

SCCA **CLUB RACING**

2008 EDITION

GENERAL COMPETITION RULES

Sports Car Club of America, Inc.
Club Racing Department
6700 SW Topeka Blvd.
Building 300
Topeka, Kansas 66619
(800) 770-2055
www.scca.com

©2008 Revised

SPORTS CAR CLUB OF AMERICA, INC.

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by means electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system, without permission in writing from the Sports Car Club of America.

Printed in the United States of America

The following are registered trademarks of SCCA and are used throughout the General Competition Rules without the circle R.

AMERICAN SEDAN
CANADIAN AMERICAN CHALLENGE CUP
CAN AM
FAST FIVE
FAST FIVE PACESETTER CHALLENGE
FASTRACK
FORMULA CONTINENTAL
FORMULA SUPER VEE
FORMULA VEE
MATTERS OF THE MOMENT
NATIONAL RACING SCHOOL
OLYMPUS RALLY
PACESETTER CHALLENGE
POR
PRESS ON REGARDLESS
PRO RALLY
PRO SOLO
PRO SPORTS 2000
RACETRUCK
RUNOFFS
SCCA
SCCA PRO RACING
SOLO I
SOLO II
SPEC RACER
SPORTSCAR
TRANS AM
WIRE WHEEL
WORLD CHALLENGE

The General Competition Rules of the Sports Car Club of America are intended to assist in the orderly conduct of race events. They are in no way a guarantee against injury or death to participants, spectators, or others. No express or implied warranties of safety or fitness for a particular purpose are intended or shall result from publication of or compliance with these rules.

FOREWORD

It is hoped that the layout of the GCR will be of benefit to users. It must be remembered however, that the GCR is a reference book, and not a novel. To find the answer, the reader must first know the question. The index will help, but the Table of Contents will give a good idea of the general layout.

Effective January 1st, of each year, all editions of the SCCA General Competition Rules and all Court of Appeals rulings are superseded by the following SCCA General Competition Rules.

All dimensions are in inches unless otherwise noted.

The masculine pronouns he, him, his will be used generically, without actual reference to gender.

In all societies where men compete with one another - and in which societies, pray, do they not? - there must be laws to regulate that competition. The extent to which that competition is carried, whether by intensity or sophistication, determines the degree of complexity of the necessary laws; and the extent to which those laws are willingly accepted determines, no less, the degree of civilization of that society.

Translated from Thales of Miletus, c 600 BC.

This book is the property of:

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Region: _____

TABLE of CONTENTS

1. CONTROLLING COMPETITION	1
1.1. SCCA (Sports Car Club of America, Inc.)	1
1.2. SCCA GENERAL COMPETITION RULES	1
1.2.1. Application of the GCR	1
1.2.2. Revision of the GCR	1
1.2.3. Replacement of the GCR	1
1.2.4. Interpretation and Application of the GCR	1
2. PARTICIPANT CONDUCT	3
2.1. BREACH OF THE RULES	3
2.2. ADDITIONAL PARTICIPANT RESPONSIBILITIES	3
2.2.1. Authorized Events	3
2.2.2. Pets at the Track	3
2.2.3. Driver and Entrant Responsible for Crew	3
2.2.4. Waiver Signer Responsible for Minor	4
2.2.5. Official's Conflicts of Interest	4
2.3. IMPAIRMENT	4
2.3.1. Alcoholic Beverages, Narcotics, and Dangerous Drugs	4
2.3.2. Medical Fitness	4
A. Medical Responsibility of Drivers	4
B. Medical Condition Affecting Fitness of Driver	4
C. Medical Condition Affecting Fitness of Official	5
D. Medical Condition Affecting Fitness of Crew Member	5
E. Involvement in Accident at an Event	5
F. Loss of Consciousness	5
2.4. DRIVER OR OFFICIAL REVIEW	5
2.4.1. Official's Loss of License	6
3. EVENTS	7
3.1. TYPES OF SCCA RACE EVENTS	7
3.1.1. National Championship Events	7
3.1.2. Double National Races	7
3.1.3. Dual National Races	8
3.1.4. Restricted Nationals	8
3.1.5. Regional Events	8
3.1.6. Restricted Competitions	8
3.1.7. Driver Schools	9
3.1.8. Vintage/Historic	9
3.2. SCHEDULING EVENTS	9
3.2.1. Divisional Scheduling Representative	9
3.2.2. Scheduling Policies and Procedures	9
3.2.3. Exceptions to Scheduling Policies	10
3.2.4. Final Schedule	10
3.2.5. Calendar Listing Fees	10
3.2.6. Schedule Changes	11
3.2.7. Postponing, Abandoning, or Canceling Events	11
3.3. SANCTIONS	11
3.3.1. Submission to Rules	11
3.3.2. Sanction Procedures	12
3.3.3. Application For SCCA Sanction	12
3.3.4. Sanction Requirements	12
3.3.5. Event Related Fees	12
A. Sanction Fee Refunds	12
B. Late Sanction Fee	12
C. Excess Sanction Fee	12
D. Tow Fund	13
E. Compliance Surcharge	13
3.4. COURSES	13

3.4.1.	Types of SCCA Course Approval	13
3.4.2.	Number of Cars Allowed on the Course	13
3.4.3.	Application For Event On Unapproved Course	13
3.4.4.	Scaffolding At SCCA Events	13
3.5.	SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS AND ENTRY FORMS	14
3.5.1.	Required Contents of Supplementary Regulations	14
3.5.2.	Combining Classes into Race Groups	14
3.5.3.	Additional Classes	14
3.5.4.	Multiple Classifications on Course	15
3.5.5.	Changes To The Supplementary Regulations	15
3.5.6.	Required Contents of Entry Forms	15
3.6.	INSURANCE	15
3.6.1.	Insurance Requirements	15
3.6.2.	Insurance Availability	15
3.6.3.	Coverage And Limits	15
A.	Event Liability Coverage	15
B.	Participant Accident Coverage	16
3.6.4.	Increased Limits For Licensed SCCA Members	16
3.6.5.	Alternative Liability Insurance Procedures For Events	16
3.7.	ADDITIONAL ORGANIZER'S RESPONSIBILITIES	16
3.7.1.	Entry List	16
3.7.2.	Race Results Distribution	17
3.7.3.	Trophy Availability	17
3.7.4.	Event Program	17
3.7.5.	Private Event Definition	17
3.8.	AWARDS	18
3.8.1.	Distribution Of Awards	18
3.8.2.	Expense, Starting, And Appearance Money	18
3.8.3.	Prize Money	18
3.8.4.	Trophies	18
3.8.5.	Points For Co-Driver	18
3.9.	CHAMPIONSHIPS	18
3.9.1.	Divisional Championships	18
A.	Divisional Championship Points	18
B.	Point Awards	19
C.	Ties	19
D.	Dead Heats	19
E.	Points Awarded Only to One Driver	19
F.	Drivers' Division	19
3.9.2.	Interdivisional Championship Event	20
A.	Invitations to the SCCA Runoffs	20
B.	Defending National Champions	20
C.	Refusal Of Entry	21
D.	Late Entries	21
E.	Number of Races	21
4.	PARTICIPANT LICENSING, EVENT CREDENTIALS, & ENTRIES	22
4.1.	SCCA RESERVATION OF RIGHTS	22
4.1.1.	Submission to Rules	22
4.2.	LICENSES - Types/Grades/Expiration	22
4.2.1.	Types and Grades	22
A.	Competition	22
B.	Official	22
C.	Steward	22
4.2.2.	License Expiration	22
4.3.	ENTRANTS, DRIVERS AND CREW	22
4.3.1.	Possession of License	22
4.3.2.	Presentation of License	23
4.3.3.	Crew Members	23
4.4.	COMPETITION LICENSING	23

4.4.1.	Medical Requirements	23
4.4.2.	Participation Requirements	23
4.4.3.	Novice Permits	23
A.	Novice Permit Issuance	24
B.	Driver School Requirements	24
C.	Applicants with Prior Racing Experience	24
D.	Private Driving Schools	24
E.	Racing on a Novice Permit	25
F.	Revocation	25
4.4.4.	Regional Competition License Requirements	25
A.	Applying for Regional License	25
B.	Refusal to Approve License; Appeal	26
C.	Novice Permit as Temporary License	26
D.	Renewal of Regional Competition License	26
E.	Applicants with Prior Racing Experience	26
4.4.5.	National Competition License Requirements	26
A.	Eligibility	26
B.	Application	26
C.	Completion During Regional/National Event	27
D.	Renewal of National Competition License	27
E.	Applicants with Prior Racing Experience	27
F.	Canadian "ASN Canada FIA" Licensing	27
4.4.6.	Licensing of Minors	27
A.	Licensing	27
B.	Age of Majority	27
4.4.7.	Vintage Competition Licensing	27
A.	Eligibility	28
B.	Application	28
C.	Renewal	28
D.	Applicants with Prior Racing Experience	28
4.4.9.	Special Handling Fee	28
4.4.10.	Unusual Licensing Circumstances	28
A.	Probation Letter as a License	28
B.	Statement of Facts Affidavit in lieu of license	29
4.5.	RACE OFFICIALS	29
4.5.1.	Officials' Licensing Specialties	29
4.5.2.	Race Official Licenses	29
4.5.3.	Officials' Membership Requirements	29
4.6.	EVENT CREDENTIALS	29
4.6.1.	Waivers	29
4.6.2.	Photo ID	30
4.6.3.	Minor Credentials	30
4.7.	ENTRIES	30
4.7.1.	Refusal Of Entry	30
4.7.2.	Falsification Of Entry	30
4.7.3.	Withdrawal (Scratch) Of Entry	31
4.7.4.	Assumed Names	31
4.7.5.	Dual Entry	31
5.	OFFICIALS, THEIR DUTIES, OPERATING PROCEDURES, AND EQUIPMENT	32
5.1.	PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS	32
5.1.1.	Required Officials	32
5.1.2.	Appointment	32
A.	Interdivisional Event	32
B.	SCCA National, Regional, and Restricted Events	32
5.1.3.	Minimum Grades of Licenses	32
5.1.4.	Right to Supervision	33
5.1.5.	Plurality of Duties	33
5.1.6.	Separation of Duties	33

5.2.	RACE CHAIRMAN	33
5.2.1.	Race Chairman Responsibilities	33
5.3.	COURSE MARSHAL	34
5.4.	EMERGENCY SERVICES - MEDICAL and FIRE SAFETY	34
5.4.1.	Purpose	34
5.4.2.	Personnel	34
A.	Medical	34
B.	Fire Fighters	34
C.	Wrecker Operator(s)	35
5.4.3.	Equipment	35
A.	Ambulances	35
B.	Fire Truck	35
C.	Wrecker	35
D.	Telephone	35
E.	Other Recommended Equipment	35
5.4.4.	Operating Rules	36
A.	Emergency Plan	36
B.	Briefing	36
C.	Dispatching	36
D.	Hospital Arrangements	36
E.	Identification of Personnel	36
F.	Start of Race	36
G.	Suspension of Racing	36
H.	Counter-Race Direction Driving or Towing	36
5.5.	FLAGGING AND COMMUNICATIONS	36
5.5.1.	Flag Chief	37
5.5.2.	Communications Chief	37
5.5.3.	General Organization	37
5.5.4.	Corner Stations	37
A.	Number	37
B.	Location	37
C.	Personnel	37
D.	Equipment	38
5.6.	REGISTRATION	38
5.7.	SOUND CONTROL	38
5.7.1.	Sound Control Chief	38
5.7.2.	General Procedures and Requirements	38
5.7.3.	Standards	39
5.7.4.	Equipment	39
5.7.5.	Measurements	40
A.	GENERAL	40
B.	TECHNIQUE	40
5.7.6.	Microphone Location	40
5.8.	START	40
5.8.1.	Chief Starter	40
5.8.2.	Responsibility	40
5.8.3.	Function	40
5.8.4.	Location	40
5.8.5.	Equipment	40
5.9.	TECHNICAL AND SAFETY INSPECTION	41
5.9.1.	Chief/Series Chief Technical and Safety Inspector	41
5.9.2.	Inspecting Automobiles	41
A.	Annual Inspection	41
B.	Minimum Event Safety Inspection/Tech Sticker	41
C.	Reinspection	42
D.	Alterations or Damage After Inspection	42
5.9.3.	Impound	42
A.	Post Race Impound	42
B.	Impound Safety	42
C.	Minimum Impound Inspection	42

	D. Impound Waiver	43
	5.9.4. Official Scales	43
5.10.	TIMING AND SCORING	43
	5.10.1. Chief Timer and Scorer	43
	5.10.2. Timing and Scoring Systems	44
	5.10.3. Results	46
	A. Provisional Results	46
	B. Final Results	46
	5.10.4. Media	47
5.11.	ADDITIONAL OFFICIALS	47
	5.11.1. Driver Observers	47
	5.11.2. Press Officer	47
	5.11.3. Judges	47
5.12.	STEWARDS	48
	5.12.1. Stewards of the Meeting (SOM)	48
	A. Powers of the SOM	48
	B. Chairman of the SOM	48
	5.12.2. Chief Steward/Series Chief Steward	49
	A. Execution of the Event	49
	B. Maintenance of Order	50
	C. Powers of the Chief Steward	50
	D. Additional Powers of the Chief Steward	51
	5.12.3. Assistant Chief Steward - Safety	51
	5.12.4. Compliance Checking Crew	51
6.	RACING RULES and PROCEDURES	52
6.1.	THE GRID	52
	6.1.1. Cars Run in the Proper Class	52
	6.1.2. Starting Positions for a Race	52
	6.1.3. Qualifying for Oversubscribed Classes	52
	6.1.4. Tire Warmers	52
	6.1.5. Starting the Engine on the Grid	53
	6.1.6. Push Starts on the Grid	53
6.2.	THE START	53
	6.2.1. Starter's Orders	53
	6.2.2. SCCA Standard Start (Rolling Start)	53
	6.2.3. Split Starts	54
	6.2.4. Late Starters	55
6.3.	PACE and SAFETY CAR	55
	6.3.1. Operation and Control	55
	6.3.2. Safety Car Procedures	55
6.4.	STOPPING A COMPETITION	56
6.5.	RESTARTS	56
6.6.	RAIN RACING PROCEDURE	56
6.7.	TIMING & SCORING; STARTERS, FINISHERS, AND WINNERS	56
	6.7.1. Starting Line for Timing and Scoring	56
	6.7.2. Classification of Car as a Race Starter	56
	6.7.3. Finishers	57
	6.7.4. Winner	57
	A. Checkered Flag	57
	B. Late Checkered Flag	57
	C. Winning Car Not Running	57
	D. Dead Heats	57
	6.7.5. Shortened Races	57
	6.7.6. Lap Record	58
6.8.	RULES OF THE ROAD	58
	6.8.1. On Course Driver Conduct	58
	6.8.2. Hand Signals	58
	6.8.3. Off-Course Excursions	58
	6.8.4. Counter-Race Direction Driving or Towing	58

6.8.5.	Stopping on a Course; Accepting Assistance	58
6.8.6.	Use of the Engine Self- Starter on Course	59
6.8.7.	Passengers	59
6.9.	RULES OF THE PITS	59
6.9.1.	Pit Area Defined	59
6.9.2.	Required Equipment	59
6.9.3.	Number of Authorized Crew Members in the Pits	59
6.9.4.	Authorized Personnel in the Pits	59
6.9.5.	Control	59
6.9.6.	Pit Barrier	59
6.9.7.	Overshooting the Pit	60
6.9.8.	Air Bottles/Gas Cylinders	60
6.9.9.	Fueling of Vehicles	60
6.10.	RULES OF THE PADDOCK	60
6.10.1.	Paddock Area Defined	60
6.10.2.	Retiring to the Paddock	60
6.11.	FLAGS	60
6.11.2.	Meaning of Each Flag	60
A.	GREEN FLAG	60
B.	YELLOW FLAG	60
C.	BLUE FLAG	61
D.	SURFACE CONDITION FLAG	61
E.	WHITE FLAG	61
F.	BLACK FLAG	61
G.	MECHANICAL BLACK FLAG	61
H.	CHECKERED FLAG	61
I.	RED FLAG	61
6.11.3.	Lights Instead of Flags	62
7.	PENALTIES	63
7.1.	WHO MAY BE PENALIZED	63
7.2.	RANGE OF PENALTIES	63
7.3.	MULTIPLE PENALTIES	64
7.4.	AUTOMATIC PENALTIES	64
7.5.	AMENDMENT OF RESULTS	65
7.6.	PUBLICATION	65
8.	STEWARDS' ACTIONS, PROTESTS, and APPEALS	66
8.1.	TYPES OF STEWARDS' ACTIONS	66
8.1.2.	Chief Steward's Action	66
8.1.3.	Request for Action	66
8.1.4.	Rules Interpretation	66
8.2.	HEARING	66
8.3.	PROTESTS	66
8.3.1.	Who May Protest	66
8.3.2.	Lodging a Protest	66
A.	Protest Fee	67
B.	Time Limits	67
8.3.3.	Protests Against Cars	67
A.	Establishing a Bond	68
B.	Conduct of Inspection	68
C.	Refusal to Allow Inspection	69
D.	Disposition of Bond	69
E.	Time of Disbursement of Bond; Appeal Escrow	69
F.	Preservation of Evidence	69
8.3.4.	Hearing a Protest	69
8.3.5.	Judgment	69
8.3.6.	Reasonableness	69
A.	Forfeiture of Protest Fee	69
B.	Vexatious or Bad Faith Protests	70

8.4.	APPEALS	70
8.4.1.	Right to Appeal	70
8.4.2.	Jurisdiction	70
8.4.3.	Appealing an Adverse Ruling	70
A.	Fines, Licenses, Financial Obligations	70
B.	Stay of Decision	70
C.	Dual Sanction Weekends	71
D.	Well Founded Appeals	71
8.4.4.	Hearing Appeals	71
8.4.5.	Judgment of the Court of Appeals	71
8.4.6.	Publication and Effect of Decision	72
8.4.7.	Bad Faith Appeals	72
8.4.8.	Appeals Affecting Final Points Standings	72
9.	CARS AND EQUIPMENT	73
9.1.	CATEGORIES AND CLASSES	73
9.2.	VEHICLE DOCUMENTATION	75
9.3.	GENERAL TECHNICAL & SAFETY PREPARATION PROVISIONS	77
9.4.	ROLL CAGES FOR GT AND PRODUCTION BASED CARS	93
9.4.5.	ROLL CAGES FOR FORMULA CARS AND SPORTS RACERS	100
APPENDIX A.	ADMINISTRATIVE GLOSSARY	106
APPENDIX B.	TECHNICAL GLOSSARY	108
APPENDIX C.	FACTS, FORMULAS, MEASUREMENT STANDARDS	137
APPENDIX D.	OVAL TRACK RACING RULES	139
APPENDIX E.	DUTIES, AUTHORITIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CHIEF STEWARD	143
APPENDIX F.	INDEX	148
APPENDIX G.	2007 ROLL CAGE RULES	155
APPENDIX H.	2004 PRODUCTION CATEGORY ROLL CAGE RULES	169
9.1.1.	FORMULA CATEGORY	175
A.	FORMULA ATLANTIC PREPARATION RULES	175
A.5.	FORMULA SCCA PREPARATION RULES	183
B.	FORMULA CONTINENTAL PREPARATION RULES	192
C.	FORMULA VEE PREPARATION RULES	202
D.	FORMULA FORD PREPARATION RULES	216
E.	FORMULA 500 PREPARATION RULES	229
F.	FORMULA MAZDA	233
G.	Formula S CLASS (FS) (Regional Class Only):	240
H.	FORMULA 1000 PREPARATION RULES	243
9.1.2.	GT CATEGORY SPECIFICATIONS	249
F.	GT-2, 3, LITE PREPARATION RULES	269
9.1.3.	IMPROVED TOURING CATEGORY	335
9.1.4.	PREPARED CATEGORY	383
9.1.4.1.	B PREPARED SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REGULATIONS	394
9.1.4.2.	D PREPARED SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REGULATIONS	397
9.1.5.	PRODUCTION CATEGORY	401

9.1.6.	AMERICAN SEDAN CATEGORY	475
9.1.7.	SHOWROOM STOCK CATEGORY	493
9.1.8.	SPEC MIATA CLASS	509
9.1.9.	SPORTS RACING CATEGORY	519
A.1.	ASR CLASSIFICATION - (REGIONAL ONLY CLASS)	520
A.2.	CSR AND DSR CLASSIFICATION	525
B.	SPORTS 2000 PREPARATION RULES	533
C.	SCCA SPEC RACER FORD	540
D.	FORD-COSWORTH YAC SERIES 2 LITER CLASSED IN CSR	552
E.	SHELBY CAN-AM RACER CLASSED IN CSR	555
F.	OLDSMOBILE QUAD 4 CLASSED IN CSR	560
G.	SRSCCA PREPARATION RULES CLASSED IN CSR	562
H.	ELAN VAN DIEMEN DPO2 SPORTS RACER CLASSED IN CSR	570
9.1.10.	TOURING CATEGORY	573

NOTE: Vertical solid bars, found in the outside margins, and italicized text indicate a change or an amendment has been made in adjacent sentences or paragraphs. A paragraph with a vertical bar, but no italicized text indicates a deletion.

1. CONTROLLING COMPETITION

1.1. SCCA (SPORTS CAR CLUB OF AMERICA, INC.)

A non profit organization, incorporated within the state of Connecticut, dedicated to the ownership, operation, and preservation of sports cars, and the arrangement and regulation of sports car events and exhibitions, the encouragement of safe and sportsmanlike conduct on public highways, and the development of technical information relevant to any of these purposes. The SCCA is delegated the authority to sanction FIA listed events by ACCUS FIA. The address of SCCA is:

SCCA, Inc.
Club Racing
6700 SW Topeka Blvd. Building 300
Topeka, Kansas 66619

SCCA is sometimes referred to as "National Office" or the "Club Office."

1.2. SCCA GENERAL COMPETITION RULES

The Sports Car Club of America, Inc., (SCCA) has established these General Competition Rules (GCR).

1.2.1. Application of the GCR

The GCR shall govern all Club Racing events sanctioned by SCCA.

1.2.2. Revision of the GCR

- A. The SCCA may revise, in its sole discretion, the GCR or issue Supplements to it, at any time through "FasTrack," "Racing Bulletins," or "Tech Bulletins", or on the official SCCA website. All supplements will have a published stated date.
- B. Rules changes for National classes shall become effective the Monday after the Runoffs rather than January 1 of the following year so that competitors will have the opportunity to test rules changes in competition before January 1st.
- C. If circumstances create a situation where a rule clarification or change is found necessary to be implemented immediately, the Board of Directors may issue a memorandum stating the change and its effective date. Those memorandums will be posted on the SCCA website and sent to all Executive Stewards, and Divisional Administrators of Tech.
- D. Specifications on cars classified for the first time, or reclassified, may be changed on thirty (30) day's notice during the first year of competition if the advance estimates of performance are grossly inaccurate.

1.2.3. Replacement of the GCR

Effective on January 1st of each year, all previous editions of the GCR will be superseded by the current edition. No revisions previously published in FasTrack will remain in effect unless included in the new edition of the GCR.

1.2.4. Interpretation and Application of the GCR

The GCR shall not be given a strained or tortured interpretation and shall be applied in a logical manner, keeping in mind that it cannot specifically cover all possible situations. The word "shall" (either positive "shall" or negative "shall not") is mandatory. The word "may" is permissive. If there

1. Controlling Competition

is a conflict between the GCR and a Specification Book the Specification Book has precedence over the GCR. In cases where the specification line for a particular car conflicts with the class/category rules the spec line shall have precedence. If an item is not addressed in the Specification Book then the item is controlled by the GCR.

The interpretation and application of the SCCA General Competition Rules by SCCA officials shall be final and binding. In order to promote the sport of automobile competition, to achieve prompt finality in competition results, and in consideration of the numerous benefits to them, all members, including competitors and officials, expressly agree that:

- A. Determinations by SCCA officials are non-litigable;
- B. They will not initiate or maintain litigation of any kind against SCCA or anyone acting on behalf of SCCA to reverse or modify such determinations, or seek to recover damages or other relief allegedly incurred or required as a result of such determination; and
- C. If a member, competitor, or official initiates or maintains litigation in violation of this provision, that member, competitor, or official agrees to reimburse SCCA for all costs of such litigation, including travel expenses and attorneys' fees.

2. PARTICIPANT CONDUCT

Entrants, drivers, officials, and all other participants at an event shall conduct themselves according to the highest standards of behavior and sportsmanship, particularly in relationship with other competitors and officials, and in a manner that shall not be prejudicial to the reputation of the SCCA or to the sport of automobile racing. Failure to do so may result in a penalty as provided in Section 7, Penalties. Officials are also subject to the loss of official appointment for the event.

2.1. BREACH OF THE RULES

In addition to any other offenses or violations of specific rules, each of the following shall be deemed a breach of the GCR.

2.1.1. Bribery or attempt to bribe anyone connected with the event; and the solicitation of, acceptance of, or offer to accept a bribe.

2.1.2. Any action having as its objective participation in a competition of a person or car known to be ineligible or not properly entered or credentialed.

2.1.3. Any fraudulent proceeding or act prejudicial to the interests of the SCCA or of car racing generally.

2.1.4. Reckless or dangerous driving, either on course or in the pits and paddock.

2.1.5. Failure to obey a direction or order of an Official.

2.1.6. Refusing to cooperate with, interfering with, or obstructing the actions of the Chief Steward, the SOM, other Courts, or Court of Appeals in the performance of their duties.

2.1.7. Unsportsmanlike conduct.

2.1.8. Physical violence towards any other participant or spectator at the event.

2.2. ADDITIONAL PARTICIPANT RESPONSIBILITIES

2.2.1. Authorized Events

SCCA-licensed drivers and officials may participate in any events except those which have been specifically disapproved by the SCCA Club Racing Board or the Executive Steward of the Division concerned.

2.2.2. Pets at the Track

Pet owners shall be fully responsible for actions of their pets, and for any liability arising there from. A pet may be in the paddock, provided it is enclosed in a vehicle or on a leash. When a pet is on a leash, it shall be controlled by an adult, and the leash may not exceed ten (10) feet in length. Pets are prohibited in the pits.

2.2.3. Driver and Entrant Responsible for Crew

Drivers and entrants shall at all times during an event be responsible for the conduct of their crew. An offense during an event against the GCR or the Supplementary Regulations committed by a crew member is directly chargeable to the driver and the entrant. For purposes of this section, an event begins with the opening of registration and ends when the driver,

2. Participant Conduct

entrant and all crew members have left the track property.

2.2.4. Waiver Signer Responsible for Minor

Any person signing an event waiver for a minor shall be held responsible for that minor.

2.2.5. Official's Conflicts of Interest

- A. The Chief Steward, Series Chief Steward, Assistant Chief Stewards, and the Stewards of the Meet shall have no financial, employment, business interest, or significant personal relationship with the organizer or sponsor of an event. Membership or holding an office in an SCCA Region shall not be deemed to be a conflict of interest in the absence of other evidence.
- B. It is recommended that a Steward not operate a session in which a family member, co-worker, or with whom there is significant business, financial, or personal relationship is an entrant or driver.
- C. A Steward of the Meet shall not be involved in a hearing involving a family member, co-worker, or any person with whom there is significant business, financial, or personal relationship.

2.3. IMPAIRMENT

2.3.1. Alcoholic Beverages, Narcotics, and Dangerous Drugs

- A. Consumption of alcoholic beverages by any participant is expressly prohibited until all practice, qualifying, and racing activity for his or her class or until his or her official's duties have been completed for the day. Any crew member who is impaired by the consumption of alcohol may be excluded from the event, and the driver and entrant penalized. (See 2.) Any driver or official who has consumed any alcoholic beverage on the day of an event, other than as provided above, shall not participate, and may be excluded. In addition, officials may be may be penalized as provided in Section 7, Penalties. Consumption of alcoholic beverages in the pits is prohibited.
- B. The use of any narcotic or dangerous drug, as defined by Federal law or by the law of the state where the event is being held, by any participant is specifically prohibited. Any participant who uses narcotics or dangerous drugs during an event or on the grounds where an event is being held shall not participate, may be excluded from the event by the Chief Steward or the Chief of the official's specialty, may be removed from the grounds at the order of the Chief Steward, and may be penalized as provided in Section 7, Penalties.

2.3.2. Medical Fitness

Each competitor and worker is encouraged to have someone in their group maintain medical information about them in the event it may be needed by a medical treatment team.

A. Medical Responsibility of Drivers

No driver shall compete in any event unless he has been examined by a physician within the period specified in Section 4.4.1., Competition Licensing Medical Requirements and recommended by the physician to be approved for a competition license. Approval will only come from SCCA Licensing Department with the assistance of the Club Racing Medical Director and the Medical Review Board.

B. Medical Condition Affecting Fitness of Driver

Any known medical condition (including pregnancy) which could affect medical fitness to compete shall be reported immediately to the Medical Review Board via the Licensing Department. Any significant change in medical status including cardiac or neurological problems, such as heart attack, heart surgery, strokes, seizures, any major surgery or diagnosis of cancer must be reported before the competitor resumes racing. The driver cannot compete until reapproved by the Medical Review Board.

C. Medical Condition Affecting Fitness of Official

Any known medical condition (including pregnancy) which could affect the ability to perform some or all of the assigned duties of the specialty shall require a request for reassignment based on the recommendations of the person's physician. Some medical conditions (including pregnancy) may require reassignment to non-hazardous areas only.

D. Medical Condition Affecting Fitness of Crew Member

Any known medical condition (including pregnancy) which could affect medical fitness to perform the duties of a crew member may prohibit admittance to the pit area or any other hazardous area.

E. Involvement in Accident at an Event

A driver who is involved in an accident in which his or her car rolls over, collides with a stationary object hard enough to cause structural damage to his or her car, who is aware of possible injury from an accident, or who is directed to do so by an official shall report to the Chief Medical Officer of the event as soon as possible. Any driver at an event transported off-site to a medical facility shall not subsequently compete in that event without a medical release signed by the attending physician at the treating facility or the event Chief Medical Officer.

F. Loss of Consciousness

A driver or volunteer who suffers loss of consciousness, (LOC) to be defined as lack of response to others or amnesia for the incident, shall be evaluated as follows:

1. Any traumatic LOC <5 minutes will receive a trackside medical evaluation by the Chief Medical Officer (CMO) or an emergency room and shall not participate the rest of the day. If they are neurologically normal per the CMO 24 hours after the event they may participate. If not normal or not re-evaluated, the Licensing Department shall be notified and they shall submit a neurological evaluation before participating again.
2. Any traumatic LOC >5 min needs ER visit, brain imaging and shall not be allowed to participate until cleared by the SCCA Medical Review Board They shall submit a normal neurological evaluation to the Medical review Board before their license can be re-activated.
3. If a driver has sustained >3 concussions during same season they shall be evaluated neurologically, and not race for the rest of the season. SCCA Licensing shall be notified immediately.
4. Any significant non-traumatic and unexplained LOC (excluding obvious vaso-vagal, dehydration, expected hypoglycemia) shall result in a suspension of participation until diagnosed, treated, and cleared by the SCCA Medical Review Board.

2.4. DRIVER OR OFFICIAL REVIEW

The Divisional Executive Steward is authorized to convene a court to

2. Participant Conduct

review a driver's or official's conduct, car legality, competition record, and/or other matters. Such a court shall have the power to invoke penalties as specified in Section 7., Penalties, and may also revoke licenses, or may return the driver to school. The driver or official shall have the right to appeal this decision as specified in Section 8.4., Appeals.

2.4.1. Official's Loss of License

- A. Any license holder (whose actions are deemed by the SCCA Club Racing Board to be contrary to the best interest of SCCA) may have his or her license revoked, either for a period specified by the Club Racing Board, or permanently. This action is appealable to the Board of Directors.
- B. Any license holder may be denied renewal of license for lack of participation, conduct in violation of the GCR, or acting contrary to the best interests of SCCA.
- C. Any license holder may have his or her license down graded at any time for lack of participation, conduct in violation of the GCR, acting contrary to the best interests of SCCA, or inability to perform satisfactorily at the current license grade.

3. EVENTS

3.1. TYPES OF SCCA RACE EVENTS

Events sanctioned by the SCCA shall be classified according to the persons eligible to take part, the categories of cars eligible to participate, and the awards offered. SCCA may grant sanctions to organize various classes of events to be conducted in accordance with the GCR.

3.1.1. National Championship Events

Each year the SCCA shall designate a series of National Championship events in each division open only to drivers holding SCCA National Competition Licenses. Each event shall provide a competition for each class of car recognized in Section 9., Cars and Equipment.

The following procedures are required for all National races:

- A. Number of race groups. There shall be at least five race groups.
- B. Practice/Qualifying. There shall be at least forty-five (45) minutes in total of practice and/or qualifying time available to each class. All cars entered in the event shall practice and qualify by race group. Each group shall have at least two (2) sessions. National practice may be combined with Regional practice and qualifying. National qualifying shall not be combined with Regional practice or qualifying.
- C. Establishing the Grid.
 - 1. At all National Championship events, grid positions shall be determined by official qualifying times certified by the Chief Timer. See 6.1.2., Starting Positions, and 6.1.3, Over Subscribed Classes.
 - 2. Each competing driver/car combination shall qualify within a maximum of 120% of the qualifying time of the fastest qualifier in his or her class in order to be permitted to start the race unless waived by the Chief Steward.
 - 3. Any other method of determining starting position shall be described in the Supplementary Regulations and approved by SCCA.
- D. Duration of Races. To be counted for National points, a race shall be scheduled for a number of laps equaling at least forty-five (45) miles. The SOM may reschedule all of any of the races to thirty (30) minutes if conditions so require.
- E. Combining Professional and National Races. Whenever Professional races are combined with National races at the same event, absolute conformity to the National Championship race requirements shall be maintained.

3.1.2. Double National Races

A Double National is a two National race event. Double National races will be run under the following conditions:

- A. There must be a separate qualifying session for each event.
- B. Standard points will be given for each event.

3. Events

3.1.3. Dual National Races

A dual national is two events on one weekend at a track where regions in at least two divisions regularly sanction events. The purpose of a dual national is to provide entrants with one in-division and one out-of-division national event during one weekend at one location. A dual national must meet the following criteria:

- A. Each sanctioned national meets all the rules of a national event.
- B. Each national is sanctioned separately by two different regions, each one in a different division.
- C. Each national runs separately, under separate sanctions, applications, and fees.

Entrants may enter one or the other event or both. The entrant must make application to each national separately, as if they were single nationals.

3.1.4. Restricted Nationals

Restricted Nationals are experimental events developed by the National Office under the auspices of the Director, Club Racing. These events may include semi-Pro events during a National, and or fewer National classes than those listed in the GCR.

3.1.5. Regional Events

Regional events shall ordinarily be open to any drivers holding SCCA Vintage, Regional, and National Competition Licenses and to certain other drivers holding SCCA Novice Permits as provided in Section 4.4.3.E., Racing on a Novice Permit. Regional events shall also be open to Canadian residents holding current ASN National Licenses who are twenty-one (21) years of age or older and who are members of SCCA. The Supplementary Regulations for a Regional event may also provide for the participation of drivers who are members of SCCA holding Competition Licenses issued by other SCCA-approved organizations. (See 9.1., Categories and Classes for classes of cars eligible to compete in Regional events.)

Note: the current organizations whose licenses have been approved by SCCA for competition in Regional events are;

BMW CCA Club Racing (Full Competition), Confederation of Autosport Car Clubs CACC(Competition), FIA (issued by any sanctioning body), Historic Sportscar Racing (HSR), ICSCC (Area Conference), IMSA, Midwestern Council of Sports Car Clubs MCSCC (Full), *NASA (Competition License)*, Ontario Region CASC (Regional), Porsche Club of America (Full Competition), SCCA Pro Racing, SVRA, Vintage Motorsports Council (VMC), Waterford Hills Road Racing Club (Full), West Canada Motorsport Assoc (Amateur).

Any questions should be directed to the National Office.

3.1.6. Restricted Competitions

Restricted competitions are conducted under special Supplementary Regulations that limit participation to classes of cars not recognized in the GCR, or to invited drivers only. Vintage cars shall NOT be grouped with any other type of cars. Restricted competitions may be run concurrently with other classes of events. Restricted events shall be open to Canadian residents holding current ASN National Licenses who are twenty-one (21) years of age or older and who are SCCA members, unless otherwise stated in the Supplementary Regulations.

3.1.7. Driver Schools

SCCA Driver Schools shall be organized and conducted by regions of the SCCA, in full compliance with the GCR. As a minimum, cars shall be separated into open wheel and closed wheel groups in accordance with Section 3.5.2., Combining Classes into Race Groups, and will run separately. Driver School events shall be organized and conducted as separate speed events, and shall not be combined on the same day with other competitions or speed events, except when approved and sanctioned by SCCA. They shall not be open to any driver except students undergoing instruction, and their instructors. Showroom Stock cars that are not eligible to race because of their model year are allowed at SCCA Drivers' Schools provided all safety equipment is in satisfactory order.

3.1.8. Vintage/Historic

Vintage/Historic cars may be included on SCCA programs under the following conditions:

- A. Inclusion of the Vintage/Historic race event is specifically indicated in the SCCA sanction.
- B. The driver is an SCCA member.
- C. The driver holds an approved SCCA license.
- D. The Chief Steward of the race event will set the standards for car preparation, classes (if any), and driver conduct, and shall state these requirements in the Entry Form for the sanctioned event.
- E. Vintage/Historic cars shall not be allowed to be grouped with any other SCCA racing classes (except in a Drivers' School).
- F. Former Spec Racer Renaults may compete in Vintage/Historic events. (See 9.2.1.G., Vehicle Logbooks)

Note: the current organizations whose licenses have been approved by SCCA for competition in Vintage events are:

SOVREN, Vintage Auto Racing Association (VARA), Classic Sports Racing Group (CSRG).

Any questions should be directed to the National Office.

3.2. SCHEDULING EVENTS**3.2.1. Divisional Scheduling Representative**

A Divisional Scheduling Representative is appointed for each division by the Divisional Executive Steward. The term of appointment shall be from July 1st until June 30th of the following year.

3.2.2. Scheduling Policies and Procedures

Immediately upon appointment, the Divisional Scheduling Representative shall prepare a list of available National Championship race dates for the following calendar year for his or her Division. The list of available National Championship race dates shall be mailed by the Divisional Scheduling Representative to the Regional Executive of each region in the division no later than August 15th. Written requests for National Championship race dates shall be returned to the Scheduling Representative no later than October 15th. To be considered a firm date request, the region's request shall be confirmed in writing by the circuit owner or

3. Events

manager. The schedule of available dates may note and assign traditional dates on a tentative basis, may recognize holiday weekends established by tradition or law, and may otherwise be formulated in compliance with the following scheduling policies:

- A. There shall be at least six (6) National Championship races in a division, unless a waiver is granted by the Board of Directors.
- B. In conflicts involving a non-spectator and a spectator race, preference will be given to the spectator races.
- C. Wherever possible, avoid scheduling National Championship races on consecutive weekends.
- D. A region shall not conduct more than two (2) National Championship events.
- E. There shall not be more than two (2) National Championship events on any one course.
- F. No National races shall be scheduled after Labor Day weekend.
- G. Scheduling of National Championship races on three (3) consecutive weekends in the same division is prohibited. Waiver of this policy can only be made by the Board of Directors.
- H. A Double National is defined as two National races at the same facility within a contiguous 3-day period. Double National races will be run under the following conditions:
 1. No more than one-fourth of the regions within in the division object.
 2. Should be held on a three (3) day National holiday weekend and should be a three (3) day event.
- I. The Club Racing Department, working with each Divisional Executive Steward, and the Area Director, is to establish the ratio of drivers schools to Nationals for each racing division.
- J. Principal SCCA Club events will not be scheduled on National Convention dates.

3.2.3. Exceptions to Scheduling Policies

Requests for exceptions to the above scheduling policies shall be made in writing to the Manager of Club Racing and to the Divisional Scheduling Representative. Their recommendation requires the approval of the Chairman of the Club Racing Board.

3.2.4. Final Schedule

The Scheduling Representatives shall mail copies of the final racing schedule for their division to the Manager of Club Racing (WITH THE APPROPRIATE NON-REFUNDABLE CALENDAR LISTING FEES - See 3.2.5.); and to the Chairman of the Club Racing Board, the Regional Executives of all regions in their division, and to the Scheduling Representatives of the other divisions no later than December 1st.

3.2.5. Calendar Listing Fees

A calendar listing fee was established in 1968 for subsequent National, Regional, Restricted, and Driver School events as a condition for SCCA

calendar approval. Change-of-date requests are considered as new applications, and a separate fee is required. Only one (1) fee is required for each weekend of racing.

Calendar listing fees, payable to SCCA, are forwarded to the Scheduling Representative with date applications. On approval of the date, the fees are forwarded to the National Office. If a date request is denied, the Scheduling Representative returns the fee to the applicant. The purpose of the calendar listing fee is to bring about a more stable calendar as promptly as possible. The calendar listing fees are separate and distinct from the Sanction fees.

3.2.6. Schedule Changes

The Scheduling Representative shall notify the parties listed in 3.2.4., Final Schedule, as changes are made in the final schedule.

3.2.7. Postponing, Abandoning, or Canceling Events

All or part of an event may be postponed or canceled if:

- A. Provision for doing so is made in the Supplementary Regulations for the event, or
- B. The SOM order that all or part of the event be postponed or cancelled for reasons of safety or forces beyond their control.
 1. Postponement. In consultation with the organizing region, the SOM may order a postponement for classes who were not afforded the opportunity to race (as opposed to practice or qualify), provided a scheduled date is available at the same facility within the same competition year. The postponed races shall be run under the original sanction number.
 2. Cancellation. If an entire event (all classes, all sessions) is postponed for more than 24 hours, it is considered to be cancelled, and entry fees shall be returned. If an event is cancelled during the competition, then the entry fees shall be prorated by class and a reasonable portion of the entry fee shall be returned.
 3. Credit for Start. If an entire event is cancelled, there shall be no credit for a start. If a race is postponed, the competitors have the option of either competing in the postponed race, or receiving a prorated refund and being classified as DNS for that race, provided they have participated in a practice session or are shown on the qualifying results for that race.

3.3. SANCTIONS

The sanction is the documentary authority, granted by SCCA, to organize and hold a competition. The Club Racing Department must approve all sanctions.

An SCCA-sanctioned event may be organized by:

- A. The SCCA.
- B. An SCCA Region(s).
- C. Double National may be sanctioned by more than one region.

The names or emblem of the SCCA shall be associated only with events sanctioned by SCCA.

3.3.1. Submission to Rules

Every person, body, group or persons, region of the SCCA, or organizer who applies for and is granted an SCCA sanction to conduct an event

3. Events

shall be deemed to have agreed to the following and so acknowledge in writing upon request:

- A. He or she is familiar with the GCR.
- B. He or she agrees without reservation to the consequences resulting from the GCR.
- C. He or she renounces the right to have recourse, except with the written consent of the SCCA, to any arbitrator or tribunal not provided for in the GCR.

3.3.2. Sanction Procedures

When all the requirements listed below have been met and the application has been approved by the National Office, a sanction number will be assigned and a formal document issued to the organizers within five (5) working days. Sanction Numbers will be issued only in writing, not via telephone, and application submission should be planned accordingly.

3.3.3. Application For SCCA Sanction

Applications shall be submitted for approval at least forty-five (45) days prior to the scheduled date of the event and shall include the following:

- A. Completed Official Sanction Application Form (revised 12/05); the Application shall include the following:
 - 1. name and address of applicant;
 - 2. organization or person on whose behalf the application is made, and the official position held by the applicant;
 - 3. nature and classification(s) of the event for which a sanction is requested;
 - 4. date and place of the proposed event.
- B. Appropriate sanction fee;
- C. Draft of the Entry Form;
- D. Supplementary Regulations;
- E. Schedule of Events.

3.3.4. Sanction Requirements

- A. The event must be listed on the official SCCA calendar.
- B. The course must be approved by the SCCA.
- C. There are no outstanding fees for prior events.

3.3.5. Event Related Fees

A. Sanction Fee Refunds

There shall be no refunds of Sanction fees unless notice of cancellation is received by the National Office at least fifteen (15) days prior to the event.

B. Late Sanction Fee

A late fee of fifty (50) percent of the sanction fee shall be charged on all sanctions postmarked after the applicable deadline, unless prior arrangements have been made and approved by the National Office Sanction Administrator.

C. Excess Sanction Fee

Upon conclusion of all Regional, Double Regional, National and Double National events, the organizing region shall submit to the SCCA the Excess Sanction fee for every car exceeding 150, per sanction number, within fourteen (14) days following the event. No further sanctions will be issued to a region until this has been paid.

D. Tow Fund

Upon conclusion of a National race, the organizing region will remit immediately to the SCCA the funds specified by the Board of Directors per paid entrant in National Championship classes only for a fund authorized by the Board of Directors to be distributed to entrants in the Interdivisional Championship events. No further sanctions will be issued to a region until this has been paid.

E. Compliance Surcharge

A \$10 surcharge for each Spec Racer, Formula SCCA, and *Spec Miata*, car must be submitted to the SCCA National Office with the tow fund and excess sanction fees for the event.

3.4. COURSES

Notwithstanding definitions to the contrary, the word 'course' and the word 'circuit' may be used interchangeably in these rules.

3.4.1. Types of SCCA Course Approval

The selection of any course for an event shall be subject to the approval of the SCCA. Specifically, the SCCA may:

- A. Limit a course as to the classification of event to be sanctioned there.
- B. Restrict the number of cars which may be started simultaneously or in total.
- C. Restrict the number of entries which may be accepted for an event or a competition.
- D. Restrict the course to certain classes and categories of cars.
- E. Restrict the course to certain grades of drivers.
- F. Disapprove the course for all SCCA speed events.

3.4.2. Number of Cars Allowed on the Course

- A. The maximum number of cars that may be started simultaneously on any course shall be twenty-five (25) per mile.
- B. The maximum number of cars that may occupy a course in practice, qualifying, or a race shall not exceed twenty-five (25) per mile, and then only if an extreme speed differential does not exist between the fastest and the slowest cars.
- C. Only the Executive Steward of the Division may authorize an increase in this number or may require a decrease for any or all car classes.

3.4.3. Application For Event On Unapproved Course

In the case of an Application for Sanction to conduct an event at a course which is not already approved by the SCCA (see 3.4.1., Types of SCCA Course Approval), application shall be submitted at least two (2) months before the proposed event and shall be accompanied by a full description of the course and facilities, including a scale map.

3.4.4. Scaffolding At SCCA Events

Scaffolding is prohibited unless its use is specifically authorized by the Event Chief Steward after consultation with the SCCA Risk Manage-

3. Events

ment Department. Separate insurance coverage for this exposure may be required as a condition of use.

3.5. SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS AND ENTRY FORMS

Organizers shall not distribute Entry Forms or Supplementary Regulations for an SCCA event prior to obtaining an SCCA Sanction.

3.5.1. Required Contents of Supplementary Regulations

The Supplementary Regulations shall establish for competitors and officials the specific conditions for an event. The Club Racing Board must approve all regulations different than those of the GCR prior to a Sanction being issued. They shall contain the following information:

- A. The name, location, dates, nature, and classification of the event.
- B. The sanction number and type of sanction for the event.
- C. An announcement conspicuously placed: "Held under the SCCA General Competition Rules."
- D. The name and address of the organizers.
- E. A complete description of the proposed event, including the length of individual competitions, and the classes of cars eligible. SCCA National licenses shall be accepted at any SCCA event unless otherwise specified by the Supplementary Regulations.
- F. Schedules and locations of activities, inspections, meetings, and competitions.
- G. The name and address of the Registrar or other person to whom the entry is to be sent, closing date for receipt of entries, and amount of entry fee.
- H. The names of the Chief Steward and the Chairman SOM.
- I. The manner of determining results and awarding trophies and prizes.
- J. Hours during the event when official scales shall be available for competitors to check the weight of their cars.
- K. All other information necessary for the proper conduct of the event, not already included in the GCR.

3.5.2. Combining Classes into Race Groups

- A. Any Formula class may be combined with Sports Racing cars.
- B. Whenever possible it is preferable to combine Sports Racing cars with appropriate Formula classes than with Production or GT cars.
- C. Whenever possible it is preferable to not combine FA, FM, FC with FV and/or F500. FV may be combined with F500.
- D. SRF may be combined with G and H Production and GT-Lite.
- E. Formula cars shall not be combined with cars from any other category except Sports Racing. This does not apply to race groups consisting of solely Vintage/Historic cars.
- F. Whenever possible it is preferable to not combine GT1, AS, T1, T2, T3 classes with DSR, CSR, SRF, S2000, FP, GP, HP, GT-Lite.

3.5.3. Additional Classes

Competitions for classes, other than those specified in Section 9.1 Categories and Classes, shall not jeopardize a full schedule of competitions for the recognized classes. Organizers may also schedule extra competitions for other classes, provided specifications are clearly set forth in Supplementary Regulations.

3.5.4. Multiple Classifications on Course

Where there are two (2) classifications of races during one event, it shall not normally be permissible for races of both classifications to be run simultaneously.

3.5.5. Changes To The Supplementary Regulations

No changes shall be made to the Supplementary Regulations, except for the schedule and/or class groupings, after the beginning of the period for receiving entries unless unanimous agreement is given by all affected competitors already entered, or the Stewards of the Meeting so decide for reasons of safety or forces beyond their control. All schedule changes shall be approved by the SOM. (See 5.12.1.A., Powers of the SOM.)

3.5.6. Required Contents of Entry Forms

- A. Spaces for full names, addresses, membership numbers, and license numbers of entrants and drivers, and for driver's Region of Record.
- B. Space for full description of cars to be entered.
- C. An announcement: "Held under the SCCA General Competition Rules."
- D. Spaces for signatures of entrants and drivers for waiver of liability and/or indemnity declarations, acknowledgment of the authority of the GCR, declaration that cars entered comply with the provisions of the GCR, persons to be notified in case of accident.
- E. The Sanction Number assigned to the event.
- F. Any other information required for the clarification of all other details of the event.

3.6. INSURANCE**3.6.1. Insurance Requirements**

All events sanctioned by the SCCA shall be insured for Event Liability and Participant Accident coverage. Event Liability coverage may be provided by the SCCA Event Insurance Plan or an equivalent policy if obtained in compliance with the procedures described in paragraph 3.6.5., "Alternative Liability Insurance Procedures for Events." Participant Accident coverage shall be provided by the SCCA Event Insurance Plan.

3.6.2. Insurance Availability

The Chief Steward shall delay the beginning of the event until he/she is satisfied that the insurance required under this section is provided.

3.6.3. Coverage And Limits

The minimum coverage and limits for competitive events are:

A. Event Liability Coverage

Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability; Contractual Liability (written and oral); Personal Injury/Advertising Liability; Host Liquor Liability; Participant Legal Liability (including participant to participant liability); Official Vehicle and Personal Property Damage; Pollution-sudden and accidental; Medical Malpractice liability.

The policy shall designate as additional insureds, among others: The Sports Car Club of America, Inc., SCCA Pro Racing, Ltd., regions chartered by the Sports Car Club of America, Inc., and their respective

3. Events

officers, members, officials, car owners, drivers, pit crews, entrants, their successors and assigns, sponsors, advertisers, and land owners while involved in and acting in their capacity during the presentation or conduct of an event. Additional names may be required. An updated list will be available from the SCCA Risk Management Department.

Minimum Limits

General Liability (including participant legal liability) - \$5,000,000 per occurrence CSL (general aggregate applies per event)

Directors, Officers, and Stewards Errors and Omissions Liability - \$100,000

Medical Malpractice Liability (excess coverage) - \$5,000,000

Official Vehicle and Personal Property Damage - \$50,000, \$500 deductible

B. Participant Accident Coverage - SCCA Event Insurance Plan is required.

Accidental Death - \$25,000

Blanket Medical Reimbursement - \$50,000

Disability Income - \$100 per week for the first 104 weeks after a seven (7) day waiting period

Accidental Dismemberment - Up to \$10,000 according to schedule

All Participants are covered by Participant Accident Insurance.

3.6.4. Increased Limits For Licensed SCCA Members

\$1,000,000 medical expense reimbursement benefits are provided to SCCA members properly credentialed for an event.

3.6.5. Alternative Liability Insurance Procedures For Events

The organizers and/or promoters of any SCCA-sanctioned event which is to be insured with liability coverage other than that provided by the current SCCA Master Insurance Plan shall adhere to the following:

- A. A fully worded and certified Liability Policy (or policies) of insurance equivalent to the requirements set forth in Section 3.6.3.A., Event Liability Coverage, shall be forwarded to the SCCA Risk Management Department so that receipt of the Liability Policy (or policies) will occur not less than twenty (20) days prior to the scheduled commencement of the event to be insured by such Liability Policy (or policies). The Risk Management Department in its sole discretion, shall determine whether the Policy is equivalent and acceptable.
- B. If such fully worded and certified Liability Policy (or policies) is not received by a date twenty (20) days prior to the scheduled commencement of the event to be insured, the Risk Management Department shall have the right, but not the obligation, to cause the event to be insured for liability under the current SCCA Event Insurance Plan. Certificates evidencing such coverage and a billing for the appropriate premium charge therefore shall be sent to the event organizers and promoters. In case the premium charge is unpaid by a date fourteen (14) days prior to the scheduled commencement of the event, the Risk Management Department shall cause the event to be canceled.

3.7. ADDITIONAL ORGANIZER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

3.7.1. Entry List

The organizers shall make the official list of competitors available to all entrants at no charge as early as possible prior to the commencement of the event.

3.7.2. Race Results Distribution

The organizing region will send Official Race Results to the National Office within five (5) days of the event. Additionally, the organizing region will send one (1) copy to the appropriate Divisional Pointskeeper (including qualifying) within five (5) days of the event. Additionally, the organizers shall provide Official Race Results (printed or photocopied) for each entrant either during the event, or shall mail photocopied results, at the organizer's expense, within seven (7) days after the conclusion of the event.

3.7.3. Trophy Availability

Race Officials shall ensure event awards are available for distribution at the end of each competition so placing drivers can take their awards (trophies) home with them before the end of the day.

3.7.4. Event Program

Any program offered to the public by the organizers shall contain the following information:

- A. The words "Official Program" in prominent lettering and the SCCA emblem on the front cover.
- B. The Sanction Number assigned to the event on the front cover.
- C. A conspicuous announcement: "Held under the SCCA General Competition Rules."
- D. The name of the organizer.
- E. Name, location, and date of the event.
- F. Schedule of planned competitions.
- G. Names of entrants and drivers entered for each competition, with identifying numbers and marques for their cars.
- H. A detailed list of awards for each competition, if other than those provided in the GCR.
- I. The names of the principal Officials.

3.7.5. Private Event Definition

A private event is one where no admission charge of any kind is made. Participants' entry fees or other charges to participants are not admission charges. Attendance at private events shall be limited to the following:

- A. Drivers and entrants, plus a nominal crew, whose size may be limited by the Supplementary Regulations, not to exceed a total of six (6), including the driver and entrant.
- B. SCCA members and their guests whose names have been furnished to the Registrar before the event; such guests shall identify themselves at Registration.
- C. Any other individual having a specific assigned duty at the event, who holds and has available credentials for the assigned job, plus one guest each.
- D. Minors under twelve (12) years of age are not counted under these limitations.
- E. Non-spectator Club Races are considered private events.
- F. The classification of "private event" shall be removed and the appropriate insurance premium for a public event shall be consid-

3. Events

ered due and payable if there is any local newspaper, radio, television, or similar publicity placed by or traceable to the course owner, the organizing region, or a representative of either of them.

3.8. AWARDS

In SCCA Events, participants shall compete primarily for points and trophies. Financial awards may be offered.

3.8.1. Distribution Of Awards

The organizers shall distribute all awards immediately after determination of the Official Results of a competition, or after such additional time as the SCCA may allow. Distribution of awards shall commence after the period for receiving protests has elapsed. When a protest which would affect distribution of awards has been lodged, distribution shall be withheld until the protest has been settled. The SOM, if notified of an intention to appeal their decision, shall order awards, which may be affected by the outcome of the appeal, to be withheld pending the decision of the Court of Appeals.

3.8.2. Expense, Starting, And Appearance Money

Participants are free to accept, and organizers, car owners, or sponsors shall be free to offer such expense, starting, and appearance money as they may wish.

3.8.3. Prize Money

The SCCA may require as one of the conditions of sanction for an event that any prize money to be offered be placed in escrow a satisfactory period of time prior to the start of the event, and that the SCCA may control the distribution of these awards.

3.8.4. Trophies

In SCCA National Championship and Regional events, trophies shall be awarded on the following minimum basis for each class and category of car.

Number of Starters	Trophies Awarded For Finishing Position
2	1st position only
3	1st and 2nd
4	1st, 2nd, and 3rd
See 3.7.3., Trophy Availability.	

3.8.5. Points For Co-Driver

In events that allow for nomination of co-drivers, such as endurance races, series points (if any) shall be awarded in full to any co-driver who completes the minimum distance stated in the Supplementary Regulations, or one-third (1/3) the distance if none is specified.

3.9. CHAMPIONSHIPS

3.9.1. Divisional Championships

The SCCA shall designate a champion in each division for each class of car eligible to compete in National Championship events. Winners of these championships shall be designated Northeast, Southeast, Central, Great Lakes, Midwest, Southwest, Northern Pacific, Southern Pacific, Great Lakes, and Rocky Mountain Division Champions in each class.

A. Divisional Championship Points

Championships shall be determined annually on the basis of a driver's accumulation of points earned in his or her best performances in a maximum of six (6) National Championship races. No more than two

(2) races shall be outside the division in which the driver's Region of Record is located.

B. Point Awards

Points in SCCA National Championship events shall be awarded to all finishers through 9th place as follows:

Position	Points
1st	12
2nd	9
3rd	7
4th	6
5th	5
6th	4
7th	3
8th	2
9th	1

C. Ties

Ties in the final point totals shall be resolved on the basis of each driver's record of first place finishes; then if necessary, second place finishes; then if necessary, third place finishes, including those finishes in excess of a driver's best six, if any. If two or more drivers have accumulated the same number of first, second and third place finishes in the races counted, they shall be considered tied for the position in the standings.

D. Dead Heats

In the case of a dead heat for any race finishing position, the total points involved based on the number tied shall be divided evenly among those tied. Example: If the dead heat is for second place involving two cars, the points from second and third place shall be added together and divided by two to obtain the points awarded for a dead heat for second place. Eight (8) would be the number of points awarded each driver; there would be no third place points awarded in that event. Points shall continue starting with fourth place, etc.

E. Points Awarded Only to One Driver

Points shall be awarded to one driver per car placing in one predesignated competition per championship event. When more than one driver competes in a given car, neither shall be awarded points.

F. Drivers' Division

1. Region of Record. If an SCCA driver is a member of only one SCCA region, that region shall be the driver's Region of Record. If an SCCA driver belongs to more than one SCCA region, the driver shall designate one region as the Region of Record.
2. Division of Record. A driver's division shall be determined by his official Region of Record as recorded in the membership files at the SCCA National Office.
3. Change of Division. Change of Division of Record shall be PRIOR to the conduct of the third National in EITHER incoming or outgoing division, whichever is earlier. A driver desiring to change his or her division for the purpose of accumulating National Championship points is responsible for notifying the Manager of the Membership Department, in writing, and shall also provide written confirmation of membership in a region in the division to which they are transferring.

3. Events

Such notification and confirmation shall be received, in writing, by the Manager of the Membership Department at the National Office, prior to the conduct of the third National Championship event in EITHER incoming or outgoing division. It is the responsibility of the driver to initiate action to ensure such notification and confirmation reaches the Club Racing Division of the National Office.

4. **Points Per Division.** A driver entering multiple classes may accumulate points towards eligibility in the National Championship Runoffs in one or multiple divisions. Eligibility for the National Championship Runoffs may only be earned in one division per class. A competitor may not earn eligibility for the National Championship Runoffs in one class in more than one division. The driver shall provide confirmation of membership in each region/division he is designating for each class. Such notification and confirmation shall be received, in writing, by the Manager of the Club Racing Department at the National Office, prior to the conduct of the third National Championship event in the relevant division.

3.9.2. Interdivisional Championship Event

SCCA shall schedule an event each year called the SCCA Runoffs, open by invitation to the highest placing drivers in the National Point Championship Series held in each division. This event shall be considered a National Championship event per GCR section 3.1.1. The SCCA Runoffs event shall determine the SCCA National Champion in each eligible class.

Supplementary Regulations defining driver and car eligibility and other details of this event shall be published by the SCCA.

The 2008 Event date is October 6-12, 2008.

A. Invitations to the SCCA Runoffs

Invitations may be issued to the highest placing drivers in each Runoffs-eligible class of the National Championship point series held in each division.

As a minimum, a driver shall have been classified as a starter in at least four (4) National Championship events in the current race season, of which two (2) shall have been in his or her Division of Record, and a finisher in at least three (3) National Championship events, and qualifying in the same class (or classes) for which their entry is accepted, but they may drive any car eligible for that class.

B. Defending National Champions

When determining the number of invitations to be issued for the SCCA Runoffs, a current defending National Champion will not be included in that count. The defending National Champion may participate in the Runoffs without qualifying in the class being defended. Current defending National Champions who do not qualify as an entrant to the SCCA Runoffs the following year may be accepted as an entry in the same class under the following conditions:

1. Shall hold a current SCCA National Competition License.
2. Participation in the Runoffs without having been a starter in the same class in at least four national championship events during the current year. This cannot be invoked two years in a row.

3. Cannot bump anyone from the field of starters who is an accepted entry.
4. May not participate in the SCCA Runoffs Travel Fund distribution, unless otherwise qualified.

C. Refusal Of Entry

A competitor whose entry has been refused for the SCCA Runoffs shall have standing only to protest and appeal such refusal of entry. He may do so up to 15 days before the start of the event. (See 4.7.1., Refusal of Entry.)

D. Late Entries

1. Entries shall be postmarked with a US Government Postmark by a date announced annually by the SCCA.
2. An entrant who fails to file an entry application to the SCCA by the required date may apply for a late entry to the Club Racing Department. The application shall be accompanied by a NON-REFUNDABLE late fee in the amount of two hundred dollars (\$200), payable to SCCA, in addition to the normal entry fee.
3. The late entry applicant forfeits any claim he or she may have to participate in SCCA Runoffs Travel Fund distribution or any contingency money that may be posted by the SCCA.
4. A late entry applicant cannot bump or otherwise change the status of an entrant who has entered on time and has been accepted. The decision on acceptance of a late entrant may be made on a date announced annually by the SCCA.

E. Number of Races

The number of races allowed in the Runoffs will not exceed 24. If there are more than 24 National classes in a given year, the classes eligible for Runoffs competition in the following year will be determined by the total entries per National class over all divisions, and class(es) with the least number of entrants will be determined as ineligible for the following year.

4. PARTICIPANT LICENSING, EVENT CREDENTIALS, & ENTRIES

4.1. SCCA RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

SCCA is a private, not for profit organization. It reserves the right to deny the issuance of any license, or to revoke any license previously issued, for any reason or no reason, except that it will not deny or revoke a license solely on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, or national origin.

4.1.1. Submission to Rules

Any person who applies for an SCCA license shall be deemed to have agreed to the following and so acknowledge in writing upon request:

- A. He or she is familiar with the GCR.
- B. He or she agrees without reservation to the consequences resulting from the GCR.
- C. He or she renounces the right to have recourse, except with the written consent of the SCCA, to any arbitrator or tribunal not provided for in the GCR.

4.2. LICENSES - TYPES/GRADES/EXPIRATION

4.2.1. Types and Grades

A. Competition

1. Novice Permit
2. Regional
3. National
4. Vintage
5. Minor (See 4.4.6., Licensing of Minors)

B. Official

1. Regional
2. Divisional
3. National
4. Senior

C. Steward

1. Steward-in-training
2. Divisional
3. Divisional Chief
4. National
5. National/Divisional Chief
6. National Chief
7. National Series Chief
8. Senior

4.2.2. License Expiration

All licenses shall indicate the month and year of expiration. This shall coincide with the SCCA membership anniversary date. Competitors and officials, once registered, may participate for the duration of the weekend, even though his/her membership may lapse during that period.

4.3. ENTRANTS, DRIVERS AND CREW

4.3.1. Possession of License

Every driver who registers for an event shall be in possession of a current license of the grade required for that classification of event (See 3.1., Types of SCCA Race Events), and a current SCCA Membership Card. All entrants shall be members of SCCA and are subject to all provisions of the GCR.

4.3.2. Presentation of License

A driver or entrant, where Entrant Licenses are required, shall show his or her license to an official on demand.

4.3.3. Crew Members

Any individual may be a crew member.

4.4. COMPETITION LICENSING**4.4.1. Medical Requirements**

- A. Every applicant for a Competition License or Permit shall submit a completed physical examination on the SCCA form to the National Office. The examination date shall be no more than three (3) months prior to the date of application. A new medical form is not required for a Novice Permit holder upgrading to a Regional or National License. A current physical examination form must be submitted every five (5) years for applicants ages 16-35; every two (2) years for applicants ages 36-59; and every year for applicants age sixty plus (60+). A member shall maintain continuous membership and license for physical examination form to be valid.
- B. Medical forms are available from regions and from the National Office.
- C. Many medical conditions may impact the fitness of a competitor. They will be reviewed by the Club Racing Medical Director and the Medical Review Board to determine whether to issue a license or not. The specific medical conditions that may preclude issuance of a license are varied and change according to medical improvements. They will not be listed, but any denial of a license medically will be explained to the applicant.

4.4.2. Participation Requirements

- A. A competition license holder shall participate in the minimum number of SCCA races specified for his or her grade of license. No credit shall be given for the following:
 - 1. Drivers Schools
 - 2. Races held as part of a Drivers School
 - 3. Events not sanctioned by the SCCA
 - 4. Events resulting in a DNS or DNF
- B. Credit for One Race Per Event
A driver shall receive credit for only one race per race group per sanctioned event, regardless of the number of races entered. A Novice driver shall receive credit for only one race per sanctioned event, regardless of the number of races entered.

4.4.3. Novice Permits

As provided in Section 4.4.3.A. below, Novice Permits will be issued to enable student drivers to obtain the training and experience needed for Regional Licenses.

With an active membership, a Novice Permit is valid for 24 months, with the following exceptions:

- 1. Minors must have current waiver on file at National Office
- 2. Drivers over age 60 must have a physical every year. (See 4.4.1.)
- 3. Drivers requiring a medical waiver must have a physical every year. (See 4.4.1.)

4. Participant Licensing, Event Credentials, Entries

If the requirements have not been completed by the expiration date of the permit, the applicant shall start over with no credit given for previous schooling or racing.

A. Novice Permit Issuance

An SCCA Regular, or Spouse member who is over sixteen (16) years of age, who holds a valid Operators Permit/State Driver's License in his or her state of residence which allows the solo operation of a motor vehicle, may apply for a Novice Permit. For applicants under the age of majority (typically eighteen (18) years of age but see Section 4.4.6.B.), only the National Office may issue permits. All others may be issued by the National Office, a Divisional Licensing Chairman, or a Region by submitting the following:

1. Completed current medical form. (See 4.4.1.)
2. Fee of \$110. Good for 2 years, includes GCR. (Region retains \$40)
3. Two (2) passport photographs.
4. Proof of age.
5. A completed Novice Permit Application.

For applicants under the age of majority, the following must also be submitted:

6. A completed Parental Consent, Release and waiver of Liability, Assumption of Risk and Indemnity Agreement.
7. A completed Minor's Assumption of Risk Acknowledgment.
8. A copy of both sides of their State Operator's Permit/Driver's License.

The applicant will receive the Novice Permit, with one photo attached. This Permit shall be presented at Driver School.

B. Driver School Requirements

Holders of Novice Permits shall meet the following minimum Driver School requirements before they may participate in a Regional race:

1. Obtain the signature of the Chief Steward attesting to participation at each SCCA Drivers School attended.
2. Complete a total of at least six (6) hours of in-car, on course time at Drivers School events.
3. Complete at least two (2) Driver School events with a "Satisfactory" rating.

C. Applicants with Prior Racing Experience

The Chief Steward of an SCCA Driver School, or the Divisional License Chairman, may waive all or part of the Drivers School requirements for drivers with prior racing experience. Only the Divisional License Chairman, the National Administrator for Driver Licensing, or the Manager of Club Racing may waive anything other than Driver School requirements. Applicants under the age of eighteen (18) may only be waived by the Director of Club Racing. If at any time the Club has no Director of Club Racing, the Club Racing Manager or designated department head shall process applicants.

D. Private Driving Schools

Completion of a course at an SCCA accredited private driving school may be submitted in lieu of one SCCA Driver's School, and credit for it granted at the discretion of the Chief Steward of an SCCA school or

the Divisional Licensing Chairman upon completion of three (3) hours in-car on course time at SCCA schools. Students completing the requirements associated with an SCCA Competition License issuing school may submit their license application with their completion certificate and medical form to receive their SCCA Competition License. A list of accredited driving schools will be published in FasTrack or may be requested from the Club Office. Schools are subject to being disapproved at any time. Certificates issued to students before disapproval shall be honored. Applicants under the age of eighteen (18) may apply only to the Club Racing department for waiver of one (1) SCCA Driver's School.

Private Driving Schools can be accepted for credit towards a Novice Permit under the following conditions:

1. The Chief Steward of the SCCA Drivers' School or the Divisional Licensing Representative may accept one(1) private Driving School in lieu of an SCCA School for license purposes.
2. The Club Racing Department will list those private schools whose graduates may receive the above-mentioned SCCA acceptance.
3. The private schools on the above list will pay SCCA a service fee.

E. Racing on a Novice Permit

Upon completion of Driver School requirements, the holder of a Novice Permit shall:

1. Participate in two Regional events and obtain the signature of the Chief Steward attesting to satisfactory performance.
2. Complete the requirements for a Regional license within a maximum of two (2) years from date of issue.
3. A driver who logs six (6) Regional races on the Novice Permit, and then applies directly for a National License may be licensed for a fee of \$85. Applicant shall supply official results for any races beyond the two (2) required.

F. Revocation

A Novice Permit may be revoked by the Divisional License Chairman appointed by the SCCA for his division of record, upon recommendation of the Chief Steward of an event.

4.4.4. Regional Competition License Requirements

A. Applying for Regional License

Holders of Novice Permits who are current SCCA Regular or Spouse members in good standing and who have satisfactorily completed the Driver School requirements and two (2) Regional events may apply to the National Office for a Regional Competition License.

Submit the following to:
 SCCA
 Competition License
 6700 SW Topeka Blvd. Building 300
 Topeka, Kansas 66619

1. Novice Permit with approving signature of the Chief Steward or the Chairman SOM of the second "satisfactory" event.

4. Participant Licensing, Event Credentials, Entries

2. A current medical form if necessary (See 4.4.1.).
3. Regional License fee of \$75, payable to SCCA; includes GCR.

B. Refusal to Approve License; Appeal

Refusal by the Chief Steward or Chairman SOM to approve the Regional Competition License application may be appealed by the applicant to the Divisional License Chairman for final decision.

C. Novice Permit as Temporary License

Once a Novice Permit holder has completed the requirements for a Regional Competition License and has had the permit signed on the front page, he or she may photocopy the entire permit. The photocopy is valid for the three consecutive weekends immediately following the submission of the Novice Permit to the National Office. The original shall be submitted as outlined in 4.4.4.A., above. If the Permit holder elects to run six (6) races on the logbook as provided in 4.4.3.E.3., he or she shall use the original Novice Permit and not a photocopy.

D. Renewal of Regional Competition License

Renewal forms will be mailed automatically. Regional License holders may apply for renewal by submitting to the National Office:

1. Completed renewal application with a record of completing at least two (2) events during the preceding twelve (12) months.
2. A completed Medical form if necessary (See 4.4.1.)
3. Regional License fee of \$85, payable to SCCA; includes GCR.
4. A "Special Handling Fee" may apply. (See 4.4.9.)

E. Applicants with Prior Racing Experience

Participation requirements for issuance or renewal of a Regional License may be waived in total or in part only by the Divisional License Chairman of the applicant's Division of Record, the National Administrator of Driver Licensing, or the Manager of Club Racing. Applicants under the age of eighteen (18) may only be waived by the Director of Club Racing. If at any time the Club has no Director of Club Racing, the Club Racing Manager or designated department head shall process applicants.

Licenses accepted in section 3.1.5 paragraphs 1 and 3 shall be accepted in lieu of requirements as listed in section 4.4.4.A.1 and 2 for issuance of a Regional Competition License.

4.4.5. National Competition License Requirements

A. Eligibility

Drivers who are current SCCA Regular, or Spouse members in good standing and who have completed at least four (4) Regional events as a Regional Competition License holder within the license year may apply to the National Office for a National Competition License.

B. Application

Submit Regional Competition License with record of completion of at least four (4) events in the past twelve (12) months, signed by applicant. The two (2) events run as a Novice do not count. Send in a current medical form if necessary (See 4.4.1.) and the appropriate National License fee.

C. Completion During Regional/National Event

A driver satisfactorily completing his/her license upgrade requirements or receiving a waiver from the Divisional Licensing Administrator during a Regional/National event needs only Chief Steward approval to enter that National event.

D. Renewal of National Competition License

Renewal applications will be mailed automatically. National Competition License holders may apply for a renewal by submitting:

1. Completed renewal application with a record of completing in the preceding twelve (12) months either three (3) SCCA Sanctioned National, Professional, or FIA events, or two (2) SCCA Sanctioned National, Professional, or FIA events, and one (1) Regional event, or four (4) SCCA Sanctioned Regional events. A driver who has not met these participation requirements shall contact his or her Divisional License Chairman for a waiver of the requirements.
2. A completed medical form if necessary (See 4.4.1.)
3. National License fee of \$75, payable to SCCA; includes GCR.
4. A "Special Handling Fee" may apply (See 4.4.9.).

E. Applicants with Prior Racing Experience

Participation requirements for issuing or renewing a National Competition License may be waived in total or in part only by the Divisional License Chairman of the applicant's Division of Record, the National Administrator of Driver Licensing, or the Manager of Club Racing. Applicants under the age of majority may only be waived by the Director of Club Racing. If at any time the Club has no Director of Club Racing, the Club Racing Manager or designated department head shall process applicants.

F. Canadian "ASN Canada FIA" Licensing

Canadian residents holding a current ASN Professional Grade "A" or better license may apply to the National Office with the appropriate fee for issuance of an SCCA National Competition License.

1. Applicant shall be a current member of SCCA.
2. Application shall include a copy of the current ASN License and ASN Medical form.
3. The normal requirements of this Section may be followed thereafter.

4.4.6. Licensing of Minors**A. Licensing**

No one under sixteen (16) years of age may be issued a Novice Permit or Competition License.

B. Age of Majority

The age of majority for licensing purposes is determined by state law but is typically 18 years of age. Certain states may impose higher age limits and all license applicants must be of the age of majority for the state they are residing in.

4.4.7. Vintage Competition Licensing

4. Participant Licensing, Event Credentials, Entries

A. Eligibility

Holders of Novice Permits who are current SCCA Regular, or Spouse members in good standing and who have satisfactorily completed the Driver School requirements and two (2) Regional events, within the preceding 24 months, may apply to the National Office for a Vintage Competition License.

B. Application

Submit Novice Permit with approving signature of the Chief Steward or the Chairman SOM of the second "satisfactory" event with a current medical form if necessary (See 4.4.1.) and the appropriate license fee payable to SCCA.

C. Renewal

Renewal forms will be mailed automatically. Vintage License holders may apply for renewal by submitting:

1. Completed renewal application with a record of completing at least two (2) Vintage or SCCA sanctioned Regional events in the preceding twelve (12) months.
2. A completed medical form if necessary (See 4.4.1.)
3. Vintage License fee of \$65, payable to SCCA; does not include a GCR.
4. A "Special Handling Fee" may apply. (See 4.4.9.)

D. Applicants with Prior Racing Experience

Participation requirements for issuance or renewal of a Vintage License may be waived in total or in part only by the Divisional License Chairman of the applicant's Division of Record or the Manager of Club Racing. Applicants under the age of eighteen (18) may only be waived by the Director of Club Racing. If at any time the Club has no Director of Club Racing, the Club Racing Manager or designated department head shall process applicants.

4.4.9. Special Handling Fee

A special handling and/or FAX transmission fee shall be charged for any special attention over and above the normal processing time for a competition license.

Special handling is a twenty-four (24) hour turn around process. The license is returned via Federal Express. The Special Handling Fee of \$125 is in addition to the normal appropriate license fee.

4.4.10. Unusual Licensing Circumstances

A. Probation Letter as a License

1. When probation is given as a penalty, the Chairman of the Stewards of the Meeting (SOM) shall issue a Probation Letter to the competitor. The Chairman SOM shall confiscate the competitor's license and enclose the license and a copy of the Probation Letter with the Observer's Report. While the probation is effective immediately, the designated probation period does not begin until the competition license, as well as any imposed fine, is received by the Chairman SOM or the National Office.
2. The competitor shall use the Probation Letter as his/her license

until the terms of the probation have been met completely.

3. Upon completion of the terms of probation, the competitor shall send the completed Probation Letter to the Club office via registered mail for the return of his/her license.

B. Statement of Facts Affidavit in lieu of license

Statement of Facts Affidavit shall be used ONLY if a competitor has received a current competition license from the Central Licensing Department and does not have it in his/her possession at the event. If the Statement of Facts Affidavit cannot be verified by Central Licensing shall be subject to automatic penalties per 7.4.D.

4.5. RACE OFFICIALS

4.5.1. Officials' Licensing Specialties

1. Emergency Services
2. Flagging and Communications
3. Grid/Pits
4. Race Administration
5. Registration
6. Scrutineering
7. Sound Control
8. Starters
9. Stewards
10. Timing and Scoring

NOTE: Emergency Services includes three sub-areas of Medical, Fire Rescue, Course Marshal. Race Administration includes Race Chairman, Radio Tech, Paddock, Hospitality, Data Coordinator, Press, Announcer, etc. (functions that are not hot-track related and may not be included in every event).

4.5.2. Race Official Licenses

It is required that all Officials under SCCA control at all SCCA sanctioned events shall either be licensed in the specialty or hold a logbook in the specialty, except physicians and nurses. These licenses are to be checked at Registration (preferred) or by the Chief of the Specialty at each event.

4.5.3. Officials' Membership Requirements

- A. SCCA Runoffs: All officials shall be licensed members of SCCA.
- B. Other Events: Only licensed members may be placed and/or work in hazardous areas. Non-members may work only in areas where the hazards do not exceed those to the general public. Exception: Employees of Services hired by the region or track who will be entering a restricted area such as ambulance, wrecker and fire crews are recommended to be, but do not have to be, SCCA members. For the purpose of determining a hazardous area, the definition "outside the protection of a positive barrier" will be used.
- C. Temporary /Trial Memberships and Licenses are available. This membership/license is good for 90 days from the date of issue, is renewable, and allows for individuals to receive certain regular membership privileges. The issuing region may charge fees.

4.6. EVENT CREDENTIALS

4.6.1. Waivers

All persons desiring to participate in an event shall sign the SCCA autho-

4. Participant Licensing, Event Credentials, Entries

rized Release and Waiver of Liability Agreement prior to being issued event credentials (passes).

4.6.2. Photo ID

A Club Racing Photo ID card is required for any licensed SCCA members registering as a participant at all SCCA events except for those possessing trial or temporary memberships. (See 4.5.3.C., above) It must include a current photo of the member named on the photo ID card. The use of state issued driver's licenses, university ID cards, or any other cards of this type ARE NOT ALLOWED. The only acceptable forms are those issued by the SCCA National Office as a license, the Club Racing Department, the SCCA Pro Racing Department as a participant ID, or one issued by an SCCA region as a substitute for a license. These are to be accepted by all regions at all events regardless of issuing region. The name, photograph, member number, and entry credential for the current event shall be clearly visible. Photo ID's will not be issued to temporary members (90 days). Instead, cardboard or wristband credentials shall be issued.

4.6.3. Minor Credentials

At all SCCA Sanctioned events requiring drivers to hold a National or Regional Competition License or Novice Permit, participants sixteen (16) years old and older may be issued pit credentials only if they hold the proper minor Crew License. All other minors under the age of eighteen (18) shall not be allowed to enter the pit area, or any other areas, which provide less protection than that provided for the general public. Participants who are members, and over the age of eighteen (18), may be issued crew (pit) credentials.

4.7. ENTRIES

An entry made and accepted in accordance with the GCR and the Supplementary Regulations shall constitute a contract binding an entrant to take part in the competition entered unless prevented by forces beyond his or her control. The organizers shall comply with the conditions of entry, provided that the entrant has made every effort to take part in the competition. A breach of such contract may be treated as a breach of the GCR.

An entry is considered official and a competitor is considered entered in an event when:

- A. A signed (or in the case of an electronic entry, the approved Club Racing consent box checked), completed, and official entry blank has been submitted and received by the organizers (subject to subsequent refusal per section 4.7.1.).
- B. The entry fee has been paid and received by the organizers.
- C. All fines due and payable to SCCA must have been paid.

4.7.1. Refusal Of Entry

The organizers have the right to refuse an entry at their discretion without giving a reason for refusal. If an entry for any competition is refused, notification of such refusal shall be sent to the entrant at the address given on the Entry Form as soon as possible and normally at least five (5) days before the event. (See 3.9.2.C. regarding refusal of Runoffs entry.)

4.7.2. Falsification Of Entry

An entry which contains a false or incorrect statement may be determined to be null and void by the SOM or other First Court. The entrant may be deemed guilty of a breach of the GCR, the entry fee may be forfeited, and

further penalties may be imposed. (See 7, Penalties.)

4.7.3. Withdrawal (Scratch) Of Entry

An entry may be withdrawn without penalty if the withdrawal is made in writing or by wire prior to the entry deadline date. In such cases, the organizers shall return the entry fee. For withdrawals after the entry deadline, return of all or part of the entry fee is at the organizers' discretion. However, an entrant or driver accepted to take part in a competition who does not take part in that competition but takes part in another on the same day may be held in violation of the GCR.

4.7.4. Assumed Names

In events requiring SCCA National or Regional Competition Licenses, or Novice Permits, drivers shall not race under assumed names, unless authorized by the Manager of Club Racing. All official documents (entry, waivers, etc.) shall be signed with the driver's legal name.

4.7.5. Dual Entry

Dual entry is permitted under a single sanction number. Separate entry forms and fees are required for each class entered.

5. OFFICIALS, THEIR DUTIES, OPERATING PROCEDURES, AND EQUIPMENT

5.1. PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

The staff of principal officials, whose duty it shall be to direct the control of the event, may include:

- Race Chairman
- Chief Course Marshal
- Chief of Emergency Services
- Chief of Flagging
- Chief of Communications
- Chief Registrar
- Chief of Sound Control
- Chief Starter
- Chief/Series Chief Technical and Safety Inspector (Scrutineer)
- Chief Timer and Scorer
- Chief Observer
- Chief of Pit
- Chief of Grid
- Chief of Race Administration
- Judges
- Stewards of the Meeting (SOM)
- Chief Steward/Series Chief Steward
- Assistant Chief Steward-Safety

They shall be termed "Officials" and may, with the exception of the SOM, have assistants also termed "Officials," to whom any of their duties may be delegated. Any worker is considered an official.

5.1.1. Required Officials

At every event there shall be a Chief Steward, at least two (2) SOM, an Assistant Chief Steward-Safety, and a Chief Medical Official, in addition to other officials as necessary.

5.1.2. Appointment

A. Interdivisional Event

All officials shall be appointed by SCCA.

B. SCCA National, Regional, and Restricted Events

All Stewards shall be appointed by the Executive Steward of the Division. All other Officials shall be appointed by the Region conducting the event, subject to approval by the Executive Steward.

5.1.3. Minimum Grades of Licenses

At the following events the listed minimum license grades are mandatory:

- A. National Championship Events - National License minimum for Chief of Emergency Services, Chief of Flagging and Communications, Chief Registrar, Chief Starter, Chief Timer and Scorer, Chief Scrutineer, Chief of Grid, and Chief of Pit. The Chief Steward shall be a National Series Chief Steward.
- B. Regional Events - Divisional License minimum for all the Chiefs of specialties listed in Section 5.1.3.A. The Chief Steward shall hold a Divisional Chief, National Chief, or National Series Chief Steward License.

- C. Driver Schools - National License minimum for all Chiefs of specialties listed in 5.1.3.A, except Timing and Scoring. The Chief Steward shall be a National Chief or National Series Chief Steward.
- D. For all racing events - The Stewards of the Meeting must include, at a minimum, a Chairman and one other licensed steward in addition to any Stewards-in-Training. The minimum license grade for the Chairman of the Stewards of the Meet for a national race is a National Stewards License or higher. The minimum license grade for the Chairman of the Stewards of the Meet for all other events is a Divisional Stewards License or higher. The Assistant Chief Steward-Safety shall be at least a Divisional Steward.

5.1.4. Right to Supervision

The SCCA reserves the right to designate a qualified person to evaluate any competition.

5.1.5. Plurality of Duties

The same person may hold more than one official position. The Chief Steward, Series Chief Steward, and Chairman SOM shall have no plurality of duties.

5.1.6. Separation of Duties

An Official shall not perform duties other than those clearly attached to his or her appointment or appointments.

5.2. RACE CHAIRMAN

5.2.1. Race Chairman Responsibilities

The Race Chairman shall be responsible for the organization of an event. Specifically, he or she shall:

- A. Determine with the promoters, organizers, and the Chief Steward the schedule and all other activities to occur during the event, draft the Supplementary Regulations, and see that all Entry Forms are printed and mailed.
- B. Arrange that insurance conforming to SCCA requirements is procured, and that a copy of the Insurance Certificate is presented to the Chairman of the SOM and the Chief Steward prior to the commencement of the event.
- C. See that qualified Officials and workers are appointed and that they are on station.
- D. Arrange for the use of the course and all necessary facilities.
- E. Arrange for emergency vehicles and equipment.
- F. Arrange for trophies and their proper distribution.
- G. Arrange for receipt and acknowledgment of entries.
- H. Arrange for proper registration of all entries.
- I. Arrange for the distribution of Official Results to the SOM, entrants, the organizers, and the SCCA.
- J. Obtain the necessary equipment to conduct all post-race and pre-race inspections as required at all SCCA race events.

5. Officials, Operating Procedures, Equipment

- K. Arrange, in conjunction with the Chief of Emergency Services, the required equipment and facilities in accordance with Section 5.4.3.

5.3. COURSE MARSHAL

The Course Chief shall be responsible for final preparation and maintenance of the course and other related duties assigned to him or her by the Chief of Emergency Services in conjunction with the Chief Steward.

5.4. EMERGENCY SERVICES - MEDICAL AND FIRE SAFETY

The Chief of Emergency Services shall be responsible, in conjunction with the Race Chairman and Assistant Chief Steward-Safety or Chief Medical Official, for staffing and equipping the medical organization.

5.4.1. Purpose

- A. To establish equipment and personnel needed to effect a workable medical, fire, and safety plan. Detailed plans need to be based on the specific conditions at the event facility and local, state or federal protocols and regulations.
- B. The Chief Medical Officer needs to be familiar with local, state, and federal regulations for accident and medical emergencies. At tracks where SCCA volunteer medical personnel cannot perform medical duties, the Chief Medical Officer will still be responsible to ensure the proper medical equipment is available, and that proper medical procedures are being followed.
- C. A copy of the medical, fire and safety plan for each track must be submitted by the Divisional Executive Steward to the Club Office and the following officials prior to the beginning of the racing season: Divisional Administrator Emergency Services, Club Racing Department, Risk Management Department, National Administrator of Stewards, National Administrator Emergency Services, National Administrator Race Control.

5.4.2. Personnel

A. Medical

The following minimums apply:

1. There will be a Chief Medical Officer who is either: 1) Physician, MD or DO, preferably with an EMS background and licensed to practice in at least one (1) state or, 2) Paramedic or equivalent (advanced life support technician) with an active license or, 3) PA (Physicians Assistant) or APN (Advanced Practice Nurse) trained and experienced in EMS and emergency medicine with an active license.
2. There should be a second licensed medical person (EMT, paramedic, physician's assistant, registered nurse, etc.) to assist the Chief Medical Officer(s) and may serve as the Medical Records Secretary.
3. Medical personnel shall report to the Chief Medical Officer for the event.
4. It is recommended the initial medical response, which may be an ambulance, occur within two (2) minutes.

B. Fire Fighters

1. There shall be at least one (1) person assigned to each fire

truck who is trained to use the equipment on the truck. It is recommended two (2) persons be assigned to each fire truck.

2. Fire fighters shall report to the Assistant Chief Steward-Safety unless there is a Chief of Emergency Services assigned.

C. Wrecker Operator(s)

1. There shall be at least one (1) person assigned to a wrecker who is trained to use the equipment.
2. Wrecker personnel shall report to the Assistant Chief Steward-Safety unless there is a Chief of Emergency Services assigned.

5.4.3. Equipment

A. Ambulances

1. There shall be at least one (1) ambulance which shall meet all requirements for the jurisdiction (where "jurisdiction" means the governing body, such as a township, city, or county) in which the event occurs for Advance Life Support at the track during any competition event. Basic Life Support is acceptable only if the track medical facility is equipped and staffed for Advance Life Support.
2. Arrangements for transportation from track by EMS service should be in the medical operations protocol.

B. Fire Truck

There shall be at least one (1) fire truck which shall be equipped to fight automobile fires. It is recommended the vehicle be stationed so it can reach any point on the racing surface within two (2) minutes at a speed not to exceed fifty (50) mph.

C. Wrecker

There shall be at least one (1) wrecker which shall be capable of lifting any race car in the event. The wrecker may also serve as a fire truck if so equipped.

D. Telephone

There shall be an operating telephone or radio in the tower or medical duty station which can contact community emergency services and hospitals.

E. Other Recommended Equipment

1. It is recommended the Emergency Services Team be equipped with the following:
 - a. Sharp knife
 - b. Bolt cutters, 3-foot
 - c. Fire axe
 - d. Pry bars, 2-foot and 6-foot
 - e. Rope, (3/4 inch nylon/or strap, 6000 lb test), 30 feet
 - f. Bow saw (30 inch blades) or equivalent tool
 - g. Tool box, containing: vice grip pliers, hammer (5 lb), cold chisel (9 inch by 1 inch), small pry bar, screwdrivers (flat head and Phillips), "Y"-shaped chisel, tin shears, hack saw and blades, adjustable crescent wrenches (large and small).
 - h. Oil dry compound

5. Officials, Operating Procedures, Equipment

2. The equipment should be carried on the fire truck, wrecker or MERV (Multiple Emergency Response Vehicle).
3. If a power compound rescue tool and trained operator is on call and available within ten (10) minutes, it does not have to be located at the event site.
4. Comparable equipment may be substituted with the advance approval of the Divisional Executive Steward and Divisional Medical Administrator.

5.4.4. Operating Rules

A. Emergency Plan

The Chief Medical Officer and the Assistant Chief Steward-Safety shall, before allowing the commencement of racing (including practice and qualifying), verify that a written emergency plan has been prepared and distributed to all emergency and supervisory personnel.

B. Briefing

All emergency service personnel should have a briefing to review duties, duty stations, equipment, race circuit characteristics, vehicle, and other protocol.

C. Dispatching

The dispatching of emergency vehicles on the track shall be authorized by the Chief Steward. Dispatching procedures shall be agreed on in advance by the Chief Steward, Chief(s) of Flagging and Communications, Chief Medical Officer, Chief of Emergency Services (if assigned), and Assistant Chief Steward-Safety.

D. Hospital Arrangements

1. The Race Chairman and Chief Medical Official shall establish a primary route to the primary and secondary hospital prior to an event, and advise the vehicle drivers.
2. The Chief Medical Official shall confirm, well in advance of the event, the availability of adequate hospital staff and facilities and the protocols to be followed.

E. Identification of Personnel

Emergency services personnel should be readily identifiable by some means other than the usual passes (e.g., vest, arm bands, jackets).

F. Start of Race

All emergency vehicles shall be equipped, staffed and engines running for the first lap of each race group.

G. Suspension of Racing

Racing shall be suspended if the personnel specified in 5.4.2.A and 5.4.2.B, or the equipment specified in 5.4.3.A - C., are no longer on the premises or are unable to perform their assigned duties.

H. Counter-Race Direction Driving or Towing

During an event it is expressly forbidden to drive or tow a car, at any time under any conditions, in a direction opposite to that in which the event is being run without the specific approval of the Chief Steward. Infraction of this rule may result in a penalty. (See 7, Penalties)

5.5. FLAGGING AND COMMUNICATIONS

5.5.1. Flag Chief

The Flagging and Communications Chief shall be responsible for the establishment and operation of the Flagging and Communications organization at each SCCA speed event. The Flag Chief shall be responsible for recruiting, training, and assigning qualified persons to corner stations.

5.5.2. Communications Chief

The Communications Chief shall be responsible for the establishment and operation of the communications system, which shall include all corner stations and a central control. He or she shall, in conjunction with the Chief Flag Marshal recruit, train, and assign qualified persons to operate and maintain the system at an event. The Communications Chief shall have charge of the Central Control Station where all communications affecting the control of the event are carried out. The Central Control Station shall maintain immediate liaison with the Chief Steward and all corner stations.

5.5.3. General Organization

The purpose of this organization shall be to provide safe course control by:

- A. Informing the drivers, through flags, lights, or other signals, of the conditions of the course, the condition of their cars, or of any unusual conditions affecting the running of the event;
- B. Informing the Chief Steward and other Officials, through the communication network, of the condition of the course and the competing cars, and of any situation requiring decisions and/or action by the Race Officials;
- C. Relaying information and instructions from the Chief Steward to the persons operating the various emergency vehicles and equipment around the course as well as to the race drivers and turn personnel;
- D. Undertaking emergency action needed to protect the lives and property of drivers, workers, or spectators in the event of an accident;
- E. Maintaining a clear course.
- F. A race log shall be kept of all communications on the race network by person(s) in the immediate vicinity of the Operating Steward.

5.5.4. Corner Stations

A. Number

There shall be a sufficient number of corner stations established and manned to keep the entire course under observation at all times and to protect all areas of the course not immediately visible to oncoming drivers.

B. Location

Each corner station shall be located in accordance with the following considerations: The flagmen to have a clear view of the area to be covered; maximum visibility of the flagmen to the oncoming drivers; maximum protection for the corner station crew from out of control automobiles. The yellow flag shall be displayed when a corner worker or other personnel move to a less protected or unprotected area.

C. Personnel

5. Officials, Operating Procedures, Equipment

Each corner station shall be staffed with a minimum of two (2) people and should be staffed by at least four (4) people: a flagger, a communicator, a safety worker, and a corner captain who shall be designated to be in charge of the station. At least twenty (20) percent of the Flagging and Communications specialists should have had experience in fighting actual or simulated vehicle fires.

D. Equipment

Each corner station should be equipped with at least the following:

1. Device for communicating immediately, privately, and without interference with the Central Control Station, other corner stations, and other stations as appropriate.
2. The following flags or signaling paddles: Yellow (2), yellow and red striped, white, blue with a yellow stripe, black, and red.
3. One dry chemical type fire extinguisher of at least 20-pound size although two (2) 10-pound extinguishers are recommended.
4. Pry bar of sufficient length (4-5 feet).
5. Broom (push type).
6. Oil/gasoline absorbent material.
7. Blanket or fire sheet.
8. Vest or arm band to distinguish the Corner Captains.
9. Pair of Day-Glo orange re-entry gloves.
10. 20-foot length of half-inch rope.
11. Flame/Heat resistant gloves.
12. Each black flag station shall additionally be equipped with black and mechanical black flags, plus a blackboard or other means of displaying simultaneously the affected car's number or the word "ALL."

5.6. REGISTRATION

The Chief Registrar shall be responsible for accepting, certifying, and processing all entries and credentials for drivers, crew, and Officials and the posting of all required signs/placards in the registration area.

5.7. SOUND CONTROL

5.7.1. Sound Control Chief

The Sound Control Chief shall be responsible for monitoring racing vehicles at sound-controlled events in accordance with the GCR and the SCCA Sound Control Manual. Specifically, he or she shall:

- A. Review or establish sound meter monitoring location.
- B. Establish how reading(s) shall be made.
- C. Advise the Chief Steward of the readings.
- D. Submit post-race reports to the Chairman of the SOM.
- E. Monitor weather and ambient conditions throughout the day.
- F. Perform field calibration in accordance with the Sound Control Manual for sound meter, microphone, or other instruments.
- G. Obtain yearly calibration of equipment from manufacturer or qualified laboratory.

5.7.2. General Procedures and Requirements

This Section shall establish SCCA test procedures, instrumentation, and environmental requirements for determination of race vehicle sound emis-

sions.

Competitors carry sole responsibility to determine that their vehicles comply with Sound Control Regulations at each event. Mufflers may be required.

Sound Control will be in effect for all events. All cars will be monitored and readings will be posted for competitors' information. A driver registering a single sound level reading over 103dB shall not be black flagged. If a driver is black flagged due to sound, the car shall not re-enter the course until corrective steps are taken.

- A. The Chief Steward need not seek out and advise each individual competitor of his violations of the sound levels. However, the Chief Steward shall ensure that a competitor can determine his sound readings after each session at the place established via the Supplementary Regulations or other official notification. Competitors will use these readings to monitor their legality.
- B. The Sound Control Chief, and/or Team, may offer advice to the competitors. This advice, however, shall be in no manner construed to imply that said suggested corrective action(s) absolves competitor from complying.
- C. Vehicle sound emission is not a constant factor which can be trimmed to barely legal (in the manner of engine displacement or vehicle weight); sound emissions may vary significantly from morning to afternoon, and day-to-day; therefore, the competitor is advised to target his sound level at least 2 or 3 decibels under the limit to allow for meteorological variations.

5.7.3. Standards

The primary standard for SCCA Sound Control shall be a sound pressure level of 103db "A" frequency weighted (dba) measured on the fast response setting at 50 feet (+/- 2 feet) from the edge of the track pavement, and/or artificial markers indicating track edge. Numbers shall be truncated to the lower whole number. (Anything after the decimal point is ignored.)

5.7.4. Equipment

- A. A sound level instrument (meter) which meets American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Specification S1.4-1971, Class 2, Type S2A or better, and provides the following features:
 - 1. Demountable microphone
 - 2. Fast response (not peak)
 - 3. "A" frequency (scale) weighting
 - 4. Max. (maximum) hold
 - 5. General accessories shall include:
 - a. Tripod
 - b. Microphone cable for remote operation, fifty (50) foot minimum
 - c. Operating Manual
 - d. Infield calibrator
- B. Weather (meteorological instruments to support sound readings):
 - 1. Barometer, capable of reading 0.1 inches of mercury (recommended).
 - 2. Thermometer, accurate to +/- 1 degree Fahrenheit (wet bulb thermometer recommended).

5. Officials, Operating Procedures, Equipment

C. General equipment

1. Tape Measure, fifty (50) foot minimum

5.7.5. Measurements

The SCCA Sound Control criteria are a composite of Federal Standards and the Society of Automotive Engineers' specifications.

A. GENERAL

Proper location and use of all test instrumentation is essential to obtain valid measurements. Operating Manuals or other Manufacturer's literature should be referenced for both recommended operation and precautions to be observed.

B. TECHNIQUE

1. Acoustic calibration procedures should include extension cable influence.
2. Field calibration shall be done at least every four (4) hours while in the operating mode.
3. Weather conditions should be recorded every hour when conditions are unstable, or otherwise every two (2) hours.

5.7.6. Microphone Location

A. The microphone shall be:

1. 3.5 feet (minimum) above the ground surface.
2. 2.0 feet (minimum) above the level of the roadway.
3. No more than 6 feet above the level of the roadway.
4. Two hundred (200) feet or more away from any tunnel or overpass through which the target vehicle passes.

B. The microphone shall be mounted on a tripod, remote from the sound meter, using at least fifty (50) feet of cable.

C. Whenever possible it is recommended (but not mandatory) that the microphone shall be located on the outside of the track between race car and outside perimeter of the racing facility, aimed into infield areas.

5.8. START

5.8.1. Chief Starter

The Chief Starter directs and manages the volunteers working the speciality, ensuring that directions given to competing drivers by flag, hand, and body signals are done so as prescribed by the GCR with respect to starting, suspending, and ending a race.

5.8.2. Responsibility

The Starter shall operate directly under, and shall carry out the orders of, and shall be responsible solely to the Chief Steward.

5.8.3. Function

The Starter shall control the competing drivers by conveying to them the orders of the Chief Steward.

5.8.4 Location

The Starter shall be stationed so as to be at all times in a location of maximum visibility to the competing drivers. The Starter shall have immediate communication with the Chief Steward.

5.8.5. Equipment

The Starter shall be equipped with a complete set of signal flags required by the SCCA General Competition Rules.

5.9. TECHNICAL AND SAFETY INSPECTION

5.9.1. Chief/Series Chief Technical and Safety Inspector (Scrutineer)

The Chief Technical and Safety Inspector or Series Technical and Safety Inspector shall ascertain that the cars comply with the GCR and Supplementary Regulations. Specifically, he or she shall:

- A. Approve cars that comply with all safety regulations.
- B. Conduct inspections of cars at the request of the Chief Steward and recommend inspection of cars to the Chief Steward as necessary.
- C. Report to the Chief Steward any cars that he or she finds do not conform with requirements of the GCR.

The Chief Technical and Safety Inspector shall have the responsibility for approving every car before it is allowed to take part in a competition. The inspection procedures used to carry out this responsibility are set out in Sections 5.9.2 and 9, Inspecting Automobiles and Cars and Equipment, respectively. A driver or entrant whose car is disapproved and who drives it in competition or who presents it for recheck after disapproval without the corrections specified may be penalized as provided in Section 7., Penalties.

5.9.2. Inspecting Automobiles

A. Annual Inspection

A full and complete Technical and Safety Inspection shall be performed by a Licensed Scrutineer (Divisional/National) on each car once a year (12 months). If the car passes Annual Technical Inspection, the tech inspector shall enter the date of the safety harness expiration in the logbook, the logbook shall be stamped with the "official" inspection stamp, dated, and signed.

Driver Safety Equipment shall comply with Section 9.3.19., Driver's Safety Equipment. The scrutineer performing the inspection shall affix a dated, non-removable sticker or decal to helmets that comply with Section 9.3.19.B.. This sticker or decal and the other drivers' safety equipment which must be worn may be checked by Grid or Scrutineering personnel on the starting grid.

B. Minimum Event Safety Inspection/Tech Sticker

Minimum Safety Inspection—Minimum inspection for each event thereafter shall consist of reviewing the Vehicle Logbook. If it is in order, a Tech sticker shall be issued.

In order to enter the race course at any time during an event, a vehicle shall display a Tech Sticker signifying successful completion of technical and safety inspection as prescribed in the following sections. Technical inspection assists event officials with determining, in their judgment, eligibility for participation in a SCCA sanctioned event. The technical inspection does not ensure, certify, or warrant that the vehicle or any part thereof is safe or totally and ultimately compliant with all applicable rules. The technical inspection does not in any way change the fact that the driver, the crew members, and the vehicle owner are ultimately responsible for the safety and operation of the vehicle and equipment. By conducting a technical inspection, SCCA and each of its directors,

5. Officials, Operating Procedures, Equipment

officers, employees, and officials, make no representations, warranties, or assurances that a technical inspection, including the review of any written information, will do any or all of the following:

- Detect every or any problem with a vehicle or a driver's personal equipment or clothing; or
- Detect every problem with rule compliance; or
- Prevent bodily injury, death, or personal monetary damage.

The participant agrees that the participant bears the ultimate responsibility at all times to ensure the safety of participant's vehicle, equipment, and clothing and compliance with all SCCA rules, regulations, and agreements, including but not limited to those contained in the GCR. Moreover, in the case of technical violations, the participant acknowledges, understands, and agrees that the participant is charged with full knowledge of every component of participant's vehicle and that even if a third party (for example, an engine builder) has caused the participant's vehicle to be noncompliant, the participant will still be responsible for and charged with any applicable violation and penalty.

C. Reinspection

A car shall be reinspected if damage or deficiencies from the car's previous event(s) are noted in the logbook or the car changes category. Inspection above the minimum level (see 5.9.2.B.) may be performed on a vehicle whose logbook indicates no competition for three (3) months or more during the current year; or on vehicles as specified in Supplemental Regulations; or at the request of the Chief Steward. Throughout the racing season, the Tech crew is encouraged to perform regular reinspections through walk around observation in the pits and paddock, or through special impounds by group or class with the concurrence of the Chief Steward.

D. Alterations or Damage After Inspection

Cars which have been altered or damaged after they have been approved at technical and safety inspection shall be subject to reinspection and reapproval.

5.9.3. Impound

A. Post Race Impound

Post-race impound is mandatory at all National Championship events and recommended at all other events.

B. Impound Safety

It is recommended that there be at least one (1) nominal ten (10) pound dry chemical agent capacity, minimum UL 60 BC or ABC rated, CO2 or equivalent Halon fire extinguisher present in the impound area.

C. Minimum Impound Inspection

The first three (3) finishers in each class shall be immediately impounded for a minimum of thirty (30) minutes after the completion of each race, unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Regulations. The Chief Steward may direct that additional finishers in any class be impounded immediately following a competition. It is the driver's responsibility to ascertain his or her finishing position and present his or her car to impound immediately, without going to the paddock, if among the top three (3) in class. Failure to do so promptly may result in a penalty. Each impounded car shall be given an inspection that shall, at minimum, include verification of conformity to the minimum weight and two additional items as appropriate for the class, as determined by the Chief Technical Inspector and Chief Steward. The Chief Steward may also

order the removal of a wheel or intake choke(s) or restrictors during impound. These inspections are not subject to the fees outlined in section 5.12.2.C.5. Additional inspections may be conducted through the protest procedures outlined in section 8.3.3.

During the weighing, if there is any doubt about the weight, the car shall be weighed in both directions. Cars found to be underweight at impound are subject to penalty and shall have it noted on the next page of the Vehicle Logbook. The car shall be weighed at the next event and must meet the proper minimum weight before being allowed to qualify.

If there is any other doubt about the car's conformity to the rules, any appropriate methods may be used by the Technical Inspector to determine the car's legality.

D. Impound Waiver

A waiver of appearing at post-race impound may be implemented at non-National Championship events in the presence of the Chief of Tech prior to the race with the approval of the Chief Steward.

5.9.4. Official Scales

A. The scales at the event are the official scales for the event. The times when they are available shall be published in the supplemental regulations so drivers may compare their car's weight to the official measurement.

B. The following scale configurations are acceptable: platform scales, individual scales that weigh one axle (two wheels) at a time, or four individual scale pads that each weighs a single wheel. If all four wheels cannot be weighed at the same time, the driver shall be weighed independently of the car. Scales or test weights shall be certified.

C. Certification

The scales shall be certified by:

1. On-site certification by a commercial scale service within ninety (90) days prior to the event, OR
2. Use at the track of certification weights, minimum 250 pounds total for individual wheel scales and minimum 750 pounds total for platform scales.

5.10. TIMING AND SCORING

5.10.1. Chief Timer and Scorer

The Chief Timer and Scorer shall be responsible for the accurate timing and scoring of the event in accordance with the GCR. Specifically, he or she shall:

- A. Recruit, train, assign, and supervise qualified personnel to time and score the event.
- B. Furnish the Chief Steward and the SOM any times and results that they may request.
- C. Maintain records of official times and lap charts for all competing cars.
- D. Compile and publish the Official Results of all competitions, submit

5. Officials, Operating Procedures, Equipment

copies of completed Official Results to the Race Chairman for distribution to the SOM, the organizers, and the SCCA, and submit complete Official Results (including qualifying) within five (5) days to the Divisional Pointskeeper.

- E. At spectator events, work closely with the Press Officers, press, and other media, as well as with circuit, radio, and/or television announcers, providing qualifying information, results, and any other data requested, as quickly as possible.

5.10.2. Timing and Scoring Systems

- A. The Timing and Scoring systems described in this section shall be required for SCCA National races. It is recommended that these systems be used at Regional races and Drivers Schools.
- B. The Chief of Timing and Scoring should employ the Timing and Scoring systems described below in recording the performance of cars in competition. These systems should enable the Timing and Scoring staff to produce the following information: a set of grids for each race group, a set of time cards for each car from qualifying and the race, continuity tapes, independently prepared lap charts, provisional results, and final results. Titles as used in this section are used in a functional sense. The Chief of Timing and Scoring may delegate any task to any member of the Timing and Scoring staff as appropriate.
- C. Should there be insufficient staff to run two separate systems as described, the Chief of Timing and Scoring should notify the Chief Steward. The Chief Steward may then decide to waive the two-system requirement, allowing the Chief of Timing and Scoring to use the Timing and Scoring staff in the most productive manner possible. In this case, the Timing system should be used to establish grid positions and the Scoring system should be the primary source of information for tabulating race results. Overall timing of class leaders during races is recommended to provide the information described in Section 5.10.3. No protests concerning the Timing and Scoring requirements will be accepted.
- D. The Timing system:
 - 1. It is recommended that an electronic timer (such as a Chronomix, a Meca, a Heuer, Alge, or similar device) be used. The timer shall be actuated by a photoelectric cell or other means on the timing control line. Times should be recorded to the 1/1000th of a second. The minimum acceptable resolution for an electronic timer is 1/100th of a second. The electronic timer may provide data to an appropriate computer program capable of processing the data and printing results.

Transponder/transmitter systems used in SCCA Club Racing shall be manufactured by AMB or be compatible with AMB systems. Those other transponder/transmitter systems which are currently in use may continue to be used, but shall not be the primary system for any National race.

There shall be a minimum of three independently prepared tapes. The tapes shall record the car numbers in the order they cross the timing control line. The tapes should indicate "yellow flag," "black flag," or "red flag," as personally observed and/or officially observed or reported. "Checked flag" should be written on the final tape when the checkered

flag has been displayed. These tapes should be compared and audited, corrected if necessary, and then the car numbers will be matched with the times recorded by the electronic timer. These tapes may be shared with the Scoring System.

2. An acceptable alternative to an electronic timer is a group of Timers with stopwatches. The stopwatches should time to the nearest 1/100th of a second. The minimum acceptable resolution for a stopwatch is 1/10th of a second. Timers will record the cumulative time of passage for their assigned car(s), then compute and record the individual lap time. Timers should note on the time card for each assigned car such occurrences as "pit stop," "black flag," "checkered flag," "off course," etc., as personally observed and/or officially observed or reported. At the end of each session, the Timer will indicate on the time card the fastest lap time for each assigned car.
 3. For the start of a qualifying session, the electronic timer (and/or stopwatches) shall be started simultaneously on a signal given by the Chief Timer.
 4. At the end of each qualifying session, the Chief Timer shall audit the time cards produced from the timing system. These time cards should show the cumulative times as well as the lap times. Once the Chief Timer is satisfied that the times are correct, a Provisional Grid should be prepared, as described in Section 6.1.2., Starting Positions, and posted. At the expiration of the protest period, these Provisional Grids may be considered final.
 5. For the start of a race, the electronic timer (and/or stopwatches) shall be started simultaneously when the first car crosses the timing control line at the completion of the pace lap.
 6. A car crosses a control line when any portion of the car first intercepts the vertical plane of the control line, as observed by the officials assigned to record the passage, who may be aided by suitable automatic or semi-automatic equipment.
 7. At the end of each race, the Chief Timer shall audit the time cards produced by the timing system. Once the Chief Timer is satisfied that the times are correct, and the order of finish agrees with the Scoring system, Final results should be prepared as described in Section 5.10.3.B., Final Results.
- E. The Scoring system:
1. There shall be a minimum of three independently prepared tapes. The tapers shall record the car numbers in the order they cross the timing control line on consecutively numbered sheets. The sheet number should coincide with the overall leader's completed laps. The tapers should indicate "yellow flag," "black flag," or "red flag," as personally observed and/or officially observed or reported. "Checkered flag" should be written on the final tape when the checkered flag has been displayed. These tapes should be compared and audited, corrected if necessary, and then distributed to the Charters. These tapes may be shared with the Timing System.
 2. A minimum of three independent lap charts should be prepared. These charts can be done either on paper or on a computer and

5. Officials, Operating Procedures, Equipment

can include charts generated by the Timing system. They shall be prepared so that position and lap count are indicated on different axis. Each car's number shall be entered on the chart in the order recorded on the tape, appearing on the chart only once for each lap. Some method shall be used to indicate on the lap chart all cars taking the checkered flag as shown on the final tape. The Charters should indicate the overall and class position and laps completed for each car.

3. At the end of each race, the Chief Scorer shall compare the three charts. Once the Chief Scorer is satisfied that two of the three charts are correct, Provisional Results may be posted as described in Section 5.10.3.A.. It is strongly advised that the Chief Scorer determines what errors prevented the third chart from agreeing with the other two.

5.10.3. Results

A. Provisional Results

One of the two lap charts or a printout showing order of finish and number of laps completed for each car shall be posted and titled as Provisional Results. The time of posting shall be noted on the Provisional Results and an announcement made.

Pending the decision of the SOM, the results of the competition shall be considered Provisional.

B. Final Results

1. At the expiration of the protest period, Provisional Results may be considered final. The Final Results should be titled as Final or Official Results and shall include the following types of information: description of event, timing and scoring information, and driver information.
2. The description of the event shall include: location of event, date, sanction number, name of conducting region, length of course, and duration of race (laps or miles).
3. The timing and scoring information shall include: total number of entries, including DNF's and DNS's, the overall and class finishing positions for all starters, the number of laps completed for all starters, the overall time of the race, the winner's margin of victory, the winner's average speed, the fastest lap time for all starters and any new course records.
4. The driver information shall include: driver's full name, hometown, state, region of record, car number, car make and model, and car year as required per GCR. It is required that the competition license number be included in the driver information.
5. Optional information to show on the Final Results includes: the overall time and average speed for each class winner, pit stop information, accident reports, and sponsorship. This may be provided on documents (i.e. Entry List) other than "Final Results" and submitted to the national office, divisional points-keeper and other officials.
6. When a car is disqualified, excluded, or withdrawn, the results should list the car at the bottom of the finishing order, showing the true finishing order as affected by the disqualification,

exclusion, or withdrawal. The results should show the final overall and class positions, as adjusted, for all finishers.

5.10.4. Media

It is strongly recommended that at spectator events the Chief Timer and Scorer meet with the Course and Regional Press Officers in order to establish close cooperation with the announcer and all media, and to arrange for fast transmission of unofficial and official Timing and Scoring information to these people.

The track announcer and all media at spectator events should be furnished as quickly as possible with Unofficial Qualifying times as they occur, thus providing constantly updated unofficial grid positions, but making certain that this information is clearly titled "Unofficial." When the qualifying times become Official, together with the Official Grid, these should be transmitted at once to the announcer and media. During the race, up-to-date standings should be provided, as well as average speed records established, etc. These can be Unofficial until verified or corrected. Within a very few minutes after the completion of each spectator race, and prior to the preparation of Official Results which require time consuming auditing and verification, Unofficial Results showing at least the top ten (10) finishers, the winner's average speed, fastest lap turned in miles per hour, time and/or distance separating the first three finishers, and overall time for the race should be transmitted to the track announcer and media. Again caution is recommended to ensure that this information is clearly labeled "Unofficial."

It is always preferable that the Circuit announcer and any radio and television announcers receive information relating to Timing and Scoring from members of the Official Timing and Scoring personnel, via the Circuit or Regional Press Officer.

5.11. ADDITIONAL OFFICIALS

5.11.1. Driver Observers

The Observers shall occupy posts along the course assigned to them by the Chief Steward, or by the Chief Observer if one is nominated. As soon as a competition is started, each Observer shall be under the orders of the Chief Steward to whom he or she shall report all incidents which occur on the section of the course for which he or she is responsible. At the conclusion of each competition, Observers shall give the Chief Steward a written report of all incidents or accidents witnessed by them.

5.11.2. Press Officer

The Press Officer advises the Officials on press information and acts as liaison with the promoter's press director, if any. Chief Officials and SOM shall cooperate with the Press Officer in carrying out his or her responsibility to apprise the press on matters of public interest.

5.11.3. Judges

Judges are optional and may perform one or more of following duties:

- A. Starting Judges shall point out to the Chief Steward any false starts immediately after they occur. Finishing Judges declare the order in which cars cross the finish line. Judges of the Fact shall decide whether a car has touched or passed a given line or shall rule on other facts of the same type provided in the Supplementary Regulations.
- B. A protest shall not be made against the decision of a Judge.

5. Officials, Operating Procedures, Equipment

- C. An error by a Judge may be corrected by him or her with the approval of the SOM.

5.12. STEWARDS

5.12.1. Stewards of the Meeting (SOM)

The SOM shall be responsible only to SCCA, and they shall have the duty of enforcing compliance with the GCR and Supplementary Regulations. They shall act primarily in a judicial capacity, and therefore shall not incur any responsibility for the organization or execution of an event.

A. Powers of the SOM

1. Settle any dispute within the administrative functions, or protest arising from an event, subject to the rights of appeal provided by the GCR.
2. Hear and act on Requests for Action from the Chief Steward. (See Section 8.1.3.)
3. Impose any penalty permitted by the GCR and Supplementary Regulations. (See Section 7., Penalties)
4. Appoint substitutes to replace any Stewards or Officials not able to perform their duties. This power shall be used by the remaining Steward or Stewards to ensure that there are always at least two (2) SOM.
5. Modify the Supplementary Regulations. (See 3.5.5., Changes to the Supplementary Regulations)
6. Alter the schedule.
7. Modify the position of the starting or finishing lines where necessary to ensure the safety of drivers and spectators.
8. Amend the results of a competition:
 - a. Based on a correction or error by the Chief Timer and Scorer.
 - b. To take into account a time, distance, or lap penalty against a competitor.
 - c. To change the sequence of finishing positions in case a competitor is disqualified.
9. Postpone a competition for reasons of safety or forces beyond their control.

B. Chairman of the SOM

One of the SOM shall be appointed Chairman of the SOM for the event. He or she shall not be a member of the organizing Region at National events, and should not be for Driver's Schools/Regional events.

1. Observer's Reports

As soon as practical after the conclusion of an event, (not later than ten days), the Chairman of the SOM shall forward to the SCCA Manager of Club Racing a report to include:

- a. Details of all protests.
- b. Actions taken.

- c. Penalties imposed (including reprimands and suspensions to be noted in driver's file).
- d. Notice(s) of intention to appeal and appeals, including appeal fee(s).
- e. Fine(s) collected.
- f. Full details of any accidents.
- g. Official Results of all competitions.
- h. General comments and recommendations of the SOM on the organization and conduct of the event.

2. Notice of Probation

Written notice shall first be given by faxing or emailing the Club Racing Department on Monday following the event with notification of any drivers who have been placed on probation at the event. Written notice shall also be provided by including the confiscated license and tear-off coupon from the probation letter with the Observer's Report from the event.

3. Notice Of Suspension

Written notice must be given by faxing or e-mailing the Club Racing Department on Monday following the event to notify them of any drivers who have had their competition privileges suspended at the event. Please supply the name of the member, membership number, event date/location where suspension occurred and Chairman, SOM's name. Written notice shall be provided by including the appropriate paperwork and the suspended competition license with the Observer's Report from the event.

5.12.2. Chief Steward/Series Chief Steward

The Chief Steward is the executive responsible for the general conduct of the event in accordance with the GCR and the Supplementary Regulations. He or she shall have the powers and the duties set out in this Section. See Appendix E, Duties, Authorities, and Responsibilities of the Chief Steward, for specific powers of the Chief Steward. "Series Chief Steward" shall be substituted for "Chief Steward" in these rules when a Series Chief Steward is carrying out a Chief Steward's duties.

A. Execution of the Event

The Chief Steward shall:

1. Execute the program of competitions and other activities safely by controlling drivers, their cars, the Officials, and workers from the commencement of activities until the time for protests from the last competition has expired.
2. Ascertain whether Officials are at their posts and report the absence of any of them to the SOM.
3. Ensure that all Officials and workers are provided with necessary information.
4. Collect all reports and other official information for the determination of results.
5. Prepare any information required to enable the Chairman of the

5. Officials, Operating Procedures, Equipment

SOM to prepare the report.

6. Authorize a change of driver or car.
7. Convey to the SOM any proposal to modify the schedule of competitions.
8. Prevent an ineligible driver from competing.

B. Maintenance of Order

The Chief Steward shall:

1. Keep order in conjunction with the authorities who are policing the event and who are responsible for public safety.
2. Exclude from the event any entrant, driver, crew, Official, worker, or SCCA member who is guilty of misbehavior.
3. Exclude from participation a worker or Official who is ineligible for the position to which he or she is assigned or who the Chief Steward determines is incapable of carrying out his or her duties.
4. Order removal from the premises any person who refuses to obey the order of any responsible Official or of a public safety officer.
5. Prohibit from competing any driver or car considered dangerous.
6. Convey to the SOM a report dealing with the misbehavior of any entrant or driver. This may be accompanied by a Request for Action. (See 8.1.3.)
7. Receive protests from entrants, drivers or officials and immediately transmit them to the SOM.

C. Powers of the Chief Steward

The Chief Steward may:

1. Disqualify a driver or an ineligible car.
2. Remove technical inspection stickers.
3. Disallow qualifying times.
4. Direct cars to be impounded at any time during the event.
5. At his or her discretion and without necessarily receiving a request to do so, order disassembly and inspection of any entered car to ascertain its conformance with the GCR. If the car is found to be eligible for the competition in which it is entered, the race organizers shall stand the expense of the disassembly, inspection, and reassembly. If it is not eligible, the entrant shall bear the expense, in addition to whatever penalties the SOM may direct after receiving the Chief Steward's report.
6. Convey to the SOM a report of any breach of the GCR or Supplementary Regulations. This report may be accompanied by a Request for Action. (See 8.1.3.)

7. Impose a fine of up to \$100.
8. Prevent an ineligible car from competing.
9. Reprimand.
10. Impose time, lap, event points, or position penalty.

D. Additional Powers of the Chief Steward

See Appendix E. for additional/specific powers of the Chief Steward.

5.12.3. Assistant Chief Steward - Safety

The Assistant Chief Steward-Safety is responsible to the Chief Steward, and shall be responsible for the following:

- A. To investigate accidents and forward the originals of all reports, including original releases, to the Risk Management Department of SCCA.
- B. To notify Risk Management Department, the same day via telephone, of any accident which involves serious injury to a participant or any injury to a spectator.
- C. To mail copies of the material sent to the Risk Management Department to the Divisional Safety Administrator.
- D. During the event, to report to the Chief Steward any hazards which require further investigation or action.
- E. To perform such duties as are delegated by the Chief Steward.
- F. To supervise Emergency Services personnel and equipment in conjunction with the Race Chairman (pre-event) and the Chief Medical Officer (during the event), if no Emergency Services Chief is assigned.

5.12.4. Compliance Checking Crew

When assigned to an event by the Club Racing Department, each member of this crew will have the official status of an Assistant Chief Steward. Their sole responsibility is to advise the Chief Steward of cars not in compliance with the GCR and/or the Supplemental Regulations for the event. The Chief Steward may delegate all or any part of his powers under 5.12.2.C., and 8.1.2., Chief Stewards' Action, to them.

6. RACING RULES AND PROCEDURES

6.1. THE GRID

6.1.1. Cars Run in the Proper Class

- A. All cars shall race in their respective classes. One (1) car in a class shall constitute a class. A car shall not compete in more than one race class in the same race group.
- B. The running of cars in classes and/or categories for which they were not designed or intended is strongly discouraged. The Chief Steward shall approve the proposed classification. He or she shall not approve if the car is so dissimilar or the car/driver combination otherwise unsuitable so as to pose a hazard to safety or an impediment to the fair competition among the other cars in the class and race group.

6.1.2. Starting Positions for a Race

- A. It shall be the car/driver combination which qualifies a starting position.
- B. Cars shall be positioned at the start in order of their official qualifying times without regard to engine displacement or class, with the fastest cars nearest the starting line, unless the Supplementary Regulations specify a different method.
- C. In case of a tie in qualifying times, the second fastest lap, then the third fastest, etc., shall be used to break the tie.
- D. The fastest qualifier shall have the choice of the inside pole position (nearest the direction of the first turn) or the outside. Absent a choice, the pole position is assumed to be the inside. When outside position is chosen, the second qualifier will be inside, the third outside, the fourth inside, etc. Continue to alternate the entire grid.
- E. Non-Qualifiers may be gridded behind qualifiers by the Chief Steward per 3.1.1.C.2., Establishing the Grid.
- F. Cars not in position on the grid prior to the one (1) minute signal (6.2.2.A and 6.2.2.B) shall relinquish their starting positions and shall start from the back of the field.

6.1.3. Qualifying for Oversubscribed Classes

Qualifying for an oversubscribed single class race shall be split into two (2) groups. The race grid shall be split into two (2) groups. The grid shall be determined in accordance with 6.1.2., Starting Positions. If the Chief Steward determines that there is a significant difference in track conditions between the two (2) qualifying sessions, he or she may recommend the parallel column procedure to the Stewards of the Meeting. If they approve, one-half of the grid shall be taken from each session and gridded in columns (e.g., one column of a 2-2 grid from each session). The fastest car overall, regardless of track conditions, shall have the pole position and be followed by the cars from its session in order of qualifying time. (See 3.4.2., Number of Cars Allowed on Course)

6.1.4. Tire Warmers

Pre-heating of tires prior to competition by electrically heated covers or

similar means is prohibited on the grid.

6.1.5. Starting the Engine on the Grid

In all SCCA competitions, engines shall be started with a starter operated by the driver in normal driving position, except F500, and an on-board or supplementary power supply. Carburetor or fuel injection systems may be manipulated and/or primed in the process of starting cars. Push starts are permitted only as specifically authorized below.

6.1.6. Push Starts on the Grid

A driver unable to start the car on the false grid may push start provided the car is back in position prior to the one-minute signal. Push starts on the false grid shall be under the supervision of the Grid Marshal to guarantee they are done in a suitable manner. After the one-minute signal, the right to start the car by push starting is relinquished.

6.2. THE START

6.2.1. Starter's Orders

Drivers and automobiles shall come under the orders of the Starter from the time the Chief Steward delegates this control to the Starter until the green flag is displayed.

6.2.2. SCCA Standard Start (Rolling Start)

The following rolling start technique shall be known as the SCCA Standard Start and shall be utilized at all SCCA races, unless an alternate procedure has been approved by the Divisional Executive Steward and is set out in the Supplementary Regulations for the event.

- A. On instruction of the Chief Steward, a signal, plainly audible or visible to the full grid, shall be given at five (5) minutes and at one (1) minute prior to the scheduled starting time of each race. This will alert drivers to man their cars, and crews to complete last-minute preparations.
- B. At the one-minute signal the Starter or Grid Marshal shall give the signal to start motors.
- C. At or before the expiration of the one-minute period, the Starter or Grid Marshal shall signal the field to begin the pace lap.
- D. There shall be one (1) pace lap. At the discretion of the Chief Steward, an additional unscored pace lap may be authorized. All flag stations shall display double yellow flags during all pace laps.
- E. The pace car, with emergency lights flashing, shall position itself at the head of the pack. It shall proceed at a constant slow speed, the front row drivers having been instructed not to pass the pace car until the pace car pulls off for the start. If a pace car is not utilized, the "pole" car shall serve the same function as a pace car from its position in the front row. In the event the race is not started, necessitating another pace lap, depending on conditions, the pace car may overtake the field and resume its function, provided the front row drivers have been previously advised of this plan. Otherwise, the "pole" car shall assume the duty of the pace car, remaining in this front row position. Once the pace car pulls off for the start, the pole car shall maintain the speed of the pace car just prior to the pace car pulling off.
- F. During the pace lap, the Starter shall be positioned at a safe loca-

6. Racing Rules and Procedures

tion where the majority of the drivers in the approaching field can clearly see him or her. The Starter shall remain motionless, with the green flag hidden, and no other flags visible.

- G. Upon determining that the approaching field is at a constant slow speed, well bunched and in line, and close enough that the majority of the drivers can see the flag, the Starter shall suddenly and continuously wave the green flag, until all cars have passed the start line. The race shall be under way throughout the field at the instant the green flag is waved and passing may occur at any point, within reasonable safety standards.
- H. If the Starter determines that the field is not in good order, or that some drivers have improved their positions by moving out of line or by passing prior to the waving of the green flag, the Starter shall abort the start by making no flag movements whatsoever, and at the same time shake his or her head in a negative manner, to indicate that a start shall not take place. This will inform the drivers to proceed on another pace lap. Drivers will raise one hand to indicate that the start is aborted. (Except as provided in 6.2.3.B.)
- I. Should an aborted start occur and additional pace laps be run, those additional laps will be run under double standing yellow flags at all flag stations, and they shall be scored as race laps. Timing will start when the pole car crosses the timing control line, unless otherwise specified by the Supplementary Regulations for the event.
- J. A car may not improve its position in the field once it comes under the Starter's orders, regardless of circumstances.
 - 1. A car that fails to start with the pack or falls out of position during a pace lap relinquishes its grid position. It may rejoin the field only at the rear of the pack.
 - 2. A car that improves its position is guilty of a false start and may be penalized. A false start shall occur when a driver under the Starter's orders moves forward from his or her prescribed position before the start. In the case of a rolling start, this movement shall refer to improving the driver's position in relation to the moving field by moving out of line or passing prior to the waving of the green flag.
 - 3. If the Chief Steward determines that a false start has occurred, and the race has been started, that driver or drivers may be black-flagged and held in the pits or at the start line for a period of up to one minute. Other penalties may also be imposed. (See 7., Penalties)
- K. It is to be emphasized that the SCCA Standard Start is a rolling start, not a "flying" start. While the pace lap may proceed at a brisk pace, the field shall be slowed at a sufficient distance before the start line to allow orderly grouping of the field. The actual speed immediately prior to the start is somewhat dictated by the types of cars, size of the field, and course layout. Only one (1) Official shall be designated to brief the front row drivers before each race, preferably the Starter, acting under the orders of the Chief Steward.

6.2.3. Split Starts

- A. Split starts are recommended where there is a large differential in speed or cornering ability between the classes or categories in a

- single race group. The procedures for a split start shall be set out in the Supplementary Regulations or explained at a Drivers' Meeting. The class containing the car with the fastest qualifying time shall start first. The lead start group may contain one or more classes.
- B. The second group also should be led by a pace car which should keep the first group in sight (on the longest straight). If the first group gets a green flag, then the second group's race will be considered to start no matter what flag the starter displays. This will allow the starter to display a yellow flag if warranted by an incident in the first group. Anyone jumping the start in the second group may be penalized.
- C. A starting judge should be appointed for a split start.

6.2.4. Late Starters

After the field has left the grid, the Chief Steward may add an alternate entry that has started or permit a gridded entry to push start and join the field at the back of the pack. The Chief Steward shall direct whether the car may enter the track during the pace lap or start from the pit exit after the green flag has been displayed.

6.3. PACE AND SAFETY CAR

6.3.1. Operation and Control

The Chief Steward is responsible for the operation and control of the pace car(s). The safety car driver and communicator /observer shall be approved by the Chief Steward. The driver shall be a current or previous National license holder or have other qualifying experience.

6.3.2. Safety Car Procedures

At the discretion of the Chief Steward, a safety car may be used to control the field in emergency situations and provide for expeditious restarts.

No car shall pass the safety car unless directed to do so by an official in the safety car. In the event the safety car is not dispatched in front of the lead car, the official shall wave cars by until the leader is behind the safety car. Any car passing the safety car without being directed to do so may be black flagged, penalized per Section 7, or both.

The safety car, emergency lights flashing, shall proceed at steady, reduced speeds appropriate to track conditions and gathering the field. When the double yellow is displayed, drivers shall make every effort to safely catch the field and form up behind the Pace (Safety) Car or race leader. Drivers of cars that are disabled or cannot keep the pace should not hold up the field. These drivers shall signal that their vehicle is disabled by raising an arm, pulling to the side of the course, and staying well off the racing line. Other drivers may safely pass the signaling vehicle. Drivers of disabled cars should seek assistance at the nearest corner station or pit at the first opportunity.

The field shall follow the safety car in a safe and sportsmanlike manner, evenly spaced in single file, allowing sufficient racing room for fellow competitors. All cars shall pass the incident area well under control and in single file. The lead car shall keep pace with the safety car and shall not balk the field.

The safety car shall maintain the established pace and exit the course, lights out, prior to the restart. Drivers shall maintain the pace established by the safety car and shall not improve their positions or begin racing until

6. Racing Rules and Procedures

the green flag has been displayed and the race restarted.

6.4. STOPPING A COMPETITION

When it is necessary to stop a competition, the Chief Steward may do any of the following:

- A. Order a Black Flag and an "ALL" sign to be displayed on the Starter's stand (this sign may be repeated at stations located elsewhere on the course) and a Black Flag to be displayed at all flag stations around the course. These flags shall inform all drivers that they shall stop racing immediately and proceed to the pits, exercising extreme caution.
- B. Order a red flag to be displayed simultaneously at all flag stations. Further instructions shall be conveyed by the Corner Officials. Once a red flag has been displayed, it shall not be withdrawn until all cars have come to a stop.
- C. No replenishment of or assistance to cars shall be allowed after a race is stopped and before it is restarted.
- D. Order the Checkered Flag to be displayed to the lead car if fifty (50) percent or more of its scheduled time or distance has been completed. (See Appendix A for definition of Competition.)

6.5. RESTARTS

When a race is restarted, each pace lap shall count as a race lap. In a timed race, the clock shall be restarted when the field is dispatched. Any method of restarting the engine is permitted.

If a race is stopped, the Chief Steward may:

- A. Order a complete restart according to the original starting positions.
- B. Restart the cars in a single file in the overall order in which they completed their last completely scored lap;
- C. Restart from a scoring tape or a lap chart whichever best fits the conditions at hand.

6.6. RAIN RACING PROCEDURE

If a race is started in the dry, and it starts to rain on all or part of the course, the Chief Steward may use the following procedure: If the race has covered half distance or more, it may be stopped with the checkered flag at any time. If the race has not reached half distance, the black flag "ALL" procedure shall be used to bring all cars into the pits, and fifteen (15) minutes will be allowed for installing rain tires if the driver elects to do so. At that time cars shall be restarted in single file in the positions that they had the lap before the black flag was displayed.

6.7. TIMING & SCORING; STARTERS, FINISHERS, AND WINNERS

6.7.1. Starting Line for Timing and Scoring

For a rolling start, the starting line shall be the control line on the crossing of which the timing commences unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Regulations.

6.7.2. Classification of Car as a Race Starter

To be considered a starter, a car shall receive the green flag at the start or, in the case of an aborted start, cross the control line. Cars that are on the course, not in the pits, when the green is displayed shall be consid-

ered starters. A car which completes the pace lap for the first start is considered a starter. Cars entering the race after the start shall also be considered starters. A car shall enter the race before the checkered flag is displayed in order to be classified as a starter.

6.7.3. Finishers

- A. In order to be considered a finisher, a car shall complete half the distance covered by the overall winner of the race. If the race length is an uneven number of laps, divide the overall winner's laps by two and round down to the nearest whole integer. A car has five (5) minutes after the checkered flag is displayed to complete his or her lap.
- B. A car may be considered a finisher if it is pushed across the control line or driven using on-board power (e.g. starter motor). This may only occur in the pit lane. Pushing a car on the racing surface is strictly forbidden.

6.7.4. Winner

The winner shall be the competitor who covers the prescribed distance of the competition in the least time, or the greatest distance within the prescribed time of the competition. If the race is shortened, the leader of the last completely scored lap is the winner, provided the race is completed. (See 6.7.3.A.)

A. Checkered Flag

The checkered flag shall be displayed first to the winner as he or she completes the prescribed distance of the course or crosses the finish line after completing the prescribed time, and then to the other finishers as they cross the finish line. If the checkered flag is displayed first to the wrong car, the race shall still finish when the actual winner crosses the finish line.

B. Late Checkered Flag

If the checkered flag is not displayed at the scheduled end of the race (in other words, if a race is one or more laps longer than scheduled), the race shall be scored as if it had ended at the scheduled length.

C. Winning Car Not Running

In timed duration races if the winning car is not running at the expiration of the prescribed time, the checkered flag shall be displayed to the highest placing car still running. The winner is not required to take the checkered flag.

D. Dead Heats

In case of a dead heat, the competitors concerned shall share the prizes allotted to their places in the Results. (See 3.9.1.D., Dead Heats, with respect to allocation of National Race points.)

6.7.5. Shortened Races

- A. If a race is stopped at less than fifty (50) percent of its scheduled time or distance and is not restarted, it shall be considered incomplete. Championship points shall not be awarded, and organizers shall not be required to distribute trophies or other awards.
- B. A race that is stopped at fifty (50) percent or more of its scheduled time or distance, and not restarted, shall be scored as a complete race as of the end of the last completely scored lap (even if that lap is less than fifty (50) percent of the scheduled distance).

6. Racing Rules and Procedures

6.7.6. Lap Record

The official lap record for each class, at each circuit, shall be set during a race and not in practice or qualifying. When a driver is disqualified for an illegal car, the lap times (lap record) are disqualified also.

6.8. RULES OF THE ROAD

6.8.1. On Course Driver Conduct

- A. It is the responsibility of all drivers to avoid physical contact between cars on the race track.
- B. All competitors have a right to "racing room" on the marked racing surface. "Racing room" shall be generally defined as sufficient space on the marked racing surface so as to allow a competitor to maintain control of his car in close quarters, under racing conditions.
- C. It shall be incumbent on all drivers to preserve the right of his fellow competitors to racing room on the race track. Abrupt changes in direction so as to impede or affect the path of a car attempting to overtake or pass may be interpreted by Officials as an attempt to deprive a fellow competitor of his right to racing room.
- D. The responsibility for the decision to pass another car and to accomplish it safely rests with the overtaking driver. The overtaken driver has the responsibility to be aware that he or she is being overtaken and not to impede the overtaking car. The overtaken driver shall not block. Any driver who fails to make use of the rear view mirror, or who appears to be blocking another car seeking a pass, may be black flagged and/or penalized. (See 7, Penalties)

6.8.2. Hand Signals

- A. Before entering the pits from the course, the driver should signal by raising an arm.
- B. An overtaken driver shall point to the side on which an overtaking driver should pass.
- C. The driver of a stalled car shall raise both arms to indicate that he or she shall not move until the course is clear.

6.8.3. Off-Course Excursions

The driver is required to follow the pavement or marked course during a competition, and shall not gain an advantage from an off-course excursion. Unless otherwise provided by Supplementary Regulations, whenever a driver leaves an artificially marked course or an airport circuit with all four (4) wheels, he shall re-enter the course at the same spot where he went off, and cannot simply re-enter further down the course, subject to the directions of the Corner Worker controlling re-entry.

6.8.4. Counter-Race Direction Driving or Towing

During an event it is expressly forbidden to drive or tow a car, at any time under any conditions, in a direction opposite to that in which the event is being run without the specific approval of the Chief Steward. Infraction of this rule may result in a penalty. (See 7., Penalties; and 5.4.4.H., Counter-Race)

6.8.5. Stopping on a Course; Accepting Assistance

- A. If a driver is forced to stop his or her car on the course, he or she shall make every effort to place the car in such position that it will

- not be a danger or obstruction to other competitors.
- B. Drivers shall obtain no assistance during the race other than from their pit crews and in the pits. This does not preclude assistance by Race Officials for safety reasons.
 - C. For assistance during restarts, see 6.4.C. and 6.5.

6.8.6. Use of the Engine Self-Starter on Course

Cars shall not be moved under power of the starting device while on course, except to move them from a hazardous position to one of greater safety or under provisions of 6.7.3.B.

6.8.7. Passengers

No one shall ride outside the cockpit area or on the coach work of any automobile at any time, including victory laps.

6.9. RULES OF THE PITS

6.9.1. Pit Area Defined

The Supplementary Regulations for an event shall designate a hot pit area in which competing cars and their equipment and crews shall be placed during their assigned time to use the track for practice, qualifying, or racing ("track time"). This area shall be divided by a protective barrier into storage space for tools and equipment and "hot pits." The "hot pit" shall be the pit area in which the car itself is placed and which is part of or connects with the access road leading directly to the track.

There may be a definite place in the pits assigned by the Chief Pit Marshal, or selected with his or her assent, for the accommodation of each competing car's equipment and crew, and in which repairs shall be accomplished during track time.

6.9.2. Required Equipment

In the "hot pit" lane, fire extinguishers, with a nominal ten (10) pound dry chemical agent capacity having a minimum UL 60 BC or ABC rating, shall be placed at fifty (50) foot intervals along the pit wall. If the event calls for refueling stops during the race, each pit crew shall provide one (1), minimum ten (10) pound /60 BC or ABC rated fire extinguisher for their own use.

6.9.3. Number of Authorized Crew Members in the Pits

A car shall have a crew of no more than four (4) attendants in the pits in addition to the driver or drivers. This number may be modified by the Supplementary Regulations or at the discretion of the Chief Steward.

6.9.4. Authorized Personnel in the Pits

Any crew member in the pits shall be a member of the SCCA and hold an SCCA license. Minors sixteen (16) years of age and older may be issued pit credentials only if they hold the proper minor Crew License. All other persons under eighteen (18) years old are prohibited from entering the pit area or any other hazardous area.

6.9.5. Control

Pit crews are at all times under the control of the Pit Marshal.

6.9.6. Pit Barrier

Unless the car is actually in the hot pit, no one shall be allowed across the pit barrier, except that not more than two (2) crew members may do so for the purpose of signaling to the driver.

6. Racing Rules and Procedures

6.9.7. Overshooting the Pit

If a pit-bound driver overshoots his or her pit, the car shall either be pushed back into the pit by hand, or else continue for another lap. No car may be pushed back to the pit under conditions which would constitute a hazard.

6.9.8. Air Bottles/Gas Cylinders

All compressed air bottles/gas cylinders, with a pressure in excess of 200 psi, shall have a protective structure around their gauges and valves when in the pit/grid/pre-grid areas.

6.9.9. Fueling of Vehicles

Fueling is not permitted in the pits or on the false grid unless authorized by the Supplementary Regulations or the Chief Steward.

6.10. RULES OF THE PADDOCK

6.10.1. Paddock Area Defined

Any area on the race track grounds where a car is located, other than during its track time is called the Paddock. If possible, it will be delineated in the Supplementary Regulations and equitable amounts of space in it assigned to each competitor.

6.10.2. Retiring to the Paddock

A car once moved to the pits shall remain there or on course during its track time. A car that enters the paddock during qualifying and subsequently re-enters the track shall forfeit any qualifying times recorded prior to re-entry. A car that is removed from the pits or course during a race is ineligible to return during that period of track time, except when provided for in the Supplementary Regulations or when approved by the Chief Steward.

6.11. FLAGS

6.11.1. The names and described flags below are used in racing to convey the commands or information indicated. They shall be obeyed immediately and without question. The directives of Section 6.11. shall not be amended by any event Supplemental Regulations.

6.11.2. Meaning of Each Flag

A. GREEN FLAG (Solid Green)

A race is under way the instant the green flag is displayed. This flag shall normally be in possession of the Starter only, and shall not ordinarily be displayed at the flag stations around the course. When displayed, the green flag indicates that the course is clear.

B. YELLOW FLAG (Solid Yellow)

STANDING YELLOW -- Take care, Danger, Slow Down, NO PASSING FROM THE FLAG until past emergency area.

WAVED -- Great Danger, Slow Down, be prepared to stop -- NO PASSING FROM THE FLAG until past emergency area.

DOUBLE YELLOW, DISPLAYED AT ALL STATIONS — Indicates the entire course is under a yellow condition. SLOW DOWN, NO PASSING. This flag condition may be used with or without a Pace (Safety) Car, including pace lap(s). Cars may carefully pass emergency vehicles. Cars may also pass other cars that are disabled or otherwise cannot keep the

pace as signified by a raised arm on the part of the driver of the off-pace car (see Section 6.3.2.).

NOTE: A driver may encounter several flags before reaching the emergency area. The requirements are still the same "SLOW DOWN, NO PASSING."

C. BLUE FLAG (Blue with Diagonal Yellow Stripe)

Another competitor is following you very closely or is trying to overtake you. This flag may be displayed standing or waving, depending upon the speed with which you are being overtaken.

D. SURFACE CONDITION FLAG (Yellow with Vertical Red Stripes)

Take care. Oil has been spilled, or a slippery condition exists, or debris is present on the racing surface. This flag is displayed standing.

E. WHITE FLAG (Solid White)

Caution – you are approaching a slow moving race car (e.g., with mechanical trouble), ambulance, or other emergency vehicle on the racing surface. Take care. This flag shall be shown standing for two (2) flag stations prior to the vehicle. A standing white flag shall also be displayed during the first lap of a practice or qualifying session to indicate the location of the flagging stations.

F. BLACK FLAG (Solid Black)

CLOSED BLACK FLAG (Furled) Pointed or shaken at an individual car from the Starter's stand (optionally, accompanied by a number board indicating the car number): WARNING! You have been observed driving in an unsafe and/or improper manner. If the action continues, you shall be given an OPEN BLACK FLAG.

BLACK, OPEN - Displayed from the Starter's stand, and accompanied by a number board indicating the car number: Proceed directly to the pits and the location designated by the Chief Steward or event Supplementary Regulations for consultation with Officials. DO NOT TAKE ANOTHER LAP. NOTE: This flag and accompanying number board may be additionally displayed at another station location elsewhere on the course.

BLACK, OPEN, DISPLAYED AT ALL STATIONS - The session has been halted. Practice/qualifying/racing has stopped and all cars shall proceed directly to the pits. This flag condition shall be accompanied by an 'ALL' sign displayed at the Starter's stand and the sign may be repeated at stations located elsewhere on the course. If the session/race is restarted, it is done under the provisions of Section 6.5, Restarts.

NOTE: THE BLACK FLAG CAN ONLY BE DISPLAYED BY ORDER OF THE CHIEF STEWARD AS RELAYED THROUGH RACE CONTROL.

G. MECHANICAL BLACK FLAG (Black with Orange Ball)

There is something mechanically wrong with your car. Proceed to your pit or designated black flag area at reduced speed.

H. CHECKERED FLAG (Black and White Checks)

You have finished the race (or practice/qualifying session). Continue cautiously to the pits.

I. RED FLAG (Solid Red)

Displayed at each station and on the Starter's stand - EXTREME DANGER - THE SESSION HAS BEEN STOPPED. Come to an immediate,

6. Racing Rules and Procedures

controlled stop at the side of the race track (indicated by an official at that location or as specified in the event Supplementary Regulations). When released by an Official, proceed cautiously to the pits.

NOTE: THE RED FLAG CAN ONLY BE DISPLAYED BY ORDER OF THE CHIEF STEWARD AS RELAYED THROUGH RACE CONTROL.

6.11.3. Lights Instead of Flags

The Supplementary Regulations shall state where on the course and for what purpose lights shall be used.

7. PENALTIES

All participants shall be subject to control by SCCA, the organizing SCCA Region, other organizers, and all appointed officials of the event. (See Appendix A, for definition of Participant)

This Section provides the penalties for violation of the GCR and the Supplementary Regulations.

7.1. WHO MAY BE PENALIZED

Any organizer, entrant, driver, crew member, official, worker, guest of the above, or SCCA member may be penalized.

7.2. RANGE OF PENALTIES

The penalties in increasing order of severity are:

- A. Fine (\$1-\$99)
- B. Reprimand
A reprimand against an SCCA driver shall be noted in his or her license file.
- C. Loss of event points
- D. Fine (\$100-\$249)
- E. Fine (\$250)
A fine of up to \$250 may be imposed. Fines shall be in whole dollar amounts only.
- F. Probation of competition privileges
Probation is effective immediately. However, the designated probation period does not begin until the competition license, as well as any imposed fine, is received by the Chairman SOM or the National Office. Probation may restrict the driver to competing in his or her division, restrict the driver to certain types or level of events, require the driver to perform specified event related activities, or require the driver to attend an SCCA Driver's School. The driver shall be required to notify the Chief Steward at any event he or she participates in, prior to his or her first on track session, that he or she is on probation. Failure to do so is a violation of probation. (See 4.4.10.A.)

1. Term of Probation

Probation may be for up to six (6) months, except that up to ten (10) months may be imposed between September 1st and September 30th, and nine (9) months may be imposed on or after October 1st, or a specified number of SCCA event days.

2. Violation of Probation

Failure to comply with the terms of probation may be the basis for further penalties by a First Court appointed for the purpose of hearing the violation, by a Court of Driver Review (See 2.4., Driver or Official Review), or by the SOM at the event where the violation occurs.

G. Time, Lap, or Position

Penalties expressed as loss of time, loss of completed laps, loss of event points, or loss of finishing position may be imposed.

H. Disqualification from competition

Disqualification from competition (Appendix A., Competition) may be imposed on an entrant, driver, or car. Any entrant or driver who is disqualified in any competition shall automatically forfeit all rights to

7. Penalties

awards in that competition.

I. Suspension of competition privileges

Suspension of SCCA licensed privileges may be imposed for up to twelve (12) months. When a penalty of suspension is imposed, the license holder shall immediately surrender his or her license to the Chairman of the Court. While the suspension is effective immediately, the designated suspension period shall not begin until the receipt of the surrendered license by the Chairman of the Court or the National Office and the payment of any fines imposed.

A member whose license has been suspended by Club Racing shall not participate in a Club Racing event using any other grade or form of license. In addition to suspension of competition privileges, a competitor, in cases where the vehicle is found to be mechanically illegal, will have the infraction noted in the vehicle logbook.

J. Loss of accrued points

Loss of accrued points may be imposed.

K. Expulsion from SCCA

Expulsion from the SCCA may be imposed as provided by the SCCA bylaws.

7.3. MULTIPLE PENALTIES

Multiple penalties may be imposed. Consecutive penalties may be imposed (i.e., two thirty (30) day suspensions, total sixty (60) days; two (2) months' suspension and six (6) months' probation). Both suspension and probation, each for the maximum allowable term, may be imposed for a single violation.

7.4. AUTOMATIC PENALTIES

A. Penalties assessed by the Stewards of the Meeting or the National Court of Appeals will accumulate points resulting in automatic probation or suspension.

1. Reprimand	1 point
2. Fine \$1 - \$99	no points
\$100 - \$249	1 point
\$250	2 points
3. <i>Loss of event points</i>	<i>1 point</i>
4. Time, loss of lap or finishing position	3 points
5. Probation of SCCA competition privileges	3 points
6. Disqualification from competition	4 points
7. Suspension of SCCA competition privileges	6 points
8. Loss of accrued points	7 points

B. Penalties imposed by the Chief Steward shall not incur automatic penalty points. In the event that the Chief Steward's action is protested and the protest is disallowed, thus upholding the Chief Steward's action, the Stewards of the Meet may assign penalty points as listed above.

C. When multiple penalties result from a single action, only the most severe penalty will accumulate points. Accumulation of eleven (11) points in a consecutive three (3) year period will result in Probation of SCCA Competition Privileges for six (6) months or six (6) events (to be determined by the Executive Steward). Accumulation of fifteen (15) points in a consecutive three (3) year period will result in Suspension of SCCA Competition Privileges for six (6)

- months. The imposition of either of the two (2) penalties, probation or suspension, will not result in additional points.
- D. A competitor using a Statement of Facts Affidavit in lieu of a license which cannot be verified by Central Licensing shall receive an automatic penalty consisting of disqualification from the event and a sixty (60) day license suspension. The imposition of this penalty may be appealed.
 - E. Refusal to permit disassembly (tear down) in a Protest/Request for Action is an automatic penalty of disqualification, six (6) month suspension, and two-hundred-fifty dollars (\$250) fine.

7.5. AMENDMENT OF RESULTS

When an entrant or driver is disqualified, the Stewards of the Meeting shall advance the subsequent competitors in the finishing order and advise the Chief of Timing and Scoring of any consequent amendment to the results.

7.6. PUBLICATION

The SCCA shall have the right to publicize a notice that any person, organization, or car has been penalized and the reasons for the action. Any person or organization referred to in the notice shall have no right of action against SCCA or against any person for publishing such notice or for its contents.

8. STEWARDS' ACTIONS, PROTESTS, AND APPEALS

8.1. TYPES OF STEWARDS' ACTIONS

8.1.2. Chief Steward's Action

The Chief Steward may file a Chief Steward's Action (CSA) describing a breach of the GCR or the supplemental regulations and the corresponding action taken as outlined in Section 5.12.2.

8.1.3. Request for Action

The Chief Steward may submit to the SOM a Request for Action describing a suspected breach of the GCR or the Supplementary Regulations. The SOM shall act on this Request in the same manner as they would act on a protest, and shall have the same authority to levy penalties as in a protest. The Chief Steward shall not submit a Request for Action for any single breach of the rules for which he has already imposed a penalty as outlined in Section 5.12.2.

8.1.4. Rules Interpretation

To obtain a determination on the legality of a vehicle or component without filing a formal protest, a *member* may request such a ruling from the Club Racing Office. The Chairman of the Stewards program will then convene a first court. *The protest and appeal procedures described in section 8.3 and 8.4 apply except that penalties or penalty points will not be assessed in the event of a negative ruling.*

Each court (first and appeals, as applicable) will consult the Club Racing Board for expert technical testimony. After receiving the decision of the first court, the member may do one of the following:

- *Request court of appeals review, and provide additional evidence to the court of appeals, if desired.*
- *Withdraw a request for court of appeals review, if previously made*

A non-compliant ruling will be published; a compliant ruling will not be published. The fees for this service are as follows:

- *First Court* \$125
- *Appeals Court* \$175.

8.2. HEARING

No penalty shall be imposed by the SOM except after a hearing that follows the procedures set out in 8.3.4., Hearing A Protest, whether the matter is brought to the attention of the SOM by Protest or by a Chief Steward's Request for Action (See 8.1.3., Request for Action).

8.3. PROTESTS

8.3.1. Who May Protest

The right to protest shall rest with any entrant, driver, organization, or official taking part in the competition in question. Each, alone, may protest any decision, act, or omission of the organizers, an official, entrant, driver, or other person connected with the competition, which the protestor believes is in violation of the GCR, the Supplementary Regulations, or any conditions attached to the sanctioning of the event by SCCA (hereafter in this section collectively referred to as "the rules").

8.3.2. Lodging a Protest

A protest shall be made in writing, specifying which sections of the GCR or other applicable rules are alleged to have been violated, and signed by

the protestor. It shall be addressed to the Chief Steward and delivered to him in person or to an Assistant Chief Steward at the control point for the race. It shall be promptly forwarded to the Chairman of the SOM.

A. Protest Fee

The protest shall be accompanied by a protest fee of \$50 for National races, \$25 for Regional races and Driver's Schools.

B. Time Limits

1. A protest against the validity of an entry or qualification and conformity to the rules of an entrant, driver, or car shall be lodged no later than one hour before the start of the race segment of a competition.
2. A protest against a starting position or handicap shall be made within thirty (30) minutes of announcement of starting position or handicaps.
3. A protest against any driver's action or other mistake or irregularity occurring during a competition shall be made within thirty (30) minutes of the conclusion of the competition.
4. A protest against the results of a competition shall be made within thirty (30) minutes of their posting.
5. A protest against a Race Official shall be made within thirty (30) minutes after completion of the competition or notification of Official's Action.
6. Any action initiated by the Chief Steward shall be received by the SOM prior to thirty (30) minutes after the posting of the Results of the last race, except a Request for Action resulting from a post-race inspection. Such Requests shall be made within a reasonable time after discovery of the suspected violation of the rules.
7. The SOM may extend these time limits in exceptional cases where the protestor can demonstrate that evidence pertinent to the protest was not available within the time limit, or where the protestor can demonstrate he or she was unable to meet the deadline due to circumstances beyond his or her control.

8.3.3. Protests Against Cars

Entrants or drivers taking part in a competition (See Appendix A, Competition) may protest a car in the same competition for not conforming to the rules. A protest against a car is also a protest against its driver and entrant.

The protestor may request that the car be disassembled, inspected, or any other test made, provided he or she posts a bond with the SOM sufficient to cover the total expenses of disassembly, inspection, and reassembly. A protest may be reduced in scope but not added to at the time the bond is set. Once a bond is posted, the stipulated inspections shall be completed, unless the protest is wholly or partially withdrawn by the protestor. The SOM shall apportion the costs incurred, including reassembly, up to the point of withdrawal, provided no illegality has been discovered.

In the event a car is found in non-compliance, a claim that the non-compliant item(s) offer no performance advantage shall have no influence on any ruling.

8. Stewards' Actions, Protests, Appeals

In addition, a competitor, in cases where the vehicle is found to be mechanically illegal, will have the infraction noted in the vehicle logbook. (See 9.2.1.1.)

A. Establishing a Bond

1. The bond shall be established by the SOM after consulting separately with the protestor and the protestee, and with the Chief Technical Inspector, and any other experts whose advice the Stewards believe shall be useful.
2. Items covered by the bond may be priced individually, with consideration given to possible logical linking of some items. This cost schedule shall be set up prior to initiation of the inspection. The bond may be awarded after tear down on a predetermined apportionment basis. Apportionment of the bond after the fact is not permitted, except where the protestor has withdrawn all or part of the protest.
3. The bond shall be by cash or check.
4. Where the circumstances warrant, the SOM shall require the protested party to post bond and/or sign a repair order with a service establishment to cover the costs of disassembly and inspection. The bond shall be established in the same manner as a protestor's bond.
5. In the event of a protest involving verification of camshaft specifications, SCCA Club Racing Technical Services offers verification services for protest and/or compliance resolution according to the following requirements:
 - a. A complete description of the vehicle/engine combination should be included (i.e. make, model, year, VIN #, engine code, displacement, etc.).
 - b. A known stock example of the camshaft in question must be included with the protested camshaft. The sample cam must be of the same make, model and year of the protested camshaft.
 - c. An accurate description of the intake and exhaust valve arrangement relative to the #1 cylinder is required (i.e., EX / IN, EX / IN, EX / IN, EX / IN).
 - d. The engine firing order and crankshaft rotation direction is required. NOTE: For camshaft testing purposes, crankshaft rotation is determined by looking at the front of the engine, NOT from the driver's seat.
 - e. The cost for each camshaft test is \$100. Provisions for shipping to and from the national office should be included in the bond.
 - f. Upon receipt of the above information and samples, a complete camshaft comparison will be produced within 5 working days. This information will be conveyed to the Chairman SOM directly via fax or mail.

B. Conduct of Inspection

The inspection and/or disassembly shall be conducted under the supervision of the SOM. They shall determine which portions of the inspection and/or disassembly, if any, may be observed, and by whom. Any additional item(s) found during the inspection shall be forwarded to the Chief Steward.

On a mechanical RFA or protest, noncompliant items found by tech during disassembly, and not part of the original action, must be referred to the Chief Steward. In such situations, associated tear down bonds shall not be rewarded for noncompliant cars.

C. Refusal to Allow Inspection

Refusal of an entrant or driver of a protested car to allow inspection under the terms established by the SOM shall result in immediate automatic penalties per 7.4.E.

D. Disposition of Bond

If the car conforms to the rules, the protestor shall forfeit the bond. If the car does not conform to the rules, the protestor's bond shall be returned, and the protested party shall stand the expenses. Awarding of the bond on a predetermined apportionment basis is permitted.

E. Time of Disbursement of Bond; Appeal Escrow

The tear down bond shall be sent to the Manager of Club Racing to be held in escrow until the time limit for appeal has passed, an appeal has been rejected (See 8.4.4., Hearing Appeals), or an appeal has been finally decided by SCCA.

F. Preservation of Evidence

Any recorded evidence such as technical data or inspectors' reports or measurements shall be forwarded to the Club Office with the tear down bond (See 8.3.3.A.). The Chairman SOM shall accept any parts tendered by the owner for safekeeping pending appeal. The SOM shall have the authority to impound parts.

8.3.4. Hearing a Protest

The SOM shall hear the protest as soon as practical after the protest is lodged. All parties concerned shall be given adequate notice of the time and location of the hearing. They shall be entitled to call witnesses, but shall state their cases in person. In the absence of a party, judgment may go by default. Each party or witness shall be heard separately and in private. If judgment cannot be given immediately after the hearing, all parties shall be informed of the time and method by which the decision shall be conveyed. Anyone who has filed a protest, been protested or is the subject of a Chief Stewards action shall remain until a ruling has been issued, or until expressly released by the Chairman SOM.

8.3.5. Judgment

All parties concerned shall be bound by the decision given, subject only to appeal as provided in Section 8.4., Appeals.

8.3.6. Reasonableness

It is expected that protests shall be reasonable, logical, and based on sound evidence, thus well-founded. A well-founded protest shall further be defined as one upon which reasonable men or women may differ. A protest may be well-founded even if not upheld.

A. Forfeiture of Protest Fee

If a protest is judged to be not well-founded, the protest fee shall be forfeited.

8. Stewards' Actions, Protests, Appeals

B. Vexatious or Bad Faith Protests

A protestor who has acted in bad faith or in a vexatious manner may be penalized by the SOM.

8.4. APPEALS

8.4.1. Right to Appeal

Any person, entrant, or organization named as a party to a protest or Chief Steward's Request for Action, shall have the right to appeal any decision or penalty imposed by the Stewards of the Meet (SOM). In addition, the Chief Steward of the event shall have the right to appeal any decision or penalty imposed.

8.4.2. Jurisdiction

The Chairman of the Board of Directors, SCCA, Inc., will appoint a three (3) member Court of Appeals each year to review and render a final decision on any appeal filed under this section. It is the intent of these provisions to provide for resolution of differences before a Court composed of individuals with individual and collective expertise in racing matters.

8.4.3. Appealing an Adverse Ruling

An appeal permitted under the GCR shall be started by filing a written notice of appeal with the SCCA, Inc., at its headquarters, or as provided in Section .C, below. The notice of appeal shall specify the party making the appeal, shall state the decision or portion thereof appealed, shall explain the reason or reasons why the appeal should be decided in their favor, shall include all information the appellant wishes the Court to consider, and as applicable, which part(s) of the GCR, Category Specifications and/or Supplemental Regulations of an event, are considered to have been enforced in a manner that was not fair or equitable to the appellant. The Notice of Appeal shall be U.S. Government postmarked or registered with a carrier service (e.g., UPS, Federal Express) *or by Express Mail, fax, or email* within ten (10) days after the announcement of the decision being appealed has been given to the appellant and shall include the appropriate appeal fee of \$175, payable to SCCA, Inc. *If you fax or email your appeal, include a Visa or MasterCard account number to which your appeal will be billed.* A minimum of \$100 of the appeal fee will be retained by the SCCA on all appeals that are filed, unless otherwise determined by the Court of Appeals. An appeal properly started may be withdrawn, without penalty, by written notice to the SCCA, Inc., prior to start of the review of the appeal by the National Court of Appeals. Review of the appeal shall have started when members of the Court have physically received copies of the appeal and begin review at a regular session of the Court.

A. Fines, Licenses, Financial Obligations

All fines must be paid in cash or by check with US funds. Fines imposed by the SOM, Chief Steward and/or suspended licenses shall be received by SCCA, Inc., before an appeal will be heard. When a Letter of Probation is issued, the competition license also must be surrendered to the SOM or Chief Steward, and then forwarded to SCCA, Inc. Any appeal received by SCCA, Inc., will not be heard until said license is received by SCCA, Inc. Any other financial obligation owed SCCA, Inc., or any of its chartered Regions, and duly reported to be in arrears to SCCA, Inc., shall be received by SCCA, Inc., before an appeal will be heard.

B. Stay of Decision

An appeal filed on a penalty rendered by the SOM or other Court involving either a suspension of competition privileges or expulsion from the SCCA will permit the appellant to enter and compete in subsequent

aces, until the appellant's appeal has been decided and a decision announced by the Court of Appeals. The results and awards from these races shall be considered Provisional until the Court's ruling upholds or overturns the suspension or expulsion, at which time the Provisional Results and awards will be considered Final and Official. If the Court of Appeals ruling upholds the suspension or expulsion, the awards won by an appellant in races while awaiting the Court of Appeals ruling will be considered null and void. Race results for those events will be revised to entirely remove the appellant's name, and other information, from the Final and Official Results.

C. Dual Sanction Weekends

On a dual event weekend, (i.e., where more than one sanction number has been issued by Club Racing; Double Regional, National, Regional/National, or any other combination permitted), a party who has had their competition privileges suspended (per Section 7.2.1.) may, by filing a Notice of Intent to Appeal together with the appeal fee with the Chairman of the Stewards of the Meet (SOM), be allowed to compete in the other event that weekend that is being conducted under a different sanction number than the one where the party was suspended. The notice of appeal shall be filed within ten days of the date the decision of the SOM was given to the appellant. THIS APPEAL CANNOT BE WITHDRAWN. The party may compete in subsequent events until the Court of Appeals renders its ruling. On a single event weekend, if a competitor's competition privileges are suspended by the SOM, that competitor is prohibited from further competition activities during that event from the time the decision is rendered. A notice of an Intent to Appeal at a single sanctioned event may not be accepted by the SOM for any reason at any time.

D. Well Founded Appeals

For an appeal to be considered well founded, it shall be based on sound evidence. Reasonable people may differ on the interpretation of the evidence. An appeal may be determined to be well founded even if the decision of the first Court remains unchanged by the Court of Appeals.

8.4.4. Hearing Appeals

All properly filed appeals (per Section 8.4.3.) shall be heard by the Court. The Court will review the SCCA Official Observer's Report, the Notice of Appeal, containing all the evidence the appellant wishes the Court to consider; and will make any other inquiries it feels warranted, before making its decision. It may, at its discretion, require the appellant to submit any additional evidence it deems necessary for an equitable decision; hear directly evidence from any person deemed to have pertinent information or necessary data prior to making a decision; permit other parties to the decision under appeal to make written comments on the appellant's Notice of Appeal; and/or seek information from any source it desires. The Court of Appeals shall make every effort to make its final decision and render a decision on the appeal, within (30) days of its receipt of the Notice of Appeal.

No member of the Court shall have taken part as a competitor or Official in the event in which the Court will render a decision, or shall have been directly or indirectly interested or involved in the matters under consideration. The Court shall determine the procedure for hearing an appeal which procedure shall not be subject to appeal.

8.4.5. Judgment of the Court of Appeals

A. After considering all material it deems relevant, the Court of

8. Stewards' Actions, Protests, Appeals

Appeals shall meet privately, reach its decision, and prepare a written opinion. It may decide that the penalty or other action of the SOMs or other body appealed from should be nullified, mitigated, affirmed, increased, or a different penalty imposed, but it shall not order a competition to be re-run. The Court of Appeals may order a rehearing by the original SOM committee at the Court's discretion.

- B. At no time shall the Court of Appeals act as a first court.
- C. Penalties imposed by the Court of Appeals shall incur automatic penalty points outlined in section 7.4.
- D. The Court may order the return or forfeiture of appeal fees or of stay bonds. The Court shall direct the disposition of protest fees and teardown bonds, if any, in those cases where the original Court's decision is nullified or otherwise changed.
- E. The Court's decision shall be final, binding and not subject to further appeals by any other party, either within the SCCA organization or outside the Club.

8.4.6. Publication and Effect of Decision

SCCA, Inc. will distribute a copy of the final decision of the Court to all parties of the appeal as soon as possible after the decision becomes final and will use its best efforts to publish said final decisions as soon as possible after finalization. Persons, entrants, or organizations referred to in each said decision shall have no right of action against SCCA, Inc., or any person publishing such notice, and said decision shall be final and binding. Any penalty of the Court shall be effective immediately or as stated in its decision. Penalties involving time, disqualification, *suspension*, or loss of points shall be made effective from the date of the conclusion of the event involved. *If the Court of Appeals affirms a suspension penalty imposed by the first court or determines that a suspension penalty should be added, the COA will determine the date on which suspension penalty begins.*

8.4.7. Bad Faith Appeals

If the Court determines that the appellant has acted in bad faith or in a vexatious manner, it may deem such conduct a breach of the GCR and impose any penalty listed in Section 7., for said breach.

8.4.8. Appeals Affecting Final Points Standings

For all National Races held less than 31 days prior to the commencement of the Runoffs, any appeal affecting the National Championship points standings within a division, including all evidence, must be received in the National Office within 48 hours after either the receipt of a judgment issued by the Stewards of the Meet or the completion of the event, whichever comes last. Runoffs invitations to all parties named in or affected by the appeal will be held until the appeal has been finalized. An "Intent to Appeal" will not be accepted. This rule shall supercede any other time allowances for filing an appeal.

9. CARS AND EQUIPMENT

9.1. CATEGORIES AND CLASSES

Descriptions of the automobiles eligible to compete in the various SCCA Club Racing competition events are carried in the GCR and category specification books. Their amendments and clarifications are published in FasTrack and on the Official SCCA web site.

To compete in an SCCA sanctioned event, all cars shall comply with the requirements of the GCR and of the specifications for their category and class. If these General Provisions and Specific Provisions for a category/class shall conflict, the specific category/class provisions shall take precedence. In cases where the specification line for a particular car conflicts with the class/category rules the spec line shall have precedence.

Organizers of SCCA Regional, National Championship, and Interdivisional Championship events shall provide competitions for the following classes and categories (see 3.9.2.E). Classes not designated "Regional Only" shall be eligible to compete for an invitation to the Interdivisional Championship (Runoffs) per section 3.9.2. Note: () Indicates identification markings per 9.3.28.

9.1.1. FORMULA CATEGORY CLASSES

Formula Atlantic	(FA)
Formula 1000	(FB)
Formula Continental	(FC)
Formula SCCA	(FE)
Formula Vee	(FV)
Formula Ford	(FF)
Formula 500	(F5)
Formula Mazda	(FM)
Formula S	(FS) - Regional Class Only

9.1.1., continues in the Formula Category Specifications Section.

9.1.2. GRAND TOURING CATEGORY CLASSES

GT-1	(GT1)
GT-2	(GT2)
GT-3	(GT3)
GT-Lite	(GTL)

9.1.2., continues in the GT Category Specifications Section.

9.1.3. IMPROVED TOURING CATEGORY CLASSES (Regional Only)

R	(ITR)
S	(ITS)
A	(ITA)
B	(ITB)
C	(ITC)

9.1.3. continues in the Improved Touring Category Specifications Section.

9.1.4. PREPARED CATEGORY CLASSES

B Prepared	(BP)
D Prepared	(DP)

9.1.4., continues in the Prepared Category Specifications Section.

9.1.5. PRODUCTION CATEGORY CLASSES

E Production	(EP)
F Production	(FP)
G Production	(GP)

9. Cars and Equipment

H Production (HP)

9.1.5., continues in the Production Category Specifications Section.

9.1.6. SEDAN CATEGORY

American Sedan (AS)

9.1.6., continues in the American Sedan Category Specifications Section.

9.1.7. SHOWROOM STOCK CATEGORY CLASSES

B (SSB)

C (SSC)

9.1.7., continues in the Showroom Stock Category Specifications Section.

9.1.8. SPEC MIATA CLASS

Spec Miata (SM)

9.1.8., continues in the Spec Miata Class Specifications Section.

9.1.9. SPORTS RACING CATEGORY CLASSES

A Sports Racing (ASR) - Regional Class Only

C Sports Racing (CSR)

D Sports Racing (DSR)

Sports 2000 (S2)

Spec Racer Ford (SRF)

9.1.9., continues in the Sports Racing Category Specifications Section.

9.1.10. TOURING CATEGORY CLASSES:

Touring 1 (T1)

Touring 2 (T2)

Touring 3 (T3)

ST (ST)

9.1.10., continues in the Touring Category Specifications Section.

9.1.11. OPTIONAL REGIONAL-ONLY CLASSES

Super Production Class (SP) (Regional Class Only): Cars which exceed the preparation limitations of the applicable Production or GT Specifications but which meet the general regulations of Section 9 of the GCR for GT category cars. This includes cars not listed in the GT or Production spec pages, such as FIA homologated production cars.

Legend Cars (LC) (Regional Class Only): Cars that are manufactured by 600 Racing and comply with current Legend Car Rules, as published by 600 Racing. Competitor must be in possession of the current Legends Car Rules at all competitions. It is recommended that they be grouped with cars of similar weight, configuration and speed potential. Note: Legend Cars are not eligible for any other Club Racing category. Modifications outside of those permitted in the current Legend Car rules shall render the car ineligible for SCCA Club Racing competition.

9.1.12. PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS FOR NATIONAL CLASSES

- A. A National Championship class shall retain its National Championship status as long as its annual average number of entrants remains at 2.5 or more per National event.
- B. When the average number of entrants in a class at Nationals falls below 2.5, the class shall be allowed one additional year to bring the participation level above the current requirement. Alternatively, it may be immediately consolidated into an existing class. If, in the grace year, the class does not exceed current requirement per National race, it shall either be consolidated into an existing class or revert to a Regional only class.

- C. Based on member input, a Regional Class meeting or exceeding the participation requirements outlined in paragraph 9.1.12.A. for one (1) year may be considered for inclusion in the National Championship racing program, except Improved Touring.
- D. Based on member or manufacturer input, the CRB may recommend the creation of new National classes to the BoD for approval. National classes created under 9.1.12.D shall be given five (5) years to attain an average of 2.5 cars per National event before being considered for consolidation or reversion to Regional status per paragraph B above.

Note 1: For the purposes of this section, “entrants” shall be defined as drivers classified in the final official race results of National races as finishers, did-not-finish (DNF), *did-not-start (DNS)*, or disqualified (DQ).

Note 2: For the purposes of this section, GTL shall be considered a new class from 2005, T3 and Spec Miata from 2006, and B Prepared, D Prepared, FE, and Formula 1000 from 2007.

Note 3: Classes such as Improved Touring, Super Production, Formula S, Legends, etc.; have been created for competitors to race at a Regional Competition level. These classes will not be eligible for National Competition as they were created with the express understanding that they remain Regional Competition Classes only. There may be other classes added to this philosophy, as we require places for our members to race cars that do not fit within our National Competition program.

9.2. VEHICLE DOCUMENTATION

9.2.1. Vehicle Logbooks. Each car shall have a complete and up-to-date logbook.

- A. A standard SCCA Vehicle Logbook shall be used by all competitors at all SCCA competitions, unless excepted by the Supplementary Regulations.

All vehicle logbooks shall remain solely in possession and control of a Divisional or National Scrutineer prior to their issuance, whether new, replacement, or continuation.

- B. Only one Logbook shall be issued for each vehicle (other than as a continuation of the original or replacement). When a continuation logbook is issued the original issuance date of the logbook shall be written on the front page of the continuation logbook. (It is not necessary to present all old logbooks for issuance of annual inspection stamp or a tech sticker.) The possession of two Logbooks for one vehicle shall be deemed a breach of the rules under 2.1.3., Breach of Rules (Fraud).
- C. A complete description of the vehicle, its safety roll bar/roll cage, and the required photographs shall be entered in the places provided. All changes of ownership of the vehicle shall be recorded as provided.
- D. ASN Canada FIA Vehicle History Logbooks shall be accepted at all SCCA events.
- E. The Vehicle Logbook shall be issued only by a Nationally licensed Technical Inspector, who shall also complete the required vehicle

9. Cars and Equipment

information in the front and back of the Logbook. He or she shall conduct a thorough inspection of the vehicle, as provided in Section 9.3., General Technical and Safety Preparation Provisions. The logbook issue date is the date of registration.

F. Identity Numbers:

1. Each vehicle shall have an identity number corresponding to that of its logbook permanently stamped on its roll bar.
2. The first digit(s) corresponding to the region's identity number shall be separated from the balance of the numbers by a dash (-).
3. The car numbering system, beginning with (001), shall be issued consecutively as the vehicles are registered during a thorough inspection.

G. All Formula and Sports Racing Cars registered after January 1, 1983 are required to be Homologated by SCCA and issued a Certificate of Approval. Exceptions: Spec Racer Ford, FSCCA, SRSCCA, and Shelby Can-Am. The original certificate shall be presented along with the car for issuance of a new Vehicle Logbook. Additionally, former Spec Racer Renaults may compete in Vintage/Historic events using their originally issued logbook.

H. At each event, this Logbook and the Certificate of Approval (for cars required by these rules to have one) shall be presented at Technical Inspection with the signature of the driver/entrant for that event in the space provided. During Technical Inspection all deviations regarding both safety and legality shall be noted by the Technical Inspector. If a waiver for the event is permitted, by the Chief Steward or his/her designated representative, the duration of the waiver shall be noted and complied with by the competitor.

I. If a car is protested during an event and found to be illegal, the results of this protest shall be noted by the Chairman SOM, or delegated to another official, such as the Chief Scrutineer. (See 8.3.3.)

J. In the event the vehicle is involved in an accident or is damaged due to a mechanical failure, the damage shall be noted in the Vehicle Logbook by the accident investigator or Chief Technical Inspector.

K. Cars found to be underweight at impound are subject to penalty and shall have it noted on the next page of the Vehicle Logbook.

L. In the event the Vehicle Logbook is not available at Technical Inspection, the vehicle may be accepted for competition only after a thorough inspection during which all details required for the issuance of a logbook shall be recorded.

M. One car may be entered in more than one class within a single sanction numbered event. Only one (1) Vehicle Logbook is required, but shall contain pictures of each configuration.

9.2.2. HOMOLOGATION REQUIREMENTS

Homologation is required for all Formula and Sports Racer cars registered after January 1, 1983. All Formula and Sports Racer cars shall be homologated for their class. All Formula and Sports Racer cars applying for a re-homologation, conversion, dual homologation or a new homologation in a

different class shall comply with the current rules.

Homologation is required on all Legend Cars, and therefore they shall also comply with the SCCA Legend Car Homologation Request sheet.

Homologation forms must be on file with SCCA Inc., Topeka, Kansas for any car to be allowed to compete in any SCCA event.

The SCCA Club Racing Technical Manager, with the approval of the Club Racing Board Chairman, may deny Homologation of any car that is determined to be of a configuration that is unsafe, of a configuration that is incompatible within the relevant class structure, or incorporates design characteristics or conditions that are fundamentally divergent from standard safety considerations.

Modifications may be made to a vehicle after it has been homologated as long as said modifications stay within the scope of the rules.

9.3. GENERAL TECHNICAL AND SAFETY PREPARATION PROVISIONS

The points covered at Technical and Safety Inspection shall be:

9.3.1. ACCUMULATORS (e.g., Accusumps)

An accumulator (e.g., Accusump) may be installed (except for Touring, Spec Miata, and Showroom Stock). Location is free, but it shall be securely mounted within the bodywork. All oil lines that pass into or through the driver/passenger compartment shall be of metal braided hose (e.g., Aeroquip).

9.3.2. ACTIVE SUSPENSIONS AND TRACTION CONTROL SYSTEMS

Active suspensions and traction control systems, as installed by the automobile manufacturer and unmodified, are allowed only in Touring, Showroom Stock, and B Prepared.

9.3.3. ADVERTISEMENTS AND GRAPHICS

Advertising and graphics (names, symbols and logos) may be displayed on cars provided they are in good taste and do not interfere with identification marks and SCCA logos.

9.3.4. AERODYNAMIC SKIRTS

Aerodynamic skirts are prohibited in Club Racing.

9.3.5. ALL-WHEEL DRIVE

Four wheel (All-Wheel) drive is prohibited except in Showroom Stock, Touring, and Prepared.

9.3.6. APPEARANCE NEAT/CLEAN & SUITABLE FOR COMPETITION

Appearance neat and clean, and suitable for competition. Specifically, cars that are dirty either externally or in the engine or passenger compartments, or that show bodywork damage, structural or surface rust, or that are partially or totally in primer, or that do not bear the prescribed identification marks shall not be approved for competition.

9.3.7. AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS AND HAND CONTROLS

Automatic transmissions are prohibited in all classes. However, the use of alternative transmissions, including automatic transmissions, and/or hand controls may be approved on a case-by-case basis. Such approval shall be in writing from the Club Racing Technical Manager and shall be in the driver's possession at all competitions.

9.3.8. BALLAST

9. Cars and Equipment

Ballast may be added to all cars as required, to meet minimum weight, provided it is securely mounted within the bodywork and serves no other purpose.

9.3.9. BATTERIES

Battery location is unrestricted within the bodywork (except Showroom Stock, Spec Miata, Touring, and Improved Touring). If located in the driver/passenger compartment, wet cell batteries shall be in a nonconductive marine type container or equivalent. The hot terminal shall be insulated on all cars. All batteries (on-board power supplies) shall be attached securely to the frame or chassis structure independent of the marine type container.

9.3.10. BODY PANELS

Body panels shall be securely mounted. Fender skirts and hub caps shall be removed. The hood and engine compartment shall be securely fastened.

9.3.11. BRAKES

Shall be pedal-operated, working directly on each wheel, and in good working order. Rolling brake tests are prohibited. ABS or Anti-lock braking systems are not allowed except in Showroom Stock and Touring. To satisfy this rule, the ABS shall be disabled by removing or disconnecting all of the wheel sensors.

9.3.12. CAMERA MOUNTS

The mounts for video / photographic cameras shall be of a safe and secure design. The body of the camera (recording unit) shall be secured at a minimum of two (2) points on different sides of the camera body, neither of the attachments may be elastic or plastic. If a tether is used to restrain the camera, the tether length shall be limited so that the camera can not come in contact with driver. These rules of attachment do not apply to the remote lens of "lipstick" cameras, which weighs approximately 2 oz. The remote lens of these cameras may be secured with items such as cable ties and racer's tape. Helmet mounted cameras are prohibited regardless of size, weight, or location of camera on the helmet.

9.3.13. CARBURETOR FUEL INLET FITTING

On all carburetors, (except SU, C and D Sports Racers with motorcycle-type carburetors and Formula 500 Mikuni VM38) with a non-threaded fuel inlet fitting, the fitting shall be replaced by drilling and tapping the carburetor body for a threaded fitting.

9.3.14. COOL SUITS

Cool suits are allowed in all classes. Water tank mounts shall be of a safe and secure design.

9.3.15. CRYOGENIC TREATMENT

Cryogenic treatment of components is allowed unless specifically prohibited in the category or class preparation rules.

9.3.16. DATA COLLECTION DEVICES

Data collection devices are considered to be instrumentation and are therefore allowed in all classes that permit the installation, replacement or addition of gauges, indicators or instruments.

9.3.17. DETACHABLE PANELS/SUNROOFS

Detachable hardtops, detachable panels, and detachable doors (e.g., Lotus 7) shall be removed, unless authorized in the Category Rules or Specification Book for that car to remain in place. All glass panels in the roof must be removed. Movable or removable metal or composite panels

in the roof may be either removed or positively secured in the closed position. Any openings in the roof resulting from the removal of a panel must be covered with panels of stock contour made of the same material as the stock surrounding roof structure.

9.3.18. DRIVER'S RESTRAINT SYSTEM

All drivers in SCCA sanctioned speed events shall utilize either a five, six or seven point restraint harness meeting the following specifications. A seven-point restraint harness is recommended. Arm restraints are required on all open cars including open Targa tops, sunroofs and T-tops. The restraint system installation is subject to approval of the Chief Technical and Safety Inspector.

- A. A five point system, for use in automobiles where the driver is seated in an upright position, consists of:
- A three-inch seat belt or an FIA or SFI 16.5 certified two-inch seat belt.
 - An approximately three-inch shoulder harness; or FIA or SFI 16.5 certified two-inch shoulder harnesses only if the HANS® device is used by the driver. Should the driver, at anytime not utilize the HANS® device, then three-inch shoulder harnesses are required.
 - An approximately two-inch anti submarine strap.

A five-point harness is considered a minimum restraint system. Six or seven-point systems are highly recommended in all cars including automobiles where the driver is seated in an upright position.

- B. A six or seven point system, recommended for use in all automobiles, consists of:
- A three-inch seat belt or an FIA or SFI 16.5 certified two-inch seat belt.
 - An approximately three-inch shoulder harness; or FIA or SFI 16.5 certified two-inch shoulder harnesses only if the HANS® device is used by the driver. Should the driver, at anytime not utilize the HANS® device, then three-inch shoulder harnesses are required.
 - Two or three approximately two-inch leg or anti submarine straps.
- C. The shoulder harness shall be the over the shoulder type. There shall be a single release common to the seat belt and shoulder harness. When mounting belts and harnesses it is recommended that they be kept as short as reasonably possible to minimize stretch when loaded in an accident.

The shoulder harness shall be mounted behind the driver and supported above a line drawn downward from the shoulder point at an angle of twenty (20) degrees with the horizontal. The seat itself, or anything added only to the seat shall not be considered a suitable guide. Guides must be a part of the roll cage or a part of the car structure.

Only separate shoulder straps are permitted. ("Y" type shoulder straps are not allowed.) "H" type configuration is allowed.

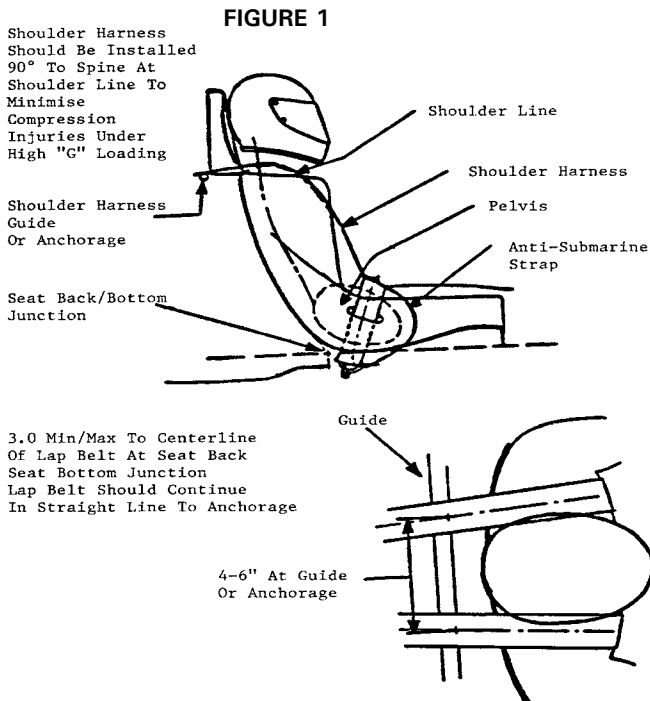
- D. The single anti submarine strap of the five point system shall be attached to the floor structure and have a metal to metal connection with the single release common to the seat belt and shoulder harness.

9. Cars and Equipment

- E. The double leg straps of the six point or seven-point system may be attached to the floor as above for the five point system or be attached to the seat belt so that the driver sits on them, passing them up between his or her legs and attaching either to the single release common to the seat belt and shoulder harness or attaching to the shoulder harness straps. It is also permissible for the leg straps to be secured at a point common to the seat belt attachment to the structure, passing under the driver and up between his or her legs to the seat belt release or shoulder harness straps.

All straps shall be free to run through intermediate loops or clamps/buckles.

- F. Each seat (lap) and shoulder belt of the harness (5, 6, or 7 points) shall have an individual mounting point (i.e. 2 for seat belt and 2 for shoulder belt minimum). Six or seven point system anti-submarine straps may share a mounting point with one or both seat (lap) belt(s). The minimum acceptable bolts used in the mounting of all belts and harnesses is SAE Grade 5. Where possible, seat belt, shoulder harness, and anti submarine strap(s) should be mounted to the roll structure or frame of the car. Where this is not possible, large diameter mounting washers or equivalent should be used to spread the load. Bolting through aluminum floor panels, etc., is not acceptable.
- G. All driver restraint systems shall meet one of the following: SFI specification 16.1, 16.5, or FIA specifications 8853/98 or 88534/98.
1. Restraint systems meeting SFI 16.1 or 16.5 shall bear a dated SFI Spec label. The certification indicated by this label shall expire on December 31st of the 2nd year after the date of manufacture as indicated by the label. If for example the manufacture date is 2006 the second year after the date of manufacture is 2008.
 2. Restraint systems homologated to FIA specification 8853/98 and 8854/98 will have a label containing the type of harness designation ('C-###.T/98 or D-###.T/98) and date of expiration which is the last day of the year marked. All straps in this FIA restraint system will have these labels.
 3. If a restraint system has more than one type of certification label, the label with the latest expiration may be used.
- H. Harness Threading: Assemble in accordance with manufacturers instructions.



9.3.19. DRIVER'S SAFETY EQUIPMENT

The following required equipment shall be in good condition and free of defects, holes, cracks, frays, etc.

- A. Driving suits that effectively cover the body from the neck to the ankles and wrists, manufactured of fire resistant material, worn with underwear of a fire resistant material. One piece suits are highly recommended. All suits and underwear shall be made of the following accepted fire resistant materials: Nomex, Kynol, FPT, IWS (wool), Fiberglass, Firewear™, Durette, Fypro, PBI, Kevlar, NASAFIL, or any suit carrying an SFI 3-2A/1 or higher certification patch. Underwear of PROBAN is approved. The following specific manufacturer(s) material combinations are also recognized: Simpson Heat Shield, Leston Super Protex, FPT Linea Sport, Carbon X, and Durette X-400. Underwear is not required with three-layer suits or with suits carrying FIA standards of 8856-1986 or 8856-2000 or SFI 3-2A/5 or higher (e.g., /10, /15, /20) Certification Patch. FIA homologated driving suits and underwear are recommended.

Effective 1/1/09: Driving suits that effectively cover the body from the neck to the ankles and wrists. One piece suits are highly recommended. All suits shall bear an SFI 3.2A/1 or higher certification label or FIA 8856-2000 homologation. Underwear of fire resistant material shall be used except with suits carrying FIA standard 8856-2000 or SFI 3-2A/5 or higher (e.g., /10, /15, /20) Certification Patch.

- B. Crash helmets approved by the Snell Foundation with Snell sticker 2000 or later Special Application (SA2000), or by the SFI with a SFI Sticker 31.1a for open faced helmets and a SFI sticker 31.2a for

9. Cars and Equipment

closed faced (if purchased prior to 12/31/04), SFI 31.1 (if purchased after 1/1/05), *British Standards Institute BS6658-85 type A/FR*, or by the FIA standard 8860-2004. The back of each driver's helmet shall be labeled with a minimum of the driver's name. The use of a head and neck support system is highly recommended. Accident damaged helmets should be sent by the driver or his or her representative to the Snell Memorial Foundation, 3628 Madison Ave., North Highland, CA. 95660 (ph) 916-331-5073 (attn. Edward B. Becker). Details of the accident should be included. Freon based total loss helmet cooling systems are not allowed.

- C. Gloves made of leather and/or accepted fire resistant material containing no holes.
- D. Socks made of accepted fire resistant material.
- E. Face coverings (balaclavas) of accepted fire resistant material for drivers with beards or mustaches. Hair protruding from beneath a driver's helmet shall be completely covered by fire resistant material. As an alternative to balaclavas, a full helmet skirt of accepted fire resistant material may be used. Double-layer balaclavas are recommended. If balaclavas are used voluntarily, they shall be of accepted fire resistant material.
- F. Goggles or face shields, preferably made of new impact resistant materials, for drivers of open cars.
- G. A driver's restraint system meeting SCCA standards (See Section 9.3.18.) shall be used at all times while on the track.
- H. Shoes, with uppers of leather and/or nonflammable material that at a minimum cover the instep. Ventilation pinholes by the manufacturer are allowed.

9.3.20. ELIGIBILITY

Eligibility for class entered - compliance with the GCR and Specification Books.

9.3.21. EXHAUST SYSTEM

Shall be directed away from the body and shall terminate at or behind a point which is equidistant from the front and rear hubs.

9.3.22. FIRE SYSTEM

All cars shall be equipped with an On-Board Fire System except Show-room Stock, Touring, Spec Miata, and Improved Touring.

A. On-Board Fire System Requirements

Cars registered after 1/1/09 shall comply with the following on-board fire system requirements:

- Systems certified to SFI specification 17.1
 - Those listed by the FIA on Technical List No. 16
- The following information must be visible of the unit:
- Certification label
 - Capacity
 - Type of extinguishing agent
 - Weight, or volume, of the extinguishing agent

The following is acceptable for cars registered before 1/1/09:

On-board fire systems shall use Halon 1301 or 1211, with a five pound minimum capacity (by weight). Alternatively,

on-board fire systems may use AFFF or equivalent surfactant foam material, 2.25 liter minimum capacity (by volume). All AFFF fire system bottles shall incorporate a functional pressure gauge and shall be marked with the manufacturer's recommended "filled weight." CO₂ cartridge propellant fire extinguishing systems are permitted provided that the seal of the manufacturer specified CO₂ cartridge is not punctured and the fire bottle is equal to the weight specified by the system manufacturer.

Cars shall meet the following regardless of registration date:

1. The fire system cylinder shall be securely mounted in such a manner that it can be checked during a technical inspection and may be removed for weighing periodically for compliance to full weight shown on the cylinder. (Weight is without valve assembly.)
2. Manual or automatic release is allowed. The release mechanism shall be within reach of the driver when belted in the car.
3. All on-board fire systems shall be identified with a circle "E" decal.

ON BOARD
FIRE SYSTEM

Item #2607

 - a. In GT and Production cars, two circle "E" decals may be required – one at the release location and the second on the outside bodywork in line with or as near to the release location as possible.
 - b. In Formula and Sports Racing cars, a circle "E" decal shall be located on the outside bodywork as near to the release location as possible.
4. There shall be a minimum of two nozzle locations – one in the driver's compartment and one in either the engine area or the fuel cell area. The nozzles shall be suitable for the type of extinguishing agent used.
5. All AFFF fire system bottles shall incorporate a functional pressure gauge. This does not apply to non-pressurized AFFF systems with CO₂ propellant.
6. The firing safety pin(s) shall be removed from all on-board fire systems prior to going on track. It is recommended that a warning tag be attached to the safety pin to remind the driver to remove the safety pin before entering the racing surface.
7. All fire systems shall be serviced according to manufacturer's specifications.

B. Hand-Held Fire Extinguisher Requirements

The following are acceptable for Showroom Stock, Touring and Improved Touring cars:

1. Halon 1301 or 1211, two (2) pound minimum capacity by weight.
2. Dry chemical, two (2) pound minimum with a positive indicator showing charge. Chemical: 10 BC Underwriters Laboratory rating, potassium bicarbonate (Purple K) recommended,

9. Cars and Equipment

1A10BC Underwriters Laboratory rating multipurpose, ammonium phosphate and barium sulfate or Monnex.

- The fire extinguisher shall be securely mounted in the cockpit. All mounting brackets shall be metal and of the quick-release type.

9.3.23. FIREWALL AND FLOOR

Firewall and floor shall prevent the passage of flame and debris into the driver's compartment. Belly pans shall be vented to prevent the accumulation of liquids, except composite/honeycomb structures. All rear-engined Formula cars are required to have an undertray, from driver's foot area to the firewall, for protection of legs and torso.

9.3.24. FORMULA CAR VISIBILITY

The driver of all Formula cars shall have a field of vision of not less than ninety (90) degrees to either side (total of 180 degrees) with both eyes by turning his or her head, but without lifting his or her head forward or otherwise moving from the normal driving position. Plexiglas or similar uncolored transparent material may be substituted for existing bodywork. "Token" portholes do not satisfy this requirement. Only a structural member such as a roll bar brace or frame tube may interrupt the required field of vision.

9.3.25. FUEL

All cars shall use fuel, as defined below, unless a specific exemption is made in the provisions for a specific category/class.

A. Permitted Fuel

Permitted fuel is herein defined as gasoline. Gasoline is a mixture of refined hydrocarbons. Gasoline is an electrical insulator and its relative effectiveness as an insulator is represented by its dielectric constant (D.C.). The average D.C. of gasoline, as measured by an SCCA Fuel Check Meter (High Desert Engineering HDE-1), is defined as "0.0". Gasoline may be tested and certified at SCCA events by the determination of the dielectric constant using the SCCA Fuel Check meter and through the application of various chemical analyses (e.g., Reagent "A").

SCCA Approved Fuel Meter: High Desert Engineering Model G-01
SCCA Approved Reagent Test(s) Germane Engineering Reagent "A"

Use of propylene oxide, ethylene oxide, paradioxane, and basic nitrogen or sulfur-bearing compounds (i.e. pyridine, aniline, pyrrole, dimethyl-sulfoxide, etc.) is prohibited.

Fuel Standards

Classes	Type	DC max	Reagent A
All Prepared, FB, FE, SS, SM, T, IT, SRF, and Olds SR, and Elan spec DP-02 running as CSR	Gasoline w/ no added oil	15	N/A
All other classes (incl. 2-cycle w/ oil injection)	Gasoline w/ no added oil	0	No pos.
All 2-cycle w/o oil injection	Gasoline w/ oil mixture	2	No pos.
All rotary engines	Gasoline w/ or w/o oil mixture	15	N/A

B. Fuel Sample Acquisition

All cars shall be equipped with an easily accessible sampling valve/port

located between the fuel tank and the carburetor(s) or fuel injectors to facilitate acquisition of fuel samples. To avoid fuel spillage, the fuel sampling valve/port shall not consist of removing a fuel line from any fuel system component unless a dry break fitting has been installed. A capped and/or sealed "T" may be fitted inline, or a capped and/or sealed auxiliary sample port may be fitted to a fuel system component (carburetor, fuel rail, etc.) without using a dry break fitting. Under no circumstances is siphoning of fuel from the fuel tank/ cell acceptable.

If possible, the sampling valve/port should not be located in the engine compartment. Cars equipped with a factory fuel pressure test port (e.g. fuel injected SS, T, IT, SRF, etc.) or competitors having factory fuel pressure test equipment available, are not required to have an additional fuel sampling port. On all other cars, to avoid fuel spillage it is recommended that a valve or dry-break fitting be installed in the fuel line. In all cases competitors shall provide the appropriate tooling necessary to safely obtain the fuel sample. A manned fire extinguisher shall be present whenever fuel samples are being acquired.

9.3.26. FUEL CELL SPECIFICATIONS

All cars must be equipped with a safety fuel cell complying with these specifications, except for Showroom Stock, Touring, Spec Miata, and Improved Touring. All safety fuel cells shall be constructed and certified in accordance with the FIA FT-3 or higher (FT-3.5, FT-5, etc.) specifications. All safety fuel cells shall consist of a foam-filled fuel bladder enclosed in a metal container at minimum.

There is no restriction of fuel cell capacity or dimensions of the fuel cell, except where otherwise specified.

The installation of more than one cell is permitted.

1. Installation

Internal body panels may be modified to accommodate the installation of fuel cells as long as modifications serve no other purpose. In the event If installation includes encroachment into the driver's compartment, a metal bulkhead must prevent exposure of the driver to the fuel cell. The fuel cell must not be installed any closer to the ground than 6 inches, unless enclosed within the bodywork or OEM floor pan.

- a. There must be a metal bulkhead between the driver/passenger compartment and the compartment containing the fuel cell. This includes fuel cells that are flush mounted with driver/passenger compartment panels or otherwise exposed to the driver/passenger compartment.
- b. Fuel cells must be located within 12 inches of the standard tank. The 12- inch measurement is taken from the perimeter of the stock and alternative fuel cell. Fuel filler location is unrestricted with installation of a safety fuel cell.

2. Container

- a. GT and Production Category
The bladder shall be installed in a container of .036 inch steel, or .059 inch aluminum that fully surrounds the bladder.
- b. Sports Racing Category and Formula Cars
The fuel bladder shall be completely surrounded by a container (which may also be a part of the structure or bodywork of the car) to ensure rigid and secure mounting of the bladder and

9. Cars and Equipment

provide additional protection. A minimum of .036 inch steel, .059 inch aluminum, or an approved equivalent is required for all vehicles.

3. Filler Cap and Vents

A positive locking fuel filler cap (no Monza/flip type) shall be used. Fuel pickup openings and lines, breather vents, and fuel filler lines shall be designed and installed so that if the car is partially or totally inverted, fuel shall not escape. Fuel filler necks, caps, or lids shall not protrude beyond the bodywork of the car.

If the fuel filler cap is located directly on the fuel cell, a check valve is not required, provided the filler cap is a positive locking type and does not use an unchecked breather opening. If the filler cap is not located on the fuel cell, a check valve must be installed on the fuel cell to prevent fuel from escaping if the cap and filler neck are torn from the tank.

Fuel cell breathers shall vent outside the car. The cell need not incorporate a drain fitting. It is recommended that all lines, filler openings, and vents be incorporated in a single fitting located at the top of the fuel cell.

In Formula and Sports Racer cars registered prior to January 1, 1994, the filler cap and neck are exempt from the bulkhead requirements of 9.3.26.1.a.

Factory installed gas tank evaporative emission control devices must be removed from all Production and GT Category cars. Fuel cell vents must not discharge into the driver/passenger compartments, even if installed that way by the manufacturer. The fuel system cannot vent through the roll bar/roll cage structure.

4. Rotary Molded Cell

The use of rotary molded fuel cells not having a bladder, or not contained in a metal can, is allowable in those cars that do not require the use of a fuel cell, but where they are an allowed option.

9.3.27. FUEL, OIL, AND WATER LINES

All fuel, oil, and water lines, including gauge and vent lines, that pass into or through the driver/passenger compartment, shall be of steel tube or metal braided hoses or bulkheaded. The driver shall not be exposed to header tanks.

9.3.28. IDENTIFICATION MARKINGS

Each car shall carry identification numbers and class letters per A and B, below, SCCA logos per C, below; and any markings required by the Supplementary Regulations.

A. Numbers and Class Letters

Numbers shall be placed on the front and both sides of the car so that they are legible. All Formula cars with a rear wing shall have legible numbers on each rear wing side plate. Numbers shall be no more than two (2) digits, and shall meet the approval of the Chief of Timing and Scoring. Three (3) digit numbers may be used when individually approved in advance by the Chief of Timing and Scoring. Class letters shall be placed on both sides of the car so that they are legible. Rear numbers and class letters are recommended.

B. Size of Numbers and Class Letters

Numbers shall be at least eight (8) inches high, with a 1.5 inch stroke on

a contrasting background (rear winged Formula cars shall have as large a number as possible on their rear wing side plates). Metallic (reflective) numbers and class letters are prohibited. The distance between two (2) numbers shall be at least as wide as the stroke of the numbers. Class letters shall be at least four (4) inches high, with a half (1/2) inch stroke on a contrasting background.

C. SCCA Logo

Each driver's suit shall display the official SCCA uniform patch logo (see figures 2 and 3). Each car competing in an event shall display the official SCCA field logo (see figures 4 and 5) unobstructed and prominently on both sides of the car and adjacent to the side numbers. A third logo shall be displayed on the front of the car unobstructed and prominently near the front number. The logo shall be on the spoiler of cars so equipped.

**FIGURE 2
(SCCA OR SCCA CLUB RACING UNIFORM PATCH)**



Item 3619



Item #3637

**FIGURE 3
SCCA UNIFORM PATCH
(RIGHT SIDE PREFERRED)**



Logos and decals of sanctioning bodies other than SCCA shall be removed or covered (car and driver's suit).

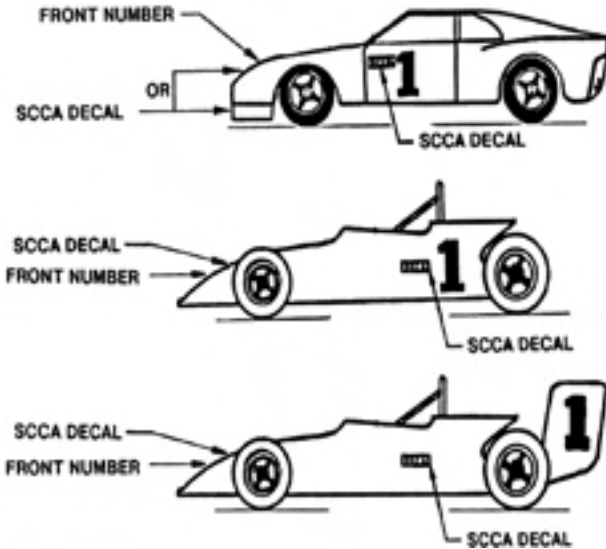
Vintage cars when participating in vintage events may use the four (4) inch diameter "SCCA Wire Wheel" in place of the current field logo.

FIGURE 4



Item # 2608
(8-1/2 x 3-1/2 inches)

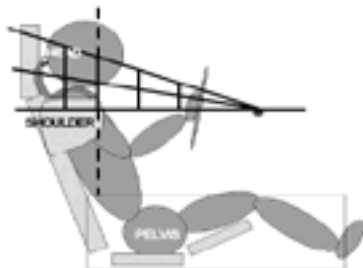
FIGURE 5



9.3.29. INSIDE NET

An inside net running between the main roll hoop and the dash is recommended for all production-based cars and two-seater sports racers (see figure 6). It is recommended that the lower strand of the net pass the shoulder and run horizontally from the cage to the dash. The upper strand should pass the Cg of the helmet in the side view. The net should run parallel to the center of the car in plain view and be as close to the seat as possible. It is recommended that the net be tensioned tightly and have a way to quickly disconnect it in case the driver needs to exit through the car in an emergency. Metal collars, or some other equivalent method, should be used to keep the strands of the net from moving along the roll-cage. If possible, the recommended mounting method is to wrap the net strands around the back of the seat and attach them to the main hoop upright. However, teams should consult the net manufacturer to verify their recommended method of mounting.

FIGURE 6



9.3.30. LEAKAGE AND CAPS

There shall be no visible fluid leaks.

9.3.31. LIGHTS

All non-Formula cars shall have two operating red brake lights. All Formula (open wheel) and Sports Racer cars shall be equipped with a red taillight of at least the equivalent illumination power of a fifteen (15) watt bulb. This light shall be mounted as high as possible on the centerline of the car and be clearly visible from the rear. The taillight shall be illuminated when ordered by the Chief Steward. LED assemblies shall be considered one light for the purposes of this rule, irrespective of the number of individual LEDs the assembly may contain.

Exposed glass headlights shall be taped. Rear brake lights may be taped with transparent tape. Turn signals, front parking lights, backup lamps, and side marker lights may be taped. Lights mounted on or below the bumper shall be removed, and all resulting holes shall be covered to prevent air passage through said holes.

9.3.32. LOSS OF BODYWORK

All major body components such as front and rear hoods, fenders, doors, and windscreens shall be maintained in normal position throughout the competition. If loss of bodywork is a safety hazard, the car may be black-flagged. A car completing a competition with bodywork missing may be penalized.

9.3.33. MASTER SWITCH

All cars, except Showroom Stock and Touring shall be equipped with a master switch easily accessible from outside the car. Spec Racer Fords shall be wired per RFSR11. The master switch shall be installed directly in either battery cable and shall cut all electrical circuits but not an on-board fire system. All terminals of the master switch shall be insulated to prevent shorting out. It shall be clearly marked by the international marking of a spark in a blue triangle and mounted in a standard location. Off position shall be clearly indicated at the master switch location. The standard locations shall be as follows:



Item #2606

- A. Formula and Sports Racing Cars - In proximity to the right-hand member of the roll bar, but in a location so that it cannot be operated accidentally. It can be mounted on a bracket welded to the inside of the upright member or mounted so that the operating lever or knob is outside of the body panel immediately in-board of the upright member. This is the standard location on Formula cars built to the Constructor's Association requirements for Formula 1.

9. Cars and Equipment

- B. Closed Sports Racing Cars, Production Cars, Improved Touring and GT Cars - In front of the windshield on either the cowl or on top of the fender, but close enough to the windshield to be accessible if the car is overturned. Alternatively, it may be mounted below the center of the rear window or on a bracket welded, clamped or bolted to the roll cage or dash, easily accessible through the open window. (Drilling of holes in roll cage to attach the bracket is prohibited.)
- C. Open Production, GT, and Improved Touring Cars - May exercise a choice among the above locations.

9.3.34. MIRRORS

Shall provide driver visibility to the rear of both sides of the car.

9.3.35. NON-METALLIC WHEEL/CHASSIS CONSTRUCTION

Non-metallic wheel construction is prohibited. Non-metallic chassis construction is prohibited, except in ASR, CSR, DSR, S2000, and FA.

9.3.36. OIL AND OIL ADDITIVES

Any oil or oil additive may be used. Oil additives are defined as: Any liquid or particulate compound(s) delivered into the engine via the engine oil for the purpose of friction/temperature reduction, and/or metal surface conditioning (i.e. PTFE resins (Teflon, "Slick-50"), Molybdenum Disulfide, etc.).

9.3.37. OIL CATCH TANKS, FILTERS, AND BREATHERS

Oil holding tanks and engine breathers, whether directly or indirectly ventilating the crankcase, and all transmission/transaxle breathers shall be equipped with oil catch tanks. Minimum catch tank capacity shall be one U.S. quart for the engine and transmission/transaxle. Oil holding tanks and oil filters may be mounted in the driver/passenger compartment. A metal bulkhead shall prevent exposure of the driver to oil spillage. Oil catch tanks shall vent into the engine compartment or outside the driver's compartment. A crankcase vacuum breather that passes through the oil catch tank(s) to exhaust systems or vacuum devices that connect directly to exhaust systems is prohibited.

9.3.38. ROLL CAGE/ROLL BAR

Shall comply with Section 9.4., Driver Protection Structures.

9.3.39. SCATTERSHIELDS/CHAIN GUARDS

The installation of scattershields or explosion-proof bell housings shall be required on all cars (except Showroom Stock, Spec Miata, Touring and Improved Touring) where the failure of the clutch or flywheel could create a hazard to the driver. Chain drive cars shall be fitted with a protective case/shield to retain the chain in case of failure.

Minimum material specifications are:

.125 inch SAE 4130 alloy steel

.250 inch mild steel plate

.250 inch aluminum alloy

NHRA or SFI approved flexible shields.

9.3.40. SEATS

The driver's seat shall be a one-piece bucket-type seat and shall be securely mounted. The back of the seat shall be firmly attached to the main roll hoop, or its cross bracing, so as to provide aft and lateral support. Seats homologated to and mounted in accordance with FIA standard 8855-

1999 or higher need not have the seat back attached to the roll structure. The homologation labels must be visible. Seat supports shall be of the type listed on FIA technical list No.12 (lateral, bottom, etc). Passenger seat back - if a folding seat, it shall be securely bolted or strapped in place.

A system of head rest to prevent whiplash and rebound, and also to prevent the driver's head from striking the underside of the main hoop shall be installed on all vehicles. Racing seats with integral headrests satisfy this requirement.

The head rest on non-integral seats shall have a minimum area of thirty-six (36) square inches and be padded with a minimum of one inch thick padding. It is strongly recommended that padding meet SFI spec 45.2 or FIA Sports Car Head Rest Material. The head rest shall be capable of withstanding a force of two-hundred (200) lbs. in a rearward direction. The head rest support shall be such that it continues rearward or upward from the top edge in a way that the driver's helmet can not hook over the pad.

9.3.41. STEERING WHEEL LOCKS

Steering wheel lock devices shall be removed (except Showroom Stock and Touring).

9.3.42. STEERING WHEELS

Wood rim steering wheels are prohibited.

9.3.43. SUSPENSION AND STEERING

Suspension and steering shall be of suitable design and in good working order. Four wheel steering is prohibited.

9.3.44. TIRES

Tires shall be 120 mph rated or better unless otherwise specified or controlled.

9.3.45. TONNEAU AND BOOT COVERS

Tonneau covers and boot covers shall be removed.

9.3.46. TOWING EYES

All cars without an exposed roll bar shall have a towing eye or strap, front and rear that does not dangerously protrude from the bodywork when the car is racing, to be used for flat-towing or hauling the vehicle. A removable towing eye carried inside the car is not acceptable, except in formula cars and sports racers. These towing eyes or straps shall be easily accessible without removal or manipulation of bodywork or other panels. Towing eye minimum ID two (2) inches.

The required tow eyes must be strong enough to tow the car from a hazard such as a gravel trap. Front tow eye may be mounted in the driver / passenger side window openings, or any location forward of the windshield. If mounted in the driver/passenger side window openings, it must be attached to the forward roll cage down tube as close to the base of the windshield as possible. If the front tow eye is located in the side window openings there shall be one on each side of the car. Rear tow eyes must be accessible rearward of the rear axle centerline.

9.3.47. VENTILATION

Holes for ventilation in quarter or rear windows on Production or GT cars are not allowed, unless specified in PCS, GTCS.

9. Cars and Equipment

9.3.48. WEIGHT

All cars shall meet or exceed the minimum weight specified with driver, exactly as they come off the race circuit, at the conclusion of a race or qualifying session.

9.3.49. WHEEL FANS

Wheel fans are permitted, unless otherwise restricted.

9.3.50. WHEEL RIM WIDTH

Wheel rim width shall be measured at the base of the bead seat.

9.3.51. WINDOWS

Windows shall be clear or uncolored. Officials may require the replacement of windshields that are considered a safety hazard. All closed cars shall run with both front door windows fully open.

9.3.52. WINDOW SAFETY NETS

Window safety nets shall be used on the driver's side window of all closed cars. All window nets shall meet SFI Specification 27.1., and shall bear an "SFI Spec 27.1., Label" to that effect. (Note: Window nets need not be dated.) The window net shall be equipped with a quick-release device and when released it shall fall down, thus not having to be flipped up on the roof. Nets shall be attached to the roll cage; plastic buckles, cable ties, hose clamps, and elastic cords are not permitted. Holes in the rollcage to accommodate either support rod is unacceptable unless bushed and welded completely. Refer to figures 7 and 8, "Proper Window Net Installation," for additional information on mounting methods. Closed cockpit sports racers may use arm restraints in lieu of a window net.

FIGURE 7

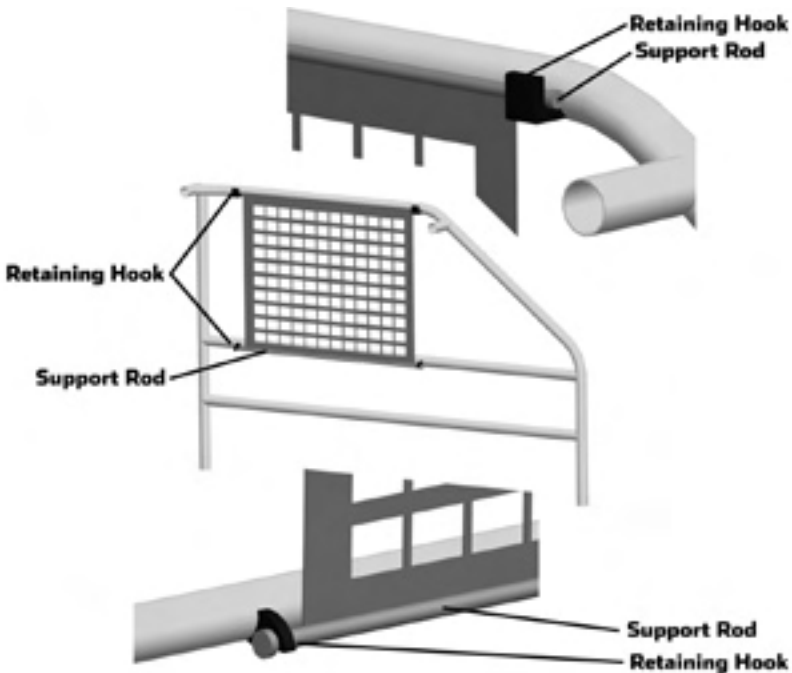
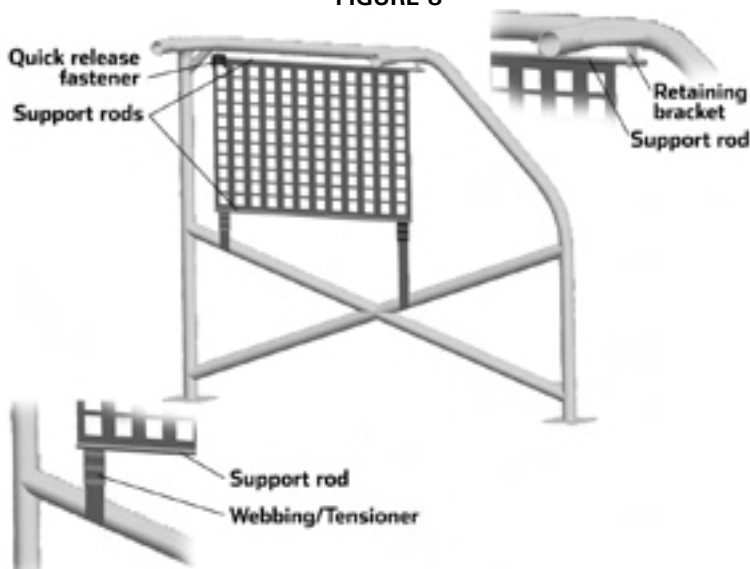


FIGURE 8



9.3.53. WINDSHIELD CLIPS/REAR WINDOW STRAPS

Windshield safety clips and rear window safety straps shall be installed on all closed cars (except Showroom Stock, Spec Miata, Touring, Improved Touring, and Prepared).

Three (3) clips (3 inch x 1 inch x 1/8 inch) shall be bolted or riveted to the body at the top of the windshield.

Two (2) clips (3 inch x 1 inch x 1/8 inch) shall be bolted or riveted to the cowl and extend over the bottom edge of the windshield. Clips shall be spaced a minimum of twelve (12) inches apart.

It is recommended that three (3) one (1) inch wide strips of steel or aluminum be installed behind the windshield to support it from collapsing inwards if it becomes damaged. The rear window shall be secured with two (2) metal straps (1 inch wide x 1/8 inch thick) bolted or riveted to the body at the top and bottom of the rear window.

9.4. ROLL CAGES FOR GT AND PRODUCTION BASED CARS

All cars must utilize a roll cage compliant with the following specifications. These specifications apply to all vehicles registered (issued an SCCA logbook) after 1/1/08. Cars registered before 1/1/08 may continue to compete with their previous roll cage as specified in Appendix G. Cars registered as Production class cars prior to 1/1/08 may continue to use their existing roll cage per Appendix H.

A. DEFINITION

The roll cage consists of the main hoop, front hoop, side protection, and braces as specified in these rules.

B. MAIN HOOP

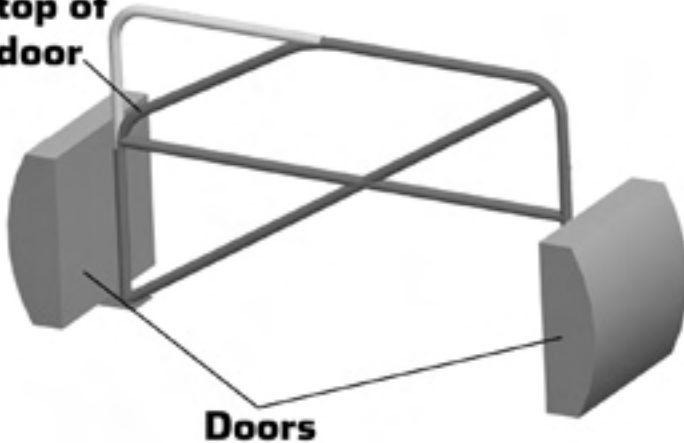
1. The main hoop (behind the driver) must be the full width of the cockpit for all cars. It must be one continuous length of tubing with smooth bends and no evidence of crimping or wall failure. The main hoop must maintain a single plane.

9. Cars and Equipment

- a. On all closed cars, the main hoop must be as close as possible to the roof and "B" pillars.
- b. Open cars without the windshield frame may use an asymmetric main hoop. The main hoop must be full width to the passenger side of the car. On the passenger side of the car the hoop must be at least as high as the top of the rear corner of the door as illustrated in figure 9.

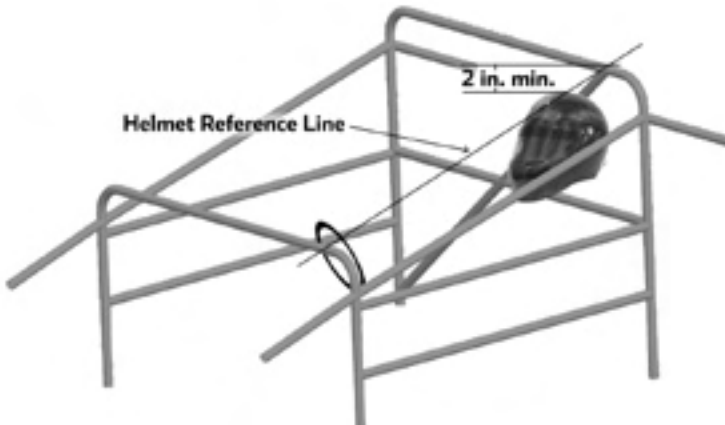
FIGURE 9

**Even with
top of
door**



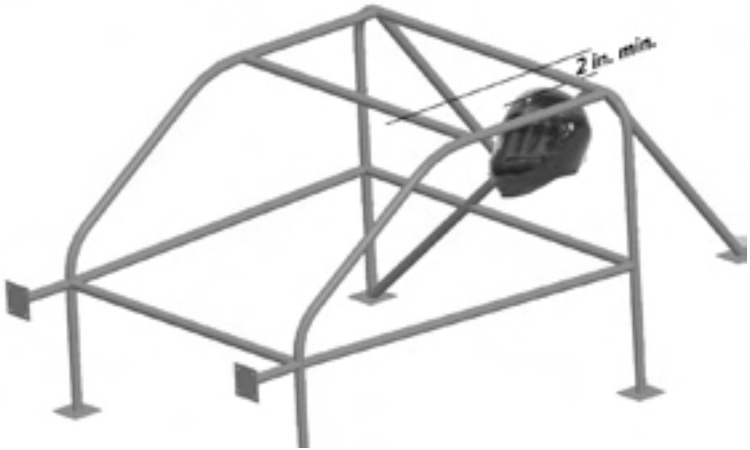
The main hoop must be high enough that a straight line drawn from the top of the main hoop to the top of the front hoop would pass over the driver's helmet and steering wheel when the driver is seated in the normal driving position. Additionally, the top of the main hoop must be at least 2 inches above the driver's helmet as illustrated in figure 10.

FIGURE 10



- c. On open cars retaining the windshield frame the main hoop must be full height for the entire width of the hoop. The top of the main hoop must be at least 2 inches above the driver's helmet as illustrated in figure 11.

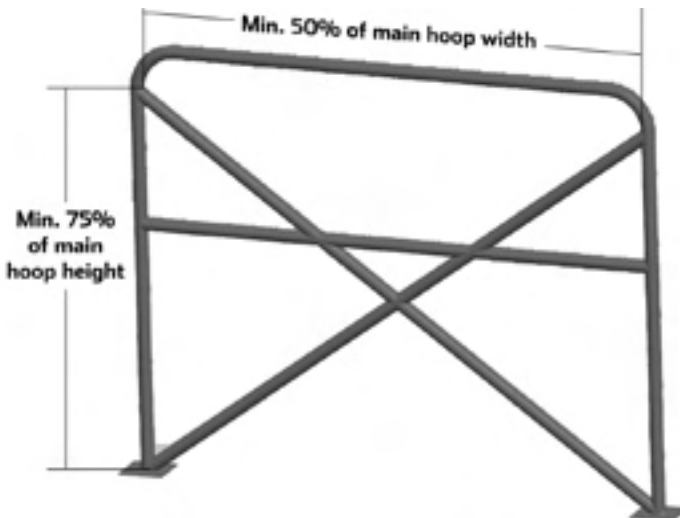
FIGURE 11



2. Main Hoop Bracing

- a. Main hoops shall incorporate a diagonal brace. The brace shall either be in the plane of the main hoop, or extend from the top of one rear brace (described in 9.4.B.2.c) to the bottom of the opposite rear brace. Automobiles with mid mounted engines can have the lower mounting point attach to the frame of the automobile within six inches of the main hoop. In the case of braces in the plane of the main hoop, the brace must span at least 50% of the width of the main hoop, and at least 75% of the height of the main hoop as shown in figure 12.

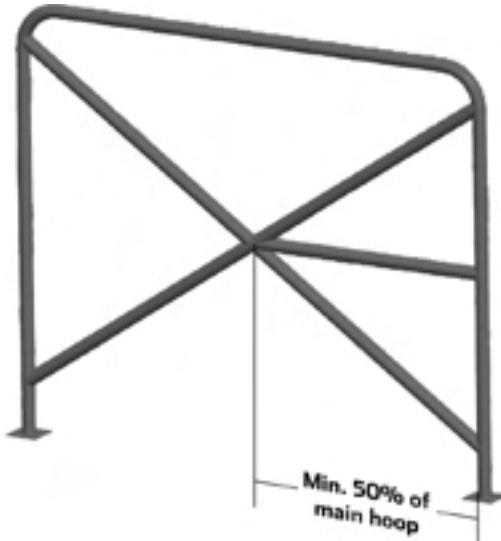
FIGURE 12



9. Cars and Equipment

- b. Cars must incorporate a main hoop horizontal brace at the approximate level of the driver's shoulders but not lower than the shoulder belt mounting point as described in section 9.3.18.D. If a double-diagonal "X" brace is used in the plane of the main hoop, a half-width horizontal brace may be used behind the driver's seat to mount the seat back and shoulder harness as shown in figure 13.

FIGURE 13



- c. Cars must have two braces extending to the rear from the main hoop and attaching to the frame or chassis. Braces must be attached as near as possible to the top of the main hoop (not more than 6 inches below the top), and at an included angle of at least 30 degrees.
- d. Open cars must have two braces extending forward from the main hoop and attaching to the front hoop, not more than 6 inches below the top of the front and main hoop. It is recommended that the front and rear braces attach to the main hoop as close as possible to each other.
- e. *On cars where the rear window/bulkhead prohibits the installation of rear braces (e.g. Honda del Sol), the main hoop shall be attached to the body by plates welded to the cage and bolted to the stock shoulder harness mounting points. This installation design must incorporate a diagonal bar connecting the top of the main hoop to the lower front passenger side mounting point (Petty Bar). Alternatively, the rear window may be removed and a clear, lexan replacement installed. The rear cage braces may pass through this replacement window and through the engine cover or bodywork to allow connection to the frame or unibody. Such allowances shall be noted on the car's specification line.*

C. FRONT HOOP

1. Roll cages may be of two designs, low front hoop or high front

hoop. All closed top cars and cars that retain the windshield frame must have a high front hoop design. Open cars may incorporate a high or low front hoop design. High front hoop are also referred to as side hoops.

a. Closed cars

The front hoop (side hoop) must follow the line of the A-pillars to the top of the windshield and be connected by horizontal bars to the top of the main hoop on each side (as close to the roof as possible). Instead of a single front hoop, two side hoops (down tubes) may be used. Alternatively, a top "halo" hoop following the roof line from the main hoop to the windshield with forward down tubes following the A-pillars to the floor may be used. Regardless of which one of the two approved tubing configurations there shall be a tube connecting the two A-pillar tubes at the top of the windshield.

b. Open cars

The height of the front hoop (per section 9.4.B.1.b) must be consistent across the full width of the cockpit.

c. Front Hoop Bracing

All open cars with a high front hoop and all closed cars except those competing in the Improved Touring, Showroom Stock, and Spec Miata classes must incorporate a horizontal front hoop brace at the approximate level of the dashboard. It is recommended that cars competing in Improved Touring, Showroom Stock, and Spec Miata classes also have the front hoop brace.

2. One tube must extend, from each front down tube, forward to the firewall or through the firewall except in vehicles in Improved Touring, Showroom Stock, Spec Miata, and Touring. This tube, one on each side, must connect to the chassis at a point not more than 12 inches forward of the front axle centerline.
3. Cars competing in Improved Touring, Showroom Stock, Spec Miata, and Touring may extend one tube, from each front down tube, forward to the firewall but not penetrating the firewall.

D. SIDE PROTECTION

Two side tubes connecting the front and rear hoops across both door openings are mandatory. NASCAR-style side protection or one bar bisecting another to form an "X" is permitted. Door side tubes may extend into the door. In American Sedan, Improved Touring, Showroom Stock, Spec Miata, and Touring the door window glass, window operating mechanism, inner door trim panel, armrest, map pockets, and inside door latch/lock operating mechanism may be removed and the inner door structural panel may be modified, but not removed only if the door bars extend into the door cavity. The stock side impact beam and the outside door latch/lock operating mechanism shall not be removed or modified unless specifically authorized in the category rules.

E. ROLL CAGE ATTACHING POINTS

1. AMERICAN SEDAN, IMPROVED TOURING, SHOWROOM STOCK, SPEC MIATA, AND TOURING CLASSES – The roll cage must attach to the vehicle structure (floor pan/ rocker boxes) within the passenger compartment in a minimum of

9. Cars and Equipment

six points and a maximum of eight points as specified in these rules.

2. All other classes – There is no limit on cage attachment points. The roll cage shall be integrated into the frame or chassis.
3. Mounting Plates
 - a. Mounting plates welded to the structure of the car shall not be less than .080 inches thick *nor more than 0.25 inches thick*. The maximum area of each mounting plate in the American Sedan, Improved Touring, Showroom Stock, Spec Miata, and Touring classes shall be 144 square inches. Plates may be on multiple planes but shall not be greater than fifteen inches on any side.
 - b. The thickness of mounting plates bolted or riveted to the structure of the car must not be less than the thickness of the roll hoop or brace that they attach to the chassis, and must be backed up with a plate of equal size and thickness on the opposite side of the chassis panel. *Mounting plates shall not be more than 0.25 inches thick*. The maximum area of each mounting plate must be 144 square inches. Plates may be on multiple planes but shall not be greater than fifteen inches on any side.
 - c. Fasteners for bolted or riveted mounting plates must be Grade 5 or better with a minimum diameter of 5/16".

F. TUBING

1. Seamless or DOM mild steel tubing (SAE 1020 or 1025 recommended) or alloy steel tubing (SAE 4130) must be used for all roll cage structures. Alloy and mild steel tubing may not be mixed. ERW tubing is not allowed.
2. The following table shows the minimum allowed tubing outer diameter and wall thickness by vehicle weight:

GCR Vehicle Weight	Tubing Size (inches) (outer diameter x wall thickness)
Up to 1700 lbs	1.375 x .080
1701 - 2699 lbs	1.500 x .095 1.625 x .080
2700 lbs and up	1.750 x .095 1.625 x .120

If the tubing diameter used is at least .250 inch above the minimum diameter required, based on vehicle weight, the minimum wall thickness may be .080 inch.

3. The required tubing elements must meet the material minimums set forth above. Optional tubing elements may be any size.
4. The minus variance of tubing wall thickness due to manufacturing tolerances is limited to .010 inch.
5. An inspection hole between 3/16 and 1/4 inch diameter must be drilled in a non-critical area of the front and rear hoop as

well as one of the supplemental braces to facilitate verification of wall thickness.

G. BASIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

1. All portions of the roll cage subject to contact by the driver must be padded with a minimum 1 inch of material. Padding that meets or exceeds SFI 45.1 or FIA 8857-2001 (curved padding), or SFI 45.2 or FIA sports car head rest material (flat padding) specification is recommended.
2. No portion of the roll cage may have an aerodynamic effect by creating a vertical force.
3. The radius of all bends in the roll cage (measured at centerline of tubing) must not be less than three times the diameter of the tubing.
4. It is recommended that all joints of the roll cage be welded. All welding must include full penetration, no cold lap, no surface porosity, no crater porosity, no cracks, no whiskers, and so forth. Alloy steel must be normalized after welding. It is recommended that a certified AWS D1.1 welder do all welding.
5. It is recommended that gussets be used at all joints. In Improved Touring, Showroom Stock, and Spec Miata a maximum of two gussets per joint are allowed and must be no thicker than .125".
6. Any number of additional tube elements is permitted within the boundaries of the minimum cage structure. Such tube elements may pass through any mandatory or optional bulkhead or panel separating the driver/passenger compartment from the trunk/cargo area/fuel tank/fuel cell area provided the bulkhead is sealed around such tube elements.
7. Removable roll cage bracing is acceptable in one of the following configurations:
 - a. If one tube fits inside another tube to facilitate removal, the removable portion must fit tightly and must bottom by design, and at least two bolts must be used to secure each joint. The telescoping section must be at least 8 inches long. The minimum bolt diameter is 3/8 inch.
 - b. Removable bracing may incorporate connectors of the double-lug, double ear-type, tapered, or muff-type as shown in figures 14 and 15. The double-lug type must include a doubler, gusset, or capping arrangement to avoid distortion or excessive strain caused by welding. Double ear-type joints must be fully welded at all the mating surfaces.

FIGURE 14

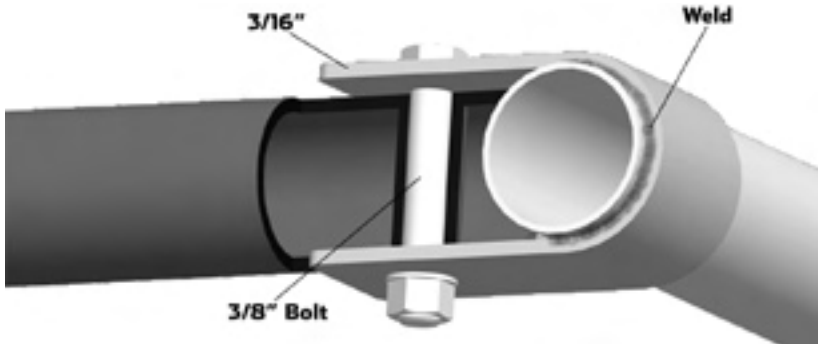
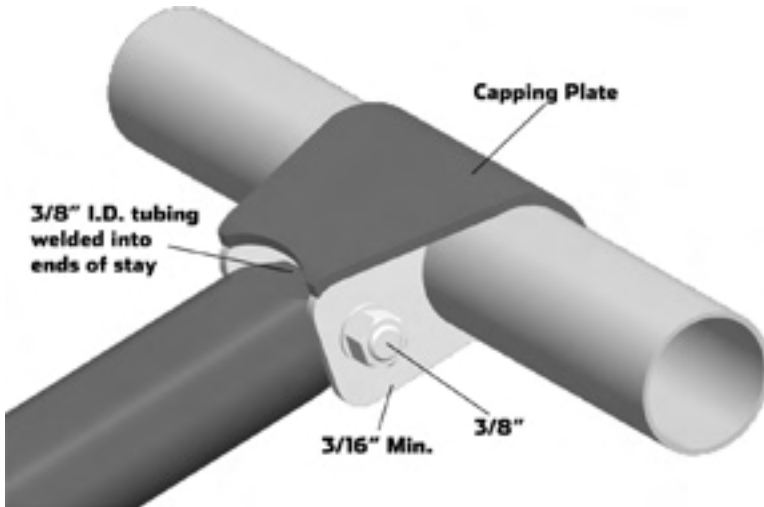


FIGURE 15



8. MANUFACTURER SUPPLIED / FIA HOMOLOGATED ROLL CAGES: Cars may compete with FIA homologated cages provided the cage was built by the manufacturer or a manufacturer designated shop/team and approved for use. Cars must have the FIA identification plate attached to the cage along with a letter from SCCA Technical Services certifying the origins of the car.

9.4.5. ROLL CAGES FOR FORMULA CARS AND SPORTS RACERS

All Formula and Sports Racing automobiles are required to have full roll cages. Cage may be of two designs, low front hoop (top of steering wheel) or high front hoop (equal to rear hoop) but with no diagonal brace. Two (2) seat Sports Racers shall have full cockpit width cages. All tube frame automobiles shall have both front and rear hoops formed of tubing per 9.4.5.E.4. On automobiles of full monocoque construction, a fabricated sheet metal front hoop structure may be approved upon specific application to the SCCA. *Closed cockpit sports racers cages may be constructed in accordance with 9.4 Roll Cages for GT and Production based cars.* All Formula Car and Sports Racing roll cage tubing specifications must meet the current GCR specifications, effective 1/1/98.

A. Main Hoop

The main hoop shall be constructed of tubing per 9.4.5.E.4. The minimum bend radius shall not be less than three (3) times the tube diameter measured from the tube centerline. The main hoop shall not be less than two (2) inches above the driver's helmet, seated normally and restrained by seat belt/shoulder harness. A straight line drawn from the top of the main hoop to the top of the front hoop shall pass over the driver's helmet. On Formula cars and single seat Sports Racers the vertical members of the main hoop shall not be less than fifteen (15) inches apart (inside dimension) at their attachment to the chassis. If the hoop does not go to the belly pan, proper gussets and tube triangulation shall be used under its attachment. On monocoque chassis the main hoop shall be welded to mounting plates not less than .080" thick. It is important that these plates be attached to the chassis in such a way as to spread the loads over a wide area. There shall be a plate of equal thickness on the inside of the monocoque with solid rivets or bolts (5/16" minimum bolt diameter) through the non-ferrous material.

B. Front Hoop

Low front hoops must be no lower than the top of the steering wheel. It is recommended the hoop extend to the belly pan. If not, it shall be attached to the chassis with gussets and triangulation in order to spread the loads. In automobiles of full height (top of the steering wheel) monocoque or composite construction, a steel cap plate, not less than .080" thick must be attached as a rub block.

C. Roll Cage Bracing

1. The main hoop must have two forward braces extending from the hoop and attached to the frame, monocoque, or front hoop. Braces must be attached as near as possible to the top of the hoop but must not be more than six (6) inches below the top and at an included angle of at least thirty (30) degrees. If these braces do not extend to the front hoop, an additional brace or gusset (14 gauge - .078" minimum thickness) must be installed between the lower frame rail and the upper frame rail at the point of attachment of the forward hoop brace. If these braces do not extend to the front hoop, an additional brace or gusset must be installed at the point of attachment to the main rear hoop or lower frame rail or other major frame member in such a manner as to reinforce the attachment point to help prevent collapse of the frame rail at the point of attachment. These tubes shall be 1" x .080" minimum and gussets shall be 14 gauge - .078" minimum thickness.

Two seat Sports Racers with full width main hoops must incorporate a lateral brace to prevent lateral distortion of the hoop (See figure 12). All bracing on full width cages must be the same diameter and wall thickness as the main hoop. Formula and single seat Sports Racers under 1500 lbs., may use bracing with a minimum dimension of 1.0" diameter by .080" wall thickness. Braces attached to monocoque chassis must be welded to plates not less than .080" thick and backed up on the inner side by plates of equal thickness using bolts of Grade 5 or better with 5/16" minimum diameter.

2. The front hoop must have two (2) braces near its top extending forward to protect the driver's legs. It is recommended that this bracing extend to the bulkhead in front of the driver's feet; but in any case it must be integrated into the chassis to provide substantial support for the front hoop. Full width front

9. Cars and Equipment

hoop bracing shall be a minimum dimension of 1.0" diameter by .080" wall thickness tubing.

Formula and single seat Sports Racers under 1500 lbs., may use tubing with a minimum dimension of 1.0" diameter by .080" wall thickness. When monocoque construction is used as bracing for the front hoop, it must be approved on an individual basis. If a high front hoop is used, it must be similar in shape to the rear hoop and have two horizontal tubes connecting the top of the front hoop to the top of the main hoop. The bracing for the main hoop remains the same.

3. Removable bracing must incorporate connectors of the double-lug, tapered, or muff-type as shown in figures 14, and 15. The double-lug type must include a doubler, gusset, or capping arrangement so as to avoid distortion or excessive strain caused by welding.

D. Composite Chassis Safety Structures

1. The basic purpose of safety structures is to protect the driver. This purpose is the primary design consideration.
2. All cars must have at least two (2) roll over structures, but the use of titanium is prohibited.

The first roll over structure must be in front of the steering wheel, not more than 25cm forward of the steering wheel rim, and at least as high as the top of the steering wheel rim.

The second roll over structure must not be less than 50cm behind the first. It must be high enough for a line extending from the top of the front structure to the top of the rear structure to pass over the driver's helmet when he is seated normally in the car with his helmet on and the seat belt fastened. This second structure behind the seat must be symmetrical about the lengthwise centerline of the car and comply with the following dimensions: The top of the roll bar must be at least two (2) inches (5cm) above the driver's helmet when the driver is seated in a normal driving position. No second roll structure on a composite chassis will be considered unless it contains a main hoop having a minimum tubing size of 1.375" x .080" wall thickness. Supplemental braces must have a minimum tubing size of 1.00" x .080" wall thickness.

The roll bar must be capable of withstanding the following stress loading applied simultaneously to the top of the roll bar:

- 1.5 (X) laterally
 - 5.5 (X) longitudinally in either direction.
 - 7.5 (X) vertically
- where (X) = the minimum weight of the car.

The induced loads must be carried over into the primary structure of the chassis.

The ability of the roll bar to bear and distribute the load through the chassis must be demonstrated satisfactorily in test conditions to the SCCA. In conjunction with SCCA, manufacturers of cars utilizing carbon fiber composite survival cell construction will be required to designate repair locations capable of

proper evaluation and damage repair. In the event of damage to the chassis, repairs can only be made at these locations.

Proper documentation must be made in the vehicle logbook. No car will be allowed to compete after damage without following this procedure.

E. Basic Design Considerations

1. The basic purpose of the roll cage is to protect the driver if the car turns over, runs into an obstacle such as a guardrail or catch fence, or is struck by another car. It shall be designed to withstand compression forces from the weight of the car coming down on the rollover structure and to take fore/aft and lateral loads resulting from the car skidding along on its rollover structure.
2. No portion of the safety roll cage shall have an aerodynamic effect by creating a vertical thrust.
3. Roll cage or chassis design shall prevent engine intrusion into the driver compartment.
4. Material:
 - a. Seamless, or DOM (Drawn Over Mandrel) mild steel tubing (SAE 1010, 1020, 1025) or equivalent, or alloy steel tubing (SAE, 4130) shall be used for all roll cage structures. Proof of use of alloy steel is the responsibility of the entrant.
 - b. Minimum tubing sizes for all required roll cage elements (All dimensions in inches):

Vehicle Weight Without Driver	Material	
	Mild Steel	Alloy Steel
Up to 1500 lbs.	1.375 x .095	1.375 x .080
1500-2500 lbs.	1.50 x .095	1.375 x .095
Over 2500 lbs.	1.50 x .120	1.50 x .095
	1.625 x .120	
	1.75 x .095	

- c. For purposes of determining tubing sizes, the vehicle weight is as raced without fuel and driver. The minus tolerance for wall thickness should not be less than .010" below the nominal thickness.
 - d. An inspection hole at least 3/16 inch diameter, but no greater than 1/4 inch diameter shall be drilled in a non-critical area of the front and rear hoop as well as the one of the supplemental braces to facilitate verification of wall thickness. Formula Cars and Sports Racers with alternate roll structures are not required to have inspection holes, the wall thickness will be indicated on the back of the homologation certificate.
5. One (1) continuous length of tubing shall be used for the main hoop member with smooth continuous bends and no evidence of crimping or wall failure. The radius of bends in the roll cage hoop (measured at centerline of tubing) shall not be less than three (3) times the diameter of the tubing. Whenever possible,

9. Cars and Equipment

the roll cage hoop should start from the floor of the car, and, in the case of tube frame construction, be attached to the chassis tubes by means of gussets or sheet metal webs with support tubes beneath the joints to distribute the loads. It is recommended that gussets be used.

6. Welding shall conform to American Welding Society D1.1:2002, Structural Welding Code, Steel Chapter 10, Tubular Structures. Whenever D1.1 refers to "the Engineer" this shall be interpreted to be the owner of the vehicle. Welds shall be continuous around the entire tubular structure.

All welds shall be visually inspected and shall be acceptable if the following conditions are satisfied:

- a. The weld shall have no cracks.
 - b. Thorough fusion shall exist between weld metal and base metal.
 - c. All craters shall be filled to the cross section of the weld.
 - d. Undercut shall be no more than 0.01 inch deep.
7. Aluminum bronze or silicon bronze welding technique is permitted, but extreme care shall be used in preparation of parts before bronze welding and in the design of the attaching joints.
 8. Forward braces and portions of the main hoop subject to contact by the driver's helmet (as seated normally and restrained by seatbelt/shoulder harness) shall be padded with a non-resilient material with a minimum thickness of one-half inch. Padding meeting SFI spec 45.1 or FIA 8857-2001 is strongly recommended.

F. Exceptions for Formula Cars and Sports Racers

Any roll hoop design which does not comply with the specifications in 9.4.5., will only be considered if it is accompanied by engineering specifications signed by a registered engineer. No alternate roll hoop will be considered unless it contains a main hoop having a minimum tubing size of 1.375" x .080" wall thickness. The roll bar must be capable of withstanding the following stress loading applied simultaneously to the top of the roll bar: 1.5 (X) laterally, 5.5 (X) longitudinally in both the fore and aft directions, and 7.5 (X) vertically, where (X) = the minimum weight of the car.

G. Front Impact Attenuation

1. All formula cars homologated with SCCA as of 1/1/1986 must have a front impact attenuation device meeting at least one of the following criteria:
 - A. An FIA-approved front impact attenuation structure.
 - B. A metallic structure, securely attached to the front bulkhead, with a minimum cross section of 200 sq cm (31 sq in.), 40 cm (15.75 in.) forward of the clutch and brake pedals (not depressed), constructed of a minimum of 18 gauge 6061-T4 or equivalent aluminum.
 - C. A non-metallic composite structure, securely attached to

the front bulkhead or incorporated into the nose piece, with a minimum cross section of 200 sq cm (31 sq. in.), 40 cm (15.75 in.) forward of the clutch and brake pedals (not depressed), constructed of a minimum of 6 mm stabilized (*e.g.* honeycomb) material with inner and outer reinforcements of a minimum of two 5-ounce laminates of fiberglass, carbon, or kevlar material.

2. Formula Vee and other formula cars using the VW sedan H-beam front suspension may use the front crush structure specified in 9.1.1.C.3.a.10., or any of the structures listed in G.1 above.
3. Formula Mazda cars may use the spec front wing support as a front crush structure, or any of the structures listed in G.1 above.
4. Radiators may be incorporated in impact attenuation structures.
5. Composite impact attenuation structures may incorporate carbon and/or kevlar regardless of any class restrictions on materials.
6. Rear impact attenuation structures are strongly recommended for all formula cars, and may incorporate the materials and/or construction techniques listed above for front impact attenuation structures.
7. Pre-1986 formula cars and all sports racers are strongly urged to use front and rear impact attenuation structures, and may incorporate the materials and/or construction techniques for front impact attenuation structures listed above.

APPENDIX A. ADMINISTRATIVE GLOSSARY

The following nomenclature, definitions, and abbreviations shall be used in the GCR, all Supplemental Regulations and Entry Forms, and for general use.

1. FIA (Federation Internationale de l'Automobile)

The International Federation of National Automobile Clubs.

2. FISA (Federation Internationale du Sport Automobile)

The International Sporting Commission which is appointed by the FIA to deal with competition matters.

3. THE CODE (Code Sportif Internationale of the FIA)

The International Sporting Code. FIA listed events sanctioned by the SCCA shall also be governed by the Code.

4. ASN (National Sporting Authority)

A national governing body of automobile competitions recognized by the FIA.

5. ACCUS FIA (Automobile Competition Committee for the United States FIA, Inc.)

The ASN of the United States of America.

The Automobile Competition Committee for the United States (ACCUS) is recognized by the FIA as the National Club (ASN) of the U.S.A. Under the terms of the International Sporting Code of the FIA, ACCUS is the sole authority for the control of international automobile competition in the U.S.A., its territories, and protectorates.

6. CLUB RACING BOARD

The SCCA Club Racing Club Racing Board establishes rules and standards for the scheduling, organization, and conduct of SCCA sanctioned Club Racing events, and the licensing of drivers and officials. The Board supervises the execution of these rules and standards.

The Club Racing Board may appoint specialized Advisory Committees to assist in the review of member requests for rules development, and changes to individual vehicle specifications. These committees are empowered to solicit and make recommendations to the Club Racing Board based on their research and knowledge of the items. The committee members serve at the discretion of the Club Racing Board and the Board of Directors.

7. SCCA DIVISIONS

Geographic separations of the SCCA, established for the administration of SCCA policies, competitions, events, and the GCR under the direction of the SCCA Club Racing Board and its subcommittees.

8. EXECUTIVE STEWARD

The individual appointed by the Board of Directors in each SCCA Division to supervise and administer SCCA policies and standards for all Club Racing events.

9. CAR (Automobile)

A self propelled land vehicle running on four wheels, not in a line, which shall be in contact with the ground. At least two (2) wheels shall affect

the steering and at least two (2) the propulsion.

10. CLASS

A group of cars, classified according to the provisions of the GCR.

11. CATEGORY

A combination of similar classes of cars.

12. COMPETITION

A contest in which a car takes part and which is of a competitive nature or is given a competitive nature by publication of results. Practice and qualifying for starting positions are included in the term "competition". A competition may also be referred to as a "race".

13. EVENT

An entire program of competitions.

14. SPEED EVENT

Competition in which more than one car is on the course at a time, vehicles are driven at maximum speeds, and a high level of driver and vehicle safety equipment is essential.

15. NON SPEED EVENT

An event in which the hazards do not exceed those encountered in legal travel on public roads, and which therefore do not require drivers to hold Competition Licenses.

16. SANCTION

The documentary authority, granted by the SCCA, to organize and hold a competition.

17. SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

Regulations which are consistent with the GCR and which define the additional ground rules of competition for a specific event. (See Section 3.5.)

18. DRIVER

A person named as the driver of a car in any competition. Also, any person who drives a race car in any competition whether or not properly registered, entered, or named as the driver.

19. ENTRANT

A person whose entry is accepted for any competition. The signature on an entry form and the membership number shall be that of an individual SCCA member.

20. PARTICIPANT

Any person admitted to an event after having signed a SCCA authorized Release and Waiver of Liability Agreement.

APPENDIX B. TECHNICAL GLOSSARY

NOTE: Should any of the definitions contained in this Glossary appear to be in conflict with a specific rule, then the GCR or Specification Book will take precedence.

2 Cycle - A reciprocating engine in which the intake, compression, combustion and exhaust phases are completed each revolution of the crankshaft.

4 Cycle - A reciprocating engine in which the intake, compression, combustion and exhaust phases are completed each two revolutions of the crankshaft.

A-Pillar - The forward most roof support in a passenger car, which also serves as the side support for the windshield.

Accelerator Pedal - A foot-operated device which allows the driver to vary the degree of opening of the induction system throttle(s).

Accessible - Capable of being reached without removal of other components.

Accumulator - A pressurized free-piston device, in which the compression of a fixed volume of air by the piston, upon the application of a force caused by fluid under pressure, provides a pressurized reservoir of the fluid.

Active Suspension - Automatic ride height and / or roll control by an active system receiving power from a pump or compressor.

Addition - To introduce a component not present in the cars stock state, or attachment to an existing component.

Adhesive - A bonding agent designed to cause two or more components to adhere to each other without fusing them into a single component.

Adjustable Timing Gear - A camshaft drive gear or sprocket which permits a range of angular adjustment of the outer portion relative to the attachment point of the driven camshaft.

Advance Curve - The degrees of distributor advance from the static setting as a function of rotational speed, usually achieved by a system of rotating weights, springs, and limit stops within the distributor body.

Advance Plate - The plate inside a distributor on which the ignition points are mounted, which is free to rotate over a prescribed angle in response to the actions of the advance mechanism(s), thus altering the phase relationship of the points and distributor cam.

Advance Springs - Springs which provide the restoring force against the actions of the advance mechanism(s) in a distributor.

Aerodynamic Device - An attachment to, or an integral part of, a car intended to generate atmospheric downforce by the action of air flowing through or around the attachment.

Aerodynamic Skirts - Body panels, movable or fixed, at the bottom of

the sides of a car's body, which aid in the creation of "ground effects" downforce by ensuring that little air passing under the car can escape at the sides.

Aeroquip Line - A brand name, used generically, for a braided metal-covered hose.

Air Cleaner - An induction system component intended to filter particulate matter from the incoming air.

Air Dam - An air control device at the lower front of a car, intended to divert some of the air which would normally pass under the car when the car is in motion.

Air Horn - See Velocity Stack.

Air Pump - An engine-driven pump intended to provide a supply of air (without fuel) to the engine to assist in the reduction of pollution components.

Air Throttle - The valve which allows the driver to modulate the volume of air passing into a fuel injection induction system.

Airfoil - An aerodynamic device or part of a car which the flow of air over its surface will generate a vertical force by creating a pressure differential between top and bottom surfaces.

Air Throttle/Throttle Body - The component which allows the driver to regulate the volume of air passing into a fuel injection induction system.

Alloy - A homogeneous mixture of two or more elements, at least one of which is a metal, and where the resulting material has metallic properties.

Alter (verb) - To change a component by modifying.

Alternator - A component intended to generate current with which to maintain a proper level of charge in the on-board storage battery.

AN Coupler - A threaded high pressure hydraulic coupling of the type normally used with metal braided hose.

Annular Discharge - A carburetor type in which the fuel is introduced into the flowing air from an annulus on the periphery of the main duct.

Anti-Roll Bar (Sway bar) - A torsion control device connected to a car's structure, and to moving portions of the suspension, which is intended to control body roll. (Some types of ARB may also serve as a suspension component.)

Anti-Submarine Strap - A safety strap intended to provide additional support against motions of the driver's lower torso in the forward direction.

Aspect Ratio - The ratio of tire section height to section width, expressed as a percentage.

Attachment Points (Suspension) - The locations at which the fixed and moving ends of a shock absorber are mounted and/or the location of the suspension component on the frame or structure of a car.

Automatic Transmission – A transmission which is capable of allowing a car to start from a stop without use of a clutch, which may be shifted from gear to gear without use of a clutch, and in which such shifting of gears is accomplished by hydraulic, pneumatic, or electric actuation.

Automobile - See Car, Appendix A.

Axle Housing - The housing which contains axle shafts and may provide support for wheel hubs.

Axle Shaft - A shaft whose purpose is to carry rotational drive from a differential or transaxle to the driven wheels, or simply to support one (1) or two (2) undriven wheel hub(s).

Axle Tube - See Axle Housing. Also, the beam connecting the rear wheels on a front wheel drive car.

Backing Plate - A braking component used in drum type brake systems, generally to support the brake shoes and wheel cylinder(s) at a wheel.

Baffle - A plate or panel in a fluid container, which is designed to inhibit the rapid transfer of the fluid within the container when it is subject to changing dynamic forces.

Balance (Verb) - To minimize the dynamic off-axis forces of rotating components, or to equalize the weights of like reciprocating components.

Balance Pipe - A tubular induction system component which connects two (2) or more independent branches of the system.

Ball Joint - A bearing coupling, generally in suspension or steering systems, consisting of two (2) mating surfaces, one (1) convex and one (1) concave, which permits a range of angular displacements of the two (2) attached shafts over a prescribed range.

Ballast - Non-functional mass fastened inside a car to increase the weight of the car.

Base Circle - The constant radius portion of a camshaft lobe which is closest to the centerline of the camshaft.

Battery (Storage) - An on-board electrical storage component which may be used to activate electrical devices or systems, such as starter, ignition, etc.

Battery Box - A covered container for an on-board storage battery.

Beam Axle - A solid, non-rotating axle connecting the undriven wheels of a car.

Bearing - A mechanical component provided to allow connected parts to move with respect to one another in a manner consistent with durability and minimal friction.

Bearing Carrier - A housing in which the bearings carrying a shaft are mounted.

Bell Housing - A nominally bell-shaped extension or attachment to the engine or transmission which serves as a coupler between these assemblies, and usually encloses the clutch/flywheel assembly.

Belt Drive (Car) - A drive system in which the engine power is coupled to the driven wheels through a flexible belt and pulleys.

Bezel/Rim - Outer trim components which determine the assembled appearance.

Bias Ply Construction - A tire construction in which the structural plies of the main carcass form an angle considerably greater than zero relative to a cross section of the tire.

Big End - The crankshaft end of a connecting rod.

Blanking Sleeve - A replacement for a thermostat designed to divert the flow of cooling water away from the cooling system bypass circuit.

Block - The elemental component of a reciprocating engine which contains at least the cylinder location(s) and the crankshaft mounting points.

Blueprinting - The practice of engine improvement achieved by the use of selected standard parts and/or by optimizing the factory machined surfaces of stock engine components to achieve the most advantageous specifications within the normal range as defined by the manufacturer for that engine.

Within the above definition of blueprinting, any procedures that involve the following are not permitted unless specifically authorized:

- a) The addition of material of any kind to any component (this includes, but is not limited to, the addition of sleeves/bushings and the application of anti-friction, oil shedding and thermal barrier/retention coatings).
- b) The machining, tooling or any other physical or chemical modification (including shot blasting) of any surface that was not originally a factory machined surface. Glass or other media blasting for cleaning purposes only is allowed as long as it does not remove or modify the base material of the original part.
- c) Mixing/matching of parts from any other year, make, model or type of vehicle or engine.
- d) Balancing procedures that involve spot machining of all rotating and/or reciprocating parts (i.e. one rod/piston assembly must remain untouched).

Note: Under no circumstances may any factory specification be exceeded as a result of any permitted blueprinting operation(s) (i.e. compression ratio, valve lift, bore, stroke, etc.).

Body - All parts of the car licked by the airstream and situated above the belly-pan/floor with exception of the roll bar or cage. For Formula and Sports Racing cars, further exceptions are those units definitely associated with the function of the engine or transmission.

Body Panel - A replaceable section of the body.

Bodywork - See Body.

Bolt Pattern - The arrangement of bolts or other fasteners used to join two (2) components.

Boost - The degree of induction pressurizing in a turbo/supercharged engine.

Boot Cover - A cover for the area behind the driver/passenger seating area in an open car.

Bore - The diameter of a cylinder.

Boss - A protrusion from a casting or forging which provides the surface(s) and/or structure necessary to accomplish particular function of the component.

Brake Light - A signaling light mounted on the rear of the car, which may be actuated only by driver braking actions.

Brake Lining/Pad - Replaceable friction material which accomplishes braking action by making rubbing contact with the brake drum or rotor.

Brake Rotor - The disc component of a braking system, which is attached to a wheel hub and provides a friction surface for braking actions.

Brake Rotor Hat - The integral part of a brake rotor or a separate component that locates and provides attachment for the brake rotor to the hub.

Braking System - A system, including hydraulic and mechanical components, which allows the driver to reduce the velocity of a car.

Breather Vent - An aperture which allows the flow of air into or out of an enclosure.

Bulb - A lighting system component which contains the actual light emitting element(s).

Bulkhead - A partition separating compartments.

Bump Steer - The change in toe-in or toe-out which results from changes in suspension geometry as the wheel(s) rises or falls from its neutral position.

Bump Stop - A cushioning pad which acts as the limit to suspension travel in one vertical direction.

Bumper - A semi-rigid attachment to the structure of a car at the front or rear, which is intended to absorb a portion of low speed front or rear collision forces.

Bumper Block - See Bump Stop.

Bushing/Bush - A sleeve or tubular insert, whose purpose is to reduce the dimension(s) of an existing hole. A protective liner that cushions noise, friction, or movement such as a rod end or spherical bearing.

C-Pillar - The body roof support bordering on the rear window or hatch.

Caliper - A braking system component which is the disc brake equivalent of a wheel cylinder, and converts hydraulic pressure into mechanical braking force at a wheel.

Cam Carrier - That portion of a reciprocating engine that contains the sup-

porting bearings for an overhead camshaft.

Cam Cover - Equivalent to a valve cover in an engine with an overhead cam.

Camber - The angle of a wheel relative to true vertical. Negative camber implies that the top of the wheel is closer than the bottom to the car's centerline.

Camber Compensator - A wheel location device designed to control the wheel camber under varying conditions of bump/rebound.

Camshaft - An engine component, driven by the crankshaft, whose function is to actuate the valves, and often, to drive other engine components.

Camshaft Timing - The phase relationship of the camshaft to the crankshaft, which determines when in the crankshaft cycle the valves will open.

Canard - A near-horizontal aerodynamic device normally mounted at the extreme front of a (race) car.

Carburetor - The component of a non-fuel injection induction system which achieves the mixing of fuel and air to create a combustible mixture.

Car - See Appendix A, Car.

Caster - The angle which the swivel axis of a steered wheel makes with the vertical in the fore/aft direction.

Catalytic Converter - An emissions control device in the exhaust system which reduces emissions by catalysis.

Catch Tank - A container with the purpose of collecting liquid, generally lubricant, vented from an engine, transmission, transaxle, or differential and preventing the loss, from the car, of the liquid.

cc - Cubic centimeter (a unit of volume).

Center-Lock - A type of road wheel/hub which is retained by a single central fastener.

Centerline - A line coincident with the axis of rotational symmetry of a component.

Centrifugal Clutch - A clutch which automatically engages in response to an increase from low engine speed, and disengages upon return to low speed operation.

Chain Drive - A drive system in which the engine power is transmitted through a chain and sprockets.

Chapman Strut - An adaptation of the McPherson strut for a rear suspension (without steering swivel).

Check Valve - A valve designed to prevent the flow of a fluid in one direction, while allowing relatively unimpeded flow in the opposite direction.

Choke - A carbureted induction system mechanism which, when actu-

ated, causes an enrichment of the fuel/air mixture to assist cold starting.

Clinch Nut - A threaded female fastener which has been distorted on one end to supply a gripping force when assembled to a stud or bolt thread.

Clutch - A device whose function is to permit the driver to engage/dis-engage a power coupling between the engine and the transmission or transaxle.

CO - Carbon monoxide.

Cockpit - The driver/passenger volume within a car in which driver control devices, gauges, and seating are provided.

Coil - The transformer component of an ignition system which converts each low voltage pulse into a pulse of sufficiently high voltage to bridge the gap in a spark plug and initiate combustion in the engine.

Coil-Over Shock - A tubular shock absorber which contains top and bottom mounting locations for a coaxial coil spring, and is used with such a spring supporting the weight of the car.

Cold Air Box - An engine carburetor attachment of unspecified size and composition, whose purpose is to provide a source of ambient air alternate to that existing in the engine compartment.

Component - A constituent part of an assembly.

Compression Ratio - Reciprocating engines: the ratio of the sum of swept plus unswept volumes to the unswept volume. Rotary engines: the ratio of the largest to the smallest volume of the working chamber.

Compression Ring - A reciprocating engine component which is intended to seal the gap between the piston and cylinder wall against the pressure differential arising from compression, induction or combustion.

Compressor (AC) - The engine-driven pressurizing pump in an automotive air conditioning system.

Concentric - Two components or objects are concentric if they share a common centerline.

Condenser (AC) - The portion of an automotive air conditioning system in which the refrigerant in vapor phase is converted to liquid phase.

Connecting Rod - A component physically connecting a piston to a crankshaft in such a way as to convert the rotary motion of the crankshaft to a reciprocating motion of the piston.

Constant-Velocity Joint - A type of universal joint in which the angular velocities of input and output shafts are held approximately equal.

Cool Suit - A driver's safety suit which has provision to be cooled by a circulating liquid.

Cooling System - Those components directly associated with the cooling of an engine, including any hoses, fans, *pumps*, radiators, *internal engine passages*, *galleries*, *coolant retention components*, and *coolant entry and exit points*, etc.

Cowl Induction - An arrangement in which the incoming air for an induction system is ducted from the cowl area below the windshield.

Crank-Triggered Ignition - An ignition system in which the triggering pulses are obtained from a pickup and wheel connected directly to the crankshaft, or to an intermediate pulley.

Crankshaft - The rotating engine component which, driven by piston/connecting rod assemblies, transmits, for external coupling, the torque resulting from the combustion process.

Crossflow Head - A cylinder head in which the intake and exhaust ports for each cylinder are on opposite sides of the head.

Crown - The top face of a piston at which combustion takes place.

Curvature - The dimension defined by the maximum distance between a curving surface and the straight line between its ends.

Cylinder Liner (Sleeve) - An insert in an engine block which defines the path followed by a piston in its reciprocating motion.

Dash board - See instrument panel.

Decamber (Verb) - To make the wheel camber more negative.

Deck - Generally the rearmost upper body panel of a car, but not present in all cars.

Deck Height - The distance between the top of the piston at its outer edge and the machined surface which forms the head/block interface of the block.

Deck Lid - The access door into the volume (often "trunk") beneath a deck.

Differential - A gear assembly, physically separate from the transmission, whose purpose is to reduce the rotational velocity transmitted from the engine/gearbox, while providing a division of driving force to two (2) wheels.

Differential Housing - The housing in which the differential (final drive) gears are mounted.

Disc Brake - A braking system which relies on the friction between a suitable material in the form of a "pad" and a rotating disc to supply the braking force at a wheel.

Discriminator Valve - A check valve designed to install on the vent line of a fuel cell, allowing vapors to vent while retaining liquid.

Dish - A concave piston crown.

Displacement (Engine) - Reciprocating engine: the swept volume of one (1) cylinder times the number of cylinders. Rotary engine: the difference between the largest and smallest volumes of the working chamber, times the number of lobes, times the number of rotors.

Distributor Cap - An ignition system distributor component which contains the high voltage distribution contacts and means for securing the

high voltage wires.

Dome - A convex piston crown.

Door Panel - The inner shell of a door which normally supports the trim.

Dowel - A tubular or cylindrical pin, the sole purpose of which is to make positive location of two assembled components possible.

Drive Belt - A continuous flexible reinforced elastomer band which provides the driving force for engine accessories, when attached by pulley to a rotating part of the engine, such as the crankshaft.

Drive Shaft - The mechanical drive train coupling between transmission and differential, which may allow an angular displacement of the driving and driven axes by the use of universal, constant velocity, or flex joints.

Drive Train - Those components in a car which produce and convey the driving power to the ground, and the housings containing these parts.

Dry Break Coupling - An attachment to an on-board fuel cell/tank filler neck/hose which is designed to prevent the spillage of fuel during refueling operations.

Dry Sump - An engine lubrication system in which the residual lubricant is pumped to an external storage tank by a "scavenge pump," and an additional pump or pumps return a supply of pressurized lubricant to the engine from the storage tank.

Dry Tire - A race tire, often with groove-less tread, intended strictly for use in competition under dry conditions.

Dryer (AC) - A component of an automotive air conditioning system which is intended to remove water from the refrigerant.

Duct/Ducting - A tube or passage for conveying a material, usually air.

Dust Shield - A cover intended to protect disc brake components from mud, dirt, etc.

Eccentric Shaft - The analog of a crankshaft in a rotary engine, the shaft driven by the actions of the rotor.

EGR Valve - An engine pollution control device which channels a portion of the exhaust gases back into the combustion regions of the engine.

End Plate - An air control panel mounted at each end and perpendicular to a wing, intended to maximize the efficiency of the wing by preventing spillage of flowing air at the ends.

Engine - The primary power plant of a car, including all physically attached ancillary components necessary for power production.

Engine Air Box - An induction system attachment, generally part of the bodywork, which ducts air from an opening protruding into the airstream to the induction system intake(s).

Engine Case - See rotor housing and/or block.

Engine Compartment - The loosely defined volume, nominally enclosed

by panels on top and sides, which is the normal location of the engine in a car.

Engine Mount - A passive mechanical coupling used to support the weight of an engine at its attachment points to the structure of a car.

Engine Steady Bar (Torque suppressor) - A constraining beam or rod intended to resist the tendency of an engine to rotate on its mounts in reaction to torque forces.

Epitrochoidal Curve - The contour of the interior surface of a rotary engine rotor housing, which, with the rotor, determines the volume of the working chambers at any point in the rotation of the rotor.

Evaporator (AC) - That portion of an automotive air conditioning system in which the transition from liquid phase to vapor phase occurs.

Exhaust Pipe - A duct of unspecified dimensions, whose function is to convey exhaust products toward the rear of a car and away from the driver.

Exhaust Port - The duct within a cylinder head or rotor housing through which the exhaust gases pass from the exhaust valve(s) to the outer flange of the head.

Exhaust System - A passive system, whose components serve to convey the exhaust of an engine past the driver and away from the car.

Expansion Tank - A container, often operating at system pressures, which is designed to contain engine coolant on expansion at operating temperatures.

Extension - An external modification resulting in more material on the outside of the component than originally existed.

Fairing - A covering intended to divert airflow in a specific region of a car, to reduce air drag.

Fan - A rotating bladed device intended to provide a cooling flow of air to a heat exchanger.

Fan Belt - A flexible drive belt which is used to drive a water radiator cooling fan, and, often simultaneously, furnish drive to one (1) or more other rotating attachments to the engine.

Fasteners - Any mechanism which serves no other purposes than to cause a component to maintain a fixed position (i.e. bolt, nut, screw, etc.).

Fender - The body panel covering a road wheel assembly.

Fender Flare - An attachment to an existing fender which extends the fender outward so as to more completely cover the tire within.

Fender Skirt - A removable fender extension which partially closes the wheel opening, smoothing the air flow in this region.

Ferrous - An alloy containing *more than 50%* iron.

Filler Cap - A closure which prevents the loss of fuel from the filler neck/

hose when the car is in use, but which may be removed for refueling.

Filler Neck/Hose - The attachment to a fuel cell/tank through which fuel is supplied from a source external to the car.

Final Drive Housing - See Rear Axle Housing.

Final Drive Ratio - The ratio of input to output shaft motions in a final drive or differential.

Fire Extinguisher - An on-board container of specified capacity charged with approved fire extinguishing material which provides the driver or others with the capability to control small fires. See Section 9.3.22.

Fire System - An on-board fire extinguishing system designed to be activated in the event of fire, whose purpose is to extinguish or retard the fire, thus providing a measure of protection for driver and car. See Section 9.3.22.

Firewall - A vertical (plus or minus ten (10) degrees) metal panel separating and protecting the driver/passenger compartment from the engine compartment, preventing the passage of flame and debris. Metal ducts may penetrate the firewall, but must begin and end outside of the driver/passenger compartment. No intakes are allowed in the firewall.

Firing Order - The order in which the cylinders in a reciprocating engine produce power under normal conditions.

Flare (Verb) - 1. To extend by extrusion or attachment a fender so as to more completely cover the tire mounted within (Noun) - 2. Extruded end of a pipe or tube.

Flat Bottom - A race car construction in which the underside of the car is nominally flat and contains no "ground effects" shaping or ducting.

Flex Joint - A coupling designed to fulfill the function of a universal joint, but employing flexible materials to achieve changes in the drive axis.

Float - A carburetor component which, with an associated valve, controls the fuel level in the reservoir supplying the carburetor jet(s).

Float Chamber - The carburetor component which contains the reservoir of fuel supplying the jet(s).

Float Valve - The shut off valve actuated by a carburetor float, which controls the maximum level of the fuel in the float chamber.

Floor Pan - The section(s) of a car normally used as a supporting platform for seats and to physically separate the interior (cockpit) area from the underside of the car.

Fluid - Any material which readily flows at the specified temperature, e.g., liquids and gases at room temperature.

Flywheel - An engine attachment whose normal functions are to provide a gear appropriate for starter engagement, to provide a friction drive surface and attachment points for a clutch pressure plate, and to smooth the flow of power.

Frame - The minimal configuration of a car necessary to contain all run-

ning gear and to provide support for the body. Not present on “frameless” or “unibody” cars.

Fuel - The chemical mixture which, when mixed with air, is burned in an engine to produce power.

Fuel Cell - A crash-resistant container for the on-board fuel supply of a car.

Fuel Distribution Unit - A fuel injection induction system component which accomplishes the distribution of fuel to the injection nozzles.

Fuel Injection - A system, including mechanical and/or electrical components, whose function is to provide fuel, via pressurized nozzles, to the engine in lieu of carburetion.

Fuel Line - A hose or tube which conveys fuel from one point to another.

Fuel Metering Unit - A component of a fuel injection system which, under external control, determines the quantity of fuel supplied to the engine at any given time.

Fuel Pickup - The attachment to a fuel tank or fuel cell at which point the supply line(s) leading to the fuel pump(s) are attached.

Fuel Pump - A pump, mechanical or electromechanical, whose function is to cause the transport of fuel from the fuel cell or tank to the induction system.

Fuel Tank - A conventional OEM container, not of the safety fuel cell type, for the on-board fuel supply of a car.

Gas Cap - See Filler Cap.

Gasket - A sealing component of unspecified composition which is intended to prevent the leakage of a fluid (air, water, oil, etc.) at the interface between two demountable assemblies.

Gauges - Mechanical or electronic readouts of automotive parameters.

Gear - A toothed drive train component used, in mesh with another gear, for the transmission of rotational force.

Generator - An engine-driven attachment which produces direct current to replenish an on-board storage battery.

Girdle - A component whose purpose is the structural reinforcement of the bottom end of an engine block. *It either replaces the main bearing caps with a continuous block of material containing equivalent bearing mounts or it is a continuous block of material that mates with the existing main bearing caps (which may be machined to achieve the mating).*

Grille - The decorative covering for the grille opening.

Grille Opening - The opening in the front of a car, through which cooling air is ducted to the radiator(s), and in some cases, to other accessories, or to the engine.

Ground Effects - A term for a car design in which airflow produces a significant pressure differential between the upper and lower portions of the

body/chassis, creating downforce on the assembly.

Gudgeon Pin - English term for piston wrist pin.

Gusset - A brace generally formed by attaching, by welding, a plate at or near the junction of two structural beams or tubes, providing reinforcement particularly in the plane including the tubes and the plate.

H.D. - Heavy duty.

H.T. - High tension. English term for spark plug voltage in regard to ignition components.

Hand Brake - A braking system component causing a braking action on one (1) or more wheels, or on another part of the drive train, which may be actuated and locked in the engaged position by the driver.

Hardtop - A removable rigid substitute for a convertible or roadster top.

Hatchback - A hinged body component containing the rear window which, in the open position, gives access to the interior of a car from the rear.

Head and Neck Restraint - A protection device which attaches to the helmet and is intended to decrease neck stresses and forward head movement during an impact.

Head Rest - See Head Restraint.

Head Restraint - A cushioned, fixed restraining object intended to protect the driver under conditions which cause the driver's head to be thrust rearward.

Header - A multibranch exhaust system assembly, whose function is to convey the exhaust products from more than one cylinder to one or more exhaust pipes.

Header Tank - A component of an engine cooling system, generally at the top or above the radiator, which is often used as the filling point for the system.

Headlight Cover - A protective cover for headlight(s) which is part of the original configuration of the body design.

Heat Riser Tube - An attachment to an induction system which provides a source of warmed air, generally from the exhaust system, as an aid to cold running.

Heat Sink - A part of a system used to convey and dissipate heat from another part of the system.

Helicoil - A commercial repair for internal threads.

Homologation - A system whereby the manufacturer/competitor certifies that a Formula or Sports Racing car, as produced, complies with the applicable specifications.

Hood - The panel or assembly of panels which cover the engine compartment.

Horn - The audible signaling device with which highway cars are

equipped.

Hot Terminal - The terminal of a storage battery which is not connected to the frame or chassis of the car.

Hub - A component to which a road wheel is attached, which provides support for the wheel, and has the capability, via attached internal bearings to rotate on a fixed shaft.

Hub Caps - Decorative removable attachments to the central area of road wheels.

Hub Carrier - A suspension component which provides the means for mounting a rotating wheel hub, and for attachment of suspension components and stabilizers.

Idler Shaft - A shaft which rotates, or supports another component which rotates, without itself transmitting the rotational force.

Ignition System - A system which converts on-board storage battery supply voltage into a timed sequence of high voltage pulses suitable for igniting engine combustion mixtures in a controlled manner.

Independent Suspension - A suspension system in which either wheel on the referenced end of the car can undergo its normal vertical motions without directly influencing the motions of the other wheel.

Induction System - Those engine components directly associated with the creation and conveyance of the combustible mixture, and any functional associated attachments thereto.

Injection Nozzle - The fuel induction system component through which fuel is forced under pressure to form a combustible mixture with air.

Inlet Port - The cylinder head duct leading to intake valve(s).

Insert (Strut) - The replaceable portion of a suspension strut, basically a tubular shock absorber with the necessary fastening element(s) for the upper strut mounting point.

Instrument - An indicator or readout which, when active, contains information about some aspect of car operation for driver reference.

Instrument Panel - A panel, the associated mounting bracket(s), and HVAC ducting components, located within the cockpit of a car, and in a position convenient for driver visibility, which may provide a mounting area for various gauges and controls. Also referred to as a dash pad or dash panel.

Intake - An opening through which fluid/air enters an enclosure.

Intercooler - A heat exchanger associated with a turbocharging or supercharging system, which is intended to reduce the temperature of the incoming air or air/fuel mixture, and is located in ducting between the turbo/super-charger and the engine.

IR - Individual runners. (No balance pipe, no plenum)

Jack Points - Locations on the underside of a car suitable for the application of a lifting jack.

Jack Shaft - A shaft which transfers a driving force from one element of an engine to another, such as the drive for an oil pump and/or distributor, taken from an overhead camshaft.

Jet - A carburetor aperture component which is used to meter air and/or fuel flowing into the mixing region of the carburetor by presenting restriction to the flow.

Kill Switch - See Master Switch.

L.T. - Low tension. English term for battery voltage in regard to ignition components.

Limited Slip Differential - A differential which is designed in such a way as to overcome the normal action of a differential to apply most of the available torque to the least loaded wheel, and instead to apply a significant portion of the torque to the most loaded wheel.

Linkage - A link or system of links (cables, rods, etc.) which convey a mechanical force from one location to another.

Lip-Type Rear Spoiler - A directly attached aerodynamic device which generates downforce from the action of air flowing over a single surface, creating a turbulent depression away from the direction of motion.

Lobe Center - The angular position of a camshaft, defined as that position in the rotation at which the lift of an associated tappet will be greatest.

Locked Differential - A variation of the limited slip differential in which no relative slippage of the two driven wheels is permitted under any conditions.

Lubricant - A substance which, when interposed between components moving with respect to each other, reduces friction and promotes durability. (see 9.3.36)

Lubrication System - *Those components directly associated with the lubrication of an engine, including hoses, pumps, heat exchangers, internal engine passages, galleries, lubricant retention components and lubricant entry and exit points, etc.*

Luggage Compartment - The region within the bodywork of a car which is designated as being intended for the carrying of luggage.

Magneto - An ignition system component which generates the electrical power for ignition of combustion with a system of magnets and coils in relative motion.

Main Bearing Cap - A reciprocating engine component which has provision for nominally half of one main crankshaft bearing, and which, when attached to the engine block, may also provide lateral location for the crankshaft.

Manifold - A passive device for conveying gases into or out of an engine, generally to achieve the connection of differing numbers of ducts.

Master Cylinder - A hydraulic component of the braking system which produce positive pressure in the hydraulic lines on the application of mechanical force.

Master Switch - A safety switch which can be actuated by the driver or other to disable all operating electrical functions, without disconnecting the electrical supply to any fire system present.

McPherson Strut - (See strut type suspension) A front suspension type utilizing a strut with integral tubular shock absorber and coil spring, with the steering swivel axis that of the strut/shock. Upper location is by strut only.

Metal - An element that forms metallic bonds between its atoms, is usually shiny, is usually ductile and malleable, usually has a high melting point, is usually hard, and conducts electricity and heat well.

Metallic - A material having iridescent or specular (mirror-like) reflective qualities (e.g. aluminum foil).

Metering Rod - A carburetor component which aids in the metering of fuel flow.

Mirror (Rear View) - A reflective device whose sole purpose is to enable the driver's field of vision to extend in a rearward direction.

Modify/Modification - To change a component from stock.

Monocoque - A frameless construction in which the main structure of a car is composed of a permanent assembly of panels to which the running gear, suspension and body are attached.

Motor Mount - See Engine Mount.

Mudguard - A partial fender, generally not contiguous with the car body.

Muffler - A component, whose function is to reduce the sound level from an exhaust system.

NASCAR-Style Door Bars - If installed, shall consist of one or more side-bars that intrude into the door cavity and connect the main hoop to the front hoop

Needles (Carb) - Tapered carburetor fuel flow metering shafts, or tapered shafts used in float shutoff valves.

Nitride (Verb) - To heat process ferrous metal components so as to increase the surface hardness.

O-Ring - A seal or gasket, generally made from an elastomer or metal, in the shape of a torus with a circular cross section.

O E M - Original Equipment Manufacturer.

Offset Key - A metal drive key for coupling a shaft and a pulley, wheel, or sprocket, in which opposite radial ends of the key are offset to achieve adjustment of the phase relationship of the driving and driven parts.

OHC (Overhead Cam) - A type of reciprocating engine in which the camshaft(s) are located in the cylinder head(s), and act on the valves, either directly or through a linkage.

OHV (Overhead Valve) - A type of reciprocating engine in which the

camshaft(s) are located in the engine block, and act on the valves through linkage, generally including pushrods and rocker arms.

Oil Filter - An engine accessory intended to intercept all or a portion of the lubricant circulating from the oil pump, and to remove, by trapping, solid particles from the lubricant.

Oil Galley - A passage within an engine block which carries the flowing lubricant to various internal distribution points.

Oil Line - A hose or pipe, external to the engine, which conveys lubricating oil from one point to another.

Oil Pan - An oil sump fixed to the bottom of an engine.

Oil Passage - A duct within an engine component intended to convey lubricating oil.

Oil Pump - A mechanically-driven pump designed to draw lubricant from a reservoir, or sump, and supply it under pressure to the balance of the lubrication system.

Oil Strainer - A screen surrounding the oil pickup in an engine which is intended to keep relatively large solid particles from being drawn into the pump.

Oil Sump - The container in which the return lubricant from the engine is collected to form the supply from which the pump may draw.

Orientation - Alignment relative to its major axis.

Outline - A line that marks the outer limits of an object or figure.

Overhang - The distance which the end of the bodywork extends away from the wheels at the referenced end of the car.

Panhard Rod - A rear axle lateral locating device, which has one end connected via a link to the axle housing, and the other end connected to the car structure or bodywork.

Parkerizing - A commercial process in which a metal part, usually a camshaft, is treated to increase resistance to break-in scuffing.

Parking Brake - See Hand Brake.

Parking Light - A non-racing lighting component, frequently combined with lighting components of other functions, intended to illuminate the extremities of a car while parked.

Phase - The angular relationship between two rotating components, or between one (1) rotating component and a periodic event.

Pickup point (Suspension) - The location of attachment of a suspension component on the frame or structure of the car. Pickup point is also referred to as "pivot axis."

Pilot Bearing - A bearing, generally within one end of a shaft, which is intended to support another shaft under conditions of relative rotary motion.

Piston - A reciprocating engine component whose functions are to provide a partial vacuum with which to induce the flow of fuel/air into the combustion region, to convert the combustion pressures to reciprocating motion, and to expel exhaust gases.

Piston Ring - A reciprocating engine component which, when mounted on a piston, provides either sealing or oil control functions when the engine is in operation.

Pitman Arm - A steering system component which translates the rotation of the steering gears to a linear motion of steering links.

Plenum - An induction system chamber generally interposed between carburetor(s) or air intake(s) and ducts feeding ports.

Points (Ignition) - The switch portion of a distributor actuated by cam lobes, which interrupts the current flowing through the primary windings of an ignition coil, thus generating high voltage pulses which are conveyed to the spark plug.

Polish (Verb) - To reduce the roughness of a surface by mechanical, chemical, or electrochemical means.

Port - See Intake, Exhaust Ports.

Power Brakes - A braking system in which the driver-initiated mechanical force acting on a master cylinder is assisted by a servo mechanism, generally derived from manifold vacuum.

Power Steering - A steering system in which the driver-initiated force acting on the steering gears is assisted by a servo mechanism, usually involving an engine-driven hydraulic pump.

Pressure Equalizing Device - A braking system component intended to equalize or allow adjustment of the relative pressures in separate branches of the hydraulic system (e.g. front/rear).

Pressure Plate - The clutch assembly component which provides the force necessary to couple the engine to the next component in the drive train through friction surfaces.

Pressure Regulator Spring - A spring whose installed force determines the pressure at which a valve or valve system will open to allow the flow of fluid.

Profile (Verb) - To measure or to reshape the contour of a camshaft lobe, rocker arm or similar component.

Propeller Shaft - See Drive Shaft.

Proportioning Valve - A braking system component intended to allow adjustment of the hydraulic pressures available in separate branches of the system (e.g., front/rear).

Pulley - A rotational attachment for a drive belt.

Pushrod - A cylindrical or tubular reciprocating engine component which transmits a reciprocating motion arising from camshaft rotation to or toward the valves.

Pushrod Tube - An engine component which encloses a pushrod in the region between the engine block and the cylinder head.

Qualifier - (a) One who receives a time, or (b) One who is waived into a race by the Chief Steward and starts the race.

Racers Tape - Generally duct tape, an adhesive, fabric-backed tape.

Rack and Pinion - A type of steering system, or the gear components thereof, in which the rotary motions of a pinion gear attached to the steering shaft act on a rack, or linear gear.

Radiator (Cooler) - A heat exchanger intended to remove heat from engine or gear fluids.

Radius (Verb) - To contour an abrupt edge on a component by increasing the radius of the transition.

Rain Tire - A racing tire intended solely for competition in wet conditions.

Ram Air - A type of induction system in which the incoming air is obtained from an extension into the airstream outside the bodywork.

Ratio (Gear) - The number of rotations of the drive shaft which produces one (1) rotation of the driven shaft(s).

Rebound - A suspension term referring to motion in the upward direction.

Reciprocating Engine - An internal combustion engine in which the driven actions of one or more pistons are converted to the rotary motion of a crankshaft.

Relief Valve - A check valve intended to vent at a predetermined pressure differential.

Remote Reservoir Shock Absorber - Any shock absorber or dampening device which uses an externally mounted (connected either by hose or "piggy back" design) fluid and/or gas reservoir.

Removal - To take off a component.

Repair (Verb) - To remove the effect(s) of accidental damage to a component, returning it to original or legally modified dimensions and function.

Replica - A component identical to or very similar in appearance and function to the original which it replaces.

Resistor Spark Plug - An ignition system spark plug containing electrical resistance which is intended to reduce radio interference.

Ride Height - The distance from level ground to the specified portion of the car, with the tires, wheels, air pressure, etc., as normally raced.

Rim Width - The distance between the opposing lateral sides of a road wheel in the region where the bead of a tire seats. Measuring method per tire and rim association standard.

Ring Gear - The main driven gear in a final drive assembly, driven by a

pinion gear. Also the starter engagement gear on a flywheel.

Rocker Arm - A valve train component which transfers the motions of the camshaft, often with a multiplication of travel, to a valve.

Rocker Cover - See Valve Cover.

Rocker Panel - The body panel closest to the ground extending along either outer side of a car between the wheels.

Rod End - A load-bearing threaded mechanical coupling with angular freedom of the relative axes and which allows rotation of the inner portion with respect to the outer, i.e. heim joint.

Roll Bar - A safety device designed to protect the driver from injury in the event of a roll over accident. See Section 9.4.

Roll Cage - An extension of a minimal roll bar, designed to protect the driver from injury from accidental forces in several directions. See Section 9.4.

Roller Cam Follower - An engine component (tappet) which utilizes a rolling member to contact the camshaft.

Rotary Engine - A non-reciprocating engine of the NSU-Wankel type.

Rotary Engine Rotor - The main rotating component of a rotary engine, which essentially accomplishes the compression, power delivery and exhaust functions of a reciprocating engine in constrained rotation in a specially shaped housing.

Rotary Piston - See Rotary Engine Rotor.

Rotor Housing - The housing of a rotary engine in which the rotor rotates. Analogous to the engine block of a reciprocating engine.

Rub Strip - Expendable material added to bottom of a car to prevent contact with the road surface from damaging non-expendable portions of the car.

Runner - A duct of an induction system leading to the cylinder head.

Running Light - A signaling light of specified size and location, which can be activated by driver control, and is intended to improve the ability of other drivers to detect the signaling car.

Scattershield - A stationary safety device intended to protect the driver in the event of catastrophic clutch/flywheel failure.

Scraper - A passive internal attachment to an oil pan whose purpose is to control the return flow of lubricant by removing it from the rotating crankshaft.

Seal - A conformable sealing component generally used to inhibit the passage of fluids along the shafts of moving parts, such as valves, master cylinders, etc.

Seat Belt - A safety strap, generally containing the attachment/release mechanism for all other safety straps, intended to restrain the driver against forces tending to move the driver. See Section 9.3.18.

Section Width - The lateral cross section of a tire, sidewall to sidewall.

Servo Assist - The application of mechanical assistance, through vacuum or hydraulic or other external action, to reduce the forces required from the driver.

Shaved Tread - A tire tread which has been abraded or cut to reduce the tread depth.

Shift Fork - A transmission or transaxle component which directly moves gears into engagement or disengagement in response to driver actions.

Shock Absorber - A device intended to dampen the actions of road springs.

Shot Blasting - See Shot Peening.

Shot/Glass Peening - A treatment, consisting of impelling small glass or metal balls into metal parts, intended to reduce stresses in components.

Shoulder Harness - A safety strap assembly intended to restrain the driver's upper body under conditions of rapid reduction of forward velocity. See Section 9.3.18.

Side Marker Light - A small light fixture normally mounted on the side of a fender, which is intended to make the car more readily visible from the side under appropriate conditions.

Signal Light - A light fixture used to signal turns or, in some cases, stops.

Single Inlet Restrictor (SIR) - A system to limit engine performance that meets the following criteria:

- A. The intent of this restriction system is to have a sealed system from the restrictor to the intake ports of the cylinder head. All of the air entering the intake ports shall pass through the specified restrictor. Modification or addition to any part of the intake system that allows the introduction of air into the intake ports that has not passed through the specified restrictor is prohibited.
- B. The engine air intake system must be fitted with an aluminum air restrictor. The intake system is defined as an assembly of parts, including but not restricted to: the restrictor, restrictor housing, ducting, filters, air box, velocity stacks, throttle body, carburetors, manifold and manifold gasket up to the intake ports on the cylinder head.
- C. The restrictor must be round in shape. The maximum ID of the restrictor is listed on the vehicle's spec line. The restrictor's maximum ID must be maintained for a minimum length of 3mm. Restrictor mounting/placement within the intake system is free, but must allow accessibility for measurement. It is acceptable to have some minor disassembly of the intake system to provide access to the restrictor for measurement. Measurement device and restrictor shall be similar temperatures when used.
- D. Sealing the restrictor from its supply of air must cause the engine to stop within 4 seconds. This check is to be made at an engine speed of approximately 2500 rpm. The sealed airbox must with-

stand this test. Pressure sensors present inside the intake system must be disconnected during this check.

Slave Cylinder - A hydraulic system component which achieves the conversion of hydraulic pressure to mechanical force, usually to accomplish a disengagement of the clutch.

Space Frame - An automotive frame constructed of multiple small tubes. See also Tube Frame.

Spark Plug - An engine component which, by means of high voltage supplied by an ignition system, initiates the combustion of the air/fuel mixture.

Specification - A detailed presentation of parameters which determine the performance or suitability of a system or assembly of systems to accomplish design goals.

Spherical Bearing - A load-bearing connector in which the central portion is convex and the outer portion is concave, allowing both angular displacements of the axes and relative rotation.

Spider Gears - Components of the torque division section of a conventional differential gear assembly.

Spindle (Stub Axle) - The shaft, and integral assembly supporting a wheel hub, and often, braking and/or steering components.

Spoiler - A panel attached to the body of a car at the front or rear, intended to alter the airflow around or under that end of the car when in motion.

Spring Cap - See Valve Spring Retainer.

Spring Shock - A suspension assembly containing a coil spring surrounding a tubular shock absorber.

Spring Washer - A spacer designed to exert force against securing pressure, thus reducing the tendency of an attached threaded fastener to separate.

Sprocket - A gear made specifically for use with a drive chain.

Stabilizer - An attachment to the suspension system, not usually part of the suspension, which aids in maintaining the relative alignment of a wheel or wheels to the car.

Starter (Self Starter) - An electrical device which is used to initiate normal engine operation by converting electrical energy into mechanical rotation of the engine.

Starter Ring - The gear on the outer periphery of a flywheel for application of drive from a starter.

Stayrod - A rigid reinforcement bar or rod interconnecting opposite sides of a car at structurally significant locations.

Steering - The mechanical system of components that allow a wheel to be turned side to side to follow the desired course of its driver.

Steering Arm - The rigid link in a steering system which conveys the steering action from the steering gears and linkage to a wheel assembly.

Steering Column - The shaft forming the connection between the steering wheel and the steering gear, through which driver-initiated steering motions are transmitted.

Steering Linkage - The various components, exclusive of gears, steering column and steering wheel, which transmit the driver's steering motions to the steered wheels.

Steering Lock - The degree of turning motion given to the steering wheel, and hence to the steered wheels. "Full lock" denotes the maximum available turning angle.

Steering Lock Mechanism - An antitheft device used to lock the steering shaft or wheel when the ignition key is withdrawn.

Stock - In the exact same state or location as supplied by the original manufacturer.

Streamlining - Smoothing the airflow over a portion of the car.

Stroke - The length of travel of an engine piston from uppermost to lowermost positions.

Strut (Stabilizer) - A rigid beam used to assist in the location of suspension components.

Strut Type Suspension - Strut suspension consists of three pivoting attachment points including a single upper attachment point, the spindle being mounted on a telescoping post with no vertical movement at the top attachment point.

Stub Axle - See Spindle.

SU-type Carburetor - Any single barrel automotive-type side draft, overhead sliding piston type carburetor regardless of manufacturer.

Sub-frame/Cross Member - A component attached to the frame or structure of a car in order to augment its strength while at the same time serving as a platform for mounting suspension and drive train components.

Substitution - To remove a component and replace it with another.

Surround - To enclose on all sides.

Sunroof - A movable panel in the roof of a car, which may normally be partially opened from within the car.

Supercharger - An induction system compressor component, mechanically driven from the engine, which provides forced flow of the fuel/air mixture into the engine by the generation of positive pressure.

Suspension - A mechanical system of components controlling vertical motion and connecting the axle housing and wheels to the chassis of a car.

Suspension Bushing - A hollow cylindrical mounting component which acts as a bearing, allowing constrained motion, between a suspension component and attachment point.

Suspension Control Arm - A beam or frame intended to limit the normal motion of the affected suspension part to predetermined paths.

Swaged Fitting - A tubing fitting which utilizes some form of extrusion of the tubing to form a seal against the leakage of pressurized fluid from within the tubing.

Sway Bar - See Anti Roll Bar.

Synchronizer - A transmission component which aids in matching speeds of two gears as they are engaged.

System - An assembly of components with an identifiable primary function.

T-type Top - A body design in which the roof contains, above the front seats, two (2) removable panels separated by a fixed section which joins to the balance of the roof.

Taillight - The running (parking) light assembly at the rear of a car, which may include lights with stop and/or turn signaling functions.

Tap (Verb) - To cut threads in a hole to retain a stud or bolt with threads of matching pitch and diameter.

Tappet - (Cam follower, valve lifter) An engine component which, in contact with the camshaft, follows its rotating profile, resulting in a programmed reciprocating motion suitable for actuating valves.

Targa-Type Top - An automotive roof design in which the area over the front seats is removable.

T D C - Top dead center, referring to the rotational position of the crankshaft when the number one piston is farthest from the crankshaft.

Tender Spring - A spring used to capture the spring with the perches at full droop and are completely compressed when the car is at static ride height. Static ride height shall be determined with driver seated in the normal driving position.

Thermostat - An engine cooling system regulator device which is intended to control the temperature of the coolant by modulating the flow through an aperture.

Throttle Butterfly - An induction system component which may effectively vary the area of the induction port when turned (in response to driver input) from parallel to the flow in the port ("full throttle"), to almost perpendicular to the flow ("closed throttle").

Throwout Bearing - A bearing which, in response to driver actuation, accomplishes the application of the force needed to release the friction clutch through the actuation of the pressure plate.

Tie Rod - The link connecting a portion of the steering system which is fixed to the chassis to a sprung wheel.

Time (Verb) - To adjust the phase relationship of ignition and crankshaft, or of camshaft(s) and crankshaft.

Timing Belt - A toothed belt used, with appropriate pulleys, to convey drive force in a synchronous manner from the crankshaft to one or more camshafts.

Timing Gear - The engine gear or sprocket attached to a camshaft and driven by the crankshaft via gear(s) or chain.

Tire Tread - The portion of a tire containing the material intended to be in road contact while a car is in straight-ahead motion.

Toe (-In, -Out) - The measure of the position of the wheels on either axle of a car with respect to each other, with reference to the fore/aft direction.

Tonneau Cover - A cover for the passenger portion of an open car.

Top (Removable) - A removable covering for an open car, normally supplied for protection against the elements.

Torque Biasing Differential - A form of limited slip differential.

Torque Converter - An engine-driven power transmission device which couples driving and driven shafts with a variable speed reduction.

Torque Suppressor - See Engine Steady Bar.

Torsion Bar - A bar or beam intended to act as a springing medium, in which the "springing" is derived from resistance to twisting along the main axis of the bar.

Track - The distance between the center of the rims of two wheels at one end of a car, with any angular adjustments at normal settings and steered wheels in the straight ahead position.

Traction Bar - A longitudinal link to an axle housing or hub carrier which resists torque reaction from the driven wheel(s) by acting in compression or tension.

Trailing Arm - A wheel control linkage locating the wheel in the fore/aft direction, which is attached to the car structure at the forward end of the arm, and to the wheel carrier at the rear of the arm.

Transaxle - A component containing the mechanisms necessary to achieve the combined functions of a transmission and a differential.

Transistor Ignition - A system of ignition in which electronic components are utilized.

Translucent - Permitting the passage of a reasonable amount of visible light. In the case of fluid containers, permitting the visual assessment of fluid levels by observing these through the container.

Transmission (Gearbox) - An assembly of driver-selectable gears in an independent housing, located between the engine and driven wheels, whose function is to alter the rotational velocity reaching the wheels.

Transparent - Offering very little resistance to the passage of visible light, suitable for use in the line of sight.

Transverse Engine - An engine located in a car such that the crankshaft

centerline is nominally perpendicular to the normal direction of car motion.

Trim - Coverings or attachments whose function is solely cosmetic.

Trued Tread - The tread of a tire which has been cut after mounting on a wheel so as to ensure that the surface of the tread is equidistant from the center of the wheel at all angles of rotation.

Trumpet - See Velocity Stack.

Trunk Area - The spare tire and/or luggage region inside the body of a car.

Tub - The central contiguous assembly of stressed panels which form the basic structure of a frameless car.

Tub-based (non tube-frame) Car - A non-tube frame car has a stock floor pan, firewall, door pillars, sills, windshields conforming to stock profile, and window frames, etc.

Tube Frame Car - A car intended solely for racing, whose main structure or frame is fabricated from an assembly of tubes welded into the desired configuration.

Tuftriding - A commercial surface hardening process for ferrous metals.

Turbo Boost Control - An adjustment which causes a change in the degree of turbo boost available.

Turbo Inlet Restrictor - *A system to limit engine performance that meets the following criteria: The inlet restrictor shall be placed within 50mm of the rotating section (impeller assembly) of the pressurizing unit. The inlet restrictor shall have a single, circular opening through which all inlet air passes. The maximum ID of the restrictor is listed on the vehicle's spec line. The restrictor's maximum ID must be maintained for a minimum length of 3mm. There shall be no other provisions for airflow to the turbocharger other than through this single orifice.*

Turbocharger - An induction system compressor component, driven by exhaust gases from the engine, which provides forced flow of the fuel/air mixture into the engine by means of positive pressure.

Undertray (Belly Pan) - An attachment to the underside of a car intended to smooth airflow and/or to offer driver protection in this region of the car.

Unibody - A type of construction in which the main car structure is fabricated from an assembly of panels and reinforcements, permanently fastened together, generally by welding, into a single unit.

Universal Joint - A mechanical drive train component which permits a change in direction of the axis of rotation conveying the force.

Unswept Volume - The enclosed volume existing in a cylinder/cylinder head with the piston at its closest approach to the cylinder head.

Vacuum Advance Mechanism - An ignition distributor mechanism which, under the influence of manifold vacuum, changes the ignition timing in a prescribed fashion.

Valance - Bodywork welded or bolted to the cars body/structure, at the front or rear of a car, normally but not always located behind and/or below the bumper.

Valve - A reciprocating engine component, consisting of head and a stem, which may be opened or sealed in phase with crankshaft rotation, so as to control the induction of fuel/air mixtures or the exhaust of products of the combustion process.

Valve Cover - A cylinder head attachment whose function is to contain lubricants and to protect the valve actuation mechanism from outside contaminants.

Valve Guide - A sleeve bearing whose function is to provide axial location of a valve, while allowing normal reciprocating motions.

Valve Head - the portion of the valve that is larger than the stem.

Valve Keeper - The component, generally two-piece, which secures the valve spring retainer to the valve stem in a cylinder head.

Valve Relief - A cutout in a piston crown to allow close approach of a valve.

Valve Seat - The area in a cylinder head in which the head of a valve under spring pressure forms a gas seal.

Valve Size - The diameter of the head of a valve.

Valve Spring Retainer (Collar) - A valve train component which serves the dual purpose of containing the outer end of the valve spring(s), and, by means of valve keepers, connecting the valve stem to the spring.

Valve Spring Shim - A valve train component whose purpose is to allow the adjustment of the seated valve spring pressure by effectively changing its seated length.

Valve Stem (Engine) - The shaft portion of a reciprocating engine poppet valve.

Valve Stem (Wheel) - The attachment to a road wheel through which pressurizing air is admitted/released.

Vapor Lock - A condition in the fuel delivery system caused by the existence of vapors, rather than liquid fuel, in the fuel pump, resulting in abnormal fuel delivery.

Variable Ratio Drive - A power transmission device in which at fixed input shaft rotational velocity the rotational velocity of the driven shaft is continuously variable over a prescribed range of ratios.

Velocity Stack (Air Horn/Trumpet) - An induction system attachment, generally in the form of a cylindrical flare, used to alter the dynamic coupling between carburetor and the mass of incoming air.

Vent - An aperture which allows pressure equalization between a semi-sealed volume and the outside of this volume by providing a flow path for gases.

Ventilation - Cooling a component by an intentional flow of air, or modifying a component so as to facilitate this process.

Venturi - A region of constriction in an air duct of a carburetor in which, through the actions of incoming air flow, a reduced pressure is created to induce the inflow of fuel through one or more jets.

Vibration Dampener - Generally a rubber-mounted rotating circular disc or pulley whose function is to reduce the amplitude of vibrations in the mechanism or part to which it is attached.

Visible - Capable of being seen, perceptible to the eye, apparent, evident.

Voltage Regulator - An electronic or electromechanical device intended to regulate the charging actions of an alternator or generator.

Watts Linkage - A rear axle lateral location system which employs a frame/body-mounted central pivoting attachment (bell crank) for two (2) lateral links, whose opposite ends are attached to either end of the axle housing or vice versa.

Wave Washer - A thin, continuous spring washer.

Welding - The process of fusing one or more components into a single unit by means other than adhesives or fasteners (i.e. TIG, MIG, soldering, brazing, etc.).

Wheel - Flange and Rim.

Wheel (Steering) - The cockpit-mounted control device, normally circular, which allows the driver to exert manual force with which to control the car's direction of motion.

Wheel Cover - A removable decorative covering for a road wheel.

Wheel Cylinder - A hydraulic component of the braking system, which produces mechanical force at the wheel brakes in response to positive hydraulic pressure.

Wheel Fan - An integral part of or attachment to a wheel assembly with blade-like elements, intended to improve brake cooling.

Wheel Spacer - A plate of unspecified thickness or material which is mounted between a road wheel and hub to increase the distance from the inside of the wheel to the hub, thereby increasing track.

Wheel Trim Rings - Decorative removable attachments to road wheels effectively covering the rim area of the wheels.

Wheel Well - The volume under a fender.

Wheelbase - The distance between the front and rear axle centerlines of a car, with the front wheels in the straight ahead position.

Windage Tray - An internal baffle attachment to an engine oil pan which is intended to help maintain a sufficient supply of lubricant at the location of the oil pickup under cornering, braking or acceleration.

Windows:

Appendix B. Technical Glossary

- A. **Door or Side** - The opening where the window normally is raised or lowered in a door. Does not include a "vent" window whether fixed or movable.
- B. **Quarter (1/4)** - On a 2-door or 4-door vehicle, the window to the rear of the rearmost door. Such windows are not generally raised or lowered, but they may be hinged and open to the rear. Quarter windows are not "rear" windows.
- C. **Rear** - Rear windows are positioned at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the car.

Windshield (Windscreen) - An attachment to the bodywork of a car intended to divert the flow of air from forward motion without obstructing forward vision.

Windshield Pillar - A body component which extends nominally upward from the cowl area, forming one supporting attachment for the windshield.

Wing - An aerodynamic attachment to the structure of a car specifically intended to generate downforce from the action of air flowing over the upper and lower surfaces, creating a pressure differential.

Wiring Harness - Bundles of electrical wires which provide the electrical links in a car.

Wishbone Type Susp. - A form of suspension in which the lower (and often upper) locating links are in the form of a wishbone or "A-frame", and provide the lateral and at least a portion of the fore/aft wheel location.

Working Chamber - The volume in a rotary engine which is defined by the case and the two adjacent rotor tip seals, and which will vary in capacity with position in rotation.

Worm and Sector - A steering gear type in which the steering forces from the driver are transmitted to the steering linkage via a worm gear and a sector gear in mesh.

Wrist Pin - The one-piece physical link between a connecting rod and a piston.

Zerk Fitting (Grease gun fitting) - A small check valve attachment to a bearing housing through which pressurized lubricant may be applied to the bearing.

APPENDIX C. FACTS, FORMULAS, MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

1. FACTS AND FORMULAS

Facts and Formulas to be used at all SCCA events.

$$1 \text{ inch} = 2.54 \text{ cm} = 25.4 \text{ mm}$$

$$1 \text{ cubic inch} = 16.387 \text{ cubic cm}$$

$$1 \text{ millimeter} = .03937 \text{ inch}$$

$$1 \text{ kilometer} = 1000 \text{ meters} = .62137 \text{ mile} = 1093.6 \text{ yards}$$

$$1 \text{ mile} = 1,760 \text{ yards} = 1.60934 \text{ kilometers}$$

$$\text{Miles per hour} = \text{kilometers per hour} \times .62137$$

$$\text{Kilometers per hour} = \text{miles per hour} \times 1.60934$$

$$1 \text{ cubic centimeter} = .061 \text{ cubic inch}$$

$$1 \text{ liter} = 61.03 \text{ cubic inches} = 1000 \text{ cubic centimeters (cc)}$$

$$1 \text{ kilogram} = 2.21 \text{ pounds}$$

$$1 \text{ pound} = 453.6 \text{ grams}$$

$$\text{Cylinder volume (displacement)} = \frac{3.1416 \times \text{bore} \times \text{bore} \times \text{stroke}}{4}$$

Engine displacement = Cylinder volume times number of cylinders

$$\text{Compression ratio} = \frac{V1 + V2}{V2}$$

Where V1 is total volume of one cylinder
V2 is volume of space above piston at top of stroke

$$\text{Piston speed (ft. per min.)} = 2 \times \text{RPM} \times \text{stroke in feet}$$

$$\text{Brake Horsepower (BHP)} = \frac{\text{RPM} \times \text{torque (in lbs ft.)}}{5252}$$

Note: Formula is actually: $\frac{6.28 \times \text{RPM} \times \text{torque}}{33,000}$

6.28 into 33,000 we get 5250

$$\text{Torque} = \frac{\text{BMEP} \times \text{Swept volume (in cc)}}{2473}$$

$$\text{Frontal Area (for figuring air resistance)} = \frac{T \times H}{144} \text{ (square feet)}$$

Where T is front tread in inches, H is overall height in inches.

$$\text{MPH} = \frac{\text{RPM} \times \text{wheel diameter (in inches)}}{\text{gear ratio} \times 336}$$

Note: Wheel diameter is overall diameter of the inflated tire, not the nominal diameter of the wheel.

2. MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

The following specifications shall meet the standards set below unless otherwise specified or unrestricted in the individual category or class preparation rules. Any specification not listed herein shall meet stock factory specifications unless otherwise specified or unrestricted in the individual category or class preparation rules. For these specifications, the tolerance shall be equivalent to $\frac{1}{2}$ of the final digit of the specification (e.g. $.01''$ tolerance equals $\pm .005''$). Absolute maximum means tolerances of $+0.000$ inches or $+0.00$ millimeters. Absolute minimum means a tolerance of -0.000 inches or -0.00 millimeters. Measuring devices available to scrutineers differ from location to location so it is the responsibility of the driver to insure that measurements comply with these rules.

1. Weight is absolute minimum.
2. Track is absolute maximum.
3. Rim width is absolute maximum.
4. Wheelbase has a tolerance of $\pm 1''$
5. Valve size is absolute maximum.
6. Throttle bore and/or venturi size and intake restrictor size is absolute maximum.
7. Drum brake size is nominal i.d. plus manufacturer's "turning" tolerance.
8. Disk brake rotor diameter has a tolerance of $+0.1''$.
9. Engine cylinder bore is absolute maximum before allowable over-bore.
10. Engine stroke length is absolute maximum.
11. Valve lift is absolute maximum.
12. Compression ratio is absolute maximum

3. MEASURING COURSES

The official length of a course shall be measured along the centerline of the road.

4. MEASURING TRACK

Track is the distance between the centerlines of the wheels as raced, without driver, measured at a horizontal plane through the wheel hub centerline. Alternatively, it may be measured from the inside of one wheel at the hub centerline height to the outside of the other wheel, then conversely from the outside of the first wheel at hub centerline to the inside of the second wheel. The two (2) dimensions obtained are to be added together and divided by two to obtain the average. Measurements are to be taken at both front and rear of the wheels and averaged to compensate for toe-in/out. Under certain circumstances it may be preferable to measure from the outside of one wheel to the outside of another and from this dimension deduct the thickness of one wheel. This should be repeated 180° opposite to the first measurement and the two dimensions averaged.

APPENDIX D. OVAL TRACK RACING RULES

This section is intended as a guideline and recommendation for SCCA Club Racing events conducted entirely on paved oval tracks.

1. EVENTS

Club Racing Oval Events are to be sanctioned as Regional or Restricted Regional racing events. National Races may not be conducted as Oval Events. Driver's Schools may be conducted as Oval Events, but not as a substitute for a road course driver's school. Regions conducting Oval Drivers Schools are encouraged to seek out local drivers who have experience at that track to advise students at the Oval Drivers School.

All items of Section 3., Events, which apply to Regional or Restricted Regional events shall apply to Oval Events.

Depending on the length and banking of the oval course being used, it is recommended that regions consider restricting the faster classes (GT1, FA, and CSR) from competition at Oval Events.

Oval Events may consist of any combination of practice sessions, qualifying sessions, heat races, and feature races. On tracks of less than 1 mile in length, it is recommended that qualifying be conducted one car at a time.

2. COURSES

Courses for Oval Events must be approved by the Divisional Executive Steward prior to applying for a race sanction. These approvals shall expire at the end of the calendar year or upon written notification to the region by the Executive Steward which ever comes first.

3. TIMING AND SCORING

Timing and Scoring standards may be modified in favor of short-track scoring techniques. It is not necessary to time every lap of every car during a race, though an overall time for the winner should be recorded.

4. FLAGGING AND COMMUNICATIONS

Generally, all communications with the drivers while they are on course shall be done via flags at the Starters Stand and/or signal lights around the course. It is recommended that Flagging and Communications personnel be stationed around the course so as to communicate to Race Control the observations they make regarding the condition of the course or the nature of any incidents within their field.

5. RULES OF THE ROAD**5.1. Racing Surface**

For the conduct of all competitions (qualifying or race), the racing surface shall be defined as only the marked, paved race track and it's curbing. Pit lanes, their entries and exits; grass verges; etc.; are expressly excluded from the racing surface.

5.2. Flags

For Oval Events, flags will normally be only displayed at the Starter's Stand. Flags may be supplemented by signal lights displayed around the course. The flags used in an Oval Event shall be as defined in Section 6.11., Flags, with the following exceptions:

Appendix D. Oval Track Racing Rules

A. RED FLAG – Come to a stop as soon as possible on driver’s left (for counterclockwise tracks) or driver’s right (for clockwise tracks). Then proceed very slowly and with great caution to the hot pit area and await further instructions.

B. Yellow Flag and/or Yellow Light
STANDING YELLOW – Take care, Danger, Slow Down, NO PASSING. The entire course is in a yellow flag condition.

WAVED – Great Danger, Slow Down, be prepared to stop, NO PASSING. The entire course is in a yellow flag condition.

DOUBLE YELLOW – Not used.

C. SURFACE CONDITION FLAG (Yellow with Vertical Red Stripes) – Not used. Any course condition warranting a surface condition flag is cause for displaying a Yellow Flag until the course condition can be corrected.

D. WHITE FLAG (Solid White) – The leader is starting his last lap. The White Flag shall be waved to the leader and then to each successive car during that lap.

5.3. Practice / Multi-Car Qualifying

A. During practice and multi-car qualifying sessions, all cars must enter the pit area and stop at their pit at the first opportunity after observing a yellow flag or yellow light at any flag or light station on the track. No car shall re-enter the track from the pit lane until the course becomes green again.

B. The scheduled practice time is total running clock time, not on-track green flag time, subject to event scheduling requirements.

5.4. Single-Car Qualifying

A. The number of warm-up laps, timed laps, and cool-down laps allowed in a qualifying session will be defined in the supplementary regulations and/or announced at the drivers meeting.

B. Cars will qualify in an order determined by the Chief Steward. If a random drawing is used to determine qualifying order, details of the drawing will be announced prior to the drawing. Positions in the qualifying order are reserved as long as the car is in the qualifying line prior to the order to begin its qualifying attempt.

C. If a car does not proceed with the qualification attempt when ordered to do so, the qualifying order position will be forfeited. The car may be penalized further by the loss of one qualifying lap.

D. A qualifying attempt shall be considered started when the front tires of the car cross the starting line after the qualifying start signal is given by the Starter.

E. If the car stops anywhere on the course after the qualifying start signal is given by the Starter, the driver will be charged with an attempt. Time permitting, those cars having started a qualifying attempt, but unable to complete the attempt, will be permitted to begin a second qualifying attempt. First priority for a second qualifying attempt will go to cars that failed to receive any qualifying time during their first attempt.

- F. In the event qualification cannot be held or completed within the allotted qualification time, the field, or remaining field, will be filled by means of a seeded lottery by those drivers who have entered, but who have not qualified.

5.5. Races

A. Initial Race Start

1. A pace car may or may not be used. If no pace car is used, the responsibility of pacing the field will fall to the pole car.
2. The number of pace laps prior to the start of the race will be announced by the Chief Steward.
3. On the final pace lap prior to start, the pace car, if used, will turn its lights out and accelerate to leave track.
4. The pole car will bring the field gradually up to speed for possible start.
5. Cars shall not improve position prior to crossing start/finish line. (Pulling out of line alongside the car in front of you is improving your position.)
6. In case of an aborted start, the starter will display a standing green flag to the field. After the cars have entered turn one, the course will go yellow and the field will reform on the back straight for a restart.

B. Yellow Light/Flag Condition the track.

1. In the event of a yellow flag, the lead car is responsible for controlling the field and getting the field to slow down in a smooth, orderly fashion.
2. A pace or safety car may be employed to bring the field under control. Whenever a pace car is used, it will remain out for a minimum of two laps subject to race conditions and at the discretion of the Chief Steward. The Chief Steward may designate to the lead car the duties of pace car to safely pace the field to a restart or to slow the field down gradually prior to a safety car entering the track.
3. In case of a pass in progress when the yellow light goes on, the over-taking car is expected to fall back and take station behind the car he was attempting to pass. The field does not race to the start/finish line.
4. The running order as of the last completed green flag lap immediately prior to the yellow flag shall determine the running order for the re-start.
5. Any yellow light or flag at an oval track is a full course yellow, whether or not there is a safety car. The lead car will slow the field down to permit the entire field to "bunch up" single file behind the leader. The track will stay yellow until the field is consolidated behind the leader. Drivers strung out around the track are expected to quickly move up to catch "the pack" while observing the yellow flag situation.
6. Cars entering the pits during a yellow flag condition, or cars responsible for causing the yellow flag condition, shall, assume

a position at the rear of the formed pack on rejoining the field.

C. Restarts

1. On the lap prior to a possible yellow-to-green restart, the field will be notified of a possible restart on the next lap by:
 - a. Safety car turning lights off and exiting the track.

b. If no safety car is used, Starter indicating one more lap.
2. In either case, the lead car gradually brings the field up to speed for a possible restart.
3. At the instant the starter waves the green flag, all yellow lights will go green. Racing resumes immediately over the entire track.

5.6. Driving Conduct

- A. It is the responsibility of all drivers to avoid physical contact between cars on the race track.
- B. All competitors have a right to "racing room" on the marked racing surface. "Racing room" shall be generally defined as sufficient space on the marked racing surface so as to allow a competitor to maintain control of his car in close quarters, under racing conditions.
- C. It shall be incumbent on all drivers to preserve the right of his fellow competitors to "racing room" on the race track. Abrupt changes in direction so as to impede or affect the path of a car attempting to overtake or pass may be interpreted by Officials as an attempt to deprive a fellow competitor of his right to "racing room".

APPENDIX E. DUTIES, AUTHORITIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CHIEF STEWARD

This Appendix summarizes all references to the Chief Steward in the GCR, except those in 5.12.1. and 5.12.2., the primary sections governing the powers and responsibilities of the Chief Steward and the SOM. These are only summaries and are intended to direct the reader to the appropriate specific reference for the full citation. Because they are summaries, they are guidelines only. The statements in this Appendix are non-protestable or appealable.

- 2.1.6.** Refusing to cooperate with, interfering with, or obstructing the CS is a breach of the rules.
- 2.2.5.A.** The CS shall have no conflict of interest as defined in this section.
- 2.3.1.B.** The CS may exclude any participant using narcotics or dangerous drugs, may have that person removed from the grounds, and may cause that person to be penalized.
- 3.1.1.C.2.** The CS may waive the 120% qualifying rule at a National Race.
- 3.1.8.D.** The CS will establish car prep and driver conduct standards for a Vintage/Historic race and shall publish them in the Entry Form.
- 3.4.4.** The CS must approve scaffolding in consultation with SCCA Risk Management.
- 3.5.1.H.** The name of the CS must appear in the Supplementary Regulations.
- 3.6.2.** The CS shall delay beginning an event until he is satisfied that the required insurance is provided.
- 4.4.3.B.1.** The CS signs Novice Permits attesting to the participation in SCCA Drivers' Schools.
- 4.4.3.C.** The CS of a Drivers' School may waive all of part of the DS requirements for drivers with prior racing experience.
- 4.4.3.D.1.** The CS of the SCCA Drivers' School may accept one (1) private school in lieu of one SCCA School, upon completion of three (3) hours of in-car on course time at SCCA schools.
- 4.4.3.E.1.** The CS signs Novice Permits attesting to the participation in SCCA Regionals.
- 4.4.3.F.** The CS of an event may recommend to the Driver's Divisional Licensing Chairman that his or her Novice Permit be revoked.
- 4.4.4.A.1.** The CS (or the Chair SOM) signs off the Novice Permit following completion of the second satisfactory Regional race.
- 4.4.4.B.** The CS' (or the SOM) refusal to sign off a Novice Permit is

appealable to the driver's Divisional Licensing Chairman.

- 4.4.5.C.** The CS may approve entry in the National portion of a Regional/National race weekend for a driver who completes license upgrade requirements during the Regional portion or who receives a waiver from the driver's Divisional Licensing Chairman.
- 4.4.7.B.** The CS (or Chair SOM) signs off the Novice Permit following the second satisfactory event, enabling a driver to complete application for a Vintage Competition License.
- 5.1.** The CS is listed among the principal officials.
 - 5.1.1.** There shall be a CS at every event.
 - 5.1.3.** Minimum Grades of Licenses
 - A. National Championship Events - The Chief Steward shall be a National Series Chief Steward.
 - B. Regional Events - the Chief Steward shall hold a Divisional Chief, National Chief, or Series Chief Steward License.
 - C. Driver Schools - The Chief Steward shall be a National Chief Steward.
 - 5.1.5.** The Chief Steward shall have no plurality of duties.
 - 5.2.1.A.** The CS shall, with the Race Chairman, determine the schedule, draft the Supplementary Regulations, and assure that the Entry Forms are printed and mailed.
 - 5.2.1.B.** The CS shall receive a copy of the Insurance Certificate prior to the beginning of the event.
 - 5.3.** The CS and the Chief of Emergency Services oversee the activities of the Course Marshal.
 - 5.4.4.C.** The CS, F&C Chief, Chief Medical Officer, Chief of ES, and ACS-Safety agree on emergency dispatch procedures.
 - 5.4.4.H.** The CS must specifically approve counter-race driving or towing.
 - 5.5.2.** There shall be immediate communications among the CS, Race Control, and the corner stations.
 - 5.5.3.B.** The CS and other officials shall be informed of the course and car conditions, and on-track situations via the communications network.
 - 5.5.3.C.** The communications network shall be used to convey information and instructions from the CS to the on-track emergency vehicles, the corners, and the drivers.
 - 5.7.1.C.** The Sound Control Chief shall advise the CS of sound readings.
 - 5.7.2.A.** The CS need not find drivers to advise them of their sound violations, however, he or she shall ensure that the location of sound reading postings is published in the Supplemental Regulations or other official notification.

- 5.8.2. The CS oversees the activities of the Starter.
- 5.8.3. The Starter controls the field by conveying CS orders while the cars are on course.
- 5.8.4. The Starter and the CS shall have immediate communication with one another.
- 5.9.1.B. The CS may request that the Scutineer conduct inspections.
- 5.9.1.C. The Scutineer shall report non-conforming cars to the CS.
- 5.9.2.C. The CS may request reinspection of any car (beyond the Annual), and may request special impounds.
- 5.9.3.C. The CS may require impounding cars post-race beyond the top three finishers.
- 5.9.3.D. The CS may waive post-race impound at non-National events prior to the race in the presence of the Chief of Tech.
- 5.10.2.C. The CS may waive the two-system T&S requirement when there is insufficient staff. T&S protests will not be accepted.
- 5.11.1. The CS may assign Driver Observers on course, whose activities are overseen by the CS, and to whom they report in writing regarding all incidents or accidents witnessed.
- 5.11.3.A. The CS may assign Start, Finish, and Judges of Fact who shall report directly to the CS.
- 5.12.4. The CS may delegate all or part of his or her powers under 5.12.2.C, and 9.1.2. to the Compliance Checking Crew, who are responsible to advise the CS of non-compliant cars.
- 6.1.1.B. The CS shall approve the classification of cars; and shall not approve if the proposed classification poses a hazard to safety or an impediment to fair competition.
- 6.1.2.E. The CS may approve gridding non-qualifying cars at the back of the back.
- 6.1.3. The CS may recommend the parallel column procedure to establish the grid when conditions merit for oversubscribed classes.
- 6.2.1. The CS delegates control ("Starter's Orders") of the field until the green flag is displayed.
- 6.2.2.A. The CS initiates the five minute warning to the grid.
- 6.2.2.D. The CS may authorize a second unscored pace lap.
- 6.2.2.J.3. The CS may direct, following a race start, that a driver has false started be black-flagged and held in the pits for up to one minute. This, in addition to other penalties.
- 6.2.2.K. The CS may direct the Starter to brief the front row prior to a race.

Appendix E. Chief Steward's Powers

- 6.2.4.** The CS may allow alternate entries or push started cars to join the field at the back, and he or she shall direct whether the entry is during the pace lap or from the pit exit after the green.
- 6.3.1.** The CS is responsible for the pace cars. He or she shall approve the driver and right seat.
- 6.3.2.** The CS may use a safety car to control the field in emergency situations and in restarts.
- 6.4.** The CS may stop a competition in any of the following ways:
- A. Black Flag "ALL"
 - B. Red flag
 - D. Checkered Flag, if fifty (50) percent or more of a race scheduled time or distance has been completed
- 6.5.** The CS may restart a competition in any one of the following ways:
- A. Complete restart according to original grid positions.
 - B. Single file restart according to the last completely scored lap.
 - C. Restart from tape or lap chart best fitting conditions.
- 6.6.** The CS may use the Black Flag "ALL" procedure to stop a race less than fifty (50) percent complete to give competitors fifteen (15) minutes to change to rain tires (at their discretion).
- 6.8.4.** The CS must approve counter-race driving or towing.
- 6.9.3.** The CS or the Supplemental Regulations must approve more than 4 hot pit crew.
- 6.9.9.** The CS or the Supplemental Regulations must approve fueling in the pits or on the grid.
- 6.10.2.** The CS or the Supplemental Regulations must approve a car returning to the course from the paddock during a race.
- 6.11.2.F.** The CS or the Supplemental Regulations will define where a car stops in the pits upon receiving an Open Black Flag with a number board.
- 6.11.2.F.** The CS will direct the Black Flag "ALL" procedure when needed.
- 6.11.2.I.** The CS will direct the Red Flag procedure when needed.
- 7.2.F.** The CS must receive notification from any driver on probation before that driver enters the course the first time.
- 7.4.B.** Penalties imposed by the CS shall not incur automatic penalty points, but the SOM may assign points when a CSA is protested and the CSA is upheld.
- 8.1.2.** The CS may file a Chief Steward's Action describing a breach and the action taken.
- 8.1.3.** The CS may file a Request for Action with the SOM describing

a breach, but he or she shall not file an RFA for a single breach for which he has already imposed a penalty.

- 8.3.2.** The CS shall receive protests and shall promptly forward them to the Chairman SOM.
- 8.3.2.B.6.** The CS shall initiate actions no later than 30 minutes following the posting of race results, except for RFAs resulting from post-race technical inspection.
- 8.3.3.B.** Items beyond the scope of a mechanical protest found non-compliant during the inspection shall be forwarded to the CS.
- 8.4.1.** The CS shall have the right to appeal any decision or penalty imposed by the SOM.
- 8.4.3.A.** The CS must receive all fines and/or competition licenses before an appeal will be heard.
- 9.2.1.H.** The CS may waive deviations from safety and compliance requirements for a car for an event.
- 9.3.31.** The CS may direct that the taillight on formula or sports racers be illuminated.
- Ax.D.5.4.** The CS will determine the order of single car qualifying at an oval event.
- Ax.D.5.5.A.2.** The CS will announce the number of pace laps before the start of an oval race.
- Ax.D.5.5.B.2.** The CS may use a safety car at an oval race, or may designate the lead car to pace the field safely to a restart or to slow the field for the safety car.

APPENDIX F. INDEX

A

Abandoning 11
 Aborted Start 54, 56
 ABS. See Anti-lock Brakes
 Accident
 Involvement in 5
 Reports 51
 Accumulators 77
 ACCUS 106
 Advertisements 77
 Affidavit 29, 65
 Air Bottles 60
 Alcoholic Beverages 4
 Ambulance 35
 Annual Tech 41
 Anti-lock Brakes 78
 Appeals 69
 Appearance
 Car 77
 Money 18
 Appointments 9, 32
 ASN 8, 27, 75
 Assistance
 Accepting 58
 During Race 59
 During Restarts 59
 Assistant Chief Steward-Safety 32, 34, 51
 Assumed Names 31
 Authorized Events 3
 Automatic Penalties 64
 Awards 17, 18, 57,64

B

Ballast 78
 Batteries 78
 Black Flag 61
 Station 38
 Blocking 58
 Bodywork
 Loss of 89
 Bond 67
 Brake Lights 88
 Brakes 78
 Breach of Rules 75

C

Camera Mounts 78
 Canceling 11
 Car 106
 Category 107
 Carburetor 53, 78
 Catch Tanks 90
 Chain Guards 90
 Chairman - SOM 26, 28, 29, 33, 48, 66, 71, 76
 Duties 48

Chairman of the Club Racing Board 10, 77
 Change of Division 19
 Checkered Flag 57, 61
 Late 57
 Chief Course 32, 34
 Chief Flag 32, 37
 Chief Grid 32
 Chief Medical Official 32, 34, 36
 Chief Observer 32, 47
 Chief of Communications 32, 37
 Chief of Timing and Scoring 43, 65, 86
 Chief Paddock 29
 Chief Pit 32
 Chief Registrar 32, 38 See also Registrar
 Chief Scrutineer 32, 41, 76
 Chief Sound Control 32, 38
 Chief Starter 32, 40
 Chief Steward 3, 9, 13, 24, 32, 42, 49, 53, 63, 66, 143
 Duties 49
 Powers 50
 Request for Action 66
 Chief Technical and Safety Inspector. See also Scrutineer
 Class 107
 Classes 73
 Combining 14
 Minimum Participation Level 74
 Optional Regional-Only 74
 Oversubscribed 52
 Co-Driver 18
 Communications 36, 139
 Club Racing Board 106
 Compliance Checking Crew 51
 Conduct 3, 58
 Conflict of Interest 4
 Control Line 44, 56
 Corner Stations 37
 Counter-Race Direction 36, 58
 Course 13
 Approval 13
 Measurement of 138
 Court of Appeals 70, 71
 Crew 3, 22, 59, 63
 Cryogenic Treatment 78

D

Dangerous Driving 3
 Data Collection Devices 78
 Dead Heats 19, 57
 Decals 41, 83, 87
 Definitions 105
 Disqualification 63, 72
 Double National 7, 10
 Driver 5, 9, 19, 22, 26, 39, 41, 63, 66
 Conduct 3, 58
 Definition 107
 Observers 47
 Review 5
 Restraint System 79
 Safety Equipment 81

Appendix F. Index

Seat 90
 Suit 78, 81
 Driver School 9, 10
 Private 24
 Requirements 24
 Drugs 4

E

Emergency 34
 Equipment 35
 Operations 36
 Personnel 34
 Plan 36
 Entrant 3, 22, 41, 63, 66, 69, 107
 Entries 21, 30
 Entry Form 14
 Falsification 30
 Withdrawal 31
 Entry List 16
 Event 7, 9, 107
 Classification of 7
 FIA 106
 Interdivisional 20, 32
 National Championship 7, 10
 Non-Speed 107
 Private 17
 Regional 8
 Restricted 8
 SCCA 7
 Speed 107
 Executive Steward 5, 9, 13, 32, 34, 53, 64, 106

F

False Start 54
 FIA 1, 8, 27, 74, 79, 81, 85, 98, 106
 Final Results 46
 Fines 30, 63, 70
 Finishers 57
 Fire System 82, 118
 Fire Truck 35
 Firewall 83, 118
 FISA 106
 Flagging & Communications 36
 Equipment 38
 Oval Racing 139
 Flags 60, 139
 Fuel 84, 119
 Fuel Cell 84, 85, 119
 Fuel Sample 84
 Fueling 60

G

Gas Cylinders 60
 Gloves 38, 81
 Grid 52
 Grouping 7, 14

H

Hand Controls 77
Hand Signals 58
Helmet 41, 78, 81
Historic 9
Homologation 76, 120
Hospital 36
Hot Pit 59

I

Identification Markings 86
Impound 42
Insurance 15, 33
Interdivisional Championship 20, 68

J

Judges 47

L

Lap Charts 43
Lap Record 58
Late Starters 55
Licenses 22
 ASN Canada 27
 Competition 22, 23
 Fees 69
 FIA 27
 Minors 24, 27
 National Competition 26
 Novice Permit 23
 Official 22, 29
 Regional Competition 25
 Revocation 25
 Vintage Competition 27
Licensing Specialties
 Officials 22, 29, 32
Lights 62, 88
Logbook 26, 29
 Vehicle 41, 43, 64, 67, 75
Logo - SCCA 77, 86

M

Master Switch 89
Measurement Standards 138
Media 47
Medical 4, 5, 23, 34
 Requirements 23
Medical Personnel 34
Minors 17, 22, 23, 27, 30, 59
Mirrors 89

N

Narcotics 4
National Champion 20
 Defending 20
National Championship Racing 7, 75
National Competition License 26
Novice Permit 8, 22, 23

Numbers 86

O

Observer Reports 48
 Observers 47
 Off-Course Excursions 58
 Official Review 5
 Officials 3, 29, 32, 47
 Minimum Grades Required 32
 Required 32
 Oil Lines 77
 Oval Track Racing 139

P

Pace Car 55, 141
 Pace Lap 53, 141
 Paddock 60
 Participant 107
 Participation Level 74
 Passengers 59
 Passenger Seat 90
 Passing 58
 Patch 86, 87
 Penalties 63
 Automatic 64
 Pets 3
 Photo ID 30
 Physical Examination 23
 Physician 34
 Pits 59
 Points 18, 19, 64, 71
 Penalty (see Penalties)
 Postponement 11
 Practice 7, 140
 Press Officer 47
 Probation 28, 49, 63
 Program 17
 Protest 66, 67, 76
 Protest Fee 66, 69, 72
 Provisional Results 46, 70
 Push Starts 53

Q

Qualifying 7, 52, 140

R

Race Chairman 33
 Race Log 37
 Racing Room 58, 142
 Rain Racing Procedure 56
 Reckless Driving 3
 Red Flag 56, 61, 140
 Region of Record 19
 Regional Competition License 25
 Regional-Only Classes 74
 Registrar 32, 38
 Reprimand 63, 64
 Request for Action (RFA) 66

Retiring 60
 Restarts 56, 142
 Restraint System 79
 Results 17, 46, 65, 70
 Roll Cages 90, 127, 155
 Showroom Stock 157
 Touring 159
 GT 93, 161
 Production 93, 164, 169
 Formula 100
 Sports Racers 100
 Rolling Start 53, 56
 Rule
 Changes 1
 Interpretation 66
 Rules of the Road 58, 139
 Runoffs 20

S

Safety Car. See Pace Car
 Safety Car Procedure 55
 Safety Inspection 41, 77
 Sanctions 11
 Scaffolding 13
 Scales 43
 Scattershields 90
 Scheduling 9
 Scoring 43, 45, 139
 Scrutineer 41
 Seat 90
 Seat Belts 79
 Self-Starter 59, 129
 Shoes 82
 Shortened Race 57
 Sound Control 38
 Split Starts 54
 Start
 The 53
 Starter 40, 53-57, 139
 Stewards of the Meeting (SOM) 4, 15, 28, 33, 48, 64
 Sunroofs 78
 Supplementary Regulations 3, 8, 11, 12, 14, 30, 48, 50, 52, 59, 60, 62
 Changes to 15
 Definition 107
 Required Contents 14
 Steering Wheel Locks 91
 Suspension 36, 49, 64, 65, 70, 72

T

Tapes
 Scoring 45
 Timing 44
 Technical Inspection 41
 Temporary Members 30
 Ties 19
 Timing 43, 139
 Tire Warmers 52
 Tires 91

Appendix F. Index

Tow Fund 13
Towing Eyes 91
Track - Car 138
Traction Control 77
Transmissions
 Automatic 77
Transponders 44
Trophies 18

U

Unsportsmanlike Conduct 3

V

Video Camera Mounts 78
Vintage 8, 9, 14, 27
Visibility 83, 89

W

Waivers 30, 107
 Impound 42
 Scheduling 10
Weight 42, 43, 76, 78, 91
Wheel Fans 91
Window Safety Nets 91
Window Straps 93
Windows 91
Windshield Clips 93
Wrecker 29, 35

Y

Yellow Flag 37, 44, 60, 140

APPENDIX G. 2007 ROLL CAGE RULES

9.4. DRIVER PROTECTION STRUCTURES

These general specifications are for all automobiles. Roll cages are required in all automobiles.

Roll cages may be of two (2) designs, low front hoop (top of steering wheel) or high front hoop (top of windshield). Specific installations are subject to approval by the Technical and Safety Inspectors at each event.

The Technical Staff of Club Racing shall have the responsibility to ensure specification compliance with SCCA safety standards. To that end, the Technical Staff of Club Racing may or may not accept alternate construction standards from any source that significantly vary from SCCA standards of protection.

9.4.1. BASIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

- A. The basic purpose of the roll cage is to protect the driver if the car turns over, runs into an obstacle such as a guardrail or catch fence, or is struck by another car. It shall be designed to withstand compression forces from the weight of the car coming down on the rollover structure and to take fore/aft and lateral loads resulting from the car skidding along on its rollover structure.
- B. Forward braces and portions of the main hoop subject to contact by the driver's helmet (as seated normally and restrained by seatbelt/shoulder harness) shall be padded with non-resilient material such as Ethafoam® or Ensolite® with a minimum thickness of one-half (1/2) inch. Padding meeting SFI spec 45.1 or FIA 8857-2001 is strongly recommended.
- C. No portion of the safety roll cage shall have an aerodynamic effect by creating a vertical thrust.
- D. Roll cage or chassis design shall prevent engine intrusion into the driver compartment.
- E. Material:
 1. Seamless, or DOM (Drawn Over Mandrel) mild steel tubing (SAE 1010, 1020, 1025) or equivalent, or alloy steel tubing (SAE, 4130) shall be used for all roll cage structures. Proof of use of alloy steel is the responsibility of the entrant.
 2. Minimum tubing sizes (all Formula, Sports Racing, GT, and Production Category automobiles, and all automobiles registered prior to June 1, 1994) for all required roll cage elements (All dimensions in inches):

Vehicle Weight Without Driver	Material	
	Mild Steel	Alloy Steel
Up to 1500 lbs.	1.375 x .095	1.375 x .080
1500-2500 lbs.	1.50 x .095	1.375 x .095
Over 2500 lbs.	1.50 x .120	1.50 x .095
	1.625 x .120	
	1.75 x .095	

Appendix G. 2007 Roll Cage Rules

3. Minimum tubing sizes for (all Showroom Stock, Touring and Improved Touring Category auto-mobiles registered after June 1, 1994) for all required roll cage elements (All dimensions in inches):

Up to 1500 lbs.	1.375 x .095 DOM / Seamless / Alloy
1501-2200 lbs.	1.500 x .095 DOM / Seamless / Alloy
2201-3000 lbs.	1.500 x .120 DOM / Seamless / Alloy
	1.625 x .120 DOM / Seamless / Alloy
	1.750 x .095 DOM / Seamless / Alloy

(American Sedans may construct to these specs regardless of weight.)

3001-4000 lbs.	1.750 x .120 DOM / Seamless / Alloy
Over 4000 lbs.	2.000 x .120 DOM / Seamless / Alloy

Note: ERW tubing is not permitted in any car registered with SCCA after 1/01/2003.

Main hoop: 4 bends max., totaling $180^\circ \pm 10^\circ$
 Front hoop: 4 bends max. or
 Front downtubes: 2 bends max.
 Rear hoop supports: No bends.

If any of the above bend requirements cannot be met, all components of the roll cage shall be fabricated from the tubing size(s) listed for the next heavier category of automobiles.

4. For purposes of determining tubing sizes, the vehicle weight is as raced without fuel and driver. The minus tolerance for wall thickness should not be less than .010" below the nominal thickness. Improved Touring roll cage tubing size are to be calculated based on the published vehicle weight minus 180 lbs.
5. An inspection hole at least 3/16 inch diameter, but no greater than 1/4 inch diameter shall be drilled in a non-critical area of the front and rear hoop as well as the one of the supplemental braces to facilitate verification of wall thickness. Formula Cars and Sports Racers with alternate roll structures are not required to have inspection holes, the wall thickness will be indicated on the back of the homologation certificate.

F. General Construction

1. One (1) continuous length of tubing shall be used for the main hoop member with smooth continuous bends and no evidence of crimping or wall failure. The radius of bends in the roll cage hoop (measured at centerline of tubing) shall not be less than three (3) times the diameter of the tubing. Whenever possible, the roll cage hoop should start from the floor of the car, and, in the case of tube frame construction, be attached to the chassis tubes by means of gussets or sheet metal webs with support tubes beneath the joints to distribute the loads. It is recommended that gussets be used.
2. Welding shall conform to American Welding Society D1.1:2002, Structural Welding Code, Steel Chapter 10, Tubular Structures. Whenever D1.1 refers to "the Engineer" this shall be interpreted to be the owner of the vehicle. Welds shall be continuous around the entire tubular structure.

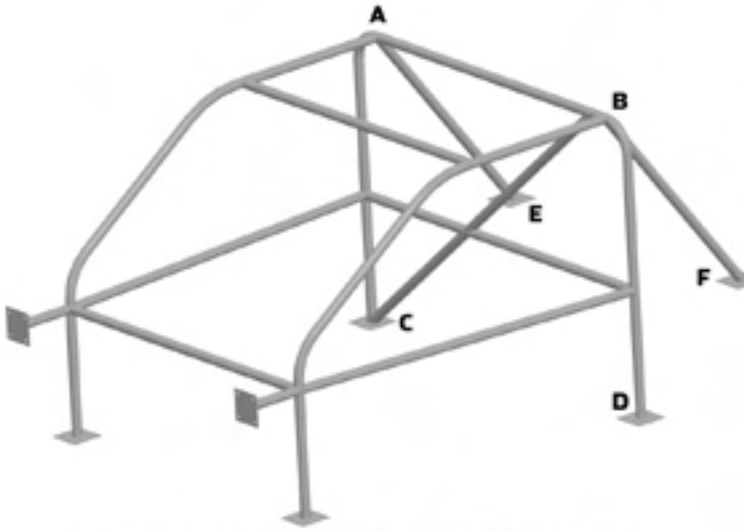
All welds shall be visually inspected and shall be acceptable if the following conditions are satisfied:

- a. The weld shall have no cracks.
 - b. Thorough fusion shall exist between weld metal and base metal.
 - c. All craters shall be filled to the cross section of the weld.
 - d. Undercut shall be no more than 0.01 inch deep.
3. Aluminum bronze or silicon bronze welding technique is permitted, but extreme care shall be used in preparation of parts before bronze welding and in the design of the attaching joints.

9.4.2. SHOWROOM STOCK ROLL CAGE

- A. Full width roll cages are required in all Showroom Stock automobiles. Roll cages installed in Showroom Stock automobiles are for driver safety and shall be contained entirely within the driver/passenger compartment without removing any panel or accessory not specifically authorized in these rules. The carpet/padding may be cut around the mounting base plates.
1. The cage need not be removable. It shall be bolted and/or welded to the car.
 2. It shall attach to the car at no more than eight (8) points, consisting of the basic cage with six (6) points and two optional braces.
 3. The forward part of the cage shall be mounted to the floor of the vehicle. In addition, if the two optional braces referred to in item 2, above are utilized they shall be mounted, one on either side, from the forward section of the cage to the firewall or front fender wells (see figure 16). No braces shall pass through the front firewall.
 4. Rollcage gussets shall be no thicker than .125". A maximum of two gussets per rollcage joint are allowed.
- B. Removable roll cages and braces shall be very carefully designed and constructed to be at least as strong as a permanent installation. If one tube fits inside another tube to facilitate removal, the removable portion shall fit tightly and shall bottom by design and at least two (2) bolts shall be used to secure each such joint. The telescope section shall be at least eight (8) inches in length except for the door bars which shall be a minimum of four (4) inches in length. Minimum bolt diameter is 3/8 inches.
- C. For tubing sizes for front and main hoop and all required bracing, see 9.4.1.E.3.

FIGURE 16



**Improved Touring diagonal: tube A-D or B-C is required
Six point minimum, eight point maximum**

D. Main Roll Hoop:

1. Main roll hoop (behind the driver) shall extend the full width of the driver/passenger compartment and shall be as near the roof as possible. It shall incorporate a diagonal lateral brace to prevent lateral distortion of the hoop (See figure 16). Any number of additional reinforcing bars are permitted within the structure of the cage. It is required that the horizontal brace behind the driver's seat (described in Section 9.4.2.J.) continue from the diagonal to the passenger side main hoop upright or that a second diagonal be installed in the main hoop.

E. Front Roll Hoops:

1. The front or side hoops shall follow the line of the front pillars to the top of the windshield (as close to the roof as possible) then horizontally to the rear attaching to the main hoop. These two side hoops are to be connected together by a tube over the top of the windshield, or
2. A front hoop following the line of the front pillars and connected by horizontal bars to the main hoop on each side at the top may be used, or
3. A top "halo" hoop following the roof line from the main hoop to the windshield with forward down tubes following the line of the front pillars to the floor.
4. The front or side hoops may extend through the dash pad. This includes the forward part of the door panel if it is an extension of the dash panel.
5. One (1) bar is recommended in a horizontal plane between forward cage braces in the dash area.

F. Bracing:

The main roll hoop shall have two braces extending to the rear attaching to the frame or chassis. Braces shall be attached as near as possible to the top of the main hoop not more than six (6) inches below the top and at an included angle of at least thirty (30) degrees. On cars where the rear window/bulkhead prohibits the installation of rear braces (e.g., Honda del Sol), the main hoop shall be attached to the body by plates welded to the cage and bolted to the stock shoulder harness mounting points. This installation design must also incorporate a diagonal bar connecting the top of the main hoop to the lower front passenger side mounting point ("Petty Bar").

1. Rear hoop braces may pass through the factory bulkhead or panel separating the driver/passenger compartment from the trunk/cargo area/, fuel tank/fuel cell area, provided the bulkhead is sealed around said cage braces. Metal tape may be used to seal the openings between the bulkhead and the tubes.

G. Side Protection:

Two (2) side tubes connecting the front and rear hoops across both door openings are mandatory. Door side tubes may extend into the door. NASCAR-style side protection, or one bar bisecting another to form an "X" is permitted. The door window glass, window operating mechanism, inner door trim panel, armrest, map pockets, and inside door latch/lock operating mechanism may be removed and the inner door structural panel may be modified, but not removed to facilitate this type of side protection. The stock side impact beam and the outside door latch/lock operating mechanism shall not be removed or modified.

H. Mounting Plates:

1. Each mounting plate shall be at least .080 thick if welded and 3/16" thick (with appropriate backing plates) if bolted. There shall be a minimum of three (3) bolts per mounting plate if bolted.
2. Each mounting plate shall not be greater than 100 square inches and shall be no greater than twelve (12) inches or less than two (2) inches on a side.
3. Whenever possible, mounting plates shall extend onto a vertical section of the structure (such as a rocker box).
4. The mounting plate may be multi-angled but must not exceed these dimensions in a flat plane.
5. Any number of tubes may attach to the plate or each other.

I. Hardware: (Bolts)

All hardware shall be Grade 5 or better. 5/16" minimum diameter.

- J. In order to provide a secure seat back support a section of tubing equal to the roll bar shall be installed horizontally from the main hoop upright to the diagonal brace. This tube shall be no higher than shoulder height.

9.4.3. TOURING ROLL CAGE

- A. All cars registered after 1/1/03 shall conform to these roll cage rules. Effective 1/1/08 all Touring cars shall conform to these roll cage rules. Full width roll cages are required in all Touring automobiles. Roll cages installed in Touring automobiles are for driver

safety and shall be contained entirely within the driver/passenger compartment without removing any panel or accessory not specifically authorized in these rules. The carpet/padding may be cut around the mounting base plates.

1. The cage shall be welded to the car, and all mandatory tubes shall use welded joint construction.
 2. It shall attach to the car at no more than eight (8) points, with the forward section of the cage attaching to the front bulkhead or front fender wells (see figure 16).
 3. The front down tubes of the cage shall be mounted to the floor of the vehicle.
- B. For tubing sizes for front hoop, main hoop, and all required bracing, see Section 9.4.1.E.3. It is recommended that gussets (flat steel, tubing, etc.) be utilized to strengthen the joints of all required cage elements.
- C. Main Roll Hoop:
1. Main roll hoop (behind the driver) shall extend the full width of the driver/passenger compartment and shall be as near the roof as possible. It shall incorporate a diagonal lateral brace to prevent lateral distortion of the hoop (See figure 16). Any number of additional tubes/braces are permitted within the structure of the cage. It is required that the horizontal brace behind the driver's seat (described in Section 9.4.2.J.) continue from the diagonal to the passenger side main hoop upright or that a second diagonal be installed in the main hoop.
- D. Front Roll Hoops:
1. The front or side hoops shall follow the line of the front pillars to the top of the windshield (as close to the roof as possible) then horizontally to the rear attaching to the main hoop. These two side hoops are to be connected together by a tube over the top of the windshield, or
 2. A front hoop following the line of the front pillars and connected by horizontal bars to the main hoop on each side at the top may be used, or
 3. A top "halo" hoop following the roofline from the main hoop to the windshield with forward down tubes following the line of the front pillars to the floor.
 4. The front or side hoops may extend through the dash pad. This includes the forward part of the door panel if it is an extension of the dash panel.
 5. One (1) bar is required in a horizontal plane between forward cage braces in the dash area.
- E. Bracing:
- The main roll hoop shall have two braces extending to the rear attaching to the frame or chassis. Braces shall be attached as near as possible to the top of the main hoop but, not more than six (6) inches below the top and at an included angle of at least thirty (30) degrees. On cars where the rear window/bulkhead prohibits the installation of rear braces (e.g., Honda del Sol), the main hoop shall be attached to the

body by plates welded to the cage and bolted to the stock shoulder harness mounting points. This installation design must also incorporate a diagonal bar connecting the top of the main hoop to the lower front passenger side mounting point ("Petty Bar").

1. Rear hoop braces may pass through the factory bulkhead or panel separating the driver/passenger compartment from the trunk/cargo area/, fuel tank/fuel cell area, provided the bulkhead is sealed around said cage braces. Metal tape may be used to seal the openings between the bulkhead and the tubes.

F. Side Protection:

Two side protection tubes (door bars) are mandatory on each side of the car. NASCAR-style side protection is required on the driver's side and is optional on the passenger side. The driver's window safety net may be mounted to this side protection and the top cage tube. NASCAR-style side protection tubes shall extend into the door. The door window glass, window operating mechanism, inner door trim panel, armrest, map pockets, and inside door latch/lock operating mechanism may be removed only if it interfered with the installation of NASCAR-style side protection tubes. The inner door structural panel may be modified, but not removed to facilitate this type of side protection. The stock side impact beam and the outside door latch/lock operating mechanism shall not be removed or modified.

G. Mounting Plates:

1. Each mounting plate shall be at least .080 thick.
2. Each mounting plate shall not be greater than 100 square inches and shall be no greater than twelve (12) inches or less than two (2) inches on a side.
3. Whenever possible, mounting plates shall extend onto a vertical section of the structure (such as a rocker box).
4. The mounting plate may be multi-angled but must not exceed these dimensions in a flat plane.
5. Any number of tubes may attach to the plate or each other.

9.4.4. GT ROLL CAGE

All GT automobiles shall have full width roll cages. Open automobiles without full windshields may have a low front hoop. All closed automobiles shall have full height (top of windshield) front hoops.

A. Main and Front Hoops

1. Main Hoop:

The main hoop (behind the driver) shall be full width of the cockpit. The main hoop shall be as near to the roof as possible on closed automobiles and not less than two (2) inches above the driver's helmet on open automobiles, with the driver seated normally and restrained by seat belt/shoulder harness. Low front hoops shall be cowl height, or at a minimum, a straight line drawn from the top of the main hoop to the top of the front hoop shall pass over the driver's helmet.

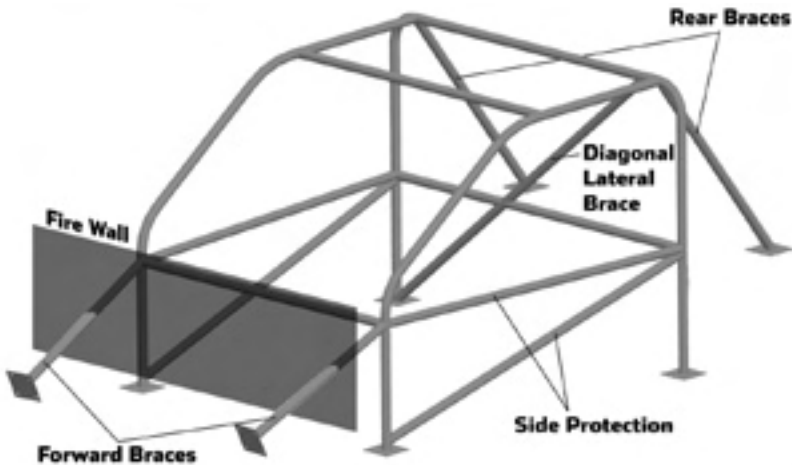
2. Front Hoop:

- a. The front hoop shall follow the line of the front pillars to the top of the windshield and be connected, by horizontal

bars, to the top of the main hoop on each side (as close to the roof as possible).

- b. Two (2) side hoops following the line of the front pillars to the top of the main hoop may be used. These two (2) side hoops are to be connected by a horizontal bar over the top of the windshield. (See figure 17), or
- c. A top "halo" hoop following the roof line from the main hoop to the windshield with forward down tubes following the line of the front pillars to the floor.
- d. Double "ear-type" joints are allowed, provided that they are fully welded at all mating surfaces.

FIGURE 17



3. Fabrication:

The main hoop shall be one continuous length of tubing with smooth continuous bends with no evidence of crimping or wall failure. The minimum radius for all bends shall be three (3) times the tube diameter measured from the tube centerline. Whenever possible, the roll hoops should start from the floor of the automobile, and, in the case of tube frame construction, be attached to the tubes by means of gussets or metal webs in order to distribute the loads. On automobiles of frameless construction, consideration should be given to using a vertical roll hoop of 360 degrees completely around the inside of the automobile and attached with suitable mounting plates.

B. Bracing

All required bracing shall be the same diameter and wall thickness as listed in 9.4.1.E, Material. (Main and Front Hoops)

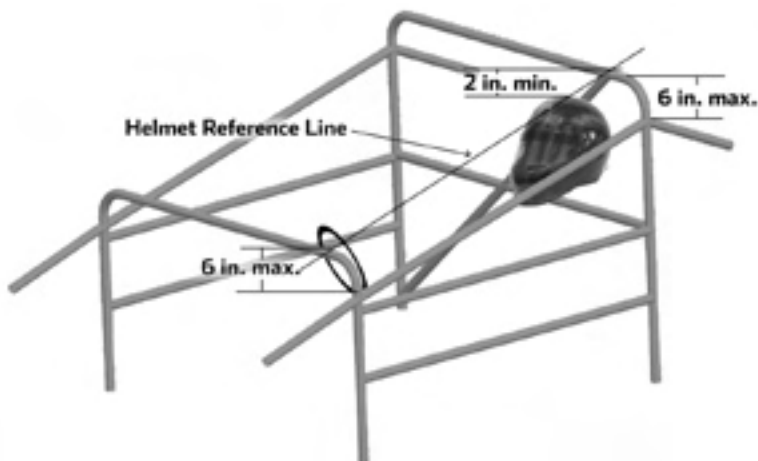
All main hoops shall incorporate a diagonal brace (same diameter and wall thickness as main hoop) to prevent lateral distortion of the main hoop.

1. Main Hoop Bracing:

Main hoops shall have two (2) braces extending to the rear,

attaching to the frame or chassis. Braces shall be attached as near as possible to the top of the main hoop (not more than six (6) inches below the top) and at an included angle of at least thirty (30) degrees. Open cars with a low front hoop shall have (Effective 1/1/99) two braces extending from the main hoop to the low front hoop. These braces shall be mounted no lower than six inches below the top of the main hoop as illustrated in figure 18.

FIGURE 18



2. Front Hoop Bracing:

There shall be two (2) braces extending forward from the front hoop to protect the driver's legs. It is recommended that this bracing extend to the bulkhead in front of the driver's feet; but, in any case, it shall be integrated into the frame or chassis to provide substantial support for the front hoop.
- C. Side Protection - Open and Closed Automobiles
 1. The minimum side protection shall consist of a side tube connecting the front and rear hoops across both the door openings. Additionally, there shall also be either a diagonal tube from the front hoop to the rear hoop bisecting the door opening below the horizontal side tube, or not less than two (2) horizontal side tubes. Additional tubing may be added. NASCAR-style door bars are recommended.
 2. In automobiles with full roll cage installations including side bars, interior door panels may be altered, replaced, or removed. When door panels are removed, all sharp edges or projections shall be protected.
- D. Mounting Plates:

The thickness of mounting plates bolted to the structure of the car shall not be less than the thickness of the roll hoop or brace that they attach and shall be backed-up with a plate of equal dimensions on the opposite side of the panel, with the plates through-bolted together. A minimum of three (3) bolts per mounting plate is required for bolted mounting plates. All hardware (bolts) shall be Grade 5 or better with 5/16" diameter minimum. Mounting plates welded to the structure of the car shall not be less than .080" thick. Whenever possible the mounting plates should extend onto a vertical section of the structure (such as door

pillar).

9.4.6. PRODUCTION ROLL CAGE

All automobiles shall have full width roll cages. Roll cages may be of two (2) designs, low front hoop or high front hoop. Specific installations are subject to approval by the Technical and Safety Inspectors at each event. The Technical Staff of Club Racing, with the concurrence of the Club Racing Board, shall have the responsibility to ensure specification compliance with SCCA safety standards. Alternate structures which do not meet the following criteria will not be considered unless they are eligible under Section 9.4.6.D.

A. Main Hoop

For all cars, the main hoop (behind the driver) shall be full width of the cockpit.

1. Closed Automobiles:

The main hoop shall be as near to the roof as possible on closed automobiles

2. Open top Automobiles:

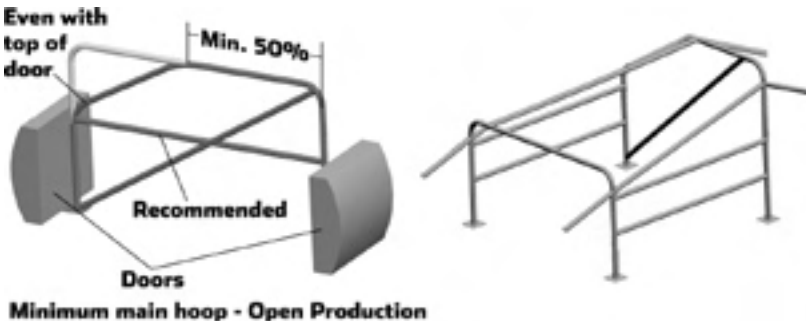
a. The main hoop shall be not less than two (2) inches above the driver's helmet on open automobiles, with the driver seated normally and restrained by seat belt/shoulder harness as illustrated in figure 18.

b. Open top automobiles without a windshield may use an asymmetric main hoop provided:

i. The main hoop shall be full height (over the driver) for at least 50% of the width of the hoop as illustrated in figure 19.

ii. On the passenger side of the car, the hoop shall be at least as high as the top of the rear corner of the door as illustrated in figure 19.

FIGURE 19



B. Front Hoop

For all cars, the front hoop shall be full width of the cockpit.

1. Closed Automobiles and open top automobiles with a windshield:

a. The front hoop shall follow the line of the front pillars to the top of the windshield and be connected, by horizontal bars, to the top of the main hoop.

- b. Instead of a single front hoop, two (2) side hoops following the line of the front pillars to the top of the main hoop may be used. These two (2) side hoops are to be connected by a horizontal bar over the top of the windshield. (See figure 17)
 - c. Another option is a top "halo" hoop following the roof line from the main hoop to the windshield with forward down tubes following the line of the front pillars to the floor.
 - d. Double "ear-type" joints are allowed, provided that they are fully welded at all mating surfaces.
 - e. It is recommended the hoop extend to the belly pan. If not, it shall be attached to the chassis with gussets and triangulation in order to spread the loads.
 - f. It is recommended that the vertical bars of the front hoop be connected by a horizontal bar at a point above the driver's legs
 - g. All front hoop options (a, b, c) shall be connected to the main hoop in the following manner.
 - i. On open top cars, attachments shall be no more than six inches below the top of the main hoop.
 - ii. On closed top cars, attachments shall be as close to the roof as possible.
2. Open top Automobiles without a windshield and with a high front hoop design. Front hoop requirements for open top automobiles with a windshield are to be followed with the following exceptions.
 - a. Since the windshield frame is to be removed with the windshield, there is no requirement to follow the line of the A-pillar.
 - b. Since there is no windshield for the hoop to be above, the front hoop shall be above the driver's line of sight.
 3. Open top Automobiles without a windshield and with a low front hoop design
 - a. Low front hoops shall be cowl height, or at a minimum, a straight line drawn from the top of the main hoop to the top of the front hoop shall pass over the driver's helmet (See figure 18).
 - b. Open cars with a low front hoop shall have two braces extending from the main hoop to the low front hoop. These braces shall be mounted no lower than six inches below the top of the main and front hoops as illustrated in figure 18.
 - c. Fabrication - Open and Closed Automobiles
The main hoop shall be one continuous length of tubing with smooth continuous bends and no evidence of crimping or wall failure. The minimum radius for all bends shall be three (3) times the tube diameter measured from the tube centerline. Whenever possible, the roll hoops should start from the floor of the automobile, and, in the case of tube

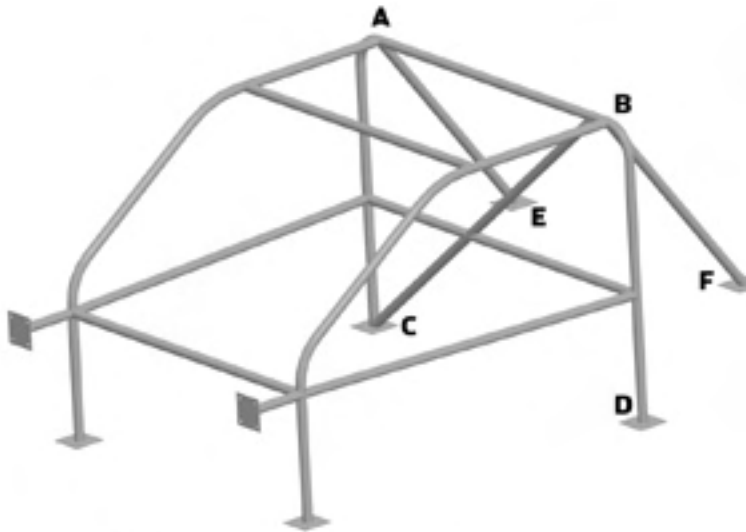
frame construction, be attached to the tubes by means of gussets or metal webs in order to distribute the loads. On automobiles of frameless or uni-body construction, consideration should be given to using a vertical roll hoop of 360 degrees completely around the inside of the automobile and attached with suitable mounting plates.

C. Bracing - Open and Closed Automobiles

All required bracing shall be the same diameter and wall thickness as listed in 9.4.1.E, Material. (Main and Front Hoop)

All main hoops shall incorporate a diagonal brace (same diameter and wall thickness as main hoop) to prevent lateral distortion of the main hoop. The brace shall either be in the plane of the main hoop or extend from the top of one rear brace (see figure 20) to the bottom of the opposite brace. In the case of braces in the plane of the main hoop, the brace must be attached at both ends to the main hoop, span at least 50% of the main hoop, and at least 75% of the height of the main hoop.

FIGURE 20



Diagonal brace may run B-C, A-D, A-F or B-E

1. Main Hoop Bracing

Main hoops shall have two (2) braces extending to the rear, attaching to the frame or chassis. Braces shall be attached as near as possible to the top of the main hoop (not more than six (6) inches below the top) and at an included angle of at least thirty (30) degrees. Rear braces may penetrate required bodywork provided the resulting hole serves no other function, and the holes are sealed around the braces.

2. Removable Bracing

Removable bracing shall incorporate connectors of the double lug, tapered, or muff-type as shown in figures 14 and 15. The double-lug type shall include a doubler, gusset, or capping arrangement so as to avoid distortion or excessive strain caused by welding.

3. Front Hoop Bracing

There shall be two (2) braces extending forward from the front hoop to brace the front hoop and protect the driver's legs. It is recommended that this bracing extend to the bulkhead in front of the driver's feet; but, in any case, it shall be integrated into the frame or chassis to provide substantial support for the front hoop. Front braces may penetrate required bodywork provided the resulting hole serves no other function, and the holes are sealed around the braces.

D. Exceptions

When it is manifestly impractical or unsafe to construct and install a roll structure meeting the minimum requirements as set forth above, an alternate design roll structure may be submitted to the SCCA Technical Staff who may, in a proper case, accept such alternate roll structure design on a specific case by case basis.

E. Side Protection - Open and Closed Automobiles

1. The minimum side protection shall consist of a horizontal side tube connecting the front and rear hoops across both the door openings. Additionally, there shall also be either a diagonal tube from the front hoop to the rear hoop bisecting the door opening below the horizontal side tube, or not less than two (2) horizontal side tubes. Additional tubing may be added. NASCAR-style door bars are recommended.

2. In automobiles with full roll cage installations including side bars, interior door panels may be altered, replaced, or removed. When door panels are removed, all sharp edges or projections shall be protected.

F. Mounting Plates:

1. Bolt In cages.

The thickness of mounting plates bolted to the structure of the car shall not be less than the thickness of the roll hoop or brace that they attach and shall be backed-up with a plate of equal dimensions on the opposite side of the panel, with the plates through-bolted together. A minimum of three (3) bolts per mounting plate is required for bolted mounting plates. All hardware (bolts) shall be Grade 5 or better with 5/16" diameter minimum.

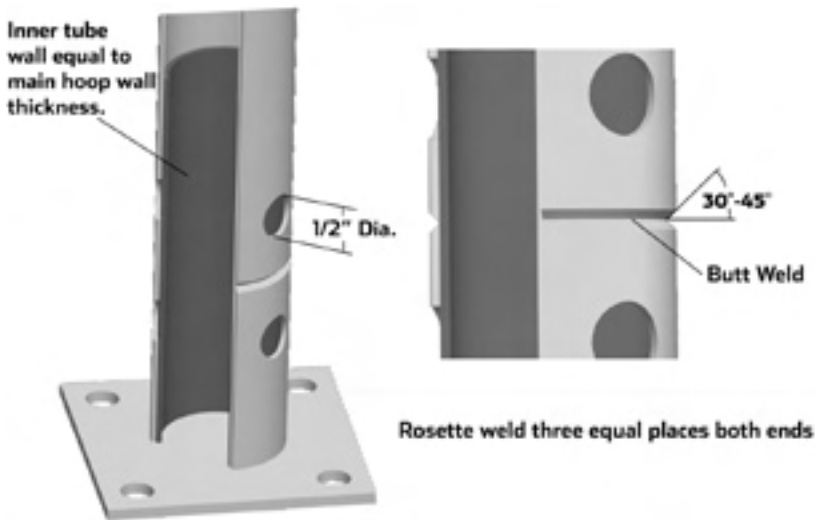
2. Welded in cages.

Mounting plates welded to the structure of the car shall not be less than .080" thick. Whenever possible the mounting plates should extend onto a vertical section of the structure (such as door pillar).

9.4.7. APPENDAGES

The following procedures are approved for modification to roll bars/cages that do not meet the two (2) inch required minimum: The old main hoop may be cut off near the chassis mounting and a new main hoop of equal tube size or a section of equal tubing size may be added, and inner tube(s) must be used to mate all sections together. All braces must be minimum distance from top of hoop per Section 9.4. All welding for this modification must be arc welded (min.). The inner tube(s) must be rosette welded three (3) places near top and bottom, see figure 21.

FIGURE 21



APPENDIX H. 2004 PRODUCTION CATEGORY ROLL CAGE RULES

General

18. PRODUCTION ROLL CAGES

All Production Category automobiles shall have full width roll cages. Open automobiles without full windshields may have a low front hoop. All closed automobiles shall have full height (top of windshield) front hoops.

Roll cages may be of two (2) designs, low front hoop (top of steering wheel) or high front hoop (top of windshield). Specific installations are subject to approval by the Technical and Safety Inspectors at each event.

The Technical Staff of Club Racing shall have the responsibility to ensure specification compliance with SCCA safety standards. To that end, the Technical Staff of Club Racing may or may not accept alternate construction standards from any source that significantly vary from SCCA standards of protection.

18.1. BASIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

1. The basic purpose of the roll cage is to protect the driver if the car turns over, runs into an obstacle such as a guardrail or catch fence, or is struck by another car. It shall be designed to withstand compression forces from the weight of the car coming down on the rollover structure and to take fore/aft and lateral loads resulting from the car skidding along on its rollover structure.
2. Forward braces and portions of the main hoop subject to contact by the driver's helmet (as seated normally and restrained by seatbelt/shoulder harness) shall be padded with non-resilient material such as Ethafoam® or Ensolite®, or other similar material with a minimum thickness of one-half (1/2) inch. Padding meeting SFI spec 45.1 is recommended.
3. No portion of the safety roll cage shall have an aerodynamic effect by creating a vertical thrust.
4. Roll cage or chassis design shall prevent engine intrusion into the driver compartment.
5. Material:
 - A. Seamless, or DOM (Drawn Over Mandrel) mild steel tubing (SAE 1010, 1020, 1025) or equivalent, or alloy steel tubing (SAE, 4130) shall be used for all roll cage structures. Proof of use of alloy steel is the responsibility of the entrant.

- B. Minimum tubing sizes for all required roll cage elements (All dimensions in inches):

Vehicle Weight Without Driver	Material	
	Mild Steel	Alloy Steel
Up to 1500 lbs.	1.375x.095	1.375x.080
1500-2500 lbs.	1.50x.095	1.375x.095
Over 2500 lbs.	1.50x.120	1.50x.095
	1.625x.120	
	1.75x.095	

- C. For purposes of determining tubing sizes, the vehicle weight is as raced without fuel and driver. The minus tolerance for wall thickness should not be less than .010" below the nominal

thickness.

- D. An inspection hole at least 3/16 inch diameter, but no greater than 1/4 inch diameter shall be drilled in a non-critical area of all tubes with a specified size to facilitate verification of wall thickness.

6. General Construction

- A. One (1) continuous length of tubing shall be used for the main hoop member with smooth continuous bends and no evidence of crimping or wall failure. The radius of bends in the roll cage hoop (measured at centerline of tubing) shall not be less than three (3) times the diameter of the tubing. Whenever possible, the roll cage hoop should start from the floor of the car, and, in the case of tube frame construction, be attached to the chassis tubes by means of gussets or sheet metal webs with support tubes beneath the joints to distribute the loads. It is recommended that gussets be used.
- B. Welding shall conform to American Welding Society D1.1:2002, Structural Welding Code, Steel Chapter 10, Tubular Structures. Whenever D1.1 refers to "the Engineer" this shall be interpreted to be the owner of the vehicle. Welds shall be continuous around the entire tubular structure. All welds shall be visually inspected and shall be acceptable if the following conditions are satisfied:
 - 1. The weld shall have no cracks.
 - 2. Thorough fusion shall exist between weld metal and base metal.
 - 3. All craters shall be filled to the cross section of the weld.
 - 4. Undercut shall be no more than 0.01 inch deep.
- C. Aluminum bronze or silicon bronze welding technique is permitted, but extreme care shall be used in preparation of parts before bronze welding and in the design of the attaching joints.

18.4.1. Main and Front Hoops

- A. Main Hoop: The main hoop (behind the driver) shall be full width of the cockpit. The main hoop shall be as near to the roof as possible on closed automobiles and not less than two (2) inches above the driver's helmet on open automobiles, with the driver seated normally and restrained by seat belt/shoulder harness. Low front hoops shall be cowl height, or at a minimum, a straight line drawn from the top of the main hoop to the top of the front hoop shall pass over the driver's helmet.
- B. Front Hoop:
 - 1. The front hoop shall follow the line of the front pillars to the top of the windshield and be connected, by horizontal bars, to the top of the main hoop on each side (as close to the roof as possible).
 - 2. Two (2) side hoops following the line of the front pillars to the top of the main hoop may be used. These two (2) side hoops are to be connected by a horizontal bar over the top of the

windshield. (See figure 17), or

3. A top "halo" hoop following the roof line from the main hoop to the windshield with forward down tubes following the line of the front pillars to the floor.
 4. Double "ear-type" joints are allowed, provided that they are fully welded at all mating surfaces.
- C. Fabrication: The main hoop shall be one continuous length of tubing with smooth continuous bends with no evidence of crimping or wall failure. The minimum radius for all bends shall be three (3) times the tube diameter measured from the tube centerline. Whenever possible, the roll hoops should start from the floor of the automobile, and, in the case of tube frame construction, be attached to the tubes by means of gussets or metal webs in order to distribute the loads. On automobiles of frameless construction, consideration should be given to using a vertical roll hoop of 360 degrees completely around the inside of the automobile and attached with suitable mounting plates.

18.4.2. Bracing

All required bracing shall be the same diameter and wall thickness as listed in 18.1.5., Material. (Main and Front Hoops) All main hoops shall incorporate a diagonal brace (same diameter and wall thickness as main hoop) to prevent lateral distortion of the main hoop. A horizontal bar connecting the sides of the main hoop is highly recommended.

A. Main Hoop Bracing:

Main hoops shall have two (2) braces extending to the rear, attaching to the frame or chassis. Braces shall be attached as near as possible to the top of the main hoop (not more than six (6) inches below the top) and at an included angle of at least thirty (30) degrees. Open cars with a low front hoop shall have (Effective 1/1/99) two braces extending from the main hoop to the low front hoop. These braces shall be mounted no lower than six inches below the top of the main hoop as illustrated in figure 18.

B. Removable Bracing:

Removable bracing shall incorporate connectors of the double lug, tapered, or muff-type as shown in figures 14, and 15. The double-lug type shall include a doubler, gusset, or capping arrangement so as to avoid distortion or excessive strain caused by welding.

C. Front Hoop Bracing:

There shall be two (2) braces extending forward from the front hoop to protect the driver's legs. It is recommended that this bracing extend to the bulkhead in front of the driver's feet; but, in any case, it shall be integrated into the frame or chassis to provide substantial support for the front hoop. It is recommended that the vertical bars of the front hoop be connected by a horizontal bar at a point above the driver's legs.

18.4.3. Side Protection - Open and Closed Automobiles

- A. The minimum side protection shall consist of a side tube connecting the front and rear hoops across both the door openings. Additionally, there shall also be either a diagonal tube from the front hoop to the rear hoop bisecting the door opening below the horizontal side tube, or not less than two (2) horizontal side tubes. Additional tubing may be added. NASCAR-style door bars are recommended.

- B. In automobiles with full roll cage installations including side bars, interior door panels may be altered, replaced, or removed. When door panels are removed, all sharp edges or projections shall be protected.

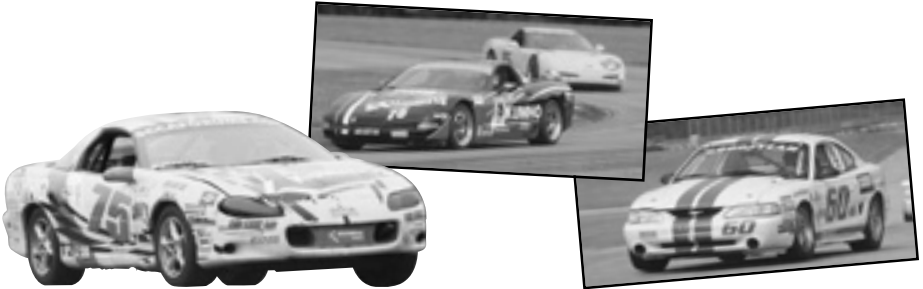
18.4.4. Mounting Plates:

The thickness of mounting plates bolted to the structure of the car shall not be less than the thickness of the roll hoop or brace that they attach and shall be backed-up with a plate of equal dimensions on the opposite side of the panel, with the plates through-bolted together. A minimum of three (3) bolts per mounting plate is required for bolted mounting plates. All hardware (bolts) shall be Grade 5 or better with 5/16" diameter minimum. Mounting plates welded to the structure of the car shall not be less than .080" thick. Whenever possible the mounting plates should extend onto a vertical section of the structure (such as door pillar).

NOTES:



***You've got
the rules...***



***...now get
the edge!***

With millions of in-stock parts, low prices, fast, free shipping, and the industry's largest full-time tech department, Summit Racing Equipment can help you get ahead of the competition quickly and affordably. Chances are we've got the parts you need in stock and ready to ship today!

Call today for a

FREE Catalog!

1-800-230-3030



SummitRacing.com[®]



9.1.1. FORMULA CATEGORY

These specifications are part of the SCCA General Competition Rules (GCR) and all automobiles shall conform with GCR Section 9.

The Formula Category is intended to provide the membership and interested manufacturers with the opportunity to compete in purpose built, highly modified open wheel single seat cars. The Club may alter or adjust specifications and require, permit, or restrict certain specific components to equate competitive potential.

FCS

A. FORMULA ATLANTIC PREPARATION RULES

Formula Atlantic is a restricted class. Therefore, any allowable modifications, changes, or additions are as stated herein. There are no exceptions.

New chassis of non-metallic composite construction shall be proven to meet FIA specifications for non-metallic composite chassis prior to being submitted to the SCCA for homologation. Contact the SCCA national office for a list of the relevant FIA specifications/SCCA requirements.

The SCCA shall publish Formula Atlantic Category Specifications containing the basic officially recognized specifications for each car eligible to compete in the Category during the calendar year. These classifications are listed in Table 2.

A.1. General

- a. A single seat, four open-wheeled racing car with firewall, floor, and safety equipment conforming to GCR Section 9. Homologation is required for all cars registered after January 1, 1983.
- b. Cars shall be equipped with on-board self starter controlled by the driver in a normal driving position.
- c. The driver's seat shall be capable of being entered without the removal or manipulation of any part or panel except for a removable steering wheel and/or cockpit padding.
- d. Cars shall be equipped with a dual braking system operated by a single control. In case of failure or leak at any point in the system, effective braking power shall be maintained on at least two wheels.
- e. Superchargers or turbochargers are not permitted.
- f. Power shall not be applied to more than two (2) wheels.
- g. Bodywork:
 1. No part of the bodywork and aerodynamic devices shall exceed in height a horizontal plane 90cm (35.4") above the ground. The safety roll bar/roll cage and the engine air box are not included in this height restriction. Measurements are to be made as raced with driver on-board.
 2. Behind the front wheels, the bodywork shall not exceed a

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

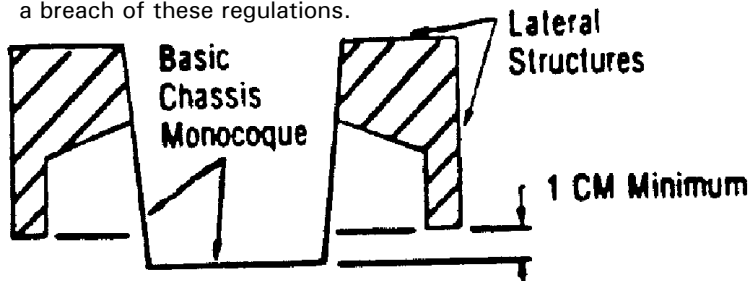
- maximum width of 130cm (51.18 inches) with the exception of lateral fuel tanks. The overall maximum width behind the front wheels to the leading edge of the rear wheels shall not exceed 130cm (51.18 inches). The maximum width of any aerodynamic device situated behind the front wheels, including the rear wing, shall not exceed 110cm (43.307 inches).
3. The bodywork ahead of the front wheels may be extended to an overall maximum width of 150cm (59.055 inches) provided it does not extend beyond the outside of the front tires. Flexible or movable aerodynamic skirts are prohibited. No part of the body or suspended part of the car shall extend more than 1cm (0.394 inches) below the horizontal plane forming the bottom of the tub or chassis floor (both static or in motion).
 4. Any part of the bodywork ahead of the front wheels exceeding an overall width of 110cm (43.307 inches) shall not extend above the height of the front wheel rims.
 5. Any specific part of the car which has an aerodynamic influence on the stability of the vehicle shall be mounted on the entirely sprung part of the car and shall be firmly fixed while the car is in motion. Aerodynamic devices, including wings and end plates, shall not extend to the rear more than one meter (39.4 inches) from the centerline of the rear wheel hubs.
 6. Neither the safety roll bar nor any of the units associated with the functioning of the engine or transmission shall have an aerodynamic effect by creating a vertical thrust.
 7. The leading edge of an airfoil fixed to the front of the car shall not be sharp. Minimum radius -- 0.5cm (0.2 inches).
 8. Cars registered with SCCA January 1, 1976, and after, shall be fitted with deformable structures per FIA regulations for Formula II as follows: Deformable Structure: The entire fuel tank area of the car licked by the airstream shall incorporate a crushable structure conforming to the following specifications. The term "licked by the airstream" is considered to define the complete external area of the body/monocoque construction irrespective of such added items as water radiators, inlet ducts, windscreens, etc.
 - A. The crushable structure shall be a sandwich construction based on a fire-resistant core of minimum crushing strength of twenty-five (25) lbs./ square inch. Water pipes are permitted to pass through this core. The sandwich construction shall include two (2) sheets of 1.5mm (.060") thickness, one of which shall be aluminum sheet having a tensile strength of fourteen (14) tons/ square inch and a minimum elongation of five (5) percent.
 - B. The use of a magnesium sheet will be authorized only if its thickness exceeds 3mm (.120").
 - C. The minimum thickness of the sandwich construction shall be 10mm (.3937"). The fore and aft fuel tank area, however, shall provide for a crushable structure of at least 100mm (3.937") thickness at such crushable structure's thickest point. The position of this widest point to be at

the manufacturer's discretion over a length of at least 35cm (13.78") after which it may be gradually reduced to 10mm (.3937").

9. The minimum wheel diameter is thirteen (13) inches. Ex-FSV cars are permitted front wheel width: minimum six (6) inches, maximum eight (8) inches; rear wheel width: minimum eight (8) inches, maximum ten (10) inches. All other cars front wheel width: ten (10) inches; rear wheel width: minimum fourteen (14) inches, maximum fifteen (15) inches.
10. All cars with venturi section side pods (e.g. Ralt RT-4) shall comply to the following rule. Aerodynamic devices shall comply with the rules relating to bodywork. Any part having an aerodynamic influence and/or any part of the bodywork and attachments to the bodywork shall be rigidly secured to the entirely sprung part of the car (chassis/monocoque), shall have no degree of freedom in relation to the entirely sprung part of the car (chassis/monocoque), and shall remain immobile in relation to the chassis/monocoque at all times. At any transverse section through the car from the rear edge of the front wheels to the forward edge of the rear wheels, no part of the car except the basic chassis/ monocoque structure shall be below a horizontal line situated 1cm (0.4") above the bottom of the chassis/ monocoque. This measurement will be taken without regard to bolt heads, rivets, etc.

Movable or hinged skirts are prohibited. Flexible sidepod skirts are allowed on cars which have their primary load bearing structure (tub) constructed of ferrous or non-ferrous alloys. No part of the bodywork or suspended part of the car between the front and rear wheels shall extend more than one (1) cm (.3937") below the horizontal panel forming the bottom of the chassis. Within the above restrictions, only wearable material (fiberglass, Kevlar, carbon fiber, high density polypropylene, Teflon, Lexan, or wood) may be attached to the side panels as a rubbing strip. Ceramics, plexiglass, plastic, and other materials which shatter or break-up causing hazardous track condition are prohibited.

The intention of this Section (9.1.1.A.1.g.10.) is to control ground effects on all cars by prohibiting "sealing" or bridging the gap between the bodywork and the road surface, and to do so in a uniform and consistent manner. Any means adopted to circumvent this intention shall automatically be regarded as a breach of these regulations.



- h. Exhaust outlets shall be positioned not more than twenty-four (24) inches above the ground and shall not extend more than six (6) inches beyond the overall length of the car. In no case can the

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

exhaust terminate more than 45.4" behind the centerline of the rear axle.

A.2. Engines

- a. Displacement -- over 1100cc and below or equal to 1600 cc, unless otherwise noted. Cars with rotary piston engines covered by the NSU-Wankel patents will be admitted on the basis of a piston displacement equivalence. The equivalence is twice the volume determined by the difference between the maximum and minimum capacity of the working chamber.
- b. Engines shall be derived from automobiles recognized by FIA Appendix J., Group 1 (Series Production Touring), Group 2 (Touring), or Group 3 (Grand Touring) approved by the SCCA, and shall conform to definitions and specifications shown on the FIA Recognition Form of the homologated car, except as permitted in the chart.

Note: If intake restrictors are specified, the restrictors shall be round orifices (unless otherwise specified) and located within four (4) inches of the throttle butterfly. Restrictors shall be a minimum 0.060" thick and of the specified diameter.

The following engines are approved:

Table 1

Manufacturer		Engine Series	Notes	Req'd Restrictor	Weight (lbs)
A	Alfa Romeo	1600 Twin-Cam	includes GTA model	n/a	1160
B	Audi	80		n/a	1160
C	BMW	1600 SOHC		n/a	1160
D	Datsun	1600 SOHC		n/a	1160
E	Fiat	1438cc DOHC	from 124	n/a	1160
F	Fiat	1592cc DOHC		n/a	1160
G	Ford	1500 pushrod		n/a	1160
H	Ford	1600 pushrod		n/a	1160
I	Ford	BD Series (4-valve) 1600cc	Any BD series iron or alloy cylinder block and alternate crankshaft permitted with a max. displacement of 1615cc.	n/a	metallic chassis 1230 non-metallic chassis 1255
J	Ford	1600 SOHC	from Cortina model	n/a	1160
K	Ford	1600 SOHC	from Escort model	n/a	1160
L	Honda	B-16A (4-valve)		n/a	1160
M	Honda	1595cc VTEC		n/a	1160
N	Lotus Ford	1600 Twin-Cam	alternate aluminum block permitted	n/a	1160
O	Mazda	12A streetport	no peripheral port or bridgeport	n/a	metallic chassis 1230 non-metallic chassis 1255

Table 1 Cont.

Manufacturer		Engine Series	Notes	Req'd Restrictor	Weight (lbs)
P	Mazda	12A bridge port	One (1) auto-type 2 bbl carb or one (1) 2 bbl throttle body. Restrictors/venturis shall be no more than 4 inches from the center line of the throttle butterfly shaft. All intake air shall pass through the required restrictors and the throttle body or carburetor body. Intake manifold for either carburetion or injection shall have individual runners connecting one throttle plate to one rotor, only. No balance tubes or other device shall connect runners between rotors.	36mm	metallic chassis 1230 non-metallic chassis 1255
Q	Porsche	1582cc pushrod		n/a	1160
R	Renault	1600cc	from Gordini model	n/a	1160
S	Toyota	1600 pushrod		n/a	1160
T	Toyota	1588cc DOHC		n/a	1160
U	Toyota	DOHC (4-valve) 1600cc		42mm	metallic chassis 1230 non-metallic chassis 1255
V	Toyota	1ZZ & 2ZZ 1600cc	Alternate crankshaft permitted.	n/a	1160
W	Volkswagen	1835cc SOHC	FI restrictors - between cylinder head and butterflies. Alt block and crankshaft permitted with max. displacement of 2135cc, valve lift (measured at zero lash): .500" max.	unrestricted carbs or F.I. w/ 37mm	1190
X	Volkswagen	1600cc DOHC (16 valve)		42mm	1160
Y	Mazda	13B streetport	One (1) 2-bbl auto-type carb or throttle body. Intake manifold shall have individual runners connecting one throttle plate/butterfly to one rotor, only. No balance tubes or other devices shall connect runners between rotors.	44mm	metallic chassis 1230 non-metallic chassis 1255
Z	Mazda	Rensis (6 port)	Porting not permitted. Unmodified OEM lower intake manifold required, upper manifold unrestricted. Balance tube not permitted. Apex seals unrestricted	F.I. only w/ 70mm throttle body	metallic chassis 1230 non-metallic chassis 1255
AA	Mazda	13B Peripheral Port		36mm SIR	metallic chassis 1230 non-metallic chassis 1255

NOTE: Add 25 lbs for fuel injection (except Volkswagen)

NOTE: Add 25 lbs for sequential transmission

- c. The following modifications are permitted.
- Any carburetor(s), fuel injection, or intake manifold(s), are permitted. Fuel injected engines shall use the specified intake restriction. Where Weber or Weber-type carburetors are specified and used, they shall retain their standard configuration of fuel distribution. This is to prohibit annular discharge carburetors.
 - The use of any exhaust manifold(s).

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

3. The use of any oil sump.
4. The use of any oil pump(s).
5. The use of a dry sump lubrication system.
6. The use of any crankshaft of the stroke specified in the homologation forms for the engine.
7. Main bearing caps may be reinforced or substituted.
8. The make and location of the ignition coil and condenser may be changed.
9. Any distributor and/or transistor ignition may be used provided it's installation does not require any modification of the engine.
10. Any make or type of spark plug may be used.
11. The use of any starter is permitted provided it can be fitted without any modification to the engine.
12. Substitution of the clutch and flywheel is allowed provided there is no increase in clutch diameter. The use of dowel pins is permitted.
13. Any pistons and piston pins may be used.
14. Any camshaft(s) may be used.
15. Cam followers may be altered or substituted.
16. It is permitted to lighten, balance, or modify in shape by tooling the standard or optional components of the engine, provided it is always possible to identify them positively as such. It is not permitted to add any material to the components unless specifically authorized.
17. Engines may be rebored a maximum of 1.2mm (0.047 inches) over the standard size provided the resulting increase in total displacement does not exceed 1615cc.
18. The use of any alternate engine components considered replacement parts such as seals, bearings, valve guides, nuts, bolts, studs, washers, and gaskets is allowed, provided they are of the same type and dimension. Bushings may be added where none are fitted as standard, provided they are concentric and that the centerline of the bushed part is not changed. Water and oil passages may be restricted or plugged. The substitution of valve springs, valve spring retainers, and keepers is permitted. Any pushrods may be used.
19. Pulleys, including camshaft drive pulleys, may be altered or replaced with others of unrestricted origin. The use of any crankshaft vibration dampener is permitted.
20. The compression ratio may be increased by machining, using any head gasket(s), or eliminating of head gasket(s).

21. The installation of any engine vent or breather is permitted.
22. Generator or alternator is unrestricted.
23. The use of any rocker arms or rocker arm supports.
24. Use of any connecting rod of the same basic material.
25. Valves are unrestricted in both size and material, provided the valve centerline is not altered.
26. Exhaust emission control air pumps, and associated lines and nozzles cannot be modified in any way except they may be completely removed. When these nozzles are removed from a cylinder head, the holes shall be completely plugged.
27. The use of any fuel pump(s) is permitted.
28. Valve or cam covers may be substituted.
29. Any external surface of the engine may be plated, painted, or anodized.
30. Engines produced with a cam carrier as a separate and distinct piece from the cylinder head or engine block may replace that cam carrier with a cam carrier of other manufacture, provided the replacement cam carrier affords no additional function other than the original cam carrier and provided the type and number of camshaft bearings remains the same.
31. The replacement of any jack shaft or idler shaft with another of the same basic material as the standard shaft is permitted, provided it performs no additional function over the original shaft.

A.3. Transmission

- a. For all types of transmissions, no more than five forward speeds and an operational reverse gear shall be used.
- b. The use of an automatic gearbox is prohibited.
- c. All gear changes shall be initiated by the driver. Mechanical gear shifters, direct-acting electric solenoid shifters, air-shifters and similar devices are permitted. Electronically controlled differentials and devices that allow pre-selected gear changes are prohibited.
- d. Gearboxes with shafts that are transverse to the longitudinal axis of the chassis are not allowed. The sole exception are the gearbox final drive (crownwheel) shaft axis and final drive shafts (half shafts). All change gears must be located in the case aft of the final drive.

Table 2

Car	Engine	Wheel Width (in) ± .060	Aero	Transmission	Weight (lbs)	Notes
Purpose built and Ex-Pro Atlantic cars	See Table 1	(F) 10 (R) 14 Min. & 15 Max.	See FA rules	Up to 5 forward gears, limited slip and locked differential allowed (sequential trans. carries 25 lb penalty)	See Table 1	All current FA rules apply
Pro Star Mazda	Mazda rotary - Sealed Renesis with Pro Star Mazda Fuel injection and a 70 mm throttle body	Pro Star Mazda specified series wheels (F) 9 (R) 11	See Table 3	6 spd sequential transmission with open differential. Traction control is allowed. Spec Gear Ratio Stacks (no mixing) apply. Pro Star Mazda Gear Stacks: Stack A: 1st-12/29, 2nd-15/30, 3rd-15/25, 4th-19/27, 5th-20/25, 6th-19/21. Stack B: 1st-12/29, 2nd-17/30, 3rd-19/27, 4th-18/22, 5th-24/26, 6th-24/24.	1325	Front Wing - Angle of attack for the front wing (main plane) is fixed. Front wing flaps may be adjusted within the range provided from an original STAR Mazda endplate. Secondary wing flaps may not be altered from STAR Mazda original part. Rear Wings - May be adjusted to include the following: Angle of attack of the lower element. Note: Rear wing endplates must be adjusted to within +/- 5 deg of vertical as measured at the trailing edge of the endplate. All Cars must use all three upper elements. Angle of attack of the upper elements must have a minimum angle of 13 degs measured from the leading edge of the forward element to the rear edge of the trailing element. The zeroing point for checking the angle of the top three elements is the rollover block on the forward edge of the cockpit opening. No gurney tabs. ECU and Shocks shall be sealed as provided by Star Mazda. Engine shall be sealed by the Star Mazda approved engine builder.
Formula 3 car	1600 VW (non Crossflow head) or 1835cc Volkswagen with carbs (no restrictor), FI with 37mm restrictor located between cylinder head and butterfly	(F) 9 Min. (R) 10 Min.	See FA Rules	Up to 5 Forward Gears, Limited Slip Differential (sequential Carries a 25 lb Weight Penalty)	See Table 1	NOTE: Any other classified engine must be approved by the SCCA Club Racing Technical Manger on a case by case basis. Alt block and crankshaft allowed with max. displacement of 2135cc, valve lift (measured at zero lash): .500" max.
Ex-Fran-Am 2000	Renault 2.0L with Magneti-Marelli Renault Sport Formula Renault 2000 ECU	(F) 8 (R) 10	See FA Rules	Renault Sport Formula 2000 6 Speed sequential transmission with limited slip differential. Gear ratios unrestricted.	1250	Must have roll bar meeting the requirements of GCR 9.4. Must use Formula Renault or Fran-Am engine seals on the cam cover, oil pan and crankshaft pulley bolt as applied by an approved engine builder. Fuel shall meet the requirements for IT cars per GCR section 9.3.25. An SIR will be required at a time to be determined by the CRB.
Ex-Pro Formula Super Vee	1600 VW (non Crossflow head) or 1835cc Volkswagen with carbs (no restrictor), FI with 37mm restrictor located between cylinder head and butterfly	(F) 6 Min. (R) 8 Min. or (F) 8 Min. (R) 10 Min.	See FA Rules	Up to 5 Forward Gears, Limited Slip and Locked Differentials allowed (sequential transmission carries a 25 lb Weight Penalty)	See Table 1	Water cooled Super Vee cars compete in the FA class and may be prepared to their professional racing rules. GT engine prep rules, no changes in bore x stroke, unrestricted weber type side draft carburetors with no modifications. These cars can also run the present fuel injection with these engine prep rules.
Pro Formula Ford 2000	2.0 Liter Zetec	(F) 8 Max (R) 10 Max	See FA Rules	Up to 5 Forward Gears, Limited Slip Differential (sequential Carries a 25 lb Weight Penalty)	1230	Engine must be prepared to current FC rules except that ECU map and cams are unrestricted. An air restrictor is not required.

Pro Star Mazda Dimensions - Table 3

Dimension (Refer to FC drawing)	Measurement (cm)
A. Maximum rear overhang from rear wheel axis	60
B. Maximum front overhang from front wheel axis	100
C. Maximum height measured from the ground	94 @ rear wing
D. Exhaust height measured from the ground	34-44
E. Maximum height of any aerodynamic device	30
F. Minimum safety rollover bar height inline with driver's spine	92
G. Minimum allowed helmet clearance	5
H. Maximum width	180
I. Maximum rear aerofoil width (includes endplates)	96
J. Maximum body width behind front wheels	132
K. Maximum nose width	129
L. Minimum cockpit opening	37
M. Minimum cockpit parallel opening length	42
N. Minimum cockpit overall opening length	82
S. Maximum exhaust length from rear wheel axis	52
7. Minimum wheelbase	254
5. Minimum track	150

FCS

A.5. FORMULA SCCA PREPARATION RULES

1. Definition

One design, fixed specifications, open cockpit, single seat Formula car with Mazda 2.3 engine. Cars are packaged and sold by SCCA Enterprises, Inc. All replacement parts are supplied through SCCA Enterprises, Inc., and shall be official SCCA Spec Formula Car parts except where noted in A.5.4.

2. Safety Requirements

Car will be delivered from the manufacturer with approved safety equipment. Replaced items shall be supplied through SCCA Enterprises, except safety harnesses may be replaced by any other that conforms to GCR Section 9.

3. Vehicle Configuration

All SCCA Formula cars to GCR section 9 with the following exceptions: Section 9.3.1, Accumulators.

4. Maintenance and Repairs

It is permitted to perform routine maintenance and repairs as long as existing parts are in no way modified and replacement parts are official SCCA Enterprises Formula Car parts. If any official SCCA Enterprises' seal is broken, lost by accident or intent, the procedures outlined under A.5.18., shall be followed. Parts and materials with an Enterprises part number having the prefix "WM10" are considered to be unrestricted, providing their dimensions and materials are comparable. No other parts are to be considered "unrestricted" except where specified.

5. Chassis

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED except as noted in these rules.

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

- a. All cars shall use the stock, as delivered by SCCA Enterprises, wood floor of 6mm, with an allowable deviation of 3 mm across the surface for wear.
- b. Seats are free. Panels inside the cockpit may be attached to the frame as long as the points of attachment are no closer than 6 inches apart. No welding or gluing of the seat to the structure of the car is allowed.

Definition of cockpit is: area between the front roll hoop and rear roll hoop.

- c. Painting or powder coating of the chassis is allowed.
- d. Enterprises foot drop box part # WM180020J may be installed.
- e. *Enterprises impact attenuator part #WM180023 (crush box) shall be installed.*

6. Bodywork

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED (except as specified). If any seal, label, stamp is missing the parts must be returned to SCCA Enterprises for resealing.

- a. Bodywork shall remain unmodified with the exception of holes for a slave or jumper battery plug, trackside beacon receiver, and tow hooks. All repair work must match original body dimensions and contours.
- b. Bodywork fasteners are free.
- c. The car may be painted any color(s), except primer.
- d. It is required that all cars display the official sponsors of SCCA Enterprises decals and locations as specified by Enterprises.
- e. Radiator screens are allowed and recommended.
- f. All aerodynamic devices shall be used as delivered: i.e. wings, body winglets. No modification to mounting location or holes.
- g. The front wing main plane, front wing secondary elements, front wing support mounts, and front wing endplates must be used and mounted as delivered from SCCA Enterprises. Any modification to these parts is strictly forbidden. The main wing plane angle is zeroed on the rear upper aft transmission surface measured with a suitable angle gauge, i.e.: digital level on the top main plane 2 inches outward from the nose box mounts. It must meet a minimum measurement of negative .5 degrees (angled down in the back) and a maximum measurement of positive 2.5 degrees (angled up in the back). It is acceptable to shim the main plane to obtain this measurement.
- h. The rear wing and its related mounting components are to be used and mounted as delivered. Any modifications are strictly prohibited. The lower plane angle, zeroed on the rear upper aft transmission surface, measured with a suitable angle gauge. i.e.; digital level on the top surface of the lower rear wing must meet a minimum of -3.0 degrees (angled down in the back) and a maximum of +2.0 degrees (angled up in the back). It is acceptable to adjust

the lower rear element to meet these requirements. The upper rear wing element may only be adjusted within the parameter of the endplates and wing adjusters as provided from SCCA Enterprises. No additional holes may be added.

- i. The stock headrest may be modified or replaced with any headrest meeting GCR section 9.4.1.B. The stock lateral bolsters may be modified or removed.
- j. SCCA Enterprises windscreen P/N: WM137000 is allowed.

7. Engine and Drivetrain

a. Engine

1. NO MODIFICATIONS ARE ALLOWED EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED WITHIN THESE RULES. This includes all fuel injection and engine management components, including exhaust, cooling, electrical and lubrication systems. All systems are subject to test procedures and must conform to OEM specifications as stated and supplied by SCCA Enterprises. All fluids, except fuel, are unrestricted.
2. SCCA Enterprises, Inc., seals on the engine, and other components shall remain in place at all times. All engines shall be rebuilt, checked on an engine dynamometer, and sealed through SCCA Enterprises.
3. Engine maintenance, which is permitted, includes the replacement, but not modification of external engine and engine systems parts.
4. There are six (6) seals on the engine. Two (2) on the timing cover, two (2) on the top of the valve cover, and two (2) on the oil sump. They may not be removed or tampered with.
5. All rubber oil lines may be replaced with braided metal-covered (Aeroquip type) lines. Hose clamps may be installed on the rubber oil lines.
6. Intake manifold: No modifications are allowed. Absolutely no porting or the addition of material is allowed. No coating is allowed on the exterior or interior of the manifold.
7. Engine Control Unit (ECU): Manufactured by MBE and sealed by SCCA Enterprises. Tampering of the ECU, ECU program, seal, wiring or sensors is prohibited.
8. The flywheel weight is a minimum of 2.6 pounds for the SCCA Enterprises supplied flywheel. No modifications to the flywheel with the exception of normal resurfacing for clutch wear are allowed.
9. No modification to the crankshaft dampener is allowed.

The following parts must be used:

10. Clutch: SCCA Enterprises supplied clutch and flywheel contained in kit #WM701000A, Piston #WM701004A, Throw out bearing #WM701006A, Small O-ring #WM1010405, Large o-ring #WM1010406, Flexplate and Ring Gear #

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

WM1101053.

11. Spark Plugs, Part # NGK PTR5F-11, NGK ITR5F-13, or Motorcraft # AGSF32FEC.
12. Fuel Injectors: Part # WM591929
13. Throttle Body: Part # WM591930
14. Fuel Filter: Part # WM591924
15. Air Filter: Part # WM301020
16. Exhaust systems may be thermal coated or wrapped.
17. A heat shield between the engine block and the exhaust system is recommended for the purpose of protecting hoses, shifter cable, and wiring from the heat of the exhaust.
18. An SCCA Enterprises muffler kit part # WM301046 is required. The muffler may not extend beyond the back of the transmission. An additional muffler may be added to accompany the stock muffler as needed to meet sound requirements.
19. An optional air to oil cooler is allowed. The maximum core size is 13 inches wide by 6.5 inches high. No water to oil heat exchanger is allowed.
20. An optional SCCA Enterprise alternator kit is allowed, Part # WM1100101
21. Fuel shall meet the requirements for IT cars per the GCR.

b. Transmission

1. The 5 speed sequential transaxle supplied by SCCA Enterprises is the only permitted gearbox. The casting has to remain original. No internal or external modification (including lightening) other than normal racing repair.
2. The servicing, replacement and modification of internal components is permitted by the competitor. With the following exceptions:
 - a. All components must be ferrous metal, except for bearing retainers and bearing cages.
 - b. Components manufactured by alternate manufacturers are permitted. Replacement components must be direct replacements to the original components. Absolute minimum weights are listed below.
3. The rear cover plate may manufactured or remanufactured using aluminum.
4. Only the following gear ratios are permitted:
 - 1st gear combination 12:29 Ratio number 2.41
 - 2nd gear combination 15:28 1.86
 - 3rd gear combination 16:24 1.50
 - 4th gear combination 18:22 1.22

5th gear combination 24:26 1.08

5. Differential – Only final drive ratio allowed is 2.75. The differential must remain an open differential. No limited slip mechanism is allowed. Differential must work as supplied (no tightening of the differential to limit slip) Must be able to use existing components.
6. Polishing, shot peening, REM[®] Isotropic treatment, heat and cold treatments are allowed. No coatings or plating is allowed.
7. Shift cable is free, but shifting must remain cable operated.
8. Throttle cable is free, but must remain cable operated.
9. The shift actuator assembly must operate as supplied by SCCA Enterprises. It can be polished, shot peened, or have REM treatment, heat and cold treatments.

MINIMUM WEIGHTS OF THE FOLLOWING PARTS

Differential Housing (both parts including bearings) 7.4 lbs

Ring Gear 3.6 lbs

Pinion Shaft 4.0 lbs

1st gear 2.7 lbs

2nd gear 1.2 lbs

3rd gear 1.1 lbs

4th gear 1.1 lbs

5th gear 1.0 lbs

8. Suspension

- a. NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED. Adjustments are permitted within the limits of the suspension and steering components. All rod ends shall be engaged at least 1.5 times the diameter of the end.
- b. Front Springs: 600 lbs. ± 25 lbs. Part # WM203008. Wire size shall measure .360" $\pm .005$ ".

Rear Springs: 1000 lbs. ± 25 lbs. Part # WM203009. Wire size shall measure .410" $\pm .005$ ".
- c. Competitors may use the entire travel of all suspension adjusted components as delivered. Alternate parts are not allowed.
- d. All suspension parts shall have the SCCA code embedded (a label/ or an SCCA Enterprises stamp) in the part. If they do not it is required to return part to Enterprises for proper labeling.
- e. Rod ends may be replaced with rod ends having specifications equal to or greater than the OEM supplied rod ends. This includes dimensional material and strength specifications. Replacement rod ends shall be capable of being installed with no modifications to any original components.
- f. Anti-roll bars (sway bars) may be disconnected, but not removed.
Anti roll bar sizes:
Front .875" OD $\pm .005$ "
Top Tee .750" x .135" wall, $\pm .005$ "
Top Tee Length: 7.5" maximum end to end
Rear lower stalk .615" Dia. $\pm .005$ "

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

Upper stalk .765" \pm .005"

Arm length 5.470" shoulder to shoulder

9. Shocks

- a. NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED. 4 Bilstein Shocks, Part # WM203001 or 4 Penske shocks, Part # WM1180090. Same type on all 4 corners.
- b. Only shims provided on the shocks are legal (no bump rubbers, packers or modification to shims).
- c. Adjustments for the Bilstein will be at the spring perch and with pressure (if rebuilt). Adjustments for the Penske will be at the spring perch or with the rebound adjuster.
- d. Bilstein shocks may be used in the original configuration or may be rebuilt. Both shock types can only be rebuilt by SCCA Enterprises or its authorized rebuilder.
- e. All shock absorbers must be sealed by SCCA Enterprises or its authorized rebuilder.

10. Steering

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED, except as described within these rules

- a. An alternate steering wheel may be used. "Butterfly" style steering wheels are not allowed.
- b. Upper steering shaft may be modified to accept an alternate steering wheel and/or hub (if applicable). It may also be modified to accommodate a larger driver.

11. Brakes

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED, except as described within these rules. Only the AP 4 PISTON CALIPER BRAKE SYSTEM AS SUPPLIED WITH VENTED ROTORS as supplied by SCCA Enterprises shall be used

- a. Brake pads as labeled and supplied from SCCA Enterprises.
- b. Brake rotors are used as delivered, no drilling or lightening is allowed. Minimum Diameter is 10.450". Part # WM801002x Left, Part # WM801003x Right. Min width is .600"
- c. Master cylinders must be the Girling type.
Front master cylinder is .700" piston diameter, Part # WM802005
Rear master cylinder is .750" piston diameter, Part # WM802006
- d. Calipers must be AP 4 piston. Part numbers are:
LF # WM802004 RF #WM802003
LR # WM802002 RR # WM802001
- e. Brake lines are free (no plastic allowed).

12. Wheels (Only wheels supplied by SCCA Enterprises)

NO MODIFICATIONS or MACHINING ALLOWED Aluminum racing wheel supplied from SCCA Enterprises with SCCA logo. If logo is worn off or wheels that have been painted or powder coated, wheels must be inspected by SCCA Enterprises or one of their designated Customer Service Representatives and logos replaced.

Front: 8 in X 13 in Part # WM 205001

Rear: 10 in X 13 in Part # WM205002

- a. All wheel bearings shall be run with grease (not oil), no special coatings are allowed, and the bearing grease seal shall be intact. No ceramic wheel bearings are permitted.
- b. Wheel spacers are not allowed.

13. Tires

Tires must run in sets of 4 as stated below:

Hoosier R45 or R45A (SCCA Labeled) Compound

Front: PN: 43270, 21.5 in X 8.0 in X13.0in

Rear: PN: 43301, 22.0 in X10.0 in X 13.0 in

Hoosier Wet Compound

Front: PN: 44195, 21.5 in 7.5 in X 13.0 in

Rear: PN: 44217, 22.0 in 9.0 in X13.0 in

- a. *A competitor shall start the race on tires used in a qualifying session for the race as identified by markings made on the tires by a race official. It is the responsibility of the competitor to ensure that his or her tires are appropriately marked prior to (e.g. on the false grid), during, or immediately after (e.g. as the car leaves the track) a qualifying session.*
- b. *For races with more than one qualifying session, a competitor shall start the race on any marked tires from any qualifying session for the race.*
- c. *If a competitor chooses to start the race on any tires that were not used in a qualifying session for the race and not appropriately marked, the competitor shall forfeit his or her grid position and start from the back of the grid. This forfeiture of grid position shall not apply if all qualifying sessions for the race were run under rain or wet conditions.*
- d. *A complete set of four (4) rain or wet track tires may be used at the competitor's discretion for any race. Rain tires may be in new or used condition and require no special marking if used as a complete set of four.*

14. Electrical System

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED, except as described within these rules.

- a. Wiring harnesses must remain as delivered.
- b. Battery may be replaced with a larger one as long it remains in the same location.
- c. Battery wiring is free. Car must shut off when master switch is turned off.
- d. Any instrumentation is allowed.
- e. Data acquisition is allowed, no telemetry is allowed.
- f. Any rain light is allowed.

15. Weight

The car shall weigh *1250 lbs.* minimum, including the driver.

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

- a. Ballast must be placed between the front dash bulkhead and the front engine bulkhead. They shall be fastened securely to the floor with flat head 5/16 bolts, washers and nuts on both ends of the weight.

16. Updates

Provisions will be made for updates on all safety and mechanical improvements. Such updates will be effective when authorized by SCCA Enterprises, announced by the National Office, and published in FasTrack.

17. Vehicle Logbook

The Vehicle Logbook for each SCCA Formula Car remains the property of SCCA Enterprises and will contain not only the record of technical inspections, but also the major maintenance performed and all transfers of ownership. The Vehicle Logbook number will be the same as the factory chassis number that is stamped on the name plate mounted on the fuel cell behind the driver's shoulders. When the vehicle is sold, traded, or scrapped, the logbook shall be sent to SCCA Enterprises, Inc., 14550 E. Easter Ave Suite 400 Centennial, Co. 80112. The logbook will then be reissued to the new owner. When the logbook has been filled, a new one shall be requested from SCCA Enterprises, Inc.

A FEE OF \$200 WILL BE CHARGED FOR LOST LOGBOOKS.

The logbook shall be presented at scrutineering for each event entered. All SCCA Formula Cars are subject to normal safety inspection. Additionally, scrutineers will check each official seal. A competitor may not be barred from competing at a specific event if a seal is broken, damaged, lost or part not properly labeled but the part may be considered suspect and will be treated as such and will be required to be sent back to SCCA Enterprises for inspection. If engine cam cover or oil pan seals are broken, damaged, or missing, the engine shall be removed and sent to SCCA Enterprises for testing and resealing. The competitor will bear all expenses at the competitor's cost prior to the next event.

18. Seals

SCCA Enterprises engine seals are required for all races. Any competitor who runs an event without all proper engine seals in the required locations shall have his engine removed and shipped to SCCA Enterprises for testing and sealing after that event. The competitor will be responsible for all cost incurred by this procedure regardless of the findings, and subject to penalty by the SOM if engine is found to be not as specified.

SCCA Enterprises, Inc., seals are required on all Formula Car Engines.

Any counterfeit engine seal found by an authorized representative of SCCA, Inc., or SCCA Enterprises, Inc., shall immediately render that engine illegal for further use, without need of dyno testing or inspection. SCCA Enterprises, Inc., will not be under any obligation to bring an illegally sealed engine back to legal condition. Penalties shall include all of the following: 19.1., 19.2., 19.3., and 19.4.

19. Penalties (Specific to SCCA Enterprises Spec Cars)

If a competitor refuses to give his engine and/or unlabeled parts for testing per a request of the Chief Steward, the following penalties will automatically be imposed:

- a. Vehicle logbook will be impounded.
- b. Disqualification from the event.

- c. Suspension of SCCA competition privileges for thirty (30) days.
- d. The car and drive train are suspended from competition until the unit(s) specified by the Chief Steward are replaced.

In a case where a competitor does comply with the Chief Steward's request to have an engine and/or parts inspected and the impounded unit(s) are found legal, the SCCA, will stand all the costs incurred for the testing, including shipping. Should the impounded unit(s) be found illegal, the following penalties will be imposed:

- 1. Disqualification from the event.
- 2. A fine of \$250.00.
- 3. \$500.00 testing fee plus freight charges paid to SCCA Enterprises.
- 4. Competition privileges will be suspended immediately, and the suspension will continue for a minimum of thirty (30) days after the date when all fines and costs are paid in full and the license is received by the Chairman SOM or the SCCA Topeka Office.
- 5. For a second illegal drive train offense, the competitor will be permanently disqualified from further SCCA Formula Car competition.

20. SCCA Formula Car Drive Train Protest

- a. Protests shall be filed per the GCR.
- b. Protestor will specify the drive train item suspected (i.e., transmission or engine). The teardown bond to remove the motor and transmission is in three (3) parts:
 - 1. Remove and replace motor and transmission - \$400.00
 - a. Will be done by an SCCA representative or other shop that is equipped for this type of work and will be paid directly.
 - 2. Ship motor to Enterprises and test - \$500.00 plus freight and crating charges
 - a. SCCA Enterprises will inspect the motor, (item 2), and will notify the Chairman SOM as soon as possible as to the results.
 - 3. Protest Fee: Regional - \$25.00, National - \$50.00.
- c. Enterprises shall retain the evidence, and the SCCA shall retain the fee, (item 3), until the period for appeal has passed.
- d. The Chairman SOM is required to inform SCCA Enterprises of the protest using the FE Protest Information Form. A copy of the protest shall be sent to Enterprises.

If the protest proves to be valid and any appeal fails, the protest fee, (item 3), will be returned to the protestor. Also, the protestee will be required to reimburse the protestor the remaining fees (\$900). The protestee will not be allowed to compete again until all costs are paid. If found legal, the protester forfeits fee (items 1 and 2) above.

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

- e. If found illegal, competition privileges will be suspended immediately, and the suspension will continue for thirty (30) days after all costs are paid in full.
- f. For a second illegal drive train offense, the competitor will be permanently disqualified from competing in FE competition.

21. Accessory Items

- a. Mirrors are free.
- b. Two-way radios may be installed in the car. All components shall be securely attached and approved by Tech inspection.
- c. Racers tape may be used to repair crash damage, or as a precautionary means of securing the body retaining latches. Crash-damage is defined as having occurred during the current event, and the tape should be of an appropriate color if possible. Taping of body joints is not allowed
- d. The spark plug wires may be fire sleeved and may be loomed, but must be original Mazda wire as supplied by SCCA Enterprises.
- e. Engine compartment fluid hoses may be insulated using heat shield or wrap.
- f. Front and rear tow hooks are required, see GCR section 9.3.46.

B. FORMULA CONTINENTAL PREPARATION RULES

Formula Continental is a Restricted class. Therefore, any allowable modifications, changes, or additions are as stated herein. There are no exceptions. IF IN DOUBT, DON'T. Homologation is required for all cars registered after January 1, 1983.

Description: Single seater racing cars as defined by these regulations.

All newly constructed cars shall meet the 1986 construction rules for Formula F cars.

B.1. Chassis

The chassis shall be of tubular steel construction with no stress-bearing panels except bulkhead and undertray; curvature of the undertray shall not exceed 2.54cm (1 inch). Monocoque chassis construction is prohibited. Stress bearing panels are defined as: sheet metal affixed to the frame by welding, bonding, rivets, bolts, or screws which have centers closer than 15.24cm (6 inches). Body panels cannot be utilized as stress bearing panels, except as required for 1986 construction rules. The use of composite materials using carbon and/or Kevlar reinforcement is prohibited.

No engine oil or water tubes are permitted within the cockpit.

It is not permitted to construct any suspension member in the form of an airfoil or to incorporate a spoiler in the construction of any suspension member.

B.2. Bodywork and Airfoils

See Table 4. (Airfoils are a requirement for this class.)

The use of composite materials using carbon reinforcement is prohibited, except as permitted herein.

Ground effects are prohibited. Deviation of the undertray may not exceed 2.54cm (1") in the area between the rearmost point of the front tire to the frontmost point of the rear tire. Diffuser undertrays are permitted.

Cockpit: Forward-facing roll bar/roll cage bracing and required padding will not be considered in the dimensions shown in the table.

B.3. Engines

The only permitted engines are:

The Ford 2 liter single overhead camshaft "NE" series engine or the 1971-74 Pinto/Capri 2 liter single overhead camshaft engine.

The Ford Zetec ZX3 2 liter dual overhead camshaft engine (see section B.4.)

The Ford 2 liter single overhead camshaft "NE" series engine and the 1971-74 Pinto/Capri 2 liter single overhead camshaft engine shall conform to the following specifications. The nominal bore is 90.84mm and the nominal stroke is 76.95mm (Note: All blocks shall contain casting number HM6015BA, HM6015AA, HM6015BB, HM6015AB, HM6015DA, or HM6015AD. Dashes in the casting number are not relevant.). Production tolerances are permitted providing the total swept volume does not exceed 2000cc.

- a. The rockers shall remain entirely unmodified. Alternate manufacturers may be used as long as the original materials and dimensions are the same. Camshafts must be from Ford Motor Company, or Crower part # E-57553 FF2000, or from the approved supplier. Camshaft geometry shall be stock. Offset keys are permitted. Tuftriding or Parkerizing is permitted. Maximum valve lift at determined points by camshaft rotation will be established. The use of a low rate substitute valve spring is permitted. Load characteristics of special checking spring: twelve (12) lbs., at 1.417 inches, thirty (30) lbs., at 1.000 inches. Maximum valve lift against cam angle with zero tappet clearance: 0.400 +/- 0.005 An adjustable camshaft sprocket which retains the same number of teeth and pitch as the stock sprocket may be used.
- b. A standard crankshaft shall be used. Spot machining to achieve balance is permitted. Tuftriding, Parkerizing, shot peening, shot blasting, and polishing are permitted. Minimum weight: twenty-seven point five (27.5) lbs.
- c. The flywheel shall be a standard component or the approved alternate Elite-001. The minimum weight is 14.4 lbs. with ring gear. The flywheel may be machined to achieve minimum weight. Spot machining to achieve balance is permitted. Flywheel bolts are free and locating dowels are permitted. A 1600 GT starter ring may be fitted. The use of any single plate clutch is permitted provided no modification is made to the flywheel other than changing the points of attachment of the clutch to the flywheel. Carbon fiber clutches are not permitted.
- d. Maximum compression ratio will be controlled as follows:
 1. Minimum Cylinder Head combustion chamber volume 49cc (not including head gasket). Polishing and/or tooling of the cylinder

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

- head to achieve only the required combustion chamber volume is permitted.
2. Standard Ford gasket, Fel-Pro #8361PT, or Ferrea part number G50100 may be used. Gaskets will have a minimum thickness of 0.9mm, minimum diameter of cylinder aperture of 92mm.
 3. Pistons shall not protrude above cylinder block surface at TDC.
- e. It is permissible to reshape inlet and exhaust port by removal of metal within limits. Addition of material in any form is prohibited. Maximum diameter of inlet port at manifold head face 39.5mm. Maximum dimensions of exhaust port at manifold face 35.5mm x 27mm. The distance between the valve centers and the angles of the valves shall not be altered.
- f. Pistons shall be standard Ford Mahle, AE Hepolite, *CP*, or J&E. Pistons must be unmodified in any way except for balancing and as detailed herein.

The following combinations are permitted:

1. Mahle piston P/N 80HM6102LA with rings, pin, connecting rod (with bolts), but without bearings: Minimum permitted weight = 1332.5 grams.
2. Mahle piston P/N 85HM6102DA with rings, pin, connecting rod (with bolts), but without bearings: Minimum permitted weight = 1240 grams.
NOTE: This piston may have either casting #90V108 or #90V118.
3. AE Hepolite piston P/N 21426, casting P/N 21426 (AE Hepolite) with rings, pin, connecting rod (with bolts), but without bearings: Minimum permitted weight = 1240 grams.
4. *CP piston P/N IV 2.0 LTR with rings, pin, connecting rod (with bolts), but without bearings: Minimum permitted weight = 1240 grams. Part number and lvey logo stamped on wrist pin bosses.*
5. JE piston P/N M-6102-B200 with rings, pin, connecting rod (with bolts), but without bearings: Minimum permitted weight = 1240 grams.

NOTE: M-6102-B200 piston assembly is now made by JE and is visually different. I.D. Marks: M-6102-B200, Ford racing logo. All marks pin stamped on wrist pin bosses.

Rings are unrestricted provided that:

- A. One oil control and two compression rings are used.
- B. No modification is made to the piston for the installation of the rings.

Localized machining of the gudgeon pin bosses to achieve balance and weight by simple machining; all external surfaces, dimensions, and profiles shall remain standard with the exception of the top surface of the piston crown which may have simple machining to achieve balance, and as required in Section 9.1.1.B.3.d.

- g. Valves may be of Ford manufacture or Ferrea part numbers VSOIN200 and VSOEX2000. Valves shall remain standard; no reprofiling or polishing is permitted.

The original forty-five (45) degree seat angle shall be maintained.

Maximum face diameter inlet 42.2mm.

Maximum face diameter exhaust 36.2mm.

Maximum valve stem diameter 8.4mm.

- h. Full connecting rods may be standard Ford, Cosworth, Oliver, or Crower. The approved Crower part numbers are SP93230B-4 or SP93230PF-4. Any rod bolts may be used. Floating piston pins may be used. Standard rod length must be 5.00 inches (+.005"-.010"). Machining is permitted to remove metal from the balancing bosses to achieve balance only. Tuffriding, Parkerizing, shot peening, shot blasting, polishing, etc., are permitted.
- i. Maximum valve lift against cam angle with zero tappet clearance: (Lift measured in mm)

<u>Angle</u>	<u>Inlet</u>		<u>Exhaust</u>	
	<u>Opening</u>	<u>Closing</u>	<u>Opening</u>	<u>Closing</u>
0	10.442	10.442	10.442	10.442
5	10.36	10.36	10.36	10.36
10	10.11	10.11	10.11	10.11
15	9.69	9.69	9.69	9.69
20	9.11	9.11	9.11	9.11
25	8.37	8.37	8.37	8.37
30	7.45	7.45	7.45	7.45
35	6.38	6.38	6.38	6.38
40	5.17	5.17	5.17	5.17
45	3.86	3.86	3.86	3.86
50	2.59	2.58	2.58	2.59
55	1.5	1.47	1.47	1.5
60	0.86	0.81	0.81	0.86
65	0.65	0.56	0.56	0.65
70	0.54	0.43	0.43	0.54
75	0.46	0.33	0.33	0.8
80	0.37	0.19	0.19	0.37
85	0.26	0.08	0.08	0.26
90	0.2	0.01	0.01	0.2

- j. Engines will be mounted upright, and aligned fore and aft in the chassis.
- k. A single carburetor only will be used on a standard inlet manifold. The carburetor will be a Weber 32/36 DGV 26/27mm venturi, its origin being from a 1600 GT "Kent" or 2000 SOHC NE engine. The Holly 5200 32/36 carburetor also may be used; carburetor with the swaged fuel inlet fitting shall be replaced by drilling and tapping the carburetor body for a threaded fitting. The air cleaner may be removed and a trumpet fitted, and jets may be changed, both throttles may open together, cold start devices and diffused bar may be removed, internal and external antisurge pipes may be fitted, and seals on emission control carburetors may be removed. The bottom of the lower column portion of the auxiliary venturi may be machined for purposes of high speed enrichment. No other modifications are permitted. Chokes (venturi) shall remain standard and no polishing or profiling is permitted.

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

- l. The addition of material by any means to any component is prohibited.
- m. It is permitted, as a means of repair, to replace damaged valve seats and cylinder bores by replacement cast iron valve seat inserts and cast iron cylinder liners; valve guides may be replaced with cast iron or bronze, all to standard dimensions. Repairs to the cam towers to facilitate replacement of cam bearing and/or replacements of broken or cracked towers is permitted as long as the cam bearing center line is not changed and that one original cam tower is retained. Line boring of cam bearing caps is permitted.
- n. Balancing of reciprocating and rotating parts is permitted only by removal of metal from locations so provided by the manufacturer.
- o. Non-standard rocker covers are permitted providing they in no way improve the performance of the engine.
- p. Standard valve spring retainers shall be used, and single valve springs only are permitted. Shims are permitted, and valve springs are otherwise free.
- q. Exhaust system and manifold are unrestricted, within SCCA safety regulations.
- r. Lubrication system is unrestricted; dry sump is permitted. Localized machining of the cylinder block is permitted to allow fitting of the oil pump.
- s. Oil coolers are unrestricted.
- t. Cooling system unrestricted. The radiator, if housed in or incorporating a cowl air-scoop deflector, shall comply with body regulations.
- u. Fuel Pump: Unrestricted.
- v. Distributors are unrestricted providing they retain the original drive and location. The distributor is defined as the component which triggers the L.T. current and distributes the H.T. current. The Ignition Timing may only be varied by vacuum and/or mechanical means. It is prohibited to use any other method or component to trigger, distribute, or time the ignition.
- w. Only the standard inlet manifold shall be used.

The ports may be reshaped by the removal of metal as long as the following dimensions are maintained: maximum size at head face = 1.437" (36.5mm), maximum size at carburetor flange = 3.405" (86.5mm) x 1.595" (40.5mm). The carburetor seat face may be machined to horizontal in the fore to aft plane. The diameter of the ports may exceed the above listed dimensions if the casting bore is untouched and in its original state. The water passages in the inlet manifold may be plugged. Holes in the inlet manifold resulting from the removal of emission/vacuum lines shall be plugged.

- x. Gaskets and seals are unrestricted except for the cylinder head gasket that has the requirements listed in B.3.D.2. and the intake gasket. The intake gasket thickness must not exceed 1.1mm. Intake gasket is not to be construed as a spacer.

- y. Pump, fan, and generator drive pulleys are unrestricted.
- z. The crankcase breather may be altered or removed, but all breathers shall discharge into a catch tank.
- aa. Mechanical tachometer drives may be fitted.
- bb. Generators are optional.
- cc. Standard oversize and undersize bearings are permitted. This does not allow reducing the bearing surface area by reducing the width of standard bearings.
- dd. The use of non-standard replacement fasteners (nuts, bolts, screws, studs, and washers) which are not connected with or which do not support the intake manifold or any moving parts of the engine is permitted.
- ee. Only modifications or additions specifically covered by these regulations are permitted. All engine components not covered by these regulations shall remain completely standard and unmodified. *When a system is specified to be "unrestricted" (e.g. paragraphs r and t), the restrictions of this paragraph do not apply.*
- ff. The use of the Fast Forward aluminum cylinder head is permitted. *The following dimensions must be maintained.*

Intake port maximum volume 70.0 cc.
Exhaust port maximum volume 52.0 cc.

Intake port surface to exhaust port surface 5.580 +/- 0.020 inches

Intake valve center line to (adjacent) intake valve center line 4.015 +/- 0.015 inches

Exhaust valve center line to (adjacent) exhaust valve center line 4.015 +/- 0.015 inches

The machine tool marks in the intake and exhaust ports must remain untouched for 0.750 inches from the respective gasket surfaces.

B.4. Engines - Zetec

The Ford Zetec ZX3 engine shall conform to the following specifications and may be modified only as specifically allowed. If these specifications do not explicitly allow a modification, then it may not be done. The philosophy of the Zetec engine in FC is to allow limited engine rebuilds but no performance modifications to the engine. Blue printing, balancing, head porting, polishing, etc. are strictly prohibited and against the spirit of the Zetec formula. Where Ford part numbers are specified, normal industry part number supersession is expected and the superseding part numbers are automatically included.

- a. The cylinder head may not be ported, polished, or machined. A standard three-angle "production" valve job is required and the only allowed angles are those defined in the Ford factory manual. The intake valve seats must be 30° 45° 70° with the 45° face a minimum 1.5 mm wide. The exhaust valve seats must be 30°

9.1.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

45° 55° with the 45° seat 1.5 mm wide minimum. The camshaft, valves, springs, and shim/bucket components must be original Ford parts and may not be modified in any way. Only original unmodified Ford parts may be used for direct replacement. The camshafts must remain as ground by Ford; no polishing is permitted. Valve seats may not be replaced. The head may not be surfaced or milled beyond the minimum thickness of 5.230" measured between the cam cover seating surface and the lower plane of the head. Only the Ford #RFYS4E6090AC or RFYS4E6090AD head is allowed. The only allowed camshafts are the Ford #L913B YSAA intake and #L913B C2B exhaust. The original, unmodified Ford camshaft and crankshaft timing pulleys must be used. *Required camshaft timings are as follows:*

<i>Intake centerline</i>	<i>116-117 degrees ATDC</i>
<i>Exhaust centerline</i>	<i>106-107 degrees BTDC</i>

- b. Pistons, crankshaft, and rods may be replaced only with standard original Ford replacement parts. The crankshaft may not be ground or polished in any way and must have stock dimensioned main and rod bearing journals. The rod journals must remain stock and the rods may not be bored or remanufactured in any way. The rod and crankshaft bearings may be replaced only with original sized Ford bearings. Oversize bearings are not permitted. The required crankshaft main bearing journal dimension is 2.282-2.283 inches and the required crankshaft rod journal dimension is 1.846-1.847 inches. The crankshaft centerline to deck dimension is 8.378 inches and may not be altered. The main bearing housing bore is 2.452-2.453 inches and the rod housing bore is 1.9642-1.9650 inches. Only original Ford rod bolts with a minimum weight of 24.6 grams or ARP rod bolts with a minimum weight of 23.5 grams may be used.
- c. Only original stock Ford replacement piston rings may be used. The ring end gaps may not be altered and must remain as manufactured by Ford. All of the rings must be installed including the complete oil scraper assembly. The piston bore may be honed solely to allow piston ring seating. The first and second compression rings must be installed in the positions designated by Ford.
- d. All surfaces on the head, block, rods, pistons, and crankshaft must remain as manufactured by Ford and may not be altered in any way. The original casting marks and cast surfaces must remain as-cast and also meet all of the Ford design values and tolerances as stated in the Ford factory manual or as delineated in these specifications. The block may not be decked. Only Ford Zetec ZX3 blocks with block numbers #RFYS4G6015AA or #RFYS4G6015AD are permitted. The required compression ratio is 9.6:1, the required standard bore is 3.3390 – 3.3410 inches and the required stroke is 3.461 inches. The maximum bore dimension of 3.3410 inch is intended to allow for cylinder wear only. It is not permitted to machine to this dimension. This measurement will be taken .250 below the block deck where the bore is untouched by the piston ring.
- e. Flywheel: The minimum weight is 8.0 lbs. and any weight removal from the specified flywheel must come from the clutch plate surface. Only the Quarter Master #QM107160 flywheel may be used.
- f. Any 7¼ inch single plate or double plate, non-carbon fiber clutch is

- allowed.
- g. Any oil pan is allowed. The oil pan may not contain an oil scraper between the oil pan and the block. No device in the oil pan may be contoured to the crankshaft assembly to function as an oil scraper nor may any device be closer to the rotating crankshaft assembly than 0.5 inches.
 - h. Any three-stage oil pump with a maximum of two scavenge stages is allowed. The maximum scavenge rotor dimensions are 1.375 inches in diameter and 1.600 inches in length. The minimum pressure rotor dimensions are 0.863 inches in diameter and 1.600 inches in length.
 - i. The exhaust system manifold tubing OD must be 1.5 inches and the manifold tubes must be a minimum of 24 inches in length and must terminate into a single exhaust pipe through a 4 into 1 collector. The collector angles must be the standard 15 degree bend, (30 degree included angle) with an exit diameter of 2 inches. The tail pipe must be a minimum of 24 inches in length. The tail pipe includes a muffler, if present, as long as the inlet and outlet pipes of the muffler are the same diameter as the tail pipe. 4 into 2 into 1 exhaust collectors or reduced diameter venturi sections are prohibited.
 - j. ECU: The Pectel T2 unit is required. The current specification "SCCA Club" map is required. Failure to use the current "SCCA Club" map will result in an automatic penalty of 1 year suspension from SCCA club racing. The map is available at the SCCA web site.
 - k. Intake manifold and fuel injection components: The Quicksilver RacEngines (QSRE) intake manifold, throttle bodies, air horns, fuel rail and injector system are required and must be used with no modifications of any kind. The only allowed intake manifold and throttle body combination is the #0138 manifold available through QSRE. Only stock Ford fuel injectors may be used and they may not be modified in any way. Fuel injectors may be replaced only with stock Ford injector part number #0280155887 XS4U-AA.
 - l. Intake restrictor: The QSRE #1975 intake restrictor must be used. It must not be modified in any way. The restrictor internal diameter is 1.295 inches and this value cannot be exceeded in any measurement of the diameter. The restrictor port centerlines or shape may not be altered.
 - m. Engines will be mounted and aligned fore and aft in the chassis
 - n. The addition of material by any means to any component is prohibited
 - o. Non-standard rocker covers are permitted providing they in no way improve the performance of the engine.
 - p. Oil coolers are unrestricted.
 - q. A liquid cooling system is mandatory, but radiator and water pump are unrestricted.
 - r. Fuel pump is unrestricted.

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

- s. Gaskets and seals are unrestricted except for
 1. cylinder head gasket, Ford part number XS7Z6051CA
 2. a continuous o-ring of cross-section of 0.100 inches must be fitted to each intake runner groove between the intake manifold and the head which to ensures that no air by-passes the o-ring seal
- t. Pump, fan, and generator drive pulleys are unrestricted.
- u. The use of non-standard replacement fasteners (nuts, bolts, screws, studs, and washers) which are not connected with or which do not support the intake manifold or any moving parts of the engine are permitted.

B.5. Suspension

All parts shall be of steel or ferrous material, with the exception of hubs, hub adapters, hub carriers, bell cranks, pivot blocks, bearings and bushes, spring caps, abutment nuts, anti-roll bar links, shock absorber caps, and nuts. Titanium is prohibited.

Springs: Steel only.

Shock Absorbers: Steel or aluminum alloy body.

B.6. Brakes Unrestricted (with the below restrictions)

Brake rotors and calipers must be ferrous.

B.7. Steering Unrestricted

B.8. Wheels and Tires

Thirteen (13) inch diameter wheels with a maximum front rim width of six (6) inch and rear of eight (8) inch are the only wheel sizes permitted. Material is unrestricted providing it is metal.

B.9. Transmission

- a. The gearbox shall contain not more than four (4) forward gears and include an operable reverse gear, capable of being engaged by the driver while normally seated. The ratios are unrestricted.
 1. The use of automatic and/or sequentially shifted gearbox is prohibited.
 2. Electronic assisted gear change mechanisms and electronically controlled differentials are prohibited.
 3. Gearboxes with shafts that are transverse to the longitudinal axis of the chassis are not allowed. The sole exception are the gearbox final drive (crownwheel) shaft axis and final drive shafts (half shafts). All change gears must be located in the case aft of the final drive.
- b. Rear wheel drive only is permitted.
- c. Final drive ratio is unrestricted.
- d. The differential cannot be modified in any way to limit its normal function. Torque biasing, limited slip, and locked differentials are prohibited.

B.10. Fuel Capacity: Maximum capacity 41 liters (10.83 gallons)

B.11. Weight

Pinto Engine - 1190 lbs.
 Pinto w/ aluminum cyl. head - 1215 lbs.
 Zetec Engine - 1220 lbs.

B.12. Converted Formula Ford: cars shall reapply for homologation as Formula C cars and meet the 1986 construction rules for Formula Ford.

FC Dimensions - Table 4

Dimension (refer to drawing)	Measurement (cm)
A. Maximum rear overhang from rear wheel axis	80
B. Maximum front overhang from front wheel axis	100
C. Maximum height measured from the ground	90
D. Exhaust height measured from the ground	20-60
E. Maximum height of any aerodynamic device	Rim height
F. Minimum safety rollover bar height inline with driver's spine	92
G. Minimum allowed helmet clearance	5
H. Maximum width	185
I. Maximum rear aerofoil width (includes endplates)	95
J. Maximum body width behind front wheels	95
K. Maximum nose width	135
L. Minimum cockpit opening	45
M. Minimum cockpit parallel opening length	30
N. Minimum cockpit overall opening length	60
S. Maximum exhaust length from rear wheel axis	80
7. Minimum wheelbase	200
5. Minimum track	120

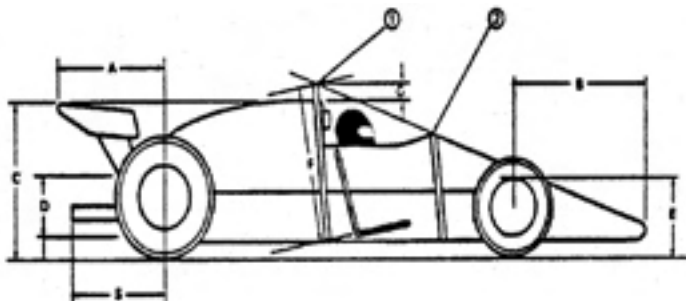
F-2000 SPECIFICATION

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Safety roll-over bar. | 5. Front track. |
| 2. Substantial support structure. | 6. Rear track. |
| 3. Crushable structure. | 7. Wheelbase |
| 4. Substantial structure. | |

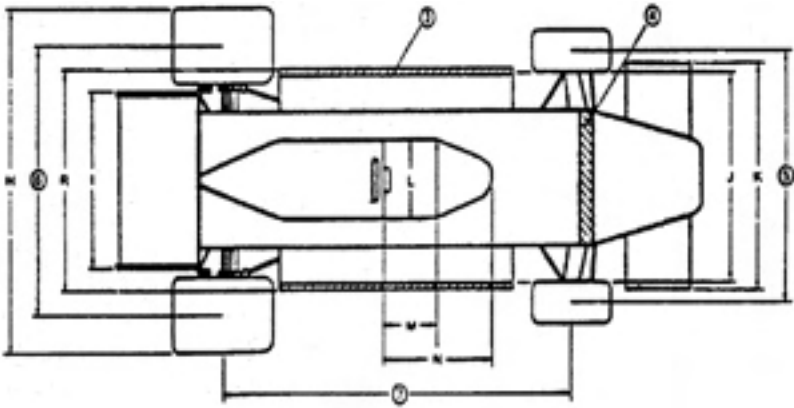
Maximum height is measured with the driver aboard.

Maximum height excludes safety rollover bar on which there is no maximum height.

Note: Dimensions shown at the rear refer to the rear while those shown at the front refer to the front.



9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications



C. FORMULA VEE PREPARATION RULES

C.1. Background

A. History and philosophy of the class

Formula Vee was recognized by SCCA in 1963. The class is highly restricted, originally requiring the use of genuine VW parts "from the standard Volkswagen 1200 Sedan Series type 1, US model sedan as imported by VW" in the engine, drivetrain and suspension. Over the years, the rules have changed slowly to maintain parts availability and allow a gradual evolution of the class. However, the focus remains the same: to provide a cost effective, highly competitive class that, through consistent and tightly controlled component and preparation rules, emphasizes driver ability rather than technological development of the car. Today, as throughout its long history, FV is one of the most highly subscribed classes in SCCA. The goal of these rules is to maintain both the competitiveness and cost effectiveness of the class.

B. Definition

A formula for single seat, open wheel racing cars based on standard Volkswagen 1200 series Type 1, U.S. model sedan (imported by VW) components, and restrictive in specifications so as to emphasize driver ability and preparation rather than design and technology of the car.

Formula Vee is a **Restricted Class**. Therefore, any allowable modifications, changes, or additions are as stated herein. There are no exceptions. **IF IN DOUBT, DON'T**. Homologation is required for all cars registered after January 1, 1983.

No component of the engine, power train, front suspension, brakes shall be altered, modified, or substituted unless specifically authorized. Mass-produced, direct replacement components may be substituted for the following as long as they are of the same material and dimensionally identical to the original VW components they replace:

- VW transmission components
- Rear axle components
- Front suspension
- Brake components

These replacement parts must be generally available to all competitors and must offer no competitive advantage over the original VW parts.

Replacement engine components are allowed as described in section C.5.

Any external surface of the suspension, brakes, and transmission/ rear axle may be painted, plated, or anodized.

Engine components shall be assembled in standard configuration. Exceeding the wear limits specified in the VW manual or other official VW guides is allowed provided that tolerances, dimensions, and specifications stated in the GCR are met.

C.2. Weight and Dimensions

Minimum weight as qualified or raced, with driver: 1025 lbs.

Wheel base, minimum: 81.5"

Wheel base, maximum: 83.5"

Track, front: Standard VW – maximum 52.5" (no spacers allowed)

Track, rear: 49-13/16" + 7/8" - 5/8"

Overall length, minimum: 123" (includes exhaust)

Overall length, maximum: 127" (includes exhaust)

Body height at firewall (bottom of frame to top of bodywork), minimum: 25"

C.3. Suspension

A. The front suspension and steering shall be standard VW Sedan as defined herein, or an exact replica of the same material and dimensionally identical. The following modifications are allowed:

1. Removal or modification of spring packs including the use of ride height adjusters incorporated into the front beam provided they are not adjustable from the cockpit. At least one spring pack shall be retained as the primary spring media for the front suspension.
2. The use of any anti sway bar(s), mounting hardware, and trailing arm locating spacers.
3. The use of any direct acting, tube type shock absorber(s) mounted in a longitudinal, vertical plane and acting through the standard mounting points. Spring shocks and linkage activated shocks are prohibited.
4. Relocation of the steering gearbox to any position utilizing an appropriate mounting structure and replacements of the tie rods. Steering damper mount and/or the steering box locating bumps may be removed.
5. Any desired pitman arm may be used.
6. Steering column may be altered or replaced and any steering wheel may be used.
7. Standard steering arms may be altered or replaced and speedometer cable hole may be plugged. No other modification of the wheel spindle is permitted. Non-VW replacement spindles shall maintain the same bearing dimensions and locations and shall maintain the geometric relationship between the spindle and the king pin bore and boss.

Wheel tethers are recommended. If wheel tethers are used, a hole may be drilled in the spindle for the purpose of attach-

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

ment.

8. The rubber portion of the bump stop *and any portion or all of the bump stop horn* may be removed *up to its base at the beam upright*.
9. Caster, camber, and toe in/out settings are unrestricted. Clearancing of carrier or trailing arm to eliminate binding is permitted. Offset suspension bushings and alternate locating spacers are permitted.
10. No structure, item, or component (including the battery) other than bodywork, can protrude further forward than ten (10) inches from the front of the lower axle beam tube. Any item protruding further than eight (8) inches must include a vertical safety plate. This plate must be constructed of no less than .060" 6061-T-6 aluminum or no less than 16 gauge steel. The plate shall have a minimum frontal surface area of 42 square inches, and shall have a height of not less than four (4) inches and a width of not less than six (6) inches. The plate may have no more than ½ inch curvature or deflection from the vertical plane, and shall be attached to the chassis (frame) at all four corners. The lower braces shall not exceed a 15-degree upward angle when measured from the horizontal plane of the lower frame tubes.

If a vented lead acid battery is mounted in front of the axle beam, it shall be encased in a marine-type container.

It is recommended that the front area of the nose be filled with foam to aid in impact absorption.

- B. The rear axle assembly shall be standard VW sedan as defined herein with axle location provided by a single locating arm on each axle.
 1. The rear axle tube may be rotated about its axis.
 2. Coil spring(s) shall provide the primary springing medium, with telescopic shock absorber(s) mounted inside the spring(s). Cables, straps, or other positive stops may be used to limit positive camber. An anti roll bar or camber control device may also be used. When said anti roll bar or camber control device is removed, the required coil springs shall continue to perform functionally.
 3. The shock absorber mounts may be modified.
- C. Wheels shall be standard fifteen (15) inch X 4J as used on the 1200cc and 1300cc VW sedan as defined herein, or any steel (15) inch X 4.5J wheel within the track dimensions of C.2. Wheels may be balanced only by the use of standard automotive balance weights (adhesive or clip on). Hub cap clips shall be removed.
- D. Any tire size may be fitted, except that ungrooved radial race tires (radial slicks) are not allowed.

C.4. Brakes

- A. Brake drums, backing plates, and wheel cylinders shall be standard VW Sedan as defined herein, or an exact replica of the same mate-

rial and dimensionally identical. Ribbed type rear drums (VW Part # N113-501 615 D or ICP Part # 113 501 615 D) may be used in place of the 1200 series rear brake drums. Rear backing plates may be from any Type 1 model year.

- B. These cars shall be equipped with a dual braking system operated by a single control. In case of a leak or failure at any point in the system, effective braking power shall be maintained on at least two wheels. Any master cylinder(s) may be used.
- C. A separate hand brake (emergency brake) is not required. Removal of the hand brake and operating mechanism is permitted.

C.5. Engine

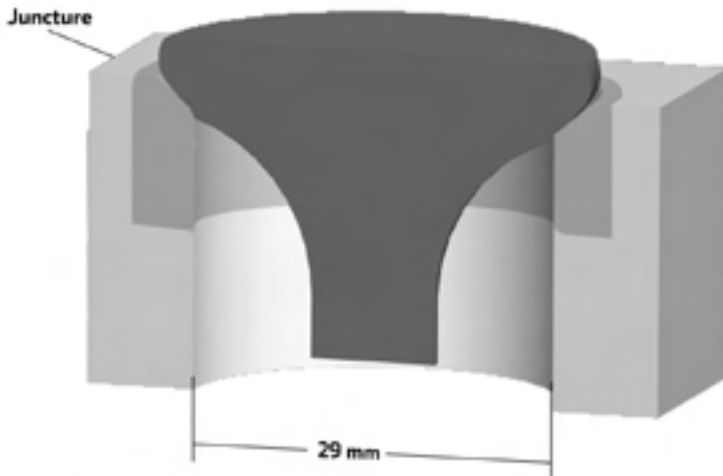
- A. The engine shall be a standard VW power plant, as normally fitted to VW sedans as defined herein. Any engine part(s), listed by the manufacturer (VW) as a current, superseding, replacement part for the standard VW 1200 series, Type 1, U.S. model sedan and interchangeable with the original part(s), may be used. Turbocharging is not permitted.
- B. The engine/transmission shall be mounted in the chassis with the transmission to the rear.
- C. The following component parts may be replaced with that of other manufacture, provided said part is of the same material, is dimensionally identical, and meets all other tolerances and specifications stated in the GCR.
 1. Engine Case – Type I or Type III style single or dual relief cases only
 2. Cylinder Heads
 3. Cylinders (an O ring for centering is permitted).
 4. Pistons and wrist pins minimum combined weight without clips or piston rings = 330.0 grams
 5. Cam followers Minimum weight = 60.0 grams
 6. Connecting rods with bolts and small end bushing minimum weight = 425.0 grams
 7. Oil pump exact replica of any standard VW oil pump
 8. Distributor
 9. Ignition points or drop-in ignition triggering module (e.g., Pertronix)
 10. Distributor cap
 11. Fuel pump any standard type VW fuel pump which can be fitted without modification of any other part
 12. Crankshaft minimum weight sixteen (16) lbs.
 13. Crankshaft gear
 14. Flywheel minimum weight twelve (12) lbs.
 15. Pressure plate, or alternate SACHS 211 141 025 DAM pressure plate
 16. Clutch disc – 180mm nominal diameter only
 17. Throw out bearing
 18. Push rods
 19. Push rod tubes
- D. Allowed Modifications
 1. Replacement of standard exhaust system with any exhaust system terminating one (1) to three (3) inches behind the rear-most part of the body.

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

2. Lightening of the flywheel to a minimum of twelve (12) lbs.
3. Balancing of all moving parts of the engine, provided such balancing does not remove more material than is necessary to achieve the balance except on those component parts where weights are specified.
4. The crankshaft may be ground and the case may be machined to accommodate the use of standard factory oversize/undersize crankshaft bearings, provided the crankshaft location is not changed.
5. Where minimum weights are specified, any lightening is permissible provided the original part complied with the dimensional restrictions set forth.
6. The following standard dimensions and tolerances of engine components are included as information and shall be observed:
 - a. Maximum bore: 3.040 inches
 - b. Stroke: 2.520 inches +/- 0.005 inch.
 - c. Minimum capacity of combustion chamber in head: 43.0cc (Polishing and/or tooling is prohibited.)
 - d. Minimum depth, top of cylinder barrel to top of piston: 0.039 inch.

The above dimensions may be achieved by machining any previously machined surface, provided that the total surface is machined on the same plane as the previously machined surface. The above dimensions shall be the average of all four (4) cylinders.

7. Complete or partial removal of any cooling duct component. Removal of the fan and the fan housing. Fan belt origin is unrestricted. The use of a fan belt is optional.
8. Installation of a spark plug hole repair utilizing standard thread repair methods, such as Helicoil or welding and rethreading is permitted providing that the spark plug centerline is not changed. The original size and shape of the combustion chamber must be maintained.
9. Polishing of the intake and exhaust ports, provided such polishing does not enlarge the intake port beyond 29mm (1.142") inside diameter and the exhaust port beyond 33mm (1.299") inside diameter. The measurements are to be taken at the juncture of the seat insert and the aluminum port material, and at the manifold face. Valve seat angles shall be machined as specified in the official VW Workshop Manual.



10. Replacement of intake and exhaust valve seats is allowed for the purpose of repair only. Valve Seats may not be moved from their original position. Welding is allowed to facilitate repair and installation of replacement seats. The original size and shape of the combustion chamber must be maintained. Installed seats may neither be proud or recessed of the combustion chamber surface.

Seat Dimensions				
	VW O.D. (inches)	Max O.D. (inches)	Max I.D. (inches)	Max Depth (inches)
Intake	1.385	1.445	1.142	0.375
Exhaust	1.265	1.315	1.299	0.375

Inside diameter of intake seat shall be 1.142" at the juncture of the seat to the aluminum on original seats. A depth of 0.340" from the combustion chamber on replacement seats. This is to allow blending of the seat to the port. Valve seat angles may not be larger than the outer diameter of the original VW seat (1.385" intake, 1.265" exhaust).

11. The following standard dimensions are included for information only and must be observed:
- Exhaust valve diameter: 1.102 or 1.18 inches
 - Intake valve diameter: 1.18 or 1.24 inches
 - Reprofiling of valves is not permitted.
12. Alternate exhaust valves are allowed provided the dimensions and materials are the same as standard (VW) exhaust valves.
13. In addition to the original VW manufactured valve, any mass produced, replacement intake valve may be used provided the material, profile, and finish remain essentially identical to the original VW valve, including the prominent lip at the inner edge of the valve seat. The valve must also meet the following dimensions:

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

stem diameter	0.305 inches minimum, measured just below the keeper grooves
head diameter	1.24 inches maximum
length	4.450 inches maximum
valve face width	0.090 inches
distance from combustion chamber face to seat surface (including any chamfer at valve head)	0.020 - 0.090 inches
stem diameter within 1.25 inches of the head of the valve	0.293 inches minimum

14. Valve springs are unrestricted providing:
- No more than one spring shall be used per valve.
 - Any steel spring cap and retainers may be used.
 - Spring shall be made of steel.
 - Valve spring shims may be used.
15. Rocker arms may be lightened to a minimum weight of 80.0 grams. VW parts must be used, from 1200, 1300, 1500 or 1600 Type 1 engines; 1:1 or 1.1:1 ratios only.
16. Rocker arm shafts may be modified or replaced by those of other manufacture, including shafts that replace the stock clips with a solid center spacer and bolt on end caps/washers. Wave type spacer washers may be replaced by solid steel type flat washers.
17. The rocker arm shaft assembly may be shimmed out on the cylinder head mounting studs by placing appropriate shims between the cylinder head mounting boss and the blocks on the rocker arm shaft assembly.
18. Valve covers are unrestricted and may be bolted on.
19. Fitting of any standard Solex 28 PCI or 28 PICT carburetor and any jets *and emulsion tube* may be used. Any venturi of standard VW/Solex dimensions may be fitted without alteration to the carburetor body. The venturi shall be fitted in the standard position, but its internal diameter may be machined. The carburetor may be rotated 180 degrees about its vertical axis. Modification of the float is allowed as long as no change is made to the float chamber and/or float valve.

The carburetor must remain untouched with the following exceptions:

- No material shall be added.
- Bead blasting is permitted for cleaning only.
- Throttle shaft Shall be a minimum of 0.185" with throttle plate installed. Machined sides shall remain flat and parallel with no chamfering or radiusing.
- Throttle Plate Shall be a minimum of 0.053", flat and

- parallel with no chamfering or radiusing. Diameter shall be a minimum of 1.095 inches.
- e. Carburetor Top The junction of the bowl and bore may be radiused. The bore beneath the radius shall be a maximum of 1.120 inches. Accelerator pump boss shall remain original. The orifice in the base of the accelerator pump boss shall not allow a #56 (0.046 in.) drill bit to pass through (maximum hole diameter shall be less than 0.046 in.).
 - f. Carburetor Body The removal of *mold* flashing from *cast* surfaces, *including the emulsion tube carrier (holder)*, is permitted, but no additional material is to be removed. *The emulsion tube carrier (holder) must not be otherwise modified.* Bore diameter from throttle shaft down shall not exceed 1.110 inches.
 - g. Carburetor air cleaner and choke mechanism may be removed. Choke shaft holes may be plugged. Plugs may not protrude into the choke bowl.
20. The manifold heat riser tube and heat sink shall be removed. Removal of metal from the interior of the intake manifold and the interior rust-proofed is permitted provided that the following dimensions are not exceeded.
- a. Down Tube: The down tube shall be measured at two different locations within an area between .500" and 2.00" above the horizontal manifold tube. Each measurement shall be taken four times, rotating around the circumference of the tube, and averaged. Averaged down tube dimension shall not exceed 1.140 inches O.D.
 - b. Horizontal Tube: The horizontal tube shall be measured at four different locations on each side of the down tube. The area to be measured on each side of the down tube is defined as being between the bend and a point that is 1.500" from the center of the down tube connection. Each measurement will be taken four (4) times, rotating around the circumference of the tube, and averaged. Averaged horizontal tube dimension shall not exceed 0.994 inches O.D.
 - c. The manifold shall not weigh less than 24 ounces.
 - d. All exterior surfaces shall be in original condition and unpainted but may have a thin, transparent coat of rust proofing material.
 - e. Matching of manifold flanges is permitted.
21. Voltage regulator, generator, and/or generator stand may be removed.
22. Fitting of any standard VW distributor (not restricted to 1200, series) may be used. Use of any standard 6- or 12-volt non transistorized ignition coil is allowed. Coil mounting location is unrestricted.
23. A VW "D" camshaft, Part Numbers 113 109 015D, 113 109

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

017D, 113 109 019D, 113 109 021D, 113 109 023D, 113 109 025D, 13 109 027D, or an exact replica of the same material and dimensionally identical shall be used. The maximum lift at the valve spring collar with zero valve clearance is as follows:

- a. Intake .354" + 0.000"
- b. Exhaust .3365" + 0.000"

The camshaft profile shall match those which are specified by the official SCCA camshaft plots, plus or minus .002 inch. It is permitted to regrind the camshaft to duplicate the official SCCA profile. In so doing, the relationship between the centerlines of peak lift at the exhaust/intake lobes shall remain at 214 degrees fifteen (15) minutes, plus or minus 1degree. (Reference the Official SCCA Camshaft Checking Procedure). The camshaft timing may be changed in relationship to the crankshaft by utilizing an offset key at the crankshaft timing gear. The camshaft timing may also be changed in its relationship to the crankshaft by utilizing an adjustable cam gear that retains the existing helical gear thrust angle and that is statically adjustable only (e.g., no dynamic adjustment mechanisms that respond to engine speed changes). Camshaft timing is unrestricted within the restrictions provided as authorized above. The camshaft profile shall be checked using the official procedure published by the SCCA.

- 24. The crankcase may be machined to permit the use of standard VW camshaft bearing inserts, provided that camshaft location is not changed.
- 25. Crankshaft pulley is unrestricted and may be fitted with an oil seal. The engine case may be machined to facilitate the installation of an oil seal.
- 26. The installation of baffles housed completely within the original oil sump and crankcase.
- 27. The use of any oil temperature indicating device.
- 28. The oil pump cover may be modified or replaced.
- 29. An oil sump extension may be fitted utilizing the oil strainer cover plate, provided the extension does not extend horizontally beyond the edge of the oil strainer cover plate and the capacity does not exceed 250cc. The oil pump pickup pipe may be extended into the sump extension. Accumulators (Accusump) may be fitted.
- 30. Replacement of oil galley plugs with threaded plugs.
- 31. A single standard automotive oil filter of not more than one quart total capacity, and a suitable mounting bracket and bypass valve may be installed. Modification to the lubrication system to facilitate installation of the oil filter is permitted. All components shall be contained within the body to the rear of the firewall.
- 32. Any oil cooler is allowed. Oil coolers shall be mounted completely inside a plumb line extending downward from the outermost edge of the bodywork.

- 33. An alternate oil pressure regulator spring and/or shims may be used.
- 34. The standard clutch operating arm may be modified to allow its attachment in any appropriate position. Dowel pinning of the clutch pressure plate to the flywheel is permitted.
- 35. The use of any starter is permitted provided it can be fitted without any modification to the engine/transmission.

C.6. Transmission/Rear Axle

- A. The transmission/rear axle assembly shall be standard VW sedan, as defined herein.
- B. The synchromesh components shall be in place and operating on at least three gears.
- C. Reverse gear shall be operable from the driver's seat.
- D. Transmission shall not be installed in an inverted position.
- E. The differential cannot be modified in any way to limit its normal function. Torque biasing, limited slip, and locked differentials are prohibited.
- F. Allowed modifications:
Installation of any standard VW gear set which can be fitted without modification of any component of the transmission or of the gear set itself and the transposing of the ring gear to provide proper axle rotation. Permanent attachment of the synchro sleeve to 3rd and 4th gears is permitted.

Fully synchromeshed transmission			
Gear	Part Number	# of Teeth	Ratio
1st	113 311 251A	10:38	3.80
2nd	113 311 261	17:35	2.06
3rd	113 311 275	22:29	1.32
	113 331 275B	23:29	1.26
	113 331 275A	23:28	1.22
4th	211 311 341	28:23	0.82
	113 311 341	27:24	0.89
Ring & Pinion	211 517 143A	8:35	4.375
	311 517 143B	8:33	4.125
Partly synchromeshed transmission			
Gear	Part Number	# of Teeth	Ratio
1st	113 309 251	10:36	3.60
2nd	113 309 261A	17:33	1.94
	113 309 261	17:32	1.88

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

3rd	113 309 275	23:28	1.22
	113 309 275A	22:27	1.23
4th	113 309 341A	28:23	0.82
Ring & Pinion	113 517 141B	7:31	4.43
There are different part numbers for various gears in addition to the ones listed here. This in general indicates changes on the parts such as:			
Gear	Part Number	Ratio	Comment
4th	113 311 341	0.82	with key way
	113 311 341A	0.82	with splines
Ring & Pinion	113 517 143	4.125	6 mgt bolts
	113 517 143	4.125	8 mgt bolts
However, there are no other standard ratios than the ones listed here. A gear removed from a transmission can be identified by the number of teeth.			

C.7. Ballasting

Ballasting is permitted, per GCR.

C.8. Frame

- A. The frame/chassis shall be constructed of steel tubing of a maximum diameter or width of 4 inches and be of a safe and suitable design.
- B. The driver's feet shall not extend beyond the rear of the front axle beam tubes.
- C. There shall not be frame/chassis rigidity or strength derived by means other than the frame tubes. Stressed skin, monocoque, or semi monocoque construction is not permitted, except that: The firewall panel and undertray(s) may be rigidly attached to the frame tubes.
- D. The undertray (belly pan) from the nose to the rear roll hoop shall not be wider than the bodywork at the bottom of the frame rail or no more than 1/4 inch wider (on each side) than the frame rail when the undertray has an upward turned edge that facilitates mounting the undertray to the chassis or that facilitates mounting the body to the chassis.
- E. Engine bay undertrays shall be no wider than the frame rails in this area or no more than 1/4 inch wider (on each side) than the frame rail when the undertray has an upward turned edge that facilitates mounting the undertray to the chassis or that facilitates mounting the body to the chassis.
- F. Any undertray(s) between the axle center lines shall be rigidly attached to the frame provided the curvature of said tray(s), measured vertically from the lowest point to the highest point at their attachments to the frame rail members at their sides, shall not exceed 1 inch and have no downward turned edges.
- G. Transmission undertrays for cars with a rear subframe shall be no

wider than the subframe or no more than 1/4 inch wider (on each side) than the subframe when the undertray has an upward turned edge that facilitates mounting the undertray to the subframe or that facilitates mounting the body to the subframe or 16 inches, whichever is wider. For cars without a subframe, the tray shall be no wider than 16 inches and shall not deviate more than 1 inch from the horizontal plane. Undertray must be firmly attached and have no downward turned edges.

- H. The area between the upper and lower main frame tubes, or at least 14 inches above the floor pan whichever is greater, from the front roll hoop bulkhead to the rear roll hoop bulkhead shall be protected by one of the following methods to prevent the intrusion of objects into the cockpit.
 1. Panel(s), minimum of either .060 inch heat-treated aluminum (6061-T6 or equivalent) or 18 gauge steel, attached outside of the main frame tubes.
 2. Reinforced body - at minimum, consisting of a double layer, 5 ounce bi-directional, laminated Kevlar material incorporated into the body which shall be securely fastened to the frame.

For either method, fasteners shall be no closer than an average of 6 inch centers (no stress bearing panels). The material used for the chassis braces in this area shall be at least equivalent to the roll hoop brace material.

C.9. Body

- A. The chart (figure - Section C.12) illustrates both the intended minimum frontal area and car configuration.
- B. The rear bodywork shall enclose the engine by surrounding it from a point no higher than the lower edge of the intake manifold and extending from the front of the engine to its rear on each side.
- C. The rear bodywork must have the ability to enclose the original Volkswagen fan shroud mounted in its stock location (see illustration in Section C.12).
- D. The top of the rear bodywork shall extend from the back of the firewall to a point at least 16 inches to the rear of the centerline of the rear axle.
- E. Any bodywork forward of the center of the torsion bar tubes shall have a maximum width of 31.75 inches (80.645cm).
- F. No part of the frame or bodywork shall project beyond a plane connecting the vertical centerline of the front and rear tires.
- G. The driver's seat shall be capable of being entered without the removal or manipulation of any part or panel.
- H. Wings (airfoils) are prohibited.
- I. Floor and safety equipment shall conform to Section 9 of the GCR.
- J. A firewall to prevent passage of flame and debris between the engine area and driver's compartment shall extend the full width

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

of the cockpit and be at least equal to the top of the carburetor in vertical height.

- K. Air ducting may be attached to the carburetor and/or the engine.
- L. Forward facing air ducts may be installed for the purpose of delivering cooling air directly to the engine, cylinder heads, oil cooler, and/or carburetor. If these ducts are within the profile area defined in Section C.12, then the ducted air must make a 90 degree bend within the bodywork.
- M. Air duct openings may be located within the cockpit area, and/or penetrate the firewall, provided the duct is baffled or the firewall is extended to prevent flame and debris from reaching the driver. Any shape may be used to form firewall extension. Any other firewall inlet shall also prohibit passage of flame and debris.

(Recommended: All of this extension be the same width as the firewall, allowing for bodywork contour limitations, and extend in a horizontal plane back 2 inches, minimum, past the carburetor body.)

- N. The bottom of any bodywork that extends below the frame members shall be on the same flat plane as the undertray (ref. C.8) and shall not deviate from that flat plane by more than 1 inch front to rear effective for any newly registered cars after January 1, 1983.
- O. The rear locating arm(s), coil spring(s), and shock absorber(s) shall not be faired in and shall be visible from the side without removal or manipulation of any part or panel.
- P. The front suspension upright(s) (shock absorber mounts), shock absorbers, and/or trailing arms shall not be faired in by covering or shrouding away from the air-stream except that the front shocks may be mounted behind the shock uprights.

C.10. Non-Standard Parts

The use of the following non standard replacement parts is permitted provided that no unauthorized modification of any other component results.

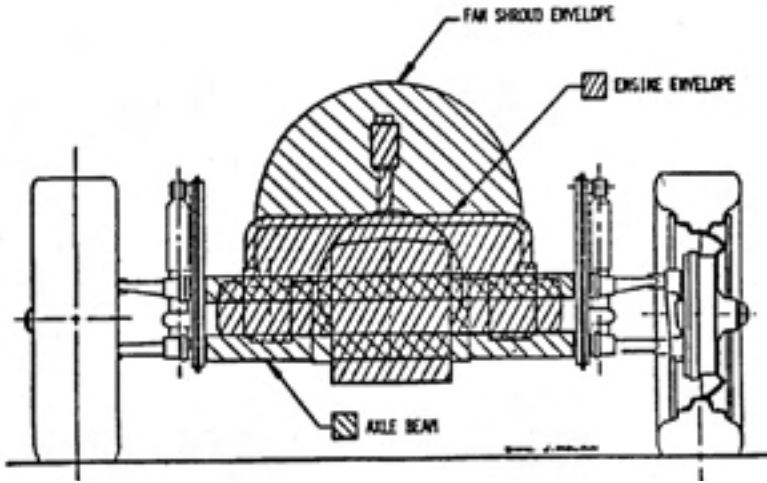
- A. Fasteners (nuts, bolts, screws, etc.)
- B. Wiring
- C. Gaskets and seals
- D. Brake lines and fuel line
- E. Spark plugs (maximum ½ inch reach)
- F. Piston rings
- G. Wheel bearings
- H. Connecting rod bearings and crankshaft main bearings of same type and size as standard VW
- I. Brake shoes and brake lining
- J. Valve guides

C.11. Battery

- A. The use of any single 6- or 12- volt battery is permitted to power the starter and engine ignition system.
- B. Any secondary batteries connected only to gauges, and communications or data acquisition equipment are allowed.

C.12. Front View

The following illustrates a fan shroud in its stock location.



FCS

D. FORMULA FORD PREPARATION RULES**D. FORMULA FORD PREPARATION RULES**

NOTE: Contained herein are the 1986 Formula Ford chassis construction requirements (see D.6 and D.7).

Definition

- a. *A formula for single-seat, open-wheel racing cars using standard Ford 1600 "crossflow" pushrod engines, with firewall, floor, and safety equipment conforming to the GCR.*
- b. *Formula Ford is a Restricted class. Therefore, any allowable modifications, changes, or additions are as stated herein. There are no exceptions. IF IN DOUBT, DON'T. Homologation is required for all cars registered after January 1, 1983.*
- c. *Two engines are allowed in Formula Ford:*
 1. *The Ford 1600 GT "Kent" pushrod "crossflow" as installed in the Ford Cortina in 1971 and later. The Kent engine specifications are contained in D.1.*
 2. *The Ford 1600 GT "Cortina" engine as installed in the Ford Cortina through 1970. The Cortina engine specifications are contained in D.2.*

D.1. Kent Engine**a. General**

1. *Components shall not be interchanged between the Kent and Cortina versions of the engine unless specifically authorized.*
2. *The engine shall not be altered, modified, or changed in any respect unless specifically authorized herein.*
3. *The gasket face of the cylinder head may be resurfaced provided the maximum compression ratio is not exceeded.*
4. *Valve guides are unrestricted provided the position of the valve is not changed. Standard Ford replacement valves, with oversize stems, may be used as normal repair/maintenance procedures. The specifications, in D.1.f are mandatory. It is permitted to re-cut or replace valve seats. Valve seat angles are unrestricted.*
5. *Exhaust emission control, air pumps, and associated lines and nozzles shall be completely removed. When these air nozzles are removed from a cylinder head, the holes shall be completely plugged.*
6. *Balancing of all moving parts of the engine is permitted. The pistons, rods, crankshaft, and flywheel may be lightened to their stated minimum weights. It is permitted to polish parts of the engine providing the contour of the part is not altered and can be recognized as the original part. Pistons may be balanced to the minimum weight by removing weight from the pin boss, the underside of the piston crown, or the bottom edge of the skirt. "Gas porting", re-profiling, or any other modification to the piston, other than expressly permitted herein, is prohibited. Knife-edging the crankshaft throws is not permitted.*

7. Compression Ratio

Maximum compression ratio: 9.3 to 1

The following specifications are used in determining compression ratio:

- A. Maximum bore size: 3.200"
- B. Minimum cylinder volume at Top Dead Center: 42.0cc
- C. Maximum valve protrusion from head surface: .040"
- D. Only approved head gaskets may be used (see D.1.c.3)

b. Block

1. Bore may be enlarged for clearance between cylinder and piston.
2. Cylinder sleeves may be fitted. The top surface of the block may be milled or surface ground to obtain the maximum compression ratio specified above. Any steel center main bearing cap may be used. The oil pump mounting face on the block may be machined for the purpose of fitting an oil pump.
3. The 1600 Fiesta block is permitted as a replacement part.

c. Cylinder Head

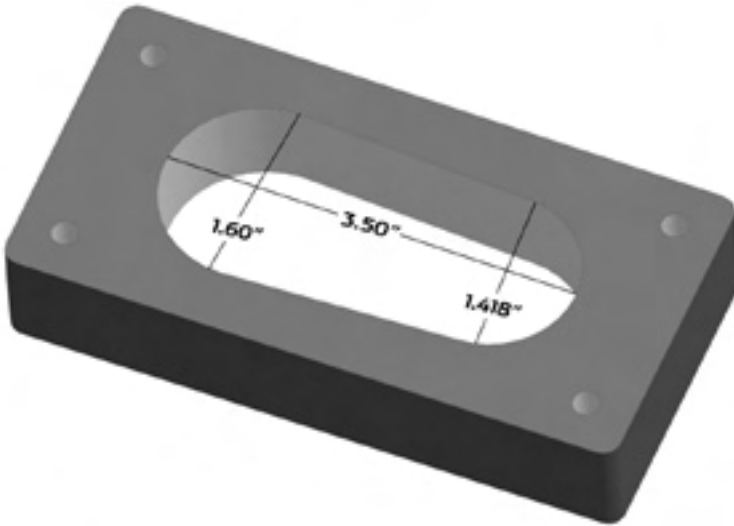
1. Ports may be reshaped by the removal of metal as long as the port diameter at the manifold face of the head does not exceed the following dimensions:

Inlet: 1.50" Exhaust: 1.20"
2. The use of the Pierce aluminum cylinder head is permitted.
3. The following head gaskets are allowed:
 - A. Ford Part # 931M6051AA
 - B. Payen Part # AH-750
 - C. Felpro Part # 8360PT-1

d. Inlet Manifold

1. The ports may be reshaped by the removal of metal as long as the following dimensions are maintained:

Maximum dimension at head face: 1.340"
2. Carburetor Flange
Maximum dimensions at carburetor flange: see Figure 1.
3. The carburetor face of the inlet manifold may be machined to the horizontal to compensate for fore/aft tilt of the carburetor.
4. Epoxy exposed in the manifold used to make repairs is acceptable, providing the total area is less than 0.75 square inches.
5. The water passages in the inlet manifold may be plugged. Holes in the inlet manifold resulting from the removal of emission/vacuum lines shall be plugged.

Figure 1**e. Pistons**

1. Standard or 0.005 inch oversize pistons shall be used.
2. Standard size AE pistons P/N 18649, casting P/N 18634, standard size CP piston, part # 81-2 FF1600, or CP oversize piston, part # 81-2- FF1600 + 5 may be used.
3. Alternate piston identified as follows is allowed: P/N AE-M717D, casting number 711 M 6110. AE Hepolite P/N 20552, Casting # 20548A. Note: Mahle pistons are not allowed.

4. Dimensions and Weights

Maximum diameter:

Standard: 3.187"

0.005" o/s: 3.192"

Depth of bowl: 0.470" (minimum)

Maximum diameter of bowl: 2.44" AE Hepolite,

2.50" CP Piston

Centerline of wrist pin to crown: 1.737 +/- .002"

Overall height: 3.30" AE Hepolite

2.80" CP Piston

Minimum weight 515 grams (w/ clips, pins and rings)

Weight of pin: 115 +/- 2 grams

Ring Groove Widths: Top Groove: 0.064"

2nd Groove : 0.0795"

Oil Groove: 0.159"

5. Piston rings are unrestricted provided that:
 - A. One oil control and two compression rings are used.
 - B. No modification is made to the piston for the installation of rings.
 - C. Pocketing of the piston valve reliefs is allowed up to a maximum of .050" to obtain the maximum combustion chamber volume.

f. Valves

1. Dimensions

	<i>Iron head</i>	<i>Alloy head</i>
<i>Distance apart at centers</i>	<i>1.540" +/- .020"</i>	<i>1.570" +/- .020"</i>
<i>Max. diameter:</i>		
	<i>Inlet: 1.560"</i>	
	<i>Exhaust: 1.340"</i>	
<i>Overall length:</i>		
	<i>Inlet: 4.367" +/- .020"</i>	
	<i>Exhaust: 4.355" +/- .020"</i>	

2. *Reshaping of the valves is specifically prohibited.*
3. *Alternate valve AE p/n V34524 (intake), V34525 (exhaust) are permitted.*

g. Camshaft

1. *Regrinding camshaft lobes is permitted, providing they are ground to meet FORD and SCCA profile.*
 2. *Camshaft Lobe Centers: 109° +/- 2°*
- Lift at top of pushrod:*
- | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>Inlet:</i> | <i>0.231" +/- .002" Maximum</i> |
| <i>Exhaust:</i> | <i>0.232" +/- .002" Maximum</i> |
- Lift at spring cap: (Valve Lift)*
- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>Inlet:</i> | <i>0.356" Maximum</i> |
| <i>(Zero tappet setting)</i> | |
| <i>Exhaust:</i> | <i>0.358" Maximum</i> |
3. *Recontouring of the valve stem contact pad of the rocker arm is permitted, provided the maximum lift at the spring cap is not exceeded*
 4. *Offset camshaft/sprocket dowels are permitted.*
 5. *Camshaft profile and lobe centers shall be checked using the official procedure published by SCCA.*
 6. *A camshaft that is a replica of the original camshaft and of the same material may be used.*

h. Valve Springs

Valve springs and valve spring shims are unrestricted, except that:

1. *Springs and shims shall be made of steel.*
2. *No more than one spring shall be used per valve.*
3. *Conically wound springs are not allowed.*
4. *The standard spring cap and retainers shall be used.*

i. Pushrods

<i>Minimum stem diameter:</i>	<i>0.25"</i>
<i>Overall length:</i>	<i>7.64" Minimum</i>
<i>Minimum weight:</i>	<i>50 grams</i>

j. Connecting Rods

Any ferrous connecting rod may be used provided it meets a minimum weight of 630 grams and has a center to center length of 4.925 +/-

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

0.020 inches. (Note: Weights include cap, bolts, and small end bush, but not big end bearing shells).

k. Crankshaft

An alternate cast steel crankshaft meeting original Ford Kent and SCCA dimensions and weight is permitted.

<i>Weight:</i>	<i>24 lbs. 8 oz. Minimum</i>
<i>Max Stroke (at piston):</i>	<i>3.056" +/- .004"</i>
<i>Crankshaft pulley:</i>	<i>unrestricted</i>

The crankshaft from the Cortina engine may be used.

The crankshaft from the Fiesta engine may be used.

The crankshaft may be shot peened.

l. Flywheel

- 1. Weight with ring gear: 15.5 lbs minimum.*
- 2. The flywheel may be machined to reduce weight to the above minimum weight. Flywheel locating dowels are permitted.*
- 3. Weight may be added to the flywheel, providing it is added ONLY to the existing clutch bolt holes, i.e., single cap screws or set screws. No continuous material shall be used.*
- 4. An alternate flywheel, part # JAE1600 is also allowed at the above weight of 15.5 lbs.*

m. Carburetor

Weber 32/36 DGV or Holley 5200

<i>Venturi diameter:</i>	<i>Primary:</i>	<i>26mm</i>
	<i>Secondary:</i>	<i>27mm</i>

It is permitted to:

- 1. Fit any jets (including accelerator pump discharge nozzle) as long as no modifications to the carburetor body are required.*
- 2. Modify or substitute the external throttle linkage.*
- 3. Fit internal and/or external surge pipes.*
- 4. Remove the air cleaner*
- 5. Fit velocity stacks*
- 6. Remove the choke butterflies and linkage.*
- 7. Use an alternate carburetor gasket provided it is the same thickness as the original gasket and doesn't exceed the manifold opening dimensions*
- 8. Modify the carburetor housing for the installation of throttle shaft bearings provided the modification serves no other purpose.*

n. Fuel Pump

Unrestricted

o. Exhaust Manifold

Unrestricted

p. Lubrication System

*Oil pump and sump: Unrestricted
Dry sump system is permitted.*

q. Cooling System

*Radiator, fan, and water pump: Unrestricted
Pump/fan/generator drive belt: Unrestricted*

r. Electrical Equipment

Distributor: Distributors are unrestricted provided the original drive, location, and housing (standard Motorcraft, Bosch, Lucas, or Mallory distributor #4558101) are retained. The distributor is defined as the component that triggers the LT current and distributes the HT current. The ignition timing may only be varied by vacuum and/or mechanical means. It is prohibited to use any other method or component to trigger, distribute, or time the ignition. Standard Motorcraft (Autolite), Bosch, or Lucas. The vacuum advance mechanism may be removed, and the distributor advance plate may be secured by soldering or welding or by suitable fasteners. The advance curve and advance springs are unrestricted. Generator/ Alternators: not required. All other electrical components are unrestricted.

s. Miscellaneous

1. *The timing chain/sprocket cover may be altered or replaced.*
2. *The use of the following non-standard replacement parts is permitted provided their use does not result in any unauthorized modification of any other component:*
 - A. *Fasteners - nuts, bolts, screws, studs, etc. Intake manifold fasteners may be of either a socket head or hex head configuration, and must be 5/16" diameter.*
 - B. *Gaskets, except head gasket.*
 - C. *Washers.*
 - D. *Seals.*
 - E. *Connecting rod, crankshaft, and camshaft bearings of the same size and type as original. Normal oversize/undersize bearings are permitted. This does not allow reducing the bearing surface area by reducing the width of standard bearings.*
 - F. *Spark plugs.*
 - G. *Rocker pedestals that are of the same material and dimensionally identical (i.e., shaft location, offset, etc.) to the original components may be used.*
3. *Mechanical tachometer drive is permitted.*
4. *The crankcase breather may be altered or removed.*
5. *The standard rocker cover may be altered to provide for crankcase ventilation, and the filler cap may be altered or replaced. Valve or rocker covers may be substituted, provided that the replacement cover affords no additional function than that of*

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

the original stock cover. (relocated text from 8 below)

6. *The crankshaft and main bearing caps may be treated with salt-bath nitriding cover under SAE specification AMS 2755A (tufftriding, etc.)*
7. *Any oil or lubricants may be used.*
8. *Water pump, fan, and generator/alternator pulley(s) are unrestricted.*
9. *Exhaust Outlets*

Exhaust outlets on cars registered after January 1, 1986 shall not extend more than 60cm (23.60") behind the centerline of the rear axle and shall be positioned between 30cm (11.8") and 60cm (23.6") from the ground, measured to the bottom of the exhaust pipe.

Exhaust Outlets: Cars registered prior to January 1, 1986.

- A. *It is recommended that all exhaust outlets be no longer than 60cm (23.60") behind the centerline of the rear axle and positioned between 30cm (11.8") and 60cm (23.6") from the ground.*
- B. *For cars unable to comply with the above rule (A.), they shall have a support bracket that attaches within six (6) inches of the outlet end, and the support bracket shall extend no more than thirty (30) degrees from vertical to the rear. Beginning January 1, 1986, it is mandatory for all Formula Ford cars.*

D.2 Cortina Engine

All of D.1 applies to the Cortina engine except as specified in this section. Components shall not be interchanged between the Kent and Cortina versions of the engine unless specifically authorized.

a. Compression Ratio

Maximum compression ratio: 10.0 to 1. The following specifications are used in determining compression ratio:

1.64cc - top ring to top of piston

5.60cc - head gasket.

Minimum unswept volume per cylinder:

44.4cc (original engine with standard pistons)

45.1cc (original engine with .030" o/s pistons)

b. Block

The 1600 Pinto block, P/N DIFZ-6010-C, may be used as a replacement for the Cortina block; Standard Pinto tappets, P/N DORY 6500A and DIFZ 6500A may also be used when this block is used as a Cortina replacement.

c. Cylinder head

Ports may be reshaped by the removal of metal as long as the port diameter at the manifold face of the head does not exceed the following dimensions:

Inlet: 1.50" Exhaust: 1.16"

Combustion chamber:

Minimum depth 0.115"

Maximum length: 3.15"

Minimum volume per cylinder: 7.8cc
Reshaping is prohibited.
Ford Pinto cylinder head P/N DORY 6049B is permitted.

d. Inlet Manifold

The ports may be reshaped by the removal of metal as long as the following dimensions are maintained:

Maximum Size at head face:

Cyl. 1 & 4: 1.48" x 1.28"
Cyl. 2 & 3: .25"

Maximum size at carburetor flange: 3.060" x 1.389"
Maximum width: 3.80"
Primary choke end radius: .709"
Secondary choke end radius: .787"

e. Pistons

Standard, 0.015 inch oversize or 0.030 inch oversize pistons may be used.

Piston Maximum diameter:

Standard: 3.189"
0.015" o/s: 3.204"
0.030" o/s: 3.219"

Depth of bowl: 0.500" +/- .005"

Minimum volume of bowl: 31.5cc

Maximum diameter of bowl: 2.28"

Centerline of wrist pin to crown: 1.737" +/- .002"

Overall height: 3.30"

Minimum weight

w/rings & pin: 525 grams
Weight of pin: 115 +/- 2 grams

f. Valves

Distance apart at centers: 1.540" +/- .020"

Max. diameter:

Inlet: 1.502"
Exhaust: 1.252"

Overall length:

Inlet: 4.280" +/- .006"
Exhaust: 4.260" +/- .006"

g. Crankshaft

Weight: 23 lbs. 8 oz. minimum

The crankshaft from the Kent engine may be used.

h. Carburetor

Weber 32 DFM or DFD or Holley 5200

Venturi Diameter: Primary: 26mm
Secondary: 27mm

D.3. Transmission

Any transmission may be used with not more than four (4) forward gears and an operational reverse gear.

- a. The use of automatic and/or sequentially shifted gearbox is prohibited.
- b. Electronic assisted gear change mechanisms and electronically controlled differentials are prohibited.

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

- c. Gearboxes with shafts that are transverse to the longitudinal axis of the chassis are not allowed. The sole exception are the gearbox final drive (crownwheel) shaft axis and final drive shafts (half shafts). All change gears must be located in the case aft of the final drive.

D.4. Final Drive

Any final drive unit may be used except:

- a. Drive shall be to rear wheels only.
- b. The differential cannot be modified in any way to limit its normal function. Torque biasing, limited slip, and locked differentials are prohibited.

D.5. Clutch

The use of any single plate clutch is permitted provided no modification is made to the flywheel other than changing the points of attachment of the clutch to the flywheel, and provided that it shall have an operable clutch system. Carbon Fiber clutches are not permitted.

D.6. Chassis/Frame

Formula Ford 1986 construction requirements as of January 1, 1986. All new Formula Ford cars are to be built to these specifications covered in D.6., through D.7.h.. (Required for Formula 2000 also.)

- a. The chassis shall be of steel space frame construction. Mono-coque-type structures are prohibited. Stabilized (honeycomb) or composite (carbon fiber or Kevlar) materials are not permitted, except as specifically authorized within these rules. Forward-facing braces protecting the driver's legs and feet shall extend from the front roll hoop to the front bulkhead. (The front bulkhead is defined as the furthest forward transverse section of the main frame.) The soles of the driver's feet shall not extend beyond the front edge of the wheel rims (in normal position; i.e., pedals not depressed) and shall remain behind the front bulkhead. The lower main frame rails shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) centimeters (9.84") apart (inside dimension) from the front bulkhead to the rear roll hoop.
- b. The area between the upper and lower main frame tubes from the front roll hoop bulkhead to the rear roll hoop bulkhead shall be protected by one of the following methods to prevent the intrusion of objects into the cockpit.
 1. Panel(s), minimum of either .060" heat treated aluminum (6061-T6 or equivalent) or eighteen (18) gauge steel, attached outside of the main frame tubes.
 2. Reinforced body - at minimum, consisting of a double layer, five (5) oz., bi-directional, laminated Kevlar material incorporated into the body which shall be securely fastened to the frame.

For either method, fasteners shall be no closer than six (6) inch centers (no stress-bearing panels). The material used for the chassis braces in this area shall be at least equivalent to the roll hoop brace material.

- c. A stress-bearing floor pan/undertray, minimum of .060" heat treated aluminum or eighteen (18) gauge steel, is required; at a

minimum this shall extend from the front bulkhead to the rear roll hoop bulkhead. Its curvature shall not exceed one inch.

Sheet materials attached to the frame by welding, bonding, or by rivets or threaded fasteners which are located closer than six (6) inch centers, are defined as stress-bearing panels. Composite or stabilized materials shall not be used for stress-bearing panels. The mountings for brake and clutch pedals and cylinders (front bulkhead), instruments, (front roll hoop bulkhead), and rear roll hoop bulkhead (behind the driver) may also be stress-bearing panels. No other stress-bearing panels are permitted.

The firewall portion of the rear roll hoop bulkhead (panel) shall extend the full width of the cockpit and be at least equal to the top of the carburetor in vertical height. Forward facing air ducts may be installed for the purpose of delivering air directly to the engine area. Air duct openings may be located within the cockpit provided the firewall is extended to prevent flame and debris from reaching the driver. (Any shape may be used to form firewall extension.) All firewall inlets shall prohibit passage of flame and debris.

Brackets for mounting components, such as the engine, transmission, suspension pickups, instruments, clutch and brake components, and body panels may be nonferrous, of any shape, and fastened to the frame in any manner.

D.7. Bodywork

- a. The bodywork opening giving access to the cockpit shall have the following minimal dimensions:
Length: 60cm (23.622 inches)
Width: 45cm (17.717 inches) This width extends over a length of 30cm (11.811 inches) minimum. This minimal rectangular opening may exist anywhere forward of the bracing, and required padding will not be considered in these dimensions.
- b. The driver's seat shall be capable of being entered without the manipulation or removal of any part or panel.
- c. Bodywork (including fuel tanks) shall not exceed a maximum width of 95cm (37.44 inches). No part of the bodywork, rear spoiler, or exhaust system shall extend more than 100cm (39 inches) behind the centerline of the rear axle. Bodywork shall not increase in width behind the centerline of the rear axle in any horizontal section. There shall be no forward facing gaps or openings in the bodywork with the exception of those necessary for engine cooling, engine air inlet, shock, or brake cooling. All bodywork shall be firmly attached to the chassis. Wings and other airfoil devices which create aerodynamic downforce are prohibited. No extension of the undertray or attached components for the purpose of downforce or ground effects are permitted. Any part of the car which has an influence on the aerodynamic stability of the vehicle shall be firmly attached with no provisions for adjustment to vary downforce, except that a single rear spoiler, which may be capable of adjustment, is permitted. Cockpit adjustment is not permitted. This spoiler shall be no wider than the surface to which it is attached, and there shall be no gap between the spoiler and the body surface to which it is attached.
- d. No part of the bodywork or rear spoiler shall exceed the height of a horizontal plane 90cm (35.4 inches) above the ground, with the

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

car as qualified or raced, with driver aboard. The safety roll bar/roll cage and engine air box are not included in this height restriction.

- e. It is the intent of these rules to minimize the use of "ground effects" to achieve aerodynamic downforce on the vehicle. Thus, for the full width of the body between the front and rear axles, the lower surface (surface licked by the airstream) shall not exceed 2.54cm (1 inch) deviation from the horizontal in any longitudinal section through that surface. (This is not to be interpreted as requiring a floor pan beneath the motor, transaxle, transmission, or final drive housing.) Diffuser undertrays or venturi tunnels are prohibited. No aerodynamic devices (e.g., skirts, body sides, etc.) may extend more than 1cm (0.394 inches) below the lower surface of the floor pan to the rear of the front axle. Seat buckets or other protrusions shall not circumvent this rule. It is not permitted to duct air through any part of the bodywork for the purpose of providing aerodynamic downforce on the car. All ducted air for heat exchangers (water/oil) shall pass through those heat exchangers.
- f. Fuel cell air vents shall be located at least 25cm (9.84 inches) to the rear of the cockpit.
- g. Carbon fiber is not permitted.

D.8. Suspension

Suspension is defined as the system of springs, shock absorbers, control arms, links, etc., supporting the vehicle on its axles. Sway bars, sway bar links, steering components, etc., are not classified as suspension for this discussion.

All suspension components shall be of steel or ferrous material, with the exception of hubs, hub adapters, hub carriers, bell cranks, pivot blocks, bearings, and bushings. Front and rear hub carriers shall be only steel or aluminum alloy for cars manufactured after January 1, 1983. Springs shall be steel only.

Control arms and all associated items which attach directly to the chassis members shall be boxed in or captured to prevent intrusion into the cockpit.

Shock absorbers: Design - unrestricted; Casing Material steel or aluminum alloy.

All components which are not defined as chassis/frame or suspension are unrestricted, unless otherwise restricted by these rules or the GCR. Titanium is prohibited.

It is not permitted to attach spoilers, fairings, or other devices which may exert downforce to the movable suspension members. If the suspension member is of streamline or airfoil cross section, it shall be symmetrical about its horizontal axis. Brake lines may be attached to the suspension.

D.9. Brakes

Unrestricted, except that calipers shall be cast iron, and rotors are restricted to ferrous material.

Forward facing brake cooling ducts may be installed, but shall serve no other function or purpose.

D.10. Wheels

Wheels are unrestricted except that:

- a. Material is unrestricted providing it is metal.
- b. Diameter shall be thirteen (13) inches.
- c. Rim width shall not exceed 5.5 inches.
- d. Wheel covers, wheel fans, or any device to fair in the wheel is prohibited.

D.11. Weight

Minimum weight as qualified or raced, with driver:
1050 lbs. - Original Engine
1100 lbs. - Uprated Engine

D.12. Cars Registered Prior To 1/1/86

The following specifications are for cars registered prior to January 1, 1986 and for Technical Inspection only. No cars are to be built to these specifications as of January 1, 1986.

A. Chassis/Frame

The chassis is defined as the frame. It shall be a steel space frame. Monocoque-type structures are prohibited. Sheet material affixed to the frame by welding, bonding, or riveting, or by bolts or screws which are six (6) inch centers are defined as stress-bearing panels.

The undertray, for safety reasons, shall be a stress-bearing panel. Its curvature shall not exceed one (1) inch. The mountings for brake and clutch pedals and cylinders, and for the instrument panel and the bulkhead (panel) behind the driver may be stress-bearing. No other stress-bearing panels are permitted.

Brackets for mounting components, such as the engine, transmission, suspension pick-ups, instruments, clutch, and brake components, and body panels may be non-ferrous, of any shape, and fastened to the frame in any manner.

Gussets are defined as of steel, fastened to a maximum of two (2) members, and are specifically permitted.

The firewall portion of the bulkhead (panel) shall extend the full width of the cockpit and be as high as the top of the carburetor. Forward facing air ducts may be installed for the purpose of delivering air directly to the engine area. Air duct openings may be located within the cockpit provided the firewall is extended to prevent flame and debris from reaching the driver. (Any shape may be used to form firewall extension.) All firewall inlets shall prohibit passage of flame and debris.

B. Suspension and Running Gear

Suspension is defined as the system of springs, shock absorbers, A-arms, links, etc., supporting the vehicle on its axles. Sway bars, sway bar links, steering rack housings, steering links, etc., are not classified as suspension or running gear for this application.

All components shall be of steel, with the exception of hubs, hub adapters, rear hub carriers, and bearings and bushings. Front hub carrier material shall be of steel or aluminum alloy. The materials for front and rear hub carriers on cars manufactured after January

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

1, 1983 will be only steel or aluminum alloy. Springs: steel only, titanium is prohibited.

Shock absorbers: Design: Unrestricted.
Casing Material: Steel or aluminum alloy.

All components which are not defined as chassis/frame or suspension or running gear are unrestricted, unless otherwise restricted by the GCR. Titanium is prohibited.

C. Body

1. Definition of Bodywork

Internally: All visible parts of the passenger compartment.

- a. The bodywork opening giving access to the cockpit shall have the following minimal dimensions:

Length: 60cm (23.622 inches)
Width: 45cm (17.72 inches)

This width extends over a length of 30cm (11.811 inches) minimum. This minimal rectangular opening may exist anywhere forward of the firewall. Forward facing roll bar/cage bracing and required padding will not be considered in these dimensions.

- b. The driver's seat shall be capable of being entered without the manipulation or removal of any part or panel.
- c. Bodywork, including fuel tanks, shall not exceed a maximum width of 95cm (37.4 inches).
- d. No part of the bodywork and aerodynamic devices shall exceed the height of a horizontal plane 90cm (35.4 inches) above the ground. The safety roll bar/roll cage and engine air box are not included in this height restriction. Measurements are to be made in any condition, driver on board.
- e. No part of the bodywork shall extend more than 100cm (39 inches) behind the centerline of the rear axles.
- f. Any specific part of the car which has an aerodynamic influence on the stability of the vehicle shall be firmly fixed with no provisions for adjustment to vary downforce.
- g. Side-mounted radiators (behind the front wheels) may extend beyond the 95cm (37.4 inches) limitation, but not beyond a vertical plane passing through the centerlines of the front and rear tires. Any portion of a radiator that extends beyond the 95cm (37.4 inches) limitation cannot be covered with any type of shrouding. Radiators mounted in front of the front wheels are considered front mounted and cannot exceed the 95cm (37.4 inches) limitation.
2. Wings and other airfoil devices which have the principal effect of creating aerodynamic down-thrust are prohibited. Airfoil: Any device or part of a car (excepting normal and conventionally styled bodywork) which has a principal effect of creating aerodynamic downthrust. Within this definition may be included forward facing gaps or openings in the bodywork, but shall not

include spoilers in the form of raised surfaces, continuous with the body surface, and not wider than the body surface.

3. It is the intent of these rules to minimize the use of "ground effects" to achieve aerodynamic down-force on the vehicle. Thus, for the full width of the body between the front and rear axles, the lower surface (surface licked by the air-stream) shall not exceed 2.54cm (1 inch) deviation from the horizontal in any longitudinal section through that surface. (This is not to be interpreted as requiring a floor pan beneath the motor, transaxle, transmission, or final drive housing.) No aerodynamic devices (e.g., skirts, body sides, etc.) may extend more than 1cm (0.394 inches) below the lower surface of the tub or chassis floor to the rear of the front axle. Seat buckets or other protrusions shall not circumvent this rule. It is not permitted to duct air through any part of the bodywork for the purpose of providing aerodynamic downforce on the car. All ducted air for heat exchangers (water/oil) shall pass through those heat exchangers.
4. Fuel tank air vents shall be located at least 25cm (9.843 inches) to the rear of the cockpit.

E. FORMULA 500 PREPARATION RULES

E.1. Definition

A class for single-seat, open-wheel, rigid-suspension race cars using snowmobile-derived engines and drive components. Specifications are restrictive in nature in order to emphasize driver ability rather than design.

Formula 500 is a Restricted class. Therefore, any allowable modifications, changes, or additions are as stated herein. There are no exceptions. IF IN DOUBT, DON'T. Homologation is required for all cars registered after January 1, 1983.

E.2. Weight and Dimensions

Minimum weight as qualified and raced, with driver, shall be 700 pounds (800 lbs. for AMW and Rotax 494 engines, 825 lbs. for Rotax 493 engines).

Wheelbase:	Maximum	80"
Overall Length:	Minimum	110"
	Maximum	150"
Overall Width:	Minimum	50"
	Maximum	55"

E.3. Suspension shall be restricted and of a safe, suitable design. "Restricted" is defined as follows:

- A. There shall be no springs or shock absorbers acting either directly or indirectly between the frame/chassis and axle.
- B. Rear driving axle shall be of solid or tubular steel. Axle shall be one piece live axle, driving both rear wheels. Trailing arms are allowed. Differentials and/or slip joints are not permitted. The object of E.3.B., is to eliminate independent rear suspension of any type, or provision for lateral movement of the axle shaft to facilitate independent-type suspension.
- C. Blocks, bushings, and/or mounts of rubber or similar material shall

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

be used to isolate engine and drive assemblies, and/or axles from vibration, shock, or track irregularities. The number of mounts shall not exceed one (1) per wheel and shall not exceed one (1) inch in thickness in uncompressed state nor shall they be stacked. The diameter of the mounts shall not exceed two (2) times their thickness. The mounts shall carry the weight of the car. Installation will be evaluated on compliance with both the letter and the intent of this provision.

- D. Front axle(s) design and/or mounting configuration shall be such that the axle(s) does not function as a torsion bar. Split-axle/independent front suspension is permitted so long as suspension control is effected solely by the mounting defined herein.
- E. Anti-sway bars are not permitted.

E.4. Brakes

Brakes shall be foot-pedal operated, hydraulic disc or drum-type, acting on all four wheels. The brakes shall be a dual system, arranged in a manner to provide braking for at least two (2) wheels in the event of failure in part of the system.

E.5. Steering

Steering is unrestricted provided it is of a safe and suitable design.

E.6. Transmission and Final Drive

Transmission of power from the engine to the rear wheels shall be through an automatic torque converter-type, centrifugal variable ratio drive, using a belt and/or drive chain and centrifugal clutch. Sprocket and/or pulley diameters may be changed to alter the drive ratio. No electronically or driver-controlled variable drive is permitted.

E.7. Frame/Chassis

The frame/chassis assembly shall be constructed of steel tubing, and shall be of a safe and suitable design. The monocoque-type chassis is permitted but shall have reinforcement plates at all points of attachment for axles, engine, drive components, roll cage, and driver restraint system. There shall be a bulkhead incorporated in the chassis forward of the soles of the driver's feet with the pedals depressed. Forward-facing braces protecting the driver's legs and feet shall extend from the front roll hoop to the front bulkhead.

The soles of the driver's feet shall not extend beyond the front edge of the wheel rims (in normal position; i.e., pedal not depressed).

E.8. Roll Cage

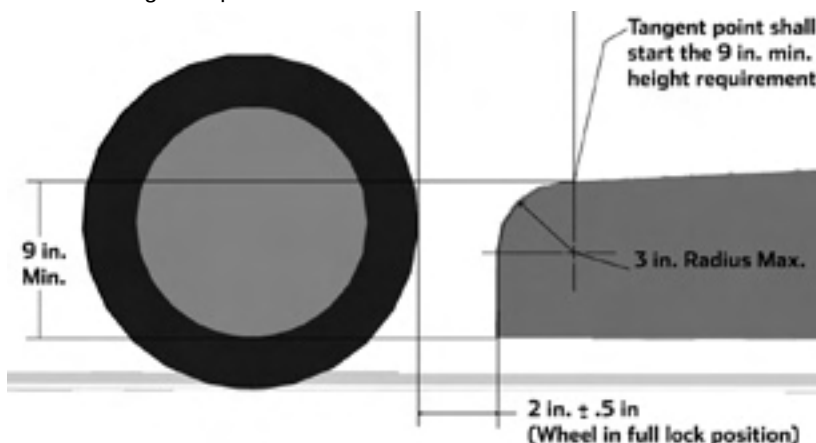
Cars shall have a full roll cage complying with section 9.4, made of steel, designed so that when viewed from overhead, an opening, having a minimum width of fourteen (14) inches and a minimum length of seventeen (17) inches is available for driver extraction under emergency conditions.

E.9. Bodywork

All mechanical components of the car, forward of the roll cage, shall be covered by suitable bodywork. Exceptions are the wheels, brakes, front suspension components, and the cockpit. Driver's seat shall be capable of being entered without the removal or manipulation of any part or panel. Sports car noses are recommended provided they do not extend beyond the outside edge of the front tires, do not stand taller than the top of the front tires, and their rearward most portion does not extend beyond

an imaginary line drawn from the center of the front wheel, forty (40) degrees forward from vertical.

Bodywork behind the front wheels and forward of the rear wheels shall extend to within one (1) inch of a line connecting the outer edges of the front and rear wheels. In a horizontal plane it shall begin within two (2) inches (+ 1/2 inch) of the turned position of the front tire and extend to within four (4) inches (+ 1/2 inch) of the rear tire. The sidepod(s) shall be continuous from the outside edge of the main bodywork, at a minimum height of nine (9) inches, maximum twelve (12) inches measured from the bottom plane of the car. The sidepod(s) shall be closed across the front except for air duct openings to heat exchanger(s), but ALL ducted air shall pass through those exchanger(s). The sidepod(s) may be open to the rear. Sidepod(s) is (are) intended to restrict wheel entanglement between cars. The purpose of these rules is to eliminate the use of "ground effects" to achieve aerodynamic downforce on the vehicle. Thus, for full width of the body between the front and rear axles, the lower surface (surface licked by the airstream) shall not exceed 2.54cm (1 inch) deviation from the horizontal in any longitudinal section through that surface. (This is not to be interpreted as requiring a floor pan beneath the motor or rear axle.) The bodywork shall not extend below the surface of the tub or chassis floor to the rear of the front axle. Seat bucket or other protrusions shall not circumvent this rule. It is not permitted to duct air through any part of the bodywork for the purpose of providing aerodynamic downforce on the car. Wings are prohibited.



E.10. Tires

Any recognized ten (10) inch racing tire with any tread width up to a designed 7.5 inch width may be used. Any HR rated radial tire may be used as a rain tire.

E.11. Wheels

Wheels shall not exceed a ten (10) inch diameter and 8.5 inch width.

E.12. Ballast

Ballast may be added to meet the minimum weight requirement provided it is securely mounted within the bodywork and serves no other purpose. It is recommended that underweight cars be brought to the minimum limit by adding strengthening material to areas providing driver protection; i.e., roll cages, frame rails, etc., rather than simply bolting in additional weight.

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

E.13. Fuel Tank

The fuel container shall be located within the bodywork, ahead of the rear wheels and behind the centerline of the front wheels.

E.14. Engines

Engines shall be two-cylinder, two-cycle, water-cooled in stock configuration as listed below: Fuji "Chaparral" Model G44bw. "Kawasaki TC440A"/C-200, B-201, C-201, C-202, F-202, and G-203. The F-202 and the G-203 are electric start engines. Cylinder head P/N 440/2A is permitted for the engines listed. Only the "A" series engine is legal; the use of any parts from other Kawasaki series engines is prohibited. Rotax Model 494 and Model 493, single expansion chamber and electric and/or pull starter. Rotax 494 RAVE engine not allowed.

AMW engine as specified:

The AMW engine approved for F500 shall be the AMW model no. 250-2 RC2, two-cylinder, two cycle, liquid cooled, reed valve engine with a nominal bore and stroke of 72mm x 61mm and a displacement of 497cc. All components of the engine shall be in "as cast" condition or as delivered from AMW. No component of the engine may be altered, modified, or changed nor be of any other origin than the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) unless specifically authorized in these rules. Any Y-pipe exhaust manifold and single expansion chamber meeting 9.1.1.E.14.B is permitted. All factory technical bulletins shall be approved by the Club Racing Board prior to implementation and publication. AMW Technical Bulletins #10/96.01, Published October 1996, #03/97.01, Published January 1997 and Technical Bulletin #04/99.01, Published February 1999, have been approved by the Club Racing Board.

The engine must be installed in the chassis so that the exhaust ports face the front of the car. The engine may be inclined from vertical.

Hardware items (nuts, bolts, etc.) may be replaced with similar items performing the same fastening function(s).

No component of approved engines may be altered, modified, or changed, nor be of any other than original equipment manufacture unless specifically authorized. Engine components shall be assembled in stock configuration. Stock configuration is defined as including: thermostat, water outlet elbow, ignition harness, etc.

Authorized Changes:

- A. Carburetors: The induction system is restricted to two (2) 38mm Mikuni VM 38 round slide carburetors (except AMW). No modifications are permitted to the carburetor bodies. The use of any jets or jet needles is permitted.

Carburetor mounting shall be of individual runners, no balance pipes, no plenums unless fitted as standard as on the 493 engine. Supercharging, turbocharging, and direct fuel injection are prohibited.

- B. Any exhaust pipe(s) may be used (unless otherwise specified). Maximum exhaust length behind the rear axle centerline is twenty-four (24) inches. It is the intent of this rule that the exhaust pipe includes the exhaust manifold.
- C. Alternate piston replacement for Chaparral engine only, "Wiseco" one-ring piston.

- D. Any thermostat may be used.
- E. Alternate AMW/Wiseco piston (#2687) is permitted.
- F. Engine specifications will not be changed during the current year.
- G. Rotax 494 and 493 engines: Any Rotax 494 or 493 respectively, model thermostat housing or water outlet elbow may be used. The water bypass may be blocked.
- H. Rotax 494 engine only: Rotax OEM 0.010" overbore piston P/N 887-554 is permitted. Engines may be overbored as specified by Rotax so that this piston may be fitted.
- I. Alternate WISECO piston (#2084PS) is permitted (for Kawasaki engine only).
- J. Rotax 493 engine only: Rotax OEM 0.010" overbore piston P/N 420888443 is permitted. Engines may be overbored as specified by Rotax so that this piston may be fitted.

E.15. Chain/Belt Guards

Protective guards made from 1/8" aluminum or 3/32" steel are required where belt or chain breakage could result in injury to the driver or damage to items necessary for the safe operation of the vehicle. This includes, but is not limited to, fuel lines, fuel tanks, brake lines, radiator, and water hoses.

E.16. Radiator

Capacity, size, shape, location, and number are unrestricted. Overhead radiators shall be at least six (6) inches rearward of driver's head.

E.17. Safety Items

In addition to previously mentioned items, the following equipment is required. Vehicle will be fitted with:

- A. Mirrors affording the driver clear fields of vision behind him/her, and on both sides of the car.
- B. Cars shall not be started with rear wheels on the ground unless a driver is on board.

F. FORMULA MAZDA

F.1. Eligibility

Only cars homologated as Formula Mazda are eligible for competition in this class.

F.2. Formula Mazda Description

Formula Mazda cars are one design, single seat, open wheel automobiles conforming to safety standards as per regulations. Engine - Mazda 13B rotary as approved by SCCA Club Racing.

F.3. The Intent of the Rules

All components of the car shall be purchased from Star Race Cars, sourced from the supplying manufacturer to Star Race Cars or fabricated as exact replicas of components supplied by Star Race Cars. It is the explicit inten-

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

tion of these rules and regulations to prohibit innovation and alteration of the cars except as provided by these regulations or supplements.

F.4. Additional Safety Requirements, Decals, and Patches

A firewall, full width between the roll bar upright, securely attached at the level of the shoulder harness attachment bolts, up to and bolted to the upper headrest cross member, is mandatory. The manufacturer's new rollover bar design (February 2000) for the Star Race Car FM chassis is accepted. All Star Race Cars Formula Mazda chassis shall be converted to the manufacturer's new rollover bar design by 1/1/2001.

F.5. Electrical

- A. Alternators (P/N 3A2T4167 Mitsubishi 65 Amp or P/NA5T41474 Mitsubishi 60 Amp) shall be in working order and not modified in any manner. Belt tension shall be within the factory tolerance.
- B. Battery shall be securely mounted in front of the master cylinders, in the center nose support frame. Battery type is unrestricted.
- C. The wiring harness may be modified so long as it does not change the actual electrical function of the car and does not override the alternator or rev limiter.
- D. The use of the MSD (P/N 6446 only) 6T spark box, MSD Soft Touch limiter, or MSD (P/N 6420 - 6AL) is mandatory. Location of the spark box and limiter is unrestricted, provided that access to visually inspect and remove the limiter chip is not impeded. A 6600 rpm limiter chip is standard. A maximum rpm of 6850rpm is allowed. Competitors may use adjustable rev chip (MSD part # 080-135). Competitors are advised that MSD chip function may vary with temperature, and should take measures to ensure compliance at all times.
- E. Instrumentation is unrestricted
- F. Bosch Blue coil is mandatory.
- G. MSD Spark Plug wires (Part #31919) are mandatory.

F.6. Radiators and Plumbing

- A. Fluidyne oil cooler #DB30130 or any brand oil cooler measuring (+/- 1/2") 2" thick x 12" wide x 12 1/4" high shall be fitted behind the engine in front of the wing, above the gearbox.
- B. Water radiators shall be fitted in both sidepods. They shall be installed in series with each other. The swirl pot shall be connected to the inboard inlet of the left radiator. The outboard outlet of the left radiator shall be connected to the right side radiator's outboard inlet. Approved radiators: Volkswagen P/N 171121253D. STAR RACE CARS P/N 100-101 and STAR RACE CARS P/N 100-142.
- C. All cars shall be equipped with oil and coolant catch tanks per GCR Section 9.3.
- D. Flat sheet metal blanking material may be fitted surrounding the radiators and oil cooler to prevent cooling air from leaking around the radiators or oil cooler rather than passing through. Synthetic foam sealing material may also be used for this purpose, provided that any combination of materials do not extend more than 3" beyond the plane of the radiator or cooler, and may not extend

outside the standard bodywork.

F.7. Engine

- A. The spec engine shall be the six (6) port Mazda 13B Rotary or the four (4) port Mazda Renesis Rotary as approved by SCCA Inc. Said engine is to be sealed by an approved engine builder and shall remain so with no modifications to the engine or any of its accessories or components.

All engines shall be returned to an SCCA approved engine builder to be dynoed and resealed with the new generation engine seals.

- B. No engine may be rebuilt except by a rebuilder approved by SCCA Club Racing.

Approved Engine Builders:

Daryl Drummond Enterprises, Inc.
3590 North River Rd
Gold Hill OR 97525
mailing address:
PO Box 678
Rogue River OR 97537
(541) 582-1786

- C. The use of any impregnating material in the engine is expressly prohibited.
- D. Engine drain plugs shall be safety wired.
- E. Alternate Header (13B) STAR RACE CARS P/N 050-133 or Star Race Cars system provided with Renesis conversion kit is permitted.
- F. Minimum flywheel weight - 8.5 lbs.
- G. Alternate one-piece intake manifold (part # 050-142) is permitted. If the Renesis motor is used, the standard, unmodified factory fuel injection must be used.
- H. Spark plugs are unrestricted
- I. Ceramic apex seals, Mazda part number 0000-01-9115, may be used.

F.8. Fuel System

- A. All carburetor jets are unrestricted, but no other modifications shall be made to the carburetor (50mm DCO/sp or 48mm DCO modified to 50mm, as supplied). Chokes 44mm. F.15 emulsion tubes are required.
- B. Only the standard Weber 48 DCOE intake horns are permitted.
- C. Fuel pump, fuel filter(s), fuel pressure regulator are unrestricted. Fuel lines shall be -6 metal braided hose, otherwise unrestricted.
- D. Only the factory fuel injection can be used with the Renesis motor. A restrictor plate supplied by the engine builder must be utilized in the throttle body. The plate shall measure .250" thick and contain one 44.0mm hole centered in the plate with no radiusing. No air shall bypass the restrictor.

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

F.9. Drivetrain

- A. Limited slip differentials, torque biasing devices, locking differentials or full locked differentials are prohibited. Aluminum or modification of the unit provided is prohibited.
- B. 10:31, ring and pinion.
- C. The use of any impregnating material in the drivetrain is expressly prohibited. REM Isotropic[®] or REM type treatments are not allowed.

F.10. Weight and Dimensions

- A. Maximum wheelbase - 94-5/8"
- B. Maximum track front - 59-1/4"
- C. Maximum track rear - 57-3/4"
- D. Minimum weight with driver = 1350 lbs w/ 6 port 13B, 1400 lbs w/ 4 port Renesis.
- E. Ballasting is permitted. Ballast shall be mounted forward of the fuel cell but aft of the instrument panel bulkhead and/or aft of the nose pole but ahead of the master cylinder bulkhead. Ballast shall be mounted securely.

F.11. Suspension

- A. Ride height is unrestricted within the standard adjustment range. Droop limiters are not allowed.
- B. Anti-roll bar stiffness may be adjusted within the range allowed by sliding clamps on the anti-roll bar or front bars may be drilled for adjustment. Anti-roll bars may be disconnected.
- C. 5/8 or 11/16 inch front and 11/16 or 3/4 inch rear anti-roll bars (solid) are required.
- D. Shock absorber settings are unrestricted, but no alteration to the internal mechanism or fluid medium is allowed. Extended top shock spring retainers may be used to ensure clearance from suspension members, or to prevent spring disengagement at full droop.
- E. Shock absorber - front: Koni P/N 82x-2236, rear: 82x-2269. Alternates: front: 8216-2420, rear: 8216-2421, or front: 3012-1604FMF, rear: 3012-1616FMR. Spring rates are unchanged. Shock absorber sealastic – 55mm P/N 000-141 (Koni P/N 70-34-53-000-0) or 40mm P/N 000-146 (Koni P/N 70-34-54-000-0). Shock absorber packer(s) P/N 000-147 (Koni P/N 15-34-62-000-0). The number of packers is unrestricted. Sealastics and packers shall be unmodified except that the standard slit may be widened or made into a wedge shape to facilitate installation and removal. When Koni shock absorbers 3012-1604FMF and/or 3012-1616FMR are used, the Koni shock bumpers P/N 000-152, Koni P/N 71-34-48-000-0 may also be used.
- F. Springs: Front: six (6) or seven (7) inch unrestricted length, 450, or 750 lbs./inch rate. Rear: eight (8) inch unrestricted length, 400 or 500 lbs/inch rate.
- G. Camber, caster, toe-in/out, bump steer, are unrestricted within the

adjustment range provided on the car.

- H. Manufacturer and construction of spherical bearings and rod ends are unrestricted; however, geometry and length cannot be changed.

F.12. Wings

- A. Wing "angle of attack" (front and rear) is unrestricted within the adjustment range. Rear wing adjuster link (P/N 110-126) length is 2.25" overall. It is permitted to shorten existing rear wing adjuster links to 2.25" overall length to match revised part (P/N 110-126).
- B. Wings may be of aluminum construction, but shall conform to stock dimensions as described by the manufacturer.
- C. Gurney flaps for wings (3/4" Front max. & 3/8" Rear max.) are permitted, provided they are mounted on the upper surface of the wing. Note: Gurney flaps are measured from the upper wing surface, normal to the surface and must not serve to increase the plane of the wing. (Quick change attachment is prohibited, bolted or riveted only)

F.13. Brakes

- A. Tilton brakes bias adjustment may be fitted.
- B. Brake master cylinder - Use of (any) 3/4" or 5/8" master cylinders (with individual reservoir) is approved.
- C. Any mass produced brake pad that fits the standard caliper without modification is permitted.
- D. Modification of brake rotor is prohibited. Option: Two piece brake rotor, STAR RACE CARS P/N 040-126 and STAR RACE CARS P/N 040-127 may be used. Minimum brake rotor thickness = 0.300".
- E. Optional brake caliper STAR RACE CARS P/N 040-130 may be substituted.
- F. The use of any ferrous brake caliper piston is permitted.

F.14. Tires and Wheels

- A. A competitor shall start the race on the same set of tires (meaning the original four) used in the qualifying session. It is the responsibility of the competitor to ensure their tires are marked appropriately for the qualifying and race sessions. It is recommended that regions offer these services at a central location and at a standardized time, preferably at Tech.
- B. Any change of tires during or between a qualifying session shall automatically result in all previous times being disallowed.
- C. If a tire is damaged during a qualifying session, the competitor may replace that tire with a used tire upon approval by the Chief Steward. Should a tire be replaced for any reason, the competitor shall forfeit his grid position and start at the back of the grid.
- D. Rain tires may be used at any time.
- E. Any competitors deemed to have taken steps to circumvent these rules, or deemed to have used a foreign substance on the tire in

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

order to gain an advantage shall be immediately disqualified from that event.

- F. All cars shall run BBS (8" x 13") front and (10" x 13") rear wheels as specified by the manufacturer. Alternate BBS wheel center (part # 000-143 & 000-154) is permitted.
- G. Use of tire warmers or cooling methods other than natural air convection or conduction is prohibited.

F.15. Gearbox

- A. All cars shall be equipped with some combination of the following gears:

Mark5, or Mark8 Series Gears 15:36 – 15:30 – 15:25 – 17:34 – 19:32 – 18:25 – 21:29 – 17:23 – 22:30 – 24:27 – 19:23 – 23:28 – 25:26 – 26:25 – or 26:26 Webster; 24:24 Hewland

- B. Additional approved gear ratios may be added by the manufacturer with SCCA Club Racing authorization.
- C. Reverse shall be installed and in workable condition.
- D. Gearbox rear covers may be modified to permit installation of longer shift finger shafts.
- E. Transmission drain plugs shall be safety wired.
- F. Shift rail stops may be added to transmission shift mechanism.

F.16. Clutch

- A. Only 1700 pound KEP or 2300 pound KEP pressure plate permitted.
- B. Clutch disc may be a "Dalkin" or "Marchal" or L&T disc remanufactured on VW core with organic friction material. STAR RACE CARS P/N 060-103
- C. Minimum flywheel weight - 8.5 pounds. STAR RACE CARS P/N 060-102

F.17. Mufflers

- A. All cars shall be equipped with a SuperTrapp muffler P/N 5AS-2556 with none or any number of plates installed as needed to meet sound. If no plates are present the end plate is not required.
- B. The main muffler, Power Pulse Muffler (Racing Beat) P/N 16400, shall be in good working order with no removal of steel wool or other alternations allowed.
- C. The following options are allowed:
 1. Use of the approved "Lo-back" muffler as a substitute for the Racing Beat muffler. Alternate Muffler STAR RACE CARS P/N 050-134 and header STAR RACE CARS P/N 050-133, are permitted. All other specifications to remain the same.
 2. Use of deflectors such as the SuperTrapp mud ring are allowed.

F.18. Headers

Headers must be unmodified except that high-temperature coatings are permitted.

F.19. Hardware and Fluids

- A. Fasteners, links, and rod ends may be either metric or standard threads, but shall be at least grade five (5). Hardware and fasteners may not be modified to change adjustment parameters.
- B. Brake fluid, fasteners, clamps, and radiator hoses are unrestricted.
- C. Lubricants and fluids, except fuel, are unrestricted.

F.20. Cockpit

- A. Cockpit controls and mechanisms may be adjusted within their stock operating range.
- B. It is permissible to modify the driver's seat. The driver's seat attachment bracket on the chassis may be modified to facilitate adjustment, but shall ensure positive retention of seat attachment bolts. Seat shell may be removed and the assembly replaced by a poured foam seat.
- C. The head rest may be extended forward to improve head support, provided the spacer(s) and attachments serve no other purpose.
- D. A quick disconnect steering wheel may be used. Make and diameter are unrestricted.
- E. A fabricated sheet aluminum cockpit liner is permitted.

F.21. Bodywork

- A. Engine covers are required. Air inlet ducts may be trimmed but must not change profile of outside bodywork.
- B. Mirrors are California by Vitaloni - Model #01CBT. Alternate rear view mirror (P/N 110-136) is permitted.
- C. No modification to body external contour or dimensions is permitted. No openings may be added or reshaped. A blister may be added to the engine cover if needed for clearance between carburetor linkage and bodywork. Optional: rearmost, rear face of sidepods may be open, closed, or vented by drilling.
- D. The aluminum undertray may be replaced with a stress-bearing undertray, minimum of eighteen (18) gauge steel. This undertray shall be attached to the frame by welding, bonding, or by rivets or threaded fasteners.
- E. Star Formula Mazda bodywork or exact equivalent is required.
- F. A windscreen may be added to the bodywork, it shall: 1) Not exceed 144 square inches of surface, nor stand more than six inches normal (measured 90 degrees to the surface) to the bodywork. 2) Be constructed from flat stock with no compound curves. 3) Be symmetrical left to right. 4) Not extend more than 12 inches to each side from the car's longitudinal centerline, measured along the cockpit opening. 5) Not constitute a potential hazard to driver, emergency crews or other competitors.
- G. Engine compartment belly pan, STAR RACE CARS P/N 030-132, or

FCS

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

any sheet metal pan covering the underside of the engine compartment, provided it is flat when viewed from the bottom (may have a bend up at the leading edge for stiffness), and does not extend past the trailing edge of the frame, nor more than 1.5" past the outer edges of the frame on each side.

G. FORMULA S CLASS (FS) (REGIONAL CLASS ONLY):

G.1. Definition

A formula for purpose built, highly modified single-seat, open-wheel, open cockpit racing cars, which meet the general regulations of Section 9. of the GCR for Formula Category cars, yet are different in concept and specifications from the current SCCA Formula classes. Homologation is required on ALL Formula S cars.

All Formula S cars registered after January 1, 2003 shall meet all preparation rules of Section G. Formula S cars registered prior to January 1, 2003 may be updated to Section G. specifications but they shall meet all requirements of Section G. without exception.

Exceptions to the FS specifications must be requested with the homologation application and will be listed on the homologation certificate.

G.2. Chassis/Frame

Chassis/frame construction is unrestricted within the following limitations:

- A. Chassis of non-metallic composite construction shall be proven to meet FIA specifications for non-metallic composite chassis prior to being submitted to the SCCA for homologation. There are no exceptions. Contact SCCA National Office for a list of the relevant FIA specifications/SCCA requirements.
- B. Chassis of metallic tube and/or metallic monocoque construction shall be manufactured to be consistent with the safety requirements outlined within these rules and the GCR.

G.3. Engines

Any engine(s) may be used within the following limitations:

- A. Piston or rotary internal combustion, gasoline-fueled engines only. No turbines. Turbo and/or supercharging is permitted.

G.4. Fuel System

Fuel system is unrestricted within the following limitations:

- A. Fuel Cell Vents: Fuel tank air vents shall be located at least 25cm (9.843 inches) to the rear of the cockpit.

G.5. Electrical System

Electrical system is unrestricted within the following limitations:

- A. Self Starter: Cars shall be equipped with on-board self-starter and on-board power supply controlled by the driver while in a normal driving position.

G.6. Transmission / Final Drive

Transmission / final drive system is unrestricted within the following limitations:

- A. Power shall not be applied to more than two (2) wheels.

G.7. Bodywork and Airfoils

Bodywork and airfoils are unrestricted within the following limitations:

A. Cockpit Opening:

The driver's seat shall be capable of being entered without the removal or manipulation of any part or panel (except for a removable steering wheel and removable cockpit padding).

The cockpit opening of metallic chassis shall have the following minimal dimensions:

Length: 60cm (23.622 inches)

Width: 45cm (17.717 inches)

This width extends over a length of 30cm (11.811 inches) minimum. This minimal rectangular opening may exist anywhere forward of the bracing, and required padding will not be considered in these dimensions.

The cockpit opening of non-metallic chassis shall be designed to meet the FIA F3 homologation requirements (article 275).

B. Aerodynamic Devices:

1. The mounting apparatus of any part having an aerodynamic influence (i.e. bodywork, floor, sidepods, wings, spoilers, etc.), shall be rigidly secured to the entirely sprung part of the car (chassis/monocoque), shall have no degree of freedom in relation to the entirely sprung part of the car (chassis/monocoque), and shall remain immobile in relation to the chassis/monocoque at all times. This allows for actively adjusted aerodynamic elements (i.e. wings, diffusers, etc.).

2. No Aerodynamic skirts per GCR Section 9.3.4. Within the preceding restrictions, only wearable material (fiberglass, Kevlar, carbon fiber, high density polyethylene, polypropylene, Teflon, Lexan, or wood) may be attached to the side panels as a rubbing strip. Ceramics, brittle plastics (i.e. Plexiglas), and other materials which shatter or break-up causing hazardous track conditions are prohibited.

3. Ground effects are permitted, but may not be attained by "sealing" or bridging the gap between the bodywork and the road surface. Any means adopted to circumvent this intention shall automatically be regarded as a breach of these regulations.

4. Leading Edges of Airfoils: The leading edge of any airfoil fixed to the front of the car shall not be sharp. Minimum radius: 0.5cm (0.2 inches).

G.8. Suspension

Suspension is unrestricted within the following limitations:

A. All cars shall be equipped with a full suspension system (i.e. springs, torsion bars, etc.) front and rear. Rigid mounted suspensions are prohibited. Monoshock/monospring systems are permitted.

G.9. Steering

Unrestricted provided that it is of a safe/secure design and acts upon at least two wheels at one end of the vehicle.

G.10. Wheels and Tires

Wheels and tires are unrestricted within the following limitations:

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

- A. Tires shall have a minimum speed rating of 120 mph or better. Tires shall be the same size and design (i.e. radial, bias-ply, etc.) for the right and left sides of the front axle(s), and same size and design (i.e. radial, bias-ply, etc.) for the right and left sides of the rear axle(s).
- B. Wheels: Minimum diameter 10", minimum width 5.5". Wheels shall be identical for the right and left sides of the front axle(s), and identical for the right and left sides of the rear axle(s). Wheel material shall be metal. Cars shall be equipped with a minimum of four (4) wheels. Wire wheels are prohibited.

G.11. Brakes

Brakes are unrestricted within the following limitations:

- A. Cars shall have a braking system that acts upon all wheels of the vehicle. Chain/belt driven cars may have a single brake caliper that acts upon the differential, thereby applying braking force to the two (2) drive wheels.
- B. Cars shall be equipped with a dual braking system operated by a single control. In case of failure or leak at any point in the system, effective braking power shall be maintained on at least two wheels.

G.12. Weight (without driver)

The minimum weight of the vehicle as raced, without driver, shall be 750 lbs.

G.13. Additional Safety Equipment

- A. Mirrors per GCR Section 9.3.34. Additionally, there shall be at least two (2) mirrors, each with a minimum 55cm² (8.53 in²) of reflective surface.
- B. Towing Eyes per GCR Section 9.3.46. Additionally, if the rollbar is faired-in, the fairing shall have rollbar access hole(s) to allow for quick retrieval.
- C. Side Intrusion Protection
For metallic chassis, the area between the upper and lower main frame tubes from the front roll hoop bulkhead to the rear roll hoop bulkhead shall be protected by one of the following methods to prevent the intrusion of objects into the cockpit.

1. Panel(s), minimum of either .060" heat-treated aluminum (6061-T6 or equivalent) or eighteen (18) gauge steel, attached outside of the main frame tubes.
2. Reinforced body - at minimum, consisting of a double layer, five (5) oz., bi-directional, laminated Kevlar material incorporated into the body which shall be securely fastened to the frame.
3. For either method, the material used for the chassis braces in this area shall be at least equivalent to the roll hoop brace material.
4. Non-metallic chassis are covered under the FIA chassis homologation.

D. Driver's Feet Position

For metallic chassis, the frame shall incorporate forward-facing braces to protect the driver's legs and feet. The braces shall extend from the front roll hoop to the front bulkhead. (The front bulkhead is defined as the furthest forward transverse section of the main frame.) The soles of the driver's feet shall not extend beyond the front edge of the wheel rims (in normal position; i.e., pedals not depressed) and shall remain behind the front bulkhead. The lower main frame rails shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) centimeters (9.84") apart (inside dimension) from the front bulkhead to the rear roll hoop.

1. Non-metallic chassis are covered under the FIA chassis homologation.

H. FORMULA 1000 PREPARATION RULES

Formula Formula 1000 is a restricted class. Therefore, all allowable modifications, changes, or additions are as stated herein. There are no exceptions. IF IN DOUBT, DON'T. Homologation is required for all cars.

H.1. Definition

A formula for purpose built, open-wheel, open cockpit racing cars. F1000 allows converted Formula Continental, Formula 2000, Formula Ford, and purpose-built motorcycle-powered tube frame chassis. Re-homologation as an F1000 is required for all converted cars.

H.2. Chassis

- A. The chassis shall be of tubular steel construction only. Composite construction (defined as carbon fiber, Kevlar, honeycomb or fiberglass) in a structural application is prohibited, except as specifically allowed in these rules. Stress bearing panels are not permitted except as specifically allowed in these rules. Stress bearing panels are defined as sheet metal affixed to the frame by welding, bonding, rivets, bolts, or screws which have centers closer than 150mm.
- B. The soles of the driver's feet shall not extend beyond the front edge of the wheel rims (in normal position; i.e., pedals not depressed) and shall remain behind the front bulkhead. The lower mainframe tubes shall be a minimum of 25cm apart (inside dimension) from the front bulkhead to the rear roll hoop.
- C. The area between the upper and lower mainframe tubes from the front roll hoop bulkhead to the rear roll hoop bulkhead shall incorporate one of the following:
 1. Panel(s), minimum of either .060 inch heat-treated aluminum (6061-T6 or equivalent) or eighteen (18) gauge steel, attached outside of the chassis tubes.
 2. Reinforced body - at a minimum, consisting of a double layer, five (5) oz., bi-directional, laminated Kevlar material incorporated into the body which shall be securely fastened to the frame.

For either method, fastener centers shall not be closer than 150mm (no stress-bearing panels). The material used for the chassis braces in this area shall be at least equivalent to the roll hoop brace material.

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

- D. A stress-bearing floor pan/undertray is permitted between the front bulkhead and the rear axles. Composite or stabilized materials shall not be used for stress-bearing panels. The mountings for brake and clutch pedals and cylinders (front bulkhead), instruments, (front roll hoop bulkhead), and rear roll hoop bulkhead (behind the driver) may be stress bearing panels, also. The firewall portion of the rear roll hoop bulkhead (panel) shall extend the full width of the cockpit. Forward facing air ducts may be installed to deliver air directly to the engine area. Air duct openings may be located within the cockpit provided the firewall is extended to prevent flame and debris from reaching the driver. (Any shape may be used to form the firewall extension.) All firewall inlets shall prohibit passage of flame and debris.
- E. Brackets for mounting components, such as the engine, transmission, suspension pickups, instruments, clutch and brake components, and body panels may be *ferrous, aluminum alloy, or magnesium alloy*, of any shape, and fastened to the frame in any manner.
- F. No engine oil or water tubes are permitted within the cockpit.
- G. It is not permitted to construct any suspension member in the form of an asymmetrical airfoil or to incorporate a spoiler in the construction of any suspension member. Symmetrical streamlining of suspension members is permitted.
- H. Front and rear impact attenuation structures are strongly recommended. Impact attenuation structures shall be securely attached to the entirely sprung part of the car. Attachment of any front impact attenuation structure shall not extend more than 50mm to the rear of the front bulkhead. Impact attenuation structures may be fabricated from metallic and/or composite materials.

H.3. Bodywork and Airfoils

- A. See Table 5. (Airfoils are a requirement for this class.) Forward-facing roll bar/roll cage bracing and required padding will not be considered in the cockpit opening dimensions shown in the table.
- B. The driver's seat shall be capable of being entered without the manipulation or removal of any part or panel, except the steering wheel and/or driver's head surround structure. The steering wheel and head surround must be removable by the driver without the use of any tools.
- C. Carbon fiber is prohibited in any external panels or any panels licked by the airstream (e.g., radiator ducting or engine air inlet), with the exception of impact attenuation structures. Carbon fiber may be used in internal panels and components (e.g., instrument panel, radio boxes) unless otherwise restricted.
- D. The entrant shall designate a flat rectangular reference area with minimum dimensions of 30cm by 30cm. This reference area is located on the lower surface of the car (the surface licked by the air stream) between the rear of the front tire and the front of the rear tire. The center of the reference area must be no more than 75mm from the longitudinal centerline of the vehicle.

Between the rear of the front tire and the front of the rear tire, no point on the lower surface of the car (the surface licked by the air

stream) shall be more than 25mm above the plane determined by the reference area designated by the entrant and on a line perpendicular to that reference plane. No point on the lower surface of the car may be below the plane determined by the reference surface on a line perpendicular to that reference plane, except as specifically permitted herein. Compliance with these requirements shall be accomplished by placing a straight edge on the reference surface designated by the entrant and verifying that the requirements are met. A maximum of four (4) rub blocks of maximum dimension 75mm by 125mm are allowed anywhere on the lower surface of the chassis, and may extend below the reference plane.

- E. A diffuser is permitted behind the front of the rear tires. *The diffuser may be divided internally into multiple sections. The radius of transitions between the diffuser sides and adjacent horizontal structures may be up to 25mm. The width of the diffuser, as measured between its sides and above any radiused transitions, may not exceed 95cm in any lateral section. Strakes within the diffuser are allowed.*
- F. Movable aerodynamic devices, including aerodynamic skirts, are prohibited.
- G. The maximum permitted width of the bodywork is 150cm. The width of the entire lower surface of the car between the rear of the front tires and the front of the rear tires shall not exceed the maximum width of the bodywork by more than 50mm and shall not exceed 150cm.
- H. The safety roll bar/roll cage and engine air box are not included in the maximum height restriction (dimension C in Table 5).

H.4. Engines

- A. Motorcycle-based 4-cycle up to 1000cc.
- B. Engine internals and compression ratio must remain stock. The competitor must present, on demand, an original factory manual for the engine to allow compliance verification.
- C. The stock ECU shall be used. The ECU fuel map may be changed. Devices that modify inputs to the ECU (e.g., Power Commander) may be used. Stand-alone after market ECUs are not permitted.
- D. Turbochargers and superchargers are prohibited.
- E. Carburetion and fuel injection are unrestricted.
- F. The exhaust system and exhaust manifold are unrestricted, within SCCA safety regulations.
- G. The lubrication system is unrestricted. A dry sump system is permitted; any oil pan and/or baffling is permitted.
- H. Oil coolers are unrestricted.
- I. The cooling system is unrestricted. Radiators, if housed in or incorporating a cowl air-scoop deflector, shall comply with bodywork rules.

H.5. Inlet Restrictors

9.1.1. Formula Car Category Specifications

The air inlet system is unrestricted at this time. However, the CRB may require the use of an inlet restrictor at any time by publishing the requirements in FasTrack.

H.6. Fuel system

The fuel system is unrestricted within the following limitations:

- A. Any fuel permitted for any class per GCR 9.3.25 may be used in F1000.
- B. Fuel Cell Vents: Fuel tank air vents shall be located at least 25cm to the rear of the cockpit.
- C. Fuel capacity: maximum 10.83 gallons.

H.7. Electrical System

The electrical system is unrestricted within the following limitations:

- A. Self-starter: Cars shall be equipped with an on-board self-starter and an on-board power supply controlled by the driver while in a normal driving position.

H.8. Transmission/Final Drive

- A. Rear wheel drive only is permitted.
- B. The final drive ratio is unrestricted. Internal transmission gears shall remain stock.
- C. Cars may use sequentially shifted motorcycle transmissions. Reverse gear is not required.
- D. All gear changes must be initiated by the driver. Mechanical gear shifters, direct-acting electric solenoid shifters, air-shifters and similar devices are permitted. Devices that allow pre-selected gear changes are prohibited.
- E. The clutch assembly is unrestricted.

H.9. Suspension

- A. All suspension components shall be of steel or ferrous material, except that hubs, hub adapters, hub carriers, bell cranks, pivot blocks, bearings and bushings, spring caps, abutment nuts, anti-roll bar links, shock absorber caps, and nuts may be aluminum alloy *or magnesium alloy*.
- B. Springs: steel only.
- C. Shock absorbers: Steel or aluminum alloy body.
- D. Control arms and all associated items that attach directly to the chassis members shall be boxed in or captured to prevent intrusion into the cockpit.
- E. Front A-arms shall be equipped with anti-intrusion bars to limit intrusion into the cockpit.

H.10. Brakes

Unrestricted, except:

- A. All pistons in a given caliper must be of the same size. Calipers must be ferrous or aluminum alloy.
- B. Brake rotors are restricted to ferrous material.

H.11. Steering

Unrestricted.

H.12. Wheels and Tires

Thirteen (13) inch diameter wheels with a maximum rim width of ten (10) inches are the only wheel sizes permitted. Material is unrestricted providing it is metal.

H.13. Minimum weight

Minimum weight is 1000 lbs.

F1000 Dimensions - Table 5

Dimension (Refer to FC drawing)	Measurement (cm)
A. Maximum rear overhang from rear wheel axis	80
B. Maximum front overhang from front wheel axis	100
C. Maximum height measured from the ground	90
D. Exhaust height measured from the ground	20-60
E. Maximum height of any aerodynamic device	Rim height
H. Maximum width of entire car	185
I. Maximum rear aerofoil width (includes endplates)	95
J. Maximum width of body and lower surface of the car behind the front wheels	150
K. Maximum front wing width (<i>includes endplates</i>)	135
L. Minimum cockpit bodywork opening	45
M. Minimum cockpit parallel opening length	30
N. Minimum cockpit overall opening length	60
S. Maximum exhaust length from rear wheel axis	80
7. Minimum wheelbase	200
5 & 6. Minimum track	120
Maximum diffuser width	95

Note: Maximum height is measured with the driver aboard. The safety roll bar/roll cage and engine air box are not included in the maximum height restriction (dimension C).

9.1.2. GT CATEGORY SPECIFICATIONS

These specifications are part of the SCCA GCR, and all automobiles shall conform with GCR Section 9.

A. PURPOSE

The GT Category is intended to provide the membership and interested manufacturers with the opportunity to compete in purpose built, highly modified replicas of series produced automobiles. To that end, cars shall be classified in GT Classes based on their competitive potential. The Club may alter or adjust specifications and require, permit, or restrict certain specific components to equate competitive potential.

B. INTENT

It is the intent of these rules to allow modifications useful and necessary in the construction and preparation of an extremely high performance road racing vehicle. It is understood that such a vehicle can be updated and/or changed from marque-to-marque, based on member interest and manufacturer incentive. With this in mind, the Club will use the following guidelines in the determination of the suitability for classification in the GT Category:

1. Basic vehicle size, shape, engine displacement, and cylinder head design of the standard and/or alternate engine(s).
2. Member interest.
3. Manufacturer interest and potential support to competitors.
4. Vehicle production quantities of no less than 3000 units of the specified make/model within a twelve (12) month period, all such units being approved by the EPA and DOT for sale in the United States (Production Cars that have been reclassified into the GT Category need not meet minimum production quantities).

C. SPECIFICATIONS

The SCCA shall publish the GT Category Specifications (GTCS) containing recognized specifications for each car eligible to compete in the GT Category during the calendar year. Cars shall be listed according to the manufacturer's make and model designation. In the case of doubt involving specifications not adequately described in the GTCS, Scrutineers/Stewards may refer to maintenance manuals, spare parts books, general catalogs and performance catalogs published by the vehicle manufacturer, MVMA specifications, and FIA Homologation Certificates for the make and model, or may inspect other cars of the same make and model.

1. GT Category automobiles shall be divided into Classes based on relative performance as follows: GT1, GT2, GT3, and GTLite.
2. Cars may be updated or backdated within the specifications of the recognized make and model as listed on the Approved Automobile List of the GTCS (GT-1), or as listed on a single GT Specification Form line of the GTCS. Any classified engine may be used in a classified chassis within the same manufacturer as shown on the specification line.
3. Cars shall meet or exceed their minimum specified weight, as listed in the GTCS, as qualified or raced, with driver.

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

4. No permitted component/modification shall additionally perform a prohibited function.
5. Turbocharging/supercharging is not permitted.
6. Construction of tube frame cars is permitted. Standard maximum track dimensions for all cars, unless otherwise noted, are as follows:

GT-1	70.0" F & R
GT-2	64.0" F & R
GT-3 / GT-Lite	60.0" F & R

D. AUTHORIZED MODIFICATIONS (GT-1)

1. Engine (GT-1)

a. Component Modification

1. It is permitted to lighten, balance, or modify in shape, by any mechanical or chemical means, the standard, optional, or alternate components of the engine, provided it is always possible to positively identify them as such.
2. Material shall not be added to these components unless specifically authorized by these rules.
3. The original direction of engine rotation shall be retained.

b. Induction System

1. All inducted air shall pass through the throttle venturis.
2. The specified carburetor(s) or specified fuel injection may be modified. The number, model, type, throttle bore and/or venturi restriction shall remain as specified. Refer to Section E.1.a. of these rules for additional induction specifications.
3. Any air filter(s), velocity stack(s), and or air box(es) may be fitted. Air may be ducted to the carburetor or fuel injection provided that the ducting is completely contained within the engine compartment and that the air to be ducted is supplied through normal (or as specifically authorized herein) openings in the bodywork. Cars may duct air to the carburetor airbox through an opening in the back of the hood, rectangular in shape, maximum width of 20 inches, maximum length of 3.5 inches.
4. Intake manifolds are unrestricted.
5. Any throttle linkage may be used. All throttle linkages shall be equipped with more than one system of positive throttle closure

c. Fuel System

1. Any fuel line(s) may be used. All fuel line(s) passing through the driver/passenger compartment shall be made of metal braided hose with AN-Series threaded couplings.
2. Any fuel pump(s), filter(s), and pressure regulator(s) may be used. Such components may not be located in the driver/passenger compartment, but their location within the bodywork of the car is otherwise unrestricted.

d. Emission Equipment

1. Exhaust emission control equipment shall be removed in their entirety. When air injection nozzles are removed from a cylinder head, the resultant holes shall be completely plugged.

e. Cylinder Heads

1. The standard production, optional, or specified alternate(s) cylinder head(s) shall be used. Any valve guides and valve seats may be used.
2. Material(s) may be added to the combustion chamber(s) and interior ports/passages of the cylinder head(s). The addition of such material(s) shall not enable the combustion chamber and/or interior ports/passages to be moved external to the original physical limitations of the cylinder head(s).
3. V-6 and V-8 General Motors engines are permitted: Buick, Chevrolet, Oldsmobile, Pontiac, Brodix, Brownfield, Dart, Edelbrock, Pro Action 14-degree, or Airflow Research 210, 215, 220, and 227 cylinder heads of cast iron or aluminum. All Pro cylinder head, part # 270-LM-13 is permitted Any cylinder head(s) utilized shall be of a conventional design (siamesed intake ports, two (2) valves per cylinder, all valves inline), direct replacement type. General Motors SB-2 cylinder heads are permitted.
4. V-6 and V-8 Ford engines are permitted: Ford Motorsports SVO inline-valve or canted-valve cylinder heads of cast iron or aluminum. Alternate cylinder heads from Airflow Research, Brodix, Cylinder Head Innovations, Dart, Edelbrock, Pro Action, and World Products. Any alternate cylinder head(s) utilized shall be of a conventional design (two valves per cylinder, all valves inline) direct replacement type.
5. V-6 and V-8 Chrysler engines are permitted: MOPAR Performance conventional design (siamesed intake ports, two (2) valves per cylinder, all valves inline), direct replacement cylinder heads.

f. Camshaft and Valve Gear

1. Any camshaft(s) mounted in the standard location(s) may be used. Any cam followers may be used. Springs and mounting hardware which act directly on the cam followers may be added.
2. Camshaft drive mechanism is unrestricted.
3. Push rods, rocker arms, and rocker arm supports are unrestricted.
4. Valves are unrestricted.
5. Valve springs, retainers, keepers, and seals are unrestricted.

g. Block

1. The standard production, manufacturer's heavy duty (of

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

the same basic materials as the original block), or specified alternate engine block shall be used.

2. The block may be bored and/or sleeved to achieve the correct displacement.
3. The block may be machined, and O-rings may be added to replace or supplement the head gasket(s).
4. The crankshaft main bearing caps may be substituted. Additional main bearing caps and/or bolts may be used provided that no material is added to the block for their attachment.

h. Pistons and Rods

1. Pistons and piston pins are unrestricted. The compression ratio is unrestricted.
2. Connecting rods are unrestricted, provided that they are made of a ferrous material, e.g., steel. Aluminum, titanium, graphite, etc., rods are prohibited.

i. Crankshaft and Flywheel

1. The crankshaft is unrestricted, provided it is made of the same basic material as the standard production crankshaft. Those vehicles originally equipped with an iron crankshaft may use a steel crankshaft. All alternate crankshafts shall retain the same angle(s) of crank throws as the original crankshaft.
2. The use of any crankshaft vibration damper is permitted.
3. The use of any flywheel and clutch is permitted.

j. Oiling System

1. The use of any oil pan (sump), oil pump(s), and/or oil pickup(s) is permitted. Oil pump(s) shall be mechanically driven by the engine. Dry sump systems are permitted. Any oil tank(s) used by such a system shall be located within the bodywork, and any oil lines utilized within the system shall be metal or metal braided, equipped with AN-Series threaded couplers.
2. The use of any oil filter(s) is permitted.
3. The oil tank(s), cap(s), oil filter(s), and any fittings attached thereto shall be isolated by a metal bulkhead(s), so that in the event of any spillage, leakage, or failure, oil will not reach the driver.

k. Electrical System

1. The use of any driver operated electrical starter is permitted.
2. The use of any ignition system (except magneto ignition) is permitted, provided the number of spark plugs remains the same as that of the standard production, optional, or alternate cylinder head(s). Driver controlled adjustable spark timing is prohibited.
3. The remaining components of the engine electrical system

are unrestricted.

I. Exhaust System

1. The components of the exhaust system are unrestricted. Refer to sections D.8.c.2., and D.8.j.3., of these rules for additional exhaust system and bodywork specifications.

m. Other Engine Components

1. Alternate engine components considered replacement parts, such as seals, bearings, water pumps, nuts, bolts, studs, washers, and gaskets are permitted. Bushings or offset keys of unrestricted origin may be installed.
2. Generator/alternator, crankshaft, and water pump pulleys are unrestricted.
3. Engine mountings are unrestricted.
 - A. Cars with the engine mounted longitudinal to the chassis may relocate the engine in a longitudinal direction, centered along the longitudinal centerline of the vehicle as defined by the track. A one (1) inch transverse deviation tolerance from the absolute centerline is permitted. Unless otherwise so fitted in its standard production location or specifically authorized in the vehicle's GTCS specifications, said relocation shall align the center of the foremost spark plug hole with the front axle centerline.
 - B. Transverse mounted engines may be relocated for axle/CV joint alignment. Alternately, they may be relocated to a longitudinal position if authorized specifically by the GTCS.
 - C. General Motors, Ford, and Chrysler front mounted V-6 engines may be positioned so that the center of the foremost spark plug hole is no more than 4.5 inches behind the front axle center line (bellhousing and transmission locations are the same as a V-8 motor).

2. Engine, Rotary Piston (GT-1)

a. Component Modification

1. Rotary piston engines in GT-1 may be prepared using GTCS specifications D.1.a., b., c., d., j., k., l., and m.
2. The standard production or specified alternate rotor housings shall be used. No changes in the epitrochoidal curve of the motor are permitted.
3. The capacity of the working chamber(s) shall not be changed.
4. The eccentric shaft may be replaced with another of the same basic material, but no changes in its eccentricity or bearing journal dimensions are permitted.
5. The rotor(s) is/are unrestricted, provided the material and number of lobes remains unchanged.

3. Cooling System (GT-1)

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

a. Radiator

1. Any water radiator is allowed, provided that there are no changes to the exterior bodywork to accommodate its use. It shall not be located in the driver/ passenger compartment. Radiator overflow line(s) shall terminate in a catch tank.
2. Separate expansion or header tank(s) are permitted. Any such tanks shall not be located in the driver/ passenger compartment.
3. The heater core and all attendant heater controls, lines, and accessories may be removed in their entirety, but shall not be modified or replaced.

b. Radiator Fan

1. The cooling fan(s) may be modified, substituted, or removed.
2. Electrically operated cooling fan(s) may be installed, provided it/they serve no other purpose.

c. Radiator Shroud/Ducting

1. The original radiator shroud may be altered, removed, or replaced.
2. Sealing or shrouding the airflow area between the normal grill opening and the water radiator is permitted.

d. Water Pump

1. The water pump(s) may be replaced with any other water pump(s) mechanically driven by the engine.
2. *Mid-engine vehicles may use an electric water pump.*

e. Thermostat

1. The thermostat(s) may be modified or replaced with blanking sleeves or restrictors.

f. Oil/Lubricant Coolers

1. The use of any engine, transmission, and differential cooler(s) is permitted, provided that it/they are mounted completely within or under the bodywork, but not in the driver/passenger compartment.
2. Associated cooler pumps and lines are permitted for the transmission and differential coolers.
3. Air may be ducted to said coolers only through normal openings in the bodywork. Air ducts or other openings shall be added to body parts only where specifically authorized by these rules.
4. Air may be ducted to the rear brakes and rear mounted coolers from an interior bulkhead behind the driver. Air may also be ducted to these components from free air under the car, provided that such under car ducting does not create "ground effects."

4. Transmission/Final Drive (GT-1)

a. Component Modification

1. It is permitted to lighten, balance, or modify in shape, by any mechanical or chemical means, the standard, optional, or alternate components of the transmission and final drive, provided that it is always possible to identify them as such.

b. Transmission

1. Automatic transmissions are not permitted unless specifically authorized on a vehicle's GTCS line.
2. Any readily available manual transmission having no more than five (5) forward speeds and an functional reverse speed may be used, provided that it is fitted in the same basic location used in the standard production automobile. Any relocation or repositioning of the transmission-to-engine dimensional relationship shall be specifically authorized by the GTCS. Sequential shifting transmissions are permitted with a 75 lb. weight penalty. Air, hydraulic or electric actuation of the gearshift mechanism is not allowed.

A functional reverse is defined as "operable by the driver from his normal seated position and capable of sustained movement of the vehicle, under its own power, in a reverse direction." A driver-operated device for locking out reverse gear may be added provided it does not prevent prompt engagement of reverse in an emergency situation.

3. Front engine/transmission vehicles shall locate the front mounting surface of the transmission within sixteen (16) inches of the back of the engine block.
4. Any shift linkage may be used.
5. The linkage between the clutch pedal and the clutch housing/clutch actuating mechanism is unrestricted. A mechanical linkage may be replaced with a hydraulic system.
6. Transmission mountings are unrestricted.

c. Final Drive

1. Any axle tube, final drive housing, gear ratio, limited slip or locked differential may be used. Final drive units which permit ratio changes while the car is in motion are prohibited.
2. Heavy duty propeller shaft(s) and/or drive shaft(s) may be used. A minimum of two (2) steel 360 degree "loops" shall be installed of sufficient strength to prevent the driveshaft(s) from contacting the ground in the event of shaft and/or U-joint failure. Said loops shall be located within twelve (12) inches of the front of the shaft, and as close as practical to the rear universal joint.

5. Suspension (GT-1)

a. Ride Height

1. No part of the car to the rear of the front tire opening, including the exhaust, may touch the ground when two (2)

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

tires on the same side of the vehicle are deflated.

b. Suspension Components

1. Suspension components may be reinforced, modified, or replaced with units of alternate design, and their mounting points may be relocated. The addition or substitution of anti roll bars, camber compensating devices, and/or suspension stabilizers is permitted. If these devices or any other suspension components extend into the driver/passenger compartment, they shall be completely sealed off from said compartment by metal panels.
2. Hubs, bearings, spindles, axles, U-joints, CV joints, bushings, ball joints, and rod ends may be freely modified or substituted.
3. The wheelbase of the automobile shall not be changed or relocated in the fore/aft direction. A tolerance of +/- 2.00 inches from published specification shall be permitted unless otherwise noted in the GTCS.

c. Springs/Shock Absorbers

1. Suspension springs may be replaced with others of unrestricted origin and type.
2. Shock absorbers are unrestricted, except that the number of shock absorbers fitted shall not be changed from that of the standard production automobile.
3. Shock absorber mountings are unrestricted.

d. Suspension Control

1. The manufacturer's basic system of front suspension shall be retained, i.e., independent. Strut type front suspension may be replaced with a double A-arm type suspension.
2. The manufacturer's basic system of rear suspension may be retained, i.e., independent, live axle, etc.. All forms of independent rear suspension may be replaced with a closed tube beam, live axle suspension. Cars originally equipped with live axle rear suspension shall not replace said suspension with any type of independent suspension.
3. Automobiles originally manufactured as FWD vehicles may convert to RWD, but shall only use a closed tube beam, live axle rear suspension.

e. Steering

1. The front wheels only shall be steered by the driver.
2. The type of steering is unrestricted, provided that a collapsible type of steering column is used.

6. Brakes (GT-1)

a. Brake Components

1. The use of any dual master cylinder and/or pressure equalizing device is permitted. All cars shall be equipped with a dual braking system operated by a single control. In the case of leakage or failure to any point in the system, effec-

tive braking power shall be maintained to at least two (2) wheels.

2. Servo assist braking systems are unrestricted.
3. Backing plates or shields may be removed. Brake air ducts may be fitted, provided they extend only in a forward direction, and that no changes are made in the bodywork for their installation.
4. Parking brakes may be removed.
5. The brake lines shall be steel tubing, metal braided hose, or flexible brake hose. Lines may be relocated and given additional protection.
6. Brake discs, calipers, and/or drums are unrestricted, provided that the discs or drums are mounted in the same location (e.g., outboard vs. in-board) as the standard production automobile.
7. Water spray brake cooling systems are permitted. No water cooled calipers are permitted.
8. Carbon brake rotors are prohibited.

7. Wheels and Tires (GT-1)

a. Wheels

1. Wheels shall be made of steel, aluminum, magnesium, or a combination thereof. Multi-piece wheels shall utilize mechanical fasteners (bolts, rivets, etc.) for assembly.
2. Wheels may be thirteen (13), fourteen (14), fifteen (15), or sixteen (16) inches in diameter, but all four (4) wheels shall be of the same diameter.
3. Wheels shall have a maximum width of twelve (12) inches in the front and (13) inches in the rear.
4. Centerlock or quickchange wheels are permitted.

b. Tires

1. Tires are unrestricted, except that they must meet the requirements of GCR Section 9.3.44.

8. Body/Structure (GT-1)

- a. The intent of these bodywork/configuration rules is to maintain the recognizable external features of the standard production automobile while providing for necessary safety and performance modifications.
 1. Lightening of the bodywork is permitted, but the exterior shape of the body shall not be changed except where specifically authorized herein.
 2. The method of bodywork attachment is unrestricted, and shall meet the requirements of the GCR. Section 9.3.32., "Loss of Bodywork."
 3. Maximum overall car width shall not exceed 84.75".

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

4. Trans Am approved bodywork and wheelbase specifications are allowed unless otherwise specifically prohibited by these rules. Trans Am bodywork shall be in a configuration that is approved for past or present Trans Am competition.
 5. Convertible tops, sunroofs, and removable panels shall meet GCR Section 9.3.17. As of 1/1/2002, all newly classified convertible models will be required to compete with a windshield and hardtop. Convertible models classified before 1/1/2002 will be allowed to compete without a windshield and/or top, regardless of log book issue date, unless specified differently on the vehicle specification line.
 6. Two (2) hood louvers are allowed, they must be located on the hood/front fender between the radiator and the rearward edge of the hood, max. size of 20" x 10" with a minimum of five (5) slots.
- b. Any bodywork components may be fabricated of alternate material(s), provided that their shape remains as specified herein, unless specifically prohibited elsewhere in these rules.
 - c. Fenders may be flared for tire clearance, provided that their shape and opening contour in horizontal projection is similar to the original opening.
 1. Modified wheel opening(s) shall not confuse the identity of the car. The fender flares shall completely cover the highest point of the tires, and may extend into the doors and bumpers.
 2. Rear fenders may have holes or slots to accommodate exhaust outlets. These holes or slots shall be below a line seven (7) inches above the bottom of the rocker panel, and shall be no wider than seven (7) inches.
 3. The inner fender panels separating the wheel wells from the engine compartment may be altered, replaced, or removed, provided that there are panels which provide total separation between the wheel wells and the driver/passenger compartment.
 - d. The hood and deck lid/trunk hinges and latches may be removed. The hood and deck lid/trunk may be "molded in" with other bodywork components to create "one-piece" front and rear ends. Misalignments or modifications to create ventilation openings where none previously existed are prohibited.

The hood may be modified for clearance of an airbox, provided that such alteration does not confuse the identity of the car.
 - e. Bumpers that are not an integral part of the bodywork may be removed, providing that all projecting hardware is also removed. Alternately, they may be replaced with replicas of alternate material(s). In those cases where bumpers are an integral part of the bodywork, they may be replaced with replicas of alternate material(s). Bumper bracket holes in the bodywork may be

covered, provided such covering serves no other purpose.

- f. The standard grille(s) or approved facsimile(s) shall be retained, except where covered by the front spoiler or intermediate spoiler mounting device.
- g. The original angle of the windshield shall be maintained unless alternate components and/or specifications are specifically authorized in the GTCS.
- h. All cars may use a standard safety glass windshield, mounted in the stock location and at the stock angle. In addition to any other method of retention, the windshield shall be secured within the specifications of GCR Section 9.3.52., "Windshield Clips." Polycarbonate windshields such as Lexan are allowed. Alternate windshields must be of 6mm minimum thickness. Alternate material windshields must be identical in size and curvature to the original glass component. Alternate material windshields must have in addition, three (3) inner supports to prevent the windshield from collapsing inward. These supports must be 0.75" by .125" minimum straps of aluminum. Spacing between these inner supports must be eight (8) inches minimum
- i. The rear quarter (side) and rear windows may be made of clear, transparent, and uncolored polycarbonate material having a minimum thickness of 3mm.
 - 1. Ducts may be installed in the side windows or window openings for the purpose of supplying cooling air to the driver and/or differential/transmission coolers. Air passing through the differential/transmission coolers may be exhausted through an opening identical in size and location to the rear license plate frame.
- j. Doors
 - 1. Driver and passenger door window glass or plastic shall be removed. Inside door handles, door panels, window cranks and mechanisms, and other interior trim pieces may be removed.
 - 2. The doors shall be pinned or otherwise positively fastened to prevent their opening in the event of an accident. Standard door hinges and latches may be removed, but the doors shall remain capable of being opened or removed, unless the doors are integral to the remainder of the body-work.
 - 3. Doors may contain holes or slots to accommodate exhaust outlets. Any such openings in the door(s) shall be below a line ten (10) inches above the bottom of the rocker, and no wider than seven (7) inches. A maximum of two (2) such exhaust openings are permitted on the door.
- k. Spoilers
 - 1. A front spoiler may be fitted. It shall not protrude beyond the overall outline of the car as viewed from above except for a front splitter that may extend up to two (2.0) inches. The spoiler shall not extend aft of the forward most part of the front fender opening (cutout), and shall not be mounted

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

more than four (4) inches above the horizontal centerline of the front wheel hubs. Full-width bottom shrouding of the front spoiler/nosebox area (front undertray) is permitted but must be flat and can extend no farther rearward than the center of the engine harmonic balancer. Undertray may not be stepped or curved. Undertray may be angled in side view to produce a maximum height at the trailing edge of 3.25 inches above the ground.

Openings are permitted for the purpose of ducting air to the brakes, radiator, airbox and/or oil cooler(s); equal openings may be placed in the standard lower front panel directly behind openings placed in the spoiler. Joint separations need not be shown. The spoiler "pan" area forward of the leading edge of the front wheel openings shall be flat and follow, but not exceed, the line of the front fender/spoiler bottom. No components may protrude or extend below this plane.

2. The Club Racing specified rear wing or a flat plane rear spoiler may be used. If a flat plane rear spoiler is used, it shall be contiguous with the rear bodywork rearward of the rear window, and shall comply with the following:
 - A. Height: No higher than eight (8) inches, measured from the bodywork along the face of the spoiler, from the point of attachment to the top of the spoiler. In the case of a spoiler with a curved top edge conforming to the shape of the bodywork (rearview), the measurement is to be made perpendicular to the tangent of the body at the point of attachment. In the case of a spoiler mounted with a vertical mounting flange on the rear face of the bodywork, the measurement shall be made ignoring any slight amount of mounting flange exposed due to the curvature of the rear bodywork at the point of attachment.
 - B. Width and Overhang: No wider than the body, excluding fender flares, from the forward most point of the spoiler (or mounting flanges) rearward. It shall not extend rearwards of the rearmost extremity of the bodywork for the entire width of the car (when viewed vertically from above the car at any point, the spoiler shall not protrude beyond the bodywork).
 - C. Mounting: Spoilers shall be strong enough to be self supporting, and shall be mounted directly to the rear hatch, deck, or trunk lid. A mounting flange no greater than one and one-half (1-1/2) inches wide, contiguous with the bodywork (either forward facing on the top surface of the bodywork or downward facing on the rear surface of the bodywork) shall be employed. No other forward facing sheet metal supports are permitted. Supplemental bracing may be added in the form of two (2) rods (maximum diameter one-quarter inch), mounted at least ten (10) inches inboard from the ends of the spoiler. Small rear supports may be added.
 - D. Configuration: the spoiler shall be a single plane spoiler

(a straight line in any vertical cross-section), uniform in height from the rear bodywork. There shall be no gaps or openings below the spoiler for its entire width. Only enough curvature (in a fore-and-aft direction as viewed from above) shall be permitted to facilitate mounting. The use of fences, end rails, Gurney lips, wickerbills, or other forward facing lips or aerodynamic devices is prohibited.

NOTE: O.E.M. rear spoilers are not permitted unless specifically listed on the vehicle's specification form.

- E. Club Racing wing assembly specs: Unmodified single element Liebeck airfoil #1LD104E scaled to a chord length of 10.75 inches. The maximum cross-sectional tolerance of the wing profile is 0.060 inch. A maximum 0.50 inch Gurney tab is allowed at the trailing edge of the wing element. The tab must be mounted 90 degrees to the upper wing surface. No air may pass between the tab and the wing. The wing end plates must fit within a rectangle measuring 11.00 inches long by 4.00 inches tall. No portion of the wing element or tab may extend beyond the perimeter of the endplate. The endplates must be mounted parallel to the vehicle centerline, and must be perpendicular to the ground. Endplates must be flat, with no curvature or Gurney tabs. The maximum width of the entire wing assembly (wing element, endplates, Gurney tab, and mounting hardware) is 72.00 inches.
- F. Wing mounting specs: The entire wing assembly must be mounted below the peak of the roof (measured at *the highest point of the roof*). Trailing edge of wing assy. must be located within an area defined by a point; 6" forward of rearmost bodywork and the rearmost bodywork (measured at vehicle centerline). Two wing mounting posts must be used, with each one located between 16"-20" inboard from end of wing. *The exposed portions of the wing posts shall not exceed 85 square inches each. Curved mounting brackets will be measured as if they're in a flat plane as viewed from the side. Mounting brackets are to be included in the measurement.* Max. wing angle from horizontal is 30-degrees.
- I. Glass/plastic headlights, front parking and signal lights, lenses, and bulbs shall be removed. Other front lighting parts and ancillaries may be removed. Headlight, front parking and signal light, and similar standard openings in the front of the car may be used for ducting air to the engine, front brakes, and/or coolers. Such ducting may pass through interior panels for these purposes.
 - 1. The cross sectional area of a single duct shall not exceed the cross sectional area for the original (single) headlight lens.
 - 2. It is not permitted to relocate the standard openings for headlights, parking lights, signal lights, etc.. The headlight openings shall be covered with a wire screen or a panel of

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

an alternate material, provided that such covering does not confuse the identity of the car.

3. The side marker light assemblies shall be removed, and the resultant openings shall be completely closed.
- m. The windshield wiper system is unrestricted.
- n. Floors
 1. Driver/Passenger Compartment: The floor of the driver/passenger compartment shall maintain the basic shape and position of the original floor, i.e., flat and horizontal, relative to the car and rocker panels. It may not be curved, angled, recessed, or channeled other than as specifically authorized by these rules, and shall be made of steel and/or aluminum only.
 - A. On the passenger side of the driver/passenger compartment (only), the floor may be raised up to ten (10) inches, or a secondary floor installed at that level, to accommodate the installation of the exhaust system and mufflers. Such raising of the floor shall serve no other purpose.
 - B. The driver/passenger compartment floor shall cover the area from the forward firewall the full width between the rocker panels, and shall extend no further aft than the forward most point of the rear wheel openings. The floor panels between the rocker panels and the outboard frame rails may be cut out or removed.
 2. For front engine cars – floor panels between the engine bay firewall and the forward most point of the front wheel openings are prohibited. For mid or rear engine cars – floor panels between the engine bay firewall and the rearward most point of the rear wheel opening are prohibited.
 3. The fuel cell bottom and/or floor behind the rear wheel opening shall be flat, angled upwards, and shall follow, but not exceed, the line of the rear fender bottom.

9. Driver/Passenger Compartment - Trunk (GT-1)

a. Seating

1. All standard production seats and seat backs shall be removed. The driver's seat shall be replaced with a one-piece bucket-type race seat. Such seat shall be installed so that a second seat of the same dimensions could be simultaneously fitted to the passenger's side of the car (no center seating).

b. Steering Wheel

1. Any steering wheel and wheel quick release mechanism complying with GCR Section 9.3.41., may be used.

c. Gauges/Accessories/Driver Convenience

1. The replacement, addition, or removal of accessories (gauges, switches, indicators, etc.) is permitted. Such installations and/or modifications shall have no influence on the mechanical performance of the car. Similarly, they shall not include the substitution or replacement of any

element of the bodywork or chassis except where specifically authorized by these rules.

2. Fresh-air ducts to the driver may be added to the A-pillar area. They shall be distinctly separate parts from the bodywork. Roof louvers (vents) are allowed for the express purpose of venting the driver's compartment. A maximum of 24 square inches of open area and a maximum number of twelve openings are allowed. Each opening shall be no larger than 4" x ½".
3. The use of any mirror(s) meeting the requirements of GCR Section 9.3.34., is permitted.

d. Interior Modifications - Firewall/Bulkheads

1. Modifications may be made to the driver/passenger compartment for the convenience of the driver and to permit the installation of required safety equipment. Such modifications shall have no influence on the mechanical performance of the car. Similarly, they shall not include the substitution or replacement of any element of the bodywork or chassis except where specifically authorized by these rules.
2. Floor mats, upholstery, and all interior trim shall be removed.
3. There shall be a firewall between the driver/passenger compartment and the engine compartment/ bay. It shall be made of steel and/or aluminum and shall be transversely positioned in the approximate location of the original.
 - A. It shall extend, at minimum, from the left outboard frame rail to the right outboard frame rail, and at maximum from the left outer door skin to the right outer door skin.
 - B. It shall be designed, in conjunction with the floor and driver/passenger compartment interior panels and bulkheads, to prevent the passage of and isolate the driver from flame, fluids, and debris.
4. There shall be a steel and/or aluminum bulkhead completely separating the driver/passenger compartment from the compartment containing the fuel cell.
 - A. The forward most element of this separation shall consist of a vertical transverse bulkhead behind the driver, extending the full width of the compartment from the floor to the top of the door.
 - B. Behind this rear bulkhead there shall be a steel and/or aluminum horizontal bulkhead the full width of the interior of the car or between the inner fenders extending from the vertical bulkhead to the rear of the fuel cell.
 - C. These two bulkheads shall, together, completely cover and isolate the rear suspension, coolers, ducting, etc. so that none of these items are visible when viewed

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

from above. The fuel cell shall also be covered and isolated unless the car is equipped with the optional bulkhead listed below in Paragraph 5.

- D. All fuel filler, overflow, vent, discriminator, or return lines or components that extend beyond the limits of the vertical or horizontal bulkheads into the driver/passenger compartment shall be metal, metal braided line, or independently shielded with an additional steel and/or aluminum bulkhead.
- 5. An additional vertical, transverse bulkhead is permitted behind the driver. It shall be located above the mandatory vertical bulkhead and shall allow the driver adequate vision to the rear. It is recommended that this additional bulkhead be made of a clear, transparent polycarbonate material.

10. Safety (GT-1)

a. Steering Column/Locks

- 1. The steering column shall be a collapsible type, either by layout design or by column construction, and shall comply with GCR Section 9.3.41, "Steering Wheel Locks."

b. Fuel Cell

- 1. The maximum fuel cell capacity shall be 120 liters (31.68 gallons U.S.).
- 2. No part of the fuel cell shall be closer to the ground than six (6) inches, unless contained within the basic structural frame rails of the vehicle and located forward of the rear axle.
- 3. The fuel cell shall be located in approximately the same location as in the original vehicle, or may be relocated behind the rear axle. It shall not be located within the protected area of the driver/passenger compartment unless specifically authorized in the GTCS.

c. Kill Switch/Battery

- 1. The battery is unrestricted, provided that it meets the specifications of GCR Section 9.3.9., "Batteries."

d. Brake Lights

- 1. Two (2) operating brake lights and two (2) operating tail lights are required at the rear of the car.
- 2. The original tail light and brake light lenses shall be retained, and shall be located in their original positions.

e. Hoses/Lines

- 1. All fuel, oil, and coolant lines (including those lines that perform fill, overflow, vent, return, etc., functions) which pass through the driver/passenger compartment shall be made of metal or metal braided hose, and shall be equipped with AN-Series threaded couplers.
- 2. For front engine cars, no oil or fuel line located to the rear of the transverse engine compartment firewall shall be located in a compartment or otherwise restricted

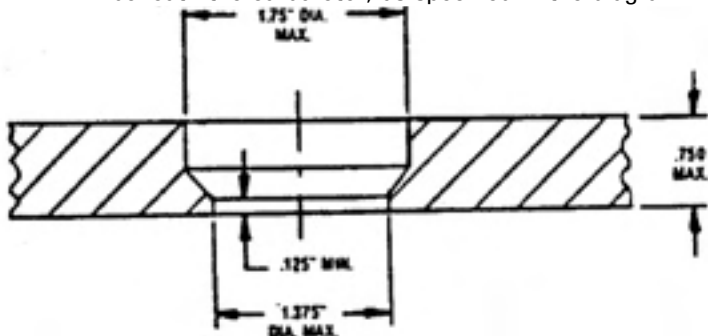
area which also contains any component of the exhaust system.

E. APPROVED AUTOMOBILES/NOTES

1. Notes (GT-1)

a. Carburetors/Fuel Injection

1. All cars shall use a single Holley Model 4150 carburetor, restricted to one and eleven-sixteenths (1-11/16) inch throttle bore, unless alternate carburetion and/or dimensions are specified in the GTCS.
2. Unless otherwise specified or permitted by the GTCS, fuel injection is prohibited on GT-1 automobiles as of January 1, 1994.
3. Pushrod V-6 engines may run a single Holley Model 4500 carburetor, but the minimum weight shall be increased to that of the same displacement fuel injected car.
4. V-8 engine cars with engine displacements of greater than 366 cubic inches (6.0 liters) shall use a one and three-eighths (1-3/8) inch throttle bore restrictor plate, mounted beneath the carburetor, as specified in the diagram.



Required Restrictor Plate for GT Engines over 6.0 Liters (366CID).
 Throttle Restrictor Plate Material: Aluminum, Thickness 0.75" Maximum.
 1.375" Restrictor – Hole must be maintained for a depth of 0.125" Min.
 Relief angles to clear Butterflies, Unrestricted.

5. Refer to Sections D.1.b. and c. of these rules for additional induction system specifications.

b. Weight

1. The weight chart is applicable to all cars unless alternate weight(s) is/are specified in the GTCS.

WEIGHT CHART FOR GT-1

Type - cubic inches (liters)	= Carb
V-6 - up to 275 (4.5)	= 2430
V-8 - up to 311 (5.1)	= 2680
V-8 - 312 (5.1) to 335 (5.5)	= 2780
V-8 - 336 (5.5) to 366 (6.0)	= 2880
V-8 - over 366 (6.0) *	= 3180

*With restrictor to 1-3/8" throttle bores per restrictor plate diagram.

Weight in pounds with driver

GTCS

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

Note: Ford engines without inline valves (meaning the valves are splayed or canted) shall add 60 lbs.

Note: GM engines using the SB-2 head shall add 60 lbs.

2. All cars using a production based manual transmission having no more than four (4) forward speeds and a working reverse speed may reduce the listed weight by fifty (50) pounds.

Note: A production based manual transmission is defined as a unit that retains original type gears (i.e., no straight cut, dog ring type gears). It shall be located in the same basic position as used in the production automobile, retaining the standard bellhousing dimensions, and may use any shift linkage.

3. All cars competing on ten (10) inch wide rims may reduce the listed weight by fifty (50) pounds.

c. Approved Automobile List (GT-1)

Make/Model	Wheelbase
-------------------	------------------

American Motors Corporation

Concord	108.0"
Javelin	109.0"
Spirit	96.0"

Chrysler Corporation

Chrysler Laser X/T	97.0"
Dodge Daytona	97.0"
Dodge Avenger	106.0"
Dodge Viper GTS	96.2"

Note: Viper shall use a class legal Dodge engine.

Dodge Viper Competition Coupe

8.3L sealed engine (4.03" x 3.96"), Comp. ratio: 9.6:1, Trans ratios: 2.66, 1.78, 1.30, 1.00, 0.74, 0.50, Wheelbase: 98.8", Track (F&R): 62.8" / 63.3", Wheels (F&R): 18x11 / 18x13, Tire size (F&R): 305/30 / 335/30, Weight: 3175 lbs. Cars must remain in the original configuration, factory optional equipment is not allowed. May use fuel meeting the requirements for IT cars per the GCR.

Ford Motor Company - Ford

<i>Fusion (bodywork)</i>	<i>106.0"</i>
Mustang (1965-68)	108.6"
Mustang (1969-70)	108.0"
Mustang (1979-93)	100.5"
Mustang (1994-1998)	100.5"
Mustang (1999-2004)	100.5"
<i>Mustang (bodywork) (05-08)</i>	<i>102.0"</i>

Roof height 46.5" min. (measured from the ground). Air may be ducted to the carburetor airbox through an opening in the back of the hood, rectangular in shape, maximum width of 20", maximum length 3.5". Opening may extend 1" into the windshield. Approved SCCA Pro Racing bodywork allowed.

Probe V-6 or V-8	99.0"
Thunderbird (1983-89)	104.0"
Thunderbird (1990-)	105.0"

Taurus (2 door) (98-)	110.0"
Ford Motor Company - Lincoln/Mercury	
Capri (1979-86)	100.5"
General Motors Corporation - Buick	
Regal	108.1"
Somerset	108.1"
General Motors Corporation - Chevrolet	
Beretta	103.4"
Only a beam-type, live-axle rear suspension is permitted.	
Camaro (1967-69) *	108.0"
Camaro (1970-81) *	108.0"
Camaro (1982-92) V-6 or V-8*	101.0"
Camaro (1993-) V-6 or V-8*	102.0"
Corvette (1963-67) *	98.0"
Corvette (1968-77) *	98.0"
Corvette (1978-82) *	98.0"
Corvette (1984 -96) V-6 or V-8*	96.2"
Corvette (1997) V-8	104.5"
* Alternate transmissions: THM350 based or THM400 based 3 speed.	
Corvette C6 (bodywork only) (05-) **	102.0"
** <i>The front undertray included in the ACP kit shall be replaced with an undertray compliant with the GT1 rules. Effective 6/1/08 the rear fascia and diffuser included in the ACP kit must be replaced with bodywork compliant with the GT1 rules. The ACP rear fascia and diffuser may be used until this date with a 50 lb. weight penalty.</i>	
Lumina (1990-)	106.0"
Monte Carlo (95-00)	106.0"
Monte Carlo (01-02)	110.0"
Monza	97.0"

Air may be ducted to the carburetor airbox through an opening in the back of the hood, rectangular in shape, maximum width of 20", maximum length 3.5". Opening may extend 1" into the windshield. Approved SCCA Pro Racing bodywork allowed.

LS1 V8 engine allowed with stock plastic intake manifold @ 2680 lbs.

General Motors Corporation - Oldsmobile

Cutlass Ciera (1987-)	105.0"
Cutlass (1988-)	104.0"
Toronado (1987-)	105.0"
Aurora (2dr.)	106.0"

Air may be ducted to the carburetor airbox through an opening in the back of the hood, rectangular in shape, maximum width of 20", maximum length 3.5". Opening may extend 1" into the windshield. Approved SCCA Pro Racing bodywork allowed.

General Motors Corporation - Pontiac

Fiero	94.0"
-------	-------

3300cc (4-cyl.), multi-carb and fuel injected weight = 1830 lbs.

3100cc (GM V-6) multi-carb and fuel injected weight = 1830 lbs.

4500cc Chevrolet 90 deg V-6 weight = 2430 lbs.

V-6 engine may be repositioned longitudinally in the engine bay along vehicle centerline. GM V-6 bow tie block #10051141 may be used.

Mid engine configuration – may place fuel cell within the protected area of the driver/passenger compartment provided that it meets all constraints of GCR section 9.3.26.

Transverse V-6 may deduct fifty (50) lbs.

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

Firebird/Trans-Am (1969)*	108.0"
Firebird/Trans-Am (1970-81)*	108.0"
Firebird/Trans-Am (1982-1992)*	101.0"
Firebird/Trans-Am (1993-)*	102.0"
Grand Prix	106.0"

*Alternate transmissions: THM350 based or THM400 based 3 speed. Air may be ducted to the carburetor airbox through an opening in the back of the hood, rectangular in shape, maximum width of 20", maximum length 3.5". Opening may extend 1" into the windshield. Approved SCCA Pro Racing bodywork allowed.

LS1 V8 engine allowed with stock plastic intake manifold @ 2680 lbs.

Jaguar

XK8 / XKR	100.5"
-----------	--------

Note: shall use a class legal Ford engine.

Mazda

RX-7	95.2"/95.7"
RX-8	102"
12A engine, multi-carb or fuel inj. weight = 1780 lbs.	
13B engine, multi carb or fuel inj. weight = 1770 lbs.	
20B engine, multi carb or fuel inj. weight = 2100lbs.	

Nissan

300ZX/Z31	101.2"
3000cc V-6 engine, multi-carbs weight = 1880 lbs.	
300ZX/Z32 (1990-)	101.2"
VG30D V-6 engine, (3) 48mm IDF with 40mm venturis weight = 1930 lbs. Permitted alternate hood: P/N 99996-Z32HP	

Porsche

911	89.4"
-----	-------

3800cc 6, multi-carb or fuel injection weight, twin-plug head, dual ignition distributor weight = 1880 lbs. Factory spoiler P/N 930-512-023-00 & 930-512-021-00 (or kit# 930-512-901-01). Entire assembly only (with rubber lip). No alternate materials, no reproductions.

911 Cup 3.8 RSR

with the following additional specifications: Wheels: (F) 18 x 12, (R) 18 x 13, Allow FIA GT-2 front bumper cover, Allow FIA GT-2 "banana" rear spoiler, Transmission: 6 speed, Type G50/30, Weight: 2310 lbs (w / driver). Original, factory-installed Matter roll cage structures permitted. May use fuel per the IT specs of GCR section 9.3.25.

Boxster	89.4"
---------	-------

alternate engine: 3.8 liter air-cooled, multi-carb or fuel injection, twin-plug head, dual ignition distributor. weight = 1880lbs. Shall have windshield and hardtop installed by 1/1/2003.

GT3 R/RS (00-02)

3600cc, Wheels: (F) 18 x 10", (R) 18 x 11", Allow FIA GT-2 front bumper cover, Allow FIA GT-2 "banana" rear spoiler, Transmission: 6 speed Type G50/30, Original, factory-installed Matter roll cage structures permitted, weight 2425lbs. May use fuel per the IT specs of GCR section 9.3.25.

997 GT3 Cup

Shall run as delivered for the GT3 Cup Challenge except that tires are unrestricted and fuel per IT specs. Cars shall meet the safety requirements as specified in the GCR except that original, factory installed roll cage is

permitted. Competitors shall have a copy of the Cup Challenge rules in their possession. Minimum weight 2810 lbs w/ driver.

Panoz

Esperanté 106.0"

Note: Shall use a class legal Ford engine.

Shelby

Cobra 90.0"

F. GT-2, 3, LITE PREPARATION RULES

F.1. GT Cars registered as GT cars prior to January 1, 1990.

All GT cars registered as GT cars prior to January 1, 1990 shall use the manufacturer's original engine location, i.e., front, mid, rear; drive location, i.e., front or rear, and type of front and rear suspension, i.e., MacPherson strut, double A-arm, live axle, semi trailing arm, etc., unless authorized by the GTCS for a specific make and model.

Front-engined GT cars registered as GT cars prior to January 1, 1990 may be converted to Section F.2., specifications, but shall meet ALL specifications of Section F.2.

F.2. GT cars registered as GT cars after January 1, 1990.

All front engined GT cars registered as GT cars after January 1, 1990 shall utilize McPherson strut or double A-arm front suspension. A-arm front suspensions shall have the shocks attached to the outboard end of an upper or lower control arm. Rocker arms, push-pull rods, etc., are prohibited. Front wheel drive cars may convert to rear wheel drive. Cars classified in GT2-Lite that retain the original front wheel drive (FWD) configuration may retain the original type of rear suspension with no weight penalty or use a beam axle.

Cars classified in GT2-Lite running front engine, rear wheel drive (RWD) may use independent rear suspension (IRS), by choice at a weight increase equal to 2.5% of the car's specified weight.

All 1990 model year and later rear and mid-engined GT cars may use the manufacturer's original type of suspension or double A-arm front and rear independent suspension as defined above. All rear and mid-engined GT cars manufactured prior to the 1990 model year shall retain the manufacturer's original type of front and rear suspension.

All GT cars registered as GT cars after January 1, 1990 or updated to Section F.2.. specifications shall utilize left side driver placement.

F.3. Safety Equipment required on all cars.

a. Bulkheads

1. A metal bulkhead shall separate the driver/front passenger compartment from the compartment containing the fuel cell. The fuel cell, cap, filler neck, and all fittings shall be isolated so that in case of spillage, leakage, or failure, fuel will not reach the driver. The bulkhead separating the driver/passenger compartment from the fuel cell shall not be above the bottom of the rear window and the bottom of the side/quarter windows. An additional vertical, transverse bulkhead is permitted behind the driver. It shall be located above the mandatory vertical bulkhead and shall allow the driver adequate vision to the rear.

GTCS

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

It is recommended that this additional bulkhead be made of a clear, transparent polycarbonate material.

b. Fuel Cells

A safety fuel cell complying with GCR Section 9.3.26., shall be installed. All fuel cell vents shall incorporate check valves to prevent fuel spillage. Dry-break refueling couplings and discriminator valves may be installed, provided they do not extend beyond the bodywork.

c. Windows

1. Windshield safety clips and rear window safety straps shall be installed on all closed cars. Three (3) clips (3 inch x 1 inch x 1/8 inch) shall be bolted or riveted to the body at the top of the windshield. Two (2) clips (3 inch x 1 inch x 1/8 inch) shall be bolted or riveted to the cowl and extend over the bottom edge of the windshield. Clips shall be spaced a minimum of twelve (12) inches apart. The rear window shall be secured with two (2) metal straps (1 inch wide x 1/8 inch thick) bolted or riveted to the body at the top and bottom of the rear window. Polycarbonate windshields such as Lexan are allowed. Alternate windshields must be of 6mm minimum thickness. Alternate material windshields must be identical in size and curvature to the original glass component. Alternate material windshields must have in addition, three (3) inner supports to prevent the windshield from collapsing inward. These supports must be 0.75" by .125" minimum straps of aluminum. Spacing between these inner supports must be six (6) inches minimum.
3. Windshield - Open Cars: The windshield and all side and rear glass on open cars shall be completely removed, including all mounting brackets and fixtures, and a suitable windscreen installed.

Said windscreen shall be made of a transparent material and shall not exceed the height or width of the original windshield/screen. The replacement windscreen shall be fitted within the vertical planes of the frontmost and rearmost elements of the original windshield/screen.

4. Ducts may be installed in the side windows or window openings for the purpose of supplying cooling air to the driver and/or differential/transmission coolers and/or the rear brakes. Air passing through the differential/transmission coolers may be exhausted through an opening identical in size and location to the rear license plate frame.

F.4. Authorized Modifications

The following modifications are authorized on all GT-2, 3, and Lite cars. Modifications shall not be made unless specifically authorized herein. No permitted component/modification shall additionally perform a prohibited function.

a. General

1. It is not permitted to make any changes, alterations, or modifications to any component produced by the manufacturer, unless specifically authorized by these rules, or required by the GCR.
2. Any springs (including torsion bars) may be replaced by others of unrestricted origin, unless specifically prohibited by these

rules.

3. Where alternate suspension and/or drive train equipment is authorized, modifications to the car/chassis are permitted to install authorized equipment, provided the modifications serve no other purpose.
4. All component parts of the bodywork, such as hood, doors, fenders, deck lid, rocker panels, windshield surround, roof, etc., may be lightened or replaced by ones of alternate materials, provided the shape, size, and relative position is identical to the original or approved alternate. The original size, angle, and relative position of the windshield shall be maintained. Convertible tops, sunroofs, and removable panels shall meet GCR Section 9.3.17.

Vents may be added to the roof panel or rear window for the express purpose of venting the driver's compartment. A maximum of 24 square inches of open area and a maximum number of twelve openings are allowed. Each opening shall be no larger than 4" x ½".

5. Spare wheel and tire shall be removed.
6. Glass and/or plastic headlights, front parking lights, front signal lights, lenses, and bulbs shall be removed. Headlight openings shall be covered with a wire mesh screen or panel having the same contour as the original lens, mounted so that the headlight bezel/rim remains in place, maintaining the standard appearance of the Production automobile. Side marker light assemblies shall be removed and the resulting openings covered with a plate whose dimensions do not exceed those of the original parts; side marker lights that are an integral part of the taillight assembly cannot be removed. Other lighting parts and operating mechanisms may be removed. In the case of pop-up headlights, the entire assembly may be removed and the opening covered with a screen or plate (as above, without the headlight bezel/rim requirement) which provides a stock appearance. It is not permitted to relocate the standard headlight, parking light, signal light, etc., openings. Taillights shall be in the original location and shall be the original style/type of taillight for the make, model, and year of car.

Ducts from headlights, front parking lights, and front signal lights in the front of the car may be used for ducting air to the engine, front brakes, and/or oil cooler(s). These ducts may pass through interior panels for this purpose. The cross section area of a single duct shall not exceed the cross sectional area of the original (single) headlight.

b. Chassis and Bodywork

The purpose of the following rules is to maintain recognizable external features of the manufacturer's make and model, while providing necessary safety and performance modifications.

Restrictions regarding external body shape and use of belly pans are aimed at preventing attempts to obtain ground effect or streamlining. Provisions in the rules permit one-off chassis and frames, to reduce the cost of building and repairing GT cars, not to permit high technology (streamlining and/or ground effects). Semi-monocoque or monocoque

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

construction is prohibited.

1. The external shape of the body cannot be changed, except when specifically authorized. Standard grills, window openings, or approved facsimiles shall be retained. All external trim and model identification may be removed. Misalignment or modifications to create ventilation where none previously existed are prohibited. One piece front and one piece rear bodywork is allowed. Rocker panels and doors may be parted and/or integrated with associated body panels. Rocker panels of an alternate material may be a flat vertical panel having the same dimensions as the original component when viewed from the side. Overall width of the vehicle/rocker panel measured at the door sill must remain stock. Roof/A-pillars shall be separate pieces. The cowl trim panel may be modified or removed.
2. Chassis, frame, or subframe may be lightened, reinforced, or replaced, provided components and attachments are not relocated, except where specifically permitted. Reinforcing does not authorize the use of belly pans forward of the firewall, or aft of the front edge of the rear wheel opening. The floor behind the rear wheel opening shall be flat and follow, but not exceed, the line of the rear fender bottom. Only the fuel cell container may protrude or extend below this plane.
3. No part of the bodywork or chassis, to the rear of the front wheel opening, shall touch the ground when both tires on the same side of the car are deflated.
4. The firewall and floor may be replaced with aluminum alloy or steel. Firewalls may be modified or notched.
5. Bumpers may be removed providing all projecting hardware is removed except when it (they) are an integral part of the bodywork, in which case it (they) may be replaced with replica(s) of different material. Non-integral bumpers may be replaced with a replica of alternate material or removed. Bumper bracket holes in the bodywork may be covered provided such covering serves no other purpose.
6. All standard production seats and seat backs shall be removed. The driver's seat shall be replaced with a one-piece bucket-type race seat. Such seat shall be installed so that a second seat of the same dimensions could be simultaneously fitted to the passenger's side of the car (no center seating).
7. Doors shall be pinned or otherwise positively fastened to prevent their opening in case of an accident. Standard door hinges and latch mechanisms may be removed, but the doors shall be capable of being opened or removed unless integrated into the bodywork. Interior door panels may be removed and the door window slots may be covered. Pins or straps may be added to hood and deck lid to supplement or replace the latches. Hood and deck lid hinges may be removed.
8. All driver and front passenger door window glass shall be removed. Window cranks and mechanisms may be removed. Rear quarter, rear side, and rear windows may be of transparent (clear) polycarbonate material, minimum thickness 3mm, but shall remain in the same position in the frame or opening

as the original glass it replaces; rubber molding optional. Rear windows/hatchbacks and deck lids shall be completely closed. No bumper blocks or other means of poor alignment of bodywork will be permitted. Rear quarter (side) windows may be run in their original open or closed position.

9. Fenders may be flared for tire clearance, provided their shape and opening contour, in the horizontal projection, is similar and proportional to the original opening. Rear doors on 4-door automobiles may be considered part of the fender for purposes of fender flaring. The tire shall not extend beyond the fender openings at the highest point of the tire. The rear fender flares on GT-2 cars may extend forward into the door, no more than 26 inches from the rear axle centerline (GT-2 only). Wheel opening location may be altered in accordance with the allowable wheelbase tolerance in order to maintain vehicle's stock appearance. Ventilation openings, other than those which are standard production on the recognized model, are prohibited.
10. Front and rear inner fender panels may be altered, replaced, or removed provided there are panels providing total separation between driver compartment and wheel wells.
11. Replacement, addition, or removal of accessories (gauges, switches, indicators, etc.), or other interior modifications for driver convenience, or to permit installation of required safety equipment, is authorized provided such modifications have no influence whatever on the mechanical performance of the car. Such modifications do not include the substitution or replacement of any bodywork or chassis component except those specifically authorized by these rules. Floor mats and all interior trim shall be removed.
12. A spoiler may be fitted to the front of the car. It shall not protrude beyond the overall outline of the car as viewed from above except in GT2 where a front splitter may extend up to *three (3)* inches. In all classes, the spoiler shall not extend aft of the forward most part of the front fender opening (cutout), and shall not be mounted more than four (4) inches above the horizontal centerline of the front wheel hubs. The spoiler shall not cover the normal grill opening at the front of the car. An intermediate mounting device may be used on cars whose front bodywork is above the four (4) inch minimum. Openings are permitted for the purpose of ducting air to the brakes, radiator, airbox and/or oil cooler(s); equal openings may be placed in the standard lower front panel directly behind openings placed in the spoiler. When bumpers are retained, the spoiler and bumper shall appear to be two separate parts. The spoiler "pan" area forward of the leading edge of the front wheel openings shall be flat and follow, but not exceed, the line of the front fender/spoiler bottom. No components may protrude or extend below this plane.
13. A spoiler or a Club Racing specified rear wing for GT2 may be fitted to the rear of the car. It shall be contiguous with the bodywork and shall comply with the following:
 - A. Height (max): six (6.0) inches (GT-2 & 3) or five (5.0) inches (GT-Lite) measured from the bodywork along the face of the spoiler from the point of attachment to the

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

top of the spoiler. In the case of a spoiler with a curved top edge conforming to the shape of the bodywork (rear-view), the measurement is to be made perpendicular to the tangent of the body at the point of attachment. In the case of a spoiler mounted with a vertical mounting flange on the bodywork, the measurement shall be made ignoring any slight amount of mounting flanges (see below) exposed due to the curvature of the rear bodywork at the point of attachment.

- B. **Width and Overhang:** If roof mounted, no wider than the roof at its mounting point when viewed from above the car. Mounting to be no further rearward than the forward most part of the rear window. If rear mounted, no wider than the body, excluding fender flares, from the forward most part of the spoiler (or mounting flange) rearward. Shall not extend rearwards of the rearmost extremity of the bodywork for the entire width of the car (when viewed vertically from above the car at any point, the spoiler shall not protrude beyond the bodywork).
- C. **Mounting:** Spoilers shall be strong enough to be self-supporting. A mounting flange no greater than one and one-half (1-1/2) inches wide, contiguous with the bodywork, (either forward facing on the top surface of the bodywork or downward facing on the rear surface of the bodywork) shall be employed. Supplemental forward bracing may be added in the form of two (2) rods, mounted at least ten (10) inches inboard from the ends of the spoiler. Rear supports may be added.
- D. **Configuration:** The spoiler shall be a single plane spoiler (a straight line in any vertical cross section) uniform in height from the bodywork with no more than 1/8" gaps/openings below the spoiler to facilitate imperfect mounting. The gaps/ openings are to be included in the overall height of the spoiler. Only enough curvature (in a fore and aft direction as viewed from above) shall be permitted to facilitate mounting. The use of fences, end rails, Gurney flaps, wickerbills, or other forward facing lips or aerodynamic devices is prohibited.

NOTE: O.E.M. rear spoilers are not permitted unless specifically listed on the vehicle's specification form.

If a Club Racing specified wing is used (GT2 only), it shall comply with the following:

- E. *Specifications: Unmodified single element Liebeck airfoil #1LD104E scaled to a chord length of 10.75 inches. The maximum cross-sectional tolerance of the wing profile is 0.060 inch. A maximum 0.50 inch Gurney tab is allowed at the trailing edge of the wing element. The tab must be mounted 90 degrees to the upper wing surface. No air may pass between the tab and the wing. The wing end plates must fit within a rectangle measuring 11.00 inches long by 4.00 inches tall. No portion of the wing element or tab may extend beyond the perimeter of the endplate. The endplates must be mounted parallel to the vehicle centerline, and must be perpendicular to the ground.*

Endplates must be flat, with no curvature or Gurney tabs. The maximum width of the entire wing assembly (wing element, endplates, Gurney tab, and mounting hardware) is 68.00 inches, but no wider than the rear body width including fender flares.

- F. Wing mounting: The entire wing assembly must be mounted below the highest point of the roof or roll cage main hoop whichever is higher measured at the highest point. The trailing edge of the wing assembly must be located within an area defined by a point; 6" forward of rearmost bodywork and the rearmost bodywork measured at vehicle centerline. Two wing mounting posts must be used, with each one located between 8"-20" inboard from end of wing. The exposed portion of the wing mounting posts shall not exceed 85 square inches each. Curved brackets will be measured as if they're in a flat plane as viewed from the side. Mounting brackets are to be included in measurement. The maximum wing angle from horizontal is 30-degrees.*

c. Suspension and Wheels

1. Wheelbase will be homologated on a case by case basis as requested by the manufacturer. Wheelbase may be changed from -3" to +1" from printed stock dimensions in a fore/aft direction.
2. Suspension components may be reinforced, modified, or replaced as long as the type of suspension is not changed from that authorized in this GTCS.
3. Suspension mounting points, including suspension springs, may be relocated.
4. Suspension springs may be replaced with others of unrestricted origin.
5. Modifications or substitution of hubs, bearing, spindles, axle shafts, universal B joints, flex joints, and CV joints is permitted.
6. Addition or substitution of antiroll bars, camber compensating devices, and/or suspension stabilizers is permitted. If these devices extend into the driver/passenger compartment, they shall be completely sealed off by metal panels.
7. Suspension bushings and joints may be replaced by others of different material and/or design. Offset bushings and spherical bearings are permitted, including adjustable type.
8. Steering arms, pitman arms, and steering linkage component parts may be modified, reinforced, or substituted. The steering system may be changed and/or relocated.
9. The steering wheel may be replaced and rake of the steering column may be altered. A collapsible type of steering column equivalent to Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No. 204 is required in all cars registered after January 1, 1983 and highly recommended for prior registered cars. GT cars registered after January 1, 1990 or GT cars converted to Section

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

F.2., specifications shall have left side driver placement.

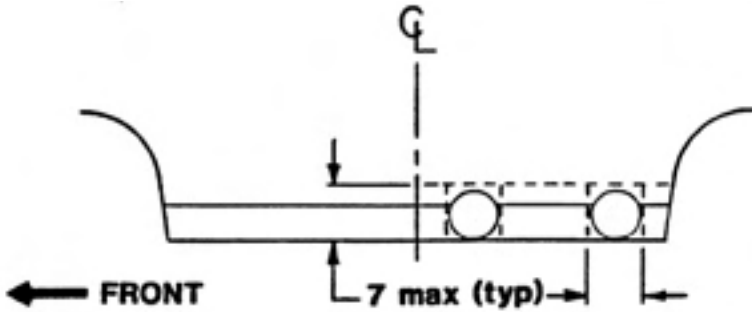
10. Substitute wheels of any type may be used. All four (4) wheels shall be of the same diameter except in GT2. GT2 cars may run any tire/wheel combination provided that the tire does not exceed a maximum cross section width of 12.0" in the front and 13.75" in the rear. *GT2 cars using 15 x 7" wheels exclusively may reduce the listed weight by 50 lbs.* The maximum wheel size for GT3 cars is 15 x 7" and for GTL cars is 13 x 7" unless alternates are listed on the vehicle specification line. Alternatively, any wheel up to 15 x 7" may be used in GTL with a weight penalty equal to four percent of the car's weight as listed on the spec line. The minimum vehicle weight shall be rounded to the nearest pound.
11. Shock absorbers: It is not permitted to alter the number of shock absorbers. The make of shock absorber and its points of attachment may be moved. Shock absorbers may have load bearing capacity; e.g., gas filled or coil over. When using load bearing shocks, the original springs may be removed. GT cars registered after January 1, 1990 or GT cars converted to Section F.2., specifications shall have the shock absorber attached to the outboard end of an upper or lower control arm. Rocker arms, push-pull rods, etc., are prohibited.

d. Electrical Systems

1. Standard battery may be replaced by one of different make and capacity. The battery may be relocated and shall be securely mounted and enclosed in a non-conductive protective box.
2. The electrical/electronic system may be modified or replaced provided an operating starter motor and two (2) brake lights are retained.
3. Any distributor or transistorized ignition system (including crank triggered), firing the same number of spark plugs as the original distributor, may be used.
4. Magneto ignition is prohibited unless listed in the GTCS. Ignition wiring and spark plugs are unrestricted.

e. Engine and Drive Train/General

1. Exhaust manifold(s), header(s), tailpipe(s), and muffler(s) may be of unrestricted origin. The exhaust pipe(s) and/or muffler(s) may be recessed into the floor panel and rocker panel. The exhaust may be recessed into the bottom of the door or rear fender below a line seven (7) inches above the bottom of the rocker. There may be a maximum of two (2) such areas in the door or fender, with the maximum length for each no more than seven (7) inches. Note that the exhaust outlet shall still be mounted as low as possible; this does not authorize exhaust outlets through the door. Exhaust opening(s) shall exit to the rear of the wheelbase centerline and away from the body.



180 degree headers: The passenger's side floor pan may be raised not more than ten (10) inches to accommodate the installation of the exhaust system and muffler(s) provided such raising of the floor serves no other purpose. Exhaust may pass through the rear bodywork no higher than the rear axle centerline.

2. Exhaust emission control air pumps, associated lines and nozzles, and EGR devices cannot be modified in any way except that they may be completely removed. When air nozzles are removed from the cylinder head, the holes shall be completely plugged.
3. Substitution or modification of the clutch and/or flywheel is permitted.
4. It is permitted to lighten, balance, or modify in shape, by tooling, the standard or optional components of the engine and drive train, provided it is always possible to identify them as such. Material shall not be added to these components unless specifically authorized by these rules.
5. Alternate engine and drive train components considered replacement parts, such as seals, bearings, valve guides, pushrods, water pump, timing chains/belts and sprockets, nuts, bolts, studs, washers, and gaskets are permitted. Bushings or offset keys of unrestricted origin may be installed.
6. The substitution of valve spring retainers and keepers is permitted. Valve springs are unrestricted (including number) provided the type and location remain unchanged.
7. Generator (alternator), crankshaft, and water pump pulleys may be altered or replaced with others of unrestricted origin. Any crankshaft vibration dampener is allowed.
8. Any oil pan (sump), oil pump(s), and/or pickups are allowed. Oil pump(s) shall be driven mechanically by the engine. Dry sump systems are permitted. The oil tank shall be located within the bodywork. The oil tank, cap, and all fittings shall be isolated so that in case of spillage, leakage, or failure, oil will not reach the driver. Any oil filter(s) may be used.
9. Installation of any vent or breather on the engine, transmission, or differential is permitted (See "Oil Catch Tanks"). Crankcase vacuum devices are prohibited.

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

10. Any readily available transmission having a functional reverse and no more than five (5) forward speeds may be used, providing the location is the same as the production automobile. Any shift linkage may be used. If a sequential shift gearbox is used, the car must carry a weight penalty equal to 1.25 percent of the weight as listed on the spec line. If a synchromesh engagement transmission is used, the weight may be reduced by 1.25 percent of the weight listed on the spec line. A synchromesh gearbox is one having a friction mechanism to allow engagement. Note: The minimum vehicle weight is to be rounded to the nearest pound. Air, hydraulic or electric actuation of the gearshift mechanism is not allowed. For front engine, rear drive cars requiring the transmission to be attached to the engine, the transmission front seal shall be within twelve (12) inches of the back of the engine block. On front engine/rear drive cars, the transmission front seal is that seal which is within 5" of the gear on the input shaft which meshes with the foremost gear on the counter/layshaft."

A functional reverse is defined as "operable by the driver from his normal seated position and capable of sustained movement of the vehicle, under its own power, in a reverse direction." A driver-operated device for locking out reverse gear may be added provided it does not prevent prompt engagement of reverse in an emergency situation.

11. Heavy duty propeller shaft(s) and/or drive shaft(s) may be used. Steel retaining strap(s) shall be used to prevent drive shaft failure from dropping or entering driver compartment.
12. Any axle tube, final drive housing, gear ratio, limited slip, or locked differential may be used. Final drive units which permit ratio changes while the car is in motion are prohibited. GT cars registered after January 1, 1990 or GT cars converted to Section F.2., specifications, using the front engine/rear drive configuration, shall use a "closed tube" rear axle housing.
13. Engine and transmission mounts may be of alternate shape and/or material. Cars with engines mounted longitudinal to the chassis MAY relocate the engine in a longitudinal, not lateral, direction within the following restrictions: (Note: A tolerance of up to a 1.0 inch setback is allowed if the engine is relocated.)
 - A. V8, V6, and V4 engines shall align the center of the foremost spark plug hole in line with the front axle spindles.
 - B. In-line six (6) cylinder engines shall align the center of the first spark plug hole (from the front) in line with the front axle spindles.
 - C. In-line four (4) cylinder engines shall align the center of the first spark plug hole (from the front) in line with the front axle spindles.
 - D. Rotary engines shall align the forward most spark plug hole in line with front axle spindles.
 - E. The engine may be rotated about the crankshaft center-line (lean over) a maximum of fifteen (15) degrees unless

otherwise noted and shall not cause hood bulges.

14. Any transverse mounted engine may be rotated for axle/CV joint alignment. Any readily available transmission having a functional reverse and no more than five (5) forward speeds may be used, provided it is mounted to the rear of the engine. All transverse engines may be rotated 180 degrees. A transverse mounted engine may be rotated to a longitudinal position that places the crankshaft centerline on the longitudinal centerline of the car (shall conform to all restrictions in Section 9.1.2.F.4.e). The engine may be rotated about the crankshaft (lean over) a maximum of fifteen (15) degrees unless otherwise noted and shall not cause hood bulges. Rear axle / suspension per GTCS 9.1.2.F.2.

f. Engine, Reciprocating

1. Engines may be rebored a maximum of 1.2mm (0.047 inch) over the standard bore size listed in the GTCS. A cylinder block from any model from the same manufacturer which is of the same material and dimensionally identical throughout, except for non-critical bosses, is permitted.
2. Crankshaft main bearing caps may be modified or substituted. Main bearing cap straps or girdles and/or additional main bearing cap bolts may be used, provided that no material is added to the block for their attachment.
3. The crankshaft may be replaced with another of the same basic material, but with no change in stroke and provided the angles of the crank throws remain the same. The engine firing order shall remain unchanged.
4. Connecting rods may be replaced with any connecting rod of steel (ferrous) material. Aluminum, titanium, and non-metal connecting rods are prohibited, except where fitted as standard.
5. Any pistons and piston pins may be used.
6. Any camshaft(s) may be used, provided locations are (is) the same as standard.
7. Any cam followers may be used, except that roller cam followers shall not be used unless fitted as standard equipment.
8. Any rocker arms and rocker assembly supports may be used.
9. Valve sizes are unrestricted except when limited by the GTCS for specific automobiles. Centerlines shall not be altered. Valves may be of alternate material; non-metal is prohibited.
10. Compression ratio may be altered by machining, using any head gasket(s) or elimination of head gasket(s).

g. Engine, Rotary Piston

1. The capacity of the working chamber(s) shall not be changed.
2. The eccentric shaft may be replaced with another of the same basic material, but no changes in eccentricity or journal dimen-

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

sions are permitted.

3. Rotor is unrestricted, providing the material and number of lobes remain unchanged.
4. Alternate rotor housings are allowed only as listed in the GTCS for specific automobiles. No changes are allowed in the epitrochoidal curve in alternate housing.

h. Cooling Systems

1. Cooling fan(s) may be modified, substituted, or removed. Electrically operated cooling fan(s) may be installed, provided it (they) serve no other purpose. The use of any engine, transmission, and/or differential oil coolers(s) is (are) permitted provided it (they) are mounted completely within or under the bodywork, but not in the driver/passenger compartment. Associated oil cooler pumps and lines are permitted for the transmission and differential. Air ducts may be fitted to the oil cooler(s) as specifically authorized herein.
2. Any water radiator is allowed, provided there are no changes in the exterior bodywork to accommodate its use. It shall not be located in the driver/ passenger compartment. Separate expansion or header tank(s) are permitted, provided they are mounted in the engine compartment. The heater core may be removed entirely but not modified or replaced.
3. Sealing or shrouding the airflow area between the normal grill opening and the water radiator is permitted.
4. On water cooled cars, thermostats may be modified or replaced with blanking sleeves or restrictors.
5. Alternate fan and fan shroud are permitted on air cooled engines.

i. Fuel Induction System

All inducted air shall pass through venturi(s), maximum one (1) per cylinder or rotor.

1. Any air filter(s) may be used, or the filter(s) may be removed. Velocity stack(s) and/or air box(es) may be fitted. Air may be ducted to the carburetor(s) provided the ducting is contained within the engine compartment and air is supplied through normal openings in the bodywork (or as specifically authorized herein).
2. Any fuel pump(s) may be used and the location(s) may be changed. Fuel pump(s) shall not be located in the driver/passenger compartment.
3. All fuel/oil lines passing through the driver/passenger compartment shall be steel or metal braided hose. Number of fuel lines is unrestricted.
4. Carburetors:
 - A. Reciprocating engines: Carburetor(s) and intake manifold(s) are unrestricted except as limited in the GTCS for a specific make/ model. All cars with restricted carburetion are required to use I.R. manifolds with no plenums or balance

pipes unless using an SIR or otherwise restricted for specific automobiles. Intake manifold(s) shall be attached to the head(s) without modification to the head(s).

- B. Rotary engines: Carburetor and intake manifold are unrestricted except as limited in the GTCS for a specific make/model. All cars with restricted carburetion are required to use I.R. manifolds with no plenums or balance pipes, unless using an SIR. Intake manifold(s) shall be attached to the end cover(s) or rotor housing(s) without modification to the end cover(s) or rotor housing(s).
 - C. No portion of the intake manifold(s) may extend into the intake ports (reciprocating and rotary engines.)
 - D. Carburetors shall incorporate a butterfly-type throttle plate for engine speed control.
 - E. Where Weber or Weber-type carburetors are specified and used, they shall retain their standard configurations of fuel distribution. This is to prohibit annular discharge carburetors.
 - F. Where Weber carburetors are specified, Weber-type carburetors may be substituted. The following are approved Weber-type carburetors: Weber, Solex, SK, Mikuni, Delorto, Berg, and PMO.
5. Any car may utilize fuel injection, whether originally equipped with fuel injection or not. The following restrictions apply.
- A. Both method and manufacturer are open.
 - B. Intake manifold shall be of the individual runner type, unless using an SIR or otherwise notes on the vehicle spec line. Cars using an SIR may use any manifold type.
 - C. Only butterfly-type throttle control, one per cylinder or rotor, is permitted unless using an SIR. Cars using an SIR may use any butterfly-type throttle control. If intake restrictors are specified on the vehicle specification line, the restrictors shall be round orifices (unless otherwise specified) and located within four (4) inches of the throttle butterfly. SIR location is unrestricted so long as all SIR criteria are met. Restrictors shall be a minimum .060" thickness and of the specified diameter.
 - D. All inducted air for each cylinder must pass through the specified restrictor. Fuel injected cars, unless otherwise specified, shall use the same individual venturi restriction size specified for a car using carbureted induction.
 - E. The number of injectors shall be one (1) per cylinder (unless otherwise noted on the vehicle specification line).
 - F. Rotary engines may use two (2) injectors per rotor.
6. Supercharging/turbocharging is prohibited.
7. Float(s) shall not be removed or altered to produce (a) floatless

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

carburetor(s).

8. Any throttle linkage may be used.
9. Induction systems shall be equipped with a positive method of throttle closing by means of (an) external spring(s).

j. Brakes

1. Any dual master cylinders and/or pressure equalizing/regulating device(s) are permitted.
2. Servo-assist systems are unrestricted.
3. Backing plates/dirt shields may be ventilated or removed. Brake air ducts may be fitted within the provisions of these rules.
4. The hand brake may be removed.
5. Brake lines shall be steel or metal braided hose. They may be relocated and may be given additional protection.
6. Brake calipers and/or drums are unrestricted except as limited by the GTCS for a specific make/model. Brake rotors shall be ferrous material but are otherwise unrestricted. Brake rotors/drums shall be located in the original position (e.g., inboard vs. outboard).
7. Water cooled brakes are permitted, maximum reservoir capacity two (2) gallons, maximum line size 3/16 inch I.D. The water shall be atomized by an atomizing nozzle, and the water shall enter the air duct a minimum of twelve (12) inches from the centerline of the spindle/axle.

GT2 Cars - ACURA

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
NSX	NA	2dr	RWD	99.6	The fuel cell(s) may be relocated to the front trunk area.
RSX	NA	2dr	FWD	101.2	No mid-engine mounting. Hood bulge permitted with no openings.

Engines - ACURA

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	87.0 x 84.0	1997	Alum, Crossflow	4	Automotive type sidedraft	1950	
	DOHC	87.0 x 90.7	2157	Alum, Crossflow	4	Automotive type sidedraft	1950	
	DOHC	89.9 x 78.0	2971	Alum, Crossflow	4	Automotive type sidedraft	2280	
	DOHC	93.0 x 78.0	3176	Alum, Crossflow	4	Automotive type w/ 40mm choke(s)	2330	
	SOHC	89.0 x 86.0	3210	Alum, Crossflow	4	37mm SIR	2280	
	SOHC	89.0 x 93.0	3471	Alum, Crossflow	4	37mm SIR	2280	

GT2 Cars - ALFA ROMEO

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
GTV	NA	2dr	RWD	94.5	Hood modifications allowed for carburetors.

Engines - ALFA ROMEO

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	88.0 x 68.3	2492	Alum, Crossflow	2	46 IDA or (3) 48mm automotive type w/ 42mm choke(s)	2030	
	SOHC	93.0 x 72.6	2959	Alum, Crossflow	2	46 IDA or (3) 48mm automotive type w/ 42mm choke(s)	2180	

GT2 Cars - AUDI

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
TT Coupe	NA	2dr	FWD	97.3	

Engines - AUDI

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	82.5 x 92.8	1984	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) automotive type w/ 48mm choke(s)	1850	

GT2 Cars - BLMI

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
MGB GT V8 & RV8	NA	2dr	RWD	91.0	

Engines - BLMI

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	71.1 x 88.9	3528	Alum, Crossflow	2	38mm SIR	2280	

GT2 Cars - BMW

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
325	84-91	2dr	RWD	101.2	
M3 (E30)	88-91	2dr	RWD	101.2	
M3 (E36)	95-99	2dr	RWD	106.3	
M3 (E46)	00-	2dr	RWD	106.3	
330ci (E46)	01-	2dr	RWD	107.3	

Engines - BMW

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
S14	DOHC	93.4 x 84.0	2302	Alum, Crossflow	4	Unrestricted automotive type	2080	
M20	SOHC	84.1 x 75.0	2494	Alum, Crossflow	2	(3) 48mm w/ 40mm choke(s)	2080	
M50	DOHC	84.1 x 75.0	2494	Alum, Crossflow	4	Unrestricted automotive type	2280	
S50	DOHC	86.0 x 85.8	2990	Alum, Crossflow	4	(3) 45mm Weber w/ 38mm choke(s)	2280	
S52	DOHC	86.4 x 89.6	3152	Alum, Crossflow	4	36.5mm SIR	2280	

GT2 Cars - CHEVROLET

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Cavilier Z24	NA	2dr	FWD	104.0	
Monza	75-80	2dr	RWD	97.0	

Engines - CHEVROLET

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	89.9 x 89.03	2210	Alum, Crossflow	4	37mm SIR	1950	GM racing block #XGB615 and cylinder head #XGBH614 allowed.
	DOHC	92.2 x 85.09	2272	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) 48mm w/ 38mm choke(s)	2080	
	DOHC	90.0 x 94.0	2392	Alum, Crossflow	4	35mm SIR	2080	
	OHV	101.6 x 82.6	2679	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) automotive type w/ 48mm choke(s)	2030	
	OHV	89.0 x 84.0	3136	Iron, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted automotive type or 39mm SIR	2150	

GT2 Cars - CHRYSLER/DODGE/PLYMOUTH

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Breeze / Stratus	NA	2dr	FWD	108.0	
Neon	NA	2dr, 4dr	FWD	104.0	
Daytona / Laser	84-87	2dr	FWD	97.0	Turbo Z body panels allowed.

Engines - CHRYSLER/DODGE/PLYMOUTH

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	87.5 x 83.0	1995	Alum, Crossflow	4	Unrestricted automotive type	1950	
	DOHC	87.5 x 83.0	1995	Alum, Crossflow	4	Unrestricted automotive type	1950	
	SOHC	87.5 x 92.0	2213	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	(2) automotive type w/ 50mm choke(s)	2080	

GT2 Cars - FERRARI

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
308 GTB	76-	2dr	RWD	92.1	Fuel cell(s) must comply with GCR 9.3.26 but may be relocated to front trunk or remain in OEM saddle tank locations.
288, 328, 348, 355	NA	2dr	RWD	96.5	Fuel cell(s) must comply with GCR 9.3.26 but may be relocated to front trunk or remain in OEM saddle tank locations. Engine may be rotated longitudinally.

Engines - FERRARI

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	81.0 x 71.0	2926	Alum, Crossflow	2	(4) Weber 40 DCNF	2280	
	DOHC	83.5 x 68.0	2980	Alum, Crossflow	4	37mm SIR	2280	

GT2 Cars - FORD

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Capri I, II	NA	2dr	RWD	100.8	
Mustang	74-78	2dr	RWD	100.8	
Mustang	79-93	2dr	RWD	100.5	
Probe	NA	2dr	FWD	99.0/102.9	

Engines - FORD

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	91.0 x 77.0	1993	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) Automotive type	1950	
	DOHC	84.5 x 74.2	2496	Alum, Crossflow	4	Unrestricted automotive type	2250	

Engines - FORD (cont.)

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	90.0 x 66.8	2550	Iron, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted automotive type	2180	
	OHV	93.0 x 68.6	2796	Iron, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted automotive type	2180	
	OHV	93.0 x 72.6	2934	Iron, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted automotive type	2180	World Products 2.9 OHV cylinder head allowed.

GT2 Cars - INFINITI

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
G20	99-02	4dr	FWD	102.4/97.5	

Engines - INFINITI

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	86.0 x 86.0	1998	Alum, Crossflow	4	Unrestricted automotive type	1950	

GT2 Cars - HONDA

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Prelude	93-	2dr	FWD	100.4	

Engines - HONDA

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	87.0 x 90.7	2157	Alum, Crossflow	4	Unrestricted automotive type	2180	VTEC not allowed.
	DOHC	86.9 x 95.0	2252	Alum, Crossflow	4	Unrestricted automotive type	2230	

GT2 Cars - JAGUAR

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
XKE Coupe, Roadster	NA	2dr	RWD	96.0	Roadster windshield may be removed and a low front hoop roll cage fitted.

Engines - JAGUAR

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	87.1 x 105.9	3781	Alum, Crossflow	2	(3) 2" SU or (2) 1.75" Stromberg or (3) 48mm auto-type on I.R. manifold	2250	
	DOHC	92.0 x 105.9	4235	Alum, Crossflow	2	(3) 2" SU or (2) 1.75" Stromberg or (3) 48mm auto-type on I.R. manifold	2250	

GT2 Cars - LOTUS

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Esprit	75-	2dr	RWD	96.0	

Engines - LOTUS

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	95.3 x 76.2	2174	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) automotive type w/ 48mm choke(s)	2180	

GT2 Cars - MAZDA

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
MX-5 / Miata	90-	2dr	RWD	89.2	Rotary engine setback from the front spindle centerline to the front spark plug is 4.5".
RX-7	NA	2dr	RWD	95.2 / 95.5 / 95.7	
RX-8	NA	2dr	RWD	98.0	

Engines - MAZDA

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
12A		Street Port	2292			40mm choke(s)	1880	
12A		Street / Bridge / Peripheral Port	2292			Unrestricted automotive type	1980	
13B		Street / Bridge Port	2616			(1) auto-type 2bbl w/ 44mm choke(s)	1980	
13B		Peripheral Port	2616			Unrestricted automotive type	2080	
Reneis		Street Port	2701			44mm choke(s)	1980	
	DOHC	89.0 x 79.5	2967	Alum, Crossflow	4	6 individual throttle bodies w/ 40mm choke(s)	2280	Hood bulge allowed.
20B		Street Port	3924			40mm SIR	2280	

GT2 Cars - MERCEDES BENZ

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
190E	85-92	4dr	RWD	104.9	

Engines - MERCEDES BENZ

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	82.9 x 80.3	2599	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted automotive type	2200	

GT2 Cars - MERCURY

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Capri	79-86	2dr	RWD	100.8	

Engines - MERCURY

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	93.0 x 68.6	2796	Iron, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted automotive type	2180	
	OHV	93.0 x 72.6	2934	Iron, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted automotive type	2180	World Products 2.9 OHV cylinder head allowed.

GT2 Cars - NISSAN

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
240Z / 260Z / 280Z	-78	2dr	RWD	90.7	Headlight covers allowed.
280-Z 2 + 2	NA	2dr	RWD	102.6	
280-ZX	79-	2dr	RWD	91.3	
240-SX	NA	2dr	RWD	97.5	
240-SX S13	NA	2dr	RWD	97.5	Hood bulge allowed.
240-SX S14	NA	2dr	RWD	99.4	Hood bulge allowed.
300-ZX Z31	-89	2dr	RWD	91.3	Hood bulge allowed.
300-ZX Z32	90-	2dr	RWD	96.5/101.2	Hood bulge allowed.

GT2 Cars - NISSAN (cont.)

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
350Z	NA	2dr	RWD	97.5 / 99.4 /104.3/90.7 /91.3/102.6 /104.3/91.3 /96.5/101.2 / 104.4	Doors may be pinned from the bottom at door bar height. Hood bulge allowed.

Engines - NISSAN

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
SR20DE/VE	DOHC	86.0 x 86.0	1998	Alum, Crossflow	4	Unrestricted automotive type	1950	
L24	SOHC	83.0 x 73.3	2380	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	(3) 50mm w/ 46mm choke(s)	2080	
KA24E	SOHC	89.0 x 96.0	2389	Alum, Crossflow	3	Unrestricted	2050	
KA24DE	DOHC	89.0 x 96.0	2389	Alum, Crossflow	4	37mm SIR	2080	
VQ25	DOHC	85.0 x 73.3	2495	Alum, Crossflow	4	35mm SIR	2130	Nismo cyl head #11040RRZ30 and 11090RRZ30 allowed.
L26	SOHC	83.0 x 79.0	2565	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	(3) 50mm w/ 46mm choke(s)	2080	
VG30	DOHC	87.0 x 77.2	2754	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	(3) 50mm w/ 46mm choke(s)	2080	
L28	SOHC	86.1 x 79.0	2760	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	(3) 50mm w/ 46mm choke(s)	2080	
L28	SOHC	86.1 x 83.0	2899	Alum, Crossflow	2	(3) 50mm w/ 46mm choke(s)	2180	
VQ30	DOHC	87.0 x 83.0	2960	Alum, Crossflow	4	Automotive type sidedraft w/ 40mm choke(s) or 37mm SIR	2280 2230 w/ 37mm SIR	An SCCA approved F.I. kit of OEM origin is allowed. Contact the National Office for part numbers and specs. Nismo cyl head #11040RRZ30 and 11090RRZ30 allowed.
VQ30	DOHC	93.0 x 73.3	2988	Alum, Crossflow	4	Automotive type sidedraft w/ 40mm choke(s) or 37mm SIR	2280	Nismo cyl head #11040RRZ30 and 11090RRZ30 allowed.

Engines - NISSAN (cont.)								
Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
VQ35 w/ VQ30 crankshaft	DOHC	95.5 x 73.3	3150.3	Alum, Crossflow	4	37mm SIR	2280	Nismo cyl head #11040RRZ30 and 11090RRZ30 allowed.
VQ30 w/ VQ35 crankshaft	DOHC	93.0 x 81.4	3317.7	Alum, Crossflow	4	37mm SIR	2280	Nismo cyl head #11040RRZ30 and 11090RRZ30 allowed.
VQ35	DOHC	95.5 x 81.4	3498	Alum, Crossflow	4	37mm SIR	2280	Nismo cyl head #11040RRZ30 and 11090RRZ30 allowed.

GT2 Cars - PANOZ

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Esperante GTS	NA	2dr	RWD	107.6	Cars must be prepared to Panoz Esperante GTS specifications and competitors must have a copy of the current GTS rules in their possession. Wheels: (F) 18x10 (R)18x11, Track (F) 64.0 (R)67.8. Any tire with a diameter of 17" or 18" may be used provided the tire does not exceed a maximum cross section width of 11.5" in the front and 12.5" in the rear.

Engines - PANOZ

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	101.6 x 88.9	5754	Alum, Crossflow	2	Holly 4bbl. 750 cfm #0-4779C. ProForm 67100C throttle body - Panoz part #GTS6-3349 allowed.	2880	Maximum compression ratio of 10.5:1. Fresh air intake air cleaner housing Panoz #GTS9-3348 allowed.

GT2 Cars - PONTIAC

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Fiero	NA	2dr	FWD	93.4	May convert to front engine/rear wheel drive. If OEM engine location is used (i.e. rear-engine) IRS weight penalty is waived. Air cleaner may protrude through engine hatch.
Grand Am	NA	2dr	FWD	103.4	
Sunfire GT	NA	2dr	FWD	104.0	

Engines - PONTIAC								
Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	86.0 x 94.6	2198	Alum, Crossflow	4	37mm SIR	1950	
LE5 Ecotech	DOHC	88.9 x 89.03	2210	Alum, Crossflow	4	37mm SIR	1950	GM racing block #XGB615 and cylinder head #XGBH614 allowed.
	DOHC	92.2 x 85.09	2272	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) 48mm w/ 38mm choke(s)	2080	
	DOHC	90.0 x 94.0	2392	Alum, Crossflow	4	35mm SIR	2080	
	OHV	101.6 x 76.2	2471	Iron, Crossflow	2	(2) Automotive type w/ 48mm choke(s)	1930	
	OHV	101.6 x 82.6	2679	Iron, Crossflow	2	(2) Automotive type w/ 48mm choke(s)	2030	
	OHV	89.0 x 76.0	2837	Iron, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted automotive type or 39mm SIR	2080	Factory aluminum cylinder heads allowed.
	OHV	89.0 x 84.0	3136	Iron, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted automotive type or 39mm SIR	2150	
	OHV	92.0 x 84.0	3350	Iron, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted automotive type or 39mm SIR	2230	
	OHV	94.0 x 84.0	3498	Iron, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted automotive type or 39mm SIR	2280	

GT2 Cars - PORSCHE

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
911 Coupe & Targa	68-	2dr	RWD	89.4	Factory spoiler: 930-512-023-00 & 530-512-021-00 (or kit #930-512-901-01), no reproductions. Windshield may be removed on Targa and a low front hoop roll cage may be fitted.
914-6	NA	2dr	RWD	96.5	Top panels may remain if bolted or pinned. Roof of alt. material allowed. Windshield may be removed and a low front roll cage may be fitted. 75-76 bumpers allowed.

GT2 Cars - PORSCHE (cont.)

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
944	NA	2dr	RWD	94.5	
968	NA	2dr	RWD	94.5	
Boxster	NA	2dr	RWD	95.1	Top panels may remain if bolted or pinned. Roof of alt. material allowed. Windshield may be removed and a low front roll cage may be fitted.
996 GT3 Cup	98-05	2dr	RWD	92.5	Cars must be prepared to Porsche Cup Specifications except that cars must meet all SCCA safety standards unless otherwise noted. Competitors must have a current copy of the Porsche Cup rules in their possession. An alternate hood is allowed provided it is a facsimile of the stock part. Original, factory-installed Matter/IMV roll cage allowed. Any wheel, including 5-bolt, may be used provided it does not exceed 18x9 (F) and 18x11 (R). Battery size and location is unrestricted. Shocks are unrestricted but they shall be installed in the stock location using the stock pick-up points. Side window glass must be removed and windshield clips must be installed per GCR section 9.3.52. The stock unmodified fuel tank is allowed.

Engines - PORSCHE

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	80.0 x 66.0	1991	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) Automotive type w/ 46mm chokes(s)	2030	OEM 2-valve air-cooled heads may be modified to utilize two spark plugs per cylinder. Alt. head: 911-104-302-OR (w/ sealed injector port).
	SOHC	84.0 x 66.0	2195	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) Automotive type w/ 46mm choke(s)	2030	OEM 2-valve air-cooled heads may be modified to utilize two spark plugs per cylinder. Alt. head: 911-104-302-OR (w/ sealed injector port).
	SOHC	84.0 x 70.4	2341	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) Automotive type w/ 46mm choke(s)	2030	
	SOHC	100.0 x 78.9	2478	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) Weber-type w/ 48mm choke(s)	2080	Alt. 4 valve head #944 104 013 03.
	DOHC	85.5 x 72.0	2480	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) Weber-type w/ 34mm choke(s)	2080	
	SOHC	104.0 x 78.9	2681	Alum, Crossflow	2	35.5mm SIR	2150	
	DOHC	90.0 x 70.4	2687	Alum, Crossflow	4	36mm SIR	2180	

Engines - PORSCHE (cont.)

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	100.0 x 88.0	2766	Alum, Crossflow	2	36mm SIR	2180	
	SOHC	95.0 x 70.4	2808	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) Automotive type w/ 46mm choke(s)	2030	
	DOHC	104.0 x 88.0	2981	Alum, Crossflow	4	Unrestricted automotive type	2180	
	SOHC	95.0 x 70.4	2992	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) Automotive type w/ 46mm choke(s)	2080	
	DOHC	93.0 x 78.0	3179	Alum, Crossflow	4	40mm choke(s)	2380	
	DOHC	Unspecified	3200	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) Automotive type w/ 46mm choke(s)	2160	
	DOHC	Unspecified	3400	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) Automotive type w/ 46mm choke(s)	2220	
	DOHC	Unspecified	3600	Alum, Crossflow	2	35.5mm SIR	2160	
	DOHC	Unspecified	3600	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted automotive type	2280	
	DOHC	Unspecified	3800	Alum, Crossflow	2	36.5mm SIR	2280	
	DOHC	Unspecified	380	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted automotive type	2380	
	DOHC	100.0 x 76.4	3595	Alum, Crossflow	4	OEM fuel injection w/ stock, unmodified throttle body	2730	Porsche Cup car only. Must run fuel meeting the specs for IT cars per the Porsche Cup rules.

GT2 Cars - SUNBEAM

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Tiger	NA	2dr	RWD	86.0	Windshield may be removed and a low front hoop roll cage may be fitted.

Engines - SUNBEAM

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	96.5 x 72.9	4265	Iron, Crossflow	2	Ford C30 FAB, C30F-9510E, C40F-9519-1E* *Manifold: Stock Sunbeam Tiger manifold only. Holley P/N 0-80507-1 (390 CFM) on unrestricted manifold. A restrictor plate between the carburetor and plenum is mandatory for cars running the 390cfm carburetor: 0.060" flat steel or aluminum plate with four (4) 1 1/16" holes. Spacer is unrestricted. The restrictor plate shall be positioned within 4" of the throttle butterflies. All inducted air shall pass through the specified restrictor plate.	2280	Cylinder Heads: Any Ford 260, 289, or 302 Windsor V-8 cast-iron production cylinder head, delivered on U.S. model cars or trucks, and bearing unmodified factory casting numbers beginning in C, D, E, or F are allowed. Competitor shall be able to provide documentation from the manufacturer identifying application(s), displacement, engine family, and casting identification. Ford Motorsport engine blocks (P/N M-6010-A50 & M-6010-B50) are allowed.
	OHV	101.6 x 72.9	4728	Iron, Crossflow	2		2280	

GT2 Cars - TOYOTA

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Celica incl. GTS	82-89	2dr	FWD	99.4	
Celica incl. GTS	90-05	2dr	RWD	99.4	RWD only.
MR-2	91-	2dr	RWD	94.5	No factory rear spoiler/wing. Fuel cell may be relocated to front trunk area. 3S front engine - rear drive conversion @ 1950 lbs.

GT2 Cars - TOYOTA (cont.)

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Solara	00-	2dr	FWD	107.1 / 102.4/97.0	
Supra	NA	2dr	RWD	94.5	

Engines - TOYOTA

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
3S	DOHC	86.0 x 86.0	1998	Alum, Crossflow	4	Automotive type sidedraft	1950	
5S	DOHC	87.0 x 91.0	2164	Alum, Crossflow	4	Automotive type sidedraft	1950	
2RZ	DOHC	95.0 x 86.0	2438	Alum, Crossflow	4	37mm SIR	2080	
5M	DOHC	83.0 x 85.0	2759	Alum, Crossflow	2	(3) 45mm Weber w/ 38mm choke(s)	2180	
1MZ	DOHC	87.5 x 83.0	2995	Alum, Crossflow	4	6 individual throttle bodies w/ 40mm choke(s) or 37mm SIR	2280	
2GR	DOHC	94.0 x 86.36	3594	Alum, Crossflow	4	37mm SIR	2280	

GT2 Cars - VOLKSWAGEN

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Corrado	NA	2dr	FWD	97.3	
Golf incl. GTI	NA	2dr	FWD	97.3	

Engines - VOLKSWAGEN								
Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	82.5 x 92.8	1984	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) Automotive type w. 48mm choke(s)	1980	
	DOHC	81.0 x 90.3	2782	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) Automotive type w. 48mm choke(s)	2280	

GT3 Cars - ACURA

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Integra	-93	2dr	FWD	96.5	
Integra	94-	2dr	FWD	101.2	
RSX	02-05	2dr	FWD	96.5/101.2	

Engines - ACURA

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
D16A	SOHC	74.9 x 89.9	1590	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) 48mm w/ 42mm choke(s).	1900	
B16A	DOHC	81.0 x 77.4	1595	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) 48mm w/ 42mm choke(s).	2000	
B18C	DOHC	81.0 x 87.2	1797	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) 48mm w/ 42mm choke(s).	2000	
B18B	DOHC	81.0 x 89.0	1834	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) 45mm w/ 38mm choke(s)	2100	
K20A	DOHC	86.0 x 86.0	1998	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	2100	
K24	DOHC	87.0 x 99.0	2354	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	2280 2180 w/ 31mmSIR	

GT3 Cars - ALFA ROMEO

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
GTV 1750 / 2000	NA	2dr	RWD	92.5	
Sport Sedan	NA	2dr	RWD	98.8	

Engines - ALFA ROMEO

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	80.0 x 88.5	1779	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1800	Alt. Head: 19510-01053-04 (twin plug), w/ 100 lb. penalty.
	DOHC	84.0 x 88.5	1962	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	2000	Alt. Head: 19510-01053-04 (twin plug), w/ 100 lb. penalty.

GT3 Cars - AMC

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Gremlin	-78	2dr	RWD	96.0	
Spirit	79-	2dr	RWD	96.0	

Engines - AMC

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	95.3 x 88.8	2537	Iron, Crossflow	2	Holley 5210/2V	2380	
	OHV	95.3 x 88.9	3805	Iron, Crossflow	2	Carter YF-1V, Holley 500 CFM 2bbi.	2600	

GT3 Cars - AUDI

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
TT Coupe	NA	2dr	FWD	95.6 / 97.3	

Engines - AUDI

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	82.5 x 92.8	1984	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) 50mm w/ 50mm choke(s)	1800	Alt. Eurospec Sports cyl. head may be used.
	DOHC	82.5 x 92.8	1984	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	2000	

GT3 Cars - BMW

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
2002 / 2002ti/tii	NA	2dr	RWD	100.5/98.5	
318 Coupe (E36)	92-	2dr	RWD	106.0	
318i (E30)	83-91	4dr	RWD	101.2	
318i / 320i (E21)	77-82	4dr	RWD	100.9	
E46	00-	2, 4dr	RWD	106.0 / 101.2 / 100.9	
Z3	NA	2dr	RWD	96.3	

Engines - BMW

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	89.0 x 71.0	1767	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1800	
	DOHC	84.0 x 81.0	1796	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) 45mm w/ 45mm choke(s)	2010	
	DOHC	85.0 x 83.5	1895	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) 45mm w/ 45mm choke(s)	2010	
	SOHC	89.0 x 80.0	1991	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1810	
	DOHC	93.4 x 84.0	2302	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	2280 2180 w/ 31mmSIR	

GT3 Cars - CHEVROLET

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Vega	NA	2dr	RWD	97.0	
Corvaire Coupe / Yenko Stinger	NA	2dr	RWD	108.0	Corvaire coupes may be modified to Yenko configuration. Non-tube frame track 59.7 (F), 62.9 (R). Rear wheel width: 8". Engine may be centered (side to side) to allow installation of alternate transaxle.
Cavalier Z-24	NA	2dr	FWD	101.2	

Engines - CHEVROLET

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	86.0 x 86.0	1998	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	2000	
	DOHC	88.9 x 80.3	1998	Alum, Crossflow	4	Unrestricted	2300	
	SOHC	88.9 x 92.1	2287	Iron, Non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	2180	
	OHV	87.4 x 74.7	2689	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) Weber 40 IDT or IDA w/ 36mm choke(s), or (4) Rochester 7025023 & 7026026 1.5" 1bbl carbs.	2225	

GT3 Cars - CHRYSLER/DODGE/PLYMOUTH

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Neon	NA	2dr, 4dr	FWD	104.0	
Daytona / Laser	84-88	2dr	FWD	97.0	
Daytona / Laser	89-	2dr	FWD	97.3	

GT3 Cars - CHRYSLER/DODGE/PLYMOUTH (cont.)

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Horizon	NA	2dr	FWD	96.7	
Omni 024 / Shelby Charger	79-82	2dr	FWD	96.6	
Shadow	NA	2dr	FWD	97.0	

Engines - CHRYSLER/DODGE/PLYMOUTH

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	85.0 x 88.0	1997	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) 45mm w/ 34mm choke(s)	2150	
	SOHC	85.0 x 88.0	1997	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) 45mm w/ 45mm choke(s)	1900	
	SOHC	87.5 x 92.0	2213	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	(2) 45mm w/ 45mm choke(s)	2030	

GT3 Cars - FIAT

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
131 Coupe & Sedan, Brava	NA	2dr, 4dr	RWD	98.0	

Engines - FIAT

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	84.1 x 89.9	1995	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	2000	

GT3 Cars - FORD

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Capri	NA	2dr	RWD	100.8	
Mustang II	74-78	2dr	RWD	96.2	
Mustang	79-93	2dr	RWD	100.4	
Mustang	94-98	2dr	RWD	101.2	
Pinto	NA	2dr	RWD	94.0	Non-tube frame track: 60.52 (F&R). Spoiler: #D9FZ-6440555-A, End Pieces: D9FZ-6428010-A and D9FZ-6428011-A.
Probe	NA	2dr	FWD	99.0/102.9	

Engines - FORD

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	91.0 x 77.0	1993	Iron, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1900	
	SOHC	96.0 x 79.4	2301	Iron, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	2080	Alt. head: SVO #M-6049-A230 w/ 45mm choke(s).
	SOHC	86.0 x 86.0	1998	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) 48mm w/ 42mm choke(s)	1900	
	SOHC	86.0 x 94.0	2189	Alum, Crossflow	3	(2) 45mm w/ 38mm choke(s)	2180 2080 w/ 31mmSIR	
Duratech	DOHC	87.5 x 94.0	2260	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	2280 2180 w/ 31mmSIR	

GCR - 305

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

GT3 Cars - HONDA

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Civic	88-91	3dr	FWD	90.6	Hood bulge allowed, no openings.
Civic Coupe	92-95	2dr	FWD	98.4	
CRX	84-87	3dr	FWD	86.6	
CRX	88-91	3dr	FWD	90.6	Hood bulge allowed, no openings.

Engines - HONDA

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
EW	SOHC	74.0 x 86.5	1488	Alum, Crossflow	3	Unrestricted	1820	Alt. heads: #12100-PE3-000 or #12100-PE7-000.
D15B	SOHC	75.0 x 84.5	1493	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) 45mm w/ 45mm choke(s)	1900	
D16A	SOHC	75.0 x 90.0	1590	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) 48mm w/ 42mm choke(s)	1900	
B16A	DOHC	81.0 x 77.4	1595	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) 48mm w/ 42mm choke(s)	2000	
B18C	DOHC	81.0 x 87.2	1797	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) 48mm w/ 42mm choke(s)	2000	
B18B	DOHC	81.0 x 89.0	1834	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) 45mm w/ 38mm choke(s)	2100	
K20A	DOHC	86.0 x 86.0	1998	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	2100	
K24	DOHC	87.0 x 99.0	2354	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	2280 2180 w/ 31mmSIR	

GT3 Cars - MAZDA

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
626	83-87	4dr	FWD	98.8	Rotary engine setback from the front spindle centerline to the front spark plug is 4.5".
MX-3	NA	2dr	FWD	96.3	Rotary engine setback from the front spindle centerline to the front spark plug is 4.5".
MX-5 / Miata	-05	2dr	RWD	89.2 / 91.0	Rotary engine setback from the front spindle centerline to the front spark plug is 4.5".
MX-5	2006	2dr	RWD	91.7	Rotary engine setback from the front spindle centerline to the front spark plug is 4.5".
MX-6	88-	2dr	FWD	99.0/102.8	Rotary engine setback from the front spindle centerline to the front spark plug is 4.5".
RX-2	NA	2dr	RWD	97.3	
RX-3	NA	2dr	RWD	91.0	
RX-7	NA	2dr	RWD	95.3 / 95.5 / 95.7	Non-tube frame track: 63.2 (F), 62.8 (R).
RX-8	NA	2dr	RWD	98.0	
Protégé	NA	4dr	FWD	98.4	Rotary engine setback from the front spindle centerline to the front spark plug is 4.5".

Engines - MAZDA

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
B6D	DOHC	78.0 x 83.6	1597	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) auto-type w/ 42mm choke(s).	1900	
BP	DOHC	83.0 x 85.0	1839	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) auto-type w/ 38mm choke(s).	2020	
	SOHC	86.0 x 86.0	1998	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) auto-type w/ 42mm choke(s).	1900	
MZR	DOHC	87.38 x 83.06	1999	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	2000	
	SOHC	86.0 x 94.0	2189	Alum, Crossflow	3	(2) auto-type w/ 38mm choke(s).	1980	
MZR	DOHC	87.5 x 94.0	2260	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	2280 2180 w/ 31mmSIR	Hood bulge allowed w/ no openings.

Engines - MAZDA (cont.)

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
12A		Street Port	2292			(1) auto-type 2bbl w/ 42mm choke(s).	2000	
12A		Bridge Port	2292			(1) auto-type 2bbl w/ 40mm choke(s).	2000	
12A		Peripheral Port	2292			37mm SIR	2180	
13B		Street Port	2616			Unrestricted	2180	
13B		Bridge / Peripheral Port	2616			37mm SIR	2180	
Renesis		Street Port	2703			Unrestricted	2180	
Renesis		Bridge / Peripheral Port	2703			37mm SIR	2180	

GT3 Cars - MERCURY

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Capri	79-86	2dr	FWD	100.4	
Cougar	99-02	2dr	FWD	103.0 / 106.4	

Engines - MERCURY

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	91.0 x 77.0	1993	Iron, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1900	
	SOHC	96.0 x 79.4	2301	Iron, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	2180	Alt. Head: SVO #M-6049-A230 w/ 45mm choke(s).

GT3 Cars - MITSUBISHI / EAGLE

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Talon	NA	2dr	FWD	97.3	
Eclipse	NA	2dr	FWD	97.3	

Engines - MITSUBISHI / EAGLE

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	85.0 x 88.0	1997	Alum, Crossflow	4	(2) 45mm w/ 34mm choke(s).	2150	
	SOHC	85.0 x 88.0	1997	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) 45mm w/ 45mm choke(s).	1900	
	SOHC	97.5 x 92.0	2213	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	(2) 45mm w/ 45mm choke(s).	2030	

GT3 Cars - NISSAN

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
200-SX / S10	77-79	2dr	RWD	92.1	
200-SX / S11	80-83	2dr	RWD	94.5	
200-SX / S12	84-88	2dr	RWD	95.5	
200-SX SER	95-97	2dr	RWD	95.7 / 99.8	
240-SX / S13	NA	2dr	RWD	97.5	Hood bulge allowed, no openings.
240-SX / S14	NA	2dr	RWD	99.4	Hood bulge allowed, no openings.
240Z / 260Z / 280Z	NA	2dr	RWD	90.7	
280-ZX	-79	2dr	RWD	91.3	
300-ZX	NA	2dr	RWD	91.3 / 96.5 / 101.2	

GCR - 309

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

GT3 Cars - NISSAN (cont.)

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
350Z	NA	2dr	RWD	95.3 / 98.4 /104.3/94.5 / 92.1/95.3 / 97.5/ 99.4 / 104.3	
710	NA	2, 4dr	RWD	98.4	
PL510	NA	2, 4dr	RWD	95.3	
Sentra SER Spec V	2002	4dr	FWD	95.7	

Engines - NISSAN

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
L18	SOHC	85.0 x 78.0	1770	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1800	Alt. Heads: #11041-22010, 11041-U0600-A, 11041-U0602-SV, 11041-21901, 11041-N7120.
L20	SOHC	85.0 x 86.0	1952	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	50mm w/ 50mm choke(s)	1780	Alt. Heads: #11041-22010, 11041-U0600-A, 11041-U0602-SV, 11041-21901, 11041-N7120.
	SOHC	84.5 x 88.0	1974	Alum, Crossflow	2	50mm w/ 50mm choke(s)	1900	
SR20DE/VE	DOHC	86.0 x 86.0	1998	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	2000	High port (89-94) and low port (95-01) allowed.
L20 w/ Z22 block	SOHC	87.0 x 86.0	2045	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	50mm w/ 50mm choke(s)	1830	
NAPZ	SOHC	87.0 x 92.0	2188	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	50mm w/ 50mm choke(s)	1930	
L24	SOHC	83.0 x 73.3	2380	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	33mm SIR	2200	
KA24E	SOHC	89.0 x 96.0	2389	Alum, Crossflow	3	(2) 45mm w/ 34mm choke(s)	2280 2180 w/ 31mmSIR	An SCCA approved F.I. kit of OEM origin is allowed. Contact the SCCA National Office for p/n's and specs.
KA24DE	DOHC	89.0 x 96.0	2389	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	2280 2180 w/ 31mmSIR	

Engines - NISSAN (cont.)								
Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
L26	SOHC	83.0 x 79.0	2565	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	33mm SIR	2200	
L28	SOHC	86.1 x 79.0	2760	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	33mm SIR	2200	
VG30	SOHC	86.1 x 83.0	2899	Alum, Crossflow	2	33mm SIR	2200	

GT3 Cars - PONTIAC

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Fiero	NA	2dr	RWD	93.4	May convert to front engine/rear wheel drive. If OEM engine location is used (rear engine) IRS weight penalty is waived. Air cleaner may protrude through engine hatch.

Engines - PONTIAC

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	101.6 x 82.55	2677	Alum, Crossflow	2	33mm SIR	2200	

GT3 Cars - PORSCHE

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
911 Coupe & Targa	68-	2dr	RWD	87.0 / 89.4	Windshield may be removed on Targa and a low front hoop may be fitted. Rear rim width: 8". Factory spoiler: #930-512-023-00 & 930-512-021-00 (or kit #930-512-901-01). No alternate materials or reproductions.
914	NA	2dr	RWD	96.5	Top panels may remain if securely bolted or pinned. Windshield may be removed and a low front hoop roll cage fitted. (75-76) bumpers allowed.
924	NA	2dr	RWD	94.5	
944	NA	2dr	RWD	94.5	
Boxster	NA	2dr	RWD	96.5	

Engines - PORSCHE

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	94.0 x 70.9	1968	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) auto-type w/ (1) throat per cyl.	1800	Intake manifold: #021-129-705R. Cylinder barrels may be of alternate material. Alt. head: Type 1/Type 3. OEM 2-valve air cooled heads may be modified to utilize two (2) spark plugs per cylinder.
	SOHC	86.5 x 84.4	1984	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) Weber 45 DCOE w/ 42mm chokes(s)	2000	Alt. Head: #933-104-302-50.
	SOHC	80.0 x 66.0	1991	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) 40 IDA/IDS/IDT 3C, (6) Solex 40 Pl, or (2) 46 IDA/IDS w/ 40mm choke(s).	1950	OEM 2-valve air cooled heads may be modified to utilize two (2) spark plugs per cyl. Alt Head: 911-104-302-OR (w/sealed injector port).
	SOHC	84.0 x 66.0	2195	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) 40 IDA/IDS/IDT 3C, (6) Solex 40 Pl, or (2) 46 IDA/IDS w/ 40mm choke(s).	2030	OEM 2-valve air cooled heads may be modified to utilize two (2) spark plugs per cyl.
	SOHC	84.0 x 70.4	2341	Alum, Crossflow	2	33mm SIR	2200	
	SOHC	100.0 x 78.9	2478	Alum, Crossflow	2	34mm SIR	2215	Alt. 4 valve head: #944 104 013 03 w/ 31mm SIR @ 2215 lbs or 33mm SIR @ 2315.
	SOHC	100.4 x 78.9	2681	Alum, Crossflow	2	33mm SIR	2200	
	SOHC	90.0 x 70.4	2687	Alum, Crossflow	2	33mm SIR	2200	
	SOHC	100.0 x 88.0	2766	Alum, Crossflow	2	33mm SIR	2200	
	SOHC	92.0 x 70.4	2808	Alum, Crossflow	2	33mm SIR	2200	
	SOHC	95.0 x 70.4	2992	Alum, Crossflow	2	33mm SIR	2200	OEM 2-valve air cooled heads may be modified to utilize two (2) spark plugs per cyl.

GCR - 312

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

GT3 Cars - SAAB

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
900	79-	2dr	FWD	99.4	
99E, CM, EMS, GL, LE	NA	2, 4dr	RWD	97.4	

Engines - SAAB

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	87.0 x 78.0	1854	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1900	
	SOHC	90.0 x 78.0	1985	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	2000	
	DOHC	90.0 x 78.0	1985	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	2000	

GT3 Cars - SCION

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
tC	05-	2dr	FWD	93.7	May use any class legal Toyota engine.

GT3 Cars - TOYOTA

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Celica	94-99	2dr	FWD	99.4	
Celica	00-05	2dr	FWD	102.4/93.7	
Celica Sport, Coupe GT, ST, Liftback GT	NA	2dr	FWD	98.3	
Corolla	NA	2, 4dr	FWD	94.5/102.4 / 93.7	
MR-2	-89	2dr	RWD	91.3	

GT3 Cars - TOYOTA (cont.)

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
MR-2	99-02	2dr	FWD	91.3	
Paseo	92-99	2dr	FWD	93.7	
Tercel	91-	4dr	FWD	95.3 / 93.7	

Engines - TOYOTA

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
4AG	DOHC	81.0 x 77.0	1587	Alum, Crossflow	4	48mm w/ 42mm choke(s)	1900	
7AFE	DOHC	81.0 x 85.4	1762	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	1950	Alternate heads 11101-16010 and 11101-16030.
	OHV	85.0 x 78.0	1770	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1800	2TG cyl. head allowed.
1ZZ	DOHC	79.0 x 89.1	1794	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	1950	
3S	SOHC	84.2 x 90.1	1998	Alum, Crossflow	2	48mm w/ 42mm choke(s)	1820	
20R	SOHC	88.5 x 89.0	2189	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	2180	
2AZ	DOHC	88.5 x 96.0	2362	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	2280 2180 w/ 31mmSIR	
	DOHC	95.0 x 86.0	2438	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	2280 2180 w/ 31mmSIR	Alt. head: #11101-75015.

GT3 Cars - TRIUMPH

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
GT6, GT6+ & Mk III	-74	2dr	RWD	83.0	
TR-250 / TR-6	NA	2dr	RWD	88.0	Windshield may be removed and a low front hoop roll cage fitted.

Engines - TRIUMPH

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	74.7 x 75.9	1998	Iron, Non-Crossflow	2	(3) Weber 40 DCOE w/ 34mm choke(s)	1870	
	OHV	74.7 x 95.0	2498	Iron, Non-Crossflow	2	(3) 45mm w/ 40mm choke(s)	2080	

GT3 Cars - VOLKSWAGEN

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Beetle	98-01	2dr	FWD	98.9	
Corrado	NA	3dr	FWD	97.3	
Golf & GTI	NA	3, 5dr	FWD	97.3 / 98.9	
Jetta	NA	4dr	FWD	97.3	
Rabbit	75-84	3, 5dr	FWD	94.5	
Scirocco	NA	3dr	FWD	94.5	

Engines - VOLKSWAGEN

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	79.5 x 86.4	1715	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	(2) 45mm w/ 45mm choke(s)	1800	Alt. Eurospec Sports cyl. head may be used.
	SOHC	81.0 x 86.4	1780	Alum, Crossflow	2	(2) 45mm w/ 45mm choke(s)	1850	Alt. Eurospec Sports cyl. head may be used.
	DOHC	81.0 x 86.4	1780	Alum, Crossflow	4	45mm w/ 38mm choke(s)	2000	
	SOHC	82.5 x 92.8	1984	Alum, Crossflow	2	50mm w/ 50mm choke(s)	1750	Alt. Eurospec Sports cyl. head may be used.
	DOHC	82.5 x 92.8	1984	Alum, Crossflow	4	33mm SIR	2000	

GT3 Cars - VOLVO

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
122S	NA	2dr	RWD	102.5	
142 / 142E	NA	2dr	RWD	102.5	
242 / 244DL	NA	2dr	RWD	104.0	
S40	NA	4dr	FWD	100.4	

Engines - VOLVO

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	88.9 x 80.0	1986	Iron, Non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1930	
B20	SOHC	92.0 x 80.0	2127	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	2180	
B21	SOHC	96.0 x 80.0	2320	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	2180	

GTL Cars - Acura

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Integra	(-93)	2dr	FWD	96.5	May use any class legal Honda engine.
Integra	(94-)	2dr	FWD	101.2	May use any class legal Honda engine.
RSX	(02-05)	2dr	FWD	96.5 / 101.2	May use any class legal Honda engine.

GTL Cars - ALFA ROMEO

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
GT-1300 Junior	NA	2dr	RWD	92.5	
GTA Junior	NA	2dr	RWD	92.5	
Alfetta GT	NA	2dr	RWD	94.5	
Giulia 1300	NA	2dr	RWD	98.8	
Giulia 1300 TI	NA	2dr	RWD	98.8	
GTV 1600	NA	2dr	RWD	92.5	
GTV 1750 / 2000	NA	2dr	RWD	92.5	
Giulietta Spider / Giulia Spider	NA	2dr	RWD	86.6 / 88.6	
all Spider models	(-94)	2dr	RWD	88.6	

Engines - ALFA

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	78.0 x 67.5	1130	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1655	
	DOHC	74.0 x 75.0	1290	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1655	

Engines - ALFA (cont.)

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	80.0 x 67.5	1357	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1655	
	DOHC	78.0 x 82.0	1570	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1910	
	DOHC	80.0 x 75.0	1508	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1850	
	DOHC	80.0 x 88.5	1779	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1920	Alt. head: 19510-01053-04 (twin plug).

GTL Cars - AMC

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
AMC/Renault Alliance	NA	3dr	FWD	93.5	
AMC/Renault Encore	NA	2dr	FWD	93.5	

Engines - AMC

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	73.0 x 77.0	1296	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1712	Alternate crossflow head #7700597627.
	OHV	76.0 x 77.0	1397	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1807	Alternate crossflow head #7700597627.

GTL Cars - BLMI

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Austin-Healey Sprite	NA	2dr	RWD	80.0	
MG Midget	NA	2dr	RWD	80.0	
Mini Cooper	NA	2dr	FWD	80.2	

GTL Cars - BLMI (cont.)

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Austin America	NA	2dr	FWD	93.5	
BMW Mini	02-05	2dr	FWD	97.1	
Triumph Spitfire	NA	2dr	RWD	83.0	

Engines - BLMI

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	62.992 x 76.2	948	Iron, non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1210	RWD add 50 lbs.
	OHV	70.6 x 61.91	970	Iron, non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1236	RWD add 50 lbs. Reduce by 100 lbs with original suspension and 10" wheels. Front and rear body seams may be removed. Pierce/PBS aluminum cylinder head allowed.
	OHV	70.6 x 68.26	1071	Iron, non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1331	RWD add 50 lbs. Reduce by 100 lbs with original suspension and 10" wheels. Front and rear body seams may be removed. Pierce/PBS aluminum cylinder head allowed.
	OHV	64.516 x 83.82	1098	Iron, non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1380	RWD add 50 lbs.
	OHV	69.34 x 76.2	1147	Iron, non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1580	
	OHV	2.78 x 3.20 (70.6 x 81.33) alt. bore: 73.5 max. or 74.0 max.	1275 1380 1399	Iron, non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1569 1380 @ 1648 1399 @ 1708	RWD add 50 lbs. Roll cage meeting requirements for cars under 1500lbs are acceptable for cars registered prior to 1/1/82. Reduce by 100 lbs with original suspension and 10" wheels. Front and rear body seams may be removed. Pierce/PBS aluminum cylinder head allowed.
	OHV	73.66 x 75.997	1296	Iron, non-crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1730	RWD add 50 lbs.
	OHV	73.66 x 87.376	1493	Iron, non-crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1780	RWD add 50 lbs.
W10B16	SOHC	77.0 x 85.8	1598	Alum. Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2000	

GCR - 319

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

GTL Cars - BMW								
Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes			
1600-2 / 1602	NA	2dr	RWD	98.5				
Engines - BMW								
Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	84.0 x 71.0	1573	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1918	
GTL Cars - DODGE								
Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes			
Colt Coupe	NA	2dr	FWD	96.0	Mitsubishi bodywork allowed.			
Omni	NA	2dr	FWD	99.2				
024	1978	2dr	FWD	96.7				
Engines - DODGE								
Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	79.0 x 86.0	1597	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1910	
	SOHC	79.5 x 86.4	1715	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1920	
GTL Cars - FIAT								
Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes			
124 Sport Coupe	NA	2dr	RWD	95.3				
124 Special	NA	2dr	RWD	95.3				

GTL Cars - FIAT (cont.)

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
128 Coupe	NA	2dr	FWD	87.5	
128	NA	2dr	FWD	96.4	
131 Coupe	NA	2dr	RWD	98.0	
131 Sedan	NA	4dr	RWD	98.0	
X19	NA	2dr	RWD	86.7	Removable roof panel must be in place

Engines - FIAT

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	80.0 x 55.5	1116	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1417	
	SOHC	86.0 x 55.5	1290	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1645	Roll cage meeting requirements for cars under 1500 lbs are acceptable for cars registered prior to 1/1/82.
1300 w/ 1500 block	SOHC	86.0 x 55.5	1290	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1670	
	OHV	80.0 x 71.5	1438	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1902	
	SOHC	86.4 x 64.0	1498	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1815	
	DOHC	80.0 x 79.2	1592	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1918	
	DOHC	80.0 x 80.0	1608	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1920	
	DOHC	84.0 x 79.2	1756	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1920	

GTL Cars - FORD								
Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes			
Anglia Super	NA	2dr	RWD	90.5				
Cortina GT	64-68	2dr	RWD	98.0				
Escort Super	68-74	2dr	RWD	96.0				
Escort Lynx, EXP, LN7	81-90 1982	2dr	FWD	94.2				
Escort Mexico	70-74	2dr	RWD	96.0				
Fiesta	78-80	2dr	FWD	90.0				
Pinto	NA	2dr	RWD	94.0	Non-tube frame track: (F&R) 60.52"			
Engines - FORD								
Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	3.19 x 2.29	1198	Iron, Non-crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1598	Alternate 1500cc Block: casting # 27333E6015 @ +23 lbs.
	OHV	3.19 x 2.48	1297	Iron, Non crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1598	Alternate 1500cc Block: casting # 27333E6015 w/ 23 lb penalty, 1600cc block w/ 25 lb penalty. Any Formula Ford cyl. head may be used, including aluminum version w/ 75 lb. penalty.
	OHV	81.0 x 73.2	1499	Iron, Non crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1902	
	OHV	81.0 x 77.5	1598	Iron, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1902	Any Formula Ford cylinder head may be used, including aluminum version.
	SOHC	80.0 x 79.5	1598	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1918	
Zetec	DOHC	80.6 x 88.0	1796	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2050	Alt. 2.0L cyl block may be sleeved to specified bore size.

GTL Cars - HONDA

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Civic	73-79	3dr	FWD	86.6	
Civic	80-87	3dr	FWD	88.6	
CRX	84-87	3dr	FWD	86.6	Hood bulge permitted, no openings.
Civic	84-87	2dr, 3dr	FWD	93.7	Hood bulge permitted, no openings.
Civic	84-87	4dr	FWD	96.5	Hood bulge permitted, no openings.
CRX	88-91	3dr	FWD	90.6	Hood bulge permitted, no openings.
Civic	88-91	3dr	FWD	98.4	Hood bulge permitted, no openings.
Civic	92-95	2dr	FWD	103.2	Hood bulge permitted, no openings.
Civic Del Sol	93-97	2dr	FWD	93.3	
Civic	96-06	2dr	FWD	103.2	Hood bulge permitted, no openings.

Engines - HONDA

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
EB	SOHC	70.0 x 76.0	1170	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1640	Alt heads: #12100-634-000.
EB	SOHC	72.0 x 76.0	1237	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1726	Alt heads: #12100-634-000.
EN	SOHC	72.0 x 82.0	1335	Alum, Crossflow	3	24mm SIR	1769	Alt. Heads: #12100-PB9-000 (2 valve, Crossflow w/ unrestricted fuel induction), 12100-PA1-000.
EW	SOHC	74.0 x 78.0	1342	Alum, Crossflow	3	24mm SIR	1800	Alt. Heads: #12100-PE3-000 or 12100-PE7-000.
EW	SOHC	74.0 x 86.5	1488	Alum, Crossflow	3	24mm SIR	1900	Alt. Heads: #12100-PE3-000 or 12100-PE7-000.
D15	SOHC	75.0 x 84.5	1493	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2000	
D16	SOHC	75.0 x 90.0	1590	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2000	
D16A	DOHC	75.0 x 90.0	1590	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2000	

Engines - HONDA (cont.)

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
B16A	DOHC	81.0 x 77.4	1595	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2000	
B18	DOHC	81.0 x 87.2 81.0 x 89.0	1797 1834	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2050	

GTL Cars - LANCIA

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Scorpion	76-77	2dr	RWD	90.5	Trunk mounted fuel cell is permitted. Fabric roof panel may be replaced with alternate material. Non-tube frame track (R) 61.5".

Engines - LANCIA

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	84.0 x 79.2	1756	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1920	

GTL Cars - LOTUS

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Cortina	64-66	2dr	RWD	97.5	
Cortina	67	2dr	RWD	98.0	
Elan S2, S4 (Rdstr, Cpe, Drphead)	NA	2dr	RWD	84.0	Windshield may be removed and a low front hoop roll cage may be fitted.
Europa		2dr	RWD	91.0	

Engines - LOTUS

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	82.6 x 73.0	1558	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1918	

GTL Cars - MAZDA

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Protégé	1999	2dr	FWD	96.5/98.4/ 102.8	
Protégé 5	2002	5dr	FWD	96.3/102.8	OEM roof spoiler is permitted (P/N:B25T-51-960C-XX, "XX" = color code)
GLC	NA	2dr	FWD	93.1/98.4	
MX-3	92-94	2dr	FWD	91.1/96.3	
MX-5 / Miata	90-05	2dr	RWD	89.2	
323	88-91	2dr	FWD	94.5	
3		2dr	FWD	97.0	
RX-3		2dr	RWD	91.0	
RX-7		2dr	RWD	95.3, 95.5, 95.7	Non-tube frame track (F) 60.7" (R) 60.3".

Engines - MAZDA

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	73.0 x 76.0	1272	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1730	1500cc block and head w/1300 (1365)cc crankshaft (#E301-11-301 or equivalent) is permitted. Alt. head: # E515-10-100B.
	SOHC	77.0 x 69.6	1296	Alum, Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1693	1500cc block and head w/1300 (1365)cc crankshaft (#E301-11-301 or equivalent) is permitted. Alt. head: # E515-10-100B.
	SOHC	77.0 x 80.0	1490	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1830	Alt. Head: #E515-10-100B.
	SOHC	78.0 x 83.6	1597	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1910	
	DOHC	78.0 x 83.8	1597	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2000	
	DOHC	83.0 x 85.0	1839	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2050	
12A	Street Port		2292			27mm SIR	1950	Engine setback from the front spindle centerline to the front spark plug is 4.5".

GTL Cars - NISSAN

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
PL510	68-73	2dr, 4dr	RWD	95.3	
1200 (B110)	70-73	2dr	RWD	90.6	
B210	74-78	2dr, 3dr, 4dr	RWD	92.1	
210 (B310)	79-82	2dr, 3dr, 4dr	RWD	92.1 or 94.2	
SRL 311U	NA	2dr	RWD	89.9	
Pulsar (N12)	83-86	3dr	FWD	95.1	
Pulsar (KN13)	87-90	3dr	FWD	95.1	
Sentra (B11)	82-85	2dr, 3dr, 4dr	FWD	94.5	
Sentra (B12)	86-90	2dr, 3dr, 4dr	FWD	94.5	
Sentra (B13)	91-94	2dr, 4dr	FWD	95.7	
200SX SE-R (B14)	95-97	2dr	FWD	95.7 or 99.8	
240SX (S13/S14)	NA	2dr	RWD	97.5	
Sentra SE-R (B15U)	2002	4dr	FWD	95.7 or 99.8	

Engines - NISSAN

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
A12	OHV	73.0 x 70.0 alt. bore: 75.2 max.	1171	Alum. Non-crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1598 (1638 w/ alt. bore)	Alt heads: #11041-H2303, 11041-H5704, 11041-H9204.
A12A	OHV	75.0 x 70.0 alt. bore: 77.2 max.	1237	Alum. Non-crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1693 (1733 w/ alt. bore)	Alt heads: #11041-H2303, 11041-H5704, 11041-H9204. 1237cc with A14 Block @1716 lbs.

Engines - NISSAN (cont.)

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
A12A w/A14 Block	OHV	75.0 x 70.0 alt. bore: 77.2 max.	1237	Alum, Non-crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1716 (1756 w/ alt. bore)	Alt heads: #11041-H2303, 11041-H5704, 11041-H9204.
A13	OHV	73.0 x 77.0 alt. bore: 75.2 max.	1288	Alum, Non-crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1769 (1809 w/ alt. bore)	Alt heads: #11041-H2303, 11041-H5704, 11041-H9204.
A14	OHV	76.0 x 77.0	1397	Alum, Non-crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1780	Alt heads: #11041-H2303, 11041-H5704, 11041-H9204.
A15	OHV	76.0 x 82.0	1488	Alum, Non-crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1850	Alt heads: #11041-H2303, 11041-H5704, 11041-H9204.
E15	SOHC	76.0 x 82.0	1488	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1850	Alt head: #11041-15M00.
E16	SOHC	76.0 x 88.0	1597	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1918	Alt heads: #11041-15M00, 11041-17M00.
GA16	DOHC	76.0 x 88.0	1597	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2000	
L16	SOHC	83.0 x 73.7	1595	Alum, Non-crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1918	Alt Heads: #11041-22010, 11041-U0600A, 11041-U0602-SV, 11041-N7120, 11041-21901.
SR16VE	DOHC	86.0 x 68.7	1596	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2000	Alt. Heads: #11040-1N591.
QG18DE	DOHC	80.0 x 88.0	1769	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2050	
L18	SOHC	85.0 x 78.0	1770	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1920	#11041-22010, 11041-U0600-A, 11041-U0602-SV, 11041-21901, 11041-N7120.
CA18	SOHC	83.0 x 83.6	1809	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1920	
CA18DE	DOHC	83.0 x 83.6	1809	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2050	

GTL Cars - OPEL

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
1900	1995	2dr	RWD	95.7	
Mk 51		2dr	RWD	95.7	
Mk 53		2dr	RWD	95.7	
Sport Coupe Rallye		2dr	RWD	95.7	
Mk 57R		2dr	RWD	95.7	
Sport Coupe		2dr	RWD		
Mk 77		2dr	RWD	95.7	
GT 1900	1995	2dr	RWD	95.7	

Engines - OPEL

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	93.0 x 69.9	1897	Iron, Non-crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1920	

GTL Cars - PORSCHE

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
914-4		2dr	RWD	96.5	

Engines - PORSCHE

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	93.0 x 66.0	1795	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1920	Material may be added as required only to relocate spark plug hole as per 2.0L head. Alum crossflow head from 2.0L may be utilized.
	OHV	90.0 x 66.0	1679	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1920	Material may be added as required only to relocate spark plug hole as per 2.0L head. Alum crossflow head from 2.0L may be utilized.

GTL Cars - RENAULT

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
R5	NA	2dr	FWD	94.6	Left Hand Drive Wheelbase - 95.8.
R1228	1978	2dr	FWD	96.6	Left Hand Drive Wheelbase - 95.8.
LeCar	78-79	2dr	FWD	94.6	Left Hand Drive Wheelbase - 95.8. (Firewall modifications permitted with use of alt. head.)

Engines - RENAULT

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	73.0 x 77.0	1289	Alum, Non-crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1712	Alt Head: #7700597627.
	OHV	76.0 x 77.0	1397	Alum, Non-crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1850	Alt Head: #7700597627.

GTL Cars - SAAB

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Sedan	-1964	4dr	FWD	98.4	
Sonnet	NA	2dr	FWD	84.6	
Sonnet III	NA	2dr	FWD	84.6	

Engines - SAAB

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	OHV	89.9 x 58.9	1496	Iron, crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1880	Intake manifold: #379050.
	OHV	89.9 x 66.8	1696	Iron, crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1920	Intake manifold: #379050.

GCR - 329

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

GTL Cars - SCION								
Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes			
Xa	(05-06)	5dr	FWD	93.3	May use any class legal Toyota engine.			
GTL Cars - SUBARU								
Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes			
GL Coupe	NA	2dr	FWD	96.6	CVT transmission prohibited.			
Justy (2WD)	88-94	2dr	FWD	89.9	CVT transmission prohibited.			
Engines - SUBARU								
Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	78.0 x 83.0	1189	Alum, Crossflow	3	Unrestricted	1593	
	OHV	3.23 x 2.36	1267	Alum, Non-crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1724	
GTL Cars - SUZUKI								
Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes			
Swift	98-	2dr	FWD	89.2				
Engines - SUZUKI								
Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	DOHC	74.0 x 75.5	1299	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	1830	

GTL Cars - TOYOTA

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
Celica	00-05	2dr	FWD	102.4 or 93.7	
Corolla 1200	NA	2dr	RWD	90.0 or 91.9	Rollcage meeting requirements for cars under 1500lbs are acceptable for cars registered prior to 1/1/82
Corolla SR-5	-74	2dr	RWD	91.9	
Corolla SR-5	75	2dr	RWD	93.3	
Corolla Sport Coupe & Lift Back	76-79	2dr, 3dr, 4dr		93.3	
Corolla	80-83	2dr, 3dr	RWD	94.5	
Corolla	84	2dr, 3dr, 4dr	RWD	90.6	
Corolla Sport / Sport Coupe (8V)	84-87	2dr, 3dr	RWD	94.5	
Corolla SR-5 / Sport Coupe	88	2dr	FWD	95.7	
Starlet	81	3dr	RWD	90.6	
Tercel	91-	2dr, 3dr	FWD	93.7	
Paseo	92-99	3dr	FWD	93.7	

Engines - TOYOTA

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
3K	OHV	75.0 x 66.0	1166	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1660	
4K	OHV	75.0 x 73.0	1290	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1693	
	OHV	77.5 x 77.0	1452	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1880	
5K	OHV	80.5 x 73.0	1486	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1750	
4A-C/L/LC	SOHC	81.0 x 77.0	1587	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1902	

Engines - TOYOTA (cont.)

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
2T-C	OHV	85.0 x 70.0	1588	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1897	
7AFE	DOHC	81.0 x 85.4	1762	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2050	
1ZZ	DOHC	79.0 x 91.5	1794	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2050	
3TC	OHV	85.0 x 78.0	1770	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1920	
4AG	DOHC	81.0 x 77.0	1587	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2000	

GTL Cars - VOLKSWAGEN

Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes
1300/1500/ 1600 (Bug)	65-69	2dr	rear engine	94.5	
1600 (Bug) / Super Beetle	70-77	2dr	rear engine	95.3	
Rabbit	75-84	3dr, 5dr	FWD	94.5	
Scirocco		3dr	FWD	94.5	
Corrado		3dr	FWD	94.5	
Golf	85-	3dr, 5dr	FWD	94.5	
Golf Mark - IV		3dr, 5dr	FWD	98.2	
Jetta Mark - IV		4dr	FWD	98.2	
Beetle	98-01	3dr	FWD		

Engines - VOLKSWAGEN

Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
air cooled, flat 4	OHV	77.0 x 69.0	1285	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1569	Siamesed intake port.
air cooled, flat 4	OHV	77.0 x 69.0	1285	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1664	Dual intake port.
air cooled, flat 4	OHV	83.0 x 69.0	1493	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1880	Alt. Heads: #043-101-375H.
air cooled, flat 4	OHV	85.5 x 69.0	1584	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1880	Alt. Heads: #043-101-375H.
water cooled	SOHC	79.5 x 73.4	1457	Alum, non-crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1850	
water cooled	SOHC	76.5 x 80.0	1471	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1850	Alt. Heads: #026-103-373G, 049-103-351C, Eurospec Sports head.
water cooled	SOHC	79.5 x 80.0	1588	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1910	Alt. Heads: #026-103-373G, 049-103-351C, Eurospec Sports head.
air cooled	OHV	90.0 x 66.0	1679	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1900	Alt. Heads: #043-101-375-H.
water cooled	SOHC	79.5 x 86.4	1715	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1950	Alt. Eurospec cyl. head may be used.
water cooled	SOHC	81.0 x 86.4	1780	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1950	Alt. Eurospec cyl. head may be used.
water cooled	DOHC	81.0 x 86.4	1780	Alum, Crossflow	4	24mm SIR	2050	
air cooled	OHV	93.0 x 66.0	1795	Alum, Crossflow	2	25mm SIR	1950	Alt. Heads: #043-101-375-H.

GCR - 333

9.1.2. Grand Touring Category Specifications

GTL Cars - YUGO								
Model	Years	Body Style	Drive-line	Wheel-base (in)	Notes			
GV	86-89	2dr	RWD	84.6				
Engines - YUGO								
Engine Family	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke (mm)	Disp. (cc)	Head Type	Valves/ Cyl.	Fuel Induction	Weight (lbs)	Notes
	SOHC	80.0 x 55.5	1116	Alum, Non-Crossflow	2	27mm SIR	1645	

9.1.3. IMPROVED TOURING CATEGORY

These specifications are part of the SCCA GCR and all automobiles shall conform with GCR Section 9.

A. PURPOSE

Improved Touring classes are intended to provide the membership with the opportunity to compete in low cost cars with limited modifications, suitable for racing competition. To that end, cars will be models, as offered for sale in the United States. They will be prepared to manufacturer's specifications except for modifications permitted by these rules.

Cars from the previous four (4) model years and the current model year will not be eligible. No car older than a 1968 model of any listed vehicle will be accepted for Improved Touring competition. Turbocharged/Supercharged cars are not eligible for Improved Touring competition. Cars need not be eligible for state license or registration.

B. INTENT

It is the intent of these rules to restrict modifications to those useful and necessary to construct a safe race car. This class is intended to allow a variety of popular, inexpensive cars to be eligible; however, those determined by the Club to be outside of these parameters will not be classified. Entrants shall not be guaranteed the competitiveness of any car, and competition adjustments, other than as outlined in section 9.1.3.C, are not allowed. Other than those specifically allowed by these rules, no component or part normally found on a stock example of a given vehicle may be disabled, altered, or removed.

Note: This new statement of purpose and intent eliminates the dual purpose version which does not accurately reflect the current IT technology. In addition, it emphasizes the philosophy that we will give you a place to race your car and have fun, but not guarantee that you will be competitive.

C. SPECIFICATIONS

The SCCA shall publish the Improved Touring Category Specifications (ITCS) containing the officially recognized specifications for each car eligible to compete in the Improved Touring Category during the calendar year.

To maintain the stock basis of Improved Touring, updating and/or backdating of components is only permitted within cars of the same make, model, body type (e.g., sedan, station wagon, convertible, etc.), and engine size as listed on a single Improved Touring Specification Line. Any updated/backdated components shall be substituted as a complete assembly (engine long block, transmission/transaxle, induction system, differential/axle housing). No interchange of parts between assemblies is permitted, and all parts of an assembly shall be as originally produced for that assembly (such parts may, however, be coated, painted or plated). Additionally, it is not permitted to "create" a model or type of car by updating or backdating assemblies. Parts or assemblies which the manufacturer lists in factory service manuals or parts guides for a particular model which supersede or replace original parts or assemblies are permitted. Documentation of the superseding parts or assemblies must be supplied to the Club Racing Department and the appropriate part numbers listed on that particular model's specification line.

9.1.3. Improved Touring Category Specifications

Stock replacement parts may be obtained from sources other than the manufacturer provided they are the exact equivalent of the original parts. The intent of this rule is to allow the competitor to obtain replacement parts from standard industry outlets, e.g., auto-parts distributors, rather than from the manufacturer. It is not intended to allow parts that do not meet all dimensional and material specifications of new parts from the manufacturer.

To establish the originality and configuration of the vehicle, each driver/entrant shall have a factory shop manual for the specific make, model, and year of the automobile. This manual shall be presented when so requested at any technical inspection. If the factory shop manual is no longer available from the vehicle manufacturer, an aftermarket shop manual will be accepted with proof of non-availability from the vehicle manufacturer. The proof of legality shall rest upon the protestor and/or protestee.

The Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) shall correspond with the automobile classified, and will determine the model and type for competition purposes. A minimum of two (2) VIN plates and/or stampings is required.

During the initial vehicle classification process, the Club shall assess vehicle performance factors such as—but not limited to—manufacturer's published specifications for engine type, displacement, horsepower, and torque; vehicle weight; brake type and size; suspension design; and aerodynamic efficiency. Based on such factors, a minimum allowable weight shall be established. At the end of the second, third, and fourth years of classification, the vehicle's racing performance relative to other vehicles in its class shall be evaluated. If the Club deems that, in the interest of fostering greater equity within a class, a vehicle should be reclassified to another Improved Touring class, such a reclassification shall be made. Alternatively or additionally, if the Club deems that an upward or downward revision in the minimum allowable weight is warranted, such a "performance compensation adjustment" shall be made. Any performance compensation adjustments made after the second and third years of classification shall be provisional. At the end of a vehicle's fourth year of Improved Touring classification, an assessment of class equity shall be made and the vehicle's minimum weight shall be established.

On rare occasion—and only after careful review of the actual racing performance of a particular make/model/year of vehicle—the Club may reclassify a vehicle, revise a vehicle's minimum allowable weight, and/or in the most extreme situation an intake restrictor may be required. Such an action shall be taken solely for the purpose of restoring equity within the vehicle's class.

D. AUTHORIZED MODIFICATIONS

The following modifications are authorized on all Improved Touring Category cars. Modifications shall not be made unless authorized herein. No permitted component/modification shall additionally perform a prohibited function.

1. Reciprocating Engines (only)

- a. Any carburetor jets, needles, and/or metering rods may be used in the stock or approved optional carburetor(s). Alternate needle valves are permitted. Removable jets may be replaced or resized. The number of carburetors may not be changed from standard. No venturi (including secondary or auxiliary) of any carburetor may be modified in any way.

1. Certain cars have optional carburetors listed. On these cars, adaptor(s) may be used to mount the optional carburetor(s), provided the adaptor serves no performance function, i.e., plenum chamber, etc.
2. External throttle linkage to the standard or optional carburetor(s) may be modified or changed. Choke mechanisms, plates, rods, and actuating cables, wires, or hoses may be removed. Method of operating the secondary throttle may not be modified.
3. The original, standard intake manifold shall be maintained. No porting or polishing of the manifold is permitted except as allowed by rule D.1.1.
4. All air entering the intake tract shall pass through the carburetor or fuel injection air inlet. Air intake source shall be within the confines of the engine compartment or stock location.
5. All single carbureted cars may fit an approved optional carburetor. Approved optional carburetors are:
 - 1 Weber 32 DGV/DGAV/DGEV
 - 1 Weber 32/36 DGV/DGAV/DGEV
 - 1 Weber 32/36 DFV/DFAV/DFEV
 - 1 Weber 34 DAT/DATR/DATRA/DMTR
 - 1 Holley-Weber 5200

Weber carburetor(s) with swaged fuel inlet fitting shall be replaced by drilling and tapping the carburetor body for a threaded fitting.

Fuel injection manifold(s) shall not be replaced with carburetor manifold(s) from a different model, type, or engine size in order to fit an optional carburetor. All cars equipped with multiple carburetors shall run the original induction system, except for modifications allowed by Sections D.1.a., and D.1.a.2., above.

6. The engine management computer may be altered or replaced. A throttle position sensor and its wiring may be added or replaced. A MAP sensor and its wiring may be added. Other existing sensors, excluding the stock air metering device, may be substituted for equivalent units.
 7. Wires and connectors in the engine wiring harness may be modified or replaced.
- b. Any fuel pump(s)/filter(s) may be used. Pump(s) may be relocated, but shall not be located in the driver/passenger compartment. If a mechanical pump is replaced, a blanking plate may be used to cover the original mounting location. Fuel line(s) may be replaced, relocated, and given additional protection. If the relocated line(s) passes through the driver/ passenger compartment, it/they shall be metal or metal braided, and shall be securely fastened. An external fuel pump pressure regulator may be installed.
 - c. Air cleaner assemblies may be modified, removed or replaced. Velocity stacks, ram air or cowl induction are not permitted

9.1.3. Improved Touring Category Specifications

unless fitted as original equipment. Air intake source shall be within the confines of the engine compartment or stock location. Air intake hoses, tubes, pipes, resonators, intake mufflers, housings, etc., located ahead of the carburetor/throttle body may be removed or substituted. On cars so equipped, the air metering/measuring device (i.e. air flow meter, air mass meter, MAF) must be operational and shall not be modified.

- d. Exhaust emission control air pumps, associated lines, nozzles, and electrical/mechanical EGR devices may be removed. If such items are not removed, they shall not be modified in any way. If EGR devices/nozzles are removed from a cylinder head or manifold, any holes remaining shall be completely plugged. Water to an intake manifold may be blocked or removed as part of the emission system.
 1. If fitted, catalytic converter(s) may be removed.
 2. Those vehicles which have emission control devices removed and which are not registered and licensed for street operation may use any gasoline meeting the requirements of GCR Section 9.3.25.A., Fuel.
 3. Those vehicles registered and licensed for street use shall use the fuel specified by the workshop/owner's manual.
- e. Any ignition system which utilizes the original distributor for spark timing and distribution is permitted. Internal distributor components and distributor cap may be substituted. Crankfire ignition systems are prohibited unless fitted as original equipment. Any spark plugs and ignition wires may be used. Ignition timing is unrestricted. Batteries may be replaced with those of alternate manufacture provided they are of similar amp-hour capacity and weight and are fitted in the standard location. Additional battery hold-down devices may be used, and are strongly recommended. Cars originally equipped with two (2) 6-volt batteries may replace them with one (1) 12-volt battery installed in either of the original battery locations.
- f. Cars originally equipped with plastic/phenolic timing gears may substitute metal gears, provided that the design, dimensions, and cam timing remain as stock. Adjustable timing gears are prohibited on all cars unless fitted as stock.
- g. Any exhaust header and exhaust system may be used. Exhaust shall exit behind the driver, and shall be directed away from the car body. Original exhaust system heat shields may be removed. A suitable muffler may be necessary to meet sound control requirements.
- h. Oil pans, pan baffles, scrapers, windage trays, oil pickups, lines, and filters are unrestricted. Oil and power steering hoses may be replaced with metal braided hose (i.e. Aeroquip). A pressure accumulator/"Accusump" may be fitted. The location of the filter and accumulator are unrestricted, but they shall be securely mounted within the bodywork. All oil lines that pass into or through the driver/passenger compartment shall be metal or metal braided hose. Dry sump systems are prohibited unless fitted as standard equipment. Engine oil and oil additives are unrestricted.

- i. Oil catch tanks are permitted. All engine breathers or vapor recirculation lines, if disconnected, shall vent to a catch tank of one (1) quart minimum capacity. Such catch tanks shall not be mounted in the driver/passenger compartment. Original valve cover(s) may be modified to alter or to add breather/filler.
- j. Engines may be bored to a maximum of .040 inch over standard bore size. Factory replacement pistons or their equivalent with the exception of diameter shall be used. Cast or forged equivalent pistons shall provide the same dome/dish/valve relief configuration, ring groove width and spacing, pin height relationship, weigh no less than the factory standard bore pistons. Piston rings are unrestricted.
- k. Balancing and "blueprinting" of the engine assembly are permitted. Lightening of parts beyond the minimum material removal necessary to balance is prohibited.
- l. Manifold and cylinder head port matching is permitted. No material may be removed further than one (1) inch in from the manifold to cylinder head mounting face(s). Carburetor mounting surface(s) shall not be modified, and external dimensions of the cylinder head or intake manifold may not be reduced to facilitate internal porting. Two piece manifolds are not intended to be port matched at their intermediate port.

Valve guide material is unrestricted.

Where a factory specification for original cylinder head thickness can be proven, a tolerance of .025 inch less than the service limit will be permitted. Under no circumstances may the compression ratio be increased by more than one-half (.5) point. An offset key may be used to return cam timing to the factory specifications. On engines with dual overhead camshafts, this key shall be installed on the crankshaft only.

- m. Any clutch disc and pressure plate of stock diameter may be used, provided that they shall be bolted directly to an unmodified stock flywheel. Balancing of the flywheel/clutch/pressure plate assembly is permitted. Lightening of the flywheel beyond the minimum material removal necessary to balance is prohibited. The addition of an external scattershield per GCR 9.3.39., is permitted and recommended.
- n. Alternate water pump, alternator, power steering, and crankshaft pulleys of any diameter or material may be used. Type of accessory drive (e.g., V-belt, toothed belt, etc.) shall remain as stock.
- o. Hardware items (nuts, bolts, etc.) may be replaced with similar items performing the same fastening function(s). Cylinder head gasket(s) may be replaced with any gasket(s) having the same compressed thickness as stock. Other engine gaskets are unrestricted. Engine drive belts may be replaced with others of equivalent OEM specifications.
- p. All engine components not otherwise listed in these rules shall meet factory specifications for stock parts. Where factory specifications are absent or unclear, e.g., cylinder head thick-

9.1.3. Improved Touring Category Specifications

ness and/or combustion chamber depth, etc., the Club may establish an acceptable dimension and/or allowable tolerance from stock. Engine compartment cosmetic trim pieces may be removed.

- q. The application and/or use of any painting, coating, plating, or impregnating substance (i.e. anti-friction, thermal barrier, oil shedding coatings, chrome, anodizing, etc.) to any internal engine surface, including intake manifold internal surface, is prohibited.
- r. One (1) engine stayrod may be added.

2. Rotary engines (only)

- a. Any porting or polishing is prohibited.
- b. Rules D.1.a.-k., and D.1.m.-s., also apply.
- c. Crankshaft pulley is unrestricted.
- d. Alternate rotor seals and springs are permitted.

3. Engine Cooling System

- a. Any radiator may be used, provided it is mounted in the original location, maintains the same plane as the original core and requires no body or structure modifications to install. No new openings created by fitting an alternate radiator may be used for the purpose of ducting air to the engine.
- b. Oil cooler(s) may be added or substituted. Location within the bodywork is unrestricted, provided that it/they are not mounted within the driver/passenger compartment.
- c. Cooling fans may be removed or replaced. Electrically operated fans with manual or automatic actuation may be fitted.
- d. Thermostats may be modified, removed, or replaced with blanking sleeves or restrictors.
- e. Air conditioning systems may be removed in whole or in part.
- f. Screens of one-fourth (1/4) inch minimum mesh may be mounted in front of the radiator and/or oil cooler(s) and contained within the bodywork.
- g. Engine coolant fluid, coolant/heater hoses and clamps may be substituted. Heater hoses may be plugged. Heater water control valve(s) may be added or substituted. Heater core and hoses shall not be removed.

4. Transmission/Final Drive

- a. Any final drive ratio is permitted provided it fits the stock differential/transaxle housing without modification to the housing.
- b. Any limited-slip or locked differential is permitted.
- c. No alteration to the stock transmission gear ratios for the make, model, type and engine size of automobile is allowed.
- d. Hardware items (nuts, bolts, etc.) may be replaced by similar

items performing the same fastening function(s).

- e. Shift lever may be bent above tunnel or floor.
- f. Traction control, if available, must be disabled by disconnecting or removing a minimum of three wheel speed sensors.

5. Chassis

a. Ride Height

- 1. Minimum ride height is five (5) inches, to be measured without driver at the lowest point of the rocker panel, but not to include welded seams or fasteners.

b. Springs and Shock Absorbers

- 1. Shock absorbers may be replaced provided *that the replacements (a) attach to the original mounting points, and (b) are of a non-remote-reservoir design.* The number and type (e.g., tube, lever, etc.) of shock absorbers shall be the same as stock. The interchange of gas and hydraulic shock absorbers is permitted. External adjustments of shock control shall be limited to two (2). No shock absorber may be capable of adjustment while the car is in motion.
- 2. MacPherson strut equipped cars may substitute struts, and /or may use alternate inserts. Spring seat ride height location may be altered from stock. Remote reservoir struts and/or inserts are prohibited. *External adjustments of shock control shall be limited to two (2).*
- 3. Springs of any origin may be used, provided they are of the same number and type as originally fitted, i.e., coil, leaf, torsion bar, and that they shall be installed in the original location using the original system of attachment. The joining of two or more coil springs by any means is prohibited. The use of tender springs are permitted. Shackles or spacers may be used to adjust leaf spring ride height. Spacers, including threaded units with adjustable spring seats, may be used with coil springs. Coil over threaded body shock/struts are permitted.
- 4. Spacers or lowering blocks may be used between leaf springs and the point(s) of attachment to the axle housing.

c. Suspension Control

- 1. Any anti-roll bar(s), traction bar(s), panhard rod or watts linkage may be added, *removed*, or substituted, provided its/their installation serves no other purpose. The mounts for these devices may be welded or bolted to the structure of the vehicle. No suspension control mount or component shall be located in the trunk or driver/passenger compartment unless installed by the manufacturer as original equipment. Traction bars used to control axle rotation shall be one piece solid bar or tube. Heim rod ends may be fitted.
- 2. On those cars where an anti-roll bar also acts as a suspension locating device, the diameter of the bar may be changed. Bar attachment and pivot points on the chassis and control arms shall remain as stock, except as provided for in these Rules, Sections D.5.d.1., and 3.

ITCS

9.1.3. Improved Touring Category Specifications

d. Suspension Mounting Points

1. Cars equipped with MacPherson strut suspension may decamber wheels by the use of eccentric bushings at control arm pivot points, by the use of eccentric bushings at the strut-to-bearing-carrier joint, and/or by use of slotted adjusting plates at the top mounting point. If slotted plates are used, they shall be located on existing chassis structure and may not serve as a reinforcement for that structure. Material may be added or removed from the top of the strut tower to facilitate installation of adjuster plate.
2. On other forms of suspension, camber adjustment may be achieved by the use of shims and/or eccentric bushings.
3. All forms of suspension may adjust caster by means of shims or eccentric bushings. Additionally, MacPherson strut-equipped cars may adjust caster at the upper strut mounting point/plate.
4. Independent rear suspension mounting holes may be slotted and reinforced for purposes of camber and/or toe adjustment. Material may be removed from the top of the strut tower to facilitate installation of adjuster plate.
5. Cars may add one (1) front stayrod, located in one of the following areas:
 - A. Between lower suspensions mounting points.
 - B. Between the upper strut towers on Mac-Pherson strut equipped cars.
 - C. Between upper front shock absorber mounts on cars with other forms of suspension.
6. Bushing material, including that used to mount a suspension subframe to the chassis, is unrestricted. This includes the use of spherical bearings, so long as no suspension component is modified to facilitate their installation. Retention of spherical bearings by use of tack welds is allowed, as long as the welds serve no other purpose.
7. Rubber bump stops may be removed, modified, or replaced, but their chassis mounts, brackets, etc., may not be altered in any way.
8. No other relocation or reinforcement of any suspension component or mounting point is permitted.
9. Hardware items (nuts, bolts, etc.) may be replaced by similar items performing the same fastening function(s).

6. Brakes

- a. Brake pads, brake linings, and brake fluid are unrestricted.
- b. Backing plates and dirt shields may be ventilated or removed. Air ducts may be fitted to the brakes, provided that they extend in a forward direction only, and that no changes are made in the body/structure for their use. Brake rotors and drums shall

not be modified other than for truing within manufacturer's specifications.

- c. Brake lines may be replaced with steel lines or Teflon-lined metal braided hose. Lines/hoses may be relocated and may be given additional protection. Brake fittings, adaptors, and connectors are unrestricted. Brake system circuitry may be revised, but no modification or substitution of the original master cylinder, its location, or mounting is permitted. Cars with antilock braking systems must disabled a minimum of three wheel speed sensors. Components that perform no other function than to assist in the activation of the ABS portion of the brake system may be removed.
- d. Brake proportioning valves may be used provided that they are of the in-line, pressure limiting type.
- e. Parking brakes, mechanisms, and actuating components may be removed.

7. Wheels/Tires

- a. Any wheel/tire may be used within the following limitations:
 - 1. Cars originally equipped with twelve (12) inch wheels may fit thirteen (13) inch wheels. Cars originally equipped with metric 365 wheels may fit fourteen (14) inch wheels, and cars originally equipped with metric 390 wheels may fit fifteen (15) inch wheels. The above-mentioned cars as well as those cars originally equipped with thirteen (13) inch or fourteen (14) inch wheels may fit up to a fifteen (15) inch wheel. Cars may not fit wheel diameters smaller than those listed on their spec line. All other cars shall retain the wheel diameter fitted as original equipment for their make, model, and type. Knockoff/quickchange type wheels are prohibited. Wheels must be made of metal. Cars classified in ITR may utilize any wheel diameter up to 17" or retain their stock diameter wheels if larger.
 - 2. Any DOT-approved tire is permitted. Racing, recapped, or regrooved tires are not allowed. Tire size is unrestricted. The only modifications allowed to tires are having treads "shaved" or "trued."
 - 3. Track may be changed to accommodate larger tires, provided that there is safe tire/fender/chassis clearance under all conditions of steer, bump, and rebound. Wheel spacers are permitted.
 - 4. Tire tread (that portion of the tire that contacts the ground under static conditions) shall not protrude beyond the fender opening when viewed from the top perpendicular to the ground. To determine compliance, the vehicle should be rolled through a powdered substance, as raced with driver, in order to indicate the tire tread contact patch under static conditions.
 - 5. Any wheel stud, bolt, and or nut is permitted.
 - 6. Maximum allowable rim widths: ITR - 8.5 inches, classes ITS and ITA - seven (7) inches; classes ITB and ITC - six

9.1.3. Improved Touring Category Specifications

(6) inches.

8. Body/Structure

- a. Fenders and wheel openings shall remain unmodified. It is permitted to roll under or flatten any interior lip on the wheel opening for tire clearance. Cars with plastic/composite fenders may remove any interior wheel opening lip, but the resulting material edge shall be no thinner than the basic fender material thickness. Non-metallic inner fender liners may be removed.
- b. A front spoiler/air dam is permitted. It shall not protrude beyond the overall outline of the body when viewed from above perpendicular to the ground, or aft of the forward most part of the front fender opening. This body outline does not include bumpers or bumper mounts. The spoiler/air dam shall be mounted to the body, and may extend no higher than four (4) inches above the horizontal centerline of the front wheel hubs. It shall not cover the normal grille opening(s) at the front of the car. Openings are permitted for the purposes of ducting air to the brakes, cooler, and radiator. Dealer installed or limited production front/rear spoilers/air dams/wings are prohibited. The spoiler shall have no support or reinforcement extending aft of the forward most part of the front fender wheel opening.

NOTE: Integrated bumper assemblies are defined as those designs where an external non-metallic bumper cover completely encloses the primary energy-absorbing bumper and where this cover could be installed in its normal position with the underlying bumper removed. On cars with integrated bumpers, the front spoiler or airdam may be attached to the bumper cover.

Where an air dam/spoiler is used, two total openings may be cut in the front valance to allow the passage of up to a three (3) inch diameter duct leading to each front brake/rotor assembly.

Where no air dam/spoiler is used, two total openings of a maximum size five (5) inches by seven (7) inches maybe cut in the front valance so that brake ducts can be added with a three (3) inch diameter hose leading to each front brake/rotor assembly.

- c. No part of the car, except for the exhaust system and suspension components, shall be lower than the lowest part of the wheel rims.
- d. Windshield clips and rear window straps per the GCR Section 9.3.52. are permitted and recommended.
- e. Hood and trunk pins, clips, or positive action external latches are permitted. Stock hood and trunk latches may be disabled or removed; if so, some positive action external fastening method shall be used. Engine compartment insulation may be removed.
- f. Convertible tops and attaching hardware shall be completely removed. Note: Convertible model cars are permitted if they were only available as convertibles (e.g. MG Midget), or if the convertible model is specifically allowed on the vehicle spec line. Convertible models may compete with their respective OEM

hardtop. All latches shall be replaced with positive fasteners. Manual and electric sunroofs, original or aftermarket, where the panel is not normally removable shall be retained and run in the closed position. Components (motors, cables, rails) may be removed provided the panel is securely retained. Removable sunroof or T-top may be retained if bolted or welded in, or removed completely. Glass sunroofs must be removed. All sunroofs may be replaced with panel or replacement skin of the same material as the original surrounding roof material.

- g. Any paint scheme and markings meeting GCR specifications are permitted.
 - h. All chassis/structural/electrical repair, if performed, shall be in concurrence with factory procedures, specifications, and dimensions. Unless specifically authorized by the manufacturer for repair or allowed by these rules, no reinforcement, i.e., seam welding, material addition, etc., is permitted.
 - i. Body repair shall be performed using every reasonable effort to maintain stock body contours, lips, etc. Any body repair modification having as its purpose increased clearance is prohibited. In those circumstances where stock trim/molding pieces are unavailable through all normal replacement channels, proof of such unavailability shall be provided by the competitor.
 - j. Radio antennas may be removed. Antennas for two-way radio may be added.
 - k. Body side moldings, rocker panel moldings and wheel opening trim pieces (not stock flares) may be removed. Resulting holes may be filled.
- 9. Driver/Passenger Compartment - Trunk**
- a. The driver's seat (only) shall be replaced with a one-piece bucket-type race seat. Factory seat tracks/brackets may be modified, reinforced, and/or removed to facilitate replacement mountings provided they perform no other function. All other seats may be removed.
 - b. Any steering wheel except wood rimmed types may be used. Any shift knob may be used.
 - c. Gauges and instruments may be added, replaced, or removed. They may be installed in the original instrument(s) location using a mounting plate(s), or any other location using a secure method of attachment. Other than modifications made to mount instruments and provide for roll cage installation, the remainder of the dash "board" or panel shall remain intact.
 - d. Any interior or exterior mirrors may be used.
 - e. Front passenger seat, rear seat back, rear seat bottom cushion(s), sun visors, seat belts and their attaching hardware and bracketry may be removed. In any automobile where allowed removal of rear seats, upholstery, etc., creates an opening between the driver/passenger compartment and an exposed gas tank, fuel cell, or part thereof, a metal bulkhead which completely fills such opening shall be installed (See GCR 9.3.26.1.)

9.1.3. Improved Touring Category Specifications

- f. Carpets, center consoles, floor mats, headliners, sun roof liner and frame, dome lights, grab handles, and their insulating, attaching or operating mechanisms may be removed. *Sound deadening (melt sheets) and undercoating may be removed.* Door interior trim panels may be replaced with 0.060" - 0.065" aluminum securely attached to the door. All other interior trim panels, except the dashboard, may be removed. Other than to provide for the installation of required safety equipment or other authorized modifications, no other driver/passenger compartment alterations or gutting are permitted.
- g. Any removable covers used to cover spare tires, tools, bins, etc., may be removed along with attaching hardware and bracketry. Carpets, mats, and their insulating or attaching materials may be removed from the floor and recesses of the cargo/ trunk/spare tire area.
- h. Dead pedal/foot rest and heel stop may be added.
- i. Ducting may be added to provide fresh air to the driver/passenger compartment. This ducting shall be located in the driver and/or passenger window area, with no modifications to the bodywork. Only the cooling duct is permitted in the window area. It is not permitted to otherwise fill in the window area.
- j. Audio systems may be removed in their entirety. Two-way radios are permitted.
- k. Modifications may be made to the foot pedals to improve the comfort of and control accessibility to the driver.
- l. Ballast may be used. All ballast shall be located in the front passenger footwell/seating area, aft of the firewall and any footwell angle, and forward of the aft-edge of the forward-most passenger door opening, unless otherwise specified on the vehicle's spec line. OEM front passenger seat location.
 - 1. It shall be in segments no heavier than fifty (50) pounds, and shall be capable of being removed to be weighed apart from the car.
 - 2. Each segment shall be fastened with a minimum of two (2) one-half (1/2) inch bolts and positive lock nuts of SAE Grade 5 or better, and shall utilize large-diameter, load-distributing washers.
 - 3. Holes may be drilled in the front passenger footwell/seating area floorpan for purposes of mounting the ballast (only), and said floorpan may be reinforced as required for the same purpose.

10. Safety

- a. Steering lock mechanisms shall be removed.
- b. The stock fuel tank may be replaced with a fuel cell. The fuel cell shall be located within twelve (12) inches of the original fuel tank location. Additional reinforcement may be added to support the fuel cell, but such reinforcement shall not attach

to the roll cage. Floor pan may be modified for installation. See GCR Section 9.3.26., for requirements.

- c. Spare wheels and tires may be removed.
- d. Air bag systems shall be disarmed and may be removed.
- e. If so equipped, the rolling door lock mechanism may be deactivated by unplugging the components.

E. MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

Measurement standards shall be as specified in Appendix C. with the following exceptions: Wheelbase has a tolerance of + 2"/- 1".

ITR	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Acura Integra Type R (98-01)	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 87.2 1797	(I) 33.0 (E) 28.0	10.6	101.2	15	3.23, 2.10, 1.46, 1.11, 0.85	(F) 286 Vented Disc (R) 260 Solid Disc	2535	
Acura Legend (91-95)	6 Cyl SOHC	90.0 x 84.0 3206		9.6	114.6				3135	
Acura RSX-S (2002)	4 Cyl DOHC	86.1 x 86.0 1988	(I) 35.2 (E) 30.2	11.0	101.2	16	3.27, 2.13, 1.52, 1.15, 0.92, 0.74	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 260 Solid Disc	2665	
BMW 325i/is (92-95)	6 Cyl DOHC	84.1 x 75.0 2494	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	10.5	106.3	15 / 16	4.23, 2.52, 1.67, 1.22, 1.00	(F) 287 Disc (R) 280 Disc	2765	Trunk mounted fuel cell may be used but shall be no larger than stock.
BMW 325i/ci Coupe E46 (01-02)	6 Cyl DOHC	84.1 x 75.0 2494	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	10.5	107.3	16	4.23, 2.52, 1.66, 1.22, 1.00	(F) 286 Vented Disc (R) 276 Vented Disc	2800	
BMW 328i/is E36 (96-99)	6 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 84.0 2793	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	10.2	107.3	17	4.21, 2.49, 1.66, 1.24, 1.00	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 295 Vented Disc	2850	Trunk mounted fuel cell may be used but shall be no larger than stock.
BMW 328i/ci E46 (99-00)	6 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 84.0 2793	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	10.2	107.3	16	4.23, 2.52, 1.66, 1.22, 1.00	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 295 Vented Disc	2900	
BMW 330i (01-02)	6 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 89.6 2979	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	10.2	107.3	17	4.21, 2.45, 1.66, 1.24, 1.00	(F) 325 Vented Disc (R) 325 Vented Disc	3290	Trunk mounted fuel cell may be used but shall be no larger than stock.
BMW M3 (88-91)	4 Cyl DOHC	93.5 x 84.1 2302			101.0				2650	Trunk mounted fuel cell may be used but shall be no larger than stock.
BMW Z3 2.8L Coupe & Rdstr. (97-00)	6 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 84.0 2793	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	10.2	96.3	17	4.20, 2.49, 1.66, 1.24, 1.00	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 294 Vented Disc	2800	
BMW Z3 3.0L Coupe & Rdstr. (01-02)	6 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 89.6 2979	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	10.2	96.3				3240	

ITR	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Chevrolet Camaro (96-02)	V-6 OHV	96.5 x 86.36 3790	(I) 45.72 (E) 38.6	9.4	101.1	16	3.75, 2.19, 1.41, 1.00, 0.72	(F) 302 Disc (R) 305 Disc	2815	
Dodge Stealth R/T (non-turbo FWD) (91-96)	V-6 DOHC	91.2 x 79.5 2972		10.0	97.2	16	3.09, 1.83, 1.22, 0.89, 0.74	(F) 277 Disc (R) 267 Disc	3120	
Ford Contour SVT (98-00)	V-6 DOHC	82.4 x 79.5 2544	(I) 32.0 (E) 26.0	10.0	106.5	16	3.42, 2.14, 1.45, 1.03, 0.77	(F) 279 Disc (R) 251 Disc	2590	
Ford Mustang (99-02)	V-6 SOHC	96.8 x 86.0 3797	(I) 47.3 (E) 37.1	9.3	101.3	16	3.37, 1.99, 1.33, 1.00, 0.67	(F) 276 Vented Disc (R) 266 Solid Disc	2670	
Ford Taurus SHO (89-95)	V-6 DOHC	89.0 x 80.0 2986	(I) 35.0 (E) 30.0	9.8	106.0		3.60, 2.12, 1.39, 1.02, 0.77		2890	
Honda Prelude (93-96)	4 Cyl DOHC	87.0 x 95.0 2259	(I) 34.0 (E) 29.0	9.8	100.4	15	3.31, 1.86, 1.32, 1.03, 0.81	(F) 259 Disc (R) 259 Disc	2570	
Honda Prelude (non SH) (97-01)	4 Cyl DOHC	87.0 x 90.0 2157	(I) 35.0 (E) 30.0	10.0	101.8	16	3.31, 1.95, 1.31, 1.07, 0.87 or 3.29, 1.96, 1.34, 1.03, 0.81	(F) 280 Vented Disc (R) 258 Solid Disc	2640	
Honda Prelude SH (97-00)	4 Cyl DOHC	87.0 x 90.0 2157	(I) 35.0 (E) 30.0	10.0	101.8	16	3.31, 1.95, 1.31, 1.07, 0.87 or 3.29, 1.96, 1.34, 1.03, 0.81	(F) 280 Vented Disc (R) 258 Solid Disc	2640	
Honda S2000 (00-02)	4 Cyl DOHC	87.0 x 84.0 1997	(I) 36.0 (E) 31.0	11.0	94.5	16	3.13, 2.05, 1.48, 1.16, 0.97, 0.81	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 282 Solid Disc	3005	
Lexus IS300 (01-02)	6 Cyl DOHC	86.0 x 86.0 2997		10.5	105.1	16	3.57, 2.06, 1.38, 1.00, 0.85	(F) 296 Vented Disc (R) 307.1 Solid Disc	3145	
Lexus SC300 (92-00)	6 Cyl DOHC	86.0 x 86.0 2997		10.5	105.9	16			3290	

ITR	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Mitsubishi 3000 GT (non-turbo FWD) (91-99)	V-6 DOHC	91.2 x 79.5 2972		10.0	97.2	16	3.09, 1.83, 1.22, 0.89, 0.74	(F) 277 Disc (R) 267 Disc	3120	
Nissan 300ZX (89-96)	V-6 DOHC	87.0 x 83.0 2960	(I) 34.0 (E) 29.5	10.5	96.5	16	3.21, 1.93, 1.30, 1.00, 0.75	(F) 295 Disc (R) 297 Disc	3250	
Nissan Maxima (00-01)	V-6 DOHC	93.0 x 73.3 2988	(I) 36.3 (E) 31.5	10.0	108.3	16	3.29, 1.85, 1.27, 0.95, 0.80	(F) 280 Vented Disc (R) 278 Solid Disc	3040	
Pontiac Firebird (96-02)	V-6 OHV	96.5 x 86.36 3790	(I) 45.72 (E) 38.6	9.4	101.1	16	3.75, 2.19, 1.41, 1.00, 0.72	(F) 302 Disc (R) 305 Disc	2815	
Porsche 911SC (78-83)	6 Cyl SOHC	95.0 x 70.4 2994	(I) 49.0 (E) 41.5	9.8	89.4			(F) 282.5 Vented Disc (R) 290 Vented Disc	2630	
Porsche 944S2 (89-91)	4 Cyl DOHC	104.0 x 88.0 2990	(I) 37.0 (E) 33.0	10.9	94.5		3.18, 2.00, 1.44, 0.91, 0.78	(F) 298 Vented Disc (R) 299 Vented Disc	2810	
Porsche 968 (93-97)	4 Cyl DOHC	104.0 x 88.0 2990	(I) 37.0 (E) 33.0	10.9	94.5	16	3.50, 2.06, 1.40, 1.03, 0.83, 0.78	(F) 298 Vented Disc (R) 299 Vented Disc	3055	
Porsche Boxster (97-99)	6 Cyl DOHC	85.5 x 72.0 2480		11.0	95.1	16	3.50, 2.12, 1.43, 1.03, 0.79	(F) 298 Vented Disc (R) 292 Vented Disc	2830	
Toyota Celica GTS (00-02)	4 Cyl DOHC	82.0 x 85.0 1796	(I) 32.0 (E) 27.5	11.5	102.3	15	3.17, 2.05, 1.48, 1.17, 0.92, 0.73	(F) 272 Vented Disc (R) 267 Solid Disc	2380	
Toyota Supra (87-92)	6 Cyl DOHC	83.1 x 90.9 2956		9.2	102.2				2925	
Toyota Supra (93-97)	6 Cyl DOHC	86.0 x 86.0 2997	(I) 33.5 (E) 29.0	10.0	100.4	16	3.29, 1.89, 1.28, 1.00, 0.78	(F) 294 Vented Disc (R) 305 Vented Disc	3220	

GCR - 350

ITS	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Acura Integra GSR (92-93)	4 Cyl DOHC VTEC	81.0 x 81.4 1678	(I) 33.0 (E) 38.0	9.3	100.4	14	3.31, 2.11, 1.46, 1.11, 0.88	(F) 262 x 21 Vented Disc (R) 239 x 10 Solid Disc	2430	
Acura Integra GSR (3 door) (94-00)	4 Cyl DOHC VTEC	81.0 x 87.2 1797	(I) 33.0 (E) 28.0	10.0	101.2	15	3.23, 1.9, 1.36, 1.0, 0.79	(F) 262 x 21 Vented Disc (R) 239 x 10 Solid Disc	2590	
Alfa Romeo GTV-6 (81-86)	V-6 SOHC	88.0 x 68.3 2492	(I) 41.0 (E) 36.5	9.0	94.5	15	3.50, 1.96, 1.26, 0.95, 0.78	(F) 267 Disc (R) 249 Disc	2680	Bosch L-Jetronic Fuel Injection
Alfa Romeo Milano 2.5L (87-89)	V-6 SOHC	88.0 x 68.3 2492	(I) 41.0 (E) 36.6	9.0	98.8	15	2.88, 1.72, 1.23, 0.95, 0.78 or 3.50, 1.96, 1.26, 0.95, 0.78 or 3.50, 1.96, 1.35, 1.03, 0.78 or 2.88, 1.72, 1.23, 0.95, 0.78	(F) 267 Disc (R) 249 Disc	2780	Bosch L-Jetronic Fuel Injection
Alfa Romeo Milano 3.0L (87-89)	V-6 SOHC	93.0 x 72.6 2959	(I) 44.0 (E) 36.6	9.5	98.8	15	2.88, 1.72, 1.23, 0.95, 0.78	(F) 267 Disc (R) 249 Disc	2780	Bosch L-Jetronic Fuel Injection
BMW 323i (E46) (98-00)	6 Cyl DOHC	84.1 x 75.0 2494	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	10.5	107.3	15 / 16	4.23, 2.52, 1.66, 1.22, 1.00	(F) 286 Vented Disc (R) 276 Vented Disc	3000	
BMW 325i/is (87-91)	6 Cyl SOHC	3.31 x 2.95 2494	(I) 41.9 (E) 36.1	8.8	101.0	14	3.83, 2.20, 1.40, 1.00, 0.81	(F) 262 Disc (R) 259 Disc	2750	Trunk mounted fuel cell may be used but shall be no larger than stock.
BMW 325i/is (2 & 4door) (92-95)	6 Cyl DOHC	84.1 x 75.0 2494	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	(1992): 10.0 (93-95): 10.5	106.3	15 / 16	4.23, 2.52, 1.67, 1.22, 1.00	(F) 287 Disc (R) 280 Disc	2850	Trunk mounted fuel cell may be used but shall be no larger than stock. 29mm SIR required and must comply with Appendix B.
Ford Mustang LX V-6 (94-98)	V-6 OHV	96.8 x 86.0 3797	(I) 45.0 (E) 37.0	9.0	101.3	15	3.35, 1.93, 1.29, 1.00, 0.73	(F) 275 Vented Disc (R) 267 Disc	2850	
Ford Probe GT (1993)	V-6 DOHC	84.5 x 74.2 2495	(I) 32.2 (E) 27.8	9.2	102.9	15 / 16	3.31, 1.83, 1.31, 1.03, .80	(F) 258 Disc (R) 261 Disc	2570	
Ford Contour V-6 (non-SVT) (1995)	V-6 DOHC	82.4 x 79.5 2544	(I) 32.0 (E) 26.0	9.7	106.5	15	3.42, 2.14, 1.45, 1.03, 0.77	(F) 259 Disc (R) 252 Disc	2665	

ITS	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel- base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Honda Civic Del Sol VTEC (94-96)	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 77.4 1595	(I) 33.0 (E) 28.0	10.2	93.3	14	3.307, 2.105, 1.458, 1.107, 0.848	(F) 262 Disc (R) 239 Disc	2430	Petty-bar style cage is permitted. Rear cage braces may pass through rear window. Roll cage for cars under 2200 lbs are acceptable for cars registered with SCCA before 5/1/06.
Honda Civic Si (99-00)	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 77.4 1595	(I) 33.0 (E) 28.0	10.2	103.2	15	3.23, 2.11, 1.46, 1.11, 0.88	(F) 262 Vented Disc (R) 239 Solid Disc	2430	Roll cage for cars under 2200 lbs are acceptable for cars registered with SCCA before 5/1/06.
Honda Prelude Si (92-93)	4 Cyl DOHC	87.0 x 95.0 2259	(I) 34.0 (E) 29.0	9.8	100.4	15	3.31, 1.86, 1.32, 1.03, 0.81	(F & R) 259 Disc	2555	
Honda Prelude Si VTEC (93-96)	4 Cyl DOHC	87.0 x 90.0 2157	(I) 35.0 (E) 30.0	10.0	100.4	15	3.31, 1.95, 1.36, 1.07, 0.87	(F) 280 Vented Disc (R) 258 Solid Disc	2905	
Honda Prelude SH (97-00)	4 Cyl DOHC	87.0 x 90.0 2157	(I) 35.0 (E) 30.0	10.0	101.8	16	3.31, 1.95, 1.31, 1.07, 0.87 & 3.29, 1.96, 1.34, 1.03, 0.81	(F) 280 x 24 Vented Disc (R) 258 x 9 Solid Disc	2905	
Honda Prelude non-SH (97-00)	4 Cyl DOHC	87.0 x 90.0 2157	(I) 35.0 (E) 30.0	10.0	101.8	16	3.31, 1.95, 1.31, 1.07, 0.87 & 3.29, 1.96, 1.34, 1.03, 0.81	(F) 280 x 24 Vented Disc (R) 258 x 9 Solid Disc	2825	
Jensen Healey (Roadster) (73-79)	4 Cyl DOHC	95.2 x 69.3 1973		8.4	92.0	13	3.37, 2.16, 1.58, 1.24, 1.00	(F) 254 Disc (R) 229 x 45 Drum	2240	(2) Zenith-Stromberg IV Carburetors
Mazda 626 LX/ES (93-97)	V-6 DOHC	84.5 x 74.2 2495	(I) 32.2 (E) 27.8	9.2	102.9	15	3.31, 1.83, 1.31, 1.03, .80	(F) 258 Vented Disc (R) 261 Solid Disc	2570	
Mazda MX-5 / Miata (99-00)	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 85.0 1839	(I) 33.10 (E) 28.15	9.5	89.2	14 / 15	3.14, 1.89, 1.33, 1.00, 0.81	(F) 255 Vented Disc (R) 252 Solid Disc	2375	
Mazda MX-5 / Miata (01-02)	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 85.0 1839	(I) 33.10 (E) 28.15	10.0	89.2	15 / 16	3.14, 1.89, 1.33, 1.00, 0.81	(F) 255 or 269.5 Vented Disc (R) 252 or 267.9 Solid Disc	2375	

ITS	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Mazda MX-6 (1993)	V-6 DOHC	84.5 x 74.2 2495	(I) 32.2 (E) 27.8	9.2	102.9	15	3.31, 1.83, 1.31, 1.03, .80	(F) 258 Vented Disc (R) 261 Solid Disc	2570	
Mazda RX-7 (13B) (84-85)	2 Rotor	2616		9.4	95.3	14	3.62, 2.19, 1.42, 1.00, 0.76 & 3.62, 1.19, 1.42, 1.00, 0.81	(F) 250 Disc (R) 256 Disc	2350	
Mazda RX-7 (13B) (86-91)	2 Rotor	2616		9.4/9.7	95.7	14 / 15	3.48, 2.00, 1.37, 1.00, 0.71 & 3.48, 2.00, 1.37, 1.00, 0.70 & 3.48, 2.00, 1.37, 1.00, 0.76	(F) 250 Disc (R) 256 Disc alt. (F) 277 Disc (R) 272 Disc	2680	16" wheel not allowed. 5th and 6th intake port actuators and valves may be removed or disabled.
Mercedes-Benz 190 E 2.3L 16V	4 Cyl SOHC	96.5 x 80.3 2299	(I) 38.0 (E) 33.0		104.9	15			2800	
Mercedes-Benz 190 E 2.6L 12V (87-93)	6 Cyl SOHC	82.9 x 80.3 2599	(I) 40.0 (E) 35.0	9.2	104.9	15	3.86, 2.18, 1.38, 1.00, 0.80	(F) 262 Disc (R) 258 Disc	2695	
Mercury Cougar (1999)	6 Cyl DOHC	82.4 x 79.5 2544	(I) 32.0 (E) 28.0	9.7	106.4	16	3.42, 2.14, 1.48, 1.11, 0.85	(F) 278 Vented Disc (R) 253 Solid Disc	2650	
Nissan/Datsun 240-Z (70-73)	6 Cyl SOHC	83.0 x 73.3 2380	(I) 42.0 (E) 33.0	9.0	90.7	14	3.55, 2.20, 1.42, 1.00 & 3.59, 2.25, 1.42, 1.00	(F) 272 Disc (R) 229 x 41 Drum	2430	(2) Hitachi-SU (1V) Carburetors
Nissan/Datsun 260-Z (73-74)	6 Cyl SOHC	83.0 x 79.0 2565	(I) 42.0 (E) 35.0	8.8	90.7	14	3.59, 2.25, 1.42, 1.00	(F) 272 Disc (R) 229 x 41 Drum	2480	(2) Hitachi-SU (1V) Carburetors
Nissan/Datsun 280-Z (75-78)	6 Cyl SOHC	86.1 x 79.0 2760	(I) 44.2 (E) 35.3	8.3	90.7	14	3.32, 2.08, 1.31, 1.00 & 3.32, 2.08, 1.31, 1.00, 0.86	(F) 272 Disc (R) 229 x 41 Drum	2505	Nissan (Bosch) L-Jetronic fuel injection
Nissan/Datsun 280-ZX 2+2 (79-83)	6 Cyl SOHC	86.1 x 79.0 2760	(I) 44.2 (E) 35.3	8.3	102.6	14	3.32, 2.08, 1.31, 1.00 & 3.32, 2.08, 1.31, 1.00, 0.86	(F) 252 Vented Disc (R) 258or269 Solid Disc	2530	Nissan (Bosch) L-Jetronic fuel injection
Nissan/Datsun 280-ZX (79-83)	6 Cyl SOHC	86.1 x 79.0 2760	(I) 44.2 (E) 35.3	8.3	91.3	14	3.32, 2.08, 1.31, 1.00 & 3.32, 2.08, 1.31, 1.00, 0.86	(F) 252 Vented Disc (R) 258or269 Solid Disc	2530	Nissan (Bosch) L-Jetronic fuel injection

ITS	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Nissan 200-SX V-6 (1987)	V-6 SOHC	87.0 x 83.0 2960	(I) 42.0 (E) 35.0	9.0	95.4	15	3.32, 1.90, 1.31, 1.00, 0.76	(F) 274 Disc (R) 290 Drum	2725	
Nissan 240-SX / S13 (91-94)	4 Cyl DOHC	89.0 x 96.0 2389	(I) 38.1 (E) 31.8	9.5	97.4	15 / 16	3.32, 1.90, 1.31, 1.00, 0.76	(F) 257 Disc (R) 258 Disc	2650	
Nissan 240-SX / S14 (95-98)	4 Cyl DOHC	89.0 x 96.0 2389	(I) 38.1 (E) 31.8	9.5	99.4	15 / 16	3.32, 1.90, 1.31, 1.00, 0.76	(F) 257 Vented Disc (R) 258 Solid Disc	2650	
Nissan 300-ZX (84-88)	6 Cyl SOHC	87.0 x 83.0 2960	(I) 42.0 (E) 35.0	9.0	91.3	15	3.35, 2.06, 1.38, 1.00, 0.78 or 3.32, 1.90, 1.31, 1.00, 0.76	(F) 274 Disc (R) 290 Disc	2725	Bosch L-Jetronic Fuel Injection
Nissan 300-ZX 2+2 (1986)	6 Cyl SOHC	87.0 x 83.0 2960	(I) 42.0 (E) 35.0	9.0	95.7	15	3.35, 2.06, 1.38, 1.00, 0.78 or 3.32, 1.90, 1.31, 1.00, 0.76	(F) 274 Disc (R) 290 Disc	2725	Bosch L-Jetronic Fuel Injection
Nissan Sentra SER Spec V (2002)	4 Cyl DOHC	89.0 x 100.0 2488	(I) 35.8 (E) 30.8	9.6	99.8	17	3.15, 1.94, 1.39, 1.06, 0.81, 0.63	(F) 305 Vented Disc (R) 278 Solid Disc	2825	
Oldsmobile Achieva SCX (92-93)	4 Cyl DOHC	92.0 x 85.1 2263	(I) 36.6 (E) 31.5	10.0	103.4	14 / 15	3.50, 2.05, 1.38, 1.03, 0.81	(F) 259 Disc (R) 200 Drum	2655	Alternate rear bearing, flange and disc brakes from (General Motors) Saturn are allowed. 16" wheel not allowed.
Oldsmobile Calais (88-89)	4 Cyl DOHC	92.0 x 85.1 2263	(I) 36.6 (E) 31.5	10.1	103.4	14 / 15	3.50, 2.05, 1.38, 0.94, 0.72 & 3.50, 2.19, 1.38, 1.03, 0.81	(F) 247 Disc (R) 201 x 46 Drum	2505	Alternate rear bearing, flange and disc brakes from (General Motors) Saturn are allowed. 16" wheel not allowed.
Oldsmobile Calais (90-91)	4 Cyl DOHC	92.0 x 85.1 2263	(I) 36.6 (E) 31.5	10.1	103.4	14 / 15	3.50, 2.05, 1.38, 0.94, 0.72 & 3.50, 2.19, 1.38, 1.03, 0.81	(F) 247 Disc (R) 201 x 46 Drum	2655	Alternate rear bearing, flange and disc brakes from (General Motors) Saturn are allowed. 16" wheel not allowed.
Pontiac Grand-Am (Quad 4) (88-91)	4 Cyl DOHC	92.2 x 85.1 2272	(I) 36.6 (E) 31.5	10.1	103.4	14 / 15	3.50, 2.05, 1.38, 0.94, 0.72 & 3.50, 2.19, 1.38, 1.03, 0.81	(F) 247 Disc (R) 201 x 46 Drum	2505	Alternate rear bearing, flange and disc brakes from (General Motors) Saturn are allowed. 16" wheel not allowed.
Porsche 911 T & E (68-69)	6 Cyl SOHC	80.0 x 66.0 1991	(I) 42.0 (E) 38.0	9.1	1968: 87.0 1969: 89.3	14 / 15	3.09, 1.89, 1.32, 1.04, 0.79	(F) 282 Disc (R) 290 Disc	2385	

GCR - 354

9.1.3. Improved Touring Category Specifications

ITS	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Porsche 911 T & E (70-71)	6 Cyl SOHC	84.0 x 66.0 2195	(I) 46.1 (E) 40.1	9.1	89.3	15	3.09, 1.89, 1.32, 1.04, 0.79	(F) 282 Disc (R) 290 Disc	2485	
Porsche 911 T & E (72-73)	6 Cyl SOHC	84.0 x 70.4 2341	(I) 46.1 (E) 40.1	8.0	89.3	15	3.09, 1.89, 1.32, 1.04, 0.79	(F) 282 Disc (R) 290 Disc	2585	
Porsche 924-S (86-88)	4 Cyl SOHC	100.0 x 78.9 2479	(I) 45.0 (E) 40.0	10.2	94.5	15 / 16	3.60, 2.13, 1.46, 1.07, 0.83	(F) 283 Disc (R) 289 Disc	2575	
Porsche 944 (2V) (83-88)	4 Cyl SOHC	100.0 x 78.9 2479	(I) 45.0 (E) 40.0	10.2	94.5	15 / 16	3.60, 2.13, 1.46, 1.07, 0.73 & 3.60, 2.13, 1.46, 1.07, 0.83	(F) 283 Disc (R) 289 Disc	2575	Maximum wheel size is 16 x 7 @ all 4 corners.
Porsche 944 2.7L (1989)	4 Cyl SOHC	104.0 x 78.9 2681	(I) 45.0 (E) 40.0	10.2	94.5	15 / 16	3.60, 2.13, 1.46, 1.07, 0.73 & 3.60, 2.13, 1.46, 1.07, 0.83	(F) 283 Disc (R) 289 Disc	2635	Maximum wheel size is 16 x 7 @ all 4 corners.
Porsche 944S (4V) (87-88)	4 Cyl DOHC	100.0 x 78.9 2479	(I) 37.0 (E) 33.0	10.9	94.5	15 / 16	3.50, 2.059, 1.40, 1.034, 0.829	(F) 282 Disc (R) 289 Disc	2850	
Toyota Supra (82-85)	6 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 85.0 2759	(I) 44.0 (E) 36.0	9.2	103.0	14 / 15	3.29, 1.89, 1.28, 1.00, 0.78	(F) 256 Disc (R) 264 Disc	2750	
Toyota Supra (86 1/2-87)	6 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 91.0 2954	(I) 32.0 (E) 27.5	9.2	102.2	16	3.29, 1.89, 1.28, 1.00, 0.78	(F) 299 Disc (R) 290 Disc	3380	
Triumph TR8 (80-82)	8 Cyl OHV	88.9 x 71.1 3528	(I) 39.9 (E) 34.3	8.1	85.0	13	3.32, 2.09, 1.39, 1.00, 0.83	(F) 249 Disc (R) 229 x 46 Drum	2610	(2) Stromberg 1V Carburetors or Lucas/Bosch L-Jetronic Injection Convertible allowed @2560 lbs.
Volkswagen Corrado SLC	V-6 DOHC	81.0 x 90.3 2782	(I) 39.0 (E) 34.2	10.0	97.3	15	3.30, 1.94, 1.31, 1.03, 0.84	(F) 280 Vented Disc (R) 226 Solid Disc	2680	
Volkswagen Golf GTI VR-6 (95-99.5)	V-6 DOHC	81.0 x 90.3 2782	(I) 39.0 (E) 34.2	10.0	97.3	15	3.30, 1.94, 1.31, 1.03, 0.84	(F) 280 Vented Disc (R) 226 Solid Disc	2680	
Volkswagen Jetta VR-6 (94-96)	V-6 DOHC	81.0 x 90.3 2782	(I) 39.0 (E) 34.2	10.0	97.3	15	3.30, 1.94, 1.31, 1.03, 0.84	(F) 280 Vented Disc (R) 226 Solid Disc	2680	

GCR - 355

9.1.3. Improved Touring Category Specifications

ITS	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel- base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Volvo 850 GLT (93-97)	Inline 5 DOHC	83.0 x 90.0 2435		10.5	2665.0	15	3.38, 1.90, 1.19, 1.03, 0.84	(F) 279 Vented Disc (R) 292 Solid Disc	2635	

ITA	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Acura Integra 1.6 (86-89)	4 Cyl DOHC	75.0 x 90.0 1590	(I) 30.0 (E) 27.0	9.3	96.5	14	3.18, 1.95, 1.29, 1.03, 0.85	(F) 242 Disc (R) 239 Disc	2200	
Acura Integra (90-93)	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 89.0 1835	(I) 31.0 (E) 28.0	9.2	100.4	14	3.17, 1.86, 1.26, 0.94, 0.74	(F) 262 Disc (R) 239 Disc	2595	
Acura Integra GS/LS/RS(3 door) (94-00)	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 89.0 1835	(I) 31.0 (E) 28.0	9.2	101.2	14	3.23, 1.9, 1.27, 0.97, 0.71	(F) 262 x 21 Vented Disc (R) 239 x 10 Solid Disc	2620	
AMC Spirit (79-83)	6 Cyl OHV	95.3 x 99.1 4235	(I) 45.5 (E) 35.9	8.3	96.0	14	3.98, 2.14, 1.42, 1.00 & 3.50, 2.21, 1.43, 1.00 & 4.04, 2.39, 1.49, 1.00	(F) 274 Disc (R) 254 Drum	2730	
Audi GT Coupe (1987)	5 Cyl SOHC	82.5 x 86.4 2309	(I) 39.5 (E) 31.0	8.0	99.8	14	2.85, 1.52, 0.97, 0.70, 0.54	(F) 256 Vented Disc (R) 245 x 10 Solid Disc	2490	
BMW 318 (E36) (92-94)	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 81.0 1796		10.0	106.3	15	4.23, 2.52, 1.67, 1.22, 1.00	(F) 287 x 23 Vented Disc (R) 280 x 11 Solid Disc	2600	Trunk mounted fuel cell may be used but shall be no larger than stock.
BMW 318i/is Twin Cam (90-91)	4 Cyl DOHC	84.7 x 81.0 1799	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	10.0	101.2	14 / 15	3.72, 2.02, 1.32, 1.00, 0.81	(F&R) 259 Disc	2600	
BMW 318ti & Club Sport (1995)	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 81.0 1796	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	10.0	106.3	15 / 16	4.23, 2.52, 1.67, 1.22, 1.00	(F) 286 Solid Disc (R) 272 Solid Disc	2600	
BMW 318ti / Sport (96-99)	4 Cyl DOHC	85.1 x 83.6 1895	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	10.0	106.3	16	4.23, 2.52, 1.67, 1.22, 1.00	(F) 286 Solid Disc (R) 272 Solid Disc	2600	
BMW 318i/is (96-99)	4 Cyl DOHC	85.1 x 83.6 1895	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	10.0	106.3	15	4.23, 2.52, 1.67, 1.22, 1.00	(F) 286 Solid Disc (R) 272 Solid Disc	2600	
BMW 325e/es (2 & 4 door) (84-87)	6 Cyl SOHC	84.0 x 81.0 2693	(I) 40.0 (E) 34.0	9.0	101.2	14	ZF: 3.84, 2.20, 1.39, 1.00, 0.81 & Gertrag: 3.83, 2.20, 1.40, 1.00, 0.81	(F) 287 x 23 Vented Disc (R) 280 x 11 Solid Disc	2550	Trunk mounted fuel cell may be used but shall be no larger than stock.

GCR - 357

9.1.3. Improved Touring Category Specifications

ITA	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
BMW 2002tii (71-74)	4 Cyl SOHC	89.0 x 80.0 1990	(I) 46.0 (E) 38.0	9.0	98.4	13	3.76, 2.02, 1.32, 1.00	(F) 256 Disc (R) 230 Drum	2310	Kugelfischer Mechanical Fuel Injection
BMW Z3 1.9 (96-98)	4 Cyl DOHC	85.1 x 83.6 1895	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	10.0	96.3	16	4.23, 2.52, 1.66, 1.22, 1.00	(F) 286 Solid Disc (R) 272 Solid Disc	2600	
Buick Skyhawk V-6 (75-80)	6 Cyl OHV	96.6 x 86.4 3786	(I) 43.5 (E) 38.1	8.0	97.0	13	3.50, 2.48, 1.66, 1.00 & 3.11, 2.20, 1.47, 1.00 & 3.10, 1.89, 1.27, 1.00, 0.80 & 2.95, 1.94, 1.34, 1.00, 0.80	(F) 254 Disc (R) 242 Drum	2810	
Chevrolet Cavalier Z-24 (86-87)	6 Cyl OHV	89.0 x 76.0 2800	(I) 43.6 (E) 36.2	8.9	101.2	14	3.92, 2.04, 1.36, 0.92, 0.75	(F) 247 Disc (R) 200 Drum	2480	Alternate rear bearing, flange, and disc brakes from Saturn are allowed. 16" wheels not allowed.
Chevrolet Citation X-11 (81-83)	6 Cyl OHV	89.0 x 76.0 2800	(I) 43.6 (E) 36.2	8.9	104.9	14	3.31, 1.95, 1.24, 0.81	(F) 247 Disc (R) 200 Drum	2620	
Chevrolet Corvair 140 (68-69)	6 Cyl OHV	87.3 x 74.7 2685	(I) 43.8 (E) 34.6	8.6	108.0	13	3.11, 2.20, 1.47, 1.00	(F & R) 242 Drum	2580	(4) Rochester Carburetors: (2) 7025023 & (2) 7026026, All w/1.375" venturi.
Chevrolet Cosworth Vega Twin Cam (75-76)	4 Cyl DOHC	88.9 x 80.3 1998		8.0	97.0	13	3.41, 2.08, 1.40, 1.00, 0.80	(F) 251 Disc (R) 242 Drum	2580	Bendix MPC Fuel injection
Chevrolet Monza V-6 (78-80)	6 Cyl OHV	96.6 x 86.4 3786	(I) 43.5 (E) 38.1	8.0	97.0	13	3.50, 2.48, 1.66, 1.00 & 3.11, 2.20, 1.47, 1.00 & 3.10, 1.89, 1.27, 1.00, 0.80 & 2.95, 1.94, 1.34, 1.00, 0.80	(F) 254 Disc (R) 242 Drum	2810	
Chrysler Neon SOHC (2&4 door) (incl. ACR) (95-99)	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 83.0 1995	(I) 33.0 (E) 28.0	9.8	104.0	14	3.54, 2.12, 1.36, 1.03, 0.81	(F) 257 x 20 Disc (R) 257 x 9 Disc	2450	
Chrysler Neon DOHC (2 & 4 door) (incl. ACR) (95-99)	4 Cyl DOHC	87.5 x 83.0 1995	(I) 34.8 (E) 30.5	9.6	104.0	14	3.54, 2.12, 1.36, 1.03, 0.81	(F) 257 x 20 Disc (R) 257 x 9 Disc	2650	

ITA	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel- base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Dodge Daytona (1986)	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 104.0 2501	(I) 40.6 (E) 35.4	9.0	97.0	14	3.29, 2.08, 1.45, 1.04, 0.72	(F) 257 Disc	2620	
Dodge / Plymouth Neon RT & ACR (01-03)	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 83.0 1995	(I) 34.9 (E) 28.5	9.8	103.0	15	3.50, 1.95, 1.36, 0.97, 0.81	(F) 257 Vented Disc (R) 270 Solid Disc	2780	
Dodge / Plymouth Neon incl. SE, ES, SXT (00-03)	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 83.0 1995	(I) 33.4 (E) 28.8	9.3	103.0	14	3.50, 1.95, 1.36, 0.97, 0.81	(F) 257 Vented Disc (R) 270 Solid Disc	2440	
Dodge Omni GLH 2.2	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 92.0 2213	(I) 40.6 (E) 35.4	9.6	99.1	15	3.29, 2.08, 1.45, 1.04, 0.72	(F) 256 Disc (R) 200 Drum	2350	
Dodge Stratus (95-00)	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 83.0 1995	(I) 33.0 (E) 28.0	9.8	108.0	15	3.54, 2.13, 1.36, 1.03, 0.72	(F) 254 Vented Disc (R) 229 Solid Disc	3000	
Ford Escort GT/LX-E 1.8L 16V (91-95)	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 85.0 1839	(I) 33.0 (E) 28.0	9.0	98.4	14 / 15	3.30, 1.83, 1.31, 1.03, 0.79	(F) 235 Disc (R) 232 Disc	2325	
Ford Escort ZX2 (98-00)	4 Cyl DOHC	84.8 x 88.0 1988	(I) 32.0 (E) 28.0	10.0	98.4	15	3.32, 1.83, 1.23, 0.91, 0.72	(F) 259 Vented Disc (R) 228 Drum	2400	
Ford Focus ZX-3 (00-01)	4 Cyl DOHC	84.8 x 88.0 1988	(I) 32.0 (E) 28.0	9.6	103.0	15	3.67, 2.14, 1.45, 1.03, 0.77	(F) 258 Solid Disc (R) 252 Solid Disc or 203 Drum	2400	
Ford Mustang II V-6 (74-78)	6 Cyl OHV	93.0 x 68.6 2796	(I) 39.9 (E) 32.3	8.2	96.2	13	3.50, 2.21, 1.43, 1.00	(F) 237 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2840	
Ford Mustang V-6 (1979)	6 Cyl OHV	93.0 x 68.6 2796	(I) 39.9 (E) 32.3	8.7	100.4	14	3.98, 2.14, 1.42, 1.00	(F) 237 Disc (R) 229 Drum	3000	
Honda Accord EX (94-97)	4 Cyl SOHC	85.1 x 91.0 2157	(I) 34.0 (E) 29.0	8.8	106.9	15	3.29, 1.81, 1.19, 0.93, 0.69	(F) 259 Vented Disc (R) 228 Solid Disc	2735	

GCR - 359

9.1.3. Improved Touring Category Specifications

ITA	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Honda Civic Del Sol S (1993)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 84.5 1493	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	9.2	93.3	13	3.25, 1.76, 1.17, 0.91, 0.70	(F) 240 Disc (R) 180 Drum	2140	Rear cage braces may pass through rear window.
Honda Civic Del Sol Si (93-97)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 90.0 1590	(I) 30.0 (E) 26.0	9.2	93.3	14	3.25, 1.90, 1.25, 0.90, 0.75	(F) 240 Disc (R) 239 Disc	2330	Rear cage braces may pass through rear window.
Honda Civic Si (89-91)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 90.0 1590	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	9.1	98.4	14	3.25, 1.89, 1.26, 0.94, 0.77	(F) 242 Disc (R) 181 Drum	2250	PGM Fuel Injection
Honda Civic Si (92-95)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 90.0 1590	(I) 30.0 (E) 26.0	9.2	101.3	14	3.25, 1.90, 1.25, 0.91, 0.70	(F) 262 Disc (R) 201 Disc	2330	
Honda Civic DX (3 & 4 door) (92-95)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 84.5 1493	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	9.2	3 door: 101.3 4 door: 103.2	13	3.25, 1.76, 1.17, 0.91, 0.70	(F) 240 x 21 Vented Disc (R) 180 Drum	2050	
Honda Civic EX Coupe (96-00)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 90.0 1590	(I) 30.0 (E) 26.0	9.6	103.2	14	3.25, 1.90, 1.25, 0.91, 0.70	(F) 262 Vented Disc (R) 201 Drum	2305	
Honda Civic EX Coupe/Sedan VTEC (92-95)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 90.0 1590	(I) 30.0 (E) 26.0	9.2	103.2	14	3.25, 1.90, 1.25, 0.91, 0.70	(F) 262 x 20 Vented Disc (R) 201 Drum or Solid Disc	2305	
Honda Civic EX (90-91)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 90.0 1590	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	9.1	98.4	14	3.25, 1.89, 1.26, 0.94, 0.77	(F) 262 Vented Disc (R) 181 Drum	2250	
Honda CRX Si (88-91)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 90.0 1590	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	9.1	90.6	14	3.25, 1.89, 1.26, 0.94, 0.77	(F) 242 Disc (R) 181 Drum (R) 239 Disc	2250	
Honda CRX 1.5L (standard) (88-91)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 84.5 1493	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	9.2	90.6	13	(3.25, 1.65, 1.03, 0.82) or (3.25, 1.89, 1.26, 0.94, 0.77)	(F) 242 x 21 Vented Disc (R) 181 x 39 Drum	2000	
Honda Prelude-S (1992)	4 Cyl SOHC	85.1 x 95.0 2157	(I) 34.0 (E) 29.0	9.4	100.4	14	3.31, 1.86, 1.32, 1.03, 0.81	(F & R) 259 Disc	2680	
Honda Prelude Si (88-91)	4 Cyl	80.0 x 91.0 1950	(I) 30.0 (E) 35.0			14	3.181, 1.842, 1.250, 0.937, 0.771		2550	

GCR - 360

9.1.3. Improved Touring Category Specifications

ITA	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Honda Prelude Si (90-91)	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 95.0 2056	(I) 33.1 (E) 28.1	9.4	101.0	13 / 14	3.31, 1.81, 1.29, 0.96, 0.81	(F) 214 Vented Disc (R) 208 Vented Disc	2550	
Isuzu Impulse (83-87)	4 Cyl OHC	87.0 x 82.0 1949		9.2	96.0	14			2855	
Mazda Cosmo (76-78)	2 Rotor	2616		9.2	99.0	14	3.68, 2.26, 1.40, 1.00, 0.86	(F) 204 Disc (R) 242 Drum	2780	
Mazda MX-3 V-6	V-6 DOHC	75.0 x 69.6 1844	(I) 28.5 (E) 23.1	9.2	96.3	15	3.31, 1.83, 1.31, 1.03, 0.80	(F) 257 Disc (R) 252 Disc	2510	
Mazda MX-5 / Miata (90-93)	4 Cyl DOHC	78.0 x 83.6 1597	(I) 31.1 (E) 26.3	9.4	89.2	14	3.14, 1.89, 1.33, 1.00, 0.81	(F) 235 Disc (R) 232 Disc	2255	
Mazda MX-5 / Miata includes R (94-97)	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 85.0 1839	(I) 33.10 (E) 28.15	9.0	89.2	14	3.14, 1.89, 1.33, 1.00, 0.81	(F) 255 Disc (R) 251 Disc	2380	
Mazda Protege LX (90-93)	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 85.0 1839	(I) 33.0 (E) 28.0	9.0	98.4	14	3.30, 1.83, 1.31, 1.03, 0.79	(F) 257 Vented Disc (R) 252 Solid Disc	2325	
Mazda Protege ES (95-98)	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 85.0 1839	(I) 33.0 (E) 28.0	9.4	102.6	14	3.42, 1.84, 1.29, 1.02, 0.78	(F) 257 Vented Disc (R) 252 Solid Disc	2325	
Mazda Protege ES/LX (01-03)	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 92.0 1991	(I) 31.5 (E) 27.6	9.1	102.8	15 / 16	3.31, 1.84, 1.31, 0.97, 0.76	(F) 259 Vented Disc (R) 259 Vented Disc	2305	
Mazda RX-2 (71-74)	2 Rotor	2292		9.4	97.2	13	3.68, 2.26, 1.40, 1.00, 0.86	(F) 232 Disc (R) 201 Drum	2300	
Mazda RX-3 / 3SP (72-78)	2 Rotor	2292		9.4	91.0	13	3.74, 2.20, 1.44, 1.00, 0.79 & 3.74, 2.20, 1.44, 1.00, & 3.68, 2.26, 1.40, 1.00, 0.86 & 3.38, 2.00, 1.39, 1.00, 0.79	(F) 232 Disc (R) 201 Drum (R) 229 Drum	2280	

ITA	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel- base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Mazda RX-4 (74-78)	2 Rotor	2616		9.2	99.0	13	3.68, 2.26, 1.40, 1.00 & 3.38, 2.08, 1.32, 1.00, 0.79	(F) 232 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2550	
Mazda RX-7 (12A) (79-85)	2 rotor	2292		9.4	95.3	13	3.68, 2.22, 1.43, 1.00, 0.83	(F) 227 Disc (R) 200 Drum (R) 236 Disc	2280	
Mercedes-Benz 190E 2.3L 8V	4 Cyl SOHC	95.5 x 80.3 2299	(I) 46.1 (E) 39.1	9.0	104.9	14 / 15	3.91, 2.17, 1.37, 1.00, 0.78	(F) 262 Disc (R) 258 Disc	2730	
Mercury Capri I V-6 (72-74)	6 Cyl OHV	90.0 x 66.8 2550 93.0 x 68.5 2796	(I) 39.9 (E) 32.3	8.2	100.8	13	3.65, 1.97, 1.37, 1.00	(F) 244 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2390	
Mercury Capri II V-6 (76-77)	6 Cyl OHV	93.0 x 68.5 2796	(I) 39.9 (E) 32.3	8.2	100.8	13	3.65, 1.97, 1.37, 1.00	(F) 249 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2670	
Mercury Capri (91-94)	4 Cyl DOHC	78.0 x 83.6 1597	(I) 31.1 (E) 26.3	9.4	94.7	14 / 15	3.31, 1.83, 1.23, 0.97, 0.80	(F) 260 Vented Disc (R) 221 Solid Disc	2440	
Mercury Tracer LTS (91-96)	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 85.0 1839	(I) 33.0 (E) 28.0	9.0	98.4	14	3.30, 1.83, 1.31, 1.03, 0.79	(F) 235 Disc (R) 232 Disc	2430	
Merkur Scorpio (87-89)	V-6 OHV	93.0 x 72.0 2935	(I) 46.0 (E) 36.0	9.2	108.0	15	3.36, 1.81, 1.26, 1.00, 0.83	(F) 260 Vented Disc (R) 260 Solid Disc	2815	
Mitsubishi Eclipse / Eagle Talon (95-98)	4 Cyl DOHC	87.5 x 83.0 1997	(I) 34.93 (E) 30.63	9.6	98.8	14	3.54, 2.13, 1.36, 1.03, 0.81	(F) 204 Vented Disc (R) 222 Solid Disc or 231 x 41.3 Drum	2600	
Nissan 200 SX SE-R (95-98)	4 Cyl DOHC	86.0 x 86.0 1998	(I) 34.2 (E) 30.2	9.5	95.7	15	3.06, 1.83, 1.29, 0.98, 0.76	(F) 247 Vented Disc (R) 234 Solid Disc	2490	
Nissan 240-SX / S13 (89-90)	4 Cyl SOHC	89.0 x 96.0 2389	(I) 34.0 (E) 40.0	9.5	97.4	15	3.32, 1.90, 1.31, 1.00, 0.76	(F) 252 Disc (R) 258 Disc	2630	Front brake discs may be stock 257 x 22mm ABS discs w/ 4-lug hub & ABS front calipers.

ITA	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Nissan NX-2000 (91-93)	4 Cyl DOHC	86.0 x 86.0 1998	(I) 34.2 (E) 30.2	9.5	95.7	14	3.06, 1.83, 1.29, 0.98, 0.76	(F) 257 Disc (R) 234 Disc	2515	
Nissan Sentra SE-R (91-94)	4 Cyl DOHC	86.0 x 86.0 1998	(I) 34.2 (E) 30.2	9.5	95.7	14	3.06, 1.83, 1.29, 0.98, 0.76	(F) 249 Disc (R) 234 Disc	2490	
Nissan Pulsar NX (87-91)	4 Cyl DOHC	76.0 x 88.0 1597	(I) 37.0 (E) 30.0	9.4		13	3.06, 1.83, 1.21, 0.90, 0.76	(F) 258 Disc (R) 203 Drum	2250	KN13 engine
Plymouth Laser / Eagle Talon / Mitsubishi Eclipse 2.0L (90-94)	4 Cyl DOHC	85.0 x 88.0 1997	(I) 34.0 (E) 30.5	9.0	97.2	13	3.36, 1.95, 1.29, 0.94, 0.76	(F & R) 264 Disc	2500	
Pontiac Fiero GT & Formula V-6 2.8 (85-88)	6 Cyl OHV	89.0 x 76.0 2837	(I) 43.7 (E) 36.3	8.5	93.4	14 / 15	3.50, 2.05, 1.38, 0.94, 0.72 & 3.31, 1.95, 1.24, 0.81	(F) 260 or 247 Disc (R) 260 or 247 Disc	2600	"Petty Bar" style cage is permitted. Rear cage braces may pass through rear window.
Porsche 912-E (1976)	4 Cyl OHV	94.0 x 71.0 1971	(I) 42.0 (E) 36.0	7.6	89.4	15	3.18, 1.83, 1.26, 0.96, 0.72	(F) 282 Disc (R) 290 Disc	2480	
Saab 900 16V (B212i) (91-92)	4 Cyl DOHC	2118							2680	
Saturn SC Coupe & SC2 (91-96)	4 Cyl DOHC	82.0 x 90.0 1901	(I) 32.3 (E) 27.4	9.5	99.2	15	3.25, 2.01, 1.42, 1.03, 0.73	(F) 251 x 18 Vented Disc (R) 245 x 11 Solid Disc or 200 x 30 Drum	2330	
Saturn SL2 (91-95)	4 Cyl DOHC	82.0 x 90.0 1901	(I) 32.3 (E) 27.4	9.5	102.4	15	3.25, 2.01, 1.42, 1.03, 0.73	(F) 251 x 18 Vented Disc (R) 245 x 11 Solid Disc or 200 x 30 Drum	2360	
Saturn SC1 & SC2 Coupe (1997)	4 Cyl DOHC	82.0 x 90.0 1901	(I) 32.3 (E) 27.4	9.5	102.4	15	3.25, 2.01, 1.42, 1.03, 0.73	(F) 251 x 18 Vented Disc (R) 245 x 11 Solid Disc or 200 x 30 Drum	2360	

ITA	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Toyota Celica Supra (79-81)	6 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 85.0 2759		8.8	102.9	14	3.29, 1.89, 1.28, 1.00, 0.79		2930	
Toyota Celica GTS (86-88)	4 Cyl DOHC	86.0 x 86.0 1998	(I) 33.5 (E) 29.0	9.2	94.5	14	3.59, 2.02, 1.38, 1.00, 0.86	(F) 232 Disc (R) 231 Disc	2500	
Toyota Celica GT Coupe/Liftback (89-93)	4 Cyl DOHC	87.0 x 91.0 2164	(I) 32.0 (E) 27.0	9.5	99.4	14	3.29, 2.04, 1.32, 1.03, 0.82	(F) 255 Disc (R) 201 Drum	2590	
Toyota Celica GTS Coupe & HB (1989)	4 Cyl DOHC	86.0 x 86.0 1998	(I) 33.5 (E) 29.0	9.2	99.4	14	3.29, 2.04, 1.32, 1.03, 0.82	(F) 258 Disc (R) 269 Disc	2615	
Toyota Celica GT Liftback / Coupe (94-99)	4 Cyl DOHC	87.0 x 91.0 2164	(I) 32.0 (E) 27.0	9.5	100.0	15	3.29, 1.96, 1.32, 1.03, 0.82	(F) 273 Vented Disc (R) 267 Solid Disc	2400	
Toyota Corolla GTS (84-87)	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 77.0 1587	(I) 30.7 (E) 26.0	9.0	95.0	14	3.59, 2.02, 1.38, 1.00, 0.86	(F & R) 231 Disc	2210	
Toyota Corolla GTS (88-92)	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 77.0 1587	(I) 30.7 (E) 26.0	9.4	94.5	14	3.59, 2.02, 1.38, 1.00, 0.86	(F & R) 231 Disc	2300	
Toyota MR-2 1.6L (85-89)	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 77.0 1587	(I) 30.7 (E) 26.0	9.4	91.3	14	3.17, 1.90, 1.31, 0.97, 0.82 & 3.23, 1.91, 1.26, 0.92, 0.73	(F) 244 Disc (R) 239 Disc (F) 257 Disc (R) 262 Disc	2270	Factory aero package allowed (wing & skirts). Trunk mounted fuel cell with no larger capacity than stock is permitted. "Petty Bar" style cage is permitted. Rear cage braces may pass through rear window.
Toyota MR-2 (90-94)	4 Cyl DOHC	87.0 x 91.0 2164	(I) 32.0 (E) 27.0	9.5	94.5	14	3.29, 1.96, 1.32, 1.03, 0.82	(F) 258 Disc (R) 263 Disc	2545	Rear cage braces may pass through the rear window.
Triumph GT-6 Mk.III (70-74)	6 Cyl OHV	74.2 x 76.0 1998	(I) 36.5 (E) 32.0	9.25	83.0	13	2.65, 1.78, 1.25, 1.00, 0.80	(F) 247 Disc (R) 203 Drum	2005	(1) Stromberg 150CP
Triumph TR6 (69-76)	6 Cyl OHV	74.7 x 95.0 2498	(I) 36.83 (E) 32.00	8.5	88.0	15	3.14, 2.01, 1.33, 1.00	(F) 273 Disc (R) 228.6 Drum	2060	

GCR - 364

9.1.3. Improved Touring Category Specifications

ITA	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Volkswagen Golf GTI 16V (87-89)	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 86.4 1780		10.0	97.3	14	3.45, 2.12, 1.44, 1.13, 0.91	(F & R) 245 Disc	2220	
Volkswagen Golf GTI 2.0 16V (90-92)	4 Cyl DOHC	82.5 x 92.8 1984	(I) 32.0 (E) 28.0	10.0	97.3	15	3.45, 2.12, 1.44, 1.13, 0.91	(F & R) 245 Disc	2475	
Volkswagen Jetta GLI 16V (87-89)	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 86.4 1780		10.0	94.5	14	3.45, 2.12, 1.44, 1.13, 0.89	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 x 30 Drum	2280	
Volkswagen Jetta GLI (91-92)	4 Cyl DOHC	82.5 x 92.8 1984	(I) 32.0 (E) 28.0	10.0	97.3	15	3.45, 2.12, 1.44, 1.13, 0.91	(F) 256 Disc (R) 245 Disc	2475	
Volkswagen Scirocco 16V (86-88)	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 86.4 1780		10.0	94.5	14	3.45, 2.12, 1.44, 1.13, 0.91	(F) 256 Disc (R) 239 Disc	2320	Bosch K-Jetronic Fuel Injection

ITB	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Alfa Romeo Alfetta GT, GTV, Sprint Veloce (75-79)	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 88.5 1962	(I) 44.2 (E) 40.2	9.0	95	14	3.30, 2.00, 1.37, 1.04, 0.83	(F) 261 Disc (R) 249 Disc	2520	
Alfa Romeo Alfetta Sedan (75-79)	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 88.5 1962	(I) 44.0 (E) 41.0	9.0	98.8	14	3.30, 2.00, 1.37, 1.04, 0.83	(F) 261 Disc (R) 249 Disc	2605	
Alfa Romeo GTV2000 (72-75)	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 88.5 1962	(I) 44.0 (E) 41.0	9.0	92.5	14	3.30, 2.00, 1.37, 1.04, 0.83	(F) 261 Disc (R) 267 Disc	2410	
Alfa Romeo all Spider models (72-89)	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 88.5 1962	(I) 44.0 (E) 41.0	9.0	88.6	14	3.30, 2.00, 1.37, 1.04, 0.83	(F) 268 Disc (R) 263 Disc	2400	77-81 SPICA Mech. fuel injection, 82- Bosch L-Jetronic injection 5.
Alfa Romeo Spider Quadrifoglio (85-89)	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 88.5 1962	(I) 44.0 (E) 41.0	9.0	88.6	15	3.30, 2.00, 1.37, 1.04, 0.83	(F) 268 Disc (R) 263 Disc	2400	
Alfa Romeo all Spider models (90-94)	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 88.5 1962	(I) 44.0 (E) 41.0	10.0	88.6	14 / 15	3.30, 2.00, 1.37, 1.04, 0.83	(F) 268 Disc (R) 263 Disc	2400	
Audi 4000 & 4000S (1986)									2500	
Audi 5 + 5 (81-83)	5 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 86.4 2144 81.0 x 86.4 2226	(I) 38.0 (E) 31.0	8.0	99.8	14	2.85, 1.52, 0.97, 0.70, 0.54	(F) 239 Disc (R) 200 Disc	2490	
Audi Coupe (81-84)	5 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 86.4 2144 81.0 x 86.4 2226	(I) 38.0 (E) 31.0 2226: (E) 33.0	8.0 2226: 8.5	99.8	14	2.85, 1.52, 0.97, 0.70, 0.54 or 3.45, 1.70, 1.10, 0.75, 0.60, or 3.46, 1.94, 1.29, 0.97, 0.80	(F) 239 Disc (R) 200 x 40 Drum	2490	
Audi GT Coupe (84-86)	5 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 86.4 2226	(I) 38.0 (E) 33.0	8.5	99.8	14	3.45, 1.70, 1.10, 0.75, 0.60 or 3.45, 1.70, 1.06, 0.77, 0.60 or 2.85, 1.52, 1.07, 0.78, 0.64	(F) 256 Vented Disc (R) 200 x 40 Drum	2540	
BMW 318i (84-86)	4 Cyl SOHC	89.0 x 71.0 1767	(I) 44.0 (E) 38.0	9.3/9.0	101.2	14	3.72, 2.02, 1.32, 1.00, 0.81	(F) 261 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2395	Trunk mounted fuel cell may be used but shall be no larger than stock.

GCR - 366

ITB	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
BMW 320i 1.8 (80-83)	4 Cyl SOHC	89.0 x 71.0 1767	(I) 44.0 (E) 38.0	8.8	100.9	13	3.68, 2.00, 1.33, 1.00, 0.80	(F) 254 Disc (R) 250 Drum	2460	Trunk mounted fuel cell may be used but shall be no larger than stock.
BMW 320i 2.0 (77-79)	4 Cyl SOHC	89.0 x 80.0 1990	(I) 44.0 (E) 38.0	8.1	100.9	13	3.76, 2.02, 1.32, 1.00	(F) 254 Disc (R) 250 Drum	2510	Trunk mounted fuel cell may be used but shall be no larger than stock.
BMW 2002 (68-76)	4 Cyl SOHC	89.0 x 80.0 1990	(I) 44.0 (I) 46.0 w/ E12 head (E) 38.0	8.5	98.4	13	3.76, 2.02, 1.32, 1.00	(F) 240 Disc (R) 232 Drum	2280	
Dodge Charger / 024 (81-85)	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 92.0 2213	(I) 40.6 (E) 35.4	9.0	96.6	13 / 14	3.29, 1.89, 1.21, 0.88 or 3.29, 1.89, 1.21, 0.88, 0.72 or 3.29, 2.08, 1.45, 1.04, 0.72	(F) 228 Disc (R) 200 Drum	2320	
Dodge Shelby Charger (83-84)	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 92.0 2213	(I) 40.6 (E) 35.4	9.6	96.5	15	3.29, 2.08, 1.45, 1.04, 0.72	(F) 256 Disc (R) 200 Drum	2430	
Dodge Colt GT 2.0 (76-77)	4 Cyl SOHC	84.0 x 90.0 1995	(I) 41.9 (E) 34.0	8.5	95.3	13	3.37, 2.04, 1.36, 1.00, 0.86	(F) 229 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2280	
Dodge Daytona 2.2 (84-89)	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 92.0 2213	(I) 40.6 (E) 35.4	9.0	96.6	14	3.29, 2.08, 1.45, 1.04, 0.72	(F) 257 Disc (R) Drum	2630	
Dodge Omni 2.2 (80-90)	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 92.0 2213	(I) 40.6 (E) 35.4	9.0	99.2	13 / 14	3.45, 1.94, 1.29, 0.97 or 3.29, 1.89, 1.21, 0.88 or 3.29, 1.89, 1.21, 0.88, 0.72 or 3.29, 2.08, 1.45, 1.04, 0.72	(F) 229 Disc (R) 201 Drum	2320	
Dodge Shadow (89-91)	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 92.0 2213	(I) 40.6 (E) 35.4	9.5	97.2	14 / 15	3.29, 2.08, 1.45, 1.04, 0.72	(F) 259 Disc (R) 200 Drum	2680	Bosch/Holley TBI
Fiat 124 Spider 2.0 (79-83)	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 90.0 1995	(I) 41.7 (E) 36.3	8.5	89.7	13 / 14	3.67, 2.10, 1.36, 1.00, 0.88	(F & R) 227 Disc	2330	Weber 28/32 DHA Carburetor, Bosch L-Jetronic injection, Bosch CIS injection
Fiat Brava 2.0 (79-81)	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 90.0 1995	(I) 41.7 (E) 36.3	8.1	98.0	13	3.61, 2.04, 1.35, 1.00, 0.87	(F) 227 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2530	79-mid 80: Weber 28/32 ADHA carburetor, Mid 80 on: Bosch CIS injection
Fiat Spider 1.8 (74-78)	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 79.2 1756	(I) 41.7 (E) 36.3	8.0	89.7	13	3.67, 2.10, 1.36, 1.00, 0.88 or 3.61, 2.05, 1.36, 1.00, 0.87	(F & R) 227 Disc	2230	

ITB	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Ford Capri I 2.0	4 Cyl SOHC	91.0 x 77.0 1993	(I) 42.2 (E) 36.2	9.2	100.8	13	3.65, 1.97, 1.37, 1.00	(F) 244 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2300	
Ford Escort/GT 1.9 (86-90)	4 Cyl SOHC	82.0 x 88.0 1859	(I) 42.0 (E) 37.0 or (I) 39.0 (I) 34.0	9.0	94.2	13 / 14 / 15	3.21, 1.81, 1.15, 0.78 or 3.60, 2.12, 1.39, 1.02, 0.75 or 3.60, 2.12, 1.39, 1.02, 0.77	(F) 235 Vented Disc (R) 180 or 203 Drum	2280	
Ford Escort EXP (86-88)	4 Cyl SOHC	82.0 x 88.0 1859	(I) 42.0 (E) 37.0	9.5	94.3	14 / 15	3.60, 2.12, 1.39, 1.02, 0.77 or 0.75	(F) 235 x 24 Vented disc (R) 180 Solid Disc	2415	
Ford Mustang 2.3 (79-93)	4 Cyl SOHC	96.0 x 79.4 2301	(I) 44.1 (E) 38.1	9.5	100.4	13 / 14 / 15	3.98, 2.14, 1.42, 1.00 or 3.98, 2.14, 1.49, 1.00 or 4.07, 2.57, 1.66, 1.00 or 3.72, 2.23, 1.48, 1.00, 0.76 or 3.97, 2.34, 1.46, 1.00, 0.79 or 4.05, 2.43, 1.48, 1.00, 0.82	(F) 237 or 255.5 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2550	
Ford Mustang II 2.3 (74-78)	4 Cyl SOHC	96.0 x 79.4 2301	(I) 44.1 (E) 38.1	9.0	96.2	13	3.98, 2.14, 1.42, 1.00	(F) 237 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2830	
Ford Pinto 2.0 (71-74)	4 Cyl SOHC	91.0 x 77.0 1993		8.6	94.0	13	3.65, 1.97, 1.37, 1.00	(F) 237 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2230	
Ford Pinto 2.3 (74-80)	4 Cyl SOHC	96.0 x 79.4 2301	(I) 44.1 (E) 38.1	9.0	94.5	13	3.98, 2.14, 1.42, 1.00 or 3.65, 1.97, 1.37, 1.00	(F) 237 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2340	
Ford Probe GL/LX 2.2L non-turbo (89-92)	4 Cyl SOHC	86.0 x 94.0 2184	(I) 32.5 (E) 34.0	8.6	99.0	14	3.31, 1.83, 1.23, 0.91, 0.71	(F) 264 Vented Disc (R) 228.6 Drum	2530	
Geo Prism GSi (1990)	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 77.0 1588	(I) 30.5 (E) 25.4	10.3	95.7	14	3.17, 1.90, 1.31, 0.97, 0.82	(F) 259 Disc (R) 242 Disc	2455	
Geo Storm GSi (90-91)	4 Cyl DOHC	80.0 x 79.0 1588	(I) 31.0 (E) 28.0	9.8	96.5	14 / 15	3.91, 2.15, 1.45, 1.03, 0.83	(F) 248 Disc (R) 200 Drum	2380	
Honda Accord 1.7L (79-83)	4 Cyl SOHC	77.0 x 94.0 1751	(I) 34.1 (E) 28.1	8.8	93.7	13	3.18, 1.84, 1.20, 0.90, 0.72 or 3.38, 2.80, 2.38, 1.56, 0.97	(F) 191 Disc (R) 193 Drum	2270	

GCR - 368

ITB	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Honda Accord Lxi 12V Coupe & HB (86-89)	4 Cyl SOHC	82.7 x 91.0 1955	(I) 30.1 (E) 35.1	9.3	102.4	13 / 14	3.181, 1.842, 1.208, 0.878, 0.694	(F) 240 or 214 Disc (R) 200 x 42.5 Drum	2550	
Honda Accord SE-i (1989)	4 Cyl SOHC	82.7 x 91.0 1955	(I) 30.1 (E) 35.1	9.3	102.4	14	3.181, 1.842, 1.208, 0.878, 0.694	(F) 240 or 214 Disc (R) 240 Disc	2550	
Honda Civic Si (86-87)	4 Cyl SOHC	74.0 x 86.5 1488	(I) 27.1 (E) 33.0	8.7	93.7	13	2.92, 1.76, 1.81, 0.85, 0.71	(F) 231 Disc (R) 180 Drum	2130	PGM Fuel Injection
Honda Civic DX (sedan & HB) (88-91)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 84.5 1493	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	9.2	98.4	13	3.25, 1.89, 1.26, 0.94, 0.77	(F) 242 x 21 Vented Disc (R) 181 x 39 Drum	2240	
Honda CRX Si (84-87)	4 Cyl SOHC	74.0 x 86.5 1488	(I) 27.1 (E) 33.1	8.7	86.6	13 / 14	2.92, 1.76, 1.18, 0.85, 0.71	(F) 231 Disc (R) 180 Dum	2130	Plastic front fenders, nose, lower body segments (Aero package) permitted. PGM fuel injection.
Honda CRX HF 1.5L (88-91)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 84.5 1493	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	9.6	90.6	13	3.25, 1.65, 1.03, 0.92, 0.69	(F) 231 x 17 Solid Disc (R) 180 x 39 Drum	2030	
Honda Prelude 1.8 (83-87)	4 Cyl SOHC	80.0 x 91.0 1829	(I) 30.0 (E) 35.0	9.1	96.5	13 / 14	3.18, 1.94, 1.25, 0.93, 0.76	(F) 229 Disc (R) 237 Disc	2350	
Honda Prelude Si (86-87)	4 Cyl SOHC	82.7 x 91.0 1955	(I) 30.1 (E) 35.1	8.8	96.5	13	3.181, 1.842, 1.250, 0.937, 0.771	(F) 207 Vented Disc (R) 208 Solid Disc	2450	
Isuzu Stylus XS (1991)	4 Cyl OHC	80.0 x 79.0 1588	(I) 31.0 (E) 28.0	9.8	96.5	14	3.91, 2.15, 1.45, 1.00, 0.83	(F) 246 Disc (R) 254 Disc	2430	
Mazda 323 1.6 (1989)	4 Cyl SOHC	78.0 x 83.6 1597	(I) 38.1 (E) 32.1	9.3	94.5	14	3.42, 1.84, 1.29, 0.92, 0.73	(F) 238 Disc (R) 200 Drum	2190	
Mazda 323 1.6 (86-88)	4 Cyl SOHC	78.0 x 83.6 1597	(I) 38.1 (E) 32.1	9.3	94.5	13 / 14	3.42, 1.84, 1.29, 0.92, 0.73 or 3.42, 1.84, 1.29, 0.92	(F) 238 Disc (R) 200 Drum	2060	
Mazda 626 (83-84)	4 Cyl SOHC	86.0 x 86.0 1998	(I) 44.0 (E) 36.0	8.6	98.8	14	3.31, 1.83, 1.23, 0.97, 0.80	(F) 231 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2300	

ITB	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel- base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Mazda 626 DX/LX (93-97)	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 92.0 1991	(I) 31.6 (E) 27.7	9.0	102.8	14	3.31, 1.83, 1.23, 0.91, 0.72	(F) 258 Vented Disc (R) 261 Solid Drum	2550	
Mazda MX-6 (88-91)	4 Cyl SOHC	86.1 x 94.0 2189	(I) 32.5 (E) 34.0	8.6	99.0	14	3.31, 1.83, 1.23, 0.91, 0.72	(F) 265 Disc	2530	
Mazda Protege ES (99-00)	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 85.0	(I) 31.5 (E) 27.6	9.1	102.8	15	3.42, 1.84, 1.29, 1.03, 0.78	(F) 258 Vented Disc (R) 200 Drum	2645	
Mercury Bobcat 2.3 (74-80)	4 Cyl SOHC	96.0 x 79.4 2301	(I) 44.1 (E) 38.1	9.0	94.5	13	3.98, 2.14, 1.42, 1.00 or 3.65, 1.97, 1.37, 1.00	(F) 237 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2520	
Mercury Capri 2.3 (79-86)	4 Cyl SOHC	96.0 x 79.4 2301	(I) 44.1 (E) 38.1	9.5	100.4	13 / 14	3.98, 2.14, 1.42, 1.00 or 3.98, 2.14, 1.49, 1.00 or 4.07, 2.57, 1.66, 1.00 or 3.72, 2.23, 1.48, 1.00, 0.76 or 4.05, 2.43, 1.48, 1.00, 0.82	(F) 237 or 255.5 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2640	
MGB 1.8 (68-80)	4 Cyl OHV	80.3 x 89.0 1798	(I) 41.4 (E) 34.3	8.8	91.0	14	3.64, 2.21, 1.37, 1.00, 0.79 (0.82 or 0.88), or 3.44, 2.17, 1.38, 1.00	(F) 273 Disc (R) 254 Drum	2050	68-72: (2) SU HS4 Carburetors, 73-74: (2) SU HIF Carburetors, 75-80: (1) Zenith/Stromberg Carburetor.
MGB GT 1.8 (68-74)	4 Cyl OHV	80.3 x 89.0 1798	(I) 41.4 (E) 34.3	8.8	91.0	14	3.64, 2.21, 1.37, 1.00, 0.79 (0.82 or 0.88)	(F) 273 Disc (R) 254 Drum	2100	(2) SU HS4 Carburetors.
Mini Cooper (2002)	4 Cyl SOHC	77.0 x 85.8 1598	(I) 30.3 (E) 23.3	10.6	97.1	15 / 16	3.42, 1.95, 1.33, 1.05, 0.85	(F) 276 Vented Disc (R) 239 Solid Disc	2500	
Nissan/Datsun 200-SX / S10 (L20) (77-79)	4 Cyl SOHC	85.1 x 86.1 1952	(I) 42.1 (E) 35.2	8.5	92.0	13	3.38, 2.01, 1.31, 1.00, 0.85	(F) 244 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2350	
Nissan/Datsun 200-SX / S10 (Z20) (80-81)	4 Cyl SOHC	85.1 x 86.1 1952	(I) 42.2 (E) 38.2	8.5	94.5	14	3.32, 2.08, 1.31, 1.00, 0.86	(F) 254 Disc (R) 270 Disc	2530	

ITB	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Nissan/Datsun 200-SX / S11 (Z22) (82-83)	4 Cyl SOHC	87.0 x 92.0 2187	(I) 42.2 (E) 38.2	8.5	94.5	14	3.59, 2.24, 1.41, 1.00, 0.81	(F) 254 Disc (R) 270 Disc	2705	
Nissan/Datsun 200-SX / S12 (CA20) (84-86)	4 Cyl SOHC	84.5 x 88.0 1974	(I) 41.2 (E) 35.2	8.5	95.5	14 / 15	3.59, 2.24, 1.41, 1.00, 0.81 or 3.59, 2.08, 1.36, 1.00, 0.81	(F) 254 Disc (R) 270 Disc	2530	
Nissan/Datsun HL-510 2.0 (78-81)	4 Cyl SOHC	85.1 x 86.1 1952	(I) 42.1 (E) 35.2	8.5	94.5	13	3.17, 1.92, 1.31, 1.00, 0.85 or 3.38, 2.01, 1.31, 1.00, 0.85	(F) 247 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2280	
Nissan/Datsun 610 (1973)	4 Cyl SOHC	85.0 x 78.0 1770	(I) 42.2 (E) 35.2	8.5	98.4	13	3.38, 2.01, 1.31, 1.00	(F) 232 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2450	
Nissan/Datsun 610 (74-76)	4 Cyl SOHC	85.1 x 86.1 1952	(I) 42.2 (E) 35.2	8.5	98.4	13	3.38, 2.01, 1.31, 1.00	(F) 232 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2450	
Nissan Sentra / B12 (1989)	4 Cyl SOHC	76.0 x 88.0 1597	(I) 29.0 (E) 32.8	9.4	95.7	14	3.33, 1.96, 1.29, 0.90, 0.76	(F) 239 Disc (R) 204 Drum	2165	
Nissan Sentra E/XE/CXE/SL/ Limited Edition (91-94)	4 Cyl DOHC	76.0 x 88.0 1597	(I) 34.0 (E) 24.0	9.5	95.7	13	3.33, 1.96, 1.29, 0.93, 0.73	(F) 239 Disc (R) 258 Disc	2520	
Opel 1900 Sedan (71-75)	4 Cyl SOHC	93.0 x 69.9 1897	(I) 40.0 (I) 42.0 (E) 34.0	7.6	95.7	13	3.43, 2.16, 1.37, 1.00	(F) 247 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2180	
Opel GT 1900 (69-73)	4 Cyl SOHC	93.0 x 69.9 1897	(I) 40.0 (I) 42.0 (E) 34.0	9.0	95.7	13	3.43, 2.16, 1.37, 1.00	(F) 247 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2180	(1) Solex 32 DIDTA-4 Carburetor
Opel Manta 1.9 (71-75)	4 Cyl SOHC	93.0 x 69.9 1897	(I) 40.0 (I) 42.0 (E) 34.0	7.6	95.7	13	3.43, 2.16, 1.37, 1.00	(F) 247 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2230	(1) Solex 32 DIDTA-4 Carburetor or Bosch L-Jetronic injection
Plymouth Fire Arrow 2.6 (79-80)	4 Cyl SOHC	91.0 x 98.0 2555	(I) 43.0 (E) 35.0	8.2	92.1	13	3.37, 2.04, 1.36, 1.00, 0.86	(F) 226 Disc (R) 229 Disc	2360	

ITB	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Plymouth Horizon 2.2 (80-90)	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 92.0 2213	(I) 40.6 (E) 35.4	9.0	99.2	13 / 14	3.45, 1.94, 1.29, 0.97 or 3.29, 1.89, 1.21, 0.88 or 3.29, 1.89, 1.21, 0.88, 0.72 or 3.29, 2.08, 1.45, 1.04, 0.72	(F) 229 Disc (R) 201 Drum	2320	
Plymouth TC3 / Turismo 2.2 (81-85)	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 92.0 2213	(I) 40.6 (E) 35.4	9.0	96.6	13 / 14	3.29, 1.89, 1.21, 0.88 or 3.29, 1.89, 1.21, 0.88, 0.72 or 3.29, 2.08, 1.45, 1.04, 0.72	(F) 229 Disc (R) 201 Drum	2320	
Pontiac Fiero 2.5 (84-87)	4 Cyl OHV	101.6 x 76.2 2471	(I) 43.7 (E) 36.3	9.0	93.4	13 / 14	3.53, 1.95, 1.24, 0.84 or 3.73, 2.04, 1.45, 1.03, 0.74	(F) 247 Disc (R) 256 Disc	2315	GM Throttle body injection. "Petty Bar" style cage is permitted. Rear cage braces may pass through rear window.
Pontiac Fiero 2.5 (1988)	4 Cyl OHV	101.6 x 76.2 2471	(I) 43.7 (E) 36.3	9.0	93.4	13 / 14	3.53, 1.95, 1.24, 0.84 or 3.73, 2.04, 1.45, 1.03, 0.74	(F) 247 Disc (R) 256 Disc	2315	GM Throttle body injection. "Petty Bar" style cage is permitted. Rear cage braces may pass through rear window.
Porsche 914-4 1.8 (74-75)	4 Cyl OHV	93.0 x 66.0 1795	(I) 40.9 (E) 34.0	7.3	96.5	15	3.09, 1.89, 1.26, 0.93, 0.71	(F) 280 Disc (R) 282 Disc	2080	"Petty Bar" style cage is permitted. Rear cage braces may pass through rear window.
Porsche 914-4 2.0L (73-76)	4 Cyl OHV	94.0 x 71.0 1971	(I) 42.0 (E) 36.0	7.6	96.5	15	3.09, 1.89, 1.26, 0.93, 0.71	(F) 280 Disc (R) 282 Disc	2260	Torsion bar front suspension. "Petty Bar" style cage is permitted. Rear cage braces may pass through rear window.
Porsche 924 & Sebring (77-82)	4 Cyl SOHC	86.5 x 84.4 1984	(I) 38.0 (I) 40.0 (E) 33.0	8.0 8.5 9.0	94.5	14 / 15	3.60, 2.13, 1.36, 0.97, 0.73	(F) 257 Disc (R) 232 Drum (F) 282 Disc (R) 290 Disc	2495	
Renault Alliance GTA (1987)	4 Cyl SOHC	3.23 x 3.66 1965	(I) 38.5 (E) 32.5	9.5		15	3.09, 1.84, 1.32, 0.97, 0.76	(F) 239 Disc (R) 204 Drum	2140	
Saab 900 (79-88)	4 Cyl SOHC	90.0 x 78.0 1985	(I) 42.0 (E) 35.5	9.3	99.1	15	3.54, 2.00, 1.34, 0.96, 0.78 or 3.80, 2.15, 1.44, 1.04, 0.84	(F) 278 Disc (R) 268 Disc (R) 258 Disc	2680	Bosch K or L-Jetronic injection
Saab 900 16V B202i (86-90)	4 Cyl DOHC	90.0 x 78.0 1985	(I) 32.0 (E) 29.0	10.2	99.0	15	3.80, 2.15, 1.44, 1.04, 0.84	(F) 276 Disc (R) 276.5 Disc	2680	
Saab 99E (1972)	4 Cyl SOHC	87.0 x 78.0 1854		9.0	97.4	15	3.39, 2.15, 1.45, 0.95	(F & R) 270 Disc	2637	Bosch injection

ITB	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Saab 99EMS 2.0 (73-80)	4 Cyl SOHC	90.0 x 78.0 1985	(I) 42.0 (E) 35.5	9.0	97.4	15	3.44, 2.07, 1.39, 1.00 or 3.57, 2.08, 1.39, 1.00 or 3.31, 2.00, 1.34, 0.98	(F) 280 Disc (R) 270 Disc	2540	Bosch injection
Suzuki Swift GT/GTi (89-94)	4 Cyl DOHC	73.9 x 75.4 1299	(I) 36.0 (E) 30.0	10.0	89.2	14	3.42, 1.89, 1.28, 0.91, 0.76	(F) 248 Vented Disc (R) 237 Solid Disc	1895	
Suzuki Swift GA (89-94)	4 Cyl DOHC	73.9 x 75.4 1299	(I) 36.0 (E) 30.0	10.0	89.2	14	3.42, 1.89, 1.28, 0.91, 0.76	(F) 229 x 17 Vented Disc (R) 180 x 25 Drum	1735	
Toyota Celica I 2.0L (71-73)	4 Cyl SOHC	88.5 x 80.1 1968		8.5	95.5	13	3.58, 2.08, 1.40, 1.00	(F) 232 Disc (R) 228 x 40.6 Drum	2350	
Toyota Celica I 2.2 (74-77)	4 Cyl SOHC	88.5 x 89.0 2189	(I) 43.0 (E) 36.6	8.4	95.5	13	3.29, 2.04, 1.39, 1.00, 0.85	(F) 232 Disc (R) 228 Drum	2300	
Toyota Celica II 2.2 (78-80)	4 Cyl SOHC	88.5 x 89.0 2189	(I) 43.0 (E) 36.6	8.4	98.4	14	3.29, 2.04, 1.39, 1.00, 0.85	(F) 254 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2430 (CP) 2490 (HB)	
Toyota Celica II 2.4 (81-82)	4 Cyl SOHC	92.0 x 89.0 2366	(I) 45.0 (E) 37.0	9.0	98.4	14	3.57, 2.06, 1.39, 1.00, 0.85	(F) 254 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2470 (CP) 2510 (HB)	
Toyota Celica III 2.4 (83-85)	4 Cyl SOHC	92.0 x 89.0 2366	(I) 45.0 (E) 37.0	9.0	98.4	14	3.29, 1.89, 1.28, 1.00, 0.78	(F) 256 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2350	(1) Aisan 2 bbl or Bosch L-Jetronic injection
Toyota Celica III GTS (83-85)	4 Cyl SOHC	92.0 x 89.0 2366	(I) 45.0 (E) 37.0	9.0	98.4	14	3.29, 1.89, 1.28, 1.00, 0.78	(F) 256 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2425	Bosch L-Jetronic injection
Toyota Celica ST (1986)	4 Cyl SOHC	84.0 x 90.0 1995		8.7	99.4	13	3.29, 2.04, 1.32, 1.03, 0.82	(F) 241 Disc (R) 200 Drum	2480	
Toyota Corolla 1.8 (80-82)	4 Cyl OHV	85.0 x 78.0 1770	(I) 41.9 (E) 35.9	9.1	94.5	13	3.59, 2.02, 1.39, 1.00, 0.86	(F) 226 Disc (R) 228 Drum	2050	

ITB	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Toyota Corolla SR-5 (1987)	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 77.0 1587		9.0	94.5	13		(F) 226 Disc (R) 228 Drum	2330	
Toyota FX-16 (1987)	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 77.0 1587	(I) 30.7 (E) 26.0	9.4	95.7	14	3.17, 1.90, 1.31, 0.97, 0.82	(F & R) 244 Disc	2445	
Triumph TR-7 2.0 (76-81)	4 Cyl SOHC	90.3 x 78.0 1998	(I) 39.6 (E) 32.5	8.0	85.0	13	3.32, 2.08, 1.39, 1.00, 0.83 or 2.65, 1.78, 1.25, 1.00	(F) 248 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2440 (CP) 2420 (Conv.)	
Volkswagen Golf III (93-97)	4 Cyl SOHC	82.5 x 92.8 1984		10.0	97.3	14	3.45, 1.94, 1.29, 0.97, 0.80 or 3.45, 1.94, 1.37, 1.03, 0.85	(F) 257 Disc (R) 227 Disc or 200 Drum	2350	
Volkswagen Golf 2.0 (99-03)	4 Cyl DOHC	82.5 x 92.8 1984	(I) 39.5 (E) 32.9	10.0	98.9	15	3.78, 2.12, 1.36, 1.03, 0.84	(F) 280 Disc (R) 232 Disc	2350	
Volkswagen Golf GTI / GT / GL (85-91)	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 86.4 1780	(I) 40.0 (E) 33.0	10.0	97.3	13 / 14	3.45, 2.12, 1.44, 1.13, 0.89	(F & R) 244 Disc or (R) 244 Drum	2280	Includes 1985 Golf Cup cars prepared to IT specifications.
Volkswagen Jetta / GL / GLI (85-91)	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 86.4 1780	(I) 40.0 (E) 33.0	10.0	97.3	13 / 14	3.45, 2.12, 1.44, 1.13, 0.89	(F) 244 Disc (R) 244 Disc or Drum	2280	
Volkswagen Jetta III (93-97)	4 Cyl SOHC	82.5 x 92.8 1984		10.0	97.3	14	3.46, 1.94, 1.21, 0.97, 0.81	(F) 257 Disc (R) 227 Disc or 200 Drum	2350	
Volkswagen Rabbit GTI (83-84)	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 86.4 1780	(I) 40.0 (E) 33.0	8.5	94.5	14	3.45, 2.12, 1.44, 1.13, 0.91	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum	2080	Bosch K-Jetronic injection
Volkswagen Scirocco II 8V (83-88)	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 86.4 1780	(I) 40.0 (E) 33.0	8.5	94.5	13 / 14	3.45, 2.12, 1.44, 1.13, 0.91	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum	2130	Bosch K-Jetronic injection.
Volvo 142 / 144 2.0 (69-74)	4 Cyl OHV	88.9 x 80.0 1986	(I) 44.0 (E) 35.0	10.5	103.0	15	3.13, 1.99, 1.36, 1.00, 0.80 & 3.13, 1.99, 1.36, 1.00	(F) 272 Disc (R) 295 Disc	2640	Bosch injection - 1970 Ser. #112400 up.
Volvo 240 2.3 (83-85)		96.0 x 80.0 2320		10.3	104.3	14 / 15	4.03, 2.16, 1.37, 1.00, 0.80 or 4.03, 2.16, 1.37, 1.00, 0.82	(F) 262 x 15 Vented Disc (R) 280 x 11 Solid Rotor	2780	

ITB	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel- base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Volvo 242 / 244 2.0 (1975)	4 Cyl OHV	88.9 x 80.0 1986	(I) 44.0 (E) 35.0	8.7	104.0	14	3.41, 1.99, 1.36, 1.00, 0.80	(F) 262 Disc (R) 280 Disc	2780	
Volvo 242 / 244 2.1 (76-81)	4 Cyl SOHC	92.0 x 80.0 2127	(I) 44.0 (E) 37.0	9.3	104.0	14 / 15	3.71, 2.16, 1.37, 1.00, 0.80	(F) 265 Disc (R) 282 Disc	2780	Bosch CIS injection

ITC	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Austin-Healey Sprite (68-69)	4 Cyl OHV	71.0 x 81.0 1275	(I) 33.2 (E) 30.6	8.8	80	13	3.20, 1.92, 1.34, 1.00	(F) 211 Disc (R) 178 Drum	1615	
BMW 1600 (68-71)	4 Cyl SOHC	84.0 x 71.0 1573	(I) 42.0 (E) 35.0	8.6	98.4	13	3.84, 2.05, 1.35, 1.00	(F) 257 Disc (R) 232 Drum	2160	One barrel manifold
Chevrolet Chevette 1.6 (76-87)	4 Cyl SOHC	82.0 x 75.7 1598	(I) 39.1 (E) 32.1	8.6	94.3	13	3.75, 2.16, 1.38, 1.00 or 4.13, 2.50, 1.48, 1.00, 0.86	(F) 246 Disc (R) 201 Drum	2130	
Dodge Colt (89-92)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.5 x 82.0 1468	(I) 35.0 (E) 30.0	9.4	93.9	13	3.36, 1.95, 1.29, 0.94, 0.78	(F) 232 Disc (R) 181 Drum	2270	
Dodge Colt 1.6 (FWD) (79-84)	4 Cyl SOHC	76.9 x 86.0 1597	(I) 38.3 (E) 31.3	8.5	90.6	13	4.23, 2.37, 1.47, 1.11 or 3.27, 1.83, 1.14, 0.86	(F) 227 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2040	
Dodge Colt 1.6 (RWD) (71-78)	4 Cyl SOHC	76.9 x 86.0 1597	(I) 38.3 (E) 31.3	8.5	92.1	13	3.21, 2.00, 1.31, 1.00, 0.85 or 3.53, 2.19, 1.44, 1.00	(F) 227 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2190	
Fiat X-1/9 1.3 (74-78)	4 Cyl SOHC	86.0 x 55.5 1290	(I) 36.2 (E) 31.2	8.5	86.7	13	3.58, 2.24, 1.45, 0.96 or 3.58, 2.24, 1.45, 0.85	(F & R) 227 Disc	2090	Trunk mounted fuel cell with no larger capacity than stock is allowed. "Petty Bar" style cage is permitted. Rear cage braces may pass through the rear window.
Fiat Bertone & X-1/9 1.5L (79-87)	4 Cyl SOHC	86.4 x 63.9 1498	(I) 36.0 (E) 33.0	8.5	86.7	13	3.58, 2.24, 1.45, 0.85 or 3.58, 2.24, 1.45, 1.04, 0.86 or 3.58, 2.24, 1.46, 1.03, 0.86	(F & R) 227 Disc	2150	79-80 Carburetor, Mid-80 Bosch L-Jetronic injector. Trunk mounted fuel cell with no larger capacity than stock is allowed. "Petty Bar" style cage is permitted. Rear cage braces may pass through the rear window.
Fiat 124 Coupe (70-73)	4 Cyl DOHC	80.0 x 79.2 1592 80.0 x 80.0 1608	(I) 41.7 (E) 36.3	8.0 / 8.5	95.3	13	3.80, 2.18, 1.41, 1.00, 0.91 or 3.67, 2.10, 1.36, 1.00, 0.88	(F & R) 227 Disc	2200	
Fiat 124 Spider (70-73)	4 Cyl DOHC	80.0 x 79.2 1592 80.0 x 80.0 1608	(I) 41.7 (E) 36.3	8.0 / 8.5	89.7	13	3.67, 2.10, 1.36, 1.00, 0.88 or 3.61, 2.05, 1.36, 1.00, 0.87	(F & R) 227 Disc	2170	
Fiat 128 Coupe	4 Cyl SOHC	86.0 x 55.5 1290	(I) 36.0 (E) 31.0	8.5	87.5	13	3.583, 2.235, 1.454, 0.959	(F) 227 Solid Disc (R) 185.4 Drum	1950	

GCR - 376

ITC	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Ford Cortina GT (68-70)	4 Cyl OHV	80.97 x 77.62 1598			98.0	13			1780	
Ford Escort EXP (82-85)	4 Cyl SOHC	80.0 x 79.5 1598	(I) 42.0 (E) 37.0	9.0	94.2	13	3.60, 2.12, 1.39, 1.02 or 3.58, 2.05, 1.36, 0.95	(F) 236 Disc (R) 203 Drum	2130	
Ford Escort / GT (81-85)	4 Cyl SOHC	80.0 x 79.5 1598	(I) 42.0 (E) 37.0	8.8	94.3	13	3.21, 1.81, 1.15, 0.78 or 3.60, 2.12, 1.39, 1.02, 0.75 or 3.60, 2.12, 1.39, 1.02, 0.77	(F) 236 Disc (R) 203 Drum	2100	
Ford Festiva (88-93)	4 Cyl OHV	71.0 x 83.6 1324		1989: 8.6 1990: 9.7	90.2	13 / 12	3.45, 1.94, 1.28, 0.86	(F) 218 Disc (R) 170 Drum	1870	Induction: 89: Carburetion, 90: Fuel Injection.
Ford Fiesta (78-80)	4 Cyl OHV	81.0 x 78.0 1598	(I) 35.8 (E) 31.5	9.0	90.0	13 / 12	3.58, 2.06, 1.29, 0.88	(F) 221 Disc (R) 178 Drum	1780	
Geo Spectrum (1989)	4 Cyl SOHC	77.0 x 79.0 1481		9.6	86.8	13		(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum	2020	
Geo Storm 1.6L (90-93)	4 Cyl SOHC	80.0 x 79.0 1588	(I) 28.0 (E) 32.0	9.8	96.5	15	3.909, 2.150, 1.448, 1.027, 0.829	(F) 247 Disc (R) 200 x 25 Drum	2355	
Honda Accord 1.6 (76-78)	4 Cyl SOHC	74.0 x 93.0 1599	(I) 35.1 (E) 28.1	8.0	93.7	13	3.18, 1.82, 1.18, 0.84, 0.71	(F) 188 Disc (R) 180 Drum	2180	
Honda Civic 1.2 (73-79)	4 Cyl SOHC	72.0 x 76.0 1237	EB1&2: (I) 34.0 (E) 30.0 EB3: (I) 36.0 (E) 32.0	8.3	86.8	13 / 12	3.00, 1.79, 1.18, 0.85 or 3.18, 1.82, 1.18, 0.85, 0.66	(F) 229 Disc (R) 180 Drum	1710	
Honda Civic CVCC 1.5 (75-79)	4 Cyl SOHC	74.0 x 86.5 1488	(I) 35.0 (E) 29.0	8.1	86.6	13 / 12	3.00, 1.74, 1.13, 0.78, 0.66 or 3.18, 1.82, 1.18, 0.85 or 3.18, 1.82, 1.18, 0.85, 0.71	(F) 229 Disc (R) 180 Drum	1820	
Honda Civic CVCC (80-83)	4 Cyl SOHC	74.0 x 86.5 1488	(I) 35.1 (E) 28.1	9.3	88.6	13	2.92, 1.76, 1.18, 0.85, 0.71 or 3.18, 1.82, 1.18, 0.85, 0.71	(F) 229 Disc (R) 180 Drum	1870	

ITC	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Honda Civic standard (HB & Sedan) (88-91)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 84.5 1493	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	9.2	98.4	13	3.25, 1.65, 1.03, 0.82	(F) 240 Disc (R) 180 Drum	2140	
Honda Civic HB / Sedan (84-87)	4 Cyl SOHC	74.0 x 86.5 1488	(I) 27.1 (E) 32.1	9.6	93.7	13	2.92, 1.76, 1.18, 0.85, 0.71	(F) 231 Disc (R) 180 Drum	1955	CVCC Cylinder head
Honda Civic CX (3-door HB) (92-95)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 84.5 1493	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	9.1	101.2	13	3.25, 1.76, 1.07, 0.85, 0.70	(F) 240 x 21 Vented Disc (R) 180 Drum	2170	
Honda CRX 1.5 (84-87)	4 Cyl SOHC	74.0 x 86.5 1488	(I) 27.1 (E) 32.1	9.6	86.6	13	2.92, 1.76, 1.18, 0.85, 0.71	(F) 231 Disc (R) 180 Drum	1955	Plastic front fenders, nose, lower body segments. CVCC Cylinder head.
Hyundai Excel (86-94)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.5 x 82.0 1469	(I) 35.0 (E) 30.0	9.4	93.9	13	3.36, 1.95, 1.29, 0.94	(F) 242 x 19 Vented Disc (R) 182 x 45 Drum	2370	
Isuzu (Buick/ Opel) I-Mark (76-82)	4 Cyl SOHC	84.0 x 82.0 1817	(I) 42.4 (E) 34.0	8.5	94.3	13	3.51, 2.17, 1.42, 1.00 or 3.79, 2.18, 1.42, 1.00, 0.86	(F) 237 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2280	
Isuzu I-Mark (88-89)	4 Cyl SOHC	77.0 x 79.0 1471		9.6	94.6	13	3.73, 2.04, 1.33, 0.92, 0.74 or 3.27, 2.04, 1.45, 1.03, 0.83	(F) 225 Disc (R) 180 Drum	2130	
Mazda GLC (RWD) (1980)	4 Cyl SOHC	77.0 x 76.0 1415	(I) 36.0 (E) 31.0	9.0	91.1	13	3.66, 2.19, 1.43, 1.00 or 3.66, 2.19, 1.43, 1.00, 0.83	(F) 207 Disc (R) 200 Drum	2080	
Mazda GLC (FWD) (81-85)	4 Cyl SOHC	77.0 x 80.0 1490	(I) 36.0 (E) 31.0	9.0	93.1	13	3.42, 1.95, 1.29, 0.92, 0.73	(F) 226 Disc (R) 180 Drum	2000	
Mazda Protege SE/DX (90-94)	4 Cyl SOHC	83.0 x 85.0 1839	(I) 30.0 (E) 25.0	8.9	98.4	13	3.31, 1.83, 1.23, 0.91, 0.71	(F) 235 Vented Disc (R) 200 Drum	2375	
Mercury LN7 (82-85)	4 Cyl SOHC	80.0 x 79.5 1598	(I) 42.0 (E) 37.0	9.0	94.2	13	3.60, 2.12, 1.39, 1.02 or 3.58, 2.05, 1.36, 0.95	(F) 236 Disc (R) 203 Drum	2130	
Mercury Lynx 1.6 (81-84)	4 Cyl SOHC	80.0 x 79.5 1598	(I) 42.0 (E) 37.0	8.8	94.3	13	3.58, 2.05, 1.23, 0.81	(F) 236 Disc (R) 203 Drum	2100	

GCR - 378

ITC	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
MG Midget (68-74)	4 Cyl OHV	71.0 x 81.0 1275	(I) 33.2 (E) 30.6	8.8	80.0	13	3.20, 1.92, 1.34, 1.00	(F) 211 Disc (R) 180 Drum	1615	
MG Midget Mk III (75-79)	4 Cyl OHV	73.7 x 87.5 1491	(I) 36.6 (E) 29.7	8.0	80.0	13	3.41, 2.11, 1.43, 1.00	(F) 211 Disc (R) 180 Drum	1740	
Mitsubishi Mirage (1989)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.5 x 82.0 1468	(I) 35.0 (E) 30.0	9.4	93.9	13	3.36, 1.95, 1.29, 0.94, 0.78	(F) 231 Disc (R) 180 Drum	2270	
Nissan/Datsun 1200 (71-73)	4 Cyl OHV	73.0 x 70.0 1171		9.0	90.6	13 / 12	3.76, 2.17, 1.40, 1.00	(F) 213 Disc (R) 198 Drum	1740	
Nissan/Datsun 210 1.4 (79-82)	4 Cyl OHV	76.0 x 77.0 1397	(I) 37.2 (E) 30.0	8.9	92.1	13	3.51, 2.17, 1.39, 1.00 or 3.51, 2.17, 1.32, 1.00, 0.82	(F) 245 Disc (R) 203 Drum	2080	
Nissan/Datsun 210 1.5 (79-82)	4 Cyl OHV	76.0 x 82.0 1488	(I) 35.0 (E) 30.0	8.9	92.1	13	3.51, 2.17, 1.39, 1.00 or 3.51, 2.17, 1.32, 1.00, 0.82	(F) 245 Disc (R) 203 Drum	2080	
Nissan/Datsun B210 (74-78)	4 Cyl OHV	76.0 x 77.0 1397	(I) 37.2 (E) 30.0	8.5	92.1	13	3.51, 2.17, 1.39, 1.00 or 3.51, 2.17, 1.32, 1.00, 0.82	(F) 245 Disc (R) 203 Drum	2010	
Nissan/Datsun PL-510 (68-73)	4 Cyl SOHC	83.0 x 73.7 1595	(I) 41.9 (E) 33.0	8.5	95.3	13	3.38, 2.01, 1.31, 1.00	(F) 231 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2170	
Nissan Pulsar NX (83-86)	4 Cyl SOHC	76.0 x 88.0 1597	(I) 37.0 (E) 30.0	9.4	95.1	13	3.06, 1.83, 1.21, 0.90, 0.73	(F) 240 Disc (R) 203 Drum	2080	
Nissan Sentra / B11 1.5 (82-83)	4 Cyl SOHC	76.0 x 82.0 1488	(I) 37.0 (E) 30.0	9.3	94.5	13	3.33, 1.95, 1.29, 0.90, 0.73	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum	1980 (SD) 2100 (HB)	
Nissan Sentra / B12 1.6 (83-86)	4 Cyl SOHC	76.0 x 88.0 1597	(I) 37.0 (E) 30.0	9.4	94.5	13	3.33, 1.95, 1.29, 0.90, 0.73	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum	1980 (SD) 2100 (HB)	
Nissan Sentra / B12 (E16) (87-88)	4 Cyl SOHC	76.0 x 88.0 1597	(I) 37.0 (E) 30.0	9.4	95.7	13 / 14	3.33, 1.96, 1.29, 0.90, 0.76	(F) 238 Disc (R) 203 Drum	2180	

ITC	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel- base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Plymouth Arrow 1.6 (76-80)	4 Cyl SOHC	76.9 x 86.0 1597	(I) 38.0 (E) 31.0	8.5	90.6	13	3.21, 2.00, 1.31, 1.00, 0.85 or 3.53, 2.19, 1.44, 1.00	(F) 227 Disc (R) 229 Drum	2190	
Plymouth Champ 1.6 (79-83)	4 Cyl SOHC	76.9 x 86.0 1597	(I) 38.0 (E) 31.0	8.5	90.6	13	4.23, 2.37, 1.47, 1.11 or 3.27, 1.83, 1.14, 0.86	(F) 227 Disc (R) 155 Drum	2040	
Plymouth Colt 1.5 (1989)	4 Cyl SOHC	75.5 x 82.0 1468	(I) 35.0 (E) 30.0	9.4	93.9	13	3.36, 1.95, 1.29, 0.94, 0.78	(F) 232 Disc (R) 181 Drum	2270	
Plymouth Horizon 1.7 (78-79)	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 86.4 1716	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.2	8.2	99.2	13	3.45, 1.94, 1.29, 0.97	(F) 229 Disc (R) 201 Drum	2050	
Plymouth Horizon TC3 1.7 (79-80)	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 86.4 1716	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.2	8.2	96.7	13	3.45, 1.94, 1.29, 0.97	(F) 229 Disc (R) 201 Drum	2110	
Porsche 914-4 1.7 (70-73)	4 Cyl OHV	90.0 x 66.0 1679	(I) 39.4 (E) 33.0	8.2	96.4	15	3.09, 1.89, 1.26, 0.93, 0.71	(F) 280 Disc (R) 282 Disc	2080	"Petty Bar" style cage is permitted. Rear cage braces may pass through rear window.
Renault Alliance 1.4 (83-87)	4 Cyl OHV	76.0 x 77.0 1397	(I) 34.2 (E) 30.3	8.8	97.8	13 / 14	3.72, 2.06, 1.27, 0.90, 0.73		2070	Bendix T.B. injection
Renault Alliance 1.7 (84-87)	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 83.5 1721		9.5	97.8	13 / 14	3.72, 2.06, 1.32, 0.97, 0.79		2100	Bendix T.B. injection
Renault Encore 1.4 (83-87)	4 Cyl OHV	76.0 x 77.0 1397	(I) 34.2 (E) 30.3	8.8	97.8	13 / 14	3.72, 2.06, 1.27, 0.90, 0.73		2070	Bendix T.B. injection
Renault Encore 1.7 (84-86)	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 83.5 1721		9.5	97.8	13 / 14	3.72, 2.06, 1.32, 0.97, 0.79		2100	Bendix T.B. injection
Renault LeCar/ R-5 1.3 (76-78)	4 Cyl OHV	73.0 x 77.0 1289	(I) 33.5 (E) 29.0	9.5	95.8 L 94.6 R	13	3.89, 2.38, 1.52, 1.03	(F) 229 Disc (R) 180 Drum	1910	
Renault LeCar/ R-5 1.4 (79-84)	4 Cyl OHV	76.0 x 77.0 1397	(I) 34.2 (E) 30.3	8.8	95.8 L 94.6 R	13	3.84, 2.38, 1.52, 1.03	(F) 229 Disc (R) 180 Drum	1910	

GCR - 380

9.1.3. Improved Touring Category Specifications

ITC	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel-base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Toyota Corolla / SR5 (83-87)	4 Cyl OHV	81.0 x 77.0 1587		9.0	94.5	13	3.586, 2.021, 1.383, 1.000, 0.860	(F) 231.5 Disc (R) 229 x 40 Drum	2270	
Toyota Corolla / SR5 (2TC) (71-74)	4 Cyl OHV	85.0 x 70.0 1588	(I) 41.0 (E) 36.0	8.5 fed 9.0 cal	91.9	13	3.59, 2.02, 1.38, 1.00 or 3.59, 2.02, 1.38, 1.00, 0.86	(F) 229 Disc (R) 231 Drum	2130	Screwed-on fender flares standard equipment on SR5.
Toyota Corolla / SR5 1.6 (75-79)	4 Cyl OHV	85.0 x 70.0 1588	(I) 40.0 (E) 34.0	8.5	91.9	13	3.59, 2.02, 1.38, 1.00, 0.86	(F) 229 Disc (R) 231 Drum	2230	Screwed-on fender flares standard equipment on SR5.
Toyota Starlet (81-83)	4 Cyl OHV	75.0 x 73.0 1290	(I) 36.0 (E) 29.0	9.0	90.6	13	3.79, 2.12, 1.32, 1.00, 0.86	(F) 226 Disc (R) 200 Drum	1850	
Triumph Spitfire (73-80)	4 Cyl OHV	73.7 x 87.5 1493	(I) 36.6 (E) 29.7	8.0	83.0	13	3.75, 2.16, 1.39, 1.00	(F) 229 Disc (R) 178 Drum	1840	
Triumph Spitfire Mk III (68-70)	4 Cyl OHV	73.7 x 75.9 1296	(I) 33.0 (E) 29.7	9.0	83.0	13	3.75, 2.16, 1.39, 1.00	(F) 229 Disc (R) 178 Drum	1750	
Volkswagen Beetle (68-77)	4 Cyl OHV	85.5 x 69.0 1584	(I) 35.5 (E) 32.0	7.3	94.5	15	3.78, 2.06, 1.26, 0.93	(F & R) 230 x 40 Drum	2000	
Volkswagen Super Beetle (71-77)	4 Cyl OHV	85.5 x 69.0 1584	(I) 35.5 (E) 32.0	7.5	94.5	15	3.78, 2.06, 1.20, 0.93 or 3.80, 2.06, 1.26, 0.89	(F) 244 Drum (R) 231 Drum	2000	
Volkswagen Beetle (98-99)	4 Cyl SOHC	82.5 x 92.8 1984	(I) 39.5 (E) 32.9	10.0	98.9	16	3.78, 2.12, 1.36, 1.03, 0.84	(F) 280 Vented Disc (R) 232 Solid Drum	2760	
Volkswagen Jetta 1.7 (82-84)	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 86.4 1715	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	8.2	94.5	13	3.45, 1.94, 1.29, 0.91, 0.71	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum	2080	
Volkswagen Rabbit (75-80)	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 73.4 1457 76.5 x 80.0 1471 79.5 x 80.0 1588	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	8.2	94.5	13	3.45, 1.94, 1.37, 0.97 or 3.45, 1.34, 1.29, 0.97 or 3.45, 1.94, 1.29, 0.97, 0.76	(F) 239 Disc (R) 200 Drum (R) 180 Drum	2000	78-79: Bosch CIS injection, 80: carbureted, 76: carbureted, 77, 80: Bosch CIS injection

ITC	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheel- base (inch)	Wheel Dia. (inch)	Gear Ratios	Brakes Std. (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Volkswagen Rabbit 1.7 (81-84)	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 86.4 1715	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	8.2	94.5	13	3.45, 1.94, 1.29, 0.91, 0.71	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum	2050	Bosch CIS injection
Volkswagen Scirocco (75-80)	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 73.4 1457 76.5 x 80.0 1471 79.5 x 80.0 1588	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	79: 8.0 8.2	94.5	13	3.45, 1.94, 1.37, 0.97 or 3.45, 1.94, 1.29, 0.97 or 3.45, 1.94, 1.29, 0.97, 0.76	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum	2040	
Volkswagen Scirocco I 1.7 (1981)	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 86.4 1715	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	8.2	94.5	13	3.45, 1.94, 1.29, 0.91, 0.71	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum	2110	Bosch CIS injection
Volkswagen Scirocco II 1.7 (82-84)	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 86.4 1715	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	8.2	94.5	13	3.45, 1.94, 1.29, 0.91, 0.71	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum	2110	Bosch CIS injection
Yugo GV (1986)	4 Cyl SOHC	80.0 x 55.5 1116	(I) 36.15 (E) 31.15	9.2	84.6	13	3.91, 2.06, 1.35, 0.96	(F) Disc (R) Drum	1850	

9.1.4. PREPARED CATEGORY

These specifications are a part of the SCCA GCR and all automobiles shall confirm with GCR section 9.

A. Purpose

Vehicles used in the series must be identifiable with the vehicles offered for sale to the public and available through the manufacturer's normal distribution channels in the US. The intent of these rules is to allow older World Challenge cars to compete in Club Racing with minimal modifications and allow new cars to be built to the same spec as well. No model years older than 1990 will be permitted. The B Prepared (World Challenge GT based) target performance is 450hp. The D Prepared (World Challenge Touring based) target performance is 250hp. The SCCA does not guarantee the competitiveness of any car.

Vehicle modifications will be limited to those required to meet SAFETY SPECIFICATIONS and AUTHORIZED MODIFICATIONS listed herein. Unless a particular modification, or part, is approved in these rules, the vehicle and all of its relevant parts and assemblies shall be stock for the correct make and model of car.

B. Eligibility

Vehicles meeting one of the following criterion may compete in the Prepared category;

- Cars built specifically under these Prepared rules
- *1990 and newer* World Challenge cars, using the vehicle's most recent VTS sheet, (GT cars in B Prepared and Touring cars in D.)

Note: Competitors are responsible for providing the up-to-date VTS. *Only those current and ex-World Challenge cars that can produce a Pro Racing VTS sheet are eligible under these preparation rules.*

- GCR listed IT cars, 1990 and newer, under the current IT specifications.

Note: While IT cars may not be competitive in the Prepared category, competition within the category will allow regional competitors to experience a national event.

- Cars eligible for the SCCA Pro Racing MX-5 Cup series, using the current set of Pro Racing Rules, except that any DOT tire is permitted provided it does not exceed 225/45/17, the claim rule will not be in effect, fuel per IT specs, and a head and neck restraint is optional.

Note: Competitors must have a copy of the current rules in their possession.

C. Bodywork

1. Standard body appearance must be strictly maintained. Standard body appearance is considered to include the OEM grille and badge. A photographic replica is not sufficient. Teams choosing not to utilize the OEM grille opening for airflow may mount a close-out panel behind the grille. OEM spoilers and wings, and aftermarket wings and spoilers are permitted. OEM side skirts may be used if they were available on the car from the dealer provided they meet the minimum ride height rule. Aftermarket side skirts may be used provided that they meet the minimum ride height, have no openings/ducts in them other than for jacking insert(s), are no wider than the approved fascias, do not extend any higher than the bottom of the door and do not reinforce the chassis.

9.1.4. Prepared Category Specifications

2. Body and frame seams, and joints, may be welded, but additional reinforcing material/brackets are not permitted. The OEM radiator supports may be replaced, or reinforced, in order to make repairs easier. The radiator supports shall not reinforce the rest of the chassis, or diminish the OEM crush zones.
3. Bumper brackets may be modified, but bumpers must remain in OEM locations.
4. Non-essential body items and trim may be removed including attaching brackets and supporting structure. Any holes in bodywork exposed by the removal of these items shall be covered up, or filled in.
5. All of vehicle's doors must be able to be opened from both inside and outside of the vehicle. Latches and hinges for the doors may be modified, but must remain in working order. Aftermarket latches and hinges may be used but shall not protrude beyond outer surface of bodywork. Latches and hinges for the hood and trunk/decklid are not required to be used. If latches and hinges are not used on the hood, or trunk/decklid, a minimum of four (4) pins shall be used to secure the body panel(s).
6. Two (2) hood pins, equally spaced across front of hood, are required within 24" of the leading edge of the hood.
7. Openings in the bodywork may be temporarily covered, wholly or partially, with tape for purpose of regulating airflow. Bodywork openings may be more permanently closed-off using close-out panels mounted behind body opening. Bodywork seams may not be taped at all. Bodywork may only be taped to temporarily secure it after contact.
8. All bodywork and windows shall be sufficiently rigid, adequately supported, and properly secured such that it does not noticeably flutter, move, or deform while vehicle is in motion.

D. Chassis

1. All cars shall have the OEM rear package shelf and/or rear seat back support structure installed if applicable. As an alternative, a metallic close out panel may be installed that would simulate the rear package shelf and/or the rear seat back support structure if applicable. If a close out panel is used to clean up the appearance of the rear package shelf and/or rear seat bulkhead in conjunction with the OEM structure, the close out panel material is free.
2. Cables, wiring and lines may be replaced, rerouted, and/or protected.
3. When applicable, two (2) steel, 360-degree loops of sufficient strength must be located as close as possible to the front and rear universal joints to prevent the driveshaft from dropping in case of failure of either universal joint. Floor materials and cross members may also be utilized to provide this protection.
4. It is permitted to attach a plate, or pad, under the car to provide for jacking of the car, provided it serves no other purpose. It is prohibited to install any kind of device, which protrudes from the rocker panel or side of the car. However, tubes may be attached to the roll cage, or chassis, and extend to the inner surface of the rocker panel, or bodywork, and act as a receptacle for a jacking fixture. Air jacks

- are permitted, but no air source may be carried on board.
5. Minimum ride height is three inches 76.2mm (3"). Ride height will be measured from the lowest part, or component, of the car, excluding suspension, and complete wheels.
 6. The OEM firewall between the cockpit and engine compartment shall be intact to prevent the passage of flames from the engine compartment to the cockpit. Any holes in the firewall must be of the minimum size for the passage of controls and wires, and must be completely sealed.
 7. Both front windows, driver's and passenger's, shall be down (preferably removed) whenever the vehicle is on track. The OEM window opening on the front doors shall not be filled in with any material, other than the material required to mount a NACA-duct for driver cooling. If used, the NACA-duct shall be mounted in the front, lower, corner of the window opening. The area closed off to mount the NACA-duct shall not exceed 50 square-inches. In rain conditions, a quarter window larger than 50 square-inches may be used in the area normally used to mount the permitted NACA-duct, in an attempt to minimize the amount of water entering the cockpit. Enough open area for the driver to exit through in an emergency shall remain open at all times.
 8. All vehicles must use a stock, uncracked, OEM equivalent, safety glass windshield, or 6mm (1/4") minimum thickness Lexan replacement, mounted in the stock location, at the stock angle and maintaining the stock profile.
 9. Windshield clips, per GCR section 9.3.53 are permitted and recommended.
 10. Side windows, not including the front door windows, and rear windows may be replaced by clear Lexan-type plastic material having a minimum thickness of 3mm (1/8"), but must retain the same shape, size, and location as the original glass. NACA-ducts may be mounted in the side windows. The rear window must be secured by two (2) additional straps (25mm wide x 3mm thick), bolted or riveted to the body at both the top and bottom of the rear window. If a Lexan rear window is mounted with multiple, evenly spaced, screws around each side of its perimeter, safety straps are not required. If a DOT spec glass rear window is used in conjunction with the OEM method of mounting, safety straps are recommended, but not required.
 11. Windows may be mounted and sealed with silicone. Any silicone used to bridge the gap between the perimeter of the window and the chassis shall be neat in appearance and uniform in thickness. Tape may only be used to seal the windows during wet track sessions for the purpose of reducing the amount of water entering the cockpit.
 12. OEM side window framework shall be intact.
 13. Acrylic, or glass, removable/moveable roof panels may be replaced with the same material as the surrounding roof. All brackets, mounts, and moldings must be removed. Fabric tops are not permitted, and shall be removed along with all associated hardware. It may be replaced with an OEM hardtop if one is available.

9.1.4. Prepared Category Specifications

14. Unused mounting tabs and brackets that are non-structural, excluding the rear seat back support and package tray, may be removed.
15. The OEM "rain gutter/tray" at base of the windshield shall be intact and in the OEM location.
16. The floor pan may be modified to provide clearance for the exhaust system routing.

E. Engine

1. Alternate engines may be used, given that the manufacturer of the vehicle and engine are the same (e.g. Acura engine installed into a Honda auto).
2. The crankshaft shall be a stock OEM part for the specific engine, but may be tooled enough to achieve balance. The standard weight reduction allowance for balancing of the crankshaft is 0.5 lbs. The standard weight reduction allowance for the balancing of the reciprocating assembly is 15 grams. Alternate connecting rods are permitted.
3. Blocks may be sleeved to repair cylinder walls.
4. Rocker arms, lifters, followers, pushrods, valve springs, keepers, retainers, guides, seats, and valves are free, TITANIUM is NOT permitted, except for the retainers. The head may be machined to fit valvetrain components.
5. Valve lift is limited to .600". Camshafts and timing is free.
6. Cars produced with an electronic throttle body may use the OEM electronic throttle body. The OEM electronic throttle body may be converted to manual actuation and the actuation cam on a manual throttle body may be changed to alter the opening/closing rate of the butterfly
7. The ignition system components may be replaced freely provided that the type of ignition remains the same as stock.
8. Engine calibration (spark and fuel) is free. A programmable ECU is permitted. The RPM limit set within the engine management system shall be the same for all gears (i.e. 1st gear shall not have a lower RPM limit than 2nd-6th gears).
9. Fuel injector(s) and fuel rail(s) must maintain the original number and mounting location(s), but are otherwise free. Fuel pumps and fuel filters are free in type, size and number.
10. The location and type of the fuel pressure regulator(s) are free provided they are mounted within the engine compartment.
11. The ring gear diameter must be the same as the production flywheel. Flywheels shall be ferrous metal, or aluminum, but are otherwise free. Titanium flywheels are not permitted. Clutch and pressure plate design is free.
12. Oil pan and oil pickup may be baffled, modified, or replaced to prevent surge. OEM oil pump may be modified, or replaced with an

- OEM-style oil pump. Cars using a wet-sump oil system shall safety wire the oil drain plug, or in some other way secure the oil drain plug, to prevent the plug from accidentally coming out.
13. Vents, breathers, and oil filters may be added, or substituted. All emission control devices may be removed and the resulting holes plugged.
 14. Replacement gaskets and seals are free, including head gaskets. Replacement gaskets and seals must be made out of material(s) designed to seal the parts of an engine. Replacement gaskets and seals may not perform any other functions. Head gaskets may be used to adjust compression ratio.
 15. The intake and exhaust ports, may be ported. The valve guide may be machined as part of this porting.
 16. Variable cam timing (VTEC, VANOS, etc.) and variable length intake manifolds may be partially, or wholly, disabled. Variable cam timing systems that use multiple cam lobes for each valve(s) may remove lobes from the camshaft(s) that are not being used.
 17. In order to increase the compression ratio, the bottom of the head may be machined. Alternate pistons are permitted and/or the pistons may be machined. Compression is limited to 12.0:1.
 18. Cars utilizing forced induction may not have a boost controller within reach of the driver. A car must enter pit lane to have the boost level changed by the crew if necessary. Teams must be prepared to demonstrate the boost adjustment process to officials.

F. Cooling Systems

1. Water Cooling

Provided that the stock method of cooling is retained, the cooling system is free, including cooling fans, but the water radiator must remain in the approximate OEM location. The mounting angle may be changed.

2. Engine Oil Cooling

Coolers for the engine oil are free in number, type and location.

3. Intake Air Cooling

Cars utilizing forced induction may install intercoolers.

4. Water Spray Systems

Water may not be sprayed on any intercoolers, radiators, etc. Water spray systems may only be used to inject water into the brake ducts.

G. Exhaust System

The exhaust system may be modified, or replaced. Outlets must be located rearward of the midpoint of the wheelbase. The exhaust pipe may not protrude more than 76.2mm (3") at the point where it exits the bodywork. If the exhaust pipe(s) exit the bodywork at the widest part of the body such that any extension of the exhaust pipe(s) beyond the body would make pipe(s) the widest point, the exhaust pipe(s) must be trimmed flush (+/- 0.5") with the bodywork at the point that they exit the body. Minor body modifications are permitted to allow for exhaust systems. Modifications shall serve no other purpose. The underbody rocker panels may be modified for the installation of the exhaust system, but these modifications may only serve to provide clearance for the exhaust system. The exhaust system must be adequately isolated from the driver's compart-

9.1.4. Prepared Category Specifications

ment. If the exhaust system is routed in such a way that damage to it could cause hot exhaust to contact any part of the fuel system, there shall be a metallic heat shield protecting the fuel system components. This heat shield shall be located at least 76.2mm (3") away from the exhaust system, and there shall be at least 76.2mm (3") between the heat shield and the fuel system components.

H. Drivetrain

1. Alternate differential housings are permitted from the same model of vehicle. Differential may be open, locked, or of a limited-slip type. The internals of limited-slip type differentials may be modified to change the amount of slip limiting. Differentials with external, or electric, adjustability are prohibited. Driveshaft and half-shafts may be aftermarket, but shall be the OEM-type and use the same types of materials as stock.
2. Vent and/or breather lines may be added to transmission and/or differential. One (1) transmission and one (1) differential cooler is permitted.

I. Fluid Piping & Fuel Tank

1. Fuel Cells/Tanks

The use of a fuel cell is required unless the stock fuel tank is located between the axle centerlines and within the main chassis structure (i.e. frame rails, etc.). Additional straps and/or protection may be required. All fuel cells MUST comply with GCR 9.3.26. Proper bracing to protect the fuel cell in the event of a rear-end crash is required. If a fuel cell is installed in the rear hatch/rear trunk area, the OEM floorpan in that area may be replaced with metal in order to make it easier to mount the fuel cell and close out the area around the fuel cell.

2. There must be a metal bulkhead completely separating the cockpit from the compartment containing the fuel cell. This does not negate the requirement that the fuel cell bladder be contained in a metal container.
3. No line containing engine coolant may pass through the cockpit. No hydraulic fluid lines may have removable connectors inside the cockpit.
4. Coolant catch tanks are required.
5. All fluid hoses, lines, reservoirs, and tanks that are in the cockpit, or cargo area that is open to the driver, shall be separated from the driver by rigid metallic and/or non-metallic enclosures and/or deflection shields to prevent fluid from spraying on the driver in case of a leak. Magnesium is prohibited. Waterproof flexible wraps may also be used to prevent fluid from spraying on the driver. The floor of these enclosures, or the area under the deflection shields, shall be designed to prevent the accumulation of fluids.
6. Cooling of fuel is prohibited. This applies equally, whether the fuel is in the car, or not.

J. Oil System

1. If oil storage tanks are not located in the original position they must be surrounded by a 10 mm thick crushable structure. Provided that the oil tank is not located in close proximity to the outer surface of the bodywork, and there is some of the structure of the vehicle between the oil tank and the bodywork, the car's structure will

- meet the 10mm crushable structure rule.
2. If the oil tank is located in the cockpit area, or a trunk area that is open to the driver, it must be separated from the driver by a metal enclosure made up of .036" steel, or .059" aluminum. This is in addition to the 10mm thick crushable structure that is required in section 9.1.4.1.2. The floor of the enclosure must be designed to prevent accumulation of fluids.
 3. An Oil catch tank is required per GCR section 9.3.37
 4. Accusump-type systems may be used.
 5. Dry-sump systems are permitted provided:
 - a. B Prepared: The dry-sump system is limited to five (5) stages. It shall consist of one (1) pressure stage and a maximum of four (4) scavenge stages. If the OEM-style pressure pump is used it shall count as the one permitted pressure stage. There may be a maximum of two (2) two-port scavenge stages, or a maximum of four (4) single-port scavenge stages, or any combination such that oil is not being scavenged from more than a maximum of four locations.
 - b. D Prepared: The dry-sump system is limited to three (3) stages. It shall consist of one (1) pressure stage and a maximum of two (2) scavenge stages. If the OEM-style pressure pump is used it shall count as the one permitted pressure stage. There may be a maximum of one (1) two-port scavenge stage, or a maximum of two (2) single-port scavenge stages, such that oil is not being scavenged from more than a maximum of two locations.

K. Electrical System

1. The electrical system is free provided that:
 - a. The battery may be replaced with any equivalent battery of the same type. Battery may be relocated, but must be secured by a tie-down bracket and positive terminal must be covered to prevent accidental sparking.
 - b. If located in the cockpit, the battery must be placed behind the front seats, or in the passenger seat area, and the protection box must include an air vent that exits outside the cockpit.
 - c. All cars, except cars with pop-up headlights, shall have clear OEM headlight assemblies in place in the stock headlight positions. If headlight assemblies are used, they may be the clear OEM assemblies for any country that the car is sold in. Additionally, the headlight assembly may consist of a replica bucket and the OEM lens. There shall be an operational light bulb within both the low and high beam placements. The operational light bulbs need not be of OEM origin, but must produce approximately the same light output as the OEM low beams. Cars produced with pop-up headlights may have an alternate light configuration.
 - d. Fog/driving lights, parking lights and associated attaching hardware may be removed. The resulting openings may be used to duct air, or be filled/covered. Any ducting may not extend beyond the outer surface of the bodywork.

9.1.4. Prepared Category Specifications

- e. Whenever the track surface is wet, thereby causing spray, all cars on the track shall turn on their headlights and tail/rain lights." The brake lights must continue to be functional whenever the tail/rain lights are used. The tail/rain lights must be dimmer than the brake lights are when they come on.
- f. Each car must be fitted with at least one effective windshield wiper motor, which must be in working order throughout the event. Wiper blades, arms and associated hardware may be substituted freely, or removed.
- g. Each car must have an effective defogging/demisting system that is capable of keeping the windshield clear during wet sessions. Anti-fog films meet this requirement.

L. Suspension and Steering

1. The use of active suspension is forbidden. All suspension members must be made from a metallic material(s). Chromium plating of suspension members is forbidden.
2. Original suspension pick-up points below the upper line of the wheel rim must be used within a tolerance of 25 mm; however, the body/frame around the pick-up points may be reinforced. This reinforcement shall be limited to a radius of six inches (6"). The 25mm tolerance applies to pick-up points on chassis only.
3. Suspension mounting points above the upper line of the wheel rim must be retained within a tolerance of 75 mm, however, the body/frame around the pick-up points may be reinforced. This reinforcement shall be limited to a radius of six inches (6"). The 75mm tolerance applies to pick-up points on chassis only.
4. Suspension springs are free. Coil-over units may be added to supplement, or replace, OEM springs. Attaching points may be reinforced. It is permitted to use threaded spring seats for adjustability.
5. Shock absorbers and struts are free. Driver adjustable systems, or electronically controlled shocks, are not permitted. If a reservoir/adjustment canister is used, only one may be used per shock. The shocks at each individual wheel may not be connected in any way.
6. Stabilizer bars are free, and may be added, removed, or substituted. Driver adjustable stabilizer bars are not permitted. Adjustment controls for stabilizer bars may be located within the cockpit, but must be out of the reach of the driver. Adjustments to sway bars during practice, qualifying and race must be done by a crewmember in pit lane.
7. Suspension components shall be the stock OEM pieces, but they may be reinforced. Heim joints are permitted on suspension components. Standard suspension bushings may be replaced with solid, or spherical, bushings.
8. Alternate control arms permitted.
9. Cars that come with a solid rear axle, or trailing arm suspension are permitted an aftermarket or fabricated rear suspension.
10. Slotted plates may be added over original shock mounts on front

- and rear shock towers for camber/caster adjustment. One bolt-in brace may connect the front strut towers, and one bolt-in brace may connect the rear strut towers.
11. The spindle and/or outer joint on the a-arm and/or strut may be moved in order to correct bump steer caused by changing the vehicle ride height. These components are not limited to the 25mm of movement that applies to the suspension pick-up points located on the chassis.
 12. All steering components, with the exception of the steering wheel, column and tie-rods/toe-links, must be original equipment supplied by the manufacturer. These parts may be strengthened provided the original part can still be identified.
 13. The steering wheel may be replaced with an aftermarket, or racing steering wheel. Wood-rimmed steering wheels are not allowed. An all-metal quick release coupling on the steering wheel may be added.
 14. A collapsible steering column shall be used. Most current OEM steering columns have at least two (2) universal joints in them that would allow the steering column to fold on impact. This type of design (at least one (1) universal joint) must also be used in any steering column extension(s) that may be used to reach the driver's competition seating position. Steering lock mechanism must be removed.
 15. Power steering may be disconnected, an OEM manual steering rack for that model may be fitted, an electric power steering pump may be fitted, or an OEM electric-assisted steering rack may be used.

M. Brakes

1. Brake lines may be relocated, and rubber lines may be replaced with armored brake lines. Original equipment master cylinders and pedals may be replaced. Hand brakes may be removed. Aftermarket brake proportioning valves are allowed. Non-pressurized brake fluid lines and master cylinders need not be metal, metal shielded, or bulkheaded. Pressurized brake fluid lines must be metal, metal shielded, or bulkheaded.
2. Brake pad friction material is free.
3. Backing plates and dust shields may be modified, ventilated, or removed.
4. Brake duct inlets incorporated in the front spoiler as standard, or light openings, other than headlights, may be used to duct air to the front brakes. Additionally, brake ducts may be fitted into intermediate mounting surface of allowed splitter.
5. Water spray cooling systems are permitted. The amount of water carried for injection into the brake duct is free. Water-cooled calipers are forbidden.
6. Wheel fans are not permitted.
7. Power assisted braking systems are permitted.
8. The balance of braking forces between the two wheels on an axle

9.1.4. Prepared Category Specifications

shall be equal and non-adjustable.

9. The balance of braking forces between the front and rear axles may only be adjusted by the driver through:
 - a. Direct intervention on the position of the center of the joint, on the linkage lever of the hydraulic pumps of the front and rear circuits.
 - b. Direct intervention on a proportional valve, in which the intake pressure is adjusted through a pre-loaded spring.
10. Brake calipers, whether OEM or aftermarket, shall be mounted in stock location.
11. Titanium piston inserts are permitted.

N. Tires & Wheels

1. Tires
 - a. All cars will use a D.O.T. approved tire of radial ply construction with a molded tread pattern. Retread tires will NOT be allowed.
 - b. Tire size is free.
 - c. The only modification allowed to tires is having the tread "shaved."
 - d. Filing, buffing, or any other disguising of tire sidewall is prohibited. Chemical treatments, or any means to artificially enhance tire performance is prohibited.
2. Wheels / Hubs
 - a. The standard wheels may be replaced with direct, bolt-on racing/aftermarket wheels under the following provisions:
 1. Loose wheel spacers of any type are not recommended.
 2. All cars must run the same size wheel on the same axle.
 3. Lug nuts and/or wheel studs are free as long as at least two (2) threads of the wheel studs are visible and the outside edge of the nuts and studs are inside the wheel rim when properly mounted.
 4. As viewed from above at the centerline of the wheel; the fender shall completely cover the "tread" portion of the tire. Only the tire sidewalls may be visible.
 5. The wheel material is free, but they must be constructed of metallic material(s). No modifications (including grinding) are allowed on a vendor-supplied wheel.
 6. Valve stems and caps are free.
3. Wheel Attachment
 - a. Center-locking type hubs and wheels may be used if vehicle is supplied with them from the manufacturer. If vehicle is not supplied with center-locking type wheels they may be used in conjunction with an adapter that bolts onto the OEM, or approved, hub.

- b. If a single wheel nut is used, a safety spring must be in place on the nut whenever the car is running and must be replaced after each wheel change. These springs must be painted Day-Glo red or orange. Alternatively, another method of retaining the wheels may be used provided it has been approved by FIA.
- O. Cockpit**
1. In-car cameras must be securely mounted to the roll cage or vehicle structure.
 2. The following items must be removed from the cockpit:
Tool kit, spare tire, supplemental restraint systems (SRS) and passive restraint systems.
 3. The following items may also be removed:
Headliner, sun visor, carpeting, carpet pad and/or insulation, sound-proofing, OEM seats, all trim except the dashboard, heating and air conditioning systems, window winding mechanisms, central locking systems, audio system, and any other systems fitted to the original car solely for the comfort of the driver and/or passengers.
 4. The following items may be installed in the cockpit:
Safety equipment/structures, seat, controls necessary for driving, instrumentation, electronic equipment, radio, camera, battery, driver cooling system, driver ventilation system, replacement door panels/interior trim, anti-sway bar controls (not within reach of driver). None of the above items may hinder cockpit exit.
 5. The above components shall be attached/contained to the chassis in such a way as to be able to withstand 25-g deceleration. Any sharp edges shall be covered, padded, protected, etc. to prevent injury to driver, crew, course workers, and officials.
 6. Seat Location – The chassis shall not be modified to make additional clearance for the driver’s seat. The driver’s seat shall be located in the same lateral location as the OEM seat. The driver’s seat shall be located longitudinally so that the seat back, at the driver’s shoulders, does not break an imaginary vertical plane located at the front of the rear seat platform. On 2-seat vehicles the seat back may go back to the OEM rear bulkhead, package tray, etc. It is recommended that the floor be reinforced in the areas where the seat is mounted to the chassis. Vehicles with a non-metallic floor shall add tubing elements, with a minimum wall thickness of .090”, connecting metallic parts of the chassis, or within the cage structure, to mount the seat to.
 7. Stock dash/instrument panel cover (dash pad) must be used. Original instruments/gauges may be replaced, or supplemented, with additional engine monitoring gauges. Accessories, lights and switches may be added or removed. Box-type extensions from the dash pad may be used to mount switches and controls, in the areas where the OEM insert panels were mounted, so that they more easily accessible to the driver. Audio and video systems may be removed.
 8. Vertical bulkheads, and enclosures, within the cockpit shall not be any higher than the bottom of the side windows, and shall not extend more than 457mm (18”) above the floorpan. No bulkhead(s)

9.1.4. Prepared Category Specifications

shall cover the rear footwells.

- a. Sedan Body (4-door) & Hatchback Body (3-door) - Any bulkheads positioned in front of the plane determined by the OEM rear seat back shall not extend laterally from one side of the chassis to the other, but rather shall only be large enough to cover the individual components necessary.
 - b. Coupe Body (2-door) - Any bulkheads positioned in front of the plane determined by the OEM rear seat back, if applicable, may extend laterally from one side of the chassis to the other.
9. DASH PAD MODIFICATION – It is permitted to modify the dash pad in order to run the roll cage tubes through the dash area as long as the dash pad is modified only enough for roll cage fitment. If necessary, the dash pad may be parted to ease installation around roll cage. Any such parting shall be done in such a way as to minimize the appearance that they have been separated once pieces of dash pad are installed.
10. If the pedal box is not mounted rearward of any angle of the floorpan/firewall, there shall be one (1) brace extending from each of the front down tubes to protect the driver's legs. They must be integrated into the frame, or chassis, to provide substantial support for the front hoop.

P. Aerodynamics

1. When the wing and splitter are measured, there will be a 6mm (1/4") variance permitted to account for flexure of the fascias, off-course excursions and any light body contact. There will be no variance greater than 6mm (1/4") permitted unless the car has severe body damage that would affect the measuring of the wing and/or splitter.
2. The splitter protrusion will generally be measured at five (5) key points. Those five (5) key points will consist of the centerline of the car, the approximate center of each front corner, and each end of the splitter in front of the front tire. This does not allow for the areas of the splitter between the key points to stick-out more than specified in section 9.1.4.1. or 9.1.4.2.

9.1.4.1. B PREPARED SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REGULATIONS

A. B Prepared Body/Chassis

1. Aerodynamics
 - a. A front splitter may be added that does not extend more than 2.0 inches past the original, or approved, bodywork as viewed from above for the entire profile of the splitter. Splitters shall not extend laterally any further than the widest point of the outside sidewall of the front tires with the wheels pointed straight ahead, and the "dry" set-up on the car. Additionally, the splitters may not extend more than 50.8mm (2.0") beyond the bodywork, regardless of where the outside edges of the front tires are. The splitter shall consist of a single flat plane. The splitter shall have no vertical deviations, fences, etc., unless they are part of the production bodywork for street use. Splitter designs may incorporate openings for brake ducts provided it does not affect the standard body appearance. The

allowed splitter may close out the underbody from the leading edge of the approved bodywork, back to the centerline of the front axle. The splitter may be mounted to the front fascia via a vertical intermediate mounting surface. Additionally, a maximum of four (4) rods, or cables, may be used to support the front, and/or sides, of the splitter. No other material(s) may be used external to the body to support the splitter. Single-plane vertical close-out panel(s) may be used to bridge gap between front fascia and splitter.

- b. A rear wing may be added. Each wing shall be mounted to trunk/deck lid with two (2) mounting brackets. The wing, and the portion of the mounting brackets located externally to the trunk/deck lid, may only be reinforced by a diagonal strut having no aerodynamic effect, and/or by affixing the external parts of the brackets to internal parts of the brackets within the trunk/cargo area. The internal parts of the brackets may protrude through the trunk/deck lid to allow for the two parts of each bracket to be fastened together. The rear wing, including any wicker bill, shall be mounted level with, or below, the peak of the roof. The trailing edge of the rear wing may be mounted no further rearward than the rear, center-point of the approved bodywork. The wing and endplates shall not be any wider than the widest part of the bodywork, not including mirrors and fender flares/lips. The rear wing is limited to a single element with a chord length of 12" and a width no wider than the widest part of the car, not including fender flares and mirrors, or a max width of 72", whichever is the lesser. A wicker may be added provided it does not cause the wing/wicker assembly to exceed the stated maximum dimensions.
2. Exterior Bodywork
 - a. OEM non-metallic composite body panels (i.e. plastic fascias, fiberglass hoods, etc.) may be replaced with panels of any type composite, provided that the panel maintains the OEM profiles. All cars may replace the hood, trunk/deck lid and doors with non-metallic composite parts. Hoods may have heat exhaust vents installed in it. The hood vents are limited to 2 vents with a max total plan area of 144 square inches. The vents shall not expose the mechanical components of the car when looking down from above. The permitted transmission and differential coolers may vent through rear license plate frame. There shall be a screen, painted the same color as the surrounding bodywork, covering the vent opening. Any OEM non-functional, decorative vents/ducts may be made to be functional provided the exterior body appearance is not modified.
 3. Chassis
 - a. Fasteners are free. Fasteners may be replaced with adhesives.
 - b. Rounded coverings may be used at the rear of the front window openings to bridge gap between the leading edge of b-pillar and inner edge of main roll hoop. The material and design of these coverings is free, but shall be neat in appearance and securely fastened.
 - c. A third (3rd) tube on each side may extend through the firewall to the chassis in the engine compartment. These tubes shall not extend forward of the shock towers.

9.1.4. Prepared Category Specifications

- d. Inner fender panels may be modified or replaced for tire clearance and/or permitted suspension modifications. OEM production-type appearance shall be maintained.
- e. An underbody close-out panel(s) may be used in the area behind the rear axle. These panels shall not alter the external appearance of the car when looking from the rear and sides of the car (i.e. we want to have to lay on the ground to see them). If the production car uses underbody trim pieces, the OEM trim pieces may be removed or replaced, but any close-out panel(s) used may not visually hide any more of the mechanical components, when looking from the rear and sides of the car, than the OEM trim pieces do. The close-out panels shall not completely bridge the gap between the rear floor pan area and the rear axle centerline. On rear engine cars, any close-out panels shall not extend any further forward than the rear axle centerline. Cars with a fuel cell, engine, etc. that extend down into external visual range shall fit the close-out panel(s) around the component in such a way that it does not alter the external appearance of the car.
- f. Weight Requirements- All cars shall meet the required minimum weight of 3100 lbs. Cars with sequential shift transmissions shall meet the required minimum weight of 3200 lbs.

4. Convertible Tops

Convertibles model cars may compete with a hardtop or as an open car.

B. Engine/Drivetrain

1. Intake Requirements

- a. All cars shall use a Single Inlet Restrictor system as defined in Appendix B, unless noted otherwise.
- b. The following restrictors shall be used:
2 valve engine - 42mm SIR
4 or more valve engine - 40mm SIR
Rotary engine - 44mm SIR
- c. Supercharging/Turbocharging is permitted with an SIR as listed above. The SIR shall be positioned upstream of the compressor inlet.
- d. Carburetors are permitted with an SIR as listed above.

2. Carbon clutches are permitted.

3. The crankshaft may be equivalent aftermarket part (same material, weight, and dimensions as OEM part), but may be tooled enough to achieve balance.

4. Engine may be lowered 38mm vertically from OEM location.

5. Transmissions and Ratios are free. Forward gears are limited to six speeds. Cadillac CTS-V (Mid Valley spacer) and Pontiac GTO (Tilton spacer) are allowed to space the transmission 8 inches back with the designated spacer.

6. Cars may modify, or replace, motor and gearbox mounts provided that the engine is located in the specified location. This includes

the use of "torque plates". All engines will be mounted in the stock position unless otherwise specified.

Engine Setback Allowance:

1. Cadillac CTS-V and Pontiac GTO - 214mm from stock location (78mm from firewall)
 2. Ford Mustang (99-04) 4" from stock location
 3. Ford Mustang (05-06) 8" from stock location
 4. GM F-Body (93-02) 4" from stock location
7. Traction Control/Launch Control is permitted, but must operate solely through the engine managements system (i.e. spark and fuel control), and may not interface with, or affect, the braking system or throttle control.

C. Brakes

1. Rotors

One (1) or two (2) piece ferrous rotors may not exceed 355mm diameter by 33mm thick (355x33mm).

2. Permitted Calipers

The standard production calipers or any caliper with six or less pistons may be used. 4-piston calipers may use a maximum of four (4) pads per caliper. 6-piston calipers are limited to two (2) pads per caliper.

3. Anti-Lock Braking Systems (ABS) are permitted on cars utilizing the OEM brake components as supplied.

4. Brake duct water spray cooling systems are approved.

D. Cockpit

1. The required dash pad and center console may be made of any material. The dash pad shall maintain the stock profile.

2. Bulkheads

a. 2-Seat Vehicles:

There shall be a vertical bulkhead in the OEM position if applicable. It may extend upward to the bottom of the side windows, and then extend horizontally rearward to close-off the area behind the cockpit. The bulkhead may be a non-metallic material if all fluid lines, hoses, reservoirs and tanks that would otherwise be open to the driver are contained in proper metallic enclosures.

b. 2-Door, 4-Seat Vehicles:

No bulkheads shall cover the rear floorboard area. The bulkhead used in front of the rear seat back support may extend laterally from one side of the chassis to the other, but must be below the bottom of the side windows.

E. Wheels

1. Wheels may not exceed 18x13 rear and 18x11 front.

9.1.4.2. D PREPARED SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REGULATIONS

A. Body/Chassis

1. Aerodynamics

a. Front Splitter: A front splitter may be added that is a flat, single-plane, with an exposed top surface of not more than

9.1.4. Prepared Category Specifications

3", that does not extend more than 1.5" past the approved bodywork as viewed from above for the entire profile of the front fascia. The 3" exposed top surface of splitter will be measured from the point on the approved bodywork that sticks out the furthest in the area directly above any point on the splitter and defined by the top surface of the splitter and a point 1" vertically from the splitter top surface. Splitters in TC shall not extend laterally any further than the widest point of the outside sidewall of the front tires with the wheels pointed straight ahead, and the "dry" set-up on the car. Additionally, the splitters may not extend more than 1.5" beyond the bodywork, regardless of where the outside edges of the front tires are. The splitter shall have no vertical deviations. The allowed splitter may close out the underbody from the leading edge of the approved bodywork, back to the centerline of the front axle. The splitter may be mounted to the front fascia via a vertical intermediate mounting surface. If the vertical mounting surface overlaps the front fascia, it may not overlap more than 2". Additionally, a maximum of four (4) rods, or cables, may be used to support the front, and/or sides, of the splitter. No other material(s) may be used external to the body to support the splitter. A single-plane vertical close-out panel(s) may be used to bridge gap between front fascia and splitter. Splitter designs may incorporate openings for brake ducts provided it does not affect the standard body appearance.

- b. Rear Wing: Each wing shall be mounted to trunk/deck lid with two (2) mounting brackets. Each mounting bracket shall attach to wing at a point that is at least two inches (2") inboard of endplates. The wing, and the portion of the mounting brackets located externally to the trunk/deck lid, may only be reinforced by a diagonal strut having no aerodynamic effect, and/or by affixing the external parts of the brackets to internal parts of the brackets within the trunk/cargo area. The internal parts of the brackets may protrude through the trunk/deck lid to allow for the two parts of each bracket to be fastened together. The rear wing shall be mounted a min. of 6.0" below the peak of the roof. Cars with a wagon-style body (i.e. Protege 5, Civic Type R, etc.) competing in D Prepared may have the rear wing mounted a maximum of 4.0" above the roofline. The mounting position will be measured between the highest points of the roof and wing. The trailing edge of the rear wing may be mounted no further rearward than the rear, center-point of the approved bodywork. Removable OEM spoilers and wings are not permitted. Wings shall be a single element with a max chord length of 10.75" and max element width of 48". A wicker may be added provided it does not cause the wing/wicker assembly to exceed the stated maximum dimensions.

2. Exterior Body Panels

- a. All cars may replace the hood and trunk/deck lid with non-metallic composite parts. The OEM profiles shall be maintained on the part. All other body panels shall be OEM parts.
- b. The OEM front and rear fascias shall maintain the OEM crushable structure/support. The OEM crushable structure/support may be lightened as long as it is still recognizable as being the OEM crushable structure/support. The bumper shock absorbers may be removed. The OEM front and rear fascias shall be attached at the stock locations, but fasteners are free.

- c. Fasteners are free provided they are of the same material family, and diameter as the fastener it is replacing.
3. Chassis
- Inner fender panels may be modified, but not replaced, for tire clearance and/or permitted suspension modifications. OEM production-type appearance shall be maintained.
 - Convertibles model cars may compete with a hardtop or as an open car.
4. Weight Requirements
All cars shall meet the required minimum weight of 2700 lbs. Cars with sequential shift transmissions shall meet the required minimum weight of 2800 lbs.
- B. Engine/Intake Requirements**
- Engines up to 3000 cubic centimeters are permitted.
 - Intake Requirements- All cars shall use a Single Inlet Restrictor system as defined in section Appendix B, unless noted otherwise.
 - The following restrictors shall be used:
2 valve engine - 31mm SIR
4 valve engine - 30mm SIR
Rotary engine - 33mm SIR
 - Turbocharging/Supercharging is permitted with an SIR as listed above, and shall use the factory original unit (no aftermarket turbo/superchargers). The SIR shall be positioned upstream of the compressor inlet. Factory turbo/superchargers may not be converted to models that did not originally come equipped with forced induction. Swapping of turbo/superchargers between makes and models is prohibited.
- C. Drivetrain**
- Carbon clutches are NOT permitted.
 - Engine and gearbox mounts may be solid.
 - Transmission and Ratios are free. Forward gears are limited to six speeds.
- D. Brakes**
- Rotors: One (1), or two (2), piece ferrous rotors not to exceed 328mm diameter by 32mm thick (328x32mm).
 - Permitted Calipers: The standard production calipers or any 4-piston calipers may be used.
 - Anti-Lock Braking Systems: Any car equipped with an OEM ABS system shall completely remove all ABS components.
- E. Suspension**
- Alternate suspensions are permitted. Alternate suspensions are limited to the original type. Items such as brake calipers, springs, and shock/struts shall remain located on the alternate suspension in the OEM location.

9.1.4. Prepared Category Specifications

F. Wheels

1. Wheels may not exceed 17x8.

9.1.5. PRODUCTION CATEGORY

A. Philosophy

The Production category exists to provide the membership with an opportunity to compete in series produced cars. While a Production car retains many **stock components**, the current rules allow for high performance **modifications** to enhance the safety, power and handling of the car. Production cars are specified at two levels of preparation, Level 1 (Full Prep) and Level 2 (Limited Prep). The commitment for the future of Production is to the Level 2 formula. Every aspect of a car being classed will be considered. The normal criteria for consideration are, but not limited to: **engine** size and configuration, horsepower potential, drive-line **components**, brakes, car weight, **suspension** configuration, **wheels**, and **body** style. Any car with an aspect or aspects that the Club Racing Board feels has fallen outside the current classes and cars classed, can be excluded from one or all of the current Production classes. The Club can alter **specifications** to equate the competition potential of each car in its modified form.

B. Classification

The Club will use the following guidelines when determining a car's suitability for classification in the Production category:

1. Production cars are specified at two levels, Level 1 and Level 2. Cars can be specified at either level or a combination of both.
2. Classification will be based on the **specifications** of the base model of the car, as it was delivered for sale in the United States.
3. Cars submitted for new classification in the Production Category must be series produced in quantities of no less than 3000 within a twelve month period.

C. Specifications

The SCCA will publish Production Car **Specifications** (PCS) each year. The PCS will contain the **specifications** for each car eligible to compete in the Production Category for that calendar year.

1. Each line of the PCS will list the make, model(s), level of **drive train** and **suspension/steering** preparation, along with all other car specific **specifications**.
2. Cars can be updated or backdated within the **specifications** for the makes and models listed on the same **specification** line of the PCS.
3. The use of non **stock components** may be permitted. Non **stock components** can be permitted to equate competition potential.
4. **Track specifications** will be set at 103% of the car's **stock track** plus 2.5 inches.

D. Interpretation

1. An **addition, modification, substitution** or **removal**, must not be made unless specifically authorized.
2. An authorized **addition, modification, substitution** or **removal** can

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

not perform a prohibited function. An authorized **addition, modification, substitution or removal** of one **component** does not permit the **addition, modification, substitution or removal** of any other **component** unless the **addition, modification, substitution or removal** is specifically authorized.

3. The levels of preparation on the cars **specification** line are the only levels that apply to that car. Authorized **modifications** in one level of preparation can not be used to determine or justify authorized **modifications** in another level of preparation.
4. The entrant of a car prepared to any of the level 2 **specifications**, must be in possession of a factory workshop manual at all competitions.
5. When the PCS refers to a **component** as being unrestricted, this permits the **addition, modification, substitution or removal** of that **component**.
6. A rule that pertains to a specific **component** supersedes a general rule that might otherwise apply.
7. If any word is used in the Production car **specifications** is defined in the technical glossary of the GCR, it will be interpreted as defined. Terms with corresponding glossary definitions are bold highlighted throughout the PCS.

E. Authorized Modifications

1. Drive Train Level 1

a. Drive Train Component Modification

1. **Stock** and permitted alternate **components** of the **drive train** can be modified by any mechanical or chemical means. **Modification** of a **drive train component** does not permit relocation of that **component**.
2. No material or mechanical **extension** can be added to any **stock** or alternate **component**, unless specifically authorized by these rules. **Repairs** to a **stock** or alternate **component** are permitted, provided the **repair** serves no prohibited function.
3. **Stock** and permitted alternate **components** of the **drive train** can have thermal barrier and friction altering coatings applied.

b. Induction System

1. All inducted air must pass through the **venturi(s)** of the car's **carburetor(s)**. On cars where the use of one (1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF **carburetor** is required, can fit one (1) of the following permitted optional **carburetors**:
 1. Weber 32 DGV/DGAV/DGEV
 2. Weber 32/36 DGV/DGAV/DGEV
 3. Weber 32/36 DFV/DFAV/DFEV
 4. Weber 34 DAT/DATR/DATRA/DMTR
 5. Holley-Weber 5200.

Carburetor jets, needles, metering rods and needle valves are unrestricted. Choke mechanisms, plates, rods, and actuating cables, wires, or hoses can be removed.

Where Weber **carburetors** are specified, Weber type **carburetors** can be **substituted**. The following are permitted Weber type **carburetors**:

1. Solex
 2. SK
 3. Mikuni
 4. Delorto
 5. Berg
 6. PMO
2. **Stock** or permitted alternate sidedraft **carburetor(s)** can use an adaptor plate and/or a spacer in **addition** to any **stock** spacer, between the **carburetor(s)** and the **intake manifold**. Material for the adaptor plate and spacer is unrestricted. No adaptor plate or spacer can serve any purpose other than to space out and/or mate the **carburetor(s)** to the permitted **intake manifold**. The adapter or spacer cannot create a plenum or change the **carburetor(s) orientation**. The maximum thickness for the adapter, spacer, **stock** spacer or combination of all is 1.25". For the purpose of these rules an Isolator is a spacer.
 3. **Stock** or permitted alternate downdraft **carburetor(s)** can use an adaptor plate and/or a spacer in **addition** to any **stock** spacer, between the **carburetor(s)** and the **intake manifold**. Material for the adaptor plate and spacer is unrestricted. No adaptor plate or spacer can serve any purpose other than to space out, or mate the **carburetor(s)** to the permitted **intake manifold**. The adapter or spacer cannot change the **carburetor(s) orientation**. Adaptors and spacers can have a **bore** larger than the throttle **bore** of the **stock** or permitted alternate **carburetor(s)**. The maximum thickness for the adapter, spacer, **stock** spacer or combination of all is 1.25". For the purpose of these rules an Isolator is a spacer.
 4. Car's permitted to utilize **fuel injection**, must use the **stock manifold** and **throttle body**. The **throttle body bore** size must remain **stock**. The **throttle body** can be ported and **polished**. The number of **injection nozzles** must remain the same as **stock**. The mounting position and injection point of the **injection nozzle** must be **stock**. The **stock** type of **fuel injection** must be maintained (electronic, mechanical, *Bosch CIS, etc.*). The **fuel injection system** is otherwise unrestricted.
 5. All carburetors must retain the **stock** method of fuel distribution. Utilization or **modification** of a carburetor's **components** to effect an annular discharge configuration is prohibited.
 6. **Air cleaners, velocity stacks, air supply ducts and cold air boxes** are unrestricted.
 7. **Stock** or permitted alternate **intake manifold(s)** can be ported and **polished**. It/they can be cut apart to facilitate this work. When the **manifold** is re-welded, the external dimensions of the **manifold** must remain unchanged from

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

stock.

8. No portion of the **intake manifold(s)** can extend into the **inlet ports** of the cylinder head or **rotary engine** end plate. No **modification** of the cylinder head or end plate is allowed when fitting a permitted alternate **intake manifold**. Port to port **balance pipes** or tubes in all **intake manifolds** can be plugged or restricted.
 9. The **accelerator pedal** and **linkage** to the **throttle butterfly** is unrestricted. Electric throttle control is prohibited unless fitted as **stock**. Two spring loaded **systems** of positive throttle closure are strongly recommended.
- c. **Fuel pumps**, lines, filters, and pressure regulators are unrestricted, provided no **component** serves any fuel cooling purpose. **Fuel lines** can pass through the driver/passenger compartment. If a mechanical pump is **removed**, a blanking plate can be used to cover the **stock** opening.
- d. Emission system **components**, control devices, associated lines, nozzles and wiring must be **removed** and any resultant holes plugged. The plugs must serve no other purpose.
- e. Cylinder Head
1. Porting, **polishing**, and machining within the limits of Production Car Rule E.1.a.1 E.1.a.2., is permitted. **Valve guides** and **valve seats** are unrestricted.
 2. If the **stock fuel injection** is **removed** and **carburetors** are utilized, the **stock fuel injection** ports in the cylinder head must be plugged. The plugs must serve no other purpose.
 3. The cylinder head can be machined to utilize **o-rings** to replace or supplement the cylinder head **gasket**.
 4. Holes resulting from the **removal** of **EGR valves** and air nozzles must be plugged. The plugs must serve no other purpose.
- f. **Camshaft and Valve Gear**
1. **Camshafts** are unrestricted. Any lifters, **tappets** or cam followers of the same type and diameter as **stock** are permitted. The interchange of hydraulic and solid lifters is permitted.
 2. Camshaft timing chains, **gears**, belts, and **sprockets** are unrestricted provided that they are of the same type and outside diameter as fitted **stock**. Single row or double row camshaft timing chains can be used. **Adjustable timing gears** are permitted.
 3. A timing chain/belt tensioner can be added to an **engine** where a tensioner is not fitted as **stock**, provided that it acts upon the portion of the chain/belt that travels from the final cam **sprocket/gear** to the **crankshaft**. The **timing belt** cover can be **removed**.
 4. Any **metal valves** meeting the specified head diameter can be used. Any **valve springs** of the same type as **stock** can

be used. **Valve retainers**, lash pads, **valve keepers**, **seals** and adjustment shims are unrestricted.

5. **Pushrods**, **valve rocker arms**, shafts and attendant assemblies are unrestricted.

g. **Block and Cylinders**

1. The **block** can be rebored no more than 1.2mm (.0472 in) larger than the maximum dimension given on the **specification** line for that make, model, and **displacement**. A cylinder **block** from any model from the same manufacturer, which is of the same material and dimensionally identical throughout, except for non-critical **bosses**, is permitted. **Oil passages** can be re-routed, enlarged, restricted or plugged.
2. Cylinders or **cylinder sleeves** of any material can be fitted to the **block**.
3. **Crankshaft main bearing caps** and **main bearing cap bolts** are unrestricted. ***Crankshaft main bearing cap girdles are unrestricted. Crankshaft main bearing caps can be more than one piece.***
4. The **block** can be machined to utilize **o-rings** to replace or supplement a cylinder head **gasket**.
5. **Crankshaft oil seal(s)** are unrestricted.

h. **Pistons and Connecting Rods**

1. **Pistons**, pins, clips and/or pin retainers and **piston rings** are unrestricted. **Pistons** must be constructed of **metal**.
2. Alternate **ferrous connecting rods** of the same crank pin center to the piston pin center dimension as **stock** are permitted.
3. **Connecting rod bolts** and nuts are unrestricted.

i. **Crankshaft and Flywheel**

1. An alternate **crankshaft** is permitted. The crankshaft must be constructed of **ferrous** material, and must have the same **stroke** as **stock**. Journal diameters can be a maximum undersize of 0.045 from **stock** diameter. The crankshaft must retain the **stock** throw angles and **firing order**.
2. The direction of **crankshaft** rotation must remain **stock**.
3. External **Crankshaft vibration dampeners** are unrestricted.
4. Any **flywheel** of **stock** diameter or larger can be used, provided it attaches to the standard or permitted alternate **crankshaft** at the **stock** location. **Additional fasteners** can be used. The diameter of the **flywheel** includes the diameter of the **starter ring**. Cars that are permitted a specific alternate **transmission** on the **specification** line can use a **flywheel** of **stock diameter** or larger for that alternate **transmission**.

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

5. **Clutch** assemblies, clutch linkage and release bearings are unrestricted. Carbon **clutch components** are prohibited.
- j. **Oiling System**
1. Any mechanically driven **oil pump** can be used. Chassis **components** can be modified to allow installation of the **oil pump**. **Dry sump systems** are permitted. The **dry sump** tank must be mounted within the **bodywork**.
 2. The **Oil pan/sump, scraper(s), baffle(s), windage tray(s), oil pickup(s), pressure accumulator(s) and oil filter(s)** are unrestricted. The filter(s) and pressure accumulator(s) must be securely mounted within the **bodywork**. **Oil lines** are unrestricted. **Oil Lines** can pass through the driver/passenger compartment.
 3. **Breather vents** are unrestricted.
 4. No part of the oiling **system** can be connected to the **exhaust system**.
- k. **Electrical System**
1. The use of any driver operated electric **starter** is permitted. The **starter** must be installed in the same general location as the **stock starter**. The **starter** must be mounted on the same side of the **flywheel** and **engine** as **stock**.
 2. **Ignition systems** are unrestricted. **Magneto ignition systems** are prohibited. If the distributor is **removed** a blanking plate can be fitted in its place. **Components** that allow the incremental adjustment of ignition timing by the driver during competition are prohibited.
 3. The **generator** or **alternator** is unrestricted. If a **generator** or **alternator** is used it must be mounted in the same general location as **stock**.
 4. **Batteries** are unrestricted.
 5. All other **components** of the electrical **system** are unrestricted.
- l. **Exhaust System**
1. The exhaust **header** and **exhaust system** is unrestricted. **Floor pans** can be altered only to recess **mufflers**. No **modifications** can be made to the **bodywork** to fit any other part of the **exhaust system**.
- m. **Other Engine Components**
1. The use of alternate **engine components** which are normally expendable and considered replacement parts, such as **fasteners, gaskets, seals, bearings, water pumps, etc.**, is permitted. Electrically driven water pumps are prohibited.
 2. **Bushings** can be installed where none are fitted as **stock**, provided they are **concentric**, and that the **centerline** of the bushed part is not changed.
 3. The **addition** of alignment aides, such as dowels, bolts or keys can be added to **engine components**.

4. Other than the limitations in 9.1.5.E.1.f.2, **engine drive pulleys** are unrestricted.
 5. **Engine steady bars** are unrestricted.
 6. **Engine mounts** of alternate design and/or material can be used, but there can be no change to the **engine's** fore, aft or vertical location except as permitted in 9.1.5.E.1.o.6. **Engine mounts** must attach to the **engine** in their **stock** location.
- n. **Transmission**
1. The **Transmission** is unrestricted, providing that it is fit in the same basic location as **stock**. Sequential shifting **transmissions** are prohibited. Pneumatic, hydraulic or electric actuation of the **gear** shift mechanism is prohibited.
 2. All **transmissions** must have a reverse **gear** that is operable by the driver from his normal seated position and capable of sustained movement of the car, under its own power, in the reverse direction. A driver operated device for locking out the reverse **gear** can be added, provided it does not prevent prompt engagement of reverse in an emergency situation.
 3. Shift **linkage** is unrestricted. The shift **linkage** opening in the transmission tunnel or tunnel cover can be modified to allow the installation of the alternate shift **linkage**.
 4. The **transmission** tunnel and tunnel cover can be altered to allow the installation of an alternate **transmission** and/or **drive shaft**. Cars equipped with a removable **transmission** tunnel cover as **stock** can **substitute** the **stock transmission** tunnel cover with one of an alternate material.
- o. **Final Drive**
1. **Driveshaft(s)** are unrestricted.
 2. **Final drive ratio** is unrestricted.
 3. Internal **differential components** are unrestricted. Electric control of the **differential** is prohibited.
 4. **Substitution** of the **differential housing** is only permitted on front **engine**/front drive or rear **engine**/rear drive cars through the use of an alternate **transaxle**.
 5. **Axle shafts, bearings, bearing carriers, hubs, and universal joints**/CV joints are unrestricted.
 6. **Transverse engine** cars can rotate the **engine** about the **crankshaft centerline** to align **axle shafts/constant velocity joints**. On rear **engine**/rear drive cars the **engine/drive train** can be relocated vertically upward, to a maximum of one inch, to allow alignment of **suspension** and driveline **components**.
2. **Drive Train Level 2**
- a. **Drive train Component Modification**

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

1. **Stock** and permitted alternate **components** of the **drive train** can be modified by any mechanical or chemical means. **Modification** of a **drive train component** does not permit relocation of that **component**.
2. No material or mechanical **extension** can be added to any **stock** or alternate **component** unless specifically authorized by these rules. **Repairs** to a **stock** or alternate **component** are permitted provided the **repair** serves no prohibited function.
3. **Stock** and permitted alternate **components** of the **drive train** can have thermal barrier and friction altering coatings applied.

b. **Induction System**

1. All inducted air must pass through the **venturi(s)** of the cars **carburetor(s)**. All single carbureted cars may fit a permitted optional **carburetor**. Permitted optional **carburetors** are:
 1. Weber 32 DGV/DGAV/DGEV
 2. Weber 32/36 DGV/DGAV/DGEV
 3. Weber 32/36 DFV/DFAV/DFEV
 4. Weber 34 DAT/DATR/DATRA/DMTR
 5. Holley-Weber 5200

The **stock** or permitted alternate **carburetor** must not be modified. **Carburetor jets, needles, metering rods** and needle valves are unrestricted. **Choke** mechanisms, plates, rods, and actuating cables, wires, or hoses can be **removed**. The number of **carburetors** must not be changed from **stock**.

2. **Stock** or permitted alternate sidedraft **carburetor(s)** can use an adaptor plate and/or a spacer in **addition** to any **stock** spacer, between the **carburetor(s)** and the **intake manifold**. Material for the adaptor plate and spacer is unrestricted. No adaptor plate or spacer can serve any purpose other than to space out and/or mate the **carburetor(s)** to the permitted **intake manifold**. The adapter or spacer cannot create a plenum or change the **carburetor(s) orientation**. The maximum thickness for the adapter, spacer, **stock** spacer or combination of all is 1.25". For the purpose of these rules an Isolator is a spacer.
3. **Stock** or permitted alternate downdraft **carburetor(s)** can use an adaptor plate and/or a spacer in **addition** to any **stock** spacer, between the **carburetor(s)** and the **intake manifold**. Material for the adaptor plate and spacer is unrestricted. No adaptor plate or spacer can serve any purpose other than to space out, or mate the **carburetor(s)** to the permitted **intake manifold**. The adapter or spacer cannot change the **carburetor(s) orientation**. Adaptors and spacers can have a **bore** larger than the throttle **bore** of the **stock** or permitted alternate **carburetor(s)**. The maximum thickness for the adapter, spacer, **stock** spacer or combination of all is 1.25". For the purpose of these rules an Isolator is a spacer.
4. Fuel Injection: All inducted air must pass through the

throttle body and be subject to control by the throttle butterfly. The **stock throttle body** casting/housing must be retained. The inside dimensions of the **throttle body** casting/housing and all dimensions of the throttle butterfly must remain **stock**. The throttle butterfly shaft must not be relocated. The outside diameter of the portion of the throttle butterfly shaft located in the **throttle body** bore must be no smaller than **stock**. The contour of the interface between the throttle butterfly shaft and the butterfly must remain **stock**. The throttle butterfly and any throttle butterfly to shaft screws/bolts can be attached to the throttle butterfly shaft by any means including welding or brazing. Holes or slots can be created in the throttle butterfly for purposes of idle adjustment only. The number of injectors must remain **stock**. The mounting position and injection point must be **stock**. The original type of fuel injection must be maintained (electronic, mechanical, *Bosch CIS, etc.*). In all other respects the fuel injection system is unrestricted.

5. All carburetors must retain the **stock** method of fuel distribution. Utilization or **modification** of a carburetor's **components** to effect an annular discharge configuration is prohibited.
 6. **Air cleaners, velocity stacks, air supply ducts and cold air boxes** are unrestricted.
 7. The **intake manifold** may be port matched on the port mating surface to a depth of no more than one inch. **Balance pipes** or tubes on all **intake manifolds** can be plugged or restricted. The **intake manifold** can not otherwise be modified.
 8. The **accelerator pedal** and **linkage** to the **throttle butterfly** is unrestricted. Electric throttle control is prohibited unless fitted as **stock**. Two spring loaded **systems** of positive throttle closure are strongly recommended.
- c. **Fuel pumps**, lines, filters, and pressure regulators are unrestricted, provided no **component** serves any fuel cooling purpose. **Fuel lines** can pass through the driver/passenger compartment. If a mechanical pump is **removed**, a blanking plate can be used to cover the **stock** opening.
 - d. Emission system **components**, control devices, associated lines, nozzles and wiring must be **removed** and any resultant holes plugged. The plugs must serve no other purpose.
 - e. The Cylinder Head can only be modified:
 1. To install an alternate **camshaft**, and/or adjustable **cam gears**.
 2. To port match on the port mating surface to a depth of no more than one inch.
 3. To facilitate the installation of permitted alternate **components**, provided the **modification** serves no other function.

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

4. To achieve the maximum specified **compression ratio** by the machining of the deck surface.
 5. To completely plug the holes resulting from the **removal of EGR valves** and air nozzles. The plugs must serve no other purpose.
 6. To completely plug the **stock fuel injection** ports in the cylinder head, if the **stock fuel injection is removed** and **carburetors** are utilized. The plugs must serve no other purpose.
 7. To utilize **O-rings** to replace or supplement a cylinder head **gasket**.
 8. To fit **valve seats**. **Valve seats** are unrestricted. Valve seat angles are unrestricted. The valve seat insert can be no taller than one half inch.
- f. **Camshaft and Valve Gear**
1. **Camshafts** are unrestricted. Any lifters, **tappets/cam followers** of the same type and diameter as **stock** are permitted. The interchange of hydraulic and solid lifters is permitted.
 2. Camshaft timing chains, **gears**, belts, and **sprockets** are unrestricted provided that they are of the same type, and outside diameter as fitted **stock**. Single row or double row timing chains can be used. **Adjustable timing gears** are permitted.
 3. A timing chain/belt tensioner can be added to an **engine** where a tensioner is not fitted as **stock**, provided that it acts upon the portion of the chain/belt that travels from the final cam **sprocket/gear** to the **crankshaft**. The **timing belt cover** can be **removed**.
 4. Any **ferrous** (including stainless steel) material **valves** meeting the specified head and **stock** stem diameter can be used. Any **ferrous valve springs** of the same type as **stock**, can be used. **Valve retainers**, **Spring retainers**, lash Pads, **valve keepers**, **seals** and adjustment shims are unrestricted.
 5. **Pushrods** are unrestricted. Rocker shafts when utilized in the same stock system can be replaced by an alternate shaft, and is unrestricted. **Valve rocker arms**, cam followers, rocker ratios and rocker/follower ratios must be stock.
 6. **Valve guide** material is unrestricted, but must have **stock** external dimensions.
 7. Where maximum valve lift is specified, valve lift is measured at the **valve** with zero lash or clearance.
- g. **Block and Cylinders**
1. The **block** can be rebored no more than 1.2mm (.0472 in) larger than the maximum dimension given on the **specification** line for that make, model, and **displacement**.

A cylinder **block** from any model from the same manufacturer, which is of the same material and dimensionally identical throughout, except for non-critical **bosses**, is permitted. **Oil passages** can be re-routed, enlarged, restricted or plugged.

2. Cylinders or **cylinder sleeves** of any material can be fitted to the **block**.
 3. **Crankshaft main bearing caps** and **main bearing cap bolts** are unrestricted. *Crankshaft main bearing cap girdles are unrestricted. Crankshaft main bearing caps can be more than one piece.*
 4. The **block** can be machined to utilize **o-rings** to replace or supplement a cylinder head **gasket**.
 5. **Crankshaft oil seal(s)** are unrestricted.
- h. **Pistons and Connecting Rods**
1. **Pistons**, pins, clips and/or pin retainers and **piston rings** are unrestricted. **Pistons** must be constructed of **metal**.
 2. **Stock connecting rods** are required, but can be lightened and **balanced**.
 3. **Connecting rod bolts** and nuts are unrestricted.
- i. **Crankshaft and Flywheel**
1. **Stock crankshafts** are required. The **Crankshaft** can be lightened and **balanced**. Journal diameters can be a maximum undersize of 0.045 from **stock** diameter.
 2. The direction of the **crankshaft** rotation must remain **stock**.
 3. The use of any external **crankshaft vibration dampener** is permitted.
 4. Any **flywheel** of **stock** diameter or larger can be used, provided it attaches to the standard or permitted alternate **crankshaft** at the **stock** location. **Additional fasteners** can be used. The diameter of the **flywheel** includes the diameter of the **starter ring**. Cars that are permitted a specific alternate **transmission** on the **specification** line can use a **flywheel** of **stock** diameter or larger for that alternate **transmission**.
 5. **Clutch** assemblies, clutch linkage and release bearings are unrestricted. Carbon **clutch components** are prohibited.
- j. **Oiling System**
1. Any mechanically driven **oil pump** can be used. Chassis **components** can be modified to allow installation of the **oil pump**. **Dry sump systems** are prohibited.
 2. The **Oil pan/sump**, **scraper(s)**, **baffle(s)**, **windage tray(s)**, oil pickup(s), pressure accumulator(s) and **oil filter(s)** are unrestricted. The filter(s) and pressure accumulator(s) must be securely mounted within the **bodywork**. **Oil lines** are unre-

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

stricted. **Oil Lines** can pass through the driver/passenger compartment.

3. **Breather vents** are unrestricted.
 4. No part of the oiling **system** can be connected to the **exhaust system**.
- k. **Electrical System**
1. The use of any driver operated electric **starter** is permitted. The **starter** must be installed in the same general location as the **stock starter**. The **starter** must be mounted on the same side of the **flywheel** and **engine** as **stock**.
 2. **Ignition systems** are unrestricted. **Magneto ignition systems** are prohibited. If the distributor is **removed** a blanking plate can be fitted in its place. **Components** that allow the incremental adjustment of ignition timing by the driver during competition are prohibited.
 3. The **generator** or **alternator** is unrestricted. If a **generator** or **altenator** is used it must be mounted in the same general location as **stock**.
 4. **Batteries** are unrestricted.
 5. All other **components** of the electrical **system** are unrestricted.
- l. **Exhaust System**
1. The exhaust **header** and **exhaust system** is unrestricted. **Floor pans** can be altered only to recess **mufflers**. No **modifications** can be made to the **bodywork** to fit any other part of the **exhaust system**.
- m. **Other Engine Components**
1. The use of alternate **engine components** which are normally expendable and considered replacement parts, such as **fasteners, gaskets, seals, bearings, water pumps, etc.**, is permitted. Electrically driven water pumps are prohibited.
 2. **Bushings** can be installed where none are fitted as **stock**, provided they are **concentric**, and that the **centerline** of the bushed part is not changed.
 3. The **addition** of alignment aides, such as dowels, bolts or keys can be added to **engine components**.
 4. Other than the limitations in 9.1.5.E.1.f.2, **engine drive pulleys** are unrestricted.
 5. **Engine steady bars** are unrestricted.
 6. **Engine mounts** of alternate design and/or material can be used, but there can be no change to the **engine's** fore, aft or vertical location except as permitted in 9.1.5.E.1.o.6. **Engine mounts** must attach to the **engine** in their **stock** location.
- n. **Transmission**

1. The **Transmission** is unrestricted, providing that it is fit in the same basic location as **stock**. Sequential shifting **transmissions** are prohibited. Pneumatic, hydraulic or electric actuation of the **gear** shift mechanism is prohibited.
 2. All **transmissions** must have a reverse **gear** that is operable by the driver from his normal seated position and capable of sustained movement of the car, under its own power, in the reverse direction. A driver operated device for locking out the reverse **gear** can be added, provided it does not prevent prompt engagement of reverse in an emergency situation.
 3. Shift **linkage** is unrestricted. The shift **linkage** opening in the transmission tunnel or tunnel cover can be modified to allow the installation of the alternate shift **linkage**.
 4. The **transmission** tunnel and tunnel cover can be altered to allow the installation of an alternate **transmission** and/or **drive shaft**. Cars equipped with a removable **transmission** tunnel cover as **stock**, can **substitute** the **stock transmission** tunnel cover with one of an alternate material.
 5. There is no weight penalty for the use of a **stock transmission** utilizing **stock** case, **gear ratios** and synchromesh style **gear** engagement. An alternate **transmission** that uses **stock** type, circular, beveled **synchronizers**, imposes a 2.5% weight penalty. An alternate **transmission** that uses a **gear** engagement mechanism different than **stock** type, circular, beveled **synchronizers** imposes a 5% weight penalty.
- o. **Final Drive**
1. **Drive shaft(s)** are unrestricted.
 2. **Final drive ratio** is unrestricted.
 3. Internal **differential components** are unrestricted. Electric control of the **differential** is prohibited.
 4. **Substitution** of the **differential housing** is only permitted on front **engine**/front drive or rear **engine**/rear drive cars through the use of an alternate **transaxle**.
 5. **Axle shafts, bearings, bearing carriers, hubs, and universal joints**/CV joints are unrestricted.
 6. **Transverse engine** cars can rotate the **engine** about the **crankshaft centerline** to align **axle shafts/constant velocity joints**. On rear **engine**/rear drive cars the **engine/drive train** can be relocated vertically upward, to a maximum of one inch, to allow alignment of **suspension** and driveline **components**.
3. **Drive Train Rotary Engine Level 2**
- a. **Modifications**
 1. The capacity of the **working chambers** must not be changed from **stock**.
 2. The **eccentric shaft** can be replaced with another made from a **ferrous** material, but no changes in the eccentricity

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

of journal dimensions are permitted.

3. **Rotary engine rotors** are unrestricted.
 4. Street Porting of the **engine** only. Bridge porting, peripheral porting, and eyelash porting are prohibited. Contact SCCA National Office for details of Street porting.
 5. **Modification** of the water jacket in the area of the **spark plug**, for cooling purposes is permitted.
4. **Suspension and Steering Level 1**
- a. The **stock system** of **suspension**, e.g., live axle, swing axle, **McPherson strut**, A-arm, etc. must be retained.
 - b. **Ride height** is unrestricted.
 - c. Bolt on **suspension cross members/sub-frames** are unrestricted.
 - d. **Suspension pickup/pivot points** are unrestricted. **Suspension Components** including **anti-roll bars**, **camber compensating** devices, **panhard rods**, **watts linkage** and **suspension stabilizers** are unrestricted. These **components** can pass through any portion of the car with the exception of exterior **body work**. If these **components** extend into the driver/passenger/**trunk** compartments, they must be covered with **metal** panels.
 - e. **Suspension bushings, bearings** and **ball joints** are unrestricted.
 - f. Springs and **Shock Absorbers**
 1. Any springs or **torsion bars** can be used, provided the quantity of these items remains as **stock**. The location and **attachment points** of springs and **torsion bars** are unrestricted. Spacers/lowering blocks can be used between leaf springs and the **axle housing**. The use of **tender springs** is permitted, provided the **tender springs** are completely compressed when the car is at static **ride height**. Static **ride height** will be determined with the driver seated in the normal driving position.
 2. **Shock absorbers** and **McPherson struts/Chapman struts** are unrestricted. All cars can fit **coil-over** type springs with tubular, load bearing **shock absorbers** or struts. Such items must not exceed one spring and shock/strut per **wheel**.
 - A. **Attachment points** for the **shock absorbers** and **McPherson struts/Chapman struts** are unrestricted. Rear **attachment points** can be located in the driver/passenger/**trunk** compartment, but must be covered with **metal** panels.
 - B. When lever shocks are replaced with tubular shocks, the entire shock assembly can be replaced with a link and bracket that performs the control function.
 - C. **Bump stops** and bracketry are unrestricted.
 - D. No shock absorber, **McPherson struts/Chapman struts** can be capable of adjustment by the driver while the car is in motion, unless fitted as **stock**.

3. Rockers, **rocker arms**, push and/or pull rods are prohibited.
- g. **Steering**
1. The **stock steering system** must be retained e.g. **rack and pinion**, reciprocating ball, **worm and sector**. The **steering system** can be relocated.
 2. **Steering system components** are unrestricted.
 3. The **steering column** is unrestricted. A collapsible type **steering column** is strongly recommended. The driver's normal seated position must not be relocated.
 4. Cars equipped with **power steering** as standard equipment can **modify**, **substitute**, disable and/or **remove** the power pump, related hoses and mounting brackets.
5. **Suspension and Steering Level 2**
- a. **Ride height** is unrestricted.
 - b. **Suspension Components**
 1. **Suspension control arms** are unrestricted, provided the quantity of these items remains as **stock**.
 2. **Suspension bushings**, **bearings** and **ball joints** are unrestricted.
 3. Any **anti-roll bar(s)** and rear axle **traction bar(s)**, rear axle **panhard rod** and **watts linkage** can be added or **substituted**, provided its/their installation serves no other purpose. The mounts for these devices can be welded or bolted to the car. These devices and their mounts can not be located in the **trunk** or driver/passenger compartment unless fitted as **stock**. Rear axle **traction bar(s)** used to control **axle housing** rotation must be solid bar or tube.
 4. When a cars **anti-roll bar** also acts as a **suspension** locating device, the bars **attachment points** and pivot points on the chassis and **suspension control arms** must remain in the **stock** location.
 5. **Bump stops** and bracketry are unrestricted.
 - c. **Suspension Mounting Points**
 1. Cars equipped with a **McPherson strut/Chapman strut suspension** can adjust **camber** and **caster** at the upper strut mounting point. The upper strut mounting point must remain on **stock** chassis structure. Slotted adjusting plates at the upper mounting point are permitted. The slotted plates must be located on the **stock** chassis structure. Material can be **removed** or added to the top of the strut tower to facilitate installation of the slotted adjuster plate, provided it serves no other purpose.
 2. All forms of **suspension** can adjust **camber** and **caster** by the use of shims.
 3. Rear **independent suspension** mounting holes can be

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

slotted within the limits of the **stock** structure for the sole purpose of **camber** and/or **toe** adjustment.

4. **Suspension cross member/sub frame mounting bushing** material is unrestricted.
 5. **Suspension pickup/pivot axis points** can be reinforced but must remain in the **stock** location.
- d. Springs and **Shock Absorbers**
1. Any springs or **torsion bars** can be used, provided the quantity and type of these items remains as **stock**. Springs and **torsion bars** must be installed in the **stock** location using the **stock system** of attachment. The use of **tender springs** is permitted, provided the **tender springs** are completely compressed when the car is at static **ride height**. Static **ride height** will be determined with the driver seated in the normal driving position.
 2. **Shock absorbers** are unrestricted, provided the quantity and type (i.e. tube, lever) of these items remains as fitted **stock**. **Shock absorbers** must be installed in the **stock** location using the **stock system** of attachment. The mounting of the remote reservoir of a **remote reservoir shock absorber** is unrestricted. No shock absorber can be capable of adjustment by the driver while the car is in motion, unless fitted as **stock**.
 3. **Macpherson/chapman struts** must be installed in the **stock** location using the **stock system** of attachment. **Remote reservoir strut dampeners** are permitted. The mounting of the **remote reservoir** of a **remote reservoir Macpherson/chapman strut** is unrestricted. No **Macpherson/chapman strut** can be capable of adjustment by the driver while the car is in motion, unless fitted as **stock**.
 4. **Macpherson/chapman strut:**
 - A. **Macpherson/chapman strut** suspensions that are a two piece **spindle/bearing carrier** and bolt on damper design, can replace the bolt on damper portion of the **Macpherson/chapman strut** with any replacement damper.
 - B. **Macpherson/chapman strut** suspensions that are a one piece **spindle/bearing carrier** and strut tube design, can **modify** the **stock** strut tube in order to fit a replacement damper, coil spring and perch. The **spindle/bearing carrier** portion of the strut can be modified in order to fit an alternate strut tube and any replacement damper. One piece design **Macpherson/chapman strut** suspensions can gusset between the tube and **spindle/bearing carrier** portion of the strut for the sole purpose of strengthening the strut tube.
 - C. **Macpherson/chapman strut** suspensions that are a one piece **spindle/bearing carrier** and strut tube design that also incorporates an integral **steering arm** must retain the **stock steering arm** in its **stock** location.
 - D. **Macpherson/chapman struts** that are a **bearing**

carrier, cannot **modify** or replace the **bearing carrier** under the unrestricted **bearing carrier** rule in section 9.1.5.E.2.o.5.

5. All types of suspensions can **modify** the brake caliper mounting portion of the **spindle/bearing carrier**, if necessary to fit an approved alternate brake **caliper**.
 6. Shackles or spacers/lowering blocks can be used with leaf springs to adjust **ride height**.
 7. Spacers and threaded sleeves with adjustable spring seats can be used with coil springs. **Coil-over** threaded body shocks/struts are permitted if coil-over shocks/struts were fitted as **stock**.
 8. **Bump stops** are unrestricted.
- e. **Steering**
1. **Steering system components** can be reinforced by the **addition** of material and/or the **addition** of support to the **stock component**.
 2. **Bushings** locating or retaining any **steering system components** can be replaced by **bushings** of any material. The alternate **bushing** can not relocate the **component** it retains.
 3. The outer **tie rod** end can be replaced by a **rod end**. The **rod end** can be coupled to the **steering system** by a rod or threaded tube of unrestricted origin and material. The tapered hole in the **steering arm** on the outboard side of the **tie rod (rod end)** can be drilled or reamed to allow a bolt to be used to retain the **rod end** to the **steering arm**. The **rod end** can be moved up or down by the installation of spacers for the sole purpose of reducing **bump steer**.
 4. The **steering column** is unrestricted. A collapsible type **steering column** is strongly recommended. The driver's normal seated position must not be relocated.
 5. Cars equipped with **power steering** as standard equipment can **modify**, **substitute**, disable and/or **remove** the power pump, related hoses and mounting brackets.
6. **Cooling System Level 1 and 2**
- a. Water **radiators** are unrestricted. The **radiator** must be installed in approximately the same the location as **stock**. There can be no **modifications** to the body, chassis, or internal structure of the car to accommodate the **radiator**, other than mounting brackets and attachment **fasteners**. A separate **cooling system expansion tank** can be mounted in the **engine compartment**. Coolant lines can run through the driver/passenger compartment.
 - b. Coolant lines are unrestricted. Openings resulting from the **removal** of a coolant line can be plugged, the plugs must serve no other purpose. Internal cooling passages can be restricted or plugged, the plugs must serve no other purpose.

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

- c. **Radiator Fans** are unrestricted. Electrically operated **fans** must be mounted within four (4) inches of the **radiator**.
- d. **Radiator Shroud**
 - 1. **Radiator** shrouds are unrestricted.
 - 2. Sealing the area between the **radiator**, its shroud, any **fan(s)**, and the **stock grille** opening is permitted. No alternate **radiator** shroud can extend behind the **radiator** further than the rear edge of the rearmost mounted **fan**. If no cooling **fan** is fitted, the alternate shroud must end at the rear most edge of the **radiator**.
- e. Air cooled **engine** shrouding and **fans** are unrestricted.
- f. **Thermostat** and **Thermostat** housings are unrestricted. **Thermostats** can be replaced with a **blanking sleeve** or restrictor.
- g. Oil/Lubricant Coolers
 - 1. **Engine**, **transmission**, and **differential** coolers are unrestricted. Coolers must be mounted completely within or under the **bodywork**, but can not be mounted in the driver/passenger compartment.
 - 2. **Transmission** and **differential** cooler pumps are unrestricted.
 - 3. **Air ducts** can be fitted to the cooler(s). No **Ducting** can extend forward of the most forward part of the front of the **body** or front **air dam**.

7. **Brakes Level 1 and 2**

- a. **Stock calipers** must be retained. Cars fitted with integral **hat brake rotors** can convert to a two piece design **hat** and **brake rotor**. The alternate design **hat** must be made of **ferrous** or aluminum material. Alternate discs can be used, but must be made of **ferrous** material. Alternate drums can be used, but must be made of a **ferrous** or aluminum material. Alternate discs and drums must be the **stock** diameter, width and design. **Brake rotors** can not be cross drilled or slotted unless fitted as **stock**.
- b. Cars fitted with rear drum brakes, can convert to rear disc brakes. When converting from rear drum brakes to rear **disc brakes**:
 - 1. Rear **brake rotors** can be no larger in diameter than the largest permitted front **brake rotor**. Rear **brake rotors** must be solid and made of a **ferrous** material. Rear **brake rotors** can not be cross drilled or slotted.
 - 2. Rear **brake rotor hats** can be made of a **ferrous** or aluminum material.
 - 3. Rear **calipers** and mounting brackets are unrestricted but must be made of a **ferrous** or aluminum material.

The standard and alternate brake listings on a vehicle's specification line, does not prohibit a car that was fitted with rear drum brakes as **stock** from converting to rear disc brakes under

this rule.

- c. Dual **braking systems** are required. Any dual brake **master cylinder(s)** and pedal assembly can be fitted. **Pressure equalizing** and **proportioning valve** devices are unrestricted.
 - d. **Servo assists** are unrestricted.
 - e. Drum brake **wheel cylinders** are unrestricted.
 - f. **Brake pads** and **brake linings** are unrestricted.
 - g. Brake lines are unrestricted.
 - h. The **hand brake** and its operating mechanism can be **removed**.
 - i. **Brake Ducting**
 - 1. Brake air **ducts** can be fitted.
 - 2. The front brake **duct** inlet(s) must not extend to the side beyond the **centerlines** of the front **wheels**, or forward of the forward most part of the front of the **body** or front **air dam**.
 - 3. Rear brake **duct** inlet(s) must face forward, they must be located no more than 24" forward of the rear axle **centerline** and must not extend to the side beyond the **centerlines** of the rear **wheels**.
 - 4. **Backing plates** and **dust shields** are unrestricted.
8. **Wheels and Tires Level 1 and 2**
- a. **Wheels, wheel spacers** and **wheel fans** are unrestricted
 - b. Spare tires and **wheels** must be **removed**.
9. **Body/Structure Level 1 and 2**
- a. **Modifications**
 - 1. The body, **unibody, frame** and their **components** can be lightened, provided that structural rigidity is not compromised to the point of requiring **additional** support. No **non-stock** openings can be created in the bodywork. The lightening of the cars structure can not create any openings into the **cockpit**, or from the **wheel well** to the **engine/trunk** compartments.
 - 2. The **hood, hatchback, deck lid** and **fenders** can be replaced by **components** of an alternate material, provided their appearance remains **stock**. Factory bolt-on **fenders** can be replaced in their entirety. Cars with non-removable **fenders** can replace the front **fender** panels going forward from the foremost door opening and the rear **fender** panels going rearward from the rearmost door opening. Closed cars must not **remove stock** material above a horizontal line placed at the lowest point of the driver's **door window** opening.
 - 3. The exterior contour of all **fenders** can be **flared**. The **fender** when viewed from the top perpendicular to the ground must cover the portion of the tire that contacts

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

the ground while the car is at rest. No replacement **fender** or **fender flare** can alter the basic **body** configuration or change the **fender** openings size, location and shape when viewed from the side.

4. One piece front **body** sections are permitted only on cars manufactured in that **stock** configuration. One piece front **body** sections must retain inner **wheel wells** if fitted as **stock**. The inner **wheel wells** can be constructed of an alternate material.
5. **Wheel wells** can be altered, using the **stock** type of material, in order to provide clearance for tires and **wheels**. **Wheel well** alterations must not result in the creation of any **additional** openings between the **wheel well** and the **engine**, passenger and **trunk** compartments. Existing openings between the **wheel well** and these compartments can be covered but can not be enlarged. Non **metal wheel wells** can be **removed**. If the **removal** of the non **metal wheel well** creates an opening to the **engine**, passenger or **trunk** compartments the created openings must be covered.
6. Misalignment or **modification** of the **bodywork** to create **ventilation** where none existed **stock**, is prohibited. All **bodywork** must be completely closed and securely fastened while the car is in competition. The **hood** and deck lid hinges can be **removed**. The **hood** and deck lid must be securely fastened; the manner in which they are secured is unrestricted. Door hinges must be retained in their **stock** location. Door hinges must be functional but can be lightened. Doors must be securely fastened closed, provided they can be opened or **removed** quickly in an emergency situation. Door handles can be **removed** and any resultant holes must be covered. The cover must not change the **stock** exterior contour of the door.
7. **Bumpers** that are integrated into the front or rear **bodywork**, can be replaced by **replica components** of an alternate material. The energy absorbing bumper **components** behind the front or rear **bumper** cover can be **removed**. **Bumpers** which are not an integral part of the **body** can be **removed** or replaced by **components** of an alternate material, provided their appearance remains as **stock**. If a **bumper** is **removed**, all mounting bracketry which projects outside the **body** must also be **removed**. **Bumper** bracket holes in the **body** created by **removal** of a **bumper** can be covered provided the covering serves no other purpose.
8. Glass - Windshield and Door
 - A. Open cars must **remove** the **windshield** glass, **door window** glass, **quarter window** glass, rear glass, vent glass, frames/channels and all mounting brackets. Window winding mechanisms can be **removed**. A replacement **windshield** must be installed. The replacement **windshield** must be fitted within the vertical planes of the front most and rear most elements of the **stock windshield** and frame. The replacement **windshield** must not exceed the height or width of the **stock windshield** and frame. Any portion of the **windshield** that is in the driver's line of sight, must be

constructed of a clear material. No part of the replacement **windshield** can be constructed of glass.

- B. Closed cars can retain or replace the **stock glass windshield**. The replacement **windshield** must be constructed of a polycarbonate material with a minimum thickness of 6mm, and must be identical in size and **curvature** to the **stock glass windshield**. Replacement **windshields** must have a minimum of three inner supports to prevent the **windshield** from collapsing inward. Inner **windshield** supports must be a minimum of 0.75" by .125" straps of aluminum. The inner supports must be mounted a minimum of eight inches apart. Closed cars can replace the **rear window** with clear polycarbonate material having a minimum thickness of 3mm.
- C. Closed cars can **remove** all **door window, quarter window** and vent window glass. Window winding mechanisms can be **removed**. **Door window**, vent window and **quarter window** frames/channels can be **removed**. **Door window** slots can be covered. Closed cars can install clear polycarbonate material having a minimum thickness of 3mm to replace the **rear, door, vent** and **quarter window** glass. The windows in the rear door of a 4 door car and **quarter windows** can be run in their **stock** open or closed position. **Ducts** can be installed in the **door, vent** and **quarter windows** or resultant **door window** openings, for the sole purpose of supplying cooling air to the driver.
- D. **Targa type top** cars can be prepared to either closed car or open car **windshield** and **window specifications**.
- E. All glass sunroof and T-top panels must be **removed**. The resulting opening(s) must be covered with panels of **stock** contour and of the same material as the **stock** surrounding roof structure. **Stock metal** sunroof and T-top panels may be either securely retained in the closed position or replaced with panels of **stock** contour and of the same material as the **stock** surrounding roof structure.
9. Air Dams: An air dam can be fitted to the front of the car. It must not protrude beyond the overall outline of the car as viewed from above, or extend aft of the forward most part of the front fender opening (cutout), and must not be mounted more than four inches above the horizontal centerline of the front wheel hubs. An intermediate mounting device can be used on cars whose front bodywork is above the four inch maximum. If the air dam covers any portion of the **stock** grille, an opening must be created in the air dam. The width of the opening must be equal to or greater than the widest horizontal measurement of the portion of the grille that would otherwise be covered. The height of the opening must be equal to or greater than the distance measured perpendicularly to the ground, between the lowest and highest point of the portion of the grille that would otherwise be covered. The opening in

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

the air dam must be symmetrically aligned in both planes to the grille. Openings in the air dam are permitted for the purpose of ducting air to the brakes, radiator, and/or oil coolers. Openings can be cut in the front **valance** to allow the passage of up to a three inch duct or a rectangular or square duct with a maximum area of seven square inches leading to each front brake. These openings can serve no other purpose. When bumpers are used or when they are part of the bodywork, the air dam and bumper/replica bumper must appear to be two (2) separate **components**. The air dam can have no support or reinforcement extending aft of the forward most part of the front fender opening (cutout).

10. Glass and/or plastic headlight, front parking and **signal light** lenses and **bulbs** can be **removed**. All other lighting **components** can be **removed**. The headlight **bezels/rims** must remain in their **stock** locations. If the headlights are **removed**, openings behind the headlight **bezels/rims** must be covered with wire mesh screens or solid panels. These covers must be of the same or flatter contour as the **stock** headlight lenses.
 - A. Retractable or "pop up" headlight assemblies can be run in their open, partially opened, closed position or **removed** in their entirety. The openings created by the **removal** of the assembly must be covered with screens or panels. These covers must be the same or flatter contour as the **stock** assembly in its closed position, but need not retain any **bezels/rims**.
 - B. The openings created by the **removal** of front lighting **components/assemblies**, can be used to **duct** air to the **engine, radiator**, oil cooler(s), and front brakes. Holes for the **ducting** no larger than 7.25" in diameter can be cut in interior panels provided the holes are completely filled by the **ducts**.
 - C. **Side marker light** assemblies can be **removed** and the openings covered with a solid panel.
 - D. Cars that have plastic or glass **headlight covers** fitted as **stock**, must **remove** those covers and either replace them with duplicates of an alternate material mounted in the **stock** location or the covers can be **removed** to allow the **ducting** of air.
 - E. **Taillights** must be the **stock** type and mounted in the **stock** location.
11. Open cars must **remove** convertible, removable **tops** and all attaching bracketry and **fasteners**.
12. **Windshield wiper system** can be modified, **substituted** or **removed**. Holes created in the **body** by the **removal** of these **components** can be covered.
13. Radio antennas can be **removed**. Holes created in the **body** by the **removal** of the antenna can be covered.

14. Heater plenums that do not serve as a major part of the structure of the **firewall** can be **removed** or modified. Any resulting holes must be covered with **metal** panels.
15. Non-**metal floor pans** can be replaced with **metal floor pans** of a minimum .060" thickness. The **metal floor pan** must have the same overall dimensions and be mounted in the same location as the **stock component**.

10. Driver/Passenger/Trunk Compartment Level 1 and 2

- a. The driver's seat must be replaced with a one-piece racing seat. The driver's seat must be installed so that a second seat of the same dimensions could be simultaneously fitted to the passenger's side of the car (no center seating). All cars registered after July 1, 1985 must have the driver seated on the left when the car is viewed from the rear.
- b. The **instrument panel/dashboard** and all contents are unrestricted. **Gauges/Instruments** are unrestricted.
- c. **Modifications** can be made to the Driver/Passenger/**Trunk** compartment to permit the installation of required safety equipment and to improve driver comfort and driver control of the car. Covers for all equipment located in the driver/passenger compartment forward of the rear most portion of the door opening can not extend higher than six inches below the highest point of the door. The installation of a **dry sump** tank and cover that extends above six inches below the highest point of the door is permitted but the tank and cover must be located completely within 18" of the front or rear cowl and no higher than the cowl.
- d. All interior **trim**, floor covering, upholstery panels and **stock** seats can be **removed**.

11. Safety Level 1 and 2

- a. Fuel cells are required on all Production Category cars, unless the car uses a **stock** plastic (non-**metal**) fuel tank which installed in its **stock** location, has the centerline of the fuel tank located between the axle **centerlines** of the car and between the frame rails. When the **stock** fuel tank is retained, it must be installed in its **stock** location, **additional** retention straps and other protection can be mandated on a car-by-car basis. Fuel cell mounting, location and fuel cell or **stock** fuel tank filler cap and vents, must meet the **specifications** of the GCR section 9.3.26.

12. General preparation Level 1 and 2

- a. **Fastener** items can be replaced by similar items performing the same fastening function(s).
- b. Any paint scheme or markings meeting GCR **specifications** are permitted.
- c. Two way radios are permitted. A hole can be created in the body to mount a radio antenna.
- d. Fluids and Lubricants are unrestricted.

EP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Acura Integra (86-89)	2	1950 * 1999 ** 2048	4 Cyl DOHC	75.0 x 90.0 (2.95x3.54)	1590 (97.0)	Alum	Alum	(I) 30.0/(1.18) (E) 27.0/(1.06)	(2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2451 (96.5)	1489/1504 (58.6/59.2)
Acura Integra GSR (94-00)	2	2090 * 2142 ** 2195	4 Cyl DOHC	81.1 x 87.2 (3.19x3.43)	1800 (109.8)	Alum	Alum	(I) 33.0/(1.30) (E) 28.0/(1.10)	Fuel injection	2570 (101.2)	62.3 / 62.1
Acura Integra Type-R (97-00)	2	2165 * 2219 ** 2273	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 87.2	1797	Alum	Alum	(I) 33.0 (E) 28.0	Fuel injection	101.2	62.3 / 62.1
Alfa Romeo Alfetta GT (75-79)	1	1950	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 88.5 (3.31x3.48)	1961 (119.6)	Alum	Alum	(I) 44.15/(1.74) (E)40.15/(1.58)	(2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 44mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2413 (95.0)	1445/1440 (56.9/56.7)
Alfa Romeo GTV 2000	1	1950	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 88.5 (3.31x3.48)	1961 (119.6)	Alum	Alum	(I) 44.15/(1.74) (E)40.15/(1.58)	(2) 40, 45, 48 DCOE, 40 DHLA, 48 DHLA. 44mm choke(s) req'd, or fuel injection.	2350 (92.5)	1415/1377 (55.7/54.2)
Alfa Romeo GTV-6 (81-86)	2	2300 * 2358 ** 2415	V-6 SOHC	88.0 x 68.3 (3.46x2.69)	2492 (152.0)	Alum	Alum	(I) 41.0/(1.61) (E) 36.5/(1.44)	Fuel injection	2401 (94.5)	1466/1443 (57.7/56.8)
Alfa Romeo all Spider models (-1994)	1	1950	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 88.5 (3.31x3.48)	1961 (119.6)	Alum	Alum	(I) 44.15/(1.74) (E)40.15/(1.58)	(2) 40, 45, 48 DCOE, 40 DHLA, 48 DHLA. 44mm choke(s) req'd, or fuel injection.	2250 (88.6)	1430/1377 (56.3/54.2)
Alfa Romeo Spider Duetto & 1750 Spider (thru 1971)	1	1870	4 Cyl DOHC	78.0 x 82.0 (3.07x3.23) 80.0 x 88.4 (3.15x3.48)	1570 (96.0) 1779 (108.5)	Alum	Alum	(I) 41.1 / (1.62) (E) 37.1/(1.46)	(2) Weber 40 DCOE 27, (2) Weber 40 DCOE 32, (2) Weber 45 DCOE w/ 42mm choke(s), (2) Zenith 75 CDSE, or (3) 2" SU.	2250 (88.6)	1415/1359 (55.7/53.5)
Austin-Healey 3000 Mk. I, II, III	1	2340	6 Cyl OHV	83.3 x 88.9 (3.28x3.50)	2912 (177.6)	Iron	Iron	(I) 44.5 / (1.75) (E) 39.6/(1.56)	(2) 1.75" SU or Stromberg or (3) 1.75" or 2" SU or Stromberg on stock 3-carb intake manifold	2329 (91.7)	1359/1384 (53.5/54.5)
BMW 2002 / 2002tii	1	2000	4 Cyl SOHC	89.0 x 80.0 (3.50x3.15)	1990 (121.5)	Iron	Alum	(I) 46.0 / (1.81) (E) 38.0/(1.50)	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 36mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 38mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2499 (98.9)	1430/1430 (56.3/56.3)
BMW 318i & 320i	1	2000	4 Cyl SOHC	89.0 x 80.0 (3.50x3.15)	1990 (121.5)	Iron	Alum	(I) 46.0 / (1.81) (E) 38.0/(1.50)	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 36mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 38mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2563 (100.9)	1481/1494 (58.3/58.8)
BMW Z3 1.9L	2	2000 * 2050 ** 2100	4 Cyl DOHC	85.1 x 83.6 (3.35x3.29)	1895 (115.6)	Iron	Alum	(I) 33.0 / (1.30) (E) 30.5/(1.20)	(2) Auto-type sidedrafts w/ 30mm choke(s), or fuel injection.	2446 (96.3)	1481/1565 (58.3/61.6)

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

EP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Acura Integra (86-89)	15 x 7	5	(F) 242 / (9.53) Disc (R) 239 / (9.41) Disc		Comp Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve lift (measured as raced - w/ lash): .500" max. Level 1 dry sump, connecting rods, intake manifold porting, crankshaft, rocker arms and cam followers.
Acura Integra GSR (94-00)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels.		Comp ratio limited to 10.5:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Acura Integra Type-R (97-00)	15 x 7	5	(F) 286 Vented Disc (R) 260 Solid Disc		Comp ratio limited to 10.5:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Alfa Romeo Alfetta GT (75-79)	15 x 7	5	(F) 272 (10.7) Disc (R) 267 (10.5) Disc	(F) Alfa GTV-6 front calipers, Brembo aluminum (R) Alfa Spider rear calipers, ATE cast iron	
Alfa Romeo GTV 2000	15 x 7	5	(F) 272 (10.7) Disc (R) 267 (10.5) Disc		
Alfa Romeo GTV-6 (81-86)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels.		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Alfa Romeo all Spider models (-1994)	15 x 7	5	(F) 272 (10.7) Disc (R) 267 (10.5) Disc	(F) 272 (10.7) Disc (R) 267 (10.5) Disc Front Discs: #105802205232 Rear Discs: #105802205333	Niki Lauda Edition rear spoiler
Alfa Romeo Spider Duetto & 1750 Spider (thru 1971)	15 x 7	5	(F) 264 (10.4) Disc (R) 246 (9.7) Disc	(F & R) 264 (10.4) Disc (F) 272 (10.7) Disc (R) 267 (10.5) Disc	Niki Lauda Edition rear spoiler
Austin-Healey 3000 Mk. I, II, III	15 x 7	4	(F) 286 (11.3) Disc (R) 279 (11.0) Drum	Rear Disc: #H82462	Laycock overdrive: .88, .82, .79, May use 5 speed gearbox w/o overdrive.
BMW 2002/2002ti	15 x 7	4	(F) 256 (10.1) Disc (R) 230 x 40 (9.1 x 1.6) Drum	(F) 256 x 22 Disc, calipers: 34111101859, 34111101860	
BMW 318i & 320i	15 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 254 (10.0) Disc (R) 249 x 41 (9.8 x 1.6) Drum		Trunk mounted fuel cell allowed, 1800cc engine from 318i allowed
BMW Z3 1.9L	15 x 7	5	(F) 286 (11.3) Disc (R) 280 (11.0) Disc		Comp Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve lift (measured as raced - w/ lash): .500" max. Level 1 dry sump, connecting rods, intake manifold porting, crankshaft, rocker arms and cam followers.

GCR - 425

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

EP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
BMW Z3 2.8L (97-00)	2	2650 * 2716 ** 2783	6 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 84.0	2793	Iron	Alum	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	Fuel Injection	96.3	59.8 / 60.5
BMW 325i/is (E30) (84-91) (excl. conv.)	2	2200 * 2255 ** 2310	6 Cyl SOHC	84.1 x 75.0 (3.31x2.95)	2494 (152.1)	Iron	Alum	(I) 41.9 / (1.65) (E) 36.1/(1.42)	Fuel injection	2565 (101.0)	1499/1506 (59.0/59.3)
BMW 318is (1991)	2	2050 * 2101 ** 2153	4 Cyl DOHC	84.1 x 81.0	1796	Iron	Alum	(I) 33.0 / (1.30) (E) 30.5/(1.20)	Fuel injection	2570	1499/1506
BMW 318is E36 (92-95)	2	2100 * 2153 ** 2205	4 Cyl DOHC	84.1 x 81.0	1796	Iron	Alum	(I) 33.0 (E) 30.5	Fuel injection	2700	1513/1518
Chevrolet Cavalier 2.0 (82-87)	1	2050	4 Cyl OHV	89.0 x 80.0 (3.50x3.15)	1990 (121.5)	Iron	Alum	(I) 43.0 / (1.69) (E) 37.0/(1.46)	(2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2570 (101.2)	1407/1402 (55.4/55.2)
Chevrolet Corvair Coupe (65-69)	1	2200	6 Cyl OHV	87.4 x 74.7 (3.44x2.94)	2689 (164.0)	Alum	Alum	(I) 43.7 / (1.72) (E) 34.5/(1.36)	(4) 1 bbl 1.5" Rochester 7025023 or 7026026 on stock manifold, (2) 3 bbl carbs on I.R. manifold. 34mm choke(s) req'd. Holley 390 CFM w/ center mount, I.R. manifold.	2743 (108.0)	1516/1572 (59.7/61.9)
Dodge Neon (95-99)	2	2000 * 2050 ** 2100	4 Cyl DOHC	87.5 x 83.0	1995	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.8 (E) 30.5	Fuel injection	104	61.5 / 61.5
Dodge Neon (95-99)	2	2000 * 2050 ** 2100	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 83.0	1995	Iron	Alum	(I) 33.0 (E) 28.0	Fuel injection	104	61.5 / 61.5
Dodge Neon ACR (01-02)	2	2000 * 2050 ** 2100	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 83.0	1995	Iron	Alum	(I) 33.3 (E) 28.7	Fuel Injection	2667	62.3 / 62.4
Dodge Omni GLH 2.2	1	2050	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 92.0 (3.44x3.62)	2213 (135.0)	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.6 / (1.60) (E) 35.4/(1.39)	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 34mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2517 (99.1)	1560/1549 (61.4/61.0)
Dodge Shelby Charger / Omni 024 (83-84)	1	2000	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 92.0 (3.44x3.62)	2213 (135.0)	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.6 / (1.60) (E) 35.4/(1.39)	(2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 30mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2451 (96.5)	1486/1473 (58.5/58.0)

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

EP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
BMW Z3 2.8L (97-00)	16 x 7	5	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 294 Vented IDisc		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .500".
BMW 325i/is (E30) (84-91) (excl. conv.)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels.		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .400". Trunk mounted fuel cell allowed.
BMW 318is (1991)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels.		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .500". Trunk mounted fuel cell allowed.
BMW 318is E36 (92-95)	15 x 7	5	(F) 286 Vented Disc (R) 272 Solid Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .500". Trunk mounted fuel cell allowed.
Chevrolet Cavalier 2.0 (82-87)	13 x 7	5	(F) 247 Disc (R) 200 x 45 Drum		
Chevrolet Corvair Coupe (65-69)	15 x 7	4	(F&R)241 (9.5) Drum	(F&R) 270 x 26 Vented Disc Calipers shall be ferrous or aluminum and shall be limited to (1) piston per side.	Yenko Stinger rear quarter windows, rear decklid, and trunk flaps are permitted. Cylinder barrels of alternate material are permitted.
Dodge Neon (95-99)	15 x 7	5	(F) 257 Vented Disc (R) 257 Solid Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .500".
Dodge Neon (95-99)	15 x 7	5	(F) 257 Vented Disc (R) 257 Solid Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .500".
Dodge Neon ACR (01-02)	15 x 7	5	(F) 257 Vented Disc (R) 270 Solid Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .500".
Dodge Omni GLH 2.2	15 x 7	5	(F) 256 (10.1) Disc (R) 200 x 33 (7.9 x 1.3) Drum		
Dodge Shelby Charger / Omni 024 (83-84)	15 x 7	5	(F) 256 (10.1) Disc (R) 200 x 33 Drum		

GCR - 427

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

EP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Elva Courier Mk I, II, & III 1622 & 1798	1	1622cc: 1530 1798cc: 1630	4 Cyl OHV	76.2 x 88.9 80.3 x 88.9	1622 1798	Iron	Iron	(I) 39.9 (E) 34.3	(2) 1.75" SU or Stromberg	2286	53.5 / 54.6
Elva Courier Mk III, IV 1800 & Mk IV R&C	1	1630	4 Cyl OHV	80.3 x 88.9	1798	Iron	Iron	(I) 39.9 (E) 34.3	(2) 1.75" SU or Stromberg	2286	53.5 / 54.6
Fiat 124 Sport Spider 1600 & 124 Spider 2000	1	2050	4 Cyl DOHC	80.0 x 80.0 (3.15x3.15) 84.1 x 89.9 (3.31x3.54)	1608 (98.1) 1995 (121.7)	Iron	Alum	(I) 41.7 / (1.64) (E) 36.6/(1.44)	(2) Weber 40 IDF-40IFI, (2) Solex C40P116, 34mm choke(s) req'd, or fuel injection.	2281 (89.8)	1440/1407 (56.7/55.4)
Ford Escort 1.9 (85-87)	1	1870	4 Cyl SOHC	82.0 x 88.0 (3.23x3.46)	1859 (113.4)	Iron	Alum	(I) 42.0 / (1.65) (E) 37.0/(1.46)	(2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2393 (94.2)	1455/1488 (57.3/58.6)
Ford Mustang 2.3 (79-93)	2	2100 * 2153 ** 2205	4 Cyl SOHC	96.0 x 79.4	2301	Iron	Iron	(I) 44.1 (E) 38.1	(1) Holley-Weber 5200 or fuel injection.	2550 (100.4)	60.8 / 61.2
Ford Pinto	1	2190	4 Cyl SOHC	96.0 x 79.4 (3.78x3.13)	2301 (140.4)	Iron	Iron	(I) 44.1 / (1.74) (E) 38.1/(1.50)	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 36mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32 mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold.	2388 (94.0)	1488/1509 (58.6/59.4)
Ford Probe (93-97)	2	2000 * 2050 ** 2100	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 92.0	1991	Iron	Alum	(I) 31.5 (E) 27.6	Fuel injection	2614	64.1 / 64.1
Honda Civic Del Sol Si (93-94)	2	2090 * 2142 ** 2195	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 90.0 (2.95x3.54)	Alum	Alum	(I) 30.0 / (1.18) (E) 26.0/(1.02)	Fuel injection		2370 (93.3)	1567/1557 (61.7/61.3)
Honda Civic Si (99-00)	2	2090 * 2142 ** 2195	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 77.4 (3.19x3.05)	1595	Alum	Alum	(I) 33.0 / (1.30) (E) 28.0 / (1.10)	Fuel injection	2370 (93.3)	1567/1557 (61.7/61.3)
Honda S2000 (00-03)	2	2520 * 2583 ** 2646	4 Cyl DOHC	87.0 x 84.0	1997	Alum	Alum	(I) 36.0 (E) 31.0	Fuel Injection	94.5	62.1 / 63.7
Honda Prelude Si	2	2420 * 2481 ** 2541	4 Cyl DOHC	87.0 x 95.0 (3.43x3.74)	2259 (137.8)	Alum	Alum	(I) 34.0 / (1.34) (E) 29.0/(1.14)	(2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2550 (100.4)	1615/1605 (63.6/63.2)
Honda Prelude Si VTEC (1993)	2	2730 * 2798 ** 2867	4 Cyl DOHC	87.0 x 90.0	2157	Alum	Alum	(I) 35.0 / (1.38) (E) 30.0/(1.18)	Fuel injection	2550 (100.4)	1632/1622

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

EP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Elva Courier Mk I, II, & III 1622 & 1798	14 x 6 (1622) 15 x 7 MkIII 1798	4	(F) 229 Drum (R) 203 Drum	(F) 229 Disc (R) 254 Drum (w/ MGA axle) (F) 279 Disc (R) Mk. 4T 229	ATB 7224 MGA axle housing assy. Only the Mk III 1622cc is allowed to update to the 1798cc engine including the 15" wheel. A Mk III making this update may also use the 13" wheels.
Elva Courier Mk III, IV 1800 & Mk IV R&C	15 x 7	4	(F) 229 Drum (R) 203 Drum	(F) 229 Disc (R) 254 Drum (w/ MGA axle) (F) 279 Disc (R) Mk. 4T 229	Mk IV T R&C have IRS, Mk III & IV 1800 have live axle. ATB 7224 MGA axle housing assy.
Fiat 124 Sport Spider 1600 & 124 Spider 2000	15 x 7	5	(F) 226 (8.9) Disc (R) 226 (8.9) Disc	(F & R) 254 (10.0) Disc Alternate rotor: # 82346805	Intake manifold: #124A20079-3, Allow alternate PBS intake manifold.
Ford Escort 1.9 (85-87)	15 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 235 (9.3) Disc (R) 180 (7.1) Drum		
Ford Mustang 2.3 (79-93)	15 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 256 Vented Disc (R) 229 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .500".
Ford Pinto	15 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 236 (9.3) Disc (R) 229 x 36 (9.0x 1.4) Drum		
Ford Probe (93-97)	15 x 7	5	(F) 258 Vented Disc (R) 228 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1 Valve lift limited to .500".
Honda Civic Del Sol Si (93-94)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels.		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.5:1, Valve lift limited to .500".
Honda Civic Si (99-00)	15 x 7	5	(F) 240 (9.4) Disc (R) 239 (9.4) Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1., Valve lift limited to .500".
Honda S2000 (00-03)	16 x 7.5	6	(F) 300 VEnted Disc (R) 282 Solid Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .500".
Honda Prelude Si	15 x 7	5	(F&R) 259 (10.2) Disc		Comp Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve lift (measured as raced - w/ lash): .500" max. Level 1 dry sump, connecting rods, intake manifold porting, crankshaft, rocker arms and cam followers.
Honda Prelude Si VTEC (1993)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels.		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.0:1, Valve lift limited to .300".

GCR - 429

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

EP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Hyundai Tiburon FX 2.0L (97-98)	2	2000 * 2050 ** 2100	4 Cyl DOHC	82.0 x 93.5 (3.23x3.68)	1975	Alum	Alum		Fuel injection	2474 (97.4)	1466/1450 (57.7/57.1)
Jensen-Healey and GT	1	2090	4 Cyl DOHC	85.3 x 69.3 (3.75x2.73)	1973 (120.4)	Alum	Alum	(I) 35.6 / (1.40) (E) 30.5/(1.22)	(2) Weber 45 DCOE on I.R. Manifold w/ 34mm choke(s)	2337 (92.0)	1448/1422 (57.0/56.0)
Lotus / Caterham 7 America	2	1460	4 Cyl DOHC (Ford ZETEC)	84.8 x 88.0 (3.34x3.46)	1989 (121.3)	Iron	Alum		IT fuel injection prep	2235 (88.0)	1336/1349 (52.6/53.1)
Mazda RX-2	2	1950 * 1999 ** 2048	Rotary	12A	2292 (139.8)				(1) Nikki 4 bbl carburetor w/ primary choke(s) bored to match secondary choke(s) on a stock manifold or (1) Auto-type 2 bbl w/ 38mm choke(s) on a "dual-y" manifold"	2469 (97.2)	1372/1369 (54.0/53.9)
Mazda MX-5 / Miata 1.6L (-1993)	1	2175	4 Cyl DOHC	78.0 x 83.6 (3.07x3.29)	1597 (97.4)	Iron	Alum	(I) 31.1 / (1.22) (E) 26.3/(1.04)	(1) 40mm Auto-type sidedraft w/ 30mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2266 (89.2)	1478/1491 (58.2/58.7)
Mazda MX-5 / Miata 1.8L (90-97)	1/2 See Notes	Carb: 2175 F.I.: 2225	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 85.0 (3.27x3.35)	1840 (112.2)	Iron	Alum	(I) 33.1 / (1.30) (E) 28.2/(1.11)	(2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2266 (89.2)	1483/1509 (58.4/59.4)
Mazda MX-5 / Miata (94-97)	2	2050 * 2101 ** 2153	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 85.0	1840	Iron	Alum	(I) 33.1 (E) 28.2	Fuel injection	2266	58.4 / 59.4
Mazda MX-5 / Miata (99-02)	2	2075 * 2127 ** 2179	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 85.0 (3.27x3.35)	1840 (112.2)	Iron	Alum	(I) 33.1 / (1.30) (E) 28.2/(1.11)	(1) 40mm Auto-type sidedraft w/ 30mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 28mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2266 (89.2)	1483/1509 (58.4/59.4)

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

GCR - 430

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

EP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Hyundai Tiburon FX 2.0L (97-98)	15 x 6	5	(F) 257 (10.1) Disc (R) 203 (8.0) Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1., Valve lift limited to .450".
Jensen-Healey and GT	15 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 254 (10.0) Disc (R) 229 (9.0) Drum	(F) 257 (10.1) Disc (R) 229 (9.0) Drum (F) 267 (10.5) Vented Disc (R) 267 x 20 Disc from TR-8	Toyota rear differential w / 8" ring gear (4WD rear)
Lotus / Caterham 7 America	13 x 6	5	(F&R) 229 (9.0) Disc		Level 2 suspension preparation. Engine is limited to IT preparation except modifications permitted in section 9.1.5.E.2.e and f. Comp. Ratio limited to 10.0: 1, Valve lift limited to .380". Stock transmission with helical gears req'd. Gear ratios: 3.36, 1.81, 1.26, 1.00, 0.82, Permitted Fuel: cars may use fuel meeting the requirements for IT cars per GCR Section 9.3.25. The rollcage may be modified or replaced. The rollcage must have a full-width, high front & rear hoop, using the OEM cage mounting points. The side intrusion bars shall remain outside the passenger compartment. The Caterham "clamshell" front fender is required. Front fenders shall be mounted in the normal position as provided from the factory. Front fenders may be modified as described here. The fender mounting flange shall be a minimum of 36" in length. At the rear of the fender, the lower edge of the mounting flange shall extend no higher than 8-1/2" above the undertray of the vehicle. At its maximum width, the fender shall be no narrower than 20-1/2" as measured along the upper curvature. At a point 18" rearward from the front of the flange, the fender shall be no narrower than 7" along the upper curvature and at 34" the fender shall be no less than 3" along the upper curvature. From 34" rearward, a radius may provide a transition between the outer and the rearmost fender edges. The contours resulting from this modification shall be gradual and describe a smooth curve in plan view. No further modifications are allowed.
Mazda RX-2	15 x 7	5	(F) 231 (9.1) Disc (R) 201 (7.9) Drum	(F) 227 (8.9) Disc (F) 250 Disc (R) 229 (9.0) Drum (R) 236 Disc (R) 256 Disc	Level 1 dry sump, intake manifold porting permitted.
Mazda MX-5 / Miata 1.6L (-1993)	15 x 7	5	(F) 235 (9.3) Vented Disc (R) 231 (9.1) Solid Disc	(F) 254 (10.0) Vented Disc (R) 251 (9.9) Solid Disc	"Dual Y" manifold required w / single DCOE carb., no plenum or balance tubes. 1994 Mazda Miata (1840cc) differential housing is permitted. OEM hardtop allowed.
Mazda MX-5 / Miata 1.8L (90-97)	15 x 7	5	(F) 235 (9.3) Vented Disc (R) 231 (9.1) Solid Disc	(F) 254 (10.0) Vented Disc (R) 251 (9.9) Solid Disc	Comp Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve lift (measured as raced - w/ lash): .500" max. Drivetrain Level 2 preparation only. Listed spec line weight does not change with alternate or stock transmission. Level 1, dry sump, connecting rods, intake manifold porting, crankshafts, rocker arms and cam followers. OEM hard top allowed.
Mazda MX-5 / Miata (94-97)	15 x 7	5	(F) 235 Vented Disc (R) 231 Solid Disc	(F) 254 Vented Disc (R) 251 Solid Disc	Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve lift (measured as raced - w/ lash): .500" max. Level 1 dry sump, connecting rods, intake manifold porting, crankshaft, rocker arms and cam followers. OEM hardtop allowed.
Mazda MX-5 / Miata (99-02)	15 x 7	5	(F) 235 (9.3) Vented Disc (R) 231 (9.1) Solid Disc	(F) 254 (10.0) Vented Disc (R) 251 (9.9) Solid Disc	Comp Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve lift (measured as raced - w/ lash): .500" max. Level 1 dry sump, connecting rods, intake manifold porting, crankshaft, rocker arms and cam followers. OEM hardtop allowed. Variable valve timing prohibited.

GCR - 431

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

EP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Mazda MX-5 (06-08)	2	2450 * 2511 ** 2573	4 Cyl DOHC	87.38 x 83.06	1999	Alum	Alum	(I) 35.1 (E) 30.0	Fuel Injection	2329	63.0 / 63.2
Mazda Protégé ES (01-03)	2	2000 * 2050 ** 2100	4 Cyl DOHC	83.0 x 92.0	1991	Iron	Alum	(I) 31.5 (E) 27.6	Fuel injection	102.8	60.8 / 61.0
Mazda RX-3 & 3SP (72-78)	2	1950 * 1999 ** 2048	Rotary	12A	2292 (139.8)				(1) Nikki 4 bbl carburetor w/ primary choke(s) bored to match secondary choke(s) on a stock manifold or (1) Auto-type 2 bbl w/ 38mm choke(s) on a "dual-y" manifold"	2311 (91.0)	1410/1410 (55.5/55.5)
Mazda RX-7 (12A / 13B) (79-85)	2	12A: 2100 * 2153 ** 2205 13B: 2190 * 2245 ** 2300	Rotary	12A 13B (84-85 6-port only)	2292 (139.8) 2616 (159.6)				12A: (1) Nikki 4 bbl carburetor w/ primary choke(s) bored to match secondary choke(s) on a stock manifold or (1) Auto-type 2 bbl w/ 38mm choke(s) on a "dual-y" manifold". 13B: (1) Auto-type 2 bbl w/ 38mm choke(s) on a "dual-y" manifold, or fuel injection.	2421 (95.3)	1524/1499 (60.0/59.0)
Mazda RX-7 (13B) (86-91)	2	2300 * 2358 ** 2415	Rotary	13B	2616 (159.6)				(1) Auto-type 2 bbl w/ 42mm choke(s) on a "dual-y" manifold, or fuel injection.	2431 (95.7)	1542/1532 (60.7/60.3)
Mazda RX-8 (04-08)	2	2450 * 2511 ** 2573	Rotary	Renesis	2701				Fuel Injection	106.4	63.2 / 63.6
MGB & MGB-GT	1	1760	4 Cyl OHV	80.3 x 88.9 (3.16x3.50)	1798 (109.7)	Iron	Iron	(I) 39.9 / (1.57) (I) 41.4 / (1.63) (E) 34.3/(1.35)	(2) 1.5" SU HS-4, (2) 2" SU or Stromberg, (2) 1.75" SU	2311 (91.0)	1346/1351 (53.0/53.2)
Mercedes-Benz 190E 2.3L (8-valve) (84-93)	2	2100 * 2153 ** 2205	4 Cyl SOHC	96.5 x 80.3 (3.80x3.16)	2299 (140.2)	Iron	Alum	(I) 46.1 / (1.81) (E) 39.1/(1.54)	Fuel injection	2665 (104.9)	1529/1510 (60.2/59.4)
Mercury Capri 2.3 (79-86)	2	2100 * 2153 ** 2205	4 Cyl SOHC	96.0 x 79.4	2301	Iron	Iron	(I) 44.1 (E) 38.1	(1) Holley-Weber 5200 or fuel injection.	2550 (100.4)	60.8 / 61.2
Morgan Super Sport	1	1820	4 Cyl OHV	86.1 x 91.1	2138	Iron	Iron	(I) 39.6 (E) 33.0	(2) Weber 42 DCOE w/ 34mm choke(s)	96.0	52.0 / 52.5

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

EP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Mazda MX-5 (06-08)	16 x 7	5 or 6	(F) 289.6 Vented Disc (R) 279.4 Solid Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .500".
Mazda Protégé ES (01-03)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels.		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .500".
Mazda RX-3 & 3SP (72-78)	15 x 7	5	(F) 231 (9.1) Disc (R) 201 (7.9) Drum	(F) 227 (8.9) Disc Discs and calipers from 79-85 12A RX-7 (R) 229 (9.0) Drum (F) 250 (9.8) Disc Discs and calipers from '84-'85 RX-7 GSL-SE	Level 1 dry sump, intake manifold porting permitted. Alternate multi-piece hub and rotor allowed provided they are of the same dimensions as original and weigh a minimum of 10.2 lbs.
Mazda RX-7 (12A / 13B) (79-85)	15 x 7	5	(F) 227 (8.9) Disc (R) 200 (7.9) Drum	(F) 250 (9.8) Disc (R) 236 (9.3) Disc (R) 256 (10.1) Disc	Level 1 dry sump, intake manifold porting permitted. Alternate multi-piece hub and rotor allowed provided they are of the same dimensions as original and weigh a minimum of 10.2 lbs.
Mazda RX-7 (13B) (86-91)	15 x 7	5	(F) 250 (9.8) Disc (R) 256 (10.1) Disc	(F) 277 (10.9) Disc (R) 272 (10.7) Disc	Level 1 dry sump, intake manifold porting permitted. OEM or aftermarket rear spoiler not permitted.
Mazda RX-8 (04-08)	18 x 8	6	(F) 323 Vented Disc (R) 303 Vented Disc		
MGB & MGB-GT	15 x 7	4	(F) 273 (10.8) Disc (R) 254 (10.0) Drum		17th 8152 (0.75") wheel cylinders, Alternate intake manifold for 2" SU: #12 H2838, Laycock overdrive, May use 5 speed gearbox w/o overdrive. Alt. Manifold: Any individual runner manifold with runner length of 3.0-4.0" measured flange to flange.
Mercedes-Benz 190E 2.3L (8-valve) (84-93)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels.		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Mercury Capri 2.3 (79-86)	15 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 256 Vented Disc (R) 229 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .500".
Morgan Super Sport	13 x 7	4	(F) 11.0 Disc (R) 9.0 Drum		

GCR - 433

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

EP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Nissan/Datsun 240-Z	2	2200 * 2255 ** 2310	6 Cyl SOHC	83.0 x 73.3 (3.27x2.89)	2380 (145.2)	Iron	Alum	(I) 42.0 / (1.65) (E) 33.0/(1.30)	(2) Hitachi-SU (1bbl) 46mm throttle bores	2304 (90.7)	1445/1438 (56.9/56.6)
Nissan/Datsun 260-Z	2	2300 * 2358 ** 2415	6 Cyl SOHC	83.0 x 79.0 (3.27x3.11)	2565 (156.5)	Iron	Alum	(I) 42.0 / (1.65) (E) 35.0/(1.38)	(2) Hitachi-SU (1bbl) 46mm throttle bores	2304 (90.7)	1445/1438 (56.9/56.6)
Nissan/Datsun SRL 311U Roadster	1	2000	4 Cyl SOHC	87.1 x 83.1 (3.43x3.27)	1982 (120.9)	Iron	Alum	(I) 46.0 / (1.81) (E) 36.1/(1.42)	(2) Mikuni PHH 44mm. 38mm choke(s) req'd, (2) Hitachi-SU (1bbl) 46mm throttle bores.	2281 (89.8)	1364/1288 (53.7/50.7) (w / 6") 1389/1313 (54.7/51.7) (w / 7")
Nissan 200-SX / S10 (77-79)	1	1950	4 Cyl SOHC	85.1 x 86.1 (3.35x3.39)	1952 (119.1)	Iron	Alum	(I) 42.1 / (1.66) (E) 35.2/(1.39)	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 36mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 30mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold.	2337 (92.0)	1453/1405 (57.2/55.3)
Nissan 200-SX SE-R	2	2150 * 2204 ** 2258	4 Cyl DOHC	86.0 x 86.0 (3.39x3.39)	1998 (121.9)	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.2 / (1.35) (E) 30.2/(1.19)	(2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2431 (95.7)	1537/1516 (60.5/59.7)
Nissan 240-SX / S13	2	2320 * 2378 ** 2436	4 Cyl SOHC (3 valve)	89.0 x 96.0 (3.50x3.78)	2389 (145.7)	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.0 / (1.34) (E) 40.0/(1.57)	(2) Auto-type w/ 30mm choke(s), or fuel injection.	2474 (97.4)	1524/1524 (60.0/60.0)
Nissan 240-SX S13/S14 (91-98)	2	2600 * 2665 ** 2730	4 Cyl DOHC	89.0 x 96.0	2389	Iron	Alum	(I) 38.1 (E) 31.8	Fuel injection	S13: 97.4 S14: 99.4	1587/1577
Nissan NX-2000	2	2150 * 2204 ** 2258	4 Cyl DOHC	86.0 x 86.0 (3.39x3.39)	1998 (121.9)	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.2 / (1.35) (E) 30.2/(1.19)	(2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2431 (95.7)	1524/1501 (60.0/59.1)
Nissan Sentra SE-R (90-94)	2	2150 * 2204 ** 2258	4 Cyl DOHC	86.0 x 86.0 (3.39x3.39)	1998 (121.9)	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.2 / (1.35) (E) 30.2/(1.19)	(2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2431 (95.7)	1524/1501 (60.0/59.1)
Nissan/Datsun HL510 (78-81)	1	1900	4 Cyl SOHC	85.1 x 86.1 (3.35x3.39)	1952 (119.1)	Iron	Alum	(I) 42.1 / (1.66) (E) 35.2/(1.39)	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 36mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 30mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold.	2388 (94.0)	1478/1448 (58.2/57.0)
Pontiac Solsitce (06-08)	2	2620 * 2686 ** 2751	4 Cyl DOHC	88.0 x 98.0	2384	Alum	Alum	(I) 32.25 (E) 30.25	Fuel Injection	95.1	65.1 / 65.8

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

EP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Nissan/Datsun 240-Z	15 x 7	4	(F) 272 (10.7) Disc (R) 229 (9.0) Drum	(F) 252 (9.92) Vented Disc (R) 258 or 269 Solid Disc Discs and calipers from 280-ZX.	Comp Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve Lift (measured as raced - w/ lash): .500" max. Level 1 dry sump, connecting rods, intake manifold porting, crankshaft, rocker arms and cam followers.
Nissan/Datsun 260-Z	15 x 7	4	(F) 272 (10.7) Disc (R) 229 (9.0) Drum	(F) 252 (9.92) Vented Disc (R) 258 or 269 Solid Disc Discs and calipers from 280-ZX.	Comp Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve Lift (measured as raced - w/ lash): .500" max. Level 1 dry sump, connecting rods, intake manifold porting, crankshaft, rocker arms and cam followers.
Nissan/Datsun SRL 311U Roadster	15 x 7	5	(F) 285 (11.2) Disc (R) 229 (9.0) Drum	(F) 279 x 26 Vented Disc Front calipers from: 240, 260, or 280Z (1970-78) w/spacers Rotor origin is unrestricted	
Nissan 200-SX / S10 (77-79)	15 x 7	5	(F) 244 (9.6) Disc (R) 229 x 40 (9.0 x 1.6) Drum		
Nissan 200-SX SE-R	15 x 7	5	(F) 249 (9.8) Disc (R) 234 (9.2) Disc		Comp Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve lift (measured as raced - w/ lash): .500" max. Level 1 dry sump, connecting rods, intake manifold porting, crankshaft, rocker arms and cam followers.
Nissan 240-SX / S13	15 x 7	5	(F) 252 (9.9) Disc (R) 258 (10.2) Disc	(F) Stock 257 x 22 (10.1 x .87) ABS discs w/ 4-lug hub & ABS front calipers.	Comp Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve lift (measured as raced - w/ lash): .500" max. Level 1 dry sump, connecting rods, intake manifold porting, crankshaft, rocker arms and cam followers.
Nissan 240-SX S13/S14 (91-98)	15 x 7	5	(F) 257 Vented Disc (R) 258 Solid Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Nissan NX-2000	15 x 7	5	(F) 249 (9.8) Disc (R) 234 (9.2) Disc		Comp Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve lift (measured as raced - w/ lash): .500" max. Level 1 dry sump, connecting rods, intake manifold porting, crankshaft, rocker arms and cam followers.
Nissan Sentra SE-R (90-94)	15 x 7	5	(F) 249 (9.8) Disc (R) 234 (9.2) Disc		Comp Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve lift (measured as raced - w/ lash): .500" max. RLevel 1 dry sump, connecting rods, intake manifold porting, crankshaft, rocker arms and cam followers.
Nissan/Datsun HL510 (78-81)	15 x 7	5	(F) 244 (9.6) Disc (R) 229 x 40 (9.0 x 1.6) Drum	(F) 251 (9.9) Vented Discs Discs and calipers from 280-ZX.	
Pontiac Solsitce (06-08)	18 x 8	5	(F) 296 Vented Disc (R) 278 Solid Disc		Comp Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve lift limited to .500".

GCR - 435

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

EP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Porsche 911 2.2L	1	2050	Oppos'd 6 Cyl SOHC	84.0 x 66.0 (3.31x2.60)	2195 (133.9)	Alloy	Alloy	(I) 46.1 / (1.81) (E) 40.1/(1.58)	(2) IDA-3C carburetors. 34mm choke(s) max.	2271 (89.4)	58.2 / 57.4
Porsche 914-4	1	1820	4 Cyl OHV	94.0 x 70.9 (3.70x2.79)	1968 (120.1)	Alum	Alum	(I) 41.9 / (1.65) (E) 36.1/(1.42)	(2) Solex 40 PII-4, (2) weber 40 IDF, (2) Del'Orto 40mm, 38mm choke(s) max, or fuel injection.	2451 (96.5)	1435/1478 (56.5/58.2)
Porsche 914-6 2.0L	1	1900	Oppos'd 6 Cyl SOHC	80.0 x 66.0 (3.15x2.60)	1991 (121.5)	Alloy	Alloy	(I) 41.9 / (1.65) (E) 38.1/(1.50)	(2) IDA-3C carburetors. 38mm choke(s) max.	2451 (96.5)	1452/1499 (57.2/59.0)
Porsche 924	1	2050	4 Cyl OHC	86.5 x 84.4 (3.41x3.32)	1984 (121.0)	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.0 / (1.57) (E) 33.0/(1.30)	(2) Auto-type w/ 30mm choke(s)	2400 (94.5)	1420/1392 (55.9/54.8)
Porsche 944/ 924S 2.5L (2V) (83-88)	2	2250 * 2306 ** 2363	4 Cyl SOHC	100.0x78.9 (3.94x3.11)	2479 (151.2)	Iron	Alum	(I) 45.0 / (1.77) (E) 40.0/(1.57)	Fuel injection	2400 (94.5)	1568/1542 (61.7/60.7)
Porsche 944S (87-88)	2	2800 * 2870 ** 2940	4 Cyl DOHC	100.0x78.9	2479	Iron	Alum	(I) 37.0 (E) 33.0	Fuel injection	2400	1568/1542
Saturn Sky (07-08)	2	2620 * 2686 ** 2751	4 Cyl DOHC	88.0 x 98.0	2384	Alum	Alum	(I) 32.25 (E) 30.25	Fuel Injection	95.1	65.1 / 65.8
Toyota Celica II 2.4L (81-82) (excl. conv.)	2	2140 * 2194 ** 2247	4 Cyl SOHC	92.0 x 89.0 (3.62x3.50)	2366 (144.3)	Iron	Alum	(I) 45.0 / (1.77) (E) 37.0/(1.46)	Carburetion	2500 (98.4)	1486/1456 (58.5/57.3)
Toyota Celica 2.4L (83-85) (excl. conv.)	2	2140 * 2194 ** 2247	4 Cyl SOHC	92.0 x 89.0 (3.62x3.50)	2366 (144.3)	Iron	Alum	(I) 45.0 / (1.77) (E) 37.0/(1.46)	(2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 36mm choke(s), or fuel injection.	2500 (98.4)	1486/1456 (58.5/57.3)
Toyota Corolla GTS (4AG) (84-89)	1	2060	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 77.0 (3.19x3.03)	1587 (96.8)	Iron	Alum	(I) 30.7 / (1.21) (E) 26.0/(1.02)	(1) DCOE w/ 36mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 36mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2413 (95.0)	1524/1524 (60.0/60.0)
Toyota MR-2	1	1950	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 77.0 (3.19x3.03)	1587 (96.8)	Iron	Alum	(I) 30.7 / (1.21) (E) 26.0/(1.02)	(1) DCOE w/ 36mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 36mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2319 (91.3)	1532/1532 (60.3/60.3)
Triumph GT6	1	1830	6 Cyl OHV	74.7 x 76.0 (2.94x2.99)	1998 (121.9)	Iron	Iron	(I) 36.6 / (1.44) (E) 32.0/(1.26)	(2) 1.5" SU or Stromberg	2108 (83.0)	1387/1387 (54.6/54.6)

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

EP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Porsche 911 2.2L	15 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 282 (11.1) Disc (R) 290 (11.4) Disc	(F&R) 300 (11.8) Disc	Cylinder barrels of alternate material are permitted.
Porsche 914-4	15 x 7	5	(F) 282 (11.1) Disc (R) 285 (11.2) Disc	Front "M" calipers permitted, 914-6 calipers & discs allowed	Standard intake manifold: Porsche part #021 129 705N. Alternate manifolds with the same length and configuration (4-5/4" center line axis) are allowed. (i.e. Pierce manifold part # 99004.822. Top panel may remain in place if securley bolted or pinned. Cylinder barrels of alternate material are permitted.
Porsche 914-6 2.0L	15 x 7	5	(F) 282 (11.1) Disc (R) 287 (11.3) Disc	(F&R) 300 (11.8) Disc	Cylinder barrels of alternate material are permitted.
Porsche 924	15 x 7	5	(F) 257 (10.1) Disc (R) 231 (9.1) Drum	(F) 282 (11.1) Disc (R) 290 (11.4) Disc	
Porsche 944/924S 2.5L (2V) (83-88)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels.		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.7:1, Valve lift limited to .475". Dry sump is allowed.
Porsche 944S (87-88)	15 x 7	5	(F) 282 Vented Disc (R) 289 Vented Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.5:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Saturn Sky (07-08)	18 x 8	5	(F) 296 Vented Disc (R) 278 Solid Disc		Comp Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve lift limited to .500".
Toyota Celica II 2.4L (81-82) (excl. conv.)	14 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels.		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Toyota Celica 2.4L (83-85) (excl. conv.)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels.		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1, Valve lift limited to .500".
Toyota Corolla GTS (4AG) (84-89)	15 x 7	5	(F & R) 231 (9.1) Disc		Dual Y manifold required w / single DCOE carb., no plenum or balance tubes
Toyota MR-2	15 x 7	5	(F) 244 (9.6) Disc (R) 239 (9.4) Disc	(F) 257 (10.1) Disc (R) 262 (10.3) Disc	Trunk mounted fuel cell allowed. Can use stock fuel tank. "Dual Y" manifold required w / single DCOE carb., no plenum or balance tubes. Panel between trunk and engine compartment may be modified for the purposes of ducting air to the carbs.
Triumph GT6	13 x 7	4	(F) 246 (9.7) Disc (R) 203 (8.0) Drum		(2) 1.75" carburetors @ 1970 lbs. Laycock overdrive, May use 5 speed gearbox w/o overdrive. Three (3) Weber 40mm DCOE w/28mm venturi on individual runner manifold @ 2020 lb.

GCR - 437

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

EP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Triumph TR2, 3, 3A, 4, 4A	1	1820	4 Cyl OHV	83.1 x 92.0 86.1 x 92.0	1991 2138	Iron	Iron	(I) 39.6 (E) 33.0	(2) 1.75" SU or Stromberg, (2) 2" SU	2235	53.0 / 52.5
Triumph TR4A, IRS	1	1830	4 Cyl OHV	86.1 x 92.0 (3.39x3.62)	2138 (130.4)	Iron	Iron	(I) 39.6 / (1.56) (E) 33.0/(1.30)	(2) 1.75" SU or Stromberg, (2) 2" SU	2235 (88.0)	1346/1334 (53.0/52.5) 1387/1361 (54.6/53.6)
Triumph TR250, TR6	1	2190	6 Cyl OHV	74.7 x 95.0 (2.94x3.74)	2498 (152.4)	Iron	Iron	(I) 36.6 / (1.44) (I) 36.8 / (1.45) (E) 32.0/(1.26)	(3) Weber 40 DCOE on I.R. manifold. 30mm choke(s) req'd.	2235 (88.0)	1367/1354 (53.8/53.3)
Triumph TR7	1	2000	4 Cyl SOHC	90.3 x 78.0 (3.56x3.07)	1998 (121.9)	Iron	Alum	(I) 39.6 / (1.56) (E) 32.5/(1.28)	(2) Weber 45 DCOE. 32mm choke(s) req'd.	2159 (85.0)	1532/1499 (60.3/59.0)
Volkswagen Golf GTI (87-89)	2	1950 * 1999 ** 2048	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 86.4 (3.19x3.40)	1780 (108.6)	Iron	Alum	(I) 32.0 / (1.26) (E) 28.0/(1.10)	Fuel injection	2472 (97.3)	60.5 / 60.2
Volvo P-1800, 1800S, 1800E, 1800ES Sports Coupe	1	1950	4 Cyl OHV	84.2 x 80.0 (3.31x3.15) 88.9 x 80.0 (3.50x3.15)	1780 (108.6) 1982 (120.9)	Iron	Iron	1780: (I) 41.9 / (1.65) (E) 35.0/(1.38) 1982: (I) 43.9 / (1.73) (E) 39.9/(1.57)	(2) 1.75" SU, (2) 1.75" Stromberg CDSE, (2) 1.75" SU HS6, (2) 2.0" SU, or fuel injection.	2451 (96.5)	1407/1407 (55.4/55.4)

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

EP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Triumph TR2, 3, 3A, 4, 4A	15 x 7	4	(F) 279 Disc (R) 229 Drum	(F) Calipers & discs from TR-6 (std. or alt) (R) 254 (10.0) Drum Drum may be 9" or 10" and of alfin or steel.	Front apron assembly may be made of alternate material. Laycock overdrive, may use 5 speed gearbox without overdrive.
Triumph TR4A, IRS	15 x 7	4	(F) 279 (11.0) Disc (R) 229 (9.0) Drum	(F) Calipers & discs from TR-6 (std. or alt) (R) 254 (10.0) Drum Drum may be 9" or 10" and of alfin or steel.	Laycock overdrive, May use 5 speed gearbox w/o overdrive
Triumph TR250, TR6	15 x 7	4	(F) 273 (10.8) Disc (R) 229 (9.0) Drum	(F) 284 (11.2) Vented Disc (R) 224 (8.8) Drum (R) 229 Alfin Drum (R) 273 (10.8) Disc Disc: # C32764 Caliper: # 60-12796 LH # 60-12797 RH	Laycock overdrive, May use 5 speed gearbox w/o overdrive
Triumph TR7	15 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 248 (9.8) Disc (R) 203 (8.0) Drum	(F) 267 (10.5) Vented Disc (R) 229 (9.0) Drum (R) 267 x 20 (10.5 x .78) Disc Discs from TR-8 and alt. JRT brake kit is # STN 0068.	Rear Spoiler: # V-775, Alt. Manifold: # V-740
Volkswagen Golf GTI (87-89)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels.		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.0:1, Valve lift limited to .330". Can use stock fuel tank is stock rear bumper and bumper support structure is retained.
Volvo P-1800, 1800S, 1800E, 1800ES Sports Coupe	15 x 7	4	(F) 279 (11.0) Disc (R) 229 (9.0) Drum	(F) 272 (10.7) Disc (R) 295 (11.6) Disc	Bosch Fuel Injection

GCR - 439

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

FP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Acura Integra 1600 (86-89)	2	1940 * 1989 ** 2037	4 Cyl DOHC	75.0 x 90.0 (2.95x3.54)	1590	Alum	Alum	(I) 30.0/(1.18) (E) 27.0/(1.06)	Fuel injection	2251 (88.6)	1489/1504 (58.6/59.2)
Acura Integra (90-93)	2	2235 * 2291 ** 2347	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 89.0	1835	Alum	Alum	(I) 31.0 (E) 28.0	(2) Auto-type side draft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection	2550	1567/1567
Acura Integra LS (95-01)	2	2235 * 2291 ** 2347	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 89.0	1835	Alum	Alum	(I) 31.0 (E) 28.0	Fuel injection	2570	62.3 / 62.1
Alfa Romeo Alfetta GT & Alfetta Sedan (75-79)	2	GT: 2365 * 2424 ** 2483 Sedan: 2465 * 2527 ** 2588	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 88.5	1961	Alum	Alum	(I) 44.15 (E) 40.15	Fuel injection, 34mm restrictor required between air filter and butterfly.	GT: 95.0 Sedan: 98.8	56.9 / 56.7
Alfa Romeo Giulia Spider Veloce	1	1850	4 Cyl DOHC	75.2x79.14 (3.07x3.23)	1570 (25.12)	Alum	Alum	(I) 39.69 (1.62) (E) 35.77(1.46)	(2) 40 DCOE or (2) auto-type sidedraft on IR manifold.	2170.7 or 2121.7 (88.6 or 86.6)	55.6 / 54.6
Alfa Romeo Giulia Sprint/Spider	1	1918	4 Cyl DOHC	75.2x79.14 (3.07x3.23)	1570 (25.12)	Alum	Alum	(I) 39.69(1.62) (E) 35.77(1.46)	(1) Solex 32 PAIA, (1) 36 DCD Weber	Spider: 2170.7 / 2121.7 (88.6 / 86.6) Sprint: 2295.7 (93.7)	55.6 / 54.6
Alfa Romeo GTV 1750 Spider 1750 / Berlina 1750 (67-72)	2	GTV / Berlina: 1865 * 1912 ** 1958 Spider: 1950 * 1999 ** 2048	4 Cyl DOHC	80.0 x 88.4	1779	Alum	Alum	(I) 41.1 (E) 37.1	Fuel injection, 34mm restrictor required between air filter and butterfly.	GTV: 92.5 Spider: 88.6 Berlina: 101.8	GTV: 55.7 / 54.2 Spider: 56.3 / 54.2 Berlina: 52.1 / 50.2

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

FP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Acura Integra 1600 (86-89)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.0:1 Valve lift limited to .390".
Acura Integra (90-93)	15 x 7	5	(F) 242 Disc (R) 239 Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1 Valve lift limited to .450".
Acura Integra LS (95-01)	15 x 7	5	(F) 262 Vented Disc (R) 239 Solid Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1 Valve lift limited to .450".
Alfa Romeo Alfetta GT & Alfetta Sedan (75-79)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1 Valve lift limited to .450".
Alfa Romeo Giulia Spider Veloce	15 x 7	5	(F) 10.6 Disc (R) 10.5 Drum		
Alfa Romeo Giulia Sprint / Spider	15 x 7	5	(F) 10.6 Disc (R) 10.5 Drum	(F) 10.5 Drum (3 shoe)	
Alfa Romeo GTV 1750 / Spider 1750 / Berlina 1750 (67-72)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1 Valve lift limited to .450".

GCR - 441

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

FP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Alfa Romeo GTV & Berlina (72-74)	2	2165 * 2219 ** 2273	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 88.5	1961	Alum	Alum	(I) 44.15 (E) 40.15	Fuel injection, 34mm restrictor required between air filter and butterfly.	GTV: 92.5 Berlina: 101.8	GTV: 55.7 / 54.2 Berlina: 52.1 / 50.2
Alfa Romeo Spider (72-86)	2	2265 * 2322 ** 2378	4 Cyl DOHC	84.0 x 88.5	1961	Alum	Alum	(I) 44.15 (E) 40.15	Fuel injection, 34mm restrictor required between air filter and butterfly. (72-80) w/ Spica, (81-86) w/ Bosch	88.6	56.3 / 54.2
Austin-Healey Sprite Mk. II, III, IV MG Midget Mk I, II, III, IV & 1500	1	1275 @ 1680 1500 @ 1660	4 Cyl OHV	68.11x78.4 (2.78x3.20) 71.05x84.3 (2.90x3.44)	1275 (77.78) 1491 (90.95)	Iron	Iron	1275cc: (I) 32.1(1.31) (E) 28.42(1.16) 1500cc: (I) 35.28(1.44) (E) 28.67(1.17)	(2) 1.25" SU, (2) 1.5" SU CD4 (1275 only), (1) 1.5" Zenith, (1) 1.5" Stromberg SD, (1) 1.5" SU, maximum spacer block (isolator) length 1.25".	1960 (80.0)	1229.9/ 1193.2 (50.2/48.7)
BMW 320i (E21) (77-79)	2	2110 * 2163 ** 2216	4 Cyl SOHC	89.0 x 80.0	1990	Iron	Alum	(I) 46.0(1.88) (E) 38.0(1.55)	(1) 40 DCFN w/ 32mm chokes, or fuel injection.	100.9	1481/1494 (58.3/58.8)
BMW 320i (E21) (80-83)	2	2060 * 2112 ** 2163	4 Cyl SOHC	89.0 x 71.0	1767	Iron	Alum	(I) 44.0 (E) 38.0	(1) 40 DCFN w/ 32mm chokes, or fuel injection	100.9	1481/1494 (58.3/58.8)
BMW 318i (E30) (84-85)	2	2060 * 2112 ** 2163	4 Cyl SOHC	89.0 x 71.0	1767	Iron	Alum	(I) 44.0 (E) 38.0	(1) 40 DCFN w/ 32mm chokes, or fuel injection.	101.2	59.0 / 59.3
BMW 1600	1	1990	4 Cyl SOHC	84.0 x 71.0	1537	Iron	Alum	(I) 42.0 (E) 35.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCFN, IDF w/ 36mm choke(s), (2) 40 DCOE side draft w/ 36mm choke(s).	98.4	57.3 / 57.3
BMW 2002/tii	2	2075 * 2127 ** 2179	4 Cyl SOHC	89.0 x 80.0	1990 (121.39)	Iron	Alum	(I) 46.0(1.88) (E) 38.0(1.55)	Fuel injection, or (1) 40 DCFN w/ 32mm choke(s).	2410.8 (98.4)	1379.4/ 1379.4 (56.3/56.3)
Chevrolet Chevette 1.6	1	1950	4 Cyl SOHC	82.0 x 75.7	1598	Iron	Iron	(I) 39.1 (E) 32.1	(2) auto type side draft w/ 36mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold.	94.3	55.75 / 55.75
Dodge Shelby Charger / Omni 024 (83-84)	2	2250 * 2306 ** 2363	4 Cyl SOHC	87.5 x 92.0	2213	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.6 (E) 35.4	Carburetion of Fuel injection	96.5	61.4 / 61.0
Elva Courier Mk. I, II & III 1622 & 1798	1	1622cc: 1800 1798cc: 1900	4 Cyl OHV	76.2 x 88.9 80.3 x 88.9	1622 1798	Iron	Iron	(I) 39.9 (E) 34.3	1622cc: (2) 1.75" SU or Stromberg 1798cc: (2) 1.50" SU or Stromberg	2286	53.5/54.6

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

FP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Alfa Romeo GTV & Berlina (72-74)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1 Valve lift limited to .450".
Alfa Romeo Spider (72-86)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1 Valve lift limited to .450".
Austin-Healey Sprite Mk. II, III, IV MG Midget Mk I, II, III, IV & 1500	13 x 6	4	(F) 203.4 (8.3) Disc (R) 171.5 (7.0) Drum	(F) 231.6 (9.12) Disc	Alternate intake manifold for 1275 (#NPN 500), 9.125 Disc (#208715), Calipers (#27H-4651), Battery tray may be removed, Parts may not be interchanged between engine units.
BMW 320i (E21) (77-79)	15 x 7	4	(F) 254 Disc (R) 250 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". Trunk mounted fuel cell allowed. Factory 2bbl intake manifold from BMW 2002 is permitted.
BMW 320i (E21) (80-83)	15 x 7	5	(F) 254 Disc (R) 250 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". Trunk mounted fuel cell allowed. Factory 2bbl intake manifold from BMW 2002 is permitted.
BMW 318i (E30) (84-85)	15 x 7	5	(F) 261 Disc (R) 229 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". Trunk mounted fuel cell allowed. Factory 2bbl intake manifold from BMW 2002 is permitted.
BMW 1600	15 x 7	4	(F) 10.1 Disc (R) 9.1 x 1.6 Drum		Factory 2bbl intake manifold from 2002 is permitted.
BMW 2002/tii	15 x 7	4	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". Orientation of the alternate carburetor is unrestricted. The alternate carb adapter may not be thicker than 1.25". The adapter may have a bore larger than the throttle bore of the approved alternate carburetor.
Chevrolet Chevette 1.6	15 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 9.68 Disc (R) 7.88 Drum		
Dodge Shelby Charger / Omni 024 (83-84)	15 x 7	5	(F) 256 Vented Disc (R) 200 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Elva Courier Mk. I, II & III 1622 & 1798	14 x 6 (1622cc) 15 x 7 (Mk. III 1798cc)	4	(F) 229 (9.0) Drum (R) 203 (8.0) Drum	(F) 229 (9.0) Disc (R) 254 (10.0) Drum (w / MGA axle) (F) 279 (11.0) Disc (R) Mk.4T 229 (9.0)	ATB 7224 MGA axle housing assy. Only the Mk.III 1622cc is allowed to update to the 1798cc engine including the 15" wheel. A Mk.III making this update may use the 13" wheels.

GCR - 443

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

FP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Elva Courier Mk. III, IV 1800 & Mk. IV R & C	1	1900	4 Cyl OHV	80.3 x 88.9	1798	Iron	Iron	(I) 39.9 (E) 34.3	(2) 1.50" SU or Stromberg	2286	53.5/54.6
Fiat 124 Sport Spider (-1977)	1	1875	4 Cyl DOHC	3.15 x 3.15 3.15 x 3.12 3.31 x 3.12	1608 1592 1756	Iron	Alum	(I) 1.64 (E) 1.43	(1) 34 DFH1, 26/34 DHS A1, 28/36 DHS A2, 34 DMS A1/100, (1) 32 ADFA2/100 ATL, (1) 34 DMS201, 36 DCNF w/ 30mm choke(s), (1) 40 DCNF w/ 30mm choke(s).	95.3/89.8	56.7 / 55.4
Fiat X-1/9 & Bertone 1300	1	1715	4 Cyl SOHC	86.0 x 55.5	1290	Iron	Alum	(I) 1.43 (E) 1.21 (E) 1.23	(1) Weber 32 DMTR or DATRA/100 w/ 32mm primary and secondary throttle bores, (1) 40 DCNF w/ 32mm choke(s)	86.7	56.3 / 56.6
Fiat X-1/9 & Bertone	1	1815	4 Cyl SOHC	3.40 x 2.52	1498	Iron	Alum	(I) 1.43 (E) 1.31	(1) 34 DMTR w/ 34mm primary & secondary throttle bores, (1) 36 DCNF w/34mm choke(s) and manifold adapter, or fuel injection, (1) 40 DCNF w/ 34mm choke(s).	86.7	56.3 / 56.6
Ford Capri 2000 (71-74)	1	2050	4 Cyl SOHC	91.0 x 77.0	1993	Iron	Iron	(I) 42.2 (E) 36.2	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 34mm choke(s), (2) Automotive-type sidedraft w/30mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold.	100.8	55.5 / 54.5
Ford Fiesta (78-80)	1	1790	4 Cyl OHV	81.0 x 78.0	1598	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.41 (E) 1.24	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF, (2) auto type side draft on I.R. manifold. 30mm choke(s) required.	90.0	56.5 / 56.0
Ford Pinto	1	2030	4 Cyl SOHC	91.0 x 77.0	1993	Iron	Iron	(I) 42.2 (E) 36.2	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 34mm choke(s), (2) Automotive-type sidedraft w/30mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold.	94.0	58.6 / 59.4
Honda Civic 1.5 (88-91)	1	1950	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 84.5	1493	Alum	Alum	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	(2) auto type side draft w/30mm venturi on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	98.4	59.8 / 60.0
Honda Civic / Civic Si (84-87)	1	1900	4 Cyl SOHC	74.0 x 86.5	1488	Alum	Alum	(I) 27.1 (E) 32.1	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/32mm choke(s), (2) auto type side draft w/32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	93.7	59.3 / 59.9
Honda Civic Del Sol	2	2190 * 2245 ** 2300	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 77.4 (3.19x3.05)	1595	Alum	Alum	(I) 33.0/(1.30) (E) 28.0/(1.10)	Fuel injection	2370 (93.3)	567/1557 (61.7/61.3)
Honda Civic Si (88-91)	2	1900 * 1948 ** 1995	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 90.0	1590	Alum	Alum	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	Fuel injection	2500	1560/1567
Honda Civic Si (88-91)	1	2075	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 90.0 (2.95x3.54)	1590 (97.0)	Alum	Alum	(I) 29.0 / (1.14) (E) 25.0/(0.98)	(1) 40 DCOE w/ 34mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2500 (98.4)	1560/1567 (61.4/61.7)

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

FP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Elva Courier Mk. III, IV 1800 & Mk, IV R & C	15 x 7	4	(F) 229 (9.0) Drum (R) 203 (8.0) Drum	(F) 229 (9.0) Disc (R) 254 (10.0) Drum (w/ MGA axle) (F) 279 (11.0) Disc (R) Mk.4T 229 (9.0)	Mk.IV T R & C have IRS, Mk.III & IV 1800 have live axle. ATB 7224 MGA axle housing assy., Only the Mk.III 1622cc is allowed to update to the 1798cc engine including the 15" wheel. A Mk.III making this update may use the 13" wheels.
Fiat 124 Sport Spider (-1977)	13 x 7	5	(F) 8.97 Disc (R) 8.94 Disc	(F&R) 10.0 Disc	Alternate rotor (#82346805). Allow (2) 40 IDF w/ 28mm choke(s) @ 1965 lbs. Orientation of the alternate carburetor is unrestricted. The alternate carb adaptor may not be thicker than 1.25 inches. The adaptor may have a bore larger than the throttle bore of the approved alternate carburetor.
Fiat X-1/9 & Bertone 1300	13 x 7	5	(F&R) 8.94 Disc	(F&R) 10.0 x .40 Disc (Lancia)	Top panels may remain in place if securely bolted or pinned. Alt. Crankshaft: #4292177. Engine hatch rain tray may be removed. Trunk mounted fuel cell allowed. Orientation of the alternate carburetor is unrestricted. The alternate carb adaptor may not be thicker than 1.25 inches. The adaptor may have a bore larger than the throttle bore of the approved alternate carburetor.
Fiat X-1/9 & Bertone	13 x 7	5	(F&R) 8.94 Disc	(F&R) Lancia 9.875 x .40 Disc	Fuel cell may be located in front trunk, Crankshaft (#4211630), Alternate grille for '79: '78 X19 grill & valence, Top panels may remain in place if securely bolted or pinned, Engine hatch rain tray may be removed, 4 speed trans from GP X19. Orientation of the alternate carburetor is unrestricted. The alternate carb adaptor may not be thicker than 1.25 inches. The adaptor may have a bore larger than the throttle bore of the approved alternate carburetor.
Ford Capri 2000 (71-74)	15 x 7	4	(F) 9.6 Disc (R) 9.0 x 2.25 Drum		
Ford Fiesta (78-80)	13 x 7	4	(F) 8.7 Disc (R) 7.0 x 1.16 Drum		Formula Ford spec cylinder head and intake manifold may be used.
Ford Pinto	15 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 9.30 Disc (R) 9.0 x 1.38 Drum		
Honda Civic 1.5 (88-91)	15 x 7	5	(F) 240 Disc (R) 180 x 30 Drum		
Honda Civic / Civic Si (84-87)	13 x 7	5	(F) 231 Disc (R) 180 x 30 Drum		Intake manifold from carbureted version of car is required
Honda Civic Del Sol	15 x 7	5	(F) 262 (10.3) Disc (R) 239 (9.4) Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1. Valve lift (measured as raced - w/ lash): .410" max. Level 1 dry sump, connecting rods, intake manifold porting, crankshaft, rocker arms and cam followers. May be prepared as a coupe or "targa top", Petty-bar roll cage allowed in lieu of rearward roll cage braces.
Honda Civic Si (88-91)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Honda Civic Si (88-91)	15 x 7	5	(F) 241 (9.5) Disc (R) 180 x 38 (7.1 x 1.5) Drum	(R) 239 (9.4) Disc	Single 40 DCOE requires "dual Y" manifold w / no balance tubes or plenum.

GCR - 445

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

FP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Honda Civic Si (92-95)	2	1950 * 1999 **2048	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 90.0	1590	Alum	Alum	(I) 30.0 (E) 26.0	Fuel injection	2573	62.3 / 61.9
Honda Civic EX VTEC SOHC (92-95)	2	1950 * 1999 ** 2048	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 90.0 (2.95x3.54)	1590 (97.0)	Alum	Alum	(I) 30.0 / (1.18) (E) 26.0/(1.02)	Fuel injection	2621 (103.2)	1567/1557 (61.7/61.3)
Honda CRX 1.5 (88-91)	1	1950	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 84.5	1493	Alum	Alum	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	(2) auto type side draft w/30mm venturi on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	90.6	59.8 / 60.0
Honda CRX / CRX Si (84-87)	1	1900	4 Cyl SOHC	74.0 x 86.5	1488	Iron	Alum	(I) 27.1 (E) 32.1	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/32mm chokes(s), (2) auto type side draft w/32mm venturi on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	86.6	59.3 / 59.9
Honda CRX Si (88-91)	2	1900 * 1948 ** 1995	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 90.0	1590	Alum	Alum	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	Fuel injection	2235	1560/1567
Honda CRX Si (88-91)	1	2075	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 90.0 (2.95x3.54)	1590 (97.0)	Alum	Alum	(I) 29.0 / (1.14) (E) 25.0/(0.98)	(1) 40 DCOE w/ 34mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2304 (90.7)	1560/1567 (61.4/61.7)
Honda Prelude (84-87)	2	2080 * 2132 ** 2184	4 Cyl 12V SOHC	80.0 x 91.0	1829	Iron	Alum	(I) 30.0 (E) 35.0	(2) auto type side draft w/30mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold	96.5	62.1 / 62.1
Lancia Scorpion (1976)	1	2030	4 Cyl DOHC	3.31 x 3.12	1756	Iron	Alum	(I) 1.67 (E) 1.44	(2) Weber 40 IDF - 40ID1, (2) Solex C40P116, (2) DCOE w / 36mm chokes)	90.5	59.8 / 61.5
Lotus 7 & 7 America	1	1045	4 Cyl OHV	3.19 x 1.91 2.48 x 3.00	997 948	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.30 / 1.16 (E) 1.20 / 1.00	997cc: Two (2) 1.25" SU, 948cc: Two (2) 1.25" or 1.125" SU or Stromberg	88.0	50.9 / 52.0
Lotus Super Seven	1	1530	4 Cyl OHV	81.0 x 72.9 (3.19x2.87)	1503 (91.7)	Iron	Iron	(I) 36.6 (1.44) (E) 30.2 (1.19)	(2) weber DCOE on I.R. manifold w/ 34mm chokes)	2235 (88.0)	1293/1321 (50.9/52.0) or 1293/1397 (50.9/55.0) (w / series 4 rearend)
Lotus Super Seven Series Four	1	1810	4 Cyl OHV	81.0 x 77.7 (3.19x3.06)	1599 (97.5)	Iron	Iron	(I) 38.4 / (1.51) (E) 31.8/(1.25)	(1) Weber 32 DFM, DFD w/ 28mm primary & 28mm secondary, (1) Weber DCNF w/ 28mm choke(s).	2286 (90.0)	1331/1400 (52.4/55.1)

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

GCR - 446

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

FP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Honda Civic Si (92-95)	15 x 7	5	(F) 262 Vented Disc (R) 201 Solid Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Honda Civic EX VTEC SOHC (92-95)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels.		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.5:1, Valve lift limited to .500".
Honda CRX 1.5 (88-91)	15 x 7	5	(F) 240 Disc (R) 180 x 30 Drum		
Honda CRX / CRX Si (84-87)	13 x 7	5	(F) 231 Disc (R) 180 x 30 Drum		
Honda CRX Si (88-91)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Honda CRX Si (88-91)	15 x 7	5	(F) 241 (9.5) Disc (R) 180 x 38 (7.1 x 1.5) Drum	(R) 239 (9.4) Disc	Single 40 DCOE requires "dual Y" manifold w / no balance tubes or plenum.
Honda Prelude (84-87)	13 x 7	5	(F) 229 Vented Disc (R) 237 Solid Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve lift (measured as raced - w/ lash): .500" max. Level 1 dry sump, connecting rods, intake manifold porting, crankshaft, rocker arms and cam followers.
Lancia Scorpion (1976)	15 x 7	5	(F & R) 8.9 Disc	(F&R) 254 x 10 Solid Disc	Trunk mounted fuel cell is permitted. Fabric roof panel may be replaced with alternate material.
Lotus 7 & 7 America	13 x 6	4	(F) 8.0 Drum (R) 7.0 Drum	COA-B405/6 front 9.0 disc brake kit	Front track w/alternate front brakes : 51.8", Authorized frame modification: Info. Available from SCCA. BMC Mk. III transmission case w/948cc. Headlights and associated hardware may be removed. Manifold unrestricted for 2 SU carbs. Wood floorboards may be replaced with metal. rear edge of the front fenders is to be 4.5" above the body undertray.
Lotus Super Seven	13 x 6	4	(F) 203 (8.0) Drum (R) 178 (7.0) Drum	(F) 229 (9.0) Disc #OAOB 405/6 (7/8" track increase) (F) 244 (9.6) Disc	Authorized frame modification: Info. available from SCCA. Headlights & associated hardware may be removed. Series 4 axle housing is permitted. Suspension components can pass through exterior bodywork. Front fenders may be modified as described here. The fender mounting flange shall be a minimum of 50 inches in length. At the rear of the fender, the lower edge of the mounting flange shall extend no higher than 4-1/2 inches above the undertray of the vehicle. At a point 6 inches rearward from the front of the flange, the fender shall be no narrower than 16-7/8 inches as measured along the upper curvature. At a point 18 inches rearward from the front of the flange, the fender shall be no narrower than 7 inches along the upper curvature and from 34 inches to 48 inches, the fender shall be no less than 3 inches along the upper curvature. From 48 inches rearward, a radius may provide a transition between the outer and the rearmost fender edges. The contours resulting from this modification shall be gradual and describe a smooth curve in plan view. A diagram is available from SCCA. No further modifications are allowed.
Lotus Super Seven Series Four	13 x 6	4	(F) 229 (9.0) Disc (R) 229 (9.0) Drum	(F) 244 (9.6) Disc	Headlights & associated hardware may be removed. NOTE: Rear edge of front fenders shall be 4.5" above body undertray. Floor pans: One (1) right, One (1) left, attached to bottom of frame tubes. Area beneath transmission / driveshaft shall remain open.

FP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Lotus Mk 46, 54, 65 Europa	1	1630	4 Cyl OHV	75.9 x 81.0 (2.99x3.19) 77.0 x 84.1 (3.03x3.31)	1470 (89.7) 1565 (95.5)	Alum	Alum	(I) 37.6 / (1.48) (E) 31.2/(1.23)	(1) Solex 1 3/8" DIDA2, (1) Weber 45 DCOE w / "Dual-Y" manifold	2311 (91.0)	1440/1440 (56.7/56.7)
Mazda 626 (84-87)	2	2000 * 2050 ** 2100	4 Cyl SOHC	86.0 x 86.0	1998	Iron	Alum	(I) 44.0 (E) 36.0	Carburetion or Fuel injection	2510	60.5 / 60.3
Mazda GLC / 323 (86-88)	2	1800 * 1845 ** 1890	4 Cyl SOHC	78.0 x 83.6	1597	Iron	Alum	(I) 38.1 (E) 32.1	(2) auto type side draft w/32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	94.5	57.4 / 58.4
Mazda Miata 1.6L (90-93)	2	2075 * 2127 ** 2179	4 Cyl DOHC	78.0 x 83.6	1597	Iron	Alum	(I) 31.1 (E) 26.3	Fuel injection	2266	1479/1491
Mercury Capri 1.6L (91-94)	2	1950 * 1999 ** 2048	4 Cyl DOHC	78.0 x 83.6	1597	Iron	Alum	(I) 31.1 (E) 26.3	Fuel injection	2406	1479/1524
MGA 1500/1600 / 1622 Coupe & Roadster	1	1960	4 Cyl OHV	2.88 x 3.50 2.97 x 3.50 3.00 x 3.50	1469 1588 1622	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.63 (I) 1.57 (I) 1.50 (E) 1.44 (E) 1.35 (E) 1.28	(2) 1.5" or 1.75" SU or Stromberg	94.0	52.0 / 53.3
MGB & MGB-GT	1	2000	4 Cyl OHV	80.3 x 88.9 (3.16x3.50)	1798 (109.7)	Iron	Iron	(I) 39.9(1.57) (I) 41.4(1.63) (E)34.3(1.35)	(2) 1.75" SU or Stromberg	2311 (91.0)	1346/1351 (53.0/53.2)
Nissan/Datsun PL510	1	1990	4 Cyl SOHC	83.0 x 73.7	1595	Iron	Alum	(I) 44.2 (I) 41.9 (E) 35.3 (E) 33.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 36mm choke(s), (2) auto type side draft w/ 36mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold.	95.3	54.5 / 54.5
Nissan/Datsun SPL 311/311-U	1	1920	4 Cyl OHV	3.43 x 2.63	1595	Iron	Iron or Alum	(I) 1.86 (I) 1.66 (I) 1.69 (E) 1.47 (E) 1.38 (E) 1.26	(2) Auto type side draft 45mm max. throttle bore w/ 38mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold.	89.8	54.7 / 51.7
Opel GT	1	1900	4 Cyl OHV	93.0 x 69.9	1897	Iron	Iron	(I) 40.0 / 42.0 (E) 34.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/36mm choke(s), (2) auto type side draft w/36mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	95.7	52.9 / 54.1

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

FP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Lotus Mk 46, 54, 65 Europa	13 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 229 (9.0) Disc (R) 203 (8.0) Drum	(F) 244 (9.6) Disc (R) 231 (9.1) Disc from twin cam	Renault R-16 (non-crossflow) cylinder head casting. Trunk mounted fuel cell is permitted. Any available transaxle with the same number of forward gears mounted in standard position.
Mazda 626 (84-87)	15 x 7	5	(F) 254 Solid Disc (R) 231 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1 Valve lift limited to .450".
Mazda GLC / 323 (86-88)	14 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 238 Disc (R) 200 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1. Valve lift (measured as raced - w/ lash): .500" max. Level 1 dry sump, connecting rods, intake manifold porting, crankshaft, rocker arms and cam followers.
Mazda Miata 1.6L (90-93)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.0:1, Valve lift limited to .390". OEM hardtop allowed. 1994 Mazda Miata (1840cc) differential housing permitted, part #'s MA0227600A and MA0327100A.
Mercury Capri 1.6L (91-94)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.0:1, Valve lift limited to .390".
MGA 1500/1600 / 1622 Coupe & Roadster	15 x 7	4	(F) 11.0 Disc (R) 10.0 Drum	(F) 10.0 Drum (F&R) 11.0 Disc	It is permitted to replace wood floor boards with metal. MGB intake manifold permitted. Cylinder block (3 main bearing) from MGB. MGB 18G/18GA series 3 main bearing crankshaft allowed.
MGB & MGB-GT	15 x 7	4	(F) 273 (10.8) Disc (R) 254 (10.0) Drum		17th 8152 (0.75") wheel cylinders, Alt. Manifold: Any individual runner manifold with runner length of 3.0-4.0" measured flange to flange. 4 speed gearbox w/o overdrive.
Nissan/Datsun PL510	15 x 7	4	(F) 9.1 Disc (R) 9.0 Drum	1977-78 Datsun 240/260/280Z front rotors and calipers and rear aluminum drums are permitted.	Allow any originally-delivered or superceding cylinder ead. Alternate cylinder head: P/N: 11041-V9182 casting #V912.
Nissan/Datsun SPL 311/311-U	15 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 11.2 Disc (R) 9.0 Drum		
Opel GT	13 x 7	4	(F) 247 Disc (R) 229 Drum	(F) 247 Vented Discs and calipers from Opel Omega / 75 Opel 1900 Ascona / Manta, kit # 91305079.	

GCR - 449

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

FP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Opel Manta (71-75)	1	1900	4 Cyl OHV	93.0 x 69.9	1897	Iron	Iron	(I) 40.0 / 42.0 (E) 34.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF IDF w/36mm chokes(s), (2) auto type side draft w/36mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	95.7	55.5 / 55.1
Porsche 356, A, C (1500, 1600)C (1600) SC,B, Super 90 Cabriolet	1	1920	4 Cyl OHV	3.25 x 2.91 3.15 x 2.91	1582 1488	Alum	Alum	(I) 1.58 (E) 1.34	(2) Zenith 32 NDIX, (2) Solex 32 PBIC, (2) Solex 40 PBIC, (2) Solex P II 4 or PJ54. 38mm choke(s) req'd.	82.7	55.0 / 53.7
Porsche 912 Coupe / Targa (-1969)	1	1950	4 Cyl OHV	3.25 x 2.91	1582	Alum	Alum	(I) 1.58 (E) 1.34	(2) Solex PII-4. 38mm chok(s) req'd.	87.0 or 89.2	57.5 / 56.2
Porsche 914-4	1	1970	4 Cyl OHV	90.0 x 66.0 93.0 x 66.0	1679 1795	Alum	Alum	(I) 1.55/1.65 (E) 1.30/1.34	(2) Solex 40 PII-4, (2) weber 40 IDF, (2) Del'Orto 40mm. 36mm choke(s) req'd.	96.5	56.5 / 58.2
Porsche 924 (76-84)	2	2200 * 2255 ** 2310	4 Cyl SOHC	86.5 x 84.4	1984	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.0 (E) 33.0	Fuel Injection	2400	1420 / 1392
Saab 900S (85-94)	2	Sedan: 2160 * 2214 ** 2268 Conv. 2260 * 2317 ** 2373	4 Cyl DOHC	90.0 x 78.0	1985	Iron	Alum	(I) 32.0 (E) 29.0	Fuel injection	2515	60.5 / 60.9
Sunbeam Alpine I, II, III, IV, V, & Harrington LeMans	1	1976	4 Cyl OHV	3.21 x 3.25 3.21 x 3.00 3.11 x 3.00	1725 1592 1494	Iron	Alum	(I) 1.50/1.48/ 1.43/1.44 (E) 1.21/1.18 1.17/1.18	(2) Zenith-Stromberg 150CD, (1) Solex 32 PAIA, (1) Zenith 36 WIP2	86.0	55.1 / 54.0
Suzuki Swift GT & GTi	1	1780	4 Cyl DOHC	2.91 x 2.97	1299	Alum	Alum	(I) 29.0 (E) 23.9	(1) 40 DCOE, (2) auto type side draft on I.R. manifold, 32mm choke(s) required, or fuel injection, alt. 52mm throttle body allowed.	89.3	58.4 / 57.4
Toyota Corolla 2TC (71-74)	1	1950	4 Cyl OHV	85.0 x 70.0	1588	Iron	Alum	(I) 41.9 (II) 41.0 (E) 36.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF, (2) auto type side draft w/ 36mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold.	91.9	54.5 / 55.5
Toyota MR-2 1.6L (85-89)	2	2075 * 2127 ** 2179	4 Cyl DOHC	81.0 x 77.0	1587	Iron	Alum	(I) 30.7 (E) 26.0	Fuel injection	2320	1532/1532
Triumph Spitfire Mk.III	1	1730	4 Cyl OHV	2.90x2.992	1296	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.30 (E) 1.17	(2) 1.25" or 1.50" Stromberg or SU, (1) CDSE Stromberg, (1) 1.50" SU, maximum spacer block (isolator) length 1.25".	83.0	53.6 / 52.6

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

FP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Opel Manta (71-75)	13 x 7	4	(F) 9.7 Disc (R) 9.0 Drum	(F) 247 Vented Discs and calipers from Opel Omega / 75 Opel 1900 Ascona / Manta, kit # 91305079.	
Porsche 356, A, C (1500,1600), C (1600) SC, B, Super 90 Cabriolet	15 x 7	4	(F) 10.8 Disc (R) 11.2 Disc	(F & R) 11.0 Drum # 64442095-60mm front brakes & vent backing plates	64451101018 - Alum front hood, 64451201018 - Alum rear hood, 64453100410 - Alum door, 64453100310 - Alum door. Cylinder barrels of alternate material are permitted.
Porsche 912 Coupe / Targa (-1969)	15 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 11.1 Disc (R) 11.2 Disc	901351 / 35240115 Vented Rotors	Cylinder barrels of alternate material are permitted.
Porsche 914-4	15 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 11.1 Disc (R) 11.2 Disc	914-6 calipers & rotors allowed. Front "M" calipers may be used on rear rotors.	Standard intake manifold: Porsche part #021 129 705N. Alternate manifolds with the same length and configuration (4-5¼" center line axis) are allowed. (i.e. Pierce manifold part # 99004.822. Top panel may remain in place is securley bolted or pinned. Cylinder barrels of alternate material are permitted.
Porsche 924 (76-84)	15 x 7	5	(F) 282 Vented Disc (R) 290 Solid Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1, Valve lift limited to .500".
Saab 900S (85-94)	15 x 7	5	(F) 276 Disc (R) 276.5 Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1 Valve lift limited to .380".
Sunbeam Alpine I, II, III, IV, V, & Harrington LeMans	13 x 6	4	(F) 10.0 Disc (R) 9.0 Drum		Laycock overdrive (0.803)
Suzuki Swift GT & GTi	15 x 7	5	(F) 248 Disc (R) 237 Disc		"Dual Y" manifold required, no plenum or balance tubes.
Toyota Corolla 2TC (71-74)	15 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 229 Disc (R) 231 Drum	(F) 10.0 Solid Disc Rotors and Calipers from 73 Corona	
Toyota MR-2 1.6L (85-89)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.0:1, Valve lift limited to .400". Trunk mounted fuel cell with no larger capacity than stock is permitted. Can use stock fuel tank.
Triumph Spitfire Mk.III	13 x 6	4	(F) 9.0 Disc (R) 7.0 Drum	(F) 9.7 Disc (R) 8.0 Drum May use Triumph GT6 caliper as alternate front caliper.	Laycock "D" (0.802). NOTE: Roll cage for cars under 1500 lbs are acceptable for cars registered with SCCA before 4/1/82.

FP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Triumph Spitfire Mk. IV & 1500	1	1296: 1730 1493: 1660	4 Cyl OHV	2.90x2.992 2.90 x 3.44	1296 1493	Iron	Iron	(E) 1.17 1296cc: (I) 1.30 1493cc: (I) 1.44	1296cc = (2) 1.25" or 1.50" SU or Stromberg, 1493cc = (1) 1.5" Stromberg type SU, (1) 1.5" SU, or (1) 1.75" SU	83.0	53.6 / 54.6
Turner 1500	1	1700	4 Cyl OHV	3.19 x 2.86	1498	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.45 (E) 1.20	(1) 28/36 DCD 22, 32/36 DGN, 36 DCNF w/30mm choke(s), (1) 40 DCNF w/ 30mm choke(s), (2) Weber DCOE on I.R. manifold w/ 30mm choke(s).	82.0	48.9 / 48.2
Volkswagen Golf 1.8 (85-92)	1	1950	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 86.4 (3.19x3.40)	1780 (108.6)	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.0 / (1.57) (E) 33.0/(1.30)	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 36mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2472 (97.3)	60.5 / 60.2
Volkswagen Golf III (93-98)	2	1995 * 2045 ** 2095	4 Cyl SOHC	82.5 x 92.8	1984	Iron	Alum	(I) 39.5 (E) 32.9	Fuel Injection	97.3	62.4 / 61.7
Volkswagen Jetta (includes GLI) (82-84)	1	1920	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 86.4 (3.13x3.40) 81.0 x 86.4 (3.19x3.40)	1715 (104.6) 1780 (108.6)	Iron	Alum	1715: (I) 34.0 / (1.34) (E) 31.0/(1.22) 1780: (I) 40.0 / (1.57) (E) 33.0/(1.30)	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 38mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 34mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2400 (94.5)	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Jetta 1.8 (85-92)	1	1950	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 86.4	1780	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.0 (E) 33.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 36mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2472	60.5 / 60.2
Volkswagen Rabbit 1457/1471 (includes Cabriolet/Convertible)	1	1600	4 Cyl SOHC	76.5 x 80.0 79.5 x 73.4	1471 1457	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.0 (I) 34.0 (E) 33.0 (E) 31.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 32mm choke(s), or fuel injection.	94.5	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Rabbit 1588 (includes Cabriolet /Convertible)	1	1750	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 80.0	1588	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.0 (I) 40.0 (E) 31.0 (E) 33.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 34mm choke(s), or (2) auto type side draft w/ 34mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection, alternate throttle body w/ 1.381 primary and 2.051 secondary allowed.	94.5	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Rabbit (includes Convertible) 1715 / 1780	1	1950	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 86.4 (3.13x3.40) 81.0 x 86.4 (3.19x3.40)	1715 (104.6) 1780 (108.6)	Iron	Alum	see Jetta	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 38mm choke(s), (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/34mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2400 (94.5)	58.9 / 57.2

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

FP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Triumph Spitfire Mk. IV & 1500	13 X 6	4	(F) 9.0 Disc (R) 7.0 Drum	(F) 9.7 Disc (R) 8.0 Drum May use Triumph GT6 caliper as alternate front caliper.	Parts may not be interchanged between two engine units, Laycock "D" (0.802). 1493cc may use (2) 1.25" SU carbs on 1296cc. manifold @ 1830 lbs. NOTE: Roll cage for cars under 1500 lbs are acceptable for cars registered with SCCA before 4/1/82.
Turner 1500	13 x 6	4	(F) 9.0 Disc (R) 8.5 Drum	(F) 9.7 Disc (Spitfire)	Hobbs mech-a-matic gearbox ratios: 1 = 3.78, 2 = 2.32, 3 = 1.46, 4 = 4.00. 125E crankshaft
Volkswagen Golf 1.8 (85-92)	15 x 7	5	(F) 239 (9.4) Disc (R) 180 x 30 (7.1 x 1.2) Drum	(F) 239 (9.4) Vented Disc (R) 239 (9.4) Disc	Original carbureted manifold or alternate manifold is permitted. VW cyl. head #026103351BF or #026103265HX permitted. Can use stock fuel tank if stock rear bumper and bumper support structure is retained.
Volkswagen Golf III (93-98)	15 x 7	5	(F) 257 Disc (R) 227 Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1 Valve lift limited to .450".
Volkswagen Jetta (includes GLI) (82-84)	15 x 7	5	(F) 239 (9.4) Disc (R) 180 x 30 (7.1 x 1.2) Drum	(F) 239 (9.4) Vented Disc	Intake manifold unrestricted w/ single downdraft carburetor. VW cyl. head #026103351BF or #026103265HX permitted.
Volkswagen Jetta 1.8 (85-92)	15 x 7	5	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 x 30 Drum	(F) 239 Vented Disc (R) 239 Disc	Original carbureted manifold or alternate manifold is permitted. VW cyl. head #026103351BF or #026103265HX permitted. Can use stock fuel tank if stock rear bumper and bumper support structure is retained.
Volkswagen Rabbit 1457/1471 (includes Cabriolet/Convertible)	13 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 9.41 Disc (R) 7.86 x 1.57 Drum		Factory roll bar must be removed on Cabriolet. Intake manifold unrestricted with single down draft carburetor. Only 1457cc engine may use fuel injection.
Volkswagen Rabbit 1588 (includes Cabriolet /Convertible)	13 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 9.41 Disc (R) 7.1 x 1.57 Drum		Intake manifold unrestricted with single down draft carburetor.
Volkswagen Rabbit (includes Convertible) 1715 / 1780	15 x 7	5	(F) 239 (9.4) Disc (R) 180 x 30 (7.1 x 1.2) Drum	(F) 239 (9.4) Vented Disc	Intake manifold unrestricted w/ single downdraft carburetor.

GCR - 453

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

FP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheel-base mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Volkswagen Scirocco 1457/1471	1	1600	4 Cyl SOHC	76.5 x 80.0 79.5 x 73.4	1471 1457	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.0 (I) 34.0 (E) 33.0 (E) 31.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 32mm choke(s), or fuel injection.	94.5	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Scirocco 1588	1	1750	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 80.0	1588	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 32mm choke(s), or (2) auto type side draft w/ 30mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection, alternate throttle body w/ 1.381 primary and 2.051 secondary allowed.	94.5	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Scirocco 1715 / 1780	1	1950	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 86.4 (3.13x3.40) 81.0 x 86.4 (3.19x3.40)	1715 (104.6) 1780 (108.6)	Iron	Alum	see Jetta	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 38mm choke(s). (2) Auto-type sidedraft w/34mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2400 (94.5)	58.9 / 57.2
Volvo P-1800/ E/S /1800ES Sports Coupe	1	1995	4 Cyl OHV	3.31 x 3.15 3.50 x 3.15	1780 1982	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.57 / 1.65 / 1.73 (E) 1.38	(2) 1.75" SU, (2) 1.75" CDSE Stromberg, (2) 1.75" SU HS6	96.5	55.4 / 55.4
Volvo 142 / 142E	1	2150	4 Cyl OHV	88.9 x 80.0 (3.50x3.15)	1986 (121.1)	Iron	Iron	(I) 44.0 / (1.73) (E) 35.0/(1.38)	(2) Auto-type sidedraft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	2616 (103.0)	1415/1415 (55.7/55.7)

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

FP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Volkswagen Scirocco 1457/1471	13 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 9.41 Disc (R) 7.1 x 1.19 Drum	Front calipers from 1980 Scirocco/Rabbit.	Intake manifold unrestricted with single down draft carburetor. Only 1457cc engine may use fuel injection.
Volkswagen Scirocco 1588	13 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 9.41 Disc (R) 7.1 x 1.19 Drum		Intake manifold unrestricted with single down draft carburetor.
Volkswagen Scirocco 1715 / 1780	15 x 7	5	(F) 239 (9.4) Disc (R) 180 x 30 (7.1 x 1.2) Drum	(F) 239 (9.4) Vented Disc	Intake manifold unrestricted w/ single downdraft carburetor.
Volvo P-1800/ E/S /1800ES Sports Coupe	15 x 7	4	(F) 11.0 Disc (R) 9.0 Drum	(F) 10.7 Disc (R) 11.6 Disc	Allow D20-E engine assembly
Volvo 142 / 142E	15 x 7	5	(F) 272 (10.7) Disc (R) 295 (11.6) Disc		Bosch Fuel Injection

GCR - 455

GP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheelbase mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Alfa Romeo Giulietta Sprint & Spider, 750 & 101, Normale (Spider) & Veloce (Super Spider)	1	1879 (1980 w/ dual carbs)	4 Cyl DOHC	2.91 x 2.95	1290	Alum	Alum	(I) 1.46 (E) 1.34	(1) Solex 35 APAIG, (1) 36 DCD Weber, (2) Weber DCOE w/30mm choke(s)	Sprint: 93.7 750 Spider: 86.6 101 Spider: 88.6	54.5 / 53.5
BMW 1600	1	2100	4 Cyl SOHC	84.0 x 71.0	1573	Iron	Alum	(I) 42.0 (E) 35.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w / 32mm choke(s), (2) 40 DCOE sidedraft carbs w/ 32mm chokes.	98.4	56.3 / 56.3
Chevrolet Chevette 1.6	1	2080	4 Cyl SOHC	82.0 x 75.7	1598	Iron	Iron	(I) 39.1 (E) 32.1	(2) auto type sidedraft w/ 30mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold	94.3	54.75/ 54.75
Fiat 124 Sport Coupe	1	1975	4 Cyl DOHC	3.15 x 2.81	1438	Iron	Alum	(I) 1.64 (E) 1.43	(1) Weber 34 DFH-1, (1) Weber 34 DMSA-1, (1) 34 DMS 201	89.8	56.7 / 55.4
Fiat X-1/9 & Bertone	1	1960	4 Cyl SOHC	86.0 x 55.5	1290	Iron	Alum	(I) 1.43 (E) 1.21 (E) 1.23	(1) Weber 32 DMTR w/32mm primary & secondary throttle bores, (1) Weber 32 DATRA/100 w / 32mm primary & secondary throttle bores, (1) 40 DCNF w/ 32mm choke(s).	86.7	56.3 / 56.6
Ford Escort / Mercury Lynx (81-84)	1	2020	4 Cyl SOHC	3.15 x 3.13	1589	Iron	Alum	(I) 42.0 (E) 37.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF, w/ 32mm choke(s). (2) auto type sidedraft w/28mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold	94.3	57.2 / 58.5
Honda Civic	1	1830	4 Cyl OHV	72.0 x 76.0	1237	Iron	Alum	EB1&2: (I) 34.0 (E) 30.0 EB3: (I) 36.0 (E) 32.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF, 28mm choke(s) req'd.	86.8	53.7 / 52.9
Honda Civic / Civic Si (84-87)	1	2200	4 Cyl SOHC	74.0 x 86.5	1488	Alum	Alum	(I) 27.1 (E) 32.1	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/32mm choke(s), (2) auto type side draft w/32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	93.7	59.3 / 59.9
Honda CRX / CRX Si (84-87)	1	2200	4 Cyl SOHC	74.0 x 86.5	1488	Iron	Alum	(I) 27.1 (E) 32.1	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/32mm choke(s), (2) auto type side draft w/32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	86.6	59.3 / 59.9
Mazda GLC (FWD)	1	1920	4 Cyl SOHC	77.0 x 80.0	1490	Iron	Alum	(I) 36.0 (E) 31.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w / 32mm choke(s)	93.1	57.2 / 57.4

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

GCR - 456

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

GP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Alfa Romeo Giulietta Sprint & Spider, 750 & 101, Normale (Spider) & Veloce (Super Spider)	15 x 6	4 or 5	(F) 10.3 Drum (R) 10.0 Drum	(F) 10.6 Disc (girling) (R) 10.5 Drum (F) 10.7 Disc	Sebring headrest
BMW 1600	13 x 6	4	(F) 10.1 Disc (R) 9.1 x 1.6 Drum		Factory 2bbl intake manifold from EP BMW 2002 is permitted.
Chevrolet Chevette 1.6	13 x 6	4 or 5	(F) 9.68 Disc (R) 7.88 Drum		
Fiat 124 Sport Coupe	13 x 6.5	5	(F&R) 8.94 Disc	(F&R) 10.0 x .40 Disc (Lancia), Alt rotor: #82346805	
Fiat X-1/9 & Bertone	13 x 6	4	(F&R) 8.94 Disc	(F&R) 10.0 x .40 Disc (Lancia)	5 speed transmission from new "FP" model. Top panels may remain in place if securely bolted or pinned. Alt. Crankshaft: #4292177. Engine hatch rain tray may be removed. Trunk mounted fuel cell allowed. Orientation of the alternate carburetor is unrestricted. The alternate carb adaptor may not be thicker than 1.25 inches. The adaptor may have a bore larger than the throttle bore of the approved alternate carburetor.
Ford Escort / Mercury Lynx (81-84)	13 x 6	4	(F) 9.3 Disc (R) 8.0 x 1.3 Drum		
Honda Civic	13 x 6	4 or 5	(F) 9.0 Disc (R) 7.0 x 1.4 Drum	Brake Calipers: Right Front: P/N 45210-663-674, Left Front: P/N 45230-663-674	Orientation of the alternate carburetor is unrestricted. The alternate carburetor adaptor may not be thicker than 1.25". The adaptor may have a bore larger than the throttle bore of the approved alternate carburetor.
Honda Civic / Civic Si (84-87)	13 x 7	5	(F) 231 Disc (R) 180 x 30 Drum		Intake manifold from carbureted version of car is required
Honda CRX / CRX Si (84-87)	13 x 7	5	(F) 231 Disc (R) 180 x 30 Drum		
Mazda GLC (FWD)	13 x 6	5	(F) 8.9 Disc (R) 7.1 x 1.2 Drum		Orientation of the alternate carburetor is unrestricted.

GCR - 457

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

GP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheelbase mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
MGA 1500 / 1600 / 1622 Coupe	1	2060	4 Cyl OHV	2.88 x 3.50 2.97 x 3.50 3.00 x 3.50	1469 1588 1622	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.57 (I) 1.50 (I) 1.63 (E) 1.35 (E) 1.28 (E) 1.44	(2) 1.5" or 1.75" SU or Stromberg	94.0	51.0 / 52.3
MGA 1500 / 1600 / 1622 Roadster	1	2056	4 Cyl OHV	2.88 x 3.50 2.97 x 3.50 3.00 x 3.50	1469 1588 1622	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.57 (I) 1.50 (E) 1.35 (E) 1.28	(2) 1.5" SU or Stromberg	94.0	51.0 / 52.3
MGB & MGB-GT	2	1950 * 1999 ** 2048	4 Cyl OHV	3.16 x 3.50	1798	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.63 (E) 1.35	(2) 1.50" SU	91.0	53.0 / 53.2
Mini Cooper (02-04)	2	2200 * 2255 ** 2310	4 Cyl SOHC	77.0 x 85.8	1598	Iron	Alum	(I) 30.3 (E) 23.3	Fuel injection	97.1	61.6 / 61.9
Mini Cooper (2005)	2	2310 * 2368 ** 2426	4 Cyl SOHC	77.0 x 85.8	1598	Iron	Alum / 11-12-7-508-536	(I) 30.3 (E) 23.3	Fuel injection	97.1	61.6 / 61.9
Nissan/Datsun 210 1.4	1	1800	4 Cyl OHV	76.0 x 77.0	1397	Iron	Alum	(I) 37.0 (E) 30.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w / 32mm choke(s), (2) auto type side draft w/32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold	92.1	56.0 / 54.7
Nissan/Datsun B-210 1.4	1	1800	4 Cyl OHV	76.0 x 77.0	1397	Iron	Alum	(I) 37.0 (E) 30.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w / 32mm choke(s), (1) (2) auto type side draft w/32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold	92.1	52.7 / 51.5
Nissan/Datsun PL510	1	2090	4 Cyl SOHC	83.0 x 73.7	1595	Iron	Alum	(I) 41.9 (E) 33.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 34mm choke(s), (2) auto type side draft w/ 32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold	95.3	54.5 / 54.5
Nissan/Datsun SPL 311 / 311-U	1	2020	4 Cyl OHV	3.43 x 2.63	1595	Iron	Iron or Alum	(I) 1.66 (I) 1.69 (E) 1.26 (E) 1.38	(2) Hitachi HJB-38W-3 1.5" or (2) SU HS-4 1.5"	89.8	53.7 / 50.7
Porsche 914-4 (1.8L)	2	2000 * 2050 ** 2100	4 Cyl OHV	93.0 x 66.0	1795	Alum	Alum	(I) 40.9 (E) 34.0	Fuel injection	96.5	56.5 / 58.2

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

GP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
MGA 1500 / 1600 / 1622 Coupe	15 x 6	4	(F) 11.0 Disc (R) 10.0 Drum	(F) 10.0 Drum (F&R) 11.0 disc	It is permitted to replace wood floor boards with metal. MGB intake manifold permitted. Cylinder block (3 main bearing) from MGB. MGB 18G/18GA series 3main bearing cranshaft allowed. Factory, integral, non-removeable hardtop required.
MGA 1500 / 1600 / 1622 Roadster	15 x 6	4	(F) 11.0 Disc (R) 10.0 Drum	(F) 10.0 Drum 4 wheel disc brakes	It is permitted to replace wood floor boards with metal. MGB intake manifold permitted. Cylinder block (3 main bearing) from MGB. MGB 18G/18GA series 3main bearing crankshaft allowed.
MGB & MGB-GT	15 x 7	4	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Mini Cooper (02-04)	15 x 7	5	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.6:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Mini Cooper (2005)	15 x 7	5	(F) 276 Vented Disc (R) 239 Solid Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.6:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Nissan/Datsun 210 1.4	13 x 6	4 or 5	(F) 9.65 Disc (R) 8.00 x 1.38 Drum	(F) 254 Vented Disc (R) 270 Solid Disc Discs and calipers from 80-83 200SX	Alternate differential assembly: H165
Nissan/Datsun B-210 1.4	13 x 6	4 or 5	(F) 9.65 Disc (R) 8.0 x 1.38 Drum		Alternate differential assembly: H165
Nissan/Datsun PL510	13 x 7	4	(F) 9.1 Disc (R) 9.0 Drum	1970-78 Datsun 240/260/280Z front rotors and calipers and rear aluminum drums are permitted.	Allow any originally-delivered or superceding cylinder head. Alternate cylinder head: P/N 11041-V9182 casting # V912
Nissan/Datsun SPL 311 / 311-U	15 x 6	4 or 5	(F) 11.2 Disc (R) 9.0 Drum		
Porsche 914-4 (1.8L)	15 x 7	5	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1, Valve lift limited to .420". Cylinder barrels of alternate material are permitted.

GCR - 459

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

GP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheelbase mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Suzuki Swift GT & GTi	1	1870	4 Cyl DOHC	2.91 x 2.97	1299	Alum	Alum	(I) 29.0 (E) 23.9	(1) 40 DCOE, (2) auto type side draft on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection. 28mm choke(s) req'd.	89.3	57.4 / 56.4
Toyota Corolla (2TC) (71-74)	1	1950	4 Cyl OHV	85.0 x 70.0	1588	Iron	Alum	(I) 41.0 (E) 36.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF, (2) auto type side draft w/32mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold.	91.9	54.5 / 55.5
Volkswagen Rabbit 1457 / 1471 (includes Cabriolet / Convertible)	1	1705	4 Cyl SOHC	76.5 x 80.0 79.5 x 73.4	1471 1457	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w / 32mm choke(s), or fuel injection.	94.5	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Rabbit 1588 (includes Cabriolet / Convertible)	1	1915	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 80.0	1588	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF, w/ 32mm choke(s), or (2) auto type side draft w/30mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection.	94.5	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Rabbit 1715 (81-84) (excl. conv.)	2	2000 * 2050 ** 2100	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 86.4	1715	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	Fuel injection	2401	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Rabbit GTI 1780 (8-valve) (83-84)	2	1965 * 2014 ** 2063	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 86.4	1780	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.0 (E) 33.0	Fuel injection	2401	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Scirocco 1457/1471	1	1705	4 Cyl SOHC	76.5 x 80.0 79.5 x 73.4	1471 1457	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w / 32mm choke(s), or fuel injection.	94.5	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Scirocco 1588	1	1915	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 80.0	1588	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF, (2) auto type side draft w/30mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold, or fuel injection. 32mm choke required for single carb.	94.5	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Scirocco 1715 (81-84)	2	2000 * 2050 ** 2100	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 86.4	1715	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	Fuel injection	2401	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Scirocco 1780 (8-valve) (83-88)	2	1965 * 2014 ** 2063	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 86.4	1780	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.0 (E) 33.0	Fuel injection	2401	58.9 / 57.2

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

GP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Suzuki Swift GT & GTi	15 x 6	5	(F) 248 Disc (R) 237 Disc		"Dual Y" manifold required, no plenum or balance tubes.
Toyota Corolla (2TC) (71-74)	13 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 229 Disc (R) 231 Drum		
Volkswagen Rabbit 1457 / 1471 (includes Cabriolet / Convertible)	13 x 6	4 or 5	(F) 9.41 Disc (R) 7.86 x 1.57 Drum		Factory roll bar must be removed on Cabriolet. Intake manifold unrestricted with single downdraft carburetor. Only 1457cc engine may use F.I.
Volkswagen Rabbit 1588 (includes Cabriolet / Convertible)	13 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 9.41 Disc (R) 7.1 x 1.57 Drum		Intake manifold unrestricted with single downdraft carburetor.
Volkswagen Rabbit 1715 (81-84) (excl. conv.)	14 x 7	5	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Volkswagen Rabbit GTI 1780 (8-valve) (83-84)	15 x 7	5	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .420".
Volkswagen Scirocco 1457/1471	13 x 6	4 or 5	(F) 9.41 Disc (R) 7.1 x 1.19 Drum	Front calipers from 80 Scirocco / Rabbit	Intake manifold unrestricted with single downdraft carburetor. Only 1457cc engine may use F.I.
Volkswagen Scirocco 1588	13 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 9.41 Disc (R) 7.1 x 1.19 Drum		Intake manifold unrestricted with single downdraft carburetor.
Volkswagen Scirocco 1715 (81-84)	14 x 7	5	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Volkswagen Scirocco 1780 (8-valve) (83-88)	14 x 7	5	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .420".

GCR - 461

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

GP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheelbase mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Volkswagen Jetta 1780 (85-91)	2	1965 * 2014 ** 2063	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 86.4	1780	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.0 (E) 33.0	Fuel injection	97.3	60.5 / 60.2
Volkswagen Golf (GTI, GT, GL)	2	1965 * 2014 ** 2063	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 86.4	1780	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.0 (E) 33.0	Fuel injection	97.3	60.5 / 60.2
Volvo 142 / 144 2.0 (69-74)	2	2100 * 2153 ** 2205	4 Cyl OHV	88.9 x 80.0	1986	Iron	Iron	(I) 44.0 (E) 35.0	Fuel injection	103.0	55.7 / 55.7

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

GP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Volkswagen Jetta 1780 (85-91)	15 x 7	5	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.5:1, Valve lift limited to .420". Can use stock fuel tank if stock rear bumper and bumper support structure is retained.
Volkswagen Golf (GTI, GT, GL)	15 x 7	5	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.5:1, Valve lift limited to .420". Can use stock fuel tank if stock rear bumper and bumper support structure is retained.
Volvo 142 / 144 2.0 (69-74)	15 x 7	5	Factory spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1 Valve lift limited to .450".

HP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheelbase mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Austin-Healey Sprite Mk I, II, III, IV MG Midget Mk I, II, III, IV (948)	1	1550	4 Cyl OHV	2.48 x 3.00	948	Iron	Iron 2A629 12A185 12G202	(I) 1.00 (E) 1.00 (I) 1.16	(2) 1.25" SU or Stromberg	80.0	50.2 / 48.7
Austin-Healey Sprite Mk I, II, III, IV MG Midget Mk I, II, III, IV & 1500	1/2 See Notes	1710	4 Cyl OHV	2.78 x 3.20	1275	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.31 (E) 1.16	(2) 1.25" SU w/ no modifications	80.0	50.2 / 48.7
Austin-Healey Sprite Mk I, II, III, IV MG Midget (ALL) (1275)	2	1575 * 1614 ** 1654	4 Cyl OHV	2.78 x 3.20	1275	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.31 (E) 1.16	(2) 1.25" SU w/ no modifications	80.0	50.2 / 48.7
Austin-Healey Sprite Mk I, II, III, IV MG Midget (ALL) (1098)	2	1425 * 1461 ** 1496	4 Cyl OHV	2.54 x 3.30	1098	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.22 (E) 1.00	(2) 1.25" SU w/ no modifications	80.0	50.2 / 48.7
Austin-Healey Sprite Mk.I, II, III, IV MG Midget Mk.I, II, III, IV, Midget 1500	1	1740	4 Cyl OHV	2.54 x 3.30	1098	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.31 (E) 1.16	(2) 1.25" SU or Stromberg, (2) 1.50" SU or Stromberg, (2) 1.25" SU or Stromberg w/ 34mm throttle plates on original intake manifold, maximum spacer block (isolator) length of 1.25".	80.0	50.2 / 48.7
BLMI Austin/Morris Mini-Cooper 1275	2	1415 * 1450 ** 1486	4 Cyl OHV	2.78 x 3.20	1275	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.406 (E) 1.219	(1) 1.75" SU side draft (2) 1.25" SU side drafts	80.2	53.0 / 53.0
BLMI Austin/Morris Mini Cooper	1/2 See Notes	1600	4 Cyl OHV	2.78 x 3.20	1275	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.31 (I) 1.406 (E) 1.16 (E) 1.219	(2) 1.25" SU w/ no modifications	80.2	52.0 / 52.0
BMW 1600 (68-71)	2	2000 * 2050 ** 2100	4 Cyl OHV	84.0 x 71.0	1574	Iron	Alum	(I) 42.0 (E) 35.0	Carburetion	98.4	56.5 / 56.5
Fiat 124 Spider & Sport Coupe	1	2250	4 Cyl DOHC	3.15 x 2.81	1438	Iron	Alum	(I) 1.64 (E) 1.43	(1) Weber 34 DFH-1, Weber 34 DMSA-1, or 34 DMS 201.	89.9	56.7 / 55.4

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

HP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Austin-Healey Sprite Mk. I, II, III, IV MG Midget Mk I, II, III, IV (948)	13 x 6	4	(F&R) 7.0 Drum	(F) 8.2 Disc (F) 9.12 Disc #208715, calipers: #27H, 27H-4651 (R) RH BTA 566, LH BTA567 backing plates (R)GWC1102 wheel cyls	Mk.III transmission case permitted. Battery tray may be removed. Mk.I Body modification: Behind drivers seat rear deck only, width of shoulder or seat, depth 6" max.
Austin-Healey Sprite Mk. I, II, III, IV MG Midget Mk I, II, III, IV & 1500	13 x 6	4	(F) 8.2 Disc (R) 7.0 Drum	(F) 9.12 Disc #208715, calipers: #27H, 27H-4651	Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". Drivetrain Level 2 preparation only. Listed spec line weight does not change with alternate or stock transmission. Battery tray may be removed.
Austin-Healey Sprite Mk. I, II, III, IV MG Midget (ALL) (1275)	13 x 6	4	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels	(F) 9.12 Disc #208715, calipers: #27H, 27H-4651	Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Austin-Healey Sprite Mk.I, II, III, IV MG Midget (ALL) (1098)	13 x 6	4	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels	(F) 9.12 Disc #208715, calipers: #27H, 27H-4651	Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Austin-Healey Sprite Mk.I, II, III, IV MG Midget Mk.I, II, III, IV, Midget 1500	13 x 6	4	(F) 8.2 Disc (R) 7.0 Drum	(F) 9.12 Disc #208715, Calipers: #27H, 27H-4651	Battery tray may be removed. Alt. crankshaft: Ferrous material, stock configuration & journal dimensions (no hollow core), max. undersize is 0.040". NOTE: Roll cage for cars under 1500 lbs are acceptable for cars registered with SCCA before 04/01/82.
BLMI Austin/Morris Mini-Cooper 1275	13 x 7	4	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". Alternate intake manifold (#CAM-6618).
BLMI Austin/Morris Mini Cooper	13 x 6	4	(F) 8.4 Disc (R) 7.0 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". Drivetrain Level 2 preparation only. Listed spec line weight does not change with alternate or stock transmission. Battery tray may be removed.
BMW 1600 (68-71)	13 x 7	4	(F) 257 Disc (R) 232 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". Factory 2bbl intake manifold from 2002 is permitted.
Fiat 124 Spider & Sport Coupe	13 x 6.5	5	(F & R) 8.94 Disc	(F & R) 10.0 x .40 Disc (Lancia) Alt. rotor: #82346805.	

GCR - 465

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

HP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheelbase mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Fiat 124 Sport Coupe	2	2055 * 2106 ** 2158	4 Cyl DOHC	80.0 x 79.3 80.0 x 80.0	1592 1608	Alum	Alum	(I) 41.7 (E) 36.3	(1) 40 DCNF w/ 32mm choke(s) req'd.	2281 or 2421	1441/1408
Fiat X-1/9 & Bertone 1500	2	1900 * 1948 ** 1995	4 Cyl SOHC	3.40 x 2.52	1498	Iron	Alum	(I) 1.43 (E) 1.31	(1) 32 DTMR or 32 DATRA, or fuel injection. (1) 40 DCNF w/ 32mm choke(s) req'd.	86.7	56.3 / 56.6
Fiat X-1/9 1300	2	1725 * 1768 ** 1811	4 Cyl SOHC	86.0 x 55.5	1290	Iron	Alum	(I) 1.43 (E) 1.23	(1) 32 DTMR or 32 DATRA. (1) 40 DCNF w/ 32mm choke(s) req'd.	86.7	56.3 / 56.6
Fiat X-1/9 1300	1	2115	4 Cyl SOHC	86.0 x 55.5	1290	Iron	Alum	(I) 1.43 (E) 1.23 (E) 1.21	(1) Weber 32 DMTR w/ 32mm primary & secondary throttle bores, (1) 32 DATRA/100 w/ 32mm primary & secondary throttle bores, (1) 40 DCNF w/ 32mm choke(s).	86.7	56.3 / 56.6
Fiat X-1/9 1500	1/2 See Notes	2070	4 Cyl SOHC	3.40 x 2.52	1498	Iron	Alum	(I) 1.43 (E) 1.31	(1) 40 DCNF w/ 32mm choke(s), (1) 32 DTMR or 32 DATRA, or fuel injection	86.7	56.3 / 56.6
Ford Escort / Mercury Lynx (81-84)	1	2190	4 Cyl SOHC	3.15 x 3.13	1589	Iron	Alum	(I) 42.0 (E) 37.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 32mmchoke(s), (2) auto type side draft w/ 28mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold	94.3	58.2 / 59.5
Ford EXP (81-84)	1	2190	4 Cyl SOHC	3.15 x 3.13	1589	Iron	Alum	(I) 42.0 (E) 37.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 32mmchoke(s), (2) auto type side draft w/ 28mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold	94.3	58.2 / 59.5
Ford Fiesta (78-80)	2	1775 * 1819 ** 1864	4 Cyl OHV	81.0 x 78.0	1598	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.41 (E) 1.24	(1) 40 DCN, (1) 40 DCNF, (1) 40 IDF	90.0	56.0 / 55.5
Ford Festiva (88-93)	2	1700 * 1743 ** 1785	4 Cyl SOHC	2.79 x 3.29	1324	Iron	Alum	(I) 32.0 (E) 28.0	Fuel injection or Carburetion.	90.2	60.1 / 59.5
Honda Civic	1	1920	4 Cyl OHV	72.0 x 76.0	1237	Iron	Alum	EB 1&2 (I) 34.0 (E) 30.0 EB 3 (I) 36.0 (E)32.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 25mm choke(s)	86.8	53.7 / 52.9

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

HP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Fiat 124 Sport Coupe	13 x 6.5	5	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .425".
Fiat X-1/9 & Bertone 1500	13 x 6	5	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". Fuel cell may be located in front trunk.
Fiat X-1/9 1300	13 x 6	4	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". Fuel cell may be located in front trunk.
Fiat X-1/9 1300	13 x 6	4	(F & R) 8.94 Disc	(F & R) 10.0 x .40 Disc (Lancia)	5 speed transmission from new "FP" model. Top panels may remain in place if securely bolted or pinned. Alt. Crankshaft: #4292177. Engine hatch rain tray may be removed. Trunk mounted fuel cell allowed. Orientation of the alternate carburetor is unrestricted. The alternate carb adapter may not be thicker than 1.25 inches. The adapter may have a bore larger than the throttle bore of the approved alternate carburetor.
Fiat X-1/9 1500	13 x 6	5	(F&R) 227 Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". Drive train Level 2 preparation only. Listed spec line weight does not change with alternate or stock transmission. Fuel cell may be located in front trunk.
Ford Escort / Mercury Lynx (81-84)	13 x 7	4	(F) 9.3 Disc (R) 8.0 x 1.3 Drum		
Ford EXP (81-84)	13 x 7	4	(F) 9.3 Disc (R) 8.0 x 1.3 Drum		
Ford Fiesta (78-80)	13 x 7	4	(F) 8.7 Disc (R) 7.0 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Ford Festiva (88-93)	13 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 8.62 Solid Disc (R) 6.69 Drum		Comp Ratio limited to 10.5:1. Valve lift limited to .450".
Honda Civic	13 x 6	4 or 5	(F) 9.0 Disc (R) 7.0 x 1.4 Drum	Brake Calipers: RF #45210-663-674 LF #45230-663-674	Orientation of the alternate carburetor is unrestricted. The alternate carburetor adaptor may not be thicker than 1.25". The adaptor may have a bore larger than the throttle bore of the approved alternate carburetor.

GCR - 467

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

HP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheelbase mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Honda Civic/Si (84-87)	2	1850 * 1896 ** 1943	4 Cyl SOHC	74.0 x 86.5	1488	Alum	Alum	(I) 27.1 (E) 33.1	Fuel injection or Carburetion.	93.7	58.8 / 59.1
Honda Civic 1.5 (88-91)	2	1900 * 1948 ** 1995	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 84.5	1493	Alum	Alum	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	Fuel injection	98.4	59.8 / 60.0
Honda CRX/Si (84-87)	2	1850 * 1896 ** 1943	4 Cyl SOHC	74.0 x 86.5	1488	Alum	Alum	(I) 27.1 (E) 33.1	Fuel injection or Carburetion.	86.6	58.5 / 59.1
Honda CRX 1.5 (88-91)	2	1900 * 1948 ** 1995	4 Cyl SOHC	75.0 x 84.5	1493	Alum	Alum	(I) 29.0 (E) 25.0	Fuel injection	90.6	59.8 / 60.0
Honda Fit (07-08)	2	1900 * 1948 ** 1995	4 Cyl SOHC	73.0 x 89.4	1497	Alum	Alum	(I) 27.65 (E) 23.15	Fuel Injection	96.5	61.5 / 61.3
Mazda GLC (FWD)	1	2075	4 Cyl SOHC	77.0 x 80.0	1490	Iron	Alum	(I) 36.0 (E) 31.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 32mm choke(s)	93.1	58.2 / 58.4
MGB & MGB-GT	2	2100 * 2153 ** 2205	4 Cyl OHV	3.16 x 3.50	1798	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.63 (E) 1.35	(2) 1.50" SU	91.0	53.0 / 53.2
Mini Cooper (02-05)	2	2080 * 2132 ** 2184	4 Cyl SOHC	77.0 x 85.8	1598	Iron	Alum	(I) 30.3 (E) 23.3	Fuel injection	97.1	61.6 / 61.9
Nissan/Datsun 1200	1	1660	4 Cyl OHV	73.0 x 76.0	1171	Iron	Alum	(I) 35.0 (E) 29.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF, 26mm choke(s) req'd.	90.6	53.5 / 51.5
Nissan/Datsun 210 (79-82)	2	1850 * 1896 ** 1943	4 Cyl OHV	76.0 x 77.0 76.0 x 82.0	1397 1488	Iron	Alum	(I) 37.2 (E) 30.0 (I) 35.0 (E) 30.0	(1) 40 DCNF, DCN, IDF w/ 28mm choke(s)	92.1	56.0 / 54.7
Nissan/Datsun 210 1.4	1	2050	4 Cyl OHV	76.0 x 77.0	1397	Iron	Alum	(I) 37.2 (E) 30.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 30mm choke(s), (2) auto type side draft w/ 30mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold.	92.1	56.0 / 54.7
Nissan/Datsun B-210 1.4	1	2050	4 Cyl OHV	76.0 x 77.0	1397	Iron	Alum	(I) 37.2 (E) 30.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 30mm choke(s), (2) auto type side draft w/ 30mm choke(s) on I.R. manifold.	92.1	52.7 / 51.5

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

HP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Honda Civic/Si (84-87)	13 x 6	5	(F) 231 Disc (R) 180 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .390".
Honda Civic 1.5 (88-91)	13 x 6	5	(F) 231 Disc (R) 180 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .390".
Honda CRX/Si (84-87)	13 x 6	5	(F) 231 Disc (R) 180 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .390".
Honda CRX 1.5 (88-91)	13 x 6	5	(F) 231 Disc (R) 180 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .390".
Honda Fit (07-08)	15 x 7	5	(F) 261.6 Vented Disc (R) 200.7 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .390".
Mazda GLC (FWD)	13 x 7	5	(F) 8.9 Disc (R) 7.1 x 1.2 Drum		Orientation of the alternate carburetor is unrestricted.
MGB & MGB-GT	15 x 7	4	(F) 273 Disc (R) 254 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Mini Cooper (02-05)	15 x 7	5	(F) 276 Vented Disc (R) 239 Solid Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.6:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Nissan/Datsun 1200	13 x 6	4	(F) 8.37 Disc (R) 8.0 x 1.38 Drum		Alternate differential assy: H165 The alternate carburetor adaptor may not be thicker than 1.25 inches. The adaptor may have a bore larger than the throttle bore of the approved alternate carburetr.
Nissan/Datsun 210 (79-82)	13 x 6	4 or 5	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1, Valve lift limited to .450". Alternate differential assembly: H165.
Nissan/Datsum 210 1.4	13 x 6	4 or 5	(F) 9.65 Disc (R) 8.0 x 1.38 Drum	(F) 254 Vented Disc (R) 270 Solid Disc Discs and calipers from 80-83 200SX	Alternate differential assembly: H165.
Nissan/Datsun B-210 1.4	13 x 6	4 or 5	(F) 9.65 Disc (R) 8.0 x 1.38 Drum		Alternate differential assembly: H165.

GCR - 469

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

HP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheelbase mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Nissan/Datsun PL510	2	1960 * 2009 ** 2058	4 Cyl SOHC	83.0 x 73.7	1595	Iron	Alum	(I) 41.9 (E) 33.0	(1) 40 DCN or DCNF. 32mm choke(s) req'd. or (1) 36mm DCNVH.	95.3	54.5 / 54.5
Opel GT	1	1595	4 Cyl OHV	2.95 x 2.40	1078	Iron		(I) 1.26 (E) 1.06	(2) Solex 35 PDSI-2	95.7	53.0 / 54.0
Porsche 914-4 (1.8L)	2	2150 * 2204 ** 2258	4 Cyl OHV	93.0 x 66.0	1795	Alum	Alum	(I) 40.9 (E) 34.0	Fuel injection	96.5	56.5 / 58.1
Renault Alliance 1.4	1	1935	4 Cyl OHV	76.0 x 77.0	1397	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.2 (E) 30.3	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w / 32mm choke(s), or fuel injection	97.8	57.7 / 55.3
Renault Alliance / Encore 1.7 (84-87)	2	1800 * 1845 ** 1890	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 83.5	1721	Iron	Alum	(I) 38.1 (E) 32.5	Fuel injection	97.8	58.7 / 56.3
Suzuki Swift GA 1.3L (89-94)	2	1600 * 1640 ** 1680	4 Cyl SOHC	74.0 x 75.5	1298	Alum	Alum	(I) 36.0 (E) 30.0	Fuel injection	2265	58.4 / 57.4
Toyota Corolla (71-74)	2	1960 * 2009 ** 2058	4 Cyl OHV	85.0 x 70.0	1588	Iron	Alum	(I) 41.0 (E) 36.0	Carburetion	91.9	54.5 / 55.5
Triumph Spitfire Mk. I & II	1	1720	4 Cyl OHV	2.73 x 3.00	1147	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.30 (E) 1.15	(2) 1.25" SU or Stromberg	83.0	52.6 / 51.5
Triumph Spitfire	2	1665 * 1707 ** 1748	4 Cyl OHV	2.90x2.992	1296	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.30 (E) 1.17	Carburetion	83.0	53.6 / 52.6
Triumph Spitfire 1500	2	1665 * 1707 ** 1748	4 Cyl OHV	2.90 x 3.44	1493	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.44 (E) 1.17	Carburetion	83.0	53.6 / 54.6
Triumph Spitfire	1/2 See Notes	1810	4 Cyl OHV	2.90x2.992	1296	Iron	Iron	(I) 1.30 (E) 1.17	Carburetion	83.0	53.6 / 52.6
Volkswagen Golf (GTI, GT, GL)	2	2065 * 2117 ** 2168	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 86.4	1780	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.0 (E) 33.0	Fuel injection	97.3	60.5 / 60.2

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

HP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Nissan/Datsun PL510	13 x 7	4	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". (2) auto type side drafts w/ 30mm choke(s) allowed @ 2050 (*2101 **2153).
Opel GT	13 x 6.5	4	(F) 9.37 Disc (R) 7.87 Drum	(F) 9.6 Disc #90000182 (R) 9.6 Disc 9280751 Calipers (L) 90000183 (R) 90000184	
Porsche 914-4 (1.8L)	15 x 7	5	(F) 280 Disc (R) 282 Disc		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1, Valve lift limited to .420". Cylinder barrels of alternate material are permitted.
Renault Alliance 1.4	13 x 6	5	(F) Disc (R) Drum		
Renault Alliance / Encore 1.7 (84-87)	15 x 7	5	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 10.5:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Suzuki Swift GA 1.3L (89-94)	13 x 7	5	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Toyota Corolla (71-74)	13 x 7	4	(F) 229 Disc (R) 231 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". (2) auto type side drafts w/ 30mm choke(s) allowed at 2050 (*2101 **2153).
Triumph Spitfire Mk. I & II	13 x 6	4	(F) 9.2 Disc (R) 7.0 Drum	(F) 9.7 Disc #213227 (R) 8.0 Drum Front Discs: Girling 14P, Calipers and mounting kit: #V734	NOTE: Roll cage for cars under 1500 lbs are acceptable for cars registered with SCCA before 04/01/82. Use of cylinder head casting #303014 is permitted @ 1730 lbs. Cylinder head casting numbers must be maintained.
Triumph Spitfire	13 x 6	4	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Triumph Spitfire 1500	13 x 6	4	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". Alternate intake manifold, Pierce #J15-1952 allowed.
Triumph Spitfire	13 x 6	4	(F) 9.0 Disc (R) 7.0 Drum	(F) 9.7 Disc (R) 8.0 Drum May use Triumph GT6 cali- per as alternate front.	Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". Drivetrain Level 2 preparation only. Listed spec line weight does not change with alternate or stock transmission. Battery tray may be removed.
Volkswagen Golf (GTI, GT, GL)	15 x 7	5	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.5:1, Valve lift limited to .420". Can use stock fuel tank if stock rear bumper and bumper support structure is retained.

GCR - 471

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

HP	Prep. Level	Weight (lbs)	Engine Type	Bore x Stroke mm/(in.)	Displ. cc/(ci)	Block Mat'l	Head/PN & Mat'l	Valves IN & EX mm/(in.)	Carb. No. & Type	Wheelbase mm/(in.)	Track (F/R) mm/(in.)
Volkswagen Jetta 1780 (85-91)	2	2065 * 2117 ** 2168	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 86.4	1780	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.0 (E) 33.0	Fuel injection	97.3	60.5 / 60.2
Volkswagen Rabbit 1588 (includes Cabriolet / convertible)	2	1785 * 1830 ** 1874	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 80.0	1588	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, fuel injection. 32mm choke(s) req'd.	94.5	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Rabbit 1715 (81-84) (excl. conv.)	2	1990 * 2040 ** 2090	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 86.4	1715	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	Fuel injection	2401	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Rabbit GTI 1780 (83-84)	2	2065 * 2117 ** 2168	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 86.4	1780	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.0 (E) 33.0	Fuel injection	2401	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Scirocco 1457/1471	2	1650 * 1691 ** 1733	4 Cyl SOHC	76.5 x 80.0 79.5 x 73.4	1471 1457	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, IDF w/ 32mm choke(s), or fuel injection.	94.5	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Scirocco 1588	2	1785 * 1830 ** 1874	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 80.0	1588	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	(1) 40 DCN, DCNF, or fuel injection. 32mm choke(s) req'd.	94.5	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Scirocco 1715 (81-84)	2	1990 * 2040 ** 2090	4 Cyl SOHC	79.5 x 86.4	1715	Iron	Alum	(I) 34.0 (E) 31.0	Fuel injection	2401	58.9 / 57.2
Volkswagen Scirocco 1780 (8-valve) (83-88)	2	2065 * 2117 ** 2168	4 Cyl SOHC	81.0 x 86.4	1780	Iron	Alum	(I) 40.0 (E) 33.0	Fuel injection	2401	58.9 / 57.2

* Alternate transmission w/ stock type syncros

** Alternate transmission w/ non-stock type syncros (i.e. dog-ring)

GCR - 472

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

HP	Wheels (max)	Trans. Speeds	Brakes Std. (mm/(in.))	Brakes Alt.: mm/(in.)	Notes:
Volkswagen Jetta 1780 (85-91)	15 x 7	5	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.5:1, Valve lift limited to .420". Can use stock fuel tank if stock rear bumper and bumper support structure is retained.
Volkswagen Rabbit 1588 (includes Cabriolet / convertible)	13 x 7	4 or 5	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Volkswagen Rabbit 1715 (81-84) (excl. conv.)	14 x 7	5	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Volkswagen Rabbit GTI 1780 (83-84)	15 x 7	5	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .420".
Volkswagen Scirocco 1457/1471	13 x 7	4 or 5	(F) 9.41 Disc (R) 7.1 x 1.19 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450". Only 1457cc engine may use fuel injection.
Volkswagen Scirocco 1588	13 x 7	4 or 5	Factory Spec @ all 4 wheels		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Volkswagen Scirocco 1715 (81-84)	14 x 7	5	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 11.0:1, Valve lift limited to .450".
Volkswagen Scirocco 1780 (8-valve) (83-88)	14 x 7	5	(F) 239 Disc (R) 180 Drum		Comp. Ratio limited to 12.0:1, Valve lift limited to .420".

GCR - 473

9.1.5. Production Category Specifications

STANDARD™

SUPREME™

MAXIMAL™

MO2X®

HCR PLUS™

SUNOCO® 260 GT™

SUNOCO® 260 GTX™

SUNOCO® FR™

SUNOCO® 260 GT PLUS™



FOR A DEALER NEAR YOU
OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL:

1-800-722-3427



WWW.RACEGAS.COM

9.1.6. AMERICAN SEDAN CATEGORY

These specifications are part of the SCCA GCR and all automobiles shall conform with GCR Section 9.

A. PURPOSE

The American Sedan (AS) class is intended to provide the membership with the opportunity to compete in V-8 powered automobiles, suitable for racing competition. To that end, cars will be those offered for sale in the United States. They will be prepared to manufacturer's specifications except for modifications and alternate specifications permitted by these rules. The Club may alter or adjust certain specifications to equate competitive potential.

B. INTENT

It is the intent of these rules to allow modifications useful and necessary to construct a safe, more reliable, competition automobile. Other than those items specifically allowed by these rules, no component or part normally found on a stock example of a given vehicle shall be disabled, altered, or removed for the purpose of obtaining any competitive advantage. Cars need not be eligible for state licensure or registration.

C. SPECIFICATIONS

1. To maintain the restricted basis of American Sedan, updating and/or backdating of components is only permitted within cars of the same make/model and listed on a single American Sedan Specification line. Any updated/backdated components shall be substituted as a complete assembly. No interchange of parts between assemblies is permitted, and all parts of an assembly shall be as originally produced for that assembly. No permitted or alternate component or modification shall additionally perform a prohibited function.
2. Cars are classified by make, model and engine displacement (see Section E.1., "Car Classification").
3. The SCCA shall specify the minimum weight for each classified car, as qualified or raced, with driver. Ballast is permitted.

D. AUTHORIZED MODIFICATIONS

The following modifications are authorized on all American Sedan Category cars. Modifications shall not be made unless specifically authorized herein. No permitted or alternate component or modification shall additionally perform a prohibited function.

1. **Engine (additional specs., see Section F – Engine Build Sheets)**
 - a. **Induction System**
Cars shall compete in American Sedan using the following method of induction.
 1. All cars shall fit the approved carburetor and manifold. The approved manifold may be ported and polished, but its design and configuration shall not be altered in any other way. The lowering of or boring of holes in the center divider is prohibited. Removal or obliteration of the manifold part number is prohibited.
 2. Only the approved carburetor (Holley #4776, 600cfm 4bll), optional insulator (Holley #108-12), and manifold (Edle-

9.1.6. Sedan Category Specifications

brock Performer RPM #7101-General Motors / #7121-Ford/Mercury) shall be fitted to cars.

3. Other than as provided for in these rules, the carburetor shall not be modified in any way. Any carburetor jets, accelerator pump, pump cam, and accelerator pump nozzles may be used. Power valves, metering blocks, and floats may be altered or relaced. No venturi (including secondary or auxiliary) shall be modified in any way, but they may be aligned. Idle holes may be drilled in the throttle plates (butterflies). Carburetors may be modified to allow "four corner" idle adjustment.
 4. External throttle linkage to the carburetor may be modified or changed from original. Choke mechanisms, plates, rods, and actuating cables, wires, or hoses may be removed. No removal or alteration of the carburetor air horn is permitted.
 5. All air entering the intake tract shall pass through the carburetor air inlet.
- b. Any fuel pump(s), fuel pressure regulators, or filters may be used and may be relocated, but shall not be located in the driver/passenger compartment. If a mechanical pump is replaced, a blanking plate may be used to cover the original mounting location. Fuel line(s) may be replaced, relocated, and given additional protection. If the relocated line(s) passes through the driver/passenger compartment, it/they shall be metal or metal braided, and shall be securely fastened.
 - c. An open-sided, closed-top air cleaner assembly with a filter element having a maximum diameter of 14 inches and a maximum height of 3 inches is required. Filter element material is unrestricted. Velocity stacks, ram air, cowl induction, shrouding or ducting of air to the air cleaner or carburetor are not permitted.
 - d. Exhaust emission control air pumps, associated lines, nozzles, and other electrical/mechanical emission devices may be removed. If such items are not removed, they shall not be modified in any way. If EGR devices/nozzles are removed from a cylinder head or manifold, any holes remaining shall be completely plugged.
 1. Catalytic converter(s) may be removed.
 - e. Replacement exhaust manifolds, or "headers," may be used. Cylinder head mounting flange(s) shall be no thicker than 0.375 inch, and tubing diameter shall be no greater than 1.625 inch O.D., measured at any tube location one (1) inch from the flange to the collector. No exhaust pipe(s) shall pass over the engine, bellhousing, or transmission.
 1. Exhaust shall exit behind the driver, and shall be directed away from the car body. A suitable exhaust muffling system may be necessary to meet sound control requirements.
 - f. Any ignition system which utilizes the distributor for spark

timing and distribution is permitted. Any distributor that requires no modification to the engine may be fitted. Internal distributor components and distributor cap may be substituted.

1. Crank fire ignition systems are prohibited.
 2. Any spark plugs, single coil, and ignition wires may be used. Ignition timing is unrestricted.
 3. Any battery may be used. The battery may be relocated as per GCR section 9.3.9. Additional battery hold down devices may be used, and are strongly recommended.
- g. The camshaft may be replaced with a unit of any origin meeting specified maximum lift (see Section F – Engine Build Sheets), measured at the valve with zero lash. Mandatory solid lifters meeting the requirements of Section g.2., below, shall be used.
1. Cam timing, timing chains, gears, woodruff keys, dowel pins, and sprockets are unrestricted. Double row chains may be substituted for single row chains.
 2. Valve lifters shall be of the solid (flat tappet) type only. Roller, hydraulic, or “mushroom” lifters are prohibited. Section F – Engine Build Sheets for additional specifications.
 3. Valve springs are unrestricted except that they shall be made of steel. Heads may be machined to accommodate any valve spring. Valve spring retainers and keepers are unrestricted.
 4. Rocker arms may be replaced with any individual rocker arm. Shaft mounted rocker arms are prohibited unless fitted as standard. Valve train stud girdles are allowed.
 5. Pushrods may be replaced with any pushrods of steel (ferrous) material.
- h. Oil pans, pan baffles, scrapers, and windage trays, oil pickups, lines, and filters are unrestricted. Main cap girdles may be fitted. A pressure accumulator/“Accusump” may be fitted. The location of the filter and accumulator are unrestricted, but they shall be securely mounted within the bodywork. All oil lines that pass into or through the driver/passenger compartment shall be metal or metal braided hose. Engine oil and oil additives are unrestricted.
- i. Oil catch tanks are permitted. All engine breathers or vapor recirculation lines, if disconnected, shall vent to a catch tank of one (1) quart minimum capacity. Such catch tanks shall not be mounted in the driver/passenger compartment. Valve covers are unrestricted.
- j. Engine block shall be cast iron as produced by the manufacturer for the specified displacement of the cars classified but shall not be restricted to the models or years listed. See Section F – Engine Build Sheets for additional specifications

9.1.6. Sedan Category Specifications

1. Any aluminum replacement piston with three piston rings may be used. See Section F – Engine Build Sheets for additional specifications
 2. Piston rings are unrestricted.
 3. Stock or alternate factory OEM connecting rods are permitted. Alternate factory OEM replacement rods shall be available from the vehicle manufacturer as direct replacement OEM-type substitutes. See Section F – Engine Build Sheets for additional specifications.
- k. Balancing and “blueprinting” of the engine assembly are permitted. Lightening of parts beyond the minimum material removal necessary to balance is prohibited. An alternate, commercially available, vibration dampener may be fitted.
- l. Cylinder head to intake/exhaust manifold port matching is permitted. No material shall be removed from the cylinder head(s) further than one (1) inch in from the manifold to cylinder head mounting face(s). External dimensions of the cylinder head or intake/exhaust manifold shall not be reduced to facilitate internal porting. Any modification of the cylinder head beyond that permitted in Section D.1.I., (below) and Section F. (Engine Build Sheets) is prohibited. See Section F – Engine Build Sheets for additional specifications.

Valve guide material is unrestricted.

Milling of the cylinder head to increase compression ratio is permitted.

Any or all valve seats may be replaced. Valve seat material must be ferrous.

- m. Solid, one-piece steel or stainless steel (no titanium/titanium alloy) intake and/or exhaust valves are permitted. Valve and valve seat specifications shall comply with Section F – Engine Build Sheets, Drawing 1 & 2.
- n. Any clutch disc and pressure plate of stock diameter may be used. Pressure plate/clutch cover assembly shall be ferrous only and shall bolt in the original stock mounting location. Balancing of the flywheel/clutch cover assembly/pressure plate is permitted. Any flywheel of stock diameter and weighing a minimum of 15.0 lbs w. ring gear may be used. SFI 1.1 or 1.2 spec flywheel and clutch are allowed as long as they meet the above specifications. Aftermarket starters mounted in stock location are permitted.
- o. Hardware items (nuts, bolts, etc.) may be replaced with similar items performing the same fastening function(s). Engine gaskets are unrestricted. Engine drive belts and pulleys may be replaced with any non-tooth drive belt and appropriate pulleys. Power steering and alternator brackets may be modified or replaced with similar items performing the same mounting function. Alternate polyurethane motor mounts are permitted.
- p. All engine components not otherwise listed in these rules shall meet factory specifications for stock parts. Where factory

specifications are absent or unclear, the Club may establish an acceptable dimension and/or allowable tolerance from stock.

2. Engine Cooling System

- a. Any radiator may be used, provided it can be mounted in the original location and requires no body or chassis modifications to install. Catch and/or expansion tanks may be added or substituted. Engine coolant fluid, coolant/heater hoses and clamps may be substituted. Heater hoses may be plugged. Heater water control valve(s) may be added or substituted. The entire heater assembly may be removed. This includes all hoses, lines, ducts, coils and controls. Any resulting holes in the firewall must be plugged or covered.
- b. Engine and power steering oil cooler(s) may be added or substituted. Location within the chassis is free, provided that it/they are not mounted within the driver/passenger compartment.
- c. Cooling fans may be removed or replaced. Electrically operated fans with manual or automatic actuation may be fitted.
- d. Thermostats may be modified, removed, or replaced with blanking sleeves or restrictors.
- e. Air conditioning systems may be removed in whole or in part.
- f. Screens of 1/4 inch minimum mesh may be mounted in front of the radiator and/or oil cooler(s) and contained within the bodywork.
- g. Any mechanical (non-electrical) water pump may be used provided it is mounted in the original position.

3. Transmission/Final Drive

- a. Any final drive ratio is permitted provided it fits the stock differential housing without modification to the housing.
- b. Any limited slip or locked differential is permitted.
- c. No alteration to the stock transmission gear ratios is allowed.
- d. Hardware items (nuts, bolts, etc.) may be replaced by similar items performing the same fastening function(s). Driveshaft may be modified to fit alternate differentials. Factory driveshafts may be replaced with any one-piece driveshaft of steel or aluminum construction. Minimum driveshaft diameter shall be no smaller than stock.
- e. Driveshaft loops are recommended.
- f. Any conventional H-pattern, non-sequential shifter may be used.
- g. Ford 9" rear axle is permitted in all cars. Center section shall be of ferrous material.
- h. C-clip eliminators are permitted.
- i. Full floater axles are permitted.

9.1.6. Sedan Category Specifications

- j. Alternate polyurethane transmission mounts are permitted.
- k. Richmond "Super T-10 Race Ready" transmissions (GM - R0141640, Ford R0241640) may be used, but the "CC" ratios must be installed - 2.88, 1.91, 1.33, 1.00. An alternate bellhousing may be used to facilitate installation. TEX "Super T-10 Race Ready" transmission may be used with the "CC" gear ratios (2.88, 1.91, 1.33, 1.00). The magnesium case and tail shaft are allowed. Dog-ring gear engagement is prohibited.
- l. Tremec 3550TKO, 3550, or TKO500 with the following ratios (3.27, 1.98, 1.34, 1.00, 0.68). Ford applications are permitted to change the input bearing retainer as needed to accommodate fitment in any AS classed Ford chassis. No other modifications are allowed. Any bellhousing meeting applicable AS rules may be used. Any pilot bearing may be used.

GM applications are allowed to change the input shaft and bearing retainer as needed to accommodate fitment in any AS classed GM chassis. Transmission cases may be machined to permit torque arm mounting and GM bolt patterns for mounting in GM applications only. No other modifications are allowed. Any bellhousing meeting the AS rules may be used.

- m. When alternate transmissions are installed, transmission cross-members must be modified to insure that engine location is kept in its original location and to facilitate installation of the transmission.
- n. Concentric hydraulic clutch release bearings may be used.
- o. Aftermarket or modified rear differential covers are allowed.

4. Suspension

a. Ride Height

Minimum ride height is five (5) inches, to be measured at the lowest point of the rocker panel, but not to include welded seams or fasteners.

b. Springs and Shock Absorbers

1. Springs of any origin may be used, provided they are of the same number and type as originally fitted and that they may be installed in the original location.
2. Any shock absorbers may be used, provided they attach to the original mounting points. The number of shock absorbers shall be the same as stock. Remote reservoir shock absorbers are permitted. The location of the reservoir is unrestricted. No shock absorber may be capable of adjustment while the car is in motion.
3. Strut equipped cars may substitute struts and/or may use any insert. On cars where the strut assembly also serves to locate a spring, the lower spring seat ride height location may be altered from stock. Spacers, including threaded units with adjustable spring seats, may be used.
4. Spacers, including threaded units with adjustable spring seats (weight jacks), may be used with coil springs. If spacers are used, they shall be located on and shall be

permanently attached to existing chassis or suspension structure, but shall not serve as a reinforcement to that structure. Material may be removed from the upper or lower spring seat to facilitate installation of the spacers. Material may be removed from the chassis, but not the bodywork, to facilitate adjustment of the spacers.

5. Limiting straps to preclude a spring from becoming dislodged are permitted.

c. Suspension Control

1. Any anti-roll bar(s), traction bar(s), panhard rod or watts linkage may be added or substituted, provided its/their installation serves no other purpose. The mounts for these devices may be welded or bolted to the structure of the vehicle. No suspension control mount or component shall be located in the trunk or driver/passenger compartment unless installed by the manufacturer as original equipment.

d. Suspension Mounting Points

1. Cars equipped with strut suspension may decamber wheels by the use of eccentric bushings at control arm pivot points, by the use of eccentric bushings at the strut-to-bearing-carrier joint, and/or by use of slotted adjusting plates at the top mounting point. If slotted plates are used, they shall be located on existing chassis structure. Material may be added or removed from the top of the strut tower to facilitate installation of adjuster plate.
2. On other forms of suspension, camber adjustments may be achieved by the use of shims and/or eccentric bushings. Rear camber shall be no more than 1/2 degree negative per side.
3. All forms of suspension may adjust caster by means of shims or eccentric bushings. Additionally, MacPherson strut equipped cars may adjust caster at the upper strut mounting point/plate.
4. One (1) stayrod may be fitted between the upper front strut/shock towers. One (1) stay rod may be fitted between each front strut/shock tower and the firewall, but no stayrod shall attach to any other front chassis, body, or engine location unless fitted as standard equipment.
5. Bushing material is unrestricted except that control arm to spindle ball joints must be stock or equivalent replacement. Ball joint may be welded or positively attached. Original unmodified control arms must be retained. Pins, keys, or weldment may be used to prevent the rotation of alternate bushings, but may serve no other purpose that that of retaining the bushing in the desired position.
6. Rubber bump stops may be removed, modified, or replaced, but their chassis mounts, brackets, etc., shall not be altered in any way.
7. Pick-up points on the rear axle housing may be relocated. The removal and / or replacement of the rear suspension

9.1.6. Sedan Category Specifications

torque arm on GM F-body cars and the upper arm on Ford Mustangs is allowed.

8. Hardware items (nuts, bolts, etc.) may be replaced by similar items performing the same fastening function(s).
9. The use of offset steering rack bushings is permitted. Offset tie rod ends for bump steer correction are allowed. Spindles may be machined so that tapered tie-rod end bolts can be replaced with straight bolts.

5. Brakes

- a. Brake pads, brake linings, and brake fluid are unrestricted.
- b. Backing plates and dirt shields may be ventilated or removed. Air ducts may be fitted to the brakes, provided that they extend in a forward direction only, and that no changes are made in the body/structure for their use. Brake drums shall not be modified other than for truing within manufacturer's specifications.
- c. Any hub/rotor may be used within the following limitations:
 1. One piece front or rear hub with rotor may be replaced with separate hub, rotor hat, and rotor.
 2. Hubs shall be of ferrous material or aluminum.
 3. Rotor hat shall be of ferrous material or aluminum and may be part of the hub or rotor.
 4. Rotor shall be of ferrous material, vented. Rotor shall be the same diameter and thickness as the standard or alternate listed on the specification line for the vehicle.
- d. Rear caliper mounting brackets may be substituted.
- e. Brake lines may be replaced with steel lines or Teflon lined metal braided hoses. Lines/hoses may be relocated and may be given additional protection. Brake fittings, adapters, and connectors are unrestricted. Brake system circuitry may be revised. The original master cylinder may be replaced by an OEM or equivalent master cylinder of the same specifications. No modification of its location or mounting is permitted.
- f. Brake proportioning valves may be used provided that they are of the inline, pressure limiting type.
- g. Parking brakes, mechanisms, and actuating components may be removed.
- h. The Club may permit alternate brake system components. Any such component shall be specifically authorized on the specification line for that vehicle.
- i. Front calipers: Any aluminum bodied caliper using four (4) or fewer pistons and using one (1) brake line per caliper as listed on the specification line for that vehicle is allowed.
 1. Front spindles may be modified to facilitate mounting of

alternate brake calipers. Spindle modifications shall serve no other purpose.

2. Alternate calipers shall be mounted in the factory location.

j. Rear calipers: Any ferrous or aluminum caliper using four or fewer pistons and using one brake line per caliper.

6. Wheels/Tires

a. Any wheel/tire may be used within the following limitations:

1. Cars may fit any wheel sixteen (16) inches in diameter or smaller. Maximum wheel width is eight (8) inches. Knockoff/quickchange type wheels are prohibited.

2. Only DOT-approved tires are permitted. Racing, recapped, or regrooved tires are not allowed. Tire size is unrestricted.

3. Track may be changed to accommodate larger tires, provided that there is safe tire/fender/chassis clearance under all conditions of steer, bump, and rebound. Wheel spacers are permitted.

4. Tire tread (that portion of the tire that contacts the ground) shall not protrude beyond the fender opening when viewed from the top perpendicular to the ground.

5. Any wheel stud, bolt, and/or nut is permitted.

7. Body/Structure

a. Fenders and wheel openings shall remain unmodified. It is permitted to roll under or flatten any interior lip on the wheel opening for tire clearance. Cars with plastic/composite fenders may remove any interior wheel opening lip, but the resulting material edge shall be no thinner than the basic fender material thickness. Non-metallic inner fender liners may be removed, replaced, or altered. Engine compartment and door rubber seals may be removed.

b. A front spoiler/air dam is permitted. It shall not protrude beyond the overall outline of the body when viewed from above perpendicular to the ground. The spoiler/air dam shall be mounted to the body, and shall extend no higher than four (4) inches above the horizontal centerline of the front wheel hubs. It shall not cover the normal grille opening(s) at the front of the car. Openings are permitted for the purposes of ducting air to the brakes, cooler, and radiator. Front parking light assemblies may be removed for ducting of air. Headlights and headlight operating ancillaries may be removed. All resulting openings shall be covered by panels of an alternate material. These covers shall be of the same contour as the original lens. Rear spoilers or wings shall be as originally fitted or as specifically authorized on the classification line for that vehicle.

c. No body component, including the spoiler/air dam, shall be lower than the lowest part of the wheel rims. OEM (factory) radiator baffle is permitted and may extend below the lowest part of the wheel rims only if installed in the stock location.

9.1.6. Sedan Category Specifications

- d. Hood and trunk pins, clips, or positive action external latches are permitted. Stock hood and trunk latches may be disabled or removed; if so, some positive action external fastening method shall be used. *Stock hood hinges may be removed, modified, or replaced.*
- e. Sunroofs (original or aftermarket) may be retained if bolted in. T-tops are prohibited.
- f. All chassis/structural repair, if performed, shall be in concurrence with factory procedures, specifications, and dimensions. Unless specifically authorized by the manufacturer for repair or allowed by these rules, no reinforcement, i.e., seam welding, material addition, etc., is permitted.
- g. Body repair shall be performed using every reasonable effort to maintain stock body contours, lips, etc.. Any body repair modification having as its purpose increased clearance is prohibited. In those circumstances where stock trim/molding pieces are unavailable through all normal replacement channels, proof of such unavailability shall be provided by the competitor.
- h. Under hood bracing on stock hoods may be modified or removed. The external profile of the hood shall remain stock.

8. Driver/Passenger Compartment - Trunk

- a. The driver's seat (only) shall be replaced with a one-piece bucket-type race seat. Factory seat tracks/brackets may be modified, reinforced, and/or removed to facilitate replacement mountings provided they perform no other function. All other seats may be removed.
- b. Any steering wheel except wood rimmed types may be used. Any shift knob may be used.
- c. Gauges and instruments are unrestricted. The instrument panel may be modified or replaced.
- d. Any interior or exterior mirrors may be used.
- e. Rear seat back, rear seat bottom cushion(s), sun visors, seat belts and their attaching hardware and bracketry may be removed. In those automobiles where the rear seat back provides the only solid bulkhead between the driver/passenger compartment and an exposed stock gas tank, a metal bulkhead completely filling the exposed seat back opening shall be installed.
- f. In those automobiles where rear seat back removal does not expose the stock gas tank directly to the driver/ passenger compartment, a metal (only) bulkhead is optional.
- g. Complete removal of interior panels is allowed. Other than to provide for the installation of required safety equipment or other authorized modifications, no other driver/passenger compartment alterations or gutting are permitted.
- h. Any removable covers used to cover spare tires, tools, bins, etc., may be removed along with attaching hardware and

bracketry. Carpets, mats, and their insulating or attaching materials may be removed from the floor and recesses of the cargo/trunk/spare tire area. Door and rear hatch weather-stripping may be removed or replaced provided the modification serves no other purpose.

- i. Dead pedal/foot rest and heel stop may be added.
- j. Removal of wiring associated with a component which may be removed by these rules is permitted. All non-essential wiring, switches, gauges, horns, flashers, relays, and lights may be removed. Existing wiring may be substituted.
- k. Modifications may be made to the foot pedals to improve the comfort of and control accessibility to the driver.
- l. Frame or subframe shall be stock for body used. The front and rear subframes may be tied together (front to rear, without crossing the centerline of the chassis) with subframe connectors consisting of curved or straight steel tubing (round, square, or rectangular section) with a maximum wall thickness of 0.125". These connectors may be bolted or welded to the subframes. These connectors may extend under the floor or may extend through the floor with the floor completely welded to this member.
- m. Windshield defrosters are allowed as long as they serve no other purpose. Windshield wipers, motors, arms and brackets may be removed or replaced.

9. Safety

- a. Original door hinges, safety intrusion beam, and remainder of door structure shall be retained. Doors may be pinned, not bolted, for safety. All door glass and winding mechanisms may be removed.
- b. Steering lock mechanisms and airbags/ passive restraint systems shall be removed.
- c. Fuel cells are mandatory. Cell size is not restricted. It shall be located within twelve (12) inches of the original fuel tank location. Additional reinforcement may be added to support the fuel cell, but such reinforcement shall not attach to the roll cage. Floor pan may be modified for installation.
- d. OEM light assemblies (i.e. fog lamps, driving lights, etc.) mounted on or below (but not in) the bumper shall be removed. Resulting holes may be used for the purpose of ducting air to the brakes, cooler and or radiator as permitted in D.7.b.
- e. *The steering column is unrestricted. A collapsible type steering column is strongly recommended. The driver's normal seated position must not be relocated.*

E. CAR CLASSIFICATION

No automatic transmissions, turbochargers/ superchargers, or convertibles are permitted in American Sedan. Cars are classified by body style and engine displacement. All components and/or assemblies utilized, except for engine block, shall originate on a vehicle of the body style and displacement classified or be authorized on the car's specification line.

9.1.6. Sedan Category Specifications

NOTE: For competition in American Sedan 1993 + Chevrolet Camaros and Pontiac Firebirds shall be prepared to 1982-1992 Chevrolet Camaro and Pontiac Firebird engine and transmission specifications per current American Sedan Category Specifications. Ford Mustangs shall be prepared to the 79-93 Mustang engine and transmission specifications per the current American Sedan Category Specifications.

F. ENGINE BUILD SHEETS

No. of Cylinders: V-8

Bore (Max): 4.040"

Stroke (Max): 3.500"

Compression Ratio: 10.30 Max.

Piston to Deck Clr: Not to exceed 0.013" above block deck surface (zero deck)

Valve Lift: 0.5000" Max. @ 0.0000" lash

Head Casting #'s: see spec lines

Crankshaft Casting #'s:

GM: 3932442, 14088526, 14088835, 566607

Ford: 2M, 2MA, 2MAB, 2MAC, 2MAD, 2MAE, E1AE-AA, E7AE-AA

Notes:

1. Any commercially available steel crankshaft which meets approved stroke, journal diameters and other specified dimensions and requirements is permitted. The minimum weight for any steel crankshaft shall be 42 lbs.
2. Crankshaft casting seam flash may be deburred.
3. Steel main bearing caps may be fitted provided no other modifications are made to any approved part or specified dimension.

BLOCK

Crankshaft Housing Bore: 2.4412-2.6416"

Block Deck Height:

GM: 9.0070-9.0430"

Ford: 8.1880-8.2240"

Bore Spacing:

GM: 4.4000"

Ford: 4.3800"

Options:

1. One-piece rear main seal adapter (with seal) may be used.
2. Cylinder block oil restrictors may be installed.
3. Block may be machined for the purpose of installing cylinder O-rings.
4. Block may be machined to true warped surfaces
5. Block casting seam flash may be deburred.
6. *Lifter bore sleeving is permitted.*

CONNECTING RODS

Big End Bore: 2.2247-2.2398"

Pin Fit: Floating or Interference Fit

Center to Center: 6.00" Max

Material: Forged Steel / Cast Iron (No Billet)

Alternate Manufacture: Any rod meeting the AS specs is permitted.

Options:

1. Wrist pin oiling holes may be added.

CAMSHAFT

Drive Type: Single or Dual-row chain

Lifter Type: Solid, flat-tappet

Lifter Dia: .8750" nominal

Options:

1. Camshaft thrust button may be installed

CRANKSHAFT

Main Journal Dia (Min): 2.2182"

Rod Journal Dia (Min): 2.0690"

Options:

1. Crankshaft casting seam flash may be deburred.

PISTON

Material: Aluminum (Cast or Forged)

Ring Configuration: 3 rings, above pin

Dome Configuration: *Any dome configuration is permitted.*

Pin Diameter: .930" Max

Options:

1. Pins may be centered or offset. Offset shall not exceed factory specifications.

CYLINDER HEADS

Valve Job (Head): Refer to Figure 1

Intake Valve Size (Max): 1.94"

Exhaust Valve Size (Max): 1.54"

Valve Stem Diameter: *Minimum stock stem diameter shall be maintained for at least 70% of the overall valve length (measured from stem to tip).*

Port Volume (Max.): *see spec line*

Options:

1. Angle milling permitted on head gasket or intake manifold gasket surface(s) only. Modification or machining of exhaust manifold surfaces of cylinder head is prohibited.
2. Intake manifold surface may be milled to match angle milled head.
3. Heads may be machined to accept pushrod guide plates.
4. Heads may be machined to accept screw-in rocker studs.
5. Heads may be machined to for the purpose of installing integral o-ring head gaskets.
6. Heat riser passage may be blocked from intake manifold side of cylinder head only.
7. Valve spring pockets may be machined.

Notes:

1. Absolutely no modification, machining, tooling, etc. of the combustion chambers is permitted.

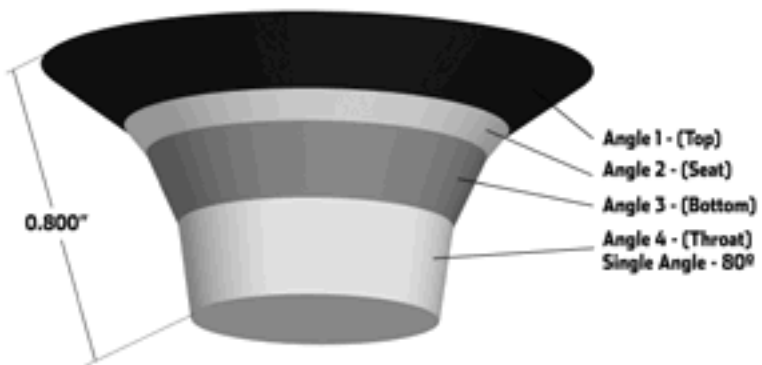
MISCELLANEOUS

1. Direct replacement high volume/pressure oil pumps may be fitted provided that no modification to the engine is required for their installation. Alternate oil pump drive shafts may be fitted.

G. MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

Measurement standards shall be as specified in Appendix C. with the following exceptions: Wheelbase has a tolerance of + 2"/- 1".

FIGURE 1



AS	Wheel-base	Gear Ratios Std. (or Alt.)	Brakes (Max) (in/mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Cadillac CTS-V (04-05) Restricted Prep.	113.4	2.97, 2.07, 1.43, 1.00, 0.84, 0.56	(F) 355 Vented Disc (R) 365 Vented Disc	3940	Cars shall be prepared to ASCS except that engines and transmissions/final drives must comply with TCS sections 9.1.10.D, 9.1.10.D.1, 9.1.10.D.4. Exhaust systems may be modified per ASCS specifications except OEM manifolds must be maintained. OEM engine/transmission mounts must be maintained. OEM accessory drives must be maintained, except for removal of Air Conditioning Compressors and Supplemental A.I.R. pumps. Shorter drive belts and/or idler pulleys may be utilized. OEM overbore replacement pistons may be utilized. ABS brake systems must be disabled by disconnecting a front wheel speed sensor. An additional rear brake proportioning valve may be added. Factory fuel tanks may be utilized until Dec 31st 2009 unless specifically allowed. Roll cages in existing cars must meet or exceed 2003 TCS specifications. Newly constructed cars must meet ASCS roll cage requirements. A .060 in. thick SIR may be added to maintain performance parity within the class. Max. Tire Size: 275, Max. Wheel Size: 18 x 9.5.
Cadillac CTS-V (06-07) Restricted Prep.	113.4	2.97, 2.07, 1.43, 1.00, 0.84, 0.56	(F) 355 Vented Disc (R) 365 Vented Disc	3990	Cars shall be prepared to ASCS except that engines and transmissions/final drives must comply with TCS sections 9.1.10.D, 9.1.10.D.1, 9.1.10.D.4. Exhaust systems may be modified per ASCS specifications except OEM manifolds must be maintained. OEM engine/transmission mounts must be maintained. OEM accessory drives must be maintained, except for removal of Air Conditioning Compressors and Supplemental A.I.R. pumps. Shorter drive belts and/or idler pulleys may be utilized. OEM overbore replacement pistons may be utilized. ABS brake systems must be disabled by disconnecting a front wheel speed sensor. An additional rear brake proportioning valve may be added. Factory fuel tanks may be utilized until Dec 31st 2009 unless specifically allowed. Roll cages in existing cars must meet or exceed 2003 TCS specifications. Newly constructed cars must meet ASCS roll cage requirements. A .060 in. thick SIR may be added to maintain performance parity within the class. Max. Tire Size: 275, Max. Wheel Size: 18 x 9.5.
Camaro & Firebird (82-92)	101.0	3.42, 2.28, 1.45, 1.00 or 2.95, 1.94, 1.34, 1.00, 0.73 or 3.35, 1.93, 1.29, 1.00, 0.61	12.2 x 1.25 Disc	3280 Over 313 CID 3580	Dana 44 axle permitted. Harwood fiberglass hood (P/N 12100) is permitted. Engine built to A/S Build Sheet specifications with the following: Head Casting #'s: 14101081, 14014416 Port Volume (Max.): 081 casting: 170.00 cc IN/65.00 EX; 416 Casting 168.00cc IN/60.00 EX
Camaro & Firebird (93-02)	101.1	2.95, 1.94, 1.34, 1.00, 0.73 or 3.35, 1.93, 1.29, 1.00, 0.61	12.2 x 1.25 Disc	3280 Over 313 CID 3580	Dana 44 axle permitted. Alt Hood: American Sports Car Design, Inc. (Part # S-400) w/rear opening closed. Right side wiper mechanism may be removed and underside of cowl may be modified to facilitate carb installation. P/S bracket may be modified or replaced to accommodate the P/S pump. The cowl and shock tower sheet metal may be modified to allow the installation of an 82-92 F-body brake booster and master cylinder. Camaro SS hood from SLP or SVD is permitted with ram air opening sealed to prevent the passage of air. Engine/transmission installation procedure as provided by SCCA Club Racing shall be utilized. WS6 hood is permitted with ram air opening sealed to prevent the passage of air. Engine built to A/S Build Sheet specifications with the following: Head Casting #'s: 14101081, 14014416 Port Volume (Max.): 081 casting: 170.00 cc IN/65.00 EX; 416 Casting 168.00cc IN/60.00 EX
Camaro & Firebird (93-97) Restricted Prep.	101.1	2.97, 2.07, 1.43, 1.00, 0.80, 0.62	12.2 x 1.25 Disc	3580	Cars shall be prepared to ASCS except that engines and transmissions/final drives must comply with TCS sections 9.1.10.D, 9.1.10.D.1, 9.1.10.D.4. Exhaust systems may be modified per ASCS specifications except OEM manifolds must be maintained. OEM engine/transmission mounts must be maintained. OEM accessory drives must be maintained, except for removal of Air Conditioning Compressors and Supplemental A.I.R. pumps. Shorter drive belts and/or idler pulleys may be utilized. OEM overbore replacement pistons may be utilized. ABS brake systems must be disabled by disconnecting a front wheel speed sensor. An additional rear brake proportioning valve may be added. Factory fuel tanks may be utilized until Dec 31st 2009 unless specifically allowed. Roll cages in existing cars must meet or exceed 2003 TCS specifications. Newly constructed cars must meet ASCS roll cage requirements. A .060 in. thick SIR may be added to maintain performance parity within the class. Max. Tire Size: 275, Max. Wheel Size: 16 x 8.

GCR - 489

9.1.6. Sedan Category Specifications

AS	Wheel-base	Gear Ratios Std. (or Alt.)	Brakes (Max) (in/mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Mustang Incl. Cobra & Cobra R (79-93)	100.4	3.07, 1.72, 1.00, 0.70 or 2.95, 1.94, 1.34, 1.00, 0.63 or 3.35, 1.99, 1.33, 1.00, 0.68	12.2 x 1.25 Disc	3080 Over 313 CID 3580	Permitted: Rear disc brake kit (M-2300-C) and/or 5-lug kit (M-2300-F). Engine built to A/S Build Sheet specifications with the following: Head Casting #'s: F3ZE-AA (GT40), F1ZE-AA (GT-40), F77E-AA (GT-40P) Port Volume (Max.): 143.00cc IN/54.00cc EX (GT-40 & GT-40P) Fiberglass hoods, including cowl hoods up to 3 " may be used. Otherwise, the external profile of the hood shall remain stock. Ram air openings and rear openings must be blocked off to prevent passage of air.
Mustang Incl. Cobra thru 95 (94-98)	101.3	2.95, 1.94, 1.34, 1.00, 0.63 or 3.35, 1.99, 1.33, 1.00, 0.68	12.2 x 1.25 Disc	3280 Over 313 CID 3580	Cobra R hood (F5ZV-16612-AA) is permitted with rear opening closed off. Hydro boost braking system is not permitted. Any 1994, and up, Mustang vacuum assisted braking system shall be used. Engine built to A/S Build Sheet specifications with the following: Head Casting #'s: F3ZE-AA (GT40), F1ZE-AA (GT-40), F77E-AA (GT-40P) Port Volume (Max.): 143.00cc IN/54.00cc EX (GT-40 & GT-40P) Fiberglass hoods, including cowl hoods up to 3 " may be used. Otherwise, the external profile of the hood shall remain stock. Ram air openings and rear openings must be blocked off to prevent passage of air.
Mustang Cobra (94-95) Restricted Prep.	101.3	3.35, 1.99, 1.33, 1.00, 0.68	(F) 330 Vented Disc (R) 296 Vented Disc	3580	Cars shall be prepared to ASCS except that engines and transmissions/final drives must comply with TCS sections 9.1.10.D, 9.1.10.D.1, 9.1.10.D.4. Exhaust systems may be modified per ASCS specifications except OEM manifolds must be maintained. OEM engine/transmission mounts must be maintained. OEM accessory drives must be maintained, except for removal of Air Conditioning Compressors and Supplemental A.I.R. pumps. Shorter drive belts and/or idler pulleys may be utilized. OEM overbore replacement pistons may be utilized. ABS brake systems must be disabled by disconnecting a front wheel speed sensor. An additional rear brake proportioning valve may be added. Factory fuel tanks may be utilized until Dec 31st 2009 unless specifically allowed. Roll cages in existing cars must meet or exceed 2003 TCS specifications. Newly constructed cars must meet ASCS roll cage requirements. A .060 in. thick SIR may be added to maintain performance parity within the class. Max. Tire Size: 275, Max. Wheel Size: 17 x 9.
Mustang Cobra R (1995) Restricted Prep.	101.3	3.27, 1.98, 1.34, 1.00, 0.68	(F) 330 Vented Disc (R) 296 Vented Disc	3680	Cars shall be prepared to ASCS except that engines and transmissions/final drives must comply with TCS sections 9.1.10.D, 9.1.10.D.1, 9.1.10.D.4. Exhaust systems may be modified per ASCS specifications except OEM manifolds must be maintained. OEM engine/transmission mounts must be maintained. OEM accessory drives must be maintained, except for removal of Air Conditioning Compressors and Supplemental A.I.R. pumps. Shorter drive belts and/or idler pulleys may be utilized. OEM overbore replacement pistons may be utilized. ABS brake systems must be disabled by disconnecting a front wheel speed sensor. An additional rear brake proportioning valve may be added. Factory fuel tanks may be utilized until Dec 31st 2009 unless specifically allowed. Roll cages in existing cars must meet or exceed 2003 TCS specifications. Newly constructed cars must meet ASCS roll cage requirements. A .060 in. thick SIR may be added to maintain performance parity within the class. Max. Tire Size: 275, Max. Wheel Size: (F)17 x 9 (R)17x10.
Mustang Cobra (96-98) Restricted Prep.	101.3	3.37, 1.99, 1.33, 1.00, 0.67	(F) 330 Vented Disc (R) 296 Vented Disc	3480	Cars shall be prepared to ASCS except that engines and transmissions/final drives must comply with TCS sections 9.1.10.D, 9.1.10.D.1, 9.1.10.D.4. Exhaust systems may be modified per ASCS specifications except OEM manifolds must be maintained. OEM engine/transmission mounts must be maintained. OEM accessory drives must be maintained, except for removal of Air Conditioning Compressors and Supplemental A.I.R. pumps. Shorter drive belts and/or idler pulleys may be utilized. OEM overbore replacement pistons may be utilized. ABS brake systems must be disabled by disconnecting a front wheel speed sensor. An additional rear brake proportioning valve may be added. Factory fuel tanks may be utilized until Dec 31st 2009 unless specifically allowed. Roll cages in existing cars must meet or exceed 2003 TCS specifications. Newly constructed cars must meet ASCS roll cage requirements. A .060 in. thick SIR may be added to maintain performance parity within the class. Max. Tire Size: 275, Max. Wheel Size: 17 x 9.

AS	Wheel-base	Gear Ratios Std. (or Alt.)	Brakes (Max) (in/mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Mustang Cobra (99-02) Restricted Prep.	101.3	3.37, 1.99, 1.33, 1.00, 0.68	(F) 330 Vented Disc (R) 296 Vented Disc	3680	Cars shall be prepared to ASCS except that engines and transmissions/final drives must comply with TCS sections 9.1.10.D, 9.1.10.D.1, 9.1.10.D.4. Exhaust systems may be modified per ASCS specifications except OEM manifolds must be maintained. OEM engine/transmission mounts must be maintained. OEM accessory drives must be maintained, except for removal of Air Conditioning Compressors and Supplemental A.I.R. pumps. Shorter drive belts and/or idler pulleys may be utilized. OEM overbore replacement pistons may be utilized. ABS brake systems must be disabled by disconnecting a front wheel speed sensor. An additional rear brake proportioning valve may be added. Factory fuel tanks may be utilized until Dec 31st 2009 unless specifically allowed. Roll cages in existing cars must meet or exceed 2003 TCS specifications. Newly constructed cars must meet ASCS roll cage requirements. A .060 in. thick SIR may be added to maintain performance parity within the class. Max. Tire Size: 275, Max. Wheel Size: 17 x 9.
Mustang Incl. Cobra (99-04)	101.3	2.95, 1.94, 1.34, 1.00, 0.63 or 3.35, 1.99, 1.33, 1.00, 0.68	12.2 x 1.25 Disc	3280 Over 313 CID 3580	Cobra R bodywork and independent rear suspension not permitted. '94-'95 Mustang K-member may be used to facilitate installation of 302 engine. Under no circumstances is the '99-'00 K-member to be modified. Hydro boost braking system is not permitted. Any 1994, and up, Mustang vacuum assisted braking system shall be used. Engine built to A/S Build Sheet specifications with the following: Head Casting #'s: F3ZE-AA (GT40), F1ZE-AA (GT-40), F77E-AA (GT-40P) Port Volume (Max.): 143.00cc IN/54.00cc EX (GT-40 & GT-40P) Fiberglass hoods, including cowl hoods up to 3 " may be used. Otherwise, the external profile of the hood shall remain stock. Ram air openings and rear openings must be blocked off to prevent passage of air.
Mustang Mach 1 (03-04) Restricted Prep.	101.3	3.38, 2.00, 1.62, 1.27, 1.00, 0.79	(F) 330 Vented Disc (R) 296 Vented Disc	3480	Cars shall be prepared to ASCS except that engines and transmissions/final drives must comply with TCS sections 9.1.10.D, 9.1.10.D.1, 9.1.10.D.4. Exhaust systems may be modified per ASCS specifications except OEM manifolds must be maintained. OEM engine/transmission mounts must be maintained. OEM accessory drives must be maintained, except for removal of Air Conditioning Compressors and Supplemental A.I.R. pumps. Shorter drive belts and/or idler pulleys may be utilized. OEM overbore replacement pistons may be utilized. ABS brake systems must be disabled by disconnecting a front wheel speed sensor. An additional rear brake proportioning valve may be added. Factory fuel tanks may be utilized until Dec 31st 2009 unless specifically allowed. Roll cages in existing cars must meet or exceed 2003 TCS specifications. Newly constructed cars must meet ASCS roll cage requirements. A .060 in. thick SIR may be added to maintain performance parity within the class. Max. Tire Size: 275, Max. Wheel Size: 17 x 9.
Mustang GT (2005)	107.1	3.38, 2.00, 1.32, 1.00, .675 or 2.95, 1.94, 1.34, 1.00, 0.63	12.2 x 1.25 Disc	3280 Over 313 CID 3580	Engine/transmission installation procedure as provided by SCCA Club Racing shall be utilized. Engine built to A/S Build Sheet specifications with the following: Head Casting #'s: F3ZE-AA (GT40), F1ZE-AA (GT-40), F77E-AA (GT-40P) Port Volume (Max.): 143.00cc IN/54.00cc EX (GT-40 & GT-40P) Fiberglass hoods, including cowl hoods up to 3 " may be used. Otherwise, the external profile of the hood shall remain stock. Ram air openings and rear openings must be blocked off to prevent passage of air.
Mustang Coupe GT (05-07) Restricted Prep.	107.1	3.38, 2.00, 1.32, 1.00, 0.68	(F) 335 Vented Disc (R) 300 Vented Disc	3480	Cars shall be prepared to ASCS except that engines and transmissions/final drives must comply with TCS sections 9.1.10.D, 9.1.10.D.1, 9.1.10.D.4. Exhaust systems may be modified per ASCS specifications except OEM manifolds must be maintained. OEM engine/transmission mounts must be maintained. OEM accessory drives must be maintained, except for removal of Air Conditioning Compressors and Supplemental A.I.R. pumps. Shorter drive belts and/or idler pulleys may be utilized. OEM overbore replacement pistons may be utilized. ABS brake systems must be disabled by disconnecting a front wheel speed sensor. An additional rear brake proportioning valve may be added. Factory fuel tanks may be utilized until Dec 31st 2009 unless specifically allowed. Roll cages in existing cars must meet or exceed 2003 TCS specifications. Newly constructed cars must meet ASCS roll cage requirements. A .060 in. thick SIR may be added to maintain performance parity within the class. Max. Tire Size: 275, Max. Wheel Size: 17 x 9.

GCR - 491

9.1.6. Sedan Category Specifications

AS	Wheel-base	Gear Ratios Std. (or Alt.)	Brakes (Max) (in/mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Capri (79-86)	100.4	3.07, 1.72, 1.00, 0.70 or 2.95, 1.94, 1.34, 1.00, 0.63 or 3.35, 1.99, 1.33, 1.00, 0.68	12.2 x 1.25 Disc	3080 Over 313 CID 3580	Permitted: Rear disc brake kit (M-2300-C) and/or 5-lug kit (M-2300-F). Engine built to A/S Build Sheet specifications with the following: Head Casting #'s: F3ZE-AA (GT40), F1ZE-AA (GT-40), F7ZE-AA (GT-40P) Port Volume (Max.): 143.00cc IN/54.00cc EX (GT-40 & GT-40P) Fiberglass hoods, including cowl hoods up to 3 " may be used. Otherwise, the external profile of the hood shall remain stock. Ram air openings and rear openings must be blocked off to prevent passage of air.
GTO (04-06)	109.8	2.95, 1.94, 1.34, 1.00, 0.73 or 3.35, 1.93, 1.29, 1.00, 0.61	12.2 x 1.25 Disc	3480 Over 313 CID 3680	Engine/Transmission installation procedure as provided by SCCA Club Racing shall be utilized (TBD). Production IRS allowed w/ a maximum camber of -0.5° at static ride height. Engine built to A/S Build Sheet specifications with the following: Head Casting #'s: 14101081, 14014416 Port Volume (Max.): 081 casting: 170.00 cc in/65.00 EX; 416 Casting 168.00cc IN/60.00 EX
GTO (04-05) Restricted Prep.	109.8	2.97, 2.07, 1.43, 1.00, 0.84, 0.57	(F) 320 Vented Disc (R) 286 Vented Disc	3630	Cars shall be prepared to ASCS except that engines and transmissions/final drives must comply with TCS sections 9.1.10.D, 9.1.10.D.1, 9.1.10.D.4. Exhaust systems may be modified per ASCS specifications except OEM manifolds must be maintained. OEM engine/transmission mounts must be maintained. OEM accessory drives must be maintained, except for removal of Air Conditioning Compressors and Supplemental A.I.R. pumps. Shorter drive belts and/or idler pulleys may be utilized. OEM overbore replacement pistons may be utilized. ABS brake systems must be disabled by disconnecting a front wheel speed sensor. An additional rear brake proportioning valve may be added. Factory fuel tanks may be utilized until Dec 31st 2009 unless specifically allowed. Roll cages in existing cars must meet or exceed 2003 TCS specifications. Newly constructed cars must meet ASCS roll cage requirements. A .060 in. thick SIR may be added to maintain performance parity within the class. Max. Tire Size: 275, Max. Wheel Size: 18 x 8.5.
GTO (2006) Restricted Prep.	109.8	2.97, 2.07, 1.43, 1.00, 0.84, 0.57	(F) 320 Vented Disc (R) 286 Vented Disc	3680	Cars shall be prepared to ASCS except that engines and transmissions/final drives must comply with TCS sections 9.1.10.D, 9.1.10.D.1, 9.1.10.D.4. Exhaust systems may be modified per ASCS specifications except OEM manifolds must be maintained. OEM engine/transmission mounts must be maintained. OEM accessory drives must be maintained, except for removal of Air Conditioning Compressors and Supplemental A.I.R. pumps. Shorter drive belts and/or idler pulleys may be utilized. OEM overbore replacement pistons may be utilized. ABS brake systems must be disabled by disconnecting a front wheel speed sensor. An additional rear brake proportioning valve may be added. Factory fuel tanks may be utilized until Dec 31st 2009 unless specifically allowed. Roll cages in existing cars must meet or exceed 2003 TCS specifications. Newly constructed cars must meet ASCS roll cage requirements. A .060 in. thick SIR may be added to maintain performance parity within the class. Max. Tire Size: 275, Max. Wheel Size: 18 x 8.5.

INTRODUCTION SSCS

These specifications are presented as an adjunct to your Factory Shop Manual. They are not meant to supersede the information that is in your manual that legitimately applies to your make, model, and year of car, with the exception of the following items. TIRE SIZES, RIM WIDTHS, SPRINGS, SWAY BAR(S), AND PERFORMANCE EQUIPMENT. In the case of the foregoing exceptions, the SSS will have priority. Voids or mistakes that may occur in the SSCS do not allow you to change your vehicle to conform to the SSCS.

These specifications reflect the best information available at the time of publication. Any error found in this edition will be updated when reliable specifications are available from the factory/factory distributor or other sources recognized by SCCA, Inc.

No interchange or updating or backdating of parts or specifications between models or model years is permitted even though they may appear on the same line. A model is defined as a unique car configuration which can be identified by means of decoding the Vehicle Identification Number.

9.1.7. SHOWROOM STOCK CATEGORY

These specifications are part of the SCCA GCR and all automobiles shall conform to GCR Section 9.

A. Definition

The Showroom Stock Category shall be considered primarily as a form for the membership to race street stock automobiles. Eligibility of cars may be discontinued at any time, for any reason other than competitive stature. The proof of legality or illegality shall rest upon the protester and/or protestee.

NOTE: Showroom Stock category cars shall be in compliance with Federal Standards, specifically ARB and EPA certifications, and as specified for each automobile listed on its Showroom Stock Specification (SSCS) line and as permitted by these rules. A Shop Manual or its equivalent for the specific make, model, and year of automobile is required to be in the possession of each entrant. Factory Shop/Service Manuals may come in the form of printed material, microfiche, CDs, DVDs and/or Internet access to manufacturer sponsored web-based databases. It is the responsibility of the competitor to provide the electronic device capable of accessing the data for compliance verification. If Factory Shop/Service Manuals are not available, then the competitor shall have a copy of the official SCCA Vehicle Technical Sheet (VTS) with them at every event and shall present it for reference when officially requested. The manual is intended to aid Scrutineers in identifying parts and the configuration of the automobile. Overhaul procedures that in the slightest way would increase performance are not to be utilized; e.g., milled heads/blocks, porting, etc. Blueprinting and balancing are inconsistent with the philosophy of this class and are not permitted.

B. Automobile Eligibility

Cars eligible for competition in a given year are those classified by the Club Racing Board by December 31st of the previous year. The Club Racing Board may reclassify cars during their first year of competition, effective the following year. Cars classified will be approved by ARB, EPA and DOT for sale in the United States. They shall be models intended to be available to the general public for purchase.

9.1.7. Showroom Stock Category Specifications

The Club Racing Board may classify any particular model of a car, as determined by the VIN, or permit specific options listed on the spec line for that car. No unlisted models or options are eligible. If no specific model or options are listed, then the classified car shall be the base model with no options. Cars will be eligible for competition from the time they are classified until the end of the tenth calendar year of competition of the latest model year listed on the specification line. Current model year cars will be eligible for classification consideration if they are available to the general public through the normal dealer network by March 1st of the model year.

To be considered for classification a factory workshop manual or its equivalent and a Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association (MVMA) "Manufacturers Motor Vehicle Specifications" form or equivalent, the Official SCCA Vehicle Technical Sheet (VTS), shall be on file with the Club Racing Department. Should the factory workshop manual not be available by December 31st of the year of classification, the official SCCA VTS shall be considered sufficient for the purposes of classification and shall be supplanted by the factory workshop manual or its equivalent (See TCS Section 9.1.10.B) when it becomes available. Copies of the official SCCA VTS sheets may be acquired from the SCCA National Office Technical Department.

If the manufacturer certifies that there are no technical changes between model years of a previously classified car, the factory workshop manuals or equivalent and the Official SCCA VTS on file at the National Office shall be considered sufficient for classification and compliance purposes. The certification shall become a permanent record of the classification in the National Office Technical Department.

Only those cars listed each year are eligible to compete. No updating or backdating of cars, models, specifications, and/or components thereof shall be permitted. Additions and deletions of automobiles shall be at the discretion of the SCCA. Automobiles sold by the Manufacturer/Distributor that are designated not for public use or cannot be licensed are not allowed in SS classes. The vehicle identification number (VIN) shall correspond with the model automobile classified. VIN plates or stampings shall remain in place. There must be a minimum of two (2) VIN plates or stampings that correspond with the model automobile classified. The tenth (10) position letter of the VIN determines the model year of the car ("W" = 1998, "X" = 1999, "Y" = 2000, "1" = 2001, "2" = 2002, "3" = 2003, etc.).

C. Classification

Automobiles eligible for competition shall be divided into two (2) classes at the discretion of the SCCA. These classifications will be reviewed on an annual basis and will be effective as of January 1st.

The classes are as follows: SSB and SSC.

D. Technical and Safety Items

The following represent the only safety items and modifications permitted and required on automobiles involved in Showroom Stock competition. Cars must meet comply with the GCR and the SSCS. The addition of safety items not specifically listed is not permitted. No permitted component/modification shall additionally perform a prohibited function.

1. Roll cages shall be contained entirely within the driver/passenger compartment. Carpet/padding may be cut for roll cage installation.

Front and rear braces may pass through interior trim panels. The front or side hoops may extend through the dash pad. This includes the forward part of the door if it is an extension of the dash pad.

2. Installation of a fire extinguisher or fire system as specified in GCR 9.3.22.
3. Installation of a safety harness system as specified in Section 9.3.18 of the GCR.
4. Cars with convertible tops shall have them stowed as provided by the manufacturer. Removable hardtops, unless required by specification line, or roof panels and hatchback privacy covers shall be completely removed from cars that are so equipped. Sunroofs, removable roof panels and "T" tops are permitted only if installed by the manufacturer of the vehicle. Sunroofs must be retained on the vehicle and securely bolted in place unless operating rails adequately secure the panel.

Hardtops: If a hardtop is required, it shall be the original equipment hardtop from the vehicle manufacturer unless an alternate part number or manufacturer is listed on the vehicle spec line.

5. All cars shall run with both front door windows fully open (down) and shall have driver's side window safety net per GCR 9.3.52. Any cars where a window safety net cannot be installed, arm restraints shall be used. Arm restraints are not an acceptable substitute for window nets in other cars. Window safety nets shall be mounted in such a manner to provide protection in the event the driver's door opens.
6. Passive restraint systems shall be deactivated. *
7. Air bag systems shall be disarmed and may be removed.* If so equipped, the rolling door lock mechanism may be deactivated by unplugging the components.
- * If car is to be used on public roads, we recommend that these items be reactivated/rearmed/replaced when not in competition.
8. The driver's seat (only) shall be replaced with a one-piece bucket-type race seat. Factory seat tracks/brackets may be modified, reinforced, and/or removed to facilitate replacement mountings provided they perform no other function.
9. Steering lock mechanisms may be removed.
10. An electrical master switch may be installed.

E. Vehicle Preparation

The following represents the only items authorized in the preparation of a vehicle for Showroom Stock competition other than safety items as required in Section 9.1.7.D. Modifications shall not be made unless specifically authorized herein. No permitted component/ modification shall additionally perform a prohibited function.

1. Appearance shall be neat and clean. Automobiles that are dirty either externally or in the engine or passenger compartments, or that show bodywork damage or that are partially or totally in primer, or that do not bear the prescribed identification marks shall not be

9.1.7. Showroom Stock Category Specifications

approved for competition. Vehicles may be painted any color(s).

2. Towing eyes per GCR Section 9.3.46 shall be fitted.
3. Hubcaps, wheel trim rings, jack, and tools shall be removed.
4. All mud flaps shall be removed.
5. Spare wheels and tires may be removed. Spare tire covers and trunk mats and/or trunk carpeting shall be removed if they present a hazard as a loose flying or flapping object.
6. All adjustments shall be at the manufacturer's specification and/or within the manufacturer's specified tolerances
7. Tires: All cars shall run the tire size as listed for the vehicle in the SSCS or an authorized replacement size. When authorized replacement tires are used, the same size of tire shall be used on each axle (front tires need not be the same size as rear tires).

All tires shall be DOT approved and shall be offered for sale over the counter through the manufacturer's tire dealer network. Racing, recapped, and regrooved tires are prohibited. The brand of tire and tire pressures are unrestricted. The only modifications allowed to tires are having treads "shaved" or "trued."

All cars shall run tires with a minimum of a "U" speed rating. For size determination, the molded section shall be used. All cars are allowed a section increase of 10 mm or 20 mm (e.g., 195 may use 205 or 215). All cars are allowed an aspect ratio increase or decrease of 5 or 10 (e.g., 55 may use 45, 50, 60 or 65). All cars listed with an aspect ratio of 75 or higher may use an aspect ratio of 70.

8. Wheels: Wheels shall be standard equipment for the make, model, and year of automobile, or as listed in the SSCS and approved by ARB and EPA certification for that automobile. All four (4) wheels shall be the same style and material.
9. Radios and air conditioners are the only options permitted and may be non-manufacturer, standard equipment, or except as shown for each car in the SSCS. Two-way radios may be used. Hand controls are allowed in those instances where the driver can demonstrate the physical need for them.
10. Fuel, coolant, oil fluid hoses and clamps, oil filters, fuel filters, and belts (fan, alternator, etc.) may be substituted with others of equivalent OEM specifications.
11. Brake fluid: May be substituted with other equivalent OEM specification.
12. Lubricants: Lubricants may be substituted with any lubricant. Additives are unrestricted.
13. Spark Plugs: Authorized spark plugs listed in spark plug manufacturer's Application Charts, Owners Manual, Official Factory Shop Manual, or equivalent OEM justified by one cross reference chart. Use of resistor or non-resistor type spark plug allowed.

14. "Special performance" specifications from the manufacturer that go beyond those listed on a specification line for a car will not be considered valid.

Any manufacturer determined to be supplying false specifications to competitors or to SCCA will be advised that the specifications shall be withdrawn or the eligibility of the car(s) involved will be terminated. The Club Racing Board is authorized to implement these terminations on an immediate basis without the Board of Directors' approval.

In the case of service circulars, recalls, etc., the burden of proof of validity will be upon the competitor.

15. Ride height: Ride heights specified in the SSCS will be used as a guideline only. If there is a discrepancy, more detailed inspection will be necessary.
16. Batteries may be replaced with those of alternate manufacture provided they are of similar amp-hour capacity and weight.
17. Weight: The minimum weight as listed on the SSCS line is with driver and required ballast. If a cool suit system is utilized, the cool suit system shall be weighed with the car as it came off the track.
18. Fuel: Only the fuel type specified by the Owner's and/or Factory Service Manual may be used. Refer to GCR Section 9.3.25 for permitted fuel specifications.
19. Removal of Air Conditioning System: The factory and/or after market air conditioning systems may be removed provided that at least the following items associated with the system are also removed: compressor, condenser, H.D. radiator, H.D. springs/sway bars, H.D. shocks, larger tires, engine and transmission oil coolers, and cooling fans. All ductwork, wiring, Freon lines, valves, evaporators, and dryers may remain. Items that serve a dual purpose, such as the alternator/air conditioning compressor bracket, may not be substituted.
20. Removal of radio and speaker components is permitted.
21. A radiator screen of one-fourth (1/4) inch minimum mesh may be added in front of the radiator and contained within the bodywork.
22. Air filter elements may be substituted with other air filters of equivalent specifications and fit in the stock location with no modifications. Must be substantiated by a minimum of one (1) manufacturer cross-reference for specific vehicle application.
23. Brake pad/lining of any manufacture may be used.
24. The Club Racing Board may approve the use of automatic transmissions and/or hand controls on a case-by-case basis.
25. Interior mirror(s) may be replaced with a multi-panel type mirror, but shall not extend beyond the confines of the interior.
26. Exhaust system may be removed and or modified within the following parameters:
 - A. Any part of the exhaust system beyond the catalytic converter(s)

9.1.1.7. Showroom Stock Category Specifications

may be replaced provided:

1. Said replacement system retains the same original configuration, e.g., routing, single, dual, etc.
 2. The system exits from beneath the body in the same approximate location(s) as the original. When a factory (OEM) single exhaust system is cosmetically split into dual outlets, it is permitted to continue as a single system provided it exits in approximately the same location as one of the originals.
 3. The system meets all appropriate event-specific sound level requirements.
27. Aftermarket steering wheels, and their required mounting modifications, are permitted.
28. Lap Timing and Data Acquisition Devices:
Lap timing devices that perform no function other than to relay lap times to the driver (Longacre Hot Lap, Intercomp Lap Timer, etc.) are permitted, along with the required mounting hardware and connections. Stand-alone data acquisition systems (GPS or accelerometer based) are allowed. No additional sensors may be added, and the data acquisition system must not tie into the vehicle's electronics.
29. Sunroofs, Targa tops, and T-tops are only permitted if installed by the manufacturer of the vehicle. If installed they must be retained on the vehicle, run in the closed position, and securely bolted in place unless the operating rails adequately secure the panel. Glass panels are permitted.
30. Hatchback "privacy covers" shall be completely removed.

F. Competition Adjustments

If ballast is required as a competition adjustment or to compensate for a driver's weight, ballast may be added.

1. All specified ballast shall be securely mounted in the passenger footwell of the vehicle, aft of the firewall and any footwell angle, and forward of the passenger seat unless otherwise so permitted on the vehicle's SSCS line.
2. It shall be in segments no lighter than twenty-five (25) pounds and no heavier than fifty (50) pounds, and shall be capable of being weighed apart from the vehicle.
3. Each segment shall be fastened with a minimum of two (2) one-half (1/2) inch bolts and positive lock nuts of SAE Grade 5 or better, and shall utilize large diameter, load distributing washers.
4. Holes may be drilled in the passenger footwell floorpan for the purposes of mounting the ballast (only), and said floorpan may be reinforced as required for the same purpose.

If sufficient competition adjustments cannot be achieved safely with ballast, intake restriction may be specified. This will be listed on the cars SSCS line.

SSB	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel-base (mm)	Track F & R (mm)	Wheel Size(in.)/ Mat'l.	Tire Size (stock)	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Acura Integra GS-R VTEC (3 or 4 door) (95-01)	81.0 x 87.2 1797	2571	1476 / 1471 or 1481 / 1476 w/ alt. Susp.	15 x 6 Alum	195/55	3.23, 1.90, 1.36, 1.03, 0.79	4.4	(F) 262 x 21 Vented Disc (R) 239 x 10 Solid Disc	2725	Springs (F) P/N 51401-ST7-R01, (R) P/N 52441-ST7-R01, Shocks P/N (LF) 51606-ST7-R01, (RF) 51605-ST7-R01, (Rear) 52611-ST7-R01, Shock bushings (R) P/N 52622-SR3-003, rear control arms P/N (LR) 52360-ST7-R00, (RR) 52350-ST7-R00 from Type R, and Mugen 26mm rear sway bar.
Acura RSX Type-S (02-04)	86.1 x 86.0 1988	2570	1482 / 1481	16 x 6.5 Alum	205/55	3.27, 2.13, 1.52, 1.15, 0.92, 0.74	4.4	(F) 300 x 26 Vented Disc (R) 260 x 10 Solid Disc	2895	Factory limited slip from 06-08 Civic Si, P/N 41200-PNT-003 permitted.
Acura RSX Type-S (05-06)	86.0 x 86.0 1998	2570	1487 / 1486	17 x 7 (F&R)	215/45 (F&R)	3.27, 2.13, 1.52, 1.15, 0.92, 0.74	4.765	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 260 Solid Disc	2995	Factory limited slip from 06-08 Civic Si, P/N 41200-PNT-003 permitted.
Audi A4 V-6 (96-01)	82.5 x 86.4 2771	2606	1496 / 1473	16 x 7 Alum	205/55	3.67, 1.99, 1.41, 1.00, 0.74	3.2	(F) 277 x 25 Vented Disc (R) 244 x 15 Solid Disc	3055	
BMW 318is (95-99)	84.0 x 81.0 1796	2700	1407 / 1420	15 x 7 Alum	205/60	4.23, 2.52, 1.66, 1.22, 1.00	3.45	(F) 286 Disc (R) 272 Disc	2840	
BMW 318ti Sport (96-99)	85.1 x 83.6 1902	2700	1407 / 1420	16 x 7 Alum	225/50	4.23, 2.52, 1.66, 1.22, 1.00	3.45	(F) 286 x 12 Disc (R) 272 x 10 Disc	2860	
BMW Z4 2.5L (03-05)	84.0 x 75.0 2494	2495	1473 / 1524	16 x 7 Alum	225/50	4.23, 2.52, 1.66, 1.22, 1.00	3.46	(F) 286 Vented Disc (R) 280 Solid Disc	3125	Throttle restrictor between throttle body and plenum is mandatory: .06" flat steel plate with one (1) 51.0mm hole. A .250" thick (max) steel or aluminum spacer is permitted between the throttle body and the restrictor to provide clearance for the throttle butterfly. This spacer shall replicate the dimensions of the stock throttle body flange (i.e. throttle bore, bolt pattern, idle-air bypass port dimensions, etc.) Throttle body spacer bore(s) shall be no larger than the stock throttle body bore diameter at the gasket surface, and shall not be radiused in any way. Throttle restrictor may include idle air control and/or PCV orifice. Detachable hardtop shall be installed (latches shall be replaced w/ positive fasteners), convertible top shall be removed. Alternate wheel BMW #36-11-1-095-058 16 x 7 is permitted.

GCR - 499

SSCS

9.1.7. Showroom Stock Category Specifications

SSB	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Track F & R (mm)	Wheel Size(in.)/ Mat'l.	Tire Size (stock)	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Chevrolet Camaro V-6 (96-02)	96.5 x 86.36 3790	2568	1542 / 1539	16 x 8	245/50	3.75, 2.19, 1.41, 1.00, 0.72	3.42	(F) 302 x 23 Disc (R) 305 x 25 Disc	3360	Performance option permitted, consisting of limited slip differential, uplevel steering rack, dual exhaust, GM PS cooler #10417037 allowed, Z-28 front sway bar (30mm) and rear sway bar (19mm) allowed.
Ford Contour SVT (98-00)	82.4 x 79.5 2544	2705	1504 / 1486	16 x 6.5 Alum	1998: 205/55 99-00: 215/50	3.42, 2.14, 1.45, 1.03, 0.77	4.06	(F) 279 Disc (R) 251 Disc	3180	
Ford Mustang V-6 (01-04)	96.8 x 86.0 3797	2573	1529 / 1539	16 x 7.5 Alum	225/55	3.37, 1.99, 1.33, 1.00, 0.67	3.27		3240	Ford Positrac LSD, part # M-4204-C75, premium trim package 012A allowed (ABS, traction control, 16 x 7.5 forged or cast aluminum wheels).
Ford Mustang V6 (05-07)	100.4 x 84.4 4000	2724	1582.5 1587.5	16 x 7 17 x 8 (F&R)	215/65 225/50 (F&R)	3.75, 2.19, 1.41, 1.00, 0.72	3.31	(F) 292.1 Vented Disc (R) 299.8 Vented Disc	3290	ABS (option code 552) allowed.
Ford Focus SVT (2002 1/2)	84.0 x 88.0 2000	2616	1494 / 1486	17 x 7 Alum	215/45	(overall) 12.7, 7.7, 5.7, 4.6, 3.8, 3.1	2.88 & 4.25	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 280 Solid Disc	2680	
Honda Civic Si (06-08)	86.1 x 86.0 1998	2649	1499 / 1527	17 x 7 Alum	215/45	3.27, 2.13, 1.52, 1.15, 0.92, 0.66	4.77	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 260 Solid Disc	2995	Honda Factory Performance Suspension Kit #08W60-SVB-100 allowed.
Honda Prelude (Non-SH) (97-01)	87.0 x 90.7 2157	2585	1525 / 1515	16 x 6.5 Alloy	205/50	3.29, 1.96, 1.34, 1.03, 0.81	4.27	(F) 280 x 24 Vented Disc (R) 258 x 9 Solid Disc	2950	
Honda Prelude SH (97-01)	87.0 x 90.7 2157	2585	1525 / 1515	16 x 6.5 Alloy	205/50	3.29, 1.96, 1.34, 1.03, 0.81	4.27	(F) 280 x 24 Vented Disc (R) 258 x 9 Solid Disc	3030	
Hyundai Tiburon V-6 (03-04)	86.7 x 75.0 2657	2530	1490 / 1490	17 x 7 Alum	215/45	3.15, 1.94, 1.33, 1.06, 0.86, 0.70	4.43	(F) 280 x 26.2 Vented Disc (R) 257x10.0 Solid	3190	
Mazda MX-5 / Miata Sport (99-00)	83.0 x 85.0 1839	2266	1435 / 1461	15 x 6	195/50	3.14, 1.89, 1.33, 1.00, 0.81	4.3	(F) 255 Vented Disc (R) 252 Solid Disc	2380	Rear interior brace may be removed for cage installation. As delivered w/ no performance kits or parts deletions. Detachable hardtop shall be installed (latches shall be replaced with positive fasteners), convertible top shall be removed.

SSB	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel-base (mm)	Track F & R (mm)	Wheel Size(in./ Mat'l.	Tire Size (stock)	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Mazda MX-5 / Miata (01-05)	83.0 x 85.0 1839	2266	15" wheel: 1435 / 1461 16" wheel: 1448 / 1474	16 x 6.5 Alum	15" 195/50 16" 205/45	3.14, 1.89, 1.33, 1.00, 0.81	4.3	(F) 254 Vented Disc (R) 252 Solid Disc Suspension Package: (F) 269.5 Vented Disc (R) 267.9 Solid Disc	2405	Factory "Sports" pkg. allowed. Optional Torsen limited slip differential allowed. Power steering delete option allowed. Detachable hardtop shall be installed (latches shall be replaced with positive fasteners), convertible top shall be removed.
Mazda MX-5 (06-08)	87.38 x 83.06 1999	2329	1491 / 1496	16 x 6.5 17 x 7 Alum	205/50	3.14, 1.89, 1.33, 1.00, 0.81 or 3.82, 2.26, 1.64, 1.18, 1.00, 0.83	4.10	(F) 289.6 Vented Disc (R) 279.4 Solid Disc	2780	Detachable hardtop shall be installed (latches shall be replaced w/ positive fasteners), convertible top shall be removed. Factory bolt-in roll bar/cross member may be removed to facilitate roll cage installation. MSR option permitted.
Mazda6 s (03-07)	89.0 x 79.5 2967	2675	1530 / 1520	16 x 7 17 x 7 18 x 7	205/60 215/45	3.80, 2.13, 1.36, 0.94, 0.69	3.71	(F) 282 Vented Disc (R) 280 Solid Disc	3360	
Mini Cooper S (02-04)	77.0 x 85.8 1598	2467	1453 / 1461	16 x 6.5 or 17 x 7	195/55 or 205/55	4.17, 2.62, 1.97, 1.61, 1.33, 1.09	2.74	(F) 277 Vented Disc (R) 259 Solid Disc	2750	JCW struts (F)31 31 6 768 410 (R)33 52 6 768 412, springs (F)31 33 6 768 415 (R)33 53 6 768 418, and Mini Mania strut tower plate NMS7300 permitted. Factory limited slip from 05-06 Cooper S permitted.
Mini Cooper S (05-06)	77.0 x 85.8 1598	2467	1453 / 1461	16 x 6.5 or 17 x 7	195/55 or 205/55	overall: 12.79, 7.79, 5.65, 4.62, 3.83, 3.13	N/A	(F) 277 Vented Disc (R) 259 Solid Disc	2750	Convertible model not allowed. Factory optional limited slip differential allowed. JCW struts (F)31 31 6 768 410 (R)33 52 6 768 412, springs (F)31 33 6 768 415 (R)33 53 6 768 418, and Mini Mania strut tower plate NMS7300 permitted.
Mitsubishi Eclipse GT (00-05)	91.2 x 75.9 2972	2561	1509 / 1509	17 x 6.5	215/50	3.33, 2.10, 1.41, 1.03, 0.76	3.74	(F) 277 x 23 Vented Disc (R) 262 x 11 Solid Disc	3170	
Pontiac Firebird V-6 (96-02)	96.5 x 86.36 3790	2568	1542 / 1539	16 x 8	245/50	3.75, 2.19, 1.41, 1.00, 0.72	3.42	(F) 302 x 23 Disc (R) 305 x 25 Disc	3360	Performance option permitted, consisting of limited slip differential, uplevel steering rack, dual exhaust. GM PS cooler #10417037 allowed. Z-28 front sway bar (30mm) and rear sway bar (19mm) allowed.

GCR - 501

9.1.7. Showroom Stock Category Specifications

SSB	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Track F & R (mm)	Wheel Size(in.)/ Mat'l.	Tire Size (stock)	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Pontiac Solsitce (06-08)	88.0 x 98.0 2384	2415	1543 / 1561	18 x 8 Alum	245/45	3.75, 2.26, 1.37, 1.00, 0.73 or 3.75, 2.26, 1.51, 1.00, 0.73	3.91	(F) 296 Vented Disc (R) 278 Solid Disc	3050	Detachable hardtop GM part # PCS-0664 shall be installed (latches shall be replaced w/ positive fasteners), convertible top shall be removed. Limited slip differential (G80), factory ABS (JL), and suspension option (ZOK) allowed.
Toyota Celica GTS (00-05)	82.0 x 85.0 1796	2598	1488 / 1478	16 x 6.5 Alloy	205/50	3.17, 2.05, 1.48, 1.17, 0.92, 0.73	4.53	(F) 272 Disc (R) 267 Disc	2680	ABS brake option allowed. TRD limited slip #41301-ST804 allowed.
Toyota MR-2 Spyder 16V DOHC (01-05)	2001: 79.0 x 91.5 1794 02-03: 81.0 x 77.0 1587	2450	1475 / 1460	01-02: (F) 15 x 6 (R) 15x6.5 03-05: (F) 15 x 6 (R) 16 x 7	(F) 185/55 01-02(R) 205/50 03-05(R) 215/45	3.17, 1.90, 1.39, 1.03, 0.82	3.25		2370	Detachable hardtop shall be installed (latches shall be replaced w/ positive fasteners), convertible top shall be removed.
Toyota Matrix GT (2002)	82.1 x 85.1 1795	2601	1519 / 1497	17 Alum	215/50	3.17, 2.05, 1.48, 1.17, 0.92, 0.72	4.5	(F) 331 Vented Disc (R) 356 Solid Disc	2905	
Volkswagen Golf GTi VR6 (96-99)	81.0 x 90.3 2782	2471	1450 / 1433	15 x 6.5 Alum	205/50	3.30, 1.90, 1.31, 1.03, 0.84	3.39	(F) 279 Disc (R) 226 Disc	2930	Volkswagen performance package (# KIT.RACE.VR6) permitted. Performance kit includes: Shocks (F): Bilstein #VN3-4172, Shocks (R): Bilstein #B36-2246, Springs (F): Neuspeed #55.10.15, 350-400# progressive, Springs (R): Neuspeed #55.10.15, 300-340# progressive, Swaybar (F): Neuspeed #15.10.25.7, 25.0mm, Swaybar (R): Neuspeed #25.10.28.5, 28.0mm adjustable.

GCR - 502

9.1.7. Showroom Stock Category Specifications

SSC	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Track F & R (mm)	Wheel Size(in.)/ Mat'l.	Tire Size (stock)	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Acura Integra LS (3 door) (95-01)	81.0 x 89.0 1835	2571	(-99): 1476 / 1476 (00-): 1475 / 1470	(-99): 14 x 5.5 Alum (00-): 15 x 6 Alum	(-99): 195/60 (00-): 195/55	3.17, 1.86, 1.26, 0.94, 0.74	4.4	(F) 262 x 21 Vented Disc (R) 239 x 10 Solid Disc	2620	The pre-2000 cars may not update to the 2000 and up, specs.
Acura RSX (02-06)	86.1 x 86.0 1988	2570	1482 / 1481	16 x 6.5 Alum	205/55	3.27, 1.88, 1.21, 0.92, 0.74	4.4	(F) 262 x 21 Vented Disc (R) 260 x 9 Solid Disc	2825	
Chevrolet Cobalt SS Coupe (06-07)	88.0 x 98.0 2384	2628	1492 / 1470	17 x 7 Alum	205/50	3.58, 2.02, 1.35, 0.98, 0.69	3.94	(F) 296 Vented Disc (R) 270 Solid Disc	3100	
Chevrolet Cobalt Sport (2008)	88.0 x 98.0 2384	2628	1492 / 1475	17 x 7 Alum	205/50	3.58, 2.02, 1.35, 0.98, 0.69	3.84	(F) 296 Vented Disc (R) 270 Solid Disc	3100	
Chrysler Neon ACR SOHC (4 door) (95-99)	87.5 x 83.0 1995	2642	1458 / 1471	14 x 6 Alum	175/65 205/55 max.	3.54, 2.12, 1.36, 1.03, 0.81	3.94	(F) 257 Disc (R) 270 Disc	2500	Factory Koni adjustable shock/strut assemblies permitted. Mopar Performance Rear Sway Bar allowed P/N P500704. Mopar Performance spring kit #P5007003 (F) and #P5007005 (R) is allowed. This max. tire size supersedes SS tire rule 9.1.7.E.7.
Chrysler Neon ACR DOHC Coupe (95-99)	87.5 x 83.0 1995	2642	1458 / 1471	14 x 6 Alum	205/50 (max.)	3.54, 2.12, 1.36, 1.03, 0.81	3.94	(F) 257 Disc (R) 270 Disc	2600	Factory Koni adjustable shocks permitted. Mopar Performance Rear Sway Bar allowed; P5007041 rear sway bar, P4876425 front control arm bushing. Wheels: 15 x 6", 40mm offset, (P/N 82204993 (Painted) or 82204991 (polished), Tires: 205/50/15 max. This max. tire supersedes SS tire rule 9.1.7.E.7.
Chrysler Neon ACR SOHC (4 door) (01-02)	87.5 x 83.0 1995	2667	1474 / 1476	15 x 6 Alum	185/60	3.50, 1.96, 1.36, 0.97, 0.81	3.94	(F) 257 x 22 Vented Disc (R) 270 x 9 Solid Disc	2650	
Ford Focus ZX-3 (00-03)	84.0 x 88.0 1988	2616	1494 / 1486	15 x 5.5 16 x 6 Alum	195/60	3.67, 2.14, 1.45, 1.03, 0.77	3.82	(F) 259 x 23 Vented Disc (R) 203 x 31 Drum	2630	
Ford Escort ZX-2 SR (98-00)	84.0 x 88.0 1988	2499		15 Alloy	205/55				2630	Ford Motorsports performance package P/N M-5300-ZX2 is permitted.

GCR - 503

9.1.7. Showroom Stock Category Specifications

SSCS

SSC	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Track F & R (mm)	Wheel Size(in.)/ Mat'l.	Tire Size (stock)	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Ford Escort ZX-2 (98-03)	84.0 x 88.0 1988	2499	1435 / 1435	15 x 5.5	185/60		4.1		2630	Ford Motorsports performance package P/N M-5300-ZX2 is permitted. Wheels: Enkei p/n ZXWM-132-146-49SM (14 x 6" w/35mm offset), Camber bolt kits: KMAC p/n 120116. ABS optional. Enkei Syle 135 and 227 are allowed alternate wheels to the ZXWM wheel.
Ford Focus ZX4 ST (05-06)	87.38 X 93.98 2300	2614	1496 / 1491	16 x 6	205/60	3.42, 2.14, 1.45, 1.03, 0.77	3.82	(F) 278 Vented Disc (R) 251 Solid Disc	2750	
Honda Accord LS-X (2008)	87.0 x 99.0 2354	2741	1580 / 1580	17 x 7.5	225/50	3.27, 1.78, 1.15, 0.87, 0.65	4.39	(F) 282 Vented Disc (R) 282 Solid Disc	3300	
Honda Civic Coupe (96-00)	75.0 x 90.0 1590	2621	1476 / 1476	14 x 4.5	185/65	3.25, 1.90, 1.25, 0.91, 0.70	4.25	(F) 262 Vented Disc (R) 201 Drum	2500	Honda Motorsports performance package (#17D50-S02-C1) permitted. Performance kit includes: Shocks (F): Koni #8042-1001, Shocks (R): Koni #8042-1002, Springs (F): Eibach Kit #9328.140, 350# rate, Springs (R): Eibach Kit #9328.140, 500# rate, Swaybar (R): Neuspeed #H43.22.72, 22mm, Camber: +/- 2° from service manual specs, Wheels: Enkei #ENK13214649SM, 14 x 6".
Honda Civic Coupe Si (99-00)	81.0 x 77.4 1595	2621	1476 / 1476	15 x 6	195/55	3.23, 2.11, 1.46, 1.11, 0.85	4.4	(F) 262 x 20 Disc (R) 239 x 8 Disc	2730	Camber: +/- 2° from service manual specs. Honda Motorsports rear sway bar kit P/N 29-3910, effective 09/01/00 the referenced parts must be replaced in their entirety. If sway bar kit (P/N 29-3910) is delivered with more than one (1) hole in each end of the sway bar, the center hole shall be used.
Honda Civic Si (02-03)	86.0 x 86.0 1998	2570	1468 / 1469	15 x 6 Alum	195/60	3.06, 1.77, 1.21, 0.92, 0.74	4.50	(F) 262 (R) 260	2700	
Mazda3 s (04-08)	87.5 x 94.0 2260	2639	1529 / 1514	16x6.5 or 17x6.5	205/50 or 205/55	3.31, 1.84, 1.31, 0.97, 0.76	4.1	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 280 Solid Disc	2850	ABS option allowed.
Mazda Protégé LX (01-03)	83.0 x 92.0 1991	2610		15 x 6 Alum		3.31, 1.84, 1.31, 0.97, 0.76	4.11	(F) 259 x 23 Vented Disc (R) 201 x 36 Drum	2730	LX may update to the ES brakes. May update to MP3 specs.

SSC	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Track F & R (mm)	Wheel Size(in.)/ Mat'l.	Tire Size (stock)	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Mazda Protégé ES (99-00)	83.0 x 85.0 1839	2611	1471 / 1471	15	195/55	3.42, 1.84, 1.29, 1.03, 0.78	4.11	(F) 260 Vented Disc (R) 201 Drum	2630	Mazda Performance Package P/N K-PRO-99-SSC (Includes: Bilstein strut cartridges front and rear (p/n P30-0032), Eibach 2.5" diameter ERS springs front (325lbs, 7" free length) and rear (600lbs, 8" free length), front negative camber -2 degrees.) ABS brakes permitted.
Mazda Protégé ES (01-03)	83.0 x 92.0 1991	2610		16 x 6 Alum		3.31, 1.84, 1.31, 0.97, 0.76	4.11	(F) 259 x 23 Vented Disc (R) 259 x 23 Vented Disc	2730	May update to MP3 specs.
Mazda Protégé MP3 (2001)	83.0 x 92.0 1991	2610	1455 / 1460	17 x 7 Alum	205/45	3.31, 1.84, 1.31, 0.97, 0.76	4.11	(F) 10.2 x .9 Vented Disc (R) 10.3 x .9 Solid Disc	2780	
Mazda Protégé 5 (02-03)	83.0 x 92.0 1991	2610	1465 / 1470	16 x 6 Alum	195/50	3.31, 1.84, 1.31, 0.97, 0.76	4.11	(F) 10.2 x .9 Vented Disc (R) 10.3 x .4 Solid Disc	2745	
Mini Cooper (02-03)	77.0 x 85.8 1598	2467	1458 / 1466	15 x 5.5 16 x 6.5 Alum	175/65 or 205/55 (max) (F&R)	3.42, 1.95, 1.33, 1.05, 0.85	4.0	(F) 276 x 22 Vented Disc (R) 239 x 10 Solid Disc	2655	228 "Sport" suspension package permitted. This max. tire size supersedes SSCS section 9.1.7.E.7.
Mini Cooper (04-07)	77.0 x 85.8 1598	2467	1458 / 1466	15 x 5.5 16 x 6.5 Alum	175/65 or 205/55 (max) (F&R)	overall: 14.4, 8.33, 5.48, 4.11, 3.51	N/A	(F) 276 x 22 Vented Disc (R) 239 x 10 Solid Disc	2555	This max. tire size supersedes SSCS section 9.1.7.E.7. Limited slip and convertible not allowed.
Nissan Sentra SER (02-03)	89.0 x 100.0 2488	2535	1476 / 1455	16 x 6	195/55	3.15, 1.84, 1.26, 0.95, 0.77	4.133	(F) 280 x 22 Vented Disc (R) 258 x 9 Solid Disc	2860	
Nissan Sentra SER Spec-V (02-04)	89.0 x 100.0 2488	2535	1466 / 1446	17 x 7 Alum	215/45	3.15, 1.94, 1.39, 1.06, 0.81, 0.63	4.13	(F) 305 Vented Disc (R) 278 Solid Disc	3000	
Nissan Sentra SER Spec-V (05-06)	89.0 x 100.0 2488	2535	1466 / 1446	17 x 7 Alum	215/45	3.15, 1.94, 1.39, 1.06, 0.81, 0.63	4.13	(F) 305 Vented Disc (R) 278 Solid Disc	3000	Factory Brembo brakes allowed.

GCR - 506

SSC	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Track F & R (mm)	Wheel Size(in./ Mat'l.	Tire Size (stock)	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Pontiac Sunfire GT (2002)	90.2 x 94.0 2400	2645	1464 / 1438	16 Alum	205/55	3.27, 1.88, 1.21, 0.92, 0.74		(F) 259 x 22 Vented Disc (R) 201 x 53 Drum	2900	
Pontiac G5 GT (2007)	88.0 x 98.0 2385	2628	1492 / 1475	17 x 7 Alum	205/50	3.58, 2.02, 1.35, 0.98, 0.69	3.94	(F) 296 Vented Disc (R) 270 Solid Disc	3100	
Pontiac G5 GT (2008)	88.0 x 98.0 2384	2628	1492 / 1475	17 x 7 Alum	205/50	3.58, 2.02, 1.35, 0.98, 0.69	3.84	(F) 296 Vented Disc (R) 270 Solid Disc	3100	
Saturn SC2 Coupe (97-00)	82.0 x 90.0 1901	2601	1443 / 1422	15	195/60	3.25, 2.06, 1.42, 1.03, 0.73	4.06	(F) 251 Disc (R) 245 Disc (R) 200 x 30 Drum	2655	Saturn SSC performance package (SPS # PKG-SSC-9798). Performance kit includes: Shocks (F): Carerra #54165/31552B4, Shocks (R): Carerra #54166/32642B4, Springs (F): H&R #54341F, Springs (R): H&R #54341R, Swaybar (R): Sway-Away #19516, Camber: -2.5 Degrees max. (F&R), Wheels: .250" max. wheel spacer per wheel. ABS brakes permitted.
Saturn SC2 Coupe (01-03)	82.0 x 90.0 1901	2601	1443 / 1422	15	195/60	3.25, 2.06, 1.42, 1.03, 0.73	4.06	(F) 251 Disc (R) 245 Disc (R) 200 x 30 Drum	2555	ABS brakes permitted.
Saturn SL2 (97-00)	82.0 x 90.0 1901	2601	1443 / 1422	15	185/65 205/50 (max)	3.25, 2.06, 1.42, 1.03, 0.73	4.06	(F) 251 Disc (R) 245 Disc (R) 200 x 30 Drum	2560	Saturn SSC performance package (SPS # PKG-SSC-9798). Performance kit includes: Shocks (F): Carerra #54165/31552B4, Shocks (R): Carerra #54166/32642B4, Springs (F): H&R #54341F, Springs (R): H&R #54341R, Swaybar (R): Sway-Away #19516, Camber: -2.5 Degrees max. (F&R), Wheels: .250" max. wheel spacer per wheel. ABS brakes permitted. A max. tire size of 205/50 is permitted based on availability of performance tires; this max. size supersedes SS tire rule in SSCS section 9.1.7.E.7.
Saturn SL2 (01-03)	82.0 x 90.0 1901	2601	1443 / 1422	15	185/65	3.25, 2.06, 1.42, 1.03, 0.73	4.06	(F) 251 Disc (R) 245 Disc (R) 200 x 30 Drum	2560	ABS brakes permitted.
Scion tC (03-07)	88.5 x 96.0 2326	2700	1506 / 1506	17 x 7 Alum	215/45	3.54, 2.05, 1.33, 0.97, 0.78	4.24	(F) 275 Vented Disc (R) 269 Solid Disc	2900	

9.1.7. Showroom Stock Category Specifications

SSC	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel-base (mm)	Track F & R (mm)	Wheel Size(in.)/ Mat'l.	Tire Size (stock)	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Subaru Impreza (non-turbo) (04-06)	99.5 x 79.0 2457	2524.8	1485.9 1480.9	16 x 6.5 (F&R)	205/55 (F&R)	3.45, 2.06, 1.45, 1.09, 0.78	4.11	(F) 274.3 Vented Disc (R) 261.6 Solid Disc	3135	
Toyota Celica GT (00-01)	79.0 x 91.5 1794		1489 / 1479	15 Alum	195/60			(F) 254 Vented Disc (R) 192 Drum	2655	
Toyota Celica GT (02-05)	79.0 x 91.5 1794		1489 / 1479	15 Alum	195/60			(F) 254 Vented Disc (R) 192 Drum	2580	
Toyota Corolla XRS (2005)	82.0 x 85.0 1796	2601	1480.8 1460.5	16 x 6 (F&R)	195/55 or 225/50 (max) (F&R)	3.17, 2.05, 1.48, 1.17, 0.92, 0.73	4.53	(F) 275.1 Vented Disc (R) 269.24 Vented Disc	2750	This max. tire size supersedes SSCS section 9.1.7.E.7. Canton Accusump #24-026, install sandwich #24-700, valve #24-260, and related hoses and bracket allowed.
Toyota Matrix (2002)	79.0 x 91.5 1794	2601	1519 / 1497	16 Steel	205/55	3.17, 1.90, 1.31, 0.88, 0.72	3.9	(F) 331 Vented Disc (R) 229 Drum	2830	
Volkswagen Beetle (98-05)	82.5 x 92.8 1984	2513	1516 / 1494	16 x 6.5	205/55	3.78, 2.12, 1.36, 1.03, 0.84	4.24	(F) 280 Vented Disc (R) 232 Solid Disc	2975	Detachable hardtop shall be installed (latches shall be replaced with positive fasteners) convertible top shall be removed.
Volkswagen Rabbit 2.5 (06-07)	82.55 x 92.71 2481	2578.1	1540 / 1519	15 x 6 16 x 6.5 17 x 7 Alum	195/65 or 195/40 (max)	3.78, 2.12, 1.36, 1.03, 0.77	3.65	(F) 228 Vented Disc (R) 260 Solid Disc	2900	This max. tire size supersedes SSCS section 9.1.7.E.7.

GCR - 507

SSCS

9.1.7. Showroom Stock Category Specifications

New, Used & Salvage Miata Parts

1-866-296-1100

Over 300+ Miatas In-Stock now 1990 to present!

- Used & New Miata Parts
- Miata Accessories
- Racer Support Programs

200+ SPONSORSHIPS AVAILABLE FOR 2008!

(E-MAIL US NOW)

"Home of the \$99 Miata Brake deal!"

(New Hawk Blue Pads & 2 New Rotors)



+



and now the



"Home of the \$29 Miata Brake deal!"

(New Street Pads & 2 New Rotors)

Planet Miata has become the largest source of used Miata parts in the country. We have over 300+ Miatas in-stock and 2 warehouses packed with Miata ONLY parts available - ready to ship worldwide. If you need Miata Parts - call us first. We are racers and understand your needs and budgets.

PLANET

Miata



www.PlanetMiata.com

9.1.8. SPEC MIATA CLASS

These specifications are part of the SCCA GCR and all automobiles shall conform to GCR Section 9.

A. PURPOSE AND INTENT

The Spec Miata (SM) class is intended to provide the membership with the opportunity to compete in low cost, production-based cars with limited modifications, suitable for racing competition.

The rules are intentionally designed to be more open than the Showroom Stock class but more restricted than the Improved Touring class.

The vehicle identification number (VIN) shall correspond with the model-year automobile classified. VIN plates or stampings shall remain in place. There must be a minimum of two (2) VIN plates or stampings that correspond with the model year automobile classified.

B. CLASSIFIED CARS AND WEIGHTS

Classified cars and weights are listed on the Spec Miata Specification Table.

Cars are to be weighed with the driver and required ballast. See GCR Section 9.3.8.

C. AUTHORIZED MODIFICATIONS

The following items represent the only modifications and safety items permitted and/or required on Spec Miata automobiles other than safety items as required in Section 9. No permitted component/modification shall additionally perform a prohibited function. No updating or backdating of cars, models, specifications, and/or components thereof shall be permitted except as specifically authorized in these specifications.

A Shop Manual for the specific make, model, and year of automobile is required to be in the possession of each entrant. The manual is intended to aid Scrutineers in identifying parts and the configuration of the automobile. Overhaul procedures that in the slightest way would increase performance are not to be utilized; e.g., porting, etc. Blueprinting and balancing are inconsistent with the philosophy of this class and are not permitted.

All adjustments shall be at the manufacturer's specification and/or within the manufacturer's specified tolerances except as permitted within the SMCS.

Stock replacement parts may be obtained from sources other than the manufacturer provided they are the exact equivalent of the original parts. The intent of this rule is to allow the competitor to obtain replacement parts from standard industry outlets, e.g., auto-parts distributors, rather than from the manufacturer. It is not intended to allow parts that do not meet all dimensional and material specifications of new parts from the manufacturer.

The application and/or use of any painting, coating, plating, or impregnating substance (i.e. anti-friction, thermal barrier, oil shedding coatings, chrome, anodizing, etc.) to any internal engine surface, transmission, differential, internal or external surfaces of the exhaust manifold or down-tube, is prohibited.

9.1.8. Spec Miata Class Specifications

1. Engine Modifications

a. Induction System

1. All air entering the intake tract shall pass through the fuel injection air inlet.
2. 1.6L cars may replace the stock air box with a cone style air filter assembly. The air filter element is unrestricted. No ducting or baffling of air to the air filter is permitted.
3. 1.6L cars may open and adjust, but not modify, the OEM airflow meter. For 1.6L cars, the position of the air flow meter may be moved provided it remains attached to the unmodified factory intake tube.
4. 1.8L cars must use the stock air box, but the air filter element is unrestricted.
5. 1.8L cars shall use an air restrictor. The throttle restrictor shall be placed between the throttle body and plenum. All intake air shall pass through the restrictor plate. Restrictor plates must be the proper size as listed in the Specification Table, must be from Mazdaspeed Motorsports Development, and must not be modified.

b. Fluid hoses and clamps, oil filters, fuel filters, and belts (fan, alternator, etc.) may be substituted with others of equivalent OEM specifications.

c. Fuel System

1. Unleaded fuel filler trap door and restrictor plate in filler neck may be removed.
2. Refer to GCR Section 9.3.25 for permitted fuel specifications and for the required fuel sample acquisition port.

d. Ignition/Electrical System

1. Spark plugs and spark plug wires may be substituted.
2. Ignition timing is unrestricted within stock adjustment capability.
3. Batteries may be replaced with those of an alternate manufacturer, provided they are of similar amp-hour capacity, size, and weight and are fitted in the standard location. Additional battery hold-down devices may be used, and are strongly recommended.

e. Exhaust System

1. The factory exhaust system beyond the OEM front down pipe may be replaced, provided:
 - a. Said replacement system retains the original configuration, e.g. single tube design, and the tubing diameter is a maximum of 2.25" outside diameter.
 - b. The pipe may end anywhere after the rear subframe. Forward of the rear subframe, the pipe must follow the original path of the OEM exhaust system.
 - c. No expansion chambers. A single muffler may be added.

- d. The system meets all event specific sound requirements.
 - e. A cat replacement tube may be installed. The tube shall not exceed 17.5" in length and have an outside diameter no greater than 2.375".
2. Original exhaust system heat shields may be removed.
 3. *The post catalytic converter oxygen sensor may be disabled, replaced, or removed; the resulting hole (if present) may be plugged.*
 4. *1999-05 Miatas with California emissions equipment may substitute the OEM CA exhaust manifold and catalytic converter with the Federal OEM exhaust manifold.*
- f. **Clutch System and Flywheel:** All cars shall use either the stock OEM pressure plate appropriate model year or the ACT pressure plate (Mazdaspeed p/n: 0000-0205401-SS (1.6L cars) or 0000-0205404-AC (1.8L cars)). The unmodified pressure plate shall be bolted directly to the appropriate stock, unmodified flywheel. The 94 model year may utilize the flywheel from the 95-05 model years. *If the 1994 flywheel is used it shall weigh a minimum of 18.5 lbs.* Any clutch disk may be used. The minimum weight (including the pilot bearing) is 17.6 lbs for the 1.6L and 17.1 lbs for the 1.8L.
 - g. **Lubricants** may be substituted with any lubricant. Oil additives are unrestricted.
 - h. **The engine block and/or cylinder head** may be decked/milled to achieve the factory specified compression ratio for the correct model year as listed on the specification table.
 - i. **Camshafts** shall comply with the Official Camshaft Data as supplied by the SCCA Club Racing Tech Department.
 - j. **Cast iron cylinder liners** (sleeves) may be installed to restore damaged or worn cylinder bores to the original dimension.
2. **Cooling System**
 - a. Any radiator may be used, provided it is mounted in the original location, maintains the same plane as the original core and requires no body or structure modifications to install. Any openings created by fitting an alternate radiator shall be blocked to prevent air from entering the engine compartment. The stock cooling fan(s) must be maintained. At least one functional stock OEM cooling fan must be mounted in one of the stock locations.
 - b. Thermostats may be modified, removed, or replaced.
 - c. All cars may install the Upper Radiator Seal, p/n NA75-50-OK7A
 - d. A radiator screen of one-fourth (1/4) inch minimum mesh may be added in front of the radiator and contained within the bodywork.

9.1.1.8. Spec Miata Class Specifications

- e. The factory air conditioning systems may be removed. Items that serve a dual purpose, such as the alternator/air conditioning compressor bracket, may not be substituted.
- f. Engine coolant fluid, coolant/heater hoses and clamps may be substituted. Heater core may be bypassed. It may not be modified or removed. Heater water control valve(s) may be added or substituted.

3. Transmission/Final Drive

- a. Transmission and final drive ratios must remain stock for the year of car. 1999-up cars shall only use the 5 speed transmission and the 4.3 differential ratio. All cars may use the stock unmodified OEM open differential or one of the approved alternates listed below.
- b. 1990 to 1993 Miatas may use the stock, unmodified viscous limited slip differential or the MAZDASPEED Motorsports Development limited slip differential, part number #QN10-64-A00 (previously TOY1-27-200 & 0000-02- 5501).
- c. 1994 and newer cars may use the stock Torsen limited slip differential.
- d. The 90-93 Miatas may convert to the 99-05 differential housing and the 4.3 differential gear ratio from the 99-05 model years. This conversion includes the driveshaft and half-shafts. The original 90-93 model rear suspension uprights must be retained.
- e. *Lubricants may be substituted with any lubricant.*

4. Chassis

Suspension modifications are limited to the addition of the MAZDASPEED Motorsports Development "Spec Miata kit" and those modifications detailed in this area.

- a. MAZDASPEED Motorsports Development Spec Miata kit

1990-93	1.6 DOHC	K-SPEC-M5-SUSP
1994-97	1.8 DOHC	K-SPEC-M5-SUS8
1999-up	1.8 DOHC	K-SPEC-M5-SUS9

The following is a breakdown of components supplied within these kits. All parts numbers are MAZDASPEED Motorsports Development parts numbers. No substitution of parts is allowed. The kits must be used in their entirety.

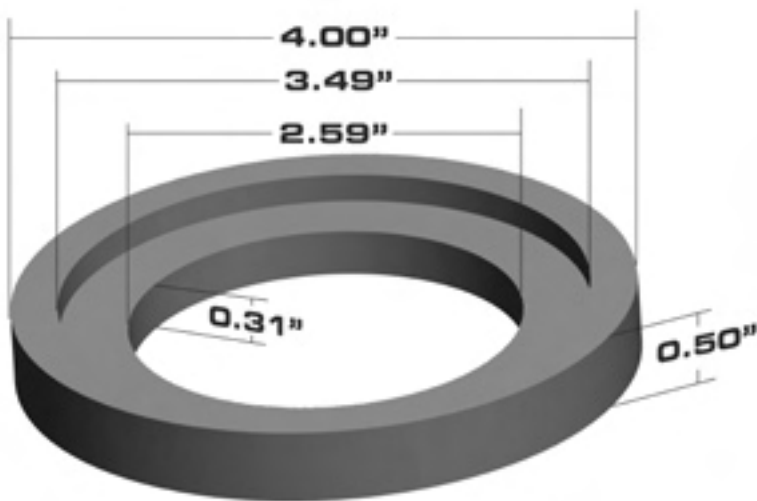
1. Shocks
 - Front Bilstein 0000-04-5225-BL
 - Rear Bilstein 0000-04-5226-BL
2. Springs
 - Front Eibach ERS 700 lbs/6" 0000-04-9700-06
 - Rear Eibach ERS 325 lbs/7" 0000-04-9325-07
3. Coil-Over kit
 - Front/Rear 0000-04-5402AW
4. Anti-Roll Bars
 - K-SPEC-M5-SUSP
 - Eibach kit - front / rear bars 0000-04-5302-EB

Front	24mm Adjustable
Rear	15mm Adjustable
K-SPEC-M5-SUS8	
Eibach kit - front / rear bars 0000-04-5303-EB	
Front	27mm non-Adjustable
Rear	15mm Adjustable
K-SPEC-M5-SUSP9	
Eibach kit - front / rear bars 000-04-5304-EB	
Front	27mm non-Adjustable
Rear	15mm Adjustable

- b. All cars shall use unmodified Mazdaspeed bump stop (Part # 0000-04-5993AW).

1999-up cars shall use the bump stops from the Mazdaspeed kit (p/n 0000-04-5993-AW) in conjunction with the 1999-up stock upper mount assembly consisting of the upper mount (p/n: NC10-28-340C), the upper mount bushing (p/n: NC10-28-776) and the upper mount washer (p/n: NC10-28-774), and shock body spacer over the shock shaft (p/n 1234-56-789-AW). All other OEM upper mounting hardware shall be discarded. 1990-1997 cars may use the bump stops from the Mazdaspeed kit (p/n 0000-04-5993-AW) in conjunction with the 1999-up stock upper mount assembly consisting of the upper mount (p/n: NC10-28-340C), the lower mount bushing (p/n: NC10-28-776) and the upper mount washer (p/n: NC10-28-774). Non-OEM equivalents may be used in place of the upper mount, upper mount bushing, and upper mount washer only. No other modifications are allowed.

A metal or delrin plastic spacer as shown below may be added between the Mazda bump stop and the 1999 shock hat. The 0.31" measurement is +/- 0.01 in. All other measurements are non-critical and are shown for clarification purposes only.



- c. Subframe braces may be updated to stock 1997 configuration utilizing the MAZDASPEED Motorsports Development Spec Miata kit.

9.1.8. Spec Miata Class Specifications

- d. Anti-roll bar links may be replaced and may be adjustable, but the attachment points must remain stock. The control arms and specified anti-roll bar may not be modified. One end of the sway bar(s) may be disconnected as a suspension tuning aid. The bar must remain in place and be solidly attached to the suspension on one end.
- e. Suspension alignments (camber, caster, toe) are unrestricted within the limits of the unmodified factory adjustments. Minimum ride height is unrestricted.
- f. No relocation or reinforcement of any suspension component or mounting points is permitted.
- g. Hardware items (nuts & bolts) may be replaced by similar items performing the same fastening function(s).
- h. Manual or power steering racks may be used. Power steering racks may be converted to manual by removing all power steering components.
- i. Towing eyes per GCR Section 9.3.46 are required. Stock towing eyes may be modified, replaced, or removed but may serve no other purpose.
- j. Hubcaps and wheel trim shall be removed.
- k. All chassis/structural/electrical repairs, if performed, shall be in concurrence with factory procedures, specifications, and dimensions. Unless specifically authorized by the manufacturer for repair or allowed by these rules, no reinforcement, i.e., seam welding, material addition, etc., is permitted.
- l. The front shock tower connector/brace is not permitted on the 1999 and newer cars.

5. Brakes

- a. Backing plates and dirt shields may be ventilated or removed.
- b. Brake lines may be replaced with steel lines or Teflon lined metal braided hose.
- c. Cars with antilock braking systems must have the system disabled as specified in GCR 9.3.11.
- d. Parking brake mechanisms, and actuating components may be removed.
- e. Brake pads and brake fluid are unrestricted
- f. 2001 and newer cars must use the 255mm(F) and 252mm(R) brakes. The larger brakes 269.5mm(F) and 267.9mm(R) are not permitted.

6. Wheels/Tires

Any wheel/tire may be used within the following limitations:

- a. Required rim diameter is fifteen (15) inches. Maximum rim width is seven (7) inches. Minimum weight of wheel shall be 13 lbs without spacers.

- b. Other than the stock 15" Mazda steel wheel, all wheels must be one-piece metal castings (not multi-piece wheels, bolted, riveted or welded together).
 - c. Tires:
 - 1. National Competition
All cars shall use the Toyo Proxes RA-1 (205/50R15)
 - 2. Regional Competition
Any DOT approved tire is permitted. Racing, recapped, or regrooved tires are not allowed. Tire size is unrestricted. The only modifications allowed to tires are having treads "shaved" or "trued." Individual regions may require spec tires for regional races. Supplemental regulations for specific events should be checked.
 - d. Track may be changed to accommodate larger tires, provided that there is safe tire/fender/chassis clearance under all conditions of steer, bump, and rebound. Aftermarket wheel studs, lug nuts, and wheel spacers are permitted.
 - e. Tire tread (that portion of the tire that contacts the ground under static conditions) shall not protrude beyond the fender opening when viewed from the top perpendicular to the ground. To determine compliance, the vehicle should be rolled through a powdered substance, as raced with driver, in order to indicate the tire tread contact patch under static conditions.
- 7. Body/Structure**
- a. Fenders and wheel openings shall remain unmodified. It is permitted to roll under or flatten any interior lip on the wheel opening for tire clearance. Non metallic inner fender liners may be removed.
 - b. Body repair shall be performed using every reasonable effort to maintain stock body contours, lips, etc. Any body repair modification having as its purpose increased clearance is prohibited.
 - c. The "R" package Miata chin spoiler is allowed on 1990-1997 cars provided it is mounted in the OEM location. 1999-up cars may use the OEM chin spoiler for these cars (99-00 p/n: NC10-V4-900F or 01-05 p/n: NO67-V4-900G).

Rear spoilers including OEM design are prohibited.
 - d. Windshield Clips/Rear Window Straps per GCR Section 9.3.53. are permitted and recommended.
 - e. Convertible tops and attaching hardware shall be completely removed. Cars may compete with the Mazda factory detachable hard top in place (latches shall be replaced with positive fasteners), but it is not mandatory. When no top is used, driver shall wear arm restraints, and the cage will meet the helmet clearance rule.
 - f. Body side moldings, rocker panel moldings, and wheel opening trim pieces may be removed.

9.1.8. Spec Miata Class Specifications

- g. The plastic trim on the hood may be removed.
- h. Hood and trunk clips are permitted. Stock hood and trunk latches may be disabled or removed.
- i. Ducting may be added to provide fresh air to the driver compartment. This ducting shall be located in the driver and/or passenger vent window area by means of a transparent/alternate vent window material and duct with no modifications to the bodywork.

To improve driver exit through the window area, the driver vent window and vertical vent window support may be removed as a pair. If removed, ducting may be in the passenger side vent window only.

- j. Radio antennas may be removed. Antennas for two-way radios may be added.

8. Driver/Passenger Compartment - Trunk

- a. The driver's seat shall be replaced with a one-piece bucket-type race seat. All seat mountings shall be reinforced. Factory seat tracks/brackets may be modified, reinforced, and/or removed to facilitate replacement mountings provided they perform no other function. The passenger seat must be removed.
- b. Any steering wheel, except wood rimmed types, and its required mounting modifications may be used. Any shift knob may be used.
- c. Gauges and instruments may be added, replaced, or removed. They may be installed in the original instrument(s) location using a mounting plate(s), or any other location using a secure method of attachment. Other than modifications make to mount instruments and provide for roll cage installation, the remainder of the dash "board" or panel shall remain intact.
- d. Any interior or exterior mirrors may be used.
- e. Carpets, center consoles, cargo bins, seat belts, floor mat, radio system, headliners, dome lights, grab handles, sun visors and their insulating and attaching materials may be removed. Other than to provide for the installation of required safety equipment or other authorized modifications, no other driver/passenger compartment alterations or gutting are permitted.
- f. Two way radios may be used.
- g. Spare wheels and tires, jacks and tools shall be removed from the cargo/trunk area. Spare tire covers and trunk mats and/or trunk carpeting shall be removed.
- h. Modifications may be made to the foot pedals to improve the comfort and accessibility to the driver. Dead pedal/foot rest and heel stop may be added.
- i. If ballast is required to meet the required weight it shall be added as follows:
 1. All ballast shall be securely mounted on the passenger floor.

2. Each segment of ballast shall be fastened with a minimum of two (2) one-half (1/2) inch bolts and positive lock nuts of SAE Grade 5 or better and shall utilize large diameter, load distributing washers.
 3. Holes may be drilled in the passenger floorpan for the purposes of mounting the ballast and the floorpan may be reinforced for that purpose only.
- j. All cars shall run with both front door windows fully open (down).
- 9. Safety**
- a. Steering lock mechanisms shall be removed. See GCR Section 9.3.41.
 - b. An electrical master ("kill") switch is required. See GCR Section 9.3.33.
 - c. Installation of a fire extinguisher or fire system is required. See GCR 9.3.22.
 - d. Air bag systems shall be disarmed and may be removed.
 - e. In any automobile where allowed removal of upholstery, seat belts, etc., creates an opening between the driver/passenger compartment and an exposed gas tank, or part thereof, including the filler tube, a metal bulkhead which completely fills such opening shall be installed. See GCR 9.3.26

Spec Miata Specification Table

	Bore x Stroke(mm) / Displ. (cc)	Valves IN & EX (mm)	Restrictor Size (mm)	Comp. Ratio	Wheelbase (mm)	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)
Mazda MX-5 / Miata (90-93)	78.0 x 83.6 1597	31.1 (I) 26.3 (E)	N/A	9.4	2266	3.14, 1.89, 1.33, 1.00, 0.81	4.3	(F) 235 Vented Disc (R) 232 Solid Disc	2300
Mazda MX-5 / Miata (94-95)	83.0 x 85.0 1839	33.1 (I) 28.2 (E)	47mm	9.0	2266	3.14, 1.89, 1.33, 1.00, 0.81	4.1	(F) 255 Vented Disc (R) 252 Solid Disc	2350
Mazda MX-5 / Miata (96-97)	83.0 x 85.0 1839	33.1 (I) 28.2 (E)	45mm	9.0	2266	3.14, 1.89, 1.33, 1.00, 0.81	4.1	(F) 255 Vented Disc (R) 252 Solid Disc	2350
Mazda MX-5 / Miata (99-00)	83.0 x 85.0 1839	33.1 (I) 28.2 (E)	41mm	9.5	2266	3.14, 1.89, 1.33, 1.00, 0.81	4.3	(F) 255 Vented Disc (R) 252 Solid Disc	2425
Mazda MX-5 / Miata (01-05)	83.0 x 85.0 1839	33.1 (I) 28.2 (E)	41mm	10.0	2266	3.14, 1.89, 1.33, 1.00, 0.81	4.3	(F) 255 Vented Disc (R) 252 Solid Disc	2425

GCR - 518

9.1.8. Spec Miata Class Specifications

9.1.9. SPORTS RACING CATEGORY

These specifications are part of the SCCA GCR and all automobiles shall conform with GCR Section 9.

A. SCCA SPORTS RACING CATEGORY PREPARATION RULES

The SCCA Sports Racing Category shall be for automobiles which are designed and constructed for road racing competition, offering provisions for driver and a passenger, or driver alone (single-seater). They shall conform to the following requirements.

New chassis of non-metallic composite construction shall be proven to meet FIA specifications for non-metallic composite chassis prior to being submitted to the SCCA for homologation. Contact the SCCA national office for a list of the relevant FIA specifications/SCCA requirements.

Effective 1/1/97, those cars formerly known as Sports Renault and/or Spec Racers or any variants of this chassis/drive train/bodywork combination will not be allowed to compete in ASR in any SCCA sanctioned event.

Single-seat Formula car chassis (Ex.: FA, FC, FF, FV) fitted with enclosed bodies (as specified in these rules) may run in the Sports Racing Class (ASR, CSR, DSR) appropriate for their engine displacement and GCR Section 9. This means that all Formula Atlantic, Formula Continental, Formula Ford, and Formula Vees running in Sports Racing categories shall have bodywork which complies with Section A.1 or A.2, of the Sports Racing Specifications. The ex-Formula car chassis need not have any former engine(s) fitted. Converted cars will maintain their former SCCA registration vehicle numbers. Each converted car shall be Homologated and have a new Vehicle Logbook (with new pictures); however, the former Logbook will be securely attached to the new Logbook. This procedure will enable Race Officials and Scrutineers to identify a single-seat Sports Racer as formerly having been a bona fide Formula car. New Single seat Sports Racers may be of new construction. (Design plans/pictures shall be submitted to Club Racing Technical Services for homologation before competing.)

Where Weber or other approved carburetors are specified and used, they shall retain their standard configurations of fuel distribution. This is to prohibit annular discharge carburetors.

It is the intention of the Club Racing Board to never classify or replica or derivative of a mass produced road car body in the sports racing classes. These classes are intended for open and/or closed sports racer/sports prototype bodywork

Sports racing cars shall be classified according to engine displacement and divided into classes as follows:

- A Sports Racing (ASR) - Regional Status Only (Former Can-Am and F-5000 allowed if registered prior to 01/01/2003)
- C Sports Racing (CSR)
- D Sports Racing (DSR)
- Sports 2000 (S2)
- Spec Racer Ford (SRF)

A.1. ASR CLASSIFICATION - (REGIONAL ONLY CLASS)**a. Definition**

A class for purpose built (i.e., road racing prototype, Can-Am, SR2, etc.), highly modified single or two-seat, closed-wheel, open or closed cockpit racing cars which meet the general regulations of Section 9 of the GCR for Sports Racing Category cars, yet are unique in concept and liberal in specifications so as to provide innovative design latitude. Homologation is required on all ASR cars, except

1. Former Formula A (F-5000) cars registered as ASR cars before January 1, 2003.
2. Cars conforming to the 1978-1984 Can-Am specifications, with aerodynamic skirts removed, registered as ASR cars before January 1, 2003.
3. ASR cars registered prior to January 1, 2003 which meet the provisions of 9.1.9.A.1.n. These cars may be updated to Section A.1.b-m specifications but they then shall meet all requirements of Section A.1.b without exception, including homologation.

Exceptions:

Exceptions to the ASR specifications must be requested with the homologation application and will be listed on the homologation certificate.

b. Chassis/Frame

Chassis/frame construction is unrestricted within the following limitations:

1. Chassis of non-metallic composite construction shall be proven to meet FIA specifications for non-metallic composite chassis prior to being submitted to the SCCA for homologation. Single seat sports racers, up to 1300 lbs., shall meet the requirements listed in FIA article 258A or 275. All sports racers over 1300 lbs. shall meet the requirements of FIA article 258A only. There are no exceptions. Contact SCCA National Office for a list of the relevant FIA specifications/SCCA requirements.
2. Chassis of metallic tube and/or metallic monocoque construction shall be manufactured to be consistent with the safety requirements outlined within these rules and the GCR.

c. Engines

Any engine(s) may be used within the following limitations:

1. Piston or rotary internal combustion, gasoline-fueled engines only. No turbines. Turbo and/or supercharging is permitted.

d. Fuel System

Fuel system is unrestricted within the following limitations:

1. Fuel per GCR Section 9.3.25
2. Fuel Cell Vents: Fuel tank air vents shall be located at least 25cm (9.843 inches) to the rear of the cockpit.

e. Electrical System

Electrical system is unrestricted within the following limitations:

1. Self Starter: Cars shall be equipped with on-board self-starter

and on-board power supply controlled by the driver while in a normal driving position.

2. Lights – Brake and Tail per GCR Section 9.3.31

f. Transmission / Final Drive

Transmission / final drive system is unrestricted within the following limitations:

1. Power shall not be applied to more than two (2) wheels.

g. Bodywork and Airfoils

Bodywork and airfoils are unrestricted within the following limitations:

1. Firewall and floor per GCR Section 9.3.23
2. Bodywork shall provide comfort and safety for driver and a passenger or for a driver only. All elements of the bodywork shall be completely and neatly designed and finished, with no temporary or makeshift elements.
 - a. The bodywork as viewed from the side and above shall cover all mechanical components except that the intake, exhaust, and radiators may be exposed. The bodywork shall extend over the full width of the tires for at least one third (1/3) of their circumference as viewed from the side. Ventilation slots are permitted. The tires shall not be seen as viewed from above, although the rear tires may be exposed as viewed from the rear. Cycle-type fenders (which only cover the tire and are not continuous with the rest of the body) are prohibited. Fenders shall be firmly attached to the bodywork with no gap between body and fender.
 - b. Width – The maximum width shall not exceed 221cm (87 inches) including all aerodynamic devices. However, no portion shall extend more than 10cm (3.9 inches) beyond a plane tangent to the outer face of the front and rear wheels with tires. The minimum body width between the front and rear wheels shall not extend inwards beyond a vertical plane connecting the centerlines of the front and rear tires.
 - c. Visibility – Bodywork shall provide visibility for the driver forward and to both sides adequate for racing conditions.
 - d. Windscreens are optional.
3. Cockpit Opening
 - a. Closed-cockpit cars – Two functional doors, one on each side, are required and shall be capable of being opened from inside and outside of the car. Doors shall be hinged on the leading or top edges only. The driver's seat shall be capable of being entered from either side without the removal or manipulation of any part or panel (except for doors, removable steering wheel and removable cockpit padding).
 - b. Open-cockpit cars – The driver's seat shall be capable of being entered without the removal or manipulation of any part or panel (except for a removable steering wheel and removable cockpit padding).

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

The cockpit opening of metallic chassis shall have the following minimal dimensions:

Length: 60cm (23.622 inches)

Width: 45cm (17.717 inches)

This width extends over a length of 30cm (11.811 inches) minimum. This minimal rectangular opening may exist anywhere forward of the bracing, and required padding will not be considered in these dimensions.

The cockpit opening of non-metallic chassis shall be designed to meet the FIA homologation requirements (article 258A or 275 for cars up to 1300 lbs; Article 258A, only, for cars above 1300 lbs.).

4. Aerodynamic Devices

- a. The mounting apparatus of any part having an aerodynamic influence (i.e. bodywork, floor, sidepods, wings, spoilers, etc.), shall be rigidly secured to the entirely sprung part of the car (chassis/monocoque), shall have no degree of freedom in relation to the entirely sprung part of the car (chassis/monocoque), and shall remain immobile in relation to the chassis/monocoque at all times. This allows for actively adjusted aerodynamic elements (e.g., wings, diffusers, etc.).
 - b. No Aerodynamic skirts per GCR Section 9.3.4. Within the preceding restrictions, only wearable material (fiberglass, Kevlar, carbon fiber, high density polyethylene, polypropylene, Teflon, Lexan, or wood) may be attached to the side panels as a rubbing strip. Ceramics, brittle plastics (e.g., Plexiglas), and other materials which shatter or break-up causing hazardous track conditions are prohibited.
 - c. Ground effects are permitted, but may not be attained by "sealing" or bridging the gap between the bodywork and the road surface. Any means adopted to circumvent this intention shall automatically be regarded as a breach of these regulations.
 - d. Leading Edges of Airfoils: The leading edge of any airfoil fixed to the front of the car shall not be sharp. Minimum radius: 0.5cm (0.2 inches).
5. Exposed glass headlight lenses and bulbs on the front of the car are prohibited.

h. Suspension

Suspension is unrestricted within the following limitations:

1. All cars shall be equipped with a full suspension system (e.g., springs, torsion bars, etc.) front and rear. Rigid mounted suspensions are prohibited. Monoshock/monospring systems are permitted.

i. Steering

Unrestricted provided that it is of a safe/secure design and acts upon at least two wheels at one end of the vehicle.

j. Wheels and Tires

Wheels and tires are unrestricted within the following limitations:

1. Tires shall have a minimum speed rating of 120 mph or better. Tires shall be the same size and design (e.g., radial, bias-ply, etc.) for the right and left sides of the front axle(s), and same size and design (e.g., radial, bias-ply, etc.) for the right and left sides of the rear axle(s).
2. Wheels – Minimum diameter 10”, minimum width 6”. Wheels shall be identical for the right and left sides of the front axle(s), and identical for the right and left sides of the rear axle(s). Wheel material shall be metal. Cars shall be equipped with a minimum of four (4) wheels. Wire wheels are prohibited.

k. Brakes

Brakes are unrestricted within the following limitations:

1. Cars shall have a braking system that acts upon all wheels of the vehicle. Chain/belt driven cars may have a single brake caliper that acts upon the differential, thereby applying braking force to the two (2) drive wheels.
2. Cars shall be equipped with a dual braking system operated by a single control. In case of failure or leak at any point in the system, effective braking power shall be maintained on at least two wheels.

l. Weight (without driver)

1. The minimum weight of the vehicle as raced, without driver, shall be 750 lbs. Cars of composite (e.g., fiberglass, carbon fiber, Kevlar, etc.) chassis construction shall not exceed a maximum weight, as raced without driver, of 1500 lbs. Cars of conventional tubular space-frame or metallic monocoque chassis construction that are in excess of 1800 lbs, as raced without driver, require specific approval by the Club Racing Board and the Club Racing Technical Manager for homologation and competition eligibility.

m. Safety Equipment

Note: All ASR cars shall meet all applicable portions of GCR Section 9.

1. Mirrors per GCR Section 9.3.34. Additionally, there shall be at least two (2) mirrors, each with a minimum 100cm² (15.5 in²) of reflective surface.
2. Towing Eyes per GCR Section 9.3.46. Additionally, if the rollbar is faired-in, the fairing shall have rollbar access hole(s) to allow for quick retrieval.
3. Side Intrusion Protection
For metallic chassis, the area between the upper and lower main frame tubes from the front roll hoop bulkhead to the rear roll hoop bulkhead shall be protected by one of the following methods to prevent the intrusion of objects into the cockpit.
 - a. Panel(s), minimum of either .060” heat-treated aluminum (6061-T6 or equivalent) or eighteen (18) gauge steel, attached outside of the main frame tubes.
 - b. Reinforced body – at minimum, consisting of a double

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

layer, five (5) oz., bi-directional, laminated Kevlar material incorporated into the body which shall be securely fastened to the frame.

- c. For either method, the material used for the chassis braces in this area shall be at least equivalent to the roll hoop brace material.

Non-metallic chassis are covered under the FIA chassis homologation.

4. Crushable Structure

For metallic chassis, there shall be a crushable structure, securely attached to the front bulkhead, with a minimum cross section of 200 cm² (31 in²), 40cm (15.75") forward of the clutch and brake pedals (not depressed) constructed of a minimum of eighteen (18) gauge 6061-T4 or equivalent aluminum.

- a. Radiators may be incorporated in this structure.

Non-metallic chassis are covered under the FIA chassis homologation.

5. Driver's Feet Position

For metallic chassis, the frame shall incorporate forward-facing braces to protect the driver's legs and feet. The braces shall extend from the front roll hoop to the front bulkhead. (The front bulkhead is defined as the furthest forward transverse section of the main frame.) The soles of the driver's feet shall not extend beyond the front edge of the wheel rims (in normal position; i.e., pedals not depressed) and shall remain behind the front bulkhead. The lower main frame rails shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) centimeters (9.84") apart (inside dimension) from the front bulkhead to the rear roll hoop.

Non-metallic chassis are covered under the FIA chassis homologation.

n. ASR Cars Registered Prior to January 1, 2003

Turbocharging/supercharging is prohibited. Cars shall be classified according to engine displacement as follows:

Engine Type	Displ. (cc)	Induction	Weight (lbs)
Rotary Piston	2292 max.	Unrestricted	1326
Racing	1300-2000	Unrestricted	1200
Racing	2001-3000	Unrestricted	1250
Stock block & cyl. head	3001-4000	Fuel injection or one Holley 4150 1-11/16	1602
Stock block & cyl. head	4001-5000	Fuel injection or one Holley 4150 1-11/16	1811

1. Engine, Rotary Piston

- a. Changing the capacity of the working chamber(s) is prohibited.
- b. The eccentric shaft may be replaced with another of the same basic material, but no changes in eccentricity of journal dimensions are permitted.

- c. The rotor is unrestricted providing the number of lobes remains unchanged.
- d. Alternate rotor housing is allowed only when submitted by the manufacturer and recognized by the Club Racing Board. No changes are allowed in the epitrochoidal curve in alternate housing.
- e. Rotary engine cars shall be equipped with a suitable muffler.

A.2. CSR AND DSR CLASSIFICATION

CSR engine and weight restrictions are given in A.2.a. DSR engine and weight restrictions are given in A.2.b. The remainder of A.2 applies to both CSR and DSR unless otherwise stated.

a. CSR Engine and Weight Restrictions

Ford-Cosworth YAC engine in CSR see 9.1.9.D

Shelby CAN AM Racer in CSR see 9.1.9.E

SCCA Oldsmobile Sports Racer in CSR see 9.1.9.F

SCCA Sports Racer in CSR see 9.1.9.G

Elan DP02 Sports Racer in CSR see 9.1.9.H

For the above engines and cars, specifications that are more restrictive in those sections take precedence over the general specifications in section A.2.a.

Generally applicable information for CSR engines and automobile weights are given in the following paragraphs. The table that follows provides general specification of engine types, displacement limits, head designs, intake restrictions and automobile weights allowed in CSR. Specific engines approved for use in CSR (along with any applicable restrictions) are also given in the table. All specified minimum weights are with driver (GCR 9.3.48).

1. Unless otherwise specified, minimum weight is 1200 lbs.
2. Minimum weight for cars using four valve engines over 1300cc is 1300 lbs.
3. Minimum weight for cars using Rotary engines is 1300 lbs.
4. Cars using engines with fuel injection shall weigh 25 lbs more than the same engine using carburetion.
5. Cars are permitted to use the Pro FF2000 Spec Zetec motor at a minimum weight of 1300 lbs.
6. Cars prepared to DSR specifications may compete in CSR at their current DSR weight.
7. Fuel injection is allowed on all engines up to 1615cc, up to 4-valves per cylinder unless otherwise specified. Fuel injected engines shall use the same size venturis or restrictors as the specified carburetors.

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

8. Where a carburetor or fuel injection restriction is specified, either a venturi or other restrictor is required through which all intake air for each cylinder or the entire fuel-air mixture, if prepared before this point, shall pass.

Where intake restrictors are specified, the restrictors shall be round orifices (unless otherwise specified) and located within four (4) inches of the throttle butterfly. Restrictors shall be a minimum of 0.060" thickness and of the specified diameter.

9. Intake manifolds: individual runner, no plenum or balance pipes permitted unless using an SIR or otherwise noted on the engine spec line. Cars using an SIR may use any manifold type.
10. Where carburetors only are specified, the following carburetors are approved: Weber, Solex, SK, Mikuni and Del Orto
11. All non-motorcycle engines over 1300cc shall be derived from cars listed as eligible for the SCCA Production or GT Category, unless specifically allowed.
12. Engines over 1300cc may be modified as provided for in the current GT 2, 3, and Lite rules, except that the bore, crankshaft stroke, and flywheel are unrestricted, providing the appropriate specified displacement limit is not exceeded. Any alternate pulleys (all) allowed. A crankshaft dampener is allowed.
13. SCCA Enterprises Sport Racer cars are eligible to compete in the C Sports Racer class and must be prepared to all of the SCCA Enterprises specifications. Other variations of this chassis and/or engine must receive separate homologation and/or approval in these rules in order to be approved for competition.
14. *Two-seat sports racers using up to 2.0 liter 4 cylinder, 4 cycle engines are eligible to compete in the C Sports Racer class subject to the following restrictions.*

Chassis shall be constructed to either of the following specifications:

FIA Technical Regulations for Production Sports Cars – Group CN, Appendix J, Article 259, and the requirements of GCR 9.4.5.A, 9.4.5.B and 9.4.5.C.

The C Sports Racer class specification, with the exception that the requirements of 9.1.9.B.3.d must also be met.

Engines shall meet the requirements of line BB in the engine table.

15. Subject to the restrictions in line Y below and the single inlet restrictor (SIR) table below, 4-cylinder, 4-cycle, production-based automotive engines are allowed. No additional individual engine homologations of 4-cylinder, 4-cycle engines over 1600cc will be made.

To establish the originality of the crankshaft, connecting rods, and pistons, each driver/entrant shall have a factory shop manual for the specific make, model, and year of the automobile for which the engine was produced. This manual shall be

presented when so requested by any technical inspector. If the factory shop manual is no longer available from the vehicle manufacturer, an aftermarket shop manual will be accepted with proof of non-availability from the vehicle manufacturer. Parts listed by the manufacturer in factory service manuals or parts guides for a particular engine that supersede or replace original parts are permitted. The proof of legality shall rest upon the protestor and/or protestee.

Fuel injection allowed at 25 lb. penalty except as shown.

Engine Type or Specific Engine		Max. Displ. (cc)	Head Type	Max. Valves / Cyl.	Induction	Weight (lbs) carb / F.I.	Notes
A	Turbocharged or Supercharged	765	Unrestricted	NA	36mm venturis or 33mm SIR	1200 / 1225	SIR shall be located upstream of the compressor inlet.
B	2 cycle	1300	Unrestricted	NA	Unrestricted	1200 / 1225	
C	4 cycle	1300	Unrestricted	4	Unrestricted	1200 / 1225	
D	4 cycle Motorcycle-based	1300	Unrestricted	4	Unrestricted	1075 / 1075	
E	4 cycle Motorcycle-based	1450	Unrestricted	4	Unrestricted	1125 / 1125	
F	4 cycle	1450	OHC Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1200 / 1225	
G	4 cycle	1615	Unrestricted	2	37mm venturis	1200 / 1225	
H	4 cycle Motorcycle-based	1615	Unrestricted	4	42mm venturis	1175 / 1175	
I	Honda 1595 VTEC	1615	Crossflow	4	42mm venturis	1300 / 1325	
J	Lotus Ford DOHC 1600	1615	Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1200 / 1225	Alternate aluminum block allowed.
K	Cosworth BD-series DOHC	1615	Crossflow	4	Unrestricted	1300 / 1325	Cast iron or alloy block allowed.
L	Ford - Cosworth YAC	2000	Crossflow	4	Weber 45 DCOE	1300 / NA	See section 9.1.9.D
M	Oldsmobile Quad 4	2275	Crossflow	4	F.I. w/60mm throttle body	NA / 1300	See section 9.1.9.F
N	Pro FF2000 Spec Zetec	2000	Crossflow	4	Per Pro Specs	NA / 1300 lbs	Must retain Pro FF2000 specifications. Competitor must have Pro rules available at any race.
O	Toyota 1588 DOHC	1615	Crossflow	2	Unrestricted	1200 / 1225	
P	Toyota 4AGE series DOHC	1615	Crossflow	4	42mm venturis	1300 / 1325	
Q	Toyota Sports Racer with OEM 4AGE-series	1615	Crossflow	4	See Notes	NA / 1325	Sports Toyota homologated with OEM transverse engine and OEM transaxle may use Pectel FI system as approved for Pro series; competitor must have Pro series rules

SRCS

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

Engine Type or Specific Engine		Max. Displ. (cc)	Head Type	Max. Valves / Cyl.	Induction	Weight (lbs) carb / F.I.	Notes
R	Volkswagen 1.6L	1615	Unrestricted	4	34mm venturis 2 Carburetors or Fuel Injection	1200 / 1225	a) VW 1.6L block with 1.8L 16-valve head or Eurospec Sports head; b) 1.8L block is allowed, but max. displacement is 1615cc; c) cam drive is unrestricted
S	Volkswagen 1.8L	1835	Unrestricted	2	Unrestricted	1200 / 1225	VW 8-valve head on 1.8L block bored to maximum 1835cc. Cam drive is unrestricted. Alt block and crankshaft permitted with max. displacement of 2135cc valve lift (measured at zero lash): .500" max.
T	Mazda 12A rotary	NA	Bridgeport	NA	One IDA 48mm w/ 36mm venturis or FI w/ 36mm restrictors per port	1300 / 1325	
U	Mazda 12A rotary	NA	Non-peripheral, non-bridge port	NA	Unrestricted	1300 / 1325	
V	Mazda 13B rotary	NA	Non-peripheral, non-bridge port	NA	One 2 bbl auto-type carb w/ 44mm choke(s) or one 2bbl F.I. w/ 44mm restrictors	1300 / 1325	Intake manifold shall have individual runners connecting one throttle plate/butterfly to one rotor, only.
W	Mazda Renesis (4 port)	NA	Non-peripheral, non-bridge port	4	F.I. w/ stock 70mm throttle body	NA / 1325	The stock upper intake manifold (plastic) shall be retained.
Y	4 Cyl. 4 Cycle	See SIR table	Unrestricted	4	See SIR table	1300 / 1325	Must use SIR as specified in Appendix B. Only stock crankshaft, connecting rods and pistons are allowed; balancing is allowed, but one rod/piston assembly must be untouched; no other modifications to these components is allowed.
Z	Mazda Renesis (6 port)	NA	NA	NA	F.I. only w/ 70mm throttle body	NA / 1325	Porting not permitted. Unmodified OEM lower intake manifold required, upper manifold unrestricted. Balance tube not permitted. Apex seals unrestricted.
AA	Mazda 13B	NA	Peripheral Port	NA	36mm SIR	1300 / 1325	
BB	4 Cyl. 4 Cycle	2000	Unrestricted	4	Unrestricted	1350 / 1350	2 seat cars only per 9.1.9.A.2.a.14.

SIR Table for CSR (dimensions in mm)

Max.Compression Ratio	Displacement (cc)			
	1800	2000	2200	2500
9.00	N/R	N/R	N/R	29.00
10.00	N/R	N/R	29.00	28.50
11.00	29.50	29.00	28.50	28.00
12.00	29.00	28.50	28.00	27.00
13.00	28.50	28.00	27.00	26.50

b. DSR Engine and Weight Restrictions

Type	Max. Displ. (cc)
2 cycle	900
4 cycle	1005
Rotary piston	450
4 cycle, 2 valves / cyl. max.	1025
Auto-based 4 cycle, 2 valves / cyl. max.	1305
Auto-based 4 cycle, 4 valves / cyl. max.	Any GTL engine prepared to GTL engine specifications, with individual runner restrictors or SIR, if required

Minimum weight of all chain and belt-drive cars is 900 lbs., with driver. All other cars are 1000 lbs., with driver.

No engines used in DSR shall have more than four cylinders.

DSR Induction:

Carburetion and fuel injection are unrestricted. Turbocharging and supercharging are restricted to engines less than 670cc with four valves or fewer per cylinder.

Rotary Piston Engines:

Cars with rotary piston engines by the NSU-Wankel patents shall be classified on the basis of a piston displacement equivalent of twice the volume determined by the difference between the maximum and minimum capacity of the working chamber.

Other Designs:

Turbine and steam-powered engines are prohibited.

c. Safety Equipment:

Shall comply with GCR Section 9. In addition:

1. Glass headlight lenses and bulbs on the front of the car are prohibited.
2. All cars shall provide protection for lower torso and legs of the driver by means of tubing and/or monocoque structure.

d. Bodywork (See GCR Section 9.)

Bodywork shall provide comfort and safety for driver and a passenger or for a driver only. All elements of the bodywork shall be completely and neatly designed and finished, with no temporary or makeshift elements.

1. The bodywork as viewed from the side and above shall cover

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

all mechanical components except that the intake, exhaust, and radiators may be exposed. The bodywork shall extend over the full width of the tires for at least one-third (1/3) of their circumference as viewed from the side. Ventilation slots are permitted. The tires shall not be seen as viewed from directly above (i.e., along a line perpendicular to the axle intersecting the center of the top of the tire), although the rear tires may be exposed as viewed from the rear. Cycle-type fenders (which only cover the tire and are not continuous with the rest of the body) are prohibited. Fenders shall be firmly attached to the bodywork with no gap between body and fender. Aerodynamic skirts are prohibited. See next Section for definition.

2. It is the intent of these rules to minimize the use of “ground effects” to achieve aerodynamic downforce on the vehicle. Thus, for the full width of the body the floor pan will be a minimum of 45% of the wheelbase; the lower surface (surface licked by the air stream) shall not exceed 2.54 cm (1 inch) deviation in any longitudinal section through the plane forming the bottom of the tub or chassis floor. The 45% minimum (of the wheelbase) dimension is measured from the point that the surface meets the full width of the body (behind the front wheel or in front of the rear wheel). (This is not to be interpreted as requiring a floor pan beneath the motor, transaxle, transmission, or final drive housing.) No aerodynamic devices (e.g. “skirts,” body sides, etc.) may extend more than 1cm (0.394 inches) below this lower surface anywhere on the car to the rear of the front axle. Seat bucket or other protrusions shall not circumvent this rule. Aerodynamic devices shall be securely mounted on the entirely sprung part of the car and not be movable when the car is in motion. It is not permitted to duct air through any part of the bodywork for the purpose of providing aerodynamic downforce on the car. All ducted air which exits through the top of the bodywork behind the rear of the front tires, excluding the cockpit opening, fender louvers, or slots, louvers, grills and similar devices for allowing heat to escape the engine bay, shall pass through a heat exchanger.

Figure 1 – Location of the Controlled Area

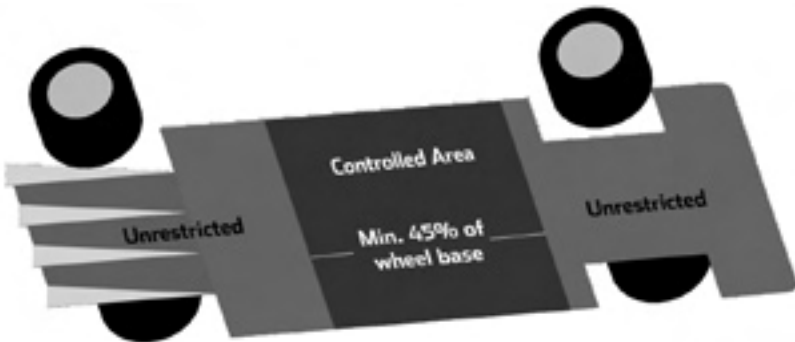


Figure 2 – Example Longitudinal Sections

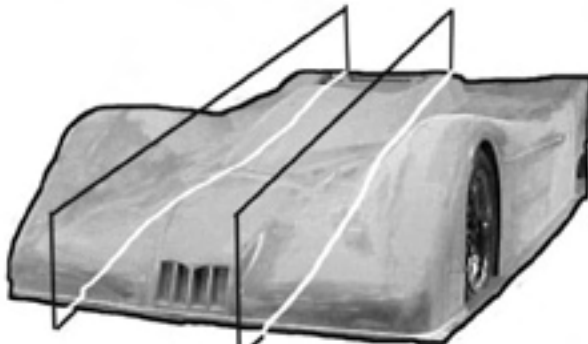
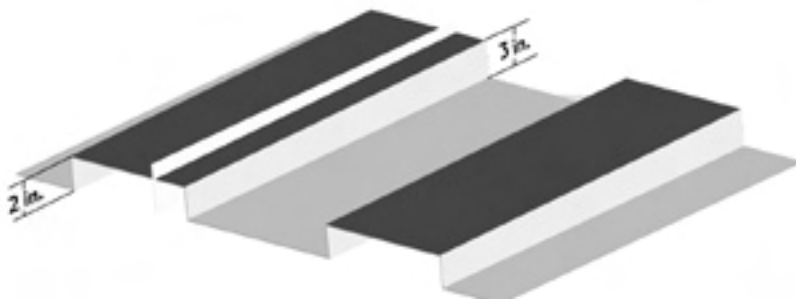


Figure 3 – Example Longitudinal Section Through Floor Pan in Controlled Area (Maximum Deviation 1 inch)



3. Dimensions

- a. Height: No part of the vehicle having special or significant aerodynamic function shall exceed a height of 115cm (45.25 in) above the ground with car in normal racing trim, driver aboard. Neither the safety roll bar nor the engine induction intake shall provide an aerodynamic downforce.
- b. Width: The maximum width shall not exceed 221cm (87 inches) including all aerodynamic devices. However, no portion shall extend more than 10cm (3.9 inches) beyond a plane tangent to the outer face of the front and rear wheels with tires. The minimum body width between the front and rear wheels shall not extend inwards beyond a vertical plane connecting the centerlines of the front and rear tires.
- c. Length: The maximum overall length shall be 485.3cm (191 inches).
- d. Cockpit: The driver's seat shall be capable of being entered without the removal or manipulation of any part or panel except for a removable steering wheel and/or cockpit padding (except for those closed cockpit cars which are specifically allowed by the SCCA). The cockpit opening shall comply with the following minimum dimensions for both single and two seater sports racers: Cockpit length: 60cm (23.662 inches) Cockpit width *for each seat*: 45cm (17.717 inches) maintained over 30cm (11.811 inches)

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

from the most rearward point of the seat backrest toward the front. Forward-facing roll bar and roll cage bracing and required padding are not considered part of the dimensions above. The cockpit openings of a non-metallic chassis shall be designed to meet FIA F3 homologation requirements (Article 275).

4. **Visibility:** Bodywork shall provide visibility for the driver forward and to both sides adequate for racing conditions. Rear view mirror(s) shall provide the driver with visibility to the rear of both sides of the car.
5. Windscreens are optional.
6. Bodywork shall provide comfort and safety for both driver and a passenger. There shall be seats of equal dimension and comfort for the driver and a passenger equally disposed on each side of the longitudinal axis of the car.

Seats shall be firmly attached in the car, but may provide adjustment for the size of the occupant. The body surrounding the driver and passenger compartment shall be symmetrical about the longitudinal axis of the car. The passenger's space and seat shall remain usable throughout the competition and shall not be encroached upon by an element of the car or equipment except as provided in these Rules.

Note: Paragraph 6 does not apply to single seat sports racers.

e. Wheels and Tires

There shall be no restriction on the size of wheels except for a minimum diameter of ten (10) inches, provided they are identical for the right and left front axles, and identical for the right and left rear axles. Left and right front tires will be the same size; left and right rear tires will be the same size.

f. Self Starter

Cars shall be equipped with an automatic self starter and on-board power supply operated by the driver.

g. Brakes

These cars shall be equipped with a dual braking system operated by a single control. In case of leak or failure at any point in the system, effective braking power shall be maintained on at least two (2) wheels. A separate hand brake (emergency brake) is not required.

h. Bulkheads and Tanks

Fuel tanks shall be isolated by means of bulkheads and vented so that in case of spillage, leakage, or failure of a tank, fuel and fumes will not pass into the driver or engine compartment or around any part of the exhaust system. No part of any oil or water tanks shall be exposed to any part of the driver or passenger compartment. Safety fuel cells (per GCR Section 9.3.26.) are required for all cars.

i. Transmissions

All gear changes shall be initiated by the driver. Mechanical gear shifters, direct-acting electric solenoid shifters, air-shifters and similar devices are permitted. Electronically controlled differentials and devices that allow pre-selected gear changes are prohibited.

B. SPORTS 2000 PREPARATION RULES

B.1. Definition

Open cockpit two (2) seater rear engine sports racing car using a standard Ford 2000cc single overhead camshaft "NE" series engine with a two-venturi carburetor.

Sports 2000 is a Restricted class. Therefore any allowable modifications, changes, or additions are as stated herein. There are no exceptions. IF IN DOUBT, DON'T. Homologation is required for all cars registered after January 1, 1983.

B.2. Safety Requirements

All safety equipment shall comply with Section 9. of the GCR.

B.3. Chassis

- a. Unrestricted except that the use of carbon fiber composite structural materials is prohibited. No engine oil or water tubes are permitted within the cockpit. The engine will be mounted upright and aligned fore and aft in the chassis.

New chassis of non-metallic composite construction shall be proven to meet FIA specifications for non-metallic composite chassis prior to being submitted to the SCCA for homologation. Contact the SCCA national office for a list of the relevant FIA specifications/SCCA requirements.

- b. Swift DB-2 and DB-5 vehicles shall have a properly installed crush box fixed to the foremost bulkhead to protect the driver's feet. The box shall meet the following requirements:
 1. It shall enclose a volume of at least 864 cubic inches (.5 cubic feet).
 2. It shall extend at least 10 inches forward of the front bulkhead.
 3. It shall be constructed of aluminum at least .040 inches thick, carbon fiber or kevlar.
 4. The box may have access holes not exceeding 90 square inches in total.
- c. All cars must have a longitudinal barrier in the left leg area forward of the dash substantially strong enough to prevent the left foot from moving more than 3 inches to the left of the vehicle centerline in the event of a side impact.
- d. It is the intent of these rules to minimize the use of "ground effects" to achieve aerodynamic downforce on the vehicle. Thus, the chassis and body surfaces which comprise the underside of the car shall not deviate from a flat plane by more than 2.5cm (one (1) inch). This deviation may not be used to create an aerodynamic device. For this purpose the underside is defined as being within the rectangular area along the length between the front edge of the front wheels and the rear edge of the rear wheels and across the outside of the front and rear rims. No aerodynamic devices (e.g. "skirts," body sides, etc.) shall extend below this surface anywhere

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

on the car to the rear of the front wheels.

B.4. Bodywork Including Airfoils

- a. The body shall provide a cockpit for two (2) seats and cover all mechanical components including wheels and suspension members except for the exhaust pipe, induction system, and camshaft cover which may protrude through the engine cover.
- b. Between the front and rear axle lines the body shall:
 1. Maintain over a minimum of 70% of the length of the wheel-base and over a depth of 20cm (7.9 inches) a minimum body width exceeding the greatest overall width across the tires less 15cm (5.9 inches).
 2. Exceed in height the top of the tires over a width of 50cm (19.7 inches) excepting only cockpit and engine openings. There shall be no gap between the main body and the mudguards. The mudguards shall cover the full width of the tires around an arc of 120 degrees, which shall extend forward ahead of the axle centerline on the front and rear wheels and behind the rear wheels to at least 7.5cm (2.95 inches) above the axle centerline.
- c. Maximum vehicle length forward of the front axle centerline: thirty-three (33) inches. Maximum vehicle length rear of the axle centerline: thirty-seven (37) inches.
- d. The body above chassis level in the region of the cockpit shall not be reinforced in any way which would complicate or hinder the rescue of the driver. The cockpit opening seen in plan view shall be symmetrical about the longitudinal axis of the car and shall be large enough for a horizontal rectangle of 80cm (31.5 inches) by 40cm (15.75 inches) to be passed through with its minor axis aligned with the vehicle's longitudinal axis.
- e. Space for two (2) seats shall be provided, each of at least 40cm (15.75 inches) width, and shall be positioned symmetrically about the vehicle's longitudinal axis. There shall be at least 25cm (9.9 inches) wide foot space for both driver and passenger measured at the pedals. The passenger space should provide as much seat space, elbow room, foot, and leg room in terms of length, width, and height as that of the driver. Battery boxes and fire systems are permitted in the passenger seat area.
- f. Maximum height with driver on board, excluding safety roll-over bar and mirrors, shall not exceed at any time 90cm (35.4 inches) measured from the ground.
- g. Airfoils and/or spoilers mounted at the front of the vehicle are permitted. These airfoils and/or spoilers may only be adjusted in a horizontal plane.
- h. Adjustable airfoils and/or spoilers mounted at the rear of the vehicle shall be in the form of a flat plane and may only be adjusted within +/- 20 degrees of vertical.
- i. There shall be no gap between these surfaces, or other airfoil, and the main bodywork.

- j. All ducted air for heat exchangers (water/oil) shall pass through those heat exchangers.

B.5. Engine

The only permitted engine is the Ford 2 liter single overhead camshaft "NE" series engine or the 1971-74 Pinto/Capri 2 liter single overhead camshaft engine with nominal bore 90.84mm and stroke 76.95mm (Note: All blocks shall contain casting number HM6015BA, HM6015AA, HM6015BB, HM6015AB, HM6015DA, or HM6015AD. Dashes in the casting number are not relevant.). Production tolerances are permitted providing the total swept volume does not exceed 2000cc.

- a. The rockers shall remain entirely unmodified. Alternate manufacturers may be used as long as the original materials and dimensions are the same. Camshafts must be from Ford Motor Company, or Crower part number E-57553 FF2000, or from the approved supplier. Camshaft geometry shall be stock. Offset keys are permitted. Tuftriding or Parkerizing is permitted. Maximum valve lift at determined points by camshaft rotation will be established. The use of a low rate substitute valve spring is permitted. Load characteristics of special checking spring: twelve (12) pounds at 1.417 inches, thirty (30) pounds at 1.000 inches. Maximum valve lift against cam angle with zero tappet clearance: 0.400 +/- 0.005 An adjustable camshaft sprocket which retains the same number of teeth and pitch as the stock sprocket may be used.
- b. A standard crankshaft shall be used. Spot machining to achieve balance is permitted. Tuftriding, Parkerizing, shot peening, shot blasting, and polishing are permitted. Minimum weight: twenty-seven point five (27.5) pounds.
- c. The flywheel shall be a standard component or the approved alternate: Elite-001. The minimum weight is 14.4 pounds with ring gear. The flywheel may be machined to achieve minimum weight. Spot machining to achieve balance is permitted. Flywheel bolts are free and locating dowels are permitted. A 1600 GT starter ring may be fitted. The use of any single plate clutch is permitted provided no modification is made to the flywheel other than changing the points of attachment of the clutch to the flywheel. Carbon fiber clutches are not permitted.
- d. Maximum compression ratio will be controlled as follows:
 - 1. Minimum Cylinder Head combustion chamber volume 49cc (not including head gasket). Polishing and/or tooling of the cylinder head to achieve only the required combustion chamber volume is permitted.
 - 2. Standard Ford gasket, Fel-Pro #8361PT, or Ferrea part number G50100 may be used. Gaskets will have a minimum thickness of .9mm, and a minimum diameter of cylinder aperture 92mm.
 - 3. Pistons shall not protrude above cylinder block surface at TDC.
- e. It is permissible to reshape inlet and exhaust port by removal of metal within limits. Addition of material in any form is prohibited. Maximum diameter of inlet port at manifold head face 39.5mm. Maximum dimensions of exhaust port at manifold face 35.5mm x 27mm. The distance between the valve centers and the angles of the valves shall not be altered.

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

- f. Pistons shall be standard Ford Mahle, AE Hepolite, *CP*, or J&E. Pistons must be unmodified in any way except for balancing and as detailed herein.

The following combinations are permitted:

1. Mahle piston P/N 80HM6102LA with rings, pin, connecting rod (with bolts), but without bearings: Minimum permitted weight = 1332.5 grams.
2. Mahle piston P/N 85HM6102DA with rings, pin, connecting rod (with bolts), but without bearings: Minimum permitted weight = 1240 grams.
NOTE: This piston may have either casting #90V108 or #90V118.
3. AE Hepolite piston P/N 21426, casting P/N 21426 (AE Hepolite) with rings, pin, connecting rod (with bolts), but without bearings: Minimum permitted weight = 1240 grams.
4. *CP Pistons P/N IV 2.0 LTR with rings, pin, connecting rod (with bolts), but without bearings: Minimum permitted weight = 1240grams. Part number and lvey logo stamped on wrist pins bosses.*
5. J&E piston P/N M-6102-B200 with rings, pin, connecting rod (with bolts), but without bearings: Minimum permitted weight = 1240 grams.

NOTE: M-6102-B200 piston assembly is now made by JE and is visually different. I.D. Marks: M-6102-B200, Ford racing logo. All marks pin stamped on wrist pin bosses.

Piston rings are unrestricted provided that:

1. One oil control and two compression rings are used.
2. No modification is made to the piston for the installation of rings.

Localized machining of the gudgeon pin bosses to achieve balance and weight by simple machining; all external surfaces, dimensions, and profiles shall remain standard with the exception of the top surface of the piston crown which may have simple machining to achieve balance, and as required in Section 9.1.9.B.5.d.3.

- g. Valves may be of Ford manufacture or Ferrea part numbers VSOIN200 and VSOEX2000. Valves shall remain standard; no reprofiling or polishing is permitted.

The original forty-five (45) degree seat angle shall be maintained.

Maximum face diameter inlet 42.2mm.

Maximum face diameter exhaust 36.2mm.

Maximum valve stem diameter 8.4mm.

- h. Full connecting rods may be standard Ford, Cosworth, Oliver, or Crower. The approved Crower part numbers are SP93230B-4 or SP93230PF-4. Any rod bolts may be used. Floating piston pins may be used. Standard rod length must be 5.00 inches (+ .005" -.010"). Machining is permitted to remove metal from the balancing bosses to achieve balance only. Tuftriding, Parkerizing, shot peening, shot

blasting, polishing, etc., are permitted.

- i. Maximum valve lift against cam angle with zero tappet clearance: (Lift measured in mm)

<u>Angle</u>	<u>Inlet</u>		<u>Exhaust</u>	
	<u>Opening</u>	<u>Closing</u>	<u>Opening</u>	<u>Closing</u>
0	10.442	10.442	10.442	10.442
5	10.36	10.36	10.36	10.36
10	10.11	10.11	10.11	10.11
15	9.69	9.69	9.69	9.69
20	9.11	9.11	9.11	9.11
25	8.37	8.37	8.37	8.37
30	7.45	7.45	7.45	7.45
35	6.38	6.38	6.38	6.38
40	5.17	5.17	5.17	5.17
45	3.86	3.86	3.86	3.86
50	2.59	2.58	2.58	2.59
55	1.5	1.47	1.47	1.5
60	0.86	0.81	0.81	0.86
65	0.65	0.56	0.56	0.65
70	0.54	0.43	0.43	0.54
75	0.46	0.33	0.33	0.8
80	0.37	0.19	0.19	0.37
85	0.26	0.08	0.08	0.26
90	0.2	0.01	0.01	0.2

- j. Engines will be mounted upright, and aligned fore and aft in the chassis.
- k. A single carburetor only will be used on a standard inlet manifold. The carburetor will be a Weber 32/36 DGV 26/27mm venturi, its origin being from a 1600 GT "Kent" or 2000 SOHC NE engine. The Holly 5200 32/36 carburetor also may be used; carburetor with the swaged fuel inlet fitting shall be replaced by drilling and tapping the carburetor body for a threaded fitting. The air cleaner may be removed and a trumpet fitted, and jets may be changed, both throttles may open together, cold start devices and diffused bar may be removed, internal and external antisurge pipes may be fitted, and seals on emission control carburetors may be removed. The bottom of the lower column portion of the auxiliary venturi may be machined for purposes of high speed enrichment. No other modifications are permitted. Chokes (venturi) shall remain standard and no polishing or profiling is permitted.
- l. The addition of material by any means to any component is prohibited.
- m. It is permitted, as a means of repair, to replace damaged valve seats and cylinder bores by replacement cast iron valve seat inserts and cast iron cylinder liners; valve guides may be replaced with cast iron or bronze, all to standard dimensions. Repairs to the cam towers to facilitate replacement of cam bearing and/or replacements of broken or cracked towers is permissible as long as the cam bearing center line is not changed and that one original cam tower is retained. Line boring of cam bearing caps is permitted.
- n. Balancing of reciprocating and rotating parts is permitted only by removal of metal from locations so provided by the manufacturer.

SRCS

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

- o. Non-standard rocker covers are permitted providing they in no way improve the performance of the engine.
- p. Standard valve spring retainers shall be used, and single valve springs only are permitted. Shims are permitted, and valve springs are otherwise free.
- q. Exhaust system and manifold are unrestricted, within SCCA safety regulations.
- r. Lubrication system is unrestricted; dry sump is permitted. Localized machining of the cylinder block is permitted to allow fitting of the oil pump.
- s. Oil coolers are unrestricted.
- t. Cooling system unrestricted. The radiator, if housed in or incorporating a cowl air-scoop deflector, shall comply with body regulations.
- u. Fuel Pump: Unrestricted.
- v. Distributors are unrestricted providing they retain the original drive and location. The distributor is defined as the component which triggers the L.T. current and distributes the H.T. current.

The Ignition Timing may only be varied by vacuum and/or mechanical means.

It is prohibited to use any other method or component to trigger, distribute, or time the ignition.

- w. Only the standard inlet manifold shall be used. The ports may be reshaped by the removal of metal as long as the following dimensions are maintained: maximum size at head face = 1.437" (36.5mm), maximum size at carburetor flange = 3.405" (86.5mm) x 1.595" (40.5mm). The carburetor seat face may be machined to horizontal in the fore to aft plane. The diameter of the ports may exceed the above listed dimensions if the casting bore is untouched and in its original state. The water passages in the inlet manifold may be plugged. Holes in the inlet manifold resulting from the removal of emission/vacuum lines shall be plugged.
- x. Gaskets and seals are unrestricted except for cylinder head gasket, that has the requirements listed in B.5.d.2. and the intake gasket. The intake gasket thickness must not exceed 1.1mm. Intake gasket is not to be construed as a spacer.
- y. Pump, fan, and generator drive pulleys are unrestricted.
- z. The crankcase breather may be altered or removed, but all breathers shall discharge into a catch tank.
- aa. Mechanical tachometer drives may be fitted.
- bb. Generators are optional.
- cc. Standard oversize and undersize bearings are permitted. This does not allow reducing the bearing surface area by reducing the width of standard bearings.

- dd. The use of non-standard replacement fasteners (nuts, bolts, screws, studs, and washers) which are not connected with or which do not support the intake manifold or any moving parts of the engine is permitted.
- ee. Only modifications or additions specifically covered by these regulations are permitted. All engine components not covered by these regulations shall remain completely standard and unmodified. *When a system is specified to be "unrestricted" (e.g. paragraphs r adn t), the restrictions of this paragraph do not apply.*
- ff. The use of the Fast Forward aluminum cylinder head is permitted. *The following dimensions must be maintained.*

Intake port maximum volume 70.0 cc.
Exhaust port maximum volume 52.0 cc.

Intake port surface to exhaust port surface 5.580 +/- 0.020 inches

Intake valve center line to (adjacent) intake valve center line 4.015 +/- 0.015 inches

Exhaust valve center line to (adjacent) exhaust valve center line 4.015 +/- 0.015 inches

The machine tool marks in the intake and exhaust ports must remain untouched for 0.750 inches from the respective gasket surfaces.

B.6 Suspension

All parts shall be of steel or ferrous material, with the exception of hubs, hub adapters, bell cranks, pivot blocks, and bushes. Front and rear hub carrier material shall be steel or aluminum alloy. Titanium prohibited. Springs: steel only. (Rear hub carrier material on car manufactured before January 1, 1983 is unrestricted, but replacement parts shall be steel or aluminum alloy.)

B.7. Brakes

Brake calipers and rotors must be ferrous. Brake system otherwise unrestricted.

B.8. Shock Absorbers

Design: Unrestricted. Case material: steel or aluminum alloy.

B.9. Steering

Unrestricted.

B.10. Wheels and Tires

Thirteen (13) inch diameter wheels with maximum front rim width of six (6) inches and rear eight (8) inches are the only wheel sizes permitted. Material is unrestricted providing it is metal.

B.11. Transmission

- a. The gearbox shall include an operable reverse gear, capable of being engaged by the driver while normally seated, and contain not more than four forward gears. The ratios are unrestricted.
- b. Rear wheel drive only is permitted.

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

- c. Final drive ratio is unrestricted.
- d. The differential cannot be modified in any way to limit its normal function. Torque biasing, limited slip, and lock differentials are prohibited. Excessive shimming of the differential is prohibited.
- e. The use of automatic and/or sequentially shifted gearbox is prohibited.
- f. Electronic assisted gear change mechanisms and electronically controlled differentials are prohibited.
- g. Gearboxes with shafts that are transverse to the longitudinal axis of the chassis are not allowed. The sole exception is the gearbox final drive (crownwheel) shaft axis and final drive shafts (half shafts). All change gears must be located in the case aft of the final drive.

B.12. Fuel Capacity

41 lit. (10.8 gal) maximum.

B.13. Electrical

A self starter is mandatory, operated by the driver. Two stoplights and two taillights, each of at least fifteen (15) watts rating shall be operable.

B.14. Weight

1310 lbs., minimum.

1335 lbs., minimum with aluminum cylinder head.

B.15. Windscreens are optional

B.16. Bulkheads and Cells

Fuel cells shall be isolated by means of bulkheads and so vented in case of spillage, leakage, or a failure of the cell that fuel and fumes will not pass into the driver or engine compartment or around any part of the exhaust system. No part of any oil or water tank shall be exposed to any part of the driver and passenger compartment. Safety fuel cells, as listed in Section 9.3.26., are required for cars registered after January 1, 1983. There shall be a liquid tight and fireproof bulkhead separating the fuel tank(s) from the cockpit.

C. SCCA SPEC RACER FORD

C.1. Definition

One design, fixed specifications, open cockpit, single seat sports racer with Roush/Ford 1.9 L engine. Cars are packaged and sold by SCCA Enterprises, Inc. All replacement parts are supplied through SCCA Enterprises, Inc., and shall be official SCCA Spec Racer Ford parts except where noted in C.3., also Motorcraft or Roush parts as noted. Cars must be assembled per SCCA Enterprises' Assembly Manual and Roush Ford Spec Racer Installation Instructions.

C.2. Safety Requirements

Car will be delivered from the manufacturer with approved safety equipment. Replaced items shall be supplied through SCCA Enterprises, except safety harnesses and on-board fire systems may be replaced by any other that conforms to GCR Section 9.

C.3. Maintenance and Repairs

It is permitted to perform routine maintenance and repairs as long as existing parts are in no way modified and replacement parts are official SCCA Spec Racer Ford parts. If any official SCCA Enterprises' or Roush seal is broken, by accident or intent, the procedures outlined under C.20., shall be followed. Parts with an Enterprises part number having the prefix "R10" are considered to be unrestricted, providing their dimensions are comparable. No other parts are to be considered "unrestricted" except where specified.

C.4. Chassis

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED except as noted in these rules.

- a. Chassis rub block. It is authorized to install up to eight (8) pads of any material to the underside of the frame to eliminate damage due to bottoming out. The pads shall be no larger than 1-1/2" wide x 2" long x 1" thick. If steel plates are used, they can be no larger than 1-1/2" wide x 8" long x 1/8" thick and fastened in at least two (2) places. They shall serve no other purpose. Carriage bolts may be used to fasten rub rails to the chassis.

A steel plate of 1-1/2" wide x 1/8" thick x 14" long may be welded to the bottom of the frame below the rear shock mounting bracket.

- b. Seat Mounts. It is required that a metal strap be installed on the right side of the seat between the bolt heads and the fiberglass side panel; this strap shall be 1" wide x 14" long and 1/8" minimum thickness. A flat washer of at least one (1) inch diameter shall be used under any other seat attachment point. The aluminum side bracket, P/N 1380927, is required. Alternate seat belt mounting points may be installed in accordance with Enterprises' drawing 1390022.
- c. Steering Shaft Bracket. It is authorized to cleanly and smoothly cut off the unused portions of the steering shaft bracket and/or pad the remaining portion to prevent injury as long as this serves no other purpose.
- d. Painting/Plating. The chassis may be painted any color(s). Aluminum parts may be polished, anodized, coated or painted.

Surface finishes such as plating or coating may be applied for corrosion protection. Any piece that is a closed assembly (i.e., upper control arm) shall have a 1/8" DIA hole drilled in a noncritical location to allow flushing of any entrapped plating fluids.

Post plating bakeout of four (4) hours at a temperature of 375 degrees F is recommended to prevent hydrogen embrittlement. Any chassis part may be plated except for: Suspension springs, front and rear sway bars.

- e. *A 16 gauge steel plate measuring 10" x 28" may be added under the fuel cell bladder above vehicle floor.*

C.5. Bodywork

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED (except as specified)

- a. Bodywork crash-damage may be repaired, but exterior dimensions, shapes, thicknesses, and profiles shall remain unaltered. The addition of material to increase rigidity and/or the weight is prohibited.

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

Sections shall meet the following weight requirements:

	Minimum	Maximum
Front	35 lbs.	65 lbs.
Center	25 lbs.	N/A
Rear	30 lbs.	N/A

- b. At-track repair of crash-damage may be completed, but the minimum and/or maximum weight requirements may not be exceeded.
- c. A spring-type fastener may be used to replace the 1/4 turn fastener located to the rear of the front wheel.
- d. The car may be painted any color(s), except primer.
- e. It will be required that all cars display the following:
 1. The SCCA field logo on the front and both sides of the car.
 2. Four (4) inch high "SRF" class designation on both sides.
 3. Official tire manufacturer's decals per C.23.f.
 4. Official brake pad manufacturer's decal on both sides of the car if required by SCCA Enterprises.
- f. The forward braces shall be padded per GCR Section 9.4., using any padding that conforms to the GCR, or SCCA Enterprises P/N 1380786.
- g. Ballast plates may be manufactured or purchased providing:
 1. Ballast plates may be no more than 20 inches long, 10 inches wide or 1/2 inch thick.
 2. They shall be mounted in the same manner as the Enterprises' part.
 3. They shall be mounted only in approved locations.
 4. They shall be fastened securely with nuts on both ends.
- h. Rub Rails - P/N 1380557 LH; P/N 1380558 RH, may be fabricated from .060" thick aluminum. Dimensions shall be 2-1/2" high x 3" wide x 72" long. Additional fasteners may be used.
- i. Nose Pans - P/N 1380448 may be fabricated from .040" - .060" thick aluminum. Such nose pans must be dimensionally and functionally the same as to the original nose pan furnished by SCCA Enterprises and shall perform no other function.
- j. Floor Pans - P/N 1380434, may be fabricated from .060" thick aluminum. Such floor pans shall be dimensionally and functionally the same as to the original floor pans furnished by SCCA Enterprises and shall perform no other function.
- k. Optional Bodywork Modification:
Viewing the tail section of the car from behind, draw a vertical line at the left and right ends of the outer vents from the bottom edge of the bodywork up to a point two (2) inches below the crease at the lower edge of the vented panel. Make a vertical cut at each line. The horizontal cut is to be one (1) inch below the crease at

the base of the vented panel. Leave a one (1) inch radius at each corner. Air Scoop (P/N F0190000) must be installed in conjunction with rear cutout per SCCA Enterprises installation instructions.

An alternate dash panel has been approved for use in Spec Racer Fords. The dash will be furnished by SCCA Enterprises only. P/N 180100 or 180101

l. Required Bodywork Modification:

A 22.5" diameter wheel arch *shall* be cut in each side of the tail section. Viewing the tail section from the side, draw a vertical line at the drive axle centerline. Locate the top of the wheel arch at a point measured from the bottom edge of the tail section 9.25" vertically along the centerline. The 22.5" diameter circle intersects the bottom edge of the tail section 11.1" either side of the centerline. The tail section may be reinforced in the forward and aft portions of the wheel arch. Dimension tolerance is +/- 0.75".

C.6. Engine and Drivetrain

a. Engine

NO MODIFICATIONS ARE ALLOWED EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED WITHIN THESE RULES. This includes all fuel injection and engine management components, including exhaust, cooling, electrical and lubrication systems. All systems are subject to test procedures and must conform to OEM/Roush specifications. All fluids, except fuel, are unrestricted.

Ford recommends SAE 5W-30 or 10W-30 engine oils and Dexron II transmission fluid.

Roush and SCCA Enterprises, Inc., seals on the engine, gearbox, and other components shall remain in place at all times.

Engine maintenance which is permitted includes the replacement, but not modification of external engine and engine systems parts.

All hose and harness routing and attachment is per ROUSH/FORD SPEC RACER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS (RFSRII).

All rubber oil lines may be replaced with braided metal-covered (Aeroquip type/size eight) lines that utilize Aeroquip type/size 8 AN fittings. Hose clamps may be installed on the rubber oil lines.

A one-fourth (1/4) inch pipe thread hole may be placed in the top of the thermostat housing for installation of an air relief valve to facilitate filling of the cooling system.

b. Transmission

THE TRANSMISSION IS A SEALED UNIT. NO MODIFICATIONS ARE ALLOWED.

Transaxle/drivetrain work which is permitted includes replacement, but not modification, of axles, CV joints, clutch disc, pressure plate, flywheel, throw-out or pilot bearing, or transaxle assembly.

Any tampering or counterfeiting of the seals will render the transmission illegal for competition. Neither SCCA Enterprises, Inc., nor Roush Industries will be under any obligation to return the transmission to legal condition. No machining allowed.

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

C.7. Suspension

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED. Adjustments are permitted within the limits of the suspension components. (See specifications - Section J.) No modification to the components is allowed, with the exception that a Zirk fitting may be installed on the upper rocker arms to lubricate the pivots.

Left rear lower control arm must be per RFSR11, and may be used on right side.

C.8. Brakes

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED. Required front air ducts shall be installed. An extension may be welded to the side of the throttle pedal to improve heel-and-toe braking. Original rubber brake lines may be replaced with braided metal-covered (Aeroquip-type/size 3) brake lines. Replacement lines shall attach to all braking components with no modifications. Brake pad "anti-rattle" clips may be removed.

C.9. Shock Absorbers and Springs

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED. Bump stop shall remain on shock but may be slit vertically to ease removal for shock adjustment. The same brand of shock absorbers must be used in all shock absorber positions on the car.

All shock absorbers must be sealed by SCCA Enterprises. Prior to sealing, the shock absorbers will be rebuilt by SCCA Enterprises or its authorized rebuilder. Effective 1/1/2001.

C.10. Steering

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED. The steering rack may be shimmed with any combination of standard shims P/N 1380286 or P/N 1380287 to eliminate bump steer.

- a. Steering wheel is unrestricted. A removable steering wheel is allowed. The steering wheel center web, flange, and rim shall be of a one piece construction. "Butterfly" steering wheels are not allowed.
- b. Upper steering shaft may be modified to accept an alternate steering wheel and/or hub (if applicable).

C.11. Wheels (Only wheels supplied by SCCA Enterprises)

NO MODIFICATIONS or MACHINING ALLOWED except to mount valve stems. Wheels may be painted any color(s). Plating is allowed. All wheel bearings shall be run with grease (not oil), no special coating of the bearings is allowed, and the bearing grease seal shall be intact (unmodified). Wheel spacers are not allowed.

C.12. Fuel System

All changes from the Renault SR system are listed in the RFSR11 and must be installed as directed therein, with no modifications.

- a. All rubber fuel lines may be replaced with braided metal-covered (Aeroquip type/size six) lines that utilize Aeroquip type/size 6 AN fittings.
- b. The fuel filter located in the fuel cell may be removed and replaced with an in-line filter, P/N FLIPR-ANG.
- c. A "tee" fitting may be installed in the Aeroquip line between the fuel cell and the fuel pump to facilitate draining of the fuel cell.

C.13. Electrical System

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED.

Wiring harnesses routing and attachments as per RFSRII.

The electrical system and ignition system is subject to testing procedures and must conform to OEM Roush specifications.

The EEC module is a sealed part and any tampering with the part or tampering and/or counterfeiting of the seals will render the part illegal for competition. Tampering and/or counterfeiting will also subject the driver to penalties under headings C.21.1., C.21.2., C.21.3., and C.21.4..

At any time during an SCCA sanctioned event it is possible that technical or scrutineering personnel will randomly remove and replace EEC modules or other components with other competitor's components or components which the technical or scrutineering personnel will provide.

C.14. Weight

The car shall weigh 1670 lbs. minimum, including the driver.

C.15. Battery

May be replaced with any battery of group No. U1. It shall remain in the same location.

C.16. Vehicle Configuration

All SCCA Spec Racer Ford cars shall comply to GCR Section 9., with the following exceptions: Section 9.3.1, "Accumulators."

C.17. Updates

Provisions will be made for updates on all safety and mechanical improvements. Such updates will be effective when authorized by SCCA Enterprises, announced by the National Office, and published in FasTrack.

C.18. Vehicle Logbook

The Vehicle Logbook for each SCCA Spec Racer Ford remains the property of SCCA and will contain not only the record of technical inspections, but also the major maintenance performed and all transfers of ownership. The Vehicle Logbook number will be the same as the factory chassis number that is stamped on the right rear body mount plate. When the vehicle is sold, traded, or scrapped, the logbook shall be sent to SCCA Enterprises, Inc., 14550 E Easter Ave. Suite 400, Centennial, Colorado 80112. The logbook will be reissued to the new owner. When the logbook has been filled, a new one shall be requested from SCCA Enterprises, Inc., in Centennial.

A FEE OF \$200 WILL BE CHARGED FOR LOST LOGBOOKS.

The logbook shall be presented at scrutineering for each event entered. All SCCA Spec Racer Fords are subject to normal safety inspection. Each entrant is required to have in his possession at every race, a RFSRII book to aid scrutineers in identifying parts and correct configurations for each car. Additionally, scrutineers will check each official seal. A competitor may not be barred from competing at a specific event if a seal is broken, or damaged, but the part may be considered suspect and will be treated as such and will be noted in the logbook by the Scrutineer. If engine cam cover or oil pan seals are broken, damaged, or missing, the engine shall be removed and sent to SCCA Enterprises for testing and resealing at the competitor's cost prior to the next event.

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

C.19. Seals

SCCA Enterprises' seals and Roush seals on engine are required for all races. Any competitor who runs an event without all proper engine seals in the required locations shall have his engine removed and shipped to SCCA Enterprises for testing and sealing after that event. The competitor will be responsible for all cost incurred by this procedure regardless of the findings, and subject to penalty by the SOM if engine is found to be not as specified.

SCCA Enterprises, Inc., and Roush seals are required on all SPEC RACER FORD engines.

Any counterfeit engine seal found by an authorized representative of SCCA, Inc., or SCCA Enterprises, Inc., shall immediately render that engine illegal for further use, without need of dyno testing or inspection. SCCA Enterprises, Inc., and Roush Industries will not be under any obligation to bring an illegally sealed engine back to legal condition. Penalties shall include all of the following: C.20.1., C.20.2., C.20.3., and C.20.4.

C.20. Penalties (Specific to SCCA Spec Racer Fords)

If a competitor refuses to give his engine and/or transaxle units for testing per a request of the Chief Steward (GCR 5.12.2.C.), the following penalties will automatically be imposed:

- a. Vehicle logbook will be impounded.
- b. Disqualification from the event.
- c. Suspension of SCCA competition privileges for thirty (30) days.
- d. The car and drivetrain are suspended from competition until the unit(s) specified by the Chief Steward are replaced.

In a case where a competitor does comply with the Chief Steward's request to have an engine and/or transaxle tested and the impounded unit(s) are found legal, the SCCA will stand all the costs incurred for the testing, including shipping. Should the impounded unit(s) be found illegal, the following penalties will be imposed:

1. Disqualification from the event.
2. A fine of \$250.00
3. Competition privileges will be suspended immediately, and the suspension will continue for a minimum of thirty (30) days after the date when all fines and costs are paid in full and the license is received by the Chairman SOM or the SCCA Topeka Office.
4. For a second illegal drivetrain offense, the competitor will be permanently disqualified from further SCCA Spec Racer Ford competition.

C.21. SCCA Spec Racer Ford Drivetrain Protest

- a. Protests shall be filed per the GCR.
- b. Protestor will specify the drivetrain item suspected (i.e., transmission or engine). The teardown bond to remove the motor and transmission is in three (3) parts:

1. Remove and replace motor and transmission - \$400.00
2. Ship motor to Enterprises and test - \$500.00
3. Protest Fee: Regional - \$25.00, National - \$50.00 Item 1 will be done by the CSR or other shop that is equipped for this type of work and will be paid directly.
- c. SCCA Enterprises will inspect the motor, (item 2), and will notify the Chairman SOM as soon as possible as to the results.
- d. Enterprises shall retain the evidence, and the SCCA shall retain the fee, (item 3), until the period for appeal has passed.
- e. The Chairman SOM is required to inform SCCA Enterprises of the protest using the SR/SRF Protest Information Form.

If the protest proves to be valid and any appeal fails, the protest fee, (item 3), will be returned to the protestor. Also, the protestee will be required to reimburse the protestor the remaining fees (\$900). The protestee will not be allowed to compete again until all costs are paid. If found legal, protestor forfeits fee (items 1 and 2) above.

- f. If found illegal, competition privileges will be suspended immediately, and the suspension will continue for thirty (30) days after all costs are paid in full.
- g. For a second illegal drivetrain offense, the competitor will be permanently disqualified from competing in SCCA Spec Racer Ford competition.

C.22. Accessory Items

- a. Mirrors. The cars may be upgraded to the new mirrors, P/N 1390007, and may use mirror extension, P/N 1390023. The original mirrors furnished with the kits may be used.
- b. Seat modifications are permitted to allow padding for the comfort and safety of the driver. Foaming of the seat is permitted. Taller drivers are encouraged to use this option to gain greater roll bar clearance. Additionally, the seat may be cut or slit to allow the seat belt to cross the driver's body and remain in proper alignment per the GCR, Section 9.. Any cuts in the seat should be reinforced to prevent splintering. The seat may be widened, but installation and location shall remain the same (See j. below).
- c. Use of cool suits by drivers is authorized providing the water tank is securely mounted and approved through Tech. The car shall weigh 1670 lbs., with driver, but without the water tank.
- d. Headrest pad may be reduced in thickness for driver's comfort to a minimum of one (1) inch.
- e. Two-way radios may be installed in the car. All components shall be securely attached and approved by Tech inspection.
- f. Racers tape may be used to repair crash damage, or as a precautionary means of securing the body retaining latches. Crash-damage is defined as having occurred during the current event, and the tape should be of an appropriate color if possible. Tape cannot close

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

body seams.

- g. Electronic memory tachometers from Auto Meter or Stack are allowed. NO MODIFICATION of the vehicle wiring harness is allowed. The power lead (+12V DC) shall be connected to the battery side of the ignition switch (not master switch).
- h. A throttle return spring may be added at the foot pedal.
- i. The addition of a metal floor pan in the area of the foot pedals/driver's feet, size shall be 27.87" x 21.56" x 1.25" made from sixteen (16) gauge metal.
- j. Aluminum Racing Products (ARP) seat may be installed. If installed the bracket kit furnished with the seat shall be utilized and unmodified. Butler seat P/N 180268 may be installed.
- k. Radiator - P/N 1380466, may be replaced with Modine P/N 1R698 or equivalent OEM manufacturer justified by one cross reference chart. The capacity, core thickness, etc., cannot be changed event if allowed under the above. The competitor is responsible for providing this documentation.
- l. The center pedal divider may be removed in its entirety.
- m. All gauges may be replaced with those of alternate manufacture. Replacement gauges shall fit in the existing dash and attach to the spec harness. Additional gauges may be added and shall fit in the existing dash, with all wiring inside the body, easily traceable, and separate from the existing harness. Gage fittings may be added.
- n. Rod ends may be replaced with rod ends having specifications equal to or greater than the OEM supplied rod ends. Replacement rod ends shall be capable of being installed with no modifications to any original components.
- o. Original rubber clutch lines may be replaced with braided metal-covered (Aeroquip-type) size three (3) lines. Replacement lines shall be the same length as the originals as supplied by SCCA Enterprises.
- p. Master cylinder caps are free.
- q. The exhaust system may be thermal-coated and/or wrapped.
- r. Spark plug wires may be fire sleeved.
- s. Chassis/Engine data gathering systems may be installed. The data gathering system must have a separate wiring harness with visible wire tracing ability.
- t. It is forbidden to regroove tires.
- u. Anti-roll bars (swaybars) may be disconnected, but not removed.
- v. At the option of the owner a brake bias adjuster is permitted to be permanently installed and may be connected for all on-track activity. The control knob shall be installed in the cockpit in a position that is easily accessible to the driver. The Spec Racer Brake Bias Adjuster Kit, PN R0880914, will be available through SCCA Enterprises and shall be the only approved adjuster. The kit must

- be installed per the instructions that accompany the kit.
- w. At the option of the owner, PN F0390522 SCCA Enterprises Muffler Kit may be installed per instructions that accompany the kit.
 - x. It is permitted to insulate engine compartment fluid hoses using heat sleeve or wrap.
 - y. Spark Plug wire looms are allowed.
 - z. Exhaust gasket, Ford part number FOFZ 9448 A is allowed.
 - aa. It is permitted to remove the gear from the end of the transmission speed sensor/dipstick or replace that part with an appropriate metal plug.
 - bb. It is permitted to remove wiring harness plugs which are not used in the Ford conversion.
 - cc. Alternate thermostat allowed is Standt P/N 3582/BT382180. Installation of this thermostat requires replacing the rubber sealing gasket and housing to head gasket, both available at Ford dealers or aftermarket suppliers.
 - dd. It is recommended to use a 5.5 to 6 foot length of hose to run between the cam cover and air box, routing the hose forward and up along the roll bar support from the cam cover, before looping the vent hose back down to the air box. This is to keep oil from running directly from the engine's cam cover vent to the air filter.
 - ee. Alternate (recommended) location of the water temp gauge sender is as follows: In the "piccolo tube" where PN 1817 is previously installed, use a "tee" fitting with 3/8" NPT male threads on one end and 3/8" female threads on the other two ends. Install PN 1817 in one end of the tee and route the hoses to the expansion bottle as before. In the other port of the tee, install a 1/8" female to 3/8" NPT male adapter. Install the temp sender into the adapter.
 - ff. Aluminum coolant recovery bottle, as supplied by SCCA Enterprises. P/N 462800
 - gg. It is allowed to louver the right rear sidepod cover, or use oil cooler exhaust panel P/N 480505.
 - hh. Butler Head Restraint, Enterprises Part # 180267, may be used.

C.23. Mandatory Items

- a. Radiator screen mesh with a one-fourth (1/4) inch minimum opening shall be fitted to serve the single function of protecting the radiator from rock and stone damage and shall be a minimum of one (1) inch from the radiator core.
- b. Radiator baffle of aluminum, P/N 1380891, to close the gap between the body and the radiator shall be installed.
- c. Front brake ducts are required. Four (4) inch diameter clothes dryer or similar ducting, extending from the openings in the side baffles to the brake area shall be used. The material shall be securely fastened to the upper or lower pan area with adequate ties or safety wire sufficient to secure it.

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

- d. Battery post covers are per GCR Section 9.
- e. Body opening modifications are absolutely forbidden.
- f. All cars shall display three (3) official Goodyear tire decals in the following locations: One (1) decal on the nose forward of the radiator outlets. One (1) large decal on each side of the vehicle on the vertical portion of the bodywork. All other tire decals shall be removed. All cars shall display three (3) official Ford decals in the following locations: One (1) large decal on each side of engine cover. One (1) small decal on nose section visible from directly in front of vehicle.
- g. Tallman Kit, #1380905, is required on all cars.
- h. All engine mounts, brackets, hoses, harnesses, and systems (see RFSRII) must be installed as per the RFSRII.
- i. The NACA duct must be installed in the location specified and perform no other function than it's designed purpose.
- j. The heat shield (P/N 1610) must be the original, unmodified Roush part and be installed per the RFSRII.
- k. The shifter assembly and all linkages must be installed as per the RFSRII. It is permissible to alter the length of the shift lever handle above it's upper pivot to tailor to driver preference. It is permissible to use the appropriate Torrington or Apex joint in place of the original Borgeson joint at the specified installation location in the shift linkage.
- l. Upper control arm reinforcement straps, PN R0208087, or updated replacement arms are required on all Spec Racers by 1/1/95.
- m. The secondary filament of the brake light assembly shall be connected to a switch enabling use as rain light by 1/1/95.
- n. Plastic surge tank shall be replaced with aluminum tank (Enterprises p/n 462800). Radiator cap (16 lbs., lever-operated relief) shall be added to aluminum surge tank. Aluminum catch can (Enterprises p/n 462801) required. A bleed tube from the thermostat housing to the surge tank shall be added. The water temperature sensor may be relocated to the surge tank." NOTE: These modifications are allowed, but not required, upon publication, but will be required 1/1/2002.
- o. Alternator pulley (Enterprises p/n 902130) required.

NO MODIFICATIONS to any component are allowed except as authorized above.

SPEC RACER FORD SPECIFICATIONS

CHASSIS

- A. Vehicle Weight: 1670 lbs., minimum with driver.
- B. Front Springs: 262-279 lbs./in Enterprises P/N 280387 or previous Enterprises supplied part (ex. R028037).
- C. Rear Springs: 412-429 lbs./in Enterprises P/N 280390 or previous

- Enterprises supplied part (ex. RO280388 or RO280389).
- D. Anti-roll bar diameter: .56 inches.
 - E. Wheels: Front: 5.5 x 13 inches; Rear: 7.0 x 13 inches.
 - F. Tires: Dry: Goodyear Eagle "Spec Racer Ford"; size 22" x 7" x 13", Model D2525. Wet: Goodyear Eagle "Spec Racer Ford"; size 22" x 7" x 13", Model D2524.
 - G. Brakes: Hawk Blue 9012 pads, Minimum Rotor Thickness 10.50 mm (0.4130 in.). Rubber caliper bushings may be replaced with bronze bushings P/N 1196185. Original caliper pistons may be replaced with vented caliper piston P/N 1196186
 - H. Shock Absorbers: Standard Koni shock, P/N 82X-2255-SPA1 with standard oil or Penske P/N 280396. The bump rubber provided with the shock shall be used in unmodified, stock condition. No Koni or alternate bump stop is permitted to be used with the Penske shock. Shortening the Penske shock bump rubber is allowed. All shock absorbers must be sealed by SCCA Enterprises. Prior to sealing, the shock absorbers will be rebuilt by SCCA Enterprises or its authorized rebuilder.
 - I. Ground Clearance: Minimum is 2.75 inches measured at the frame on the front and rear axle lines without driver.
 - J. Suspension linkage adjustments: No more than 9/16 inches of the threads showing on any spherical rod ends. This is a mandatory requirement to ensure sufficient engagement of the threads in the adjustable linkages. It is not permissible to remove any jam nut on suspension links.
 - K. Negative camber shall not exceed 5 degrees front and rear.

ENGINES

- A. SCCA Enterprises, Inc., and Roush Industries seals shall be intact in all locations. Two (2) each on cam cover, two (2) on the oil pan.
- B. Cam timing: Marks shall line up.
- C. Ports: No porting, polishing, etc..
- D. EEC module is a Roush Spec Racer Ford specific part, sealed, P/N F0992012
- E. Flywheel: Ford part #FOCZ-6375-A min. weight: 16lbs, 2oz
Clutch disc: Ford part #FICZ-7550-A
Pressure plate: Ford part #FOCZ-7563-A min. weight: 8 lbs.
Pulley: Ford part #FOCZ-6316-A
- F. Spark plugs: ONLY Motorcraft AGSF 24 C or AGSF 34 C
- G. Oil filter: ONLY Motorcraft FL-400 Series
- H. Air Filter: ONLY Motorcraft #FA-1031
- I. PCV Valve: Motorcraft #EV-147 *or as supplied by SCCA Enterprises, Inc.*

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

TRANSMISSION

A. Seals: Seals intact, SCCA Enterprises and Roush.

B. Gear Ratios: STD

1st	3.42 : 1
2nd	1.84 : 1
3rd	1.29 : 1
4th	.97 : 1
5th	.73 or .77: 1

Final Drive Ratio: 3.62 : 1 No limited Slip

BODYWORK**NOSE-ON CAR**

Length at center: 62" +/- 1/2"

Width at front axle centerline: 64-1/2" +/- 1/2"

NOSE-OFF CAR

Height at axle centerline: Minimum 21-1/4" (measured with rigid straightedge across tops of fenders)

CENTER-ON CAR

Height from side pod floor to top of leading edge behind center of front tire: 19" +/- 1/4"

Cockpit opening length from firewall center behind seat to center top of opening lip: 37-3/4" +/- 1/4"

TAIL-ON CAR

Width at rear axle center: 66" +/- 1/2"

Length at center: 43-1/4" +/- 1/4"

TAIL-OFF CAR

Height to top of rear lip: 16 1/8" +/- 1/2"

Openings on rear panel:

Outer: 9-7/8" Maximum x 1" Maximum

Inner: 18-1/2" x 1" Maximum

D. FORD-COSWORTH YAC SERIES 2 LITER CLASSED IN CSR

The Ford-Cosworth YAC series 2-liter, dual overhead camshaft, 16-valve engine with nominal bore 90.82mm and stroke of 77.05mm shall be allowed in CSR cars, subject to the restrictions in this section.

Production tolerances are permitted providing the total swept volume does not exceed 2000cc.

1. a. Only cylinder head part number YB 8069 may be used. Intake port runners may be bored out to a maximum of 1.000" diameter. Ports and combustion chambers may be ported. The maximum compression ratio allowed is 10.75:1.
 - b. The cylinder head face may be machined in order to effect a repair or to achieve the required cylinder head compression ratio.
2. a. Cylinder bore is 3.5756" - 3.5752" (90.820 mm - 90.81 mm).

- b. The block may be machined to maintain deck height.
 - c. Re-sleeving of the block to original size is allowed.
3. a. Only Cosworth camshafts Parts No. YB 1231 (intake) and YB 1232 (exhaust) may be used. No modifications are allowed except that an oil groove may be machined on the bearing journals. Woodruff keys may not be removed. Offset keys may be utilized to achieve the correct timing. It is expressly prohibited to modify or regrind these camshafts.
- b. Only Cosworth cam pulleys Part No. YB 0197 may be used.
 - c. Valve lifts and timings:
 - A = 38.0 +/- 0.1 mm (1.496" +/- .004")
 - B = 47.5 +/- 0.2 mm (1.870" +/- .008")
 - (Both intake and exhaust.)

Cam Lift Tables: Intake and Exhaust

Angle from nose	Lift (inches)	Angle from nose	Lift (inches)
0	0.374	360	0.374
5	0.371	355	0.371
10	0.361	350	0.361
15	0.344	345	0.344
20	0.321	340	0.321
25	0.291	335	0.291
30	0.256	330	0.256
35	0.216	325	0.216
40	0.172	320	0.172
45	0.124	315	0.123
50	0.075	310	0.075
55	0.031	305	0.032
60	0.005	300	0.009
65	0	295	0.003

Tolerance +/- 0.004", +/- 1

4. Valve Gear
- a. Only Cosworth intake valve Part No. YB 0016 or stainless steel replacement valves with the same dimensions may be used.
 - The maximum head diameter is 1.386" (35.2 mm).
 - The minimum valve stem diameter is 7 mm.
 - The overall length is 4.161" +/- 0.008" (105.68 mm +/- 0.2 mm).
 - b. Only Cosworth exhaust valve Part No YB 0600 or stainless steel replacement valves with the same dimensions may be used.
 - The maximum head diameter is 1.228" (31.2 mm).
 - The minimum valve stem diameter is 7 mm.
 - The overall length is 4.167" +/- .008" (105.85mm +/-

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

- 0.2mm).
- c. Only Cosworth valve springs Part No. YB 1396 (intake and exhaust) and Cosworth retainers Part No. CT4276 may be used.

The spring load at 1.169" (29.7 mm) is 59.7 +/-4.5 lbs (266 N +/- 20 N).

The spring load at 0.795" (20.2 mm) is 168.9 +/- 6.7 lbs (768 N +/- 30 N).

The free length is 1.43".
 - d. Valve clearances are 0.00" for intake and exhaust.
 - e. Only Cosworth hydraulic tappets Part No. FB0450 may be used. This part may not be modified in any way.
5. Only Cosworth crankshaft Part No. YB 0905 may be used.
 - a. It is permissible to remove material from the crankshaft only for the purpose of balancing.
 - b. Crankshaft minimum weight is 31.958 lbs (14.5 kg).
 - c. Crankshaft maximum stroke is 3.0315" +/- 0.002" (77.00 mm +/- 0.05 mm).
 - d. Crankshaft main journal size is 2.2431" - 2.2425" (56.975 mm - 56.952 mm). Allowable undersizes are 0.25 mm (0.0098") and 0.50 mm (0.0197").
 - e. Rod journal size is 2.0470" - 2.0463" (51.003 mm -51.997 mm). Allowable undersizes are 0.25 mm (0.0098") and 0.50 mm (0.0197").
 6. Piston pins and connecting rods must be of ferrous material (e. g., no titanium).
 7. Only Weber 45DCOE carburetors may be used.
 - a. Carburetor bodies and throttle plates shall be unmodified.
 - b. Jets are free.
 - c. Anti-surge pipes may be fitted.
 8. Distributors are unrestricted providing they retain the original drive and location. The distributor is defined as the component that triggers, times and distributes the L.T. and H.T. ignition currents. It is not permitted to fit/use components on the engine to trigger, time or distribute the ignition current.
 9. The addition of material, by any means, to any component is prohibited.
 10. Engines will be mounted upright and aligned fore and aft in the chassis.

11. Balancing of reciprocating and rotating parts is permitted only by removal of metal from locations so provided by the manufacturer.
12. A liquid cooling system is mandatory, but the water pump is unrestricted.
13. The crankcase breather may be altered or removed, but all breathers must discharge into a catch tank of at least one quart capacity.

E. SHELBY CAN-AM RACER CLASSED IN CSR

E.1. Definition

One design, fixed specifications, open cockpit, single seat sports racer.

E.2. Safety Requirements

Per GCR and SRCS minimums

E.3. Maintenance and Repairs

It is permitted to perform routine maintenance and repairs.

E.4. Chassis

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED except as noted herein.

Painting/Plating. The chassis may be painted any color(s). Aluminum parts may be polished or anodized. Surface finishes such as plating may be applied for corrosion protection. Any chassis piece that is a closed assembly shall have a 1/8" DIA hole drilled in a noncritical location to allow flushing of any entrapped plating fluids. Post plating bakeout of four (4) hours at a temperature of 375 degrees F., is recommended to prevent hydrogen embrittlement. A flat sheet metal panel may be stitch-welded to the frame beneath the seat and feet area. The maximum thickness allowed is eighteen (18) gauge (.049"). The width of the panel may not exceed the width of the frame. Each panel must have three (3) 1/4" inspection holes.

E.5. Bodywork

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED

- a. Bodywork crash-damage may be repaired, but exterior dimensions, shapes, thicknesses, and profiles shall remain unaltered. The addition of material to increase rigidity and/or the weight is prohibited. Body sections (complete) shall meet the following weight requirements.

Section	Minimum	Maximum
Front	33 lbs.	50 lbs.
Center	55 lbs.	96 lbs.
Rear	45 lbs.	64 lbs.

- b. At-track repair of crash-damage that does not conform to the above specifications will be allowed if replacement parts are not immediately available. This waiver will be noted in the vehicle logbook and will be good for that ONE EVENT ONLY.
- c. The car may be painted any color(s).
- d. It will be required that all cars display the following:

SRCS

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

1. The SCCA field logo on the front and each side of the car.
 2. Class designation, CSR, per GCR Section 9.3.28.
 3. Additional seven (7) inch high numbers are required on the outside of the wing end plates.
- e. The forward roll bar braces shall be padded per GCR Section 9.4.
- f. The rear lower corners of the fiberglass tail section may be cut off on an angle. The maximum that may be removed is four (4) inches high by sixteen (16) inches forward, measured from the rear corner. A reinforcing lip shall be installed on the inside of the panel.

E.6. Engine and Drivetrain

a. Engine

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED except as noted herein.

This includes the fuel injection, induction, exhaust, cooling, electrical, and lubrication systems. All fluids are unrestricted. Engine maintenance which is permitted includes the replacement, but not modification, of external engine parts such as: spark plugs, oil filter, ignition parts, fuel pump, water pump, dry sump system, alternator/ water pump belt, hoses, valve cover, and oil pan gaskets. Exhaust system may be painted or plated. Oil filters may be replaced with an OEM equivalent. An alternate push-pull throttle cable, and necessary brackets are allowed.

b. Cooling

All coolers may be blocked off a maximum of fifty (50) percent to reach operating temperature.

c. Transmission

NO MODIFICATIONS ARE ALLOWED

Maintenance involving machine work of any type is not allowed, with the exception that welding repairs to broken cases are approved as long as the welding serves no other purpose. Internal transaxle work is strictly prohibited. This includes, but is not limited to, the replacement, modification, assembly, or disassembly, of internal transmission parts such as bearings, synchronizers, shifter mechanisms, etc.

Transaxle/drivetrain work which is permitted includes replacement, but not modification, of axles, CV joints, clutch disc, pressure plate, flywheel, throwout or pilot bearing, gear sets, or transaxle assembly.

E.7. Suspension

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED except as noted herein.

- a. Adjustments are permitted within the limits of the suspension components. (See Specifications)
- b. Painting/Plating. Suspension parts may be painted any color(s). Aluminum parts may be polished or anodized. Surface finishes such as plating may be applied for corrosion protection. Any suspension piece that is a closed assembly shall have a 1/8" DIA hole drilled in a noncritical location to allow flushing of any entrapped plating fluids. Post plating bakeout of four (4) hours at a temperature of 375 degrees F is recommended to prevent hydrogen embrittlement.

- c. The uprights may be sleeved with a bushing in the ball post area for repair.
- d. Anti-roll bar (swaybar) may be disconnected, but not removed.
- e. Rod ends on lower rear control arms may be upgraded to a half (1/2) inch shanked rod end (P/N CS 1691). The rod end attaching bolt hole diameter must remain 7/16".

E.8. Brakes

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED except as noted herein.

E.9. Springs

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED

Factory authorized parts only. (See specifications) Helper springs beneath the normal springs are allowed, but must compress completely when the car sits on its wheels without driver.

E.10. Steering

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED

Steering arms may be reinforced and made out of steel or aluminum, providing the geometry remains the same as original.

E.11. Wheels

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED

E.12. Fuel System

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED except as noted herein.

A returnless fuel system may be used as an alternate. The following modifications must be made when using returnless system:

- a. Fuel return line must be removed.
- b. Fuel rail regulator must be removed and plugged.
- c. Vacuum line to fuel rail regulator must be removed, and plugged at source.
- d. Electrical connectors may be changed.

E.13. Electrical System

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED

Battery shall remain in the same location. A battery of any size may be used.

E.14. Weight

The car shall weigh 1980 lbs., minimum, including the driver.

E.15. Vehicle Configuration

All Shelby CAN AM cars shall comply to GCR Section 9., with the following exceptions: 9.3.1., "Accumulators."

E.16. Updates

Provisions will be made for updates on all safety and mechanical improvements. Such updates will be effective when announced by the SCCA

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

National Office and published in FasTrack.

E.17. Vehicle Logbook

Per Section 9.2 of the GCR (Can-Am Logbooks are no longer valid and shall be replaced with SCCA Club Racing Logbooks)

E.18. Accessory Items

- a. Use of cool suits by drivers is authorized providing the water tank is securely mounted and approved by Tech. The car shall meet minimum weight with driver, but without the water tank.
- b. Two-way radios and video cameras may be installed in the car. All components shall be securely attached and approved by Tech inspection.
- c. The seam between the splitter and the nose bodywork may be taped completely using duct tape. Duct tape may be used to repair crash damage, or as a precautionary means of securing the body retaining latches. Crash-damage is defined as having occurred during the current event, and the tape should be of an appropriate color if possible.
- d. Recording tachometers are allowed.
- e. Anti-skid material may be added to pedal surfaces and floor of car.
- f. Alternate diameter steering wheel and/or quick disconnect steering wheel system is allowed as long as no other changes are made to facilitate installation.
- g. Chassis run blocks: Size = 5" x 1-1/2" x 1/4", material unrestricted, quantity eight (8) maximum.
- h. Mirrors and their attachment/mounting position are unrestricted.
- i. Seat modifications (for comfort and/or size) are allowed.
- j. Fasteners (including body) are unrestricted except for size.
- k. An oil pressure warning light may be installed.
- l. Additional oil filter(s) are allowed, any brand, any location, except that only a screen type filter may be installed in the suction lines.
- m. Additional body supports, such as a pad underneath the front corner on top of the crush box or a bracket on the side of the crush box is allowed.
- n. A stone shield behind the front wheels may be added, and must be mounted vertically against the bodywork, behind the wheel. A stone shield may be added behind the radiator tank and on the bottom of the radiator at the fiberglass duct. (May not serve any other purposes.)
- o. An extension on the floor pan of 6" x 40" as a stone guard/ belt protector may be added.
- p. The dead pedal and throttle pedal brackets may be modified for driver comfort.

- q. Additional gauges may be added.
- r. The use of data acquisition systems is permitted.
- s. A bleed fitting may be added to the thermostat housing.
- t. Additional belt guards may be added. Additional fences on the pulleys are allowed. The only machining allowed to the pulley is for mounting the fences. Alternate pulley diameters, bearings, or other modifications are not allowed.
- u. The plexiglass windscreen may be removed, but not modified.
- v. A transmission filter may be added.
- w. Liquid lines (oil, fuel, water) may be changed to metal braided lines.
- x. Bosch fuel pump P/N GFP216 may be used in addition to or in place of the original fuel pump.

Shelby CAN AM Specifications
CHASSIS

- A. Vehicle Weight: 1980 lbs., minimum with driver.
- B. Springs: I.D.: 2.55, Free Length: 8.00

<u>EIBACH P/N</u>	<u>WIRE DIA.</u>
800-250-0400	11.50mm
800-250-0450	12.00mm
800-250-0500	12.25mm
800-250-0550	12.75mm
800-250-0600	13.00mm
800-250-0650	13.25mm
800-250-0700	13.50mm
800-250-0800	14.00mm
800-250-0900	14.50mm
800-250-1000	15.00mm
- C. Anti-roll bar diameter: 1-1/4 x 0.065, 1-1/4 x 0.083, 1-1/4 x 0.095, 1-1/4 x 0.120
- D. Wheels: Front: 11 x 16, Rear: 12 x 16
- E. Tires: Shelby Can-Am cars may run any suitable tire that fits the specified wheels.
- F. Brakes:
 - 1. Brake Pads: Unrestricted
 - 2. Rotors: 12.18 x 1.25 vented
 - 3. Calipers: 1.75 x 4 piston (JFZ or Wilwood)
- G. Shock Absorbers: Unrestricted
- H. Suspension Linkage Adjustments: No more than 9/16 inches of the threads showing on any spherical rod ends and all suspension fasteners. This is a mandatory requirement to ensure sufficient engagement of the threads in the adjustable linkages.



9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

- I. Master Cylinders: Brakes: 7/8" or 1"
Clutch: 5/8"

ENGINES

- A. Cam Specs: Checking Lift - .006"
Maximum Valve Lift - .500"
Lobe centerline - 104°
Duration - 284°
Int open - 38° BTDC
Int close - 66° ABDC
Exhaust open - 66° BBDC
Exhaust closed - 38° ATDC
- B. Cam Sprocket: Sprocket keyway and key in original configuration.
- C. Ports: Intake manifold and/or cylinder head - shall meet templates and volume.
- D. Flywheel: Minimum weight: 18 lbs, including ring gear, no machining.
- E. Pressure Plate: Minimum weight is 10 lbs., no machining. Manufactured by LUK.
- F. Clutch Disc: Minimum weight is 2.50 lbs. Manufactured by LUK.
- G. Spark Plugs: Unrestricted
- H. Fuel Pressure: (Idle)
Return System: Minimum 42 PSI, Maximum 51 PSI
(with vacuum disconnected)
Returnless System: Minimum 45 PSI, Maximum 50 PSI

TRANSMISSION

- A. Gear Ratios: 2.38:1, 2.08:1, 1.57:1, 1.29:1, 1.22:1, 1.15:1, 1.00:1
Final Drive Ratio: 3.22:1, 3.05:1
Bevel Gear Ratio : 1.16:1

F. OLDSMOBILE QUAD 4 CLASSED IN CSR

The only permitted engine is the Oldsmobile 2.3 liter Quad 4. The modifications or additions covered by these specifications establish limitations on engine preparation. Engine components not covered or addressed in these specifications may be freely modified or replaced.

1. A cast iron Oldsmobile Quad 4 2.3 liter production cylinder block shall be used.
2. The maximum piston diameter is 3.631" (.010" over standard).
3. Camshafts and direct acting lifter assemblies shall not be modified. Re-drilling of the dowel hole in the camshaft sprockets to attain the required camshaft timing is allowed. It is also allowed to add an offset bushing to this re-drilled hole to attain desired camshaft timing. Camshafts shall be one of the following:

- a. As manufactured and ground by Oldsmobile or by an after market cam manufacturer to Oldsmobile factory specifications for Vin.A (W41) or Mantapart #OP 1149.

Duration:	219 degrees @.050"
Intake Center Line:	101° to 104° ATDC
Exhaust Center Line:	112° to 115° BTDC
Max Intake Cam Lift:	.410"
Max Exhaust Cam Lift:	.410"
Intake and Exhaust	
Base Circle:	1.420"

- b. As manufactured and ground by Oldsmobile or by an after market cam manufacturer to Oldsmobile factory profile Vin. D or Mantapart #OP 1148.

Intake Center Line:	101° to 104° ATDC
Exhaust Center Line:	112° to 115° BTDC
Intake Cam Lift:	.375"
Exhaust Cam Lift:	.375"
Intake and Exhaust	
Base Circle:	1.420"

4. A standard, unmodified Oldsmobile Quad 4 2.3 liter crankshaft shall be used. Only machining necessary for balancing is permitted. Tuftriding, Parkerizing, shot peening, shot blasting, and polishing are permitted. Minimum weight is 41.0 lbs. (18.57 kg). An unmodified LGO crankshaft damper, Oldsmobile P/N 22545438, shall be used. The damper retaining bolt may be modified or replaced for an oil pump drive.
5. No carbon clutches are allowed. Clutches are otherwise unrestricted.
6. The maximum allowed compression ratio is 10.0:1.
7. Light machining of the head for purposes of clean up and casting flash removal is permitted. Reshaping of inlet or exhaust ports is prohibited. Addition of material in any form is prohibited. The maximum intake port volume is 128.0 cc. The maximum exhaust port volume is 83.5 cc. The distance between the valve centers and the angles of the valves shall not be altered.
8. Piston, pin and retainer assemblies shall weigh a minimum of 500 grams each.
9. Valves shall be of the following specifications:

Intake Valve Face Diameter:	36.37 - 36.63 mm
Exhaust Valve Face Diameter:	31.37 - 31.63 mm
Intake Valve Stem Diameter:	6.972 - 6.990 mm
Exhaust Valve Stem Diameter:	6.959 - 6.977 mm
Intake Valve Minimum Weight:	68 grams
Exhaust Valve Minimum Weight:	56 grams

10. Connecting rod assemblies shall weigh a minimum of 680 grams each (including caps, nuts and bolts).
11. The only allowable intake manifold is the Oldsmobile Rocket mani-



9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

fold, part number 22551677. No modifications are permitted internally or externally. All unused vacuum ports shall be plugged with pipe plugs and a suitable sealer.

12. The throttle body may be bored to 60mm. The throttle body shall have vacuum ports plugged by removing pipes and installing pressed fit plugs with a suitable sealer. No un-metered air or fuel to the engine is allowed.
13. Balancing of reciprocating and rotating parts is permitted only by removal of metal.

G. SRSCCA PREPARATION RULES CLASSED IN CSR

G.1. Definition

One design, fixed specifications, open cockpit, single seat Sports Racer with Mazda 2.3 engine. Cars are packaged and sold by SCCA Enterprises, Inc. All replacement parts are supplied through SCCA Enterprises, Inc., and shall be official SCCA Spec Sports Racer parts except where noted in G.4.

G.2. Safety Requirements

Car will be delivered from the manufacturer with approved safety equipment. Replaced items shall be supplied through SCCA Enterprises, except safety harnesses may be replaced by any other that conforms to GCR Section 9.

G.3. Vehicle Configuration

All SCCA Sports Racers shall comply to GCR section 9 with the following exceptions: Section 9.3.1., Accumulators.

G.4. Maintenance and Repairs

It is permitted to perform routine maintenance and repairs as long as existing parts are in no way modified and replacement parts are official SCCA Enterprises Sports Racer parts. If any official SCCA Enterprises' seal is broken, lost by accident or intent, the procedures outlined under G.18., shall be followed. Parts and materials with an SCCA Enterprises part number having the prefix "WM10" are considered to be unrestricted, providing their dimensions and materials are comparable. No other parts are to be considered "unrestricted" except where specified.

G.5. Chassis

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED except as noted in these rules.

- a. All cars shall use the stock, as delivered by SCCA Enterprises, wood floor of 6mm, with an allowable deviation of 3 mm across the surface for wear.
- b. Seats are free. Panels inside the cockpit may be attached to the frame as long as the points of attachment are no closer than 6 inches apart. No welding or gluing of the seat to the structure of the car is allowed.

Definition of cockpit is: area between the front roll hoop and rear roll hoop.

- c. Painting or powder coating of the chassis is allowed.

- d. SCCA Enterprises foot drop box part # WM180020 may be installed.

G.6. Bodywork

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED (except as specified). If any seal, label, stamp is missing the parts must be returned to SCCA Enterprises for resealing.

- a. Bodywork shall remain unmodified with the exception of holes for a slave or jumper battery plug, trackside beacon receiver, and tow hooks. All repair work must match original body dimensions and contours.
- b. Bodywork fasteners are free.
- c. The car may be painted any color(s), except primer.
- d. It is required that all cars display the official sponsors of SCCA Enterprises decals and locations as specified by SCCA Enterprises.
- e. Radiator screens are allowed and recommended.
- f. All aerodynamic devices shall be used as delivered: i.e. wings, body winglets. No modification to mounting location or holes.
- g. The rear wing and its related mounting components are to be used and mounted as delivered. Any modifications are strictly prohibited. The wing element may only be adjusted within the parameter of the wing adjusters as provided from SCCA Enterprises. No additional holes may be added. Different wing endplates may be used as long as the fit within the dimensions of 10 ¾ in wide and 11 in tall. A gurney flap or wicker may be use and may be no taller than ½ in
- h. The stock headrest may be modified or replaced with any headrest meeting GCR section 9.4. The stock lateral bolsters may be modified or removed.
- i. SCCA Enterprises windscreen P/N: WM137000 is allowed.

G.7. Engine and Drivetrain

- a. Engine
 1. NO MODIFICATIONS ARE ALLOWED EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED WITHIN THESE RULES. This includes all fuel injection and engine management components, including exhaust, cooling, electrical and lubrication systems. All systems are subject to test procedures and must conform to OEM specifications as stated and supplied by SCCA Enterprises. All fluids, except fuel, are unrestricted.
 2. SCCA Enterprises, Inc., seals on the engine, and other components shall remain in place at all times. All engines shall be rebuilt, checked on an engine dynamometer, and sealed through SCCA Enterprises
 3. Engine maintenance, which is permitted, includes the replacement, but not modification of external engine and engine systems parts.

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

4. There are six (6) seals on the engine. Two (2) on the timing cover, two (2) on the top of the valve cover, and two (2) on the oil sump. They may not be removed or tampered with.
5. All rubber oil lines may be replaced with braided metal-covered (Aeroquip type) lines. Hose clamps may be installed on the rubber oil lines.
6. Intake manifold: No modifications are allowed. Absolutely no porting or the addition of material is allowed. No coating is allowed on the exterior or interior of the manifold.
7. Engine Control Unit (ECU): Manufactured by MBE and sealed by SCCA Enterprises. Tampering of the ECU, ECU program, seal, wiring or sensors is prohibited.
8. The flywheel weight is a minimum of 2.6 lbs for the SCCA Enterprises supplied flywheel. No modifications to the flywheel with the exception of normal resurfacing for clutch wear are allowed.
9. No modification to the crankshaft dampener is allowed.

The following parts must be used:

10. Clutch: SCCA Enterprises supplied clutch and flywheel contained in kit #WM701000A, Piston # WM701004A, Throw out bearing # WM701006A, Small O-ring # WM1010405, Large o-ring #WM1010406, Flexplate and Ring Gear # WM1101053.
11. Spark Plugs, Part # NGK PTR5F-11, NGK ITR5F-13, or Motorcraft # AGSF32FEC.
12. Fuel Injectors: Part # WM591929
13. Throttle Body: Part # WM591930
14. Fuel Filter: Part # WM591924
15. Air Filter: Part # WM301020
16. Exhaust systems may be thermal coated or wrapped.
17. A heat shield between the engine block and the exhaust system is recommended for the purpose of protecting hoses, shifter cable, and wiring from the heat of the exhaust.
18. An SCCA Enterprises muffler kit part # WM301046 is required. The muffler may not extend beyond the back of the transmission. An additional muffler may be added to accompany the stock muffler as needed to meet sound requirements.
19. An optional air to oil cooler is allowed. The maximum core size is 13 inches wide by 6.5 inches high. No water to oil heat exchanger is allowed.
20. An optional SCCA Enterprises alternator kit is allowed, Part # WM1100101.

21. Fuel shall meet the requirements for IT cars per GCR section 9.3.25.

b. Transmission

1. The 5 speed sequential transaxle supplied by SCCA Enterprises is the only permitted gearbox. The casting has to remain original. No internal or external modification (including lightening) other than normal racing repair.
2. The servicing, replacement and modification of internal components is permitted by the competitor. With the following exceptions:
 - a. All components must be ferrous metal, except for bearing retainers and bearing cages.
 - b. Components manufactured by alternate manufacturers are permitted. Replacement components must be direct replacements to the original components. Absolute minimum weights are listed below.
3. The rear cover plate may manufactured or remanufactured using aluminum.
4. Only the following gear ratios are permitted:
 - 1st gear combination 12:29 Ratio number 2.41
 - 2nd gear combination 15:28 1.86
 - 3rd gear combination 16:24 1.50
 - 4th gear combination 18:22 1.22
 - 5th gear combination 24:26 1.08
5. Differential – Only final drive ratio allowed is 2.75. The differential must remain an open differential. No limited slip mechanism is allowed. Differential must work as supplied (no tightening of the differential to limit slip) Must be able to use existing components.
6. Polishing, shot peening, REM[®] Isotropic treatment, heat and cold treatments are allowed. No coatings or plating is allowed.
7. Shift cable is free, but shifting must remain cable operated.
8. Throttle cable is free, but must remain cable operated.
9. The shift actuator assembly must operate as supplied by SCCA Enterprises. It can be polished, shot peened, or have REM treatment, heat and cold treatments.

MINIMUM WEIGHTS OF THE FOLLOWING PARTS

Differential Housing (both parts including bearings) 7.4 lbs
Ring Gear 3.6 lbs
Pinion Shaft 4.0 lbs
1st gear 2.7 lbs
2nd gear 1.2 lbs
3rd gear 1.1 lbs
4th gear 1.1 lbs
5th gear 1.0 lbs

G.8. Suspension

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

- a. NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED. Adjustments are permitted within the limits of the suspension and steering components. All rod ends shall be engaged at least 1.5 times the diameter of the end.
- b. Front Springs: 600 lbs. ± 25 lbs. Part # WM203008. Wire size shall measure .360" $\pm .005$ ".

Rear Springs: 1000 lbs. ± 25 lbs. Part # WM203009. Wire size shall measure .410" $\pm .005$ ".
- c. Competitors may use the entire travel of all suspension adjusted components as delivered. Alternate parts are not allowed.
- d. All suspension parts shall have the SCCA code embedded (a label/ or an SCCA Enterprises stamp) in the part. If they do not it is required to return part to SCCA Enterprises for proper labeling.
- e. Anti-roll bars (sway bars) may be disconnected, but not removed.
Anti roll bar sizes:
Front .875" OD $\pm .005$ "
Top Tee .750" x .135" wall, $\pm .005$ "
Top Tee Length: 7.5" maximum end to end
Rear lower stalk .615" Dia. $\pm .005$ "
Upper stalk .765" $\pm .005$ "
Arm length 5.470" shoulder to shoulder

G.9. Shocks

- a. NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED. 4 Bilstein Shocks, Part # WM203001 or 4 Penske shocks, Part # WM1180090. Same type on all 4 corners.
- b. Only shims provided on the shocks are legal (no bump rubbers, packers or modification to shims)
- c. Adjustments for the Bilstein will be at the perch and with pressure (if rebuilt). Adjustments for the Penske rebound or at the perch.
- d. Bilstein shocks may be used in the original configuration or may be rebuilt. Both shock types can only be rebuilt by SCCA SCCA Enterprises or its authorized rebuilder.
- e. All shock absorbers must be sealed by SCCA Enterprises or its authorized rebuilder.

G.10. Steering

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED, except as described within these rules

- a. An alternate steering wheel may be used. "Butterfly" style steering wheels are not allowed.
- b. Upper steering shaft may be modified to accept an alternate steering wheel and/or hub (if applicable). It may also be modified to accommodate a larger driver.

G.11. Brakes

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED, except as described within these rules. Only the AP 4 PISTON CALIPER BRAKE SYSTEM AS SUPPLIED WITH VENTED ROTORS as supplied by SCCA Enterprises shall be used

- a. Brake pads as labeled and supplied from SCCA Enterprises.

- b. Brake rotors are used as delivered, no drilling or lightening is allowed. Minimum Diameter is 10.450". Part # WM801002x Left, Part # WM801003x Right. Min width is .600"
- c. Master cylinders must be the Girling type.
Front master cylinder is .700" piston diameter, Part # WM802005
Rear master cylinder is .750" piston diameter, Part # WM802006
- d. Calipers must be AP 4 piston. Part numbers are:
LF # WM802004 RF #WM802003
LR # WM802002 RR # WM802001
- e. Brake lines are free (no plastic allowed).
- f. An optional brake duct kit Part # WMxxxxxx is allowed.

G.12. Wheels (Only wheels supplied by SCCA Enterprises)

NO MODIFICATIONS or MACHINING ALLOWED Aluminum racing wheel supplied from SCCA Enterprises with SCCA logo. If logo is worn off, or wheels that have been painted or powder coated, wheels must be inspected by SCCA Enterprises or one of their designated Customer Service Representatives and logos replaced.

Front: 8 in X 13 in Part # WM 205001

Rear: 10 in X 13 in Part # WM205002

- a. All wheel bearings shall be run with grease (not oil), no special coatings are allowed, and the bearing grease seal shall be intact. No ceramic wheel bearings are permitted.
- b. Wheel spacers are not allowed.

G.13. Tires

Tires must run in sets of 4 as stated below:

Hoosier R45 or R45A (SCCA Labeled) Compound

Front: PN: 43270, 21.5 in X 8.0 in X13.0 in

Rear: PN: 43301, 22.0 in X10.0 in X 13.0 in

Hoosier Wet Compound

Front: PN: 44195, 21.5 in 7.5 in X 13.0 in

Rear: PN: 44217, 22.0 in 9.0 in X13.0 in

- a. *A competitor shall start the race on tires used in a qualifying session for the race as identified by markings made on the tires by a race official. It is the responsibility of the competitor to ensure that his or her tires are appropriately marked prior to (e.g. on the false grid), during, or immediately after (e.g. as the car leaves the track) a qualifying session.*
- b. *For races with more than one qualifying session, a competitor shall start the race on any marked tires from any qualifying session for the race.*
- c. *If a competitor chooses to start the race on any tires that were not used in a qualifying session for the race and not appropriately marked, the competitor shall forfeit his or her grid position and start from the back of the grid. This forfeiture of grid position shall not apply if all qualifying sessions for the race were run under rain or wet conditions.*

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

- d. *A complete set of four (4) rain or wet track tires may be used at the competitor's discretion for any race. Rain tires may be in new or used condition and require no special marking if used as a complete set of four.*

G.14. Electrical System

NO MODIFICATIONS ALLOWED, except as described within these rules.

- Wiring harnesses must remain as delivered.
- Battery may be replaced with a larger one as long it remains in the same location.
- Battery wiring is free. Car must shut off when master switch is turned off.
- Any instrumentation is allowed.
- Data acquisition is allowed, no telemetry is allowed.
- Any rain light and tail lights are allowed.

G.15. Weight

The car shall weigh *1350 lbs.* minimum, including the driver.

- Ballast must be placed between the front dash bulkhead and the front engine bulkhead. They shall be fastened securely to the floor with flat head 5/16 bolts, washers and nuts on both ends of the weight.

G.16. Updates

Provisions will be made for updates on all safety and mechanical improvements. Such updates will be effective when authorized by SCCA Enterprises, announced by the National Office, and published in FasTrack.

G.17. Vehicle Logbook

The Vehicle Logbook for each SCCA Sports Racer remains the property of SCCA Enterprises and will contain not only the record of technical inspections, but also the major maintenance performed and all transfers of ownership. The Vehicle Logbook number will be the same as the factory chassis number that is stamped on the name plate mounted on the fuel cell behind the driver's shoulders. When the vehicle is sold, traded, or scrapped, the logbook shall be sent to SCCA Enterprises, Inc., 14550 E. Easter Ave Suite 400 Centennial, Co. 80112. The logbook will then be reissued to the new owner. When the logbook has been filled, a new one shall be requested from SCCA Enterprises, Inc.

A FEE OF \$200 WILL BE CHARGED FOR LOST LOGBOOKS.

The logbook shall be presented at scrutineering for each event entered. All SCCA Sports Racers are subject to normal safety inspection. Additionally, scrutineers will check each official seal. A competitor may not be barred from competing at a specific event if a seal is broken, damaged, lost or part not properly labeled but the part may be considered suspect and will be treated as such and will be required to be sent back to SCCA Enterprises for inspection. If engine cam cover or oil pan seals are broken, damaged, or missing, the engine shall be removed and sent to SCCA Enterprises for testing and resealing. The competitor will bear all expenses at the competitor's cost prior to the next event.

G.18. Seals

SCCA Enterprises engine seals are required for all races. Any competitor who runs an event without all proper engine seals in the required locations shall have his engine removed and shipped to SCCA Enterprises for testing and sealing after that event. The competitor will be responsible for all cost incurred by this procedure regardless of the findings, and subject to penalty by the SOM if engine is found to be not as specified.

SCCA Enterprises, Inc., seals are required on all Sports Racer Engines.

Any counterfeit engine seal found by an authorized representative of SCCA, Inc., or SCCA Enterprises, Inc., shall immediately render that engine illegal for further use, without need of dyno testing or inspection. SCCA Enterprises, Inc., will not be under any obligation to bring an illegally sealed engine back to legal condition. Penalties shall include all of the following: 19.1., 19.2., 19.3., and 19.4.

G.19. Penalties (Specific to SCCA SCCA Enterprises Spec Cars)

If a competitor refuses to give his engine and/or unlabeled parts for testing per a request of the Chief Steward (GCR 5.12.2.C.), the following penalties will automatically be imposed:

- a. Vehicle logbook will be impounded.
- b. Disqualification from the event.
- c. Suspension of SCCA competition privileges for thirty (30) days.
- d. The car and drive train are suspended from competition until the unit(s) specified by the Chief Steward are replaced.

In a case where a competitor does comply with the Chief Steward's request to have an engine and/or parts inspected and the impounded unit(s) are found legal, the SCCA, will stand all the costs incurred for the testing, including shipping. Should the impounded unit(s) be found illegal, the following penalties will be imposed:

1. Disqualification from the event.
2. A fine of \$250.00
3. \$500.00 testing fee plus freight charges paid to SCCA Enterprises
4. Competition privileges will be suspended immediately, and the suspension will continue for a minimum of thirty (30) days after the date when all fines and costs are paid in full and the license is received by the Chairman SOM or the SCCA Topeka Office.
5. For a second illegal drive train offense, the competitor will be permanently disqualified from further SCCA Sports Racer competition.

G.20. SCCA Sports Racer Drive Train Protest

- a. Protests shall be filed per the GCR.
- b. Protestor will specify the drive train item suspected (i.e., transmission or engine). The teardown bond to remove the motor and transmission is in three (3) parts:
 1. Remove and replace motor and transmission - \$400.00
 - a. Will be done by an SCCA representative or other shop that is equipped for this type of work and will be paid directly.

9.1.9. Sports Racing Category Specifications

2. Ship motor to SCCA Enterprises and test - \$500.00 plus freight and crating charges
 - a. SCCA Enterprises will inspect the motor, (item 2), and will notify the Chairman SOM as soon as possible as to the results.

3. Protest Fee: Regional - \$25.00, National - \$50.00.

- c. SCCA Enterprises shall retain the evidence, and the SCCA shall retain the fee, (item 3), until the period for appeal has passed.
- d. The Chairman SOM is required to inform SCCA Enterprises of the protest using the SRSCCA Protest Information Form. A copy of the protest shall be sent to SCCA Enterprises.

If the protest proves to be valid and any appeal fails, the protest fee, (item 3), will be returned to the protestor. Also, the protestee will be required to reimburse the protestor the remaining fees (\$900).

The protestee will not be allowed to compete again until all costs are paid. If found legal, the protester forfeits fee (items 1 and 2) above.

- e. If found illegal, competition privileges will be suspended immediately, and the suspension will continue for thirty (30) days after all costs are paid in full.
- f. For a second illegal drive train offense, the competitor will be permanently disqualified from competing in SRSCCA competition.

G.21. Accessory Items

- a. Mirrors are free.
- b. Two-way radios may be installed in the car. All components shall be securely attached and approved by Tech inspection.
- c. Racers tape may be used to repair crash damage, or as a precautionary means of securing the body retaining latches. Crash-damage is defined as having occurred during the current event, and the tape should be of an appropriate color if possible. Taping of body joints is not allowed
- d. The spark plug wires may be fire sleeved and may be loomed, but must be original Mazda wire as supplied by SCCA Enterprises.
- e. Engine compartment fluid hoses may be insulated using heat shield or wrap.
- f. Front and rear tow hooks are required see GCR section 9.3.46.

H. ELAN VAN DIEMEN DP02 SPORTS RACER CLASSED IN CSR

H.1. Definition

A one design, fixed specification, open cockpit, single seat sports racer as supplied by Elan Motorsports Technologies (EMT).

H.2. No Modifications

No modifications are allowed to any part of the car as delivered by EMT except as permitted in these specifications. Adjustments of suspension components and air foils within the delivered range of adjustment is allowed. Maintenance, repair and painting are allowed. Instrumentation is free. Bodywork may be modified within the CSR rules (9.1.9.A.2.d).

H.3. Engines

The only engine allowed is the Ford 2.3 liter Duratec as supplied by Elan Power Products (EPP). No modifications are permitted. The engine must have the four (4) EPP numbered seals (cam cover, oil pan, front cover, crank angle sensor) present in their location and condition as installed by EPP. May use fuel per the IT specs of GCR section 9.3.25.

H.4. Wheels and Tires

Thirteen (13) inch diameter wheels with a maximum rim width of 9 inches front and twelve (12) inches rear are the only wheel sizes permitted. Material is unrestricted providing it is metal.

H.5. Minimum weight

Minimum weight is 1425 lbs. The CRB may adjust the minimum weight at any time.

NOTES:

INTRODUCTION TCS

These specifications are presented as an adjunct to your Factory Shop Manual. They are not meant to supersede the information that is in your manual that legitimately applies to your make, model, and year of car, with the exception of the following items. TIRE SIZES, RIM WIDTHS, SPRINGS, SWAY BAR(S), AND PERFORMANCE EQUIPMENT. In the case of the foregoing exceptions, the TCS will have priority. Voids or mistakes that may occur in the TCS do not allow you to change your vehicle to conform to the TCS.

These specifications reflect the best information available at the time of publication. Any error found in this edition will be updated when reliable specifications are available from the factory/factory distributor or other sources recognized by SCCA, Inc.

A model is defined as a unique car configuration which can be identified by means of decoding the Vehicle Identification Number.

9.1.10. TOURING CATEGORY

These Specifications are part of the SCCA General Competition Rules (GCR), and all classified automobiles shall conform with the requirements of GCR Section 9 unless this Category is specifically exempted from said requirements.

A. Purpose

Touring Category Classes are intended to provide the Membership with the opportunity to compete in commonly-available, recently-produced automobiles in as near the legal, street-driven form of those automobiles as is practically and safely possible under racing circumstances.

B. Intent

Touring Category automobiles shall, at all times, be in compliance with the specifications contained within their factory Shop/Service Manual(s) except as modified by these rules. Factory Shop/Service Manuals may come in the form of printed material, microfiche, CDs, DVDs and/or Internet access to manufacturer sponsored web-based databases. It is the responsibility of the competitor to provide the electronic device capable of accessing the data for compliance verification.

1. The competitiveness of any car in any Class shall not be guaranteed, nor shall the continued recognition of any car in any Class. Eligibility of cars may be discontinued at any time and for any reason, other than that of competitive stature.

C. Specifications

The SCCA shall publish Touring Category Specifications (TCS), containing the basic officially recognized specifications for each car eligible to compete in the Category during the calendar year.

1. To supplement those Specifications, competitors in the Touring Category shall be required to have in their possession a factory Shop/Service manual or its equivalent (See TCS section 9.1.10.B) for the specific make, model and year of the automobile entered. This manual or its equivalent will assist in determining the originality and configuration of the automobile, and shall be presented at Technical Inspection for every event and when otherwise so officially requested. If the factory Shop/Service manual is not avail-

9.1.10. Touring Category Specifications

able, then the competitor shall have a copy of the official SCCA Vehicle Technical Sheet (VTS) with them at every event and shall present it for reference when officially requested.

2. The proof of legality or illegality shall rest upon the protestor and/or protestee.
3. Cars eligible for competition in a given year are those classified by the SCCA Club Racing Board by December 31 of the previous year. Cars classified shall have been approved by the ARB, EPA, and DOT for sale in the United States, and shall be models intended to be available to the general public for purchase.
 - a. The Club Racing Board may classify any particular model of a car, and may permit specific factory options for that car. Such options shall be listed on the Specification Line for that vehicle. No unlisted models or factory options are eligible. If no specific model or options are listed on said line, the classified car shall be the base model with no options. Converting a car delivered with an automatic transmission to a manual transmission is allowed as long as all components which differ, including, but not limited to, radiator, springs, engine management systems, final drive ratio, etc., are converted to manual transmission specification.
 - b. To be considered for Classification, a factory workshop manual and a Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association (MVMA) "Manufacturers Motor Vehicle Specifications" form, or its equivalent, the official SCCA Vehicle Technical Sheet (VTS), shall be on file with the Club Racing Department. Should the factory workshop manual not be available by December 31st of the year of classification, the official SCCA VTS shall be considered sufficient for the purposes of classification and shall be supplanted by the factory workshop manual or its equivalent (See TCS 9.1.10.B) when it becomes available. Copies of the official SCCA VTS may be acquired by the SCCA National Office Club Racing Technical Services Department.

If the manufacturer certifies that there are no technical changes between model years of a previously classified car, the factory workshop manuals or equivalent and the official SCCA VTS on file at the National Office shall be considered sufficient for classification and compliance purposes. The certification shall become a permanent record of the classification in the National Office Club Racing Technical Services Department.

- c. Only those cars listed each year are eligible to compete. Additions and/or deletions of automobiles shall be at the discretion of the SCCA.
- d. "Special Performance" specifications from the manufacturer which go beyond those listed in the Touring Specifications book will not be considered valid. Any manufacturer determined to be supplying false specifications to competitors or to the SCCA may be advised that said specifications may be withdrawn or the eligibility of the car(s) involved shall be terminated. The Club Racing Board is authorized to implement these terminations on an immediate basis without the approval of the Board of Directors.

- e. In the case of service circulars, recalls, etc., the burden of proof of validity shall be upon the competitor.
4. To maintain the stock basis of Touring, updating and/or backdating of components is only permitted within cars of the same make and model as listed on a single Touring Specification Line. Interchanging of parts between engines of varying displacements is prohibited.
 - a. The Club may permit substitution/replacement of certain components or modification of some assemblies on Touring Category automobiles. To assist in equating competition potential, not all automobiles may be permitted some or all of these allowed substitutions and/or modifications. Any such permissions shall be listed on the Specification line for each vehicle.
 - b. Cars will be eligible for competition from the time they are classified until the end of the tenth calendar year of competition of the latest model year listed on the specification line.
5. The Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) shall correspond with the automobile classified and the automobile presented for competition. VIN stampings and/or plates shall remain in place.
 - a. A car may be entered in competition if there are a minimum of two (2) VIN stampings and/or plates that correspond with the model of automobile classified.
 - b. The tenth (10) position letter of the VIN determines the model year of the car ("W" = 1998, "X" = 1999, "Y" = 2000, "1" = 2001, "2" = 2002, "3" = 2003, etc.).
6. In order to equate competition potential, the Club may specify a competition weight for the vehicle. Additionally, and to this same end, it may direct that a specific amount of ballast be mounted in the vehicle in a specific location. Refer to Section E.2. of these Rules for additional details.
7. When alternate parts are approved for competitor use, the requesting party must first provide proof that sufficient quantities of the parts are readily available through commercial channels. The kit must be submitted to SCCA Club Racing Technical Services for inspection, and the kit may be returned to the sender.

D. Modifications (Configuration)

The following items represent the only modifications and safety items permitted and/or required on Touring Category automobiles. No permitted component or authorized modification shall additionally perform a prohibited function.

1. Engine

a. Component Modification

1. Overhaul procedures which in the slightest way could increase performance beyond factory specifications shall not be utilized, e.g. porting/polishing, etc.
2. Blueprinting and balancing is allowed.
3. No engine component(s) shall be modified in any manner that is not specifically permitted or authorized by the Factory Service Manual or legitimate Factory Technical

9.1.10. Touring Category Specifications

Bulletins.

4. "Special Performance" specifications from the manufacturer which go beyond those listed in the TCS book shall not be considered valid.
- b. Induction System**
1. Air Filter(s) elements (only) may be substituted.
- c. Fuel System**
1. All fuel system components, settings, and specifications shall be as specified by the manufacturer. Fuel filters may be substituted with other fuel filters of equivalent OEM specifications.
 2. Only the fuel type specified by the Owner's and/or Factory Service Manual may be used. Refer to GCR Section 9.3.25 for permitted fuel specifications.
 3. The stock fuel tank may be replaced with a fuel cell that is designed to mount in the OEM fuel tank location or is specifically designed to mount in the spare tire well provided that it is not necessary to modify any bodywork to accomplish the installation other than for the purposes of fastening the cell securely in place.
- d. Camshaft and Valve Gear**
1. All valve sizes, seat dimensions, and angles, etc., shall be in conformance with those specifications and procedures outlined in the Factory Service manual.
- e. Block**
1. Cylinder bore dimensions shall remain as originally specified by the Factory Service Manual. No "oversize" bores shall be permitted.
- f. Oiling System**
1. Engine oil may be substituted with other oil of equivalent OEM specifications. Oil additives are unrestricted.
 2. Engine oil filter may be substituted with any unit meeting OEM specifications.
- g. Ignition/Starter/Electrical System**
1. Spark plugs may be substituted.
 2. The use of resistor or non-resistor-type plugs is permitted.
 3. Batteries may be replaced with those of an alternate manufacturer, provided they are of similar amp-hour capacity, size, and weight.
- h. Exhaust System**
1. All cars classified in T1 and ST may replace the catalytic converter(s) with a pipe that has the same diameter inlet and outlet as the converter it is replacing. The post catalytic converter oxygen sensor may be disabled, replaced, or removed; the resulting hole (if present) may be plugged. All Touring cars may replace any part of the exhaust system beyond the catalytic converter(s), provided:

- a. Said replacement system retains the original configuration, e.g., single or dual, etc.
 - b. The system exits from beneath the body in the same approximate location(s) as the original system. When a factory (OEM) single exhaust system is cosmetically split into dual outlets, it is permitted to continue as a single system provided it exits in approximately the same location as one of the originals.
 - c. The system meets all appropriate event-specific sound level requirements.
- i. Other Engine Components**
- 1. Fluid hoses, their appropriate clamps, and belts (fan, alternator, etc.) may be substituted. Related clamps and hardware are unrestricted.
 - 2. The engine management computer or ECU may be altered, but not replaced. All modifications shall be done within the original housing. The car may meet federal emission standards, but shall provide OBD II compliant data to the data link connector.
 - 3. Cosmetic engine covers made of plastic may be removed.
- 2. Engine, Rotary Piston**
- a. All permissions and restrictions in Sections D.1.a. - m. apply.
- 3. Cooling System**
- a. **Radiator(s)**
 - 1. A radiator screen of one-fourth ($\frac{1}{4}$) inch minimum mesh may be added in front of the radiator. If added, it shall be contained entirely within the bodywork of the vehicle.
 - b. **Air Conditioners:**
 - 1. The factory and/or aftermarket air conditioning system may be removed, provided that at least the following items associated with the system are also removed: compressor, condenser, H.D. radiator, H.D. springs/sway bars, H.D. shocks, larger tires, engine and transmission coolers and cooling fans. All duct work, wiring, Freon lines, valves, evaporators, dryers, and dash controls may remain. If the air conditioning compressor is an integral part of the drive system, the compressor may be retained and disabled.
 - 2. Items that serve a dual purpose, such as an alternator/air conditioning compressor bracket, etc., may not be substituted.
 - 3. The gaps around the radiator that are created by the removal of the air conditioning condenser and related items may be sealed with foam.
- 4. Transmission/Final Drive**
- a. **Transmission**
 - 1. Transmission lubricant may be substituted. Transmission lubricant additives are unrestricted.

9.1.10. Touring Category Specifications

b. Final Drive

1. Unless otherwise so noted on the Vehicle's Specification Line, the differential ratio shall be as delivered as standard equipment by the manufacturer.
2. All legitimately classified cars in Touring Class are permitted a limited-slip differential (Quaiffe, Torsen, etc.). Locked differentials are not allowed.
3. Final Drive lubricant may be substituted. Final Drive lubricant additives are unrestricted.

5. Suspension

a. Suspension Components

1. Adjustment is permitted with a maximum negative camber of two (2) degrees.

b. Springs, Anti-Roll bar(s), and Shock Absorbers

1. Springs and anti-roll bar(s), shall remain as manufactured unless an alternate is listed on the vehicle specification line. Cars where air conditioning units have been removed shall refer additionally to Section D.3.b.1., above, for additional spring requirements.
2. The make of shock absorber may be changed. Their number, perch location(s), system of attachment, and attachment points shall not be altered. Their type (tube vs. lever, etc.) shall not be altered. The interchange of gas and hydraulic shock absorbers is permitted.
 - a. The mounting hardware utilized shall be of the original type.
 - b. The use of any shock absorber bushing material is permitted. Note: the bushing attaching the end of the strut to the body or frame on a strut-type suspension system is considered a suspension bushing, not a shock absorber bushing.
 - c. The placement of the spring shall remain as stock. The distance between the lower mounting bolt, or other system of attachment, to the bottom of the spring as it sits on the perch shall be the same as stock.
 - d. Suspension geometry and range of travel shall not be altered.

6. Brakes

a. Components

1. The make and material of brake pads and linings may be changed.
2. Brake fluid may be substituted with any brake fluid.
3. Brake rotor dust shields may be removed.
4. Flexible rubber brake lines may be replaced with Teflon lined, metal braided hoses.
5. Brake duct kits may be used if noted on the vehicle speci-

fication line. To have a commercially available brake duct kit considered, send a request to the CRB.

7. Wheels and Tires

a. Wheels

1. Any type wheel suitable for competition may be used, provided:
 - a. Any wheel not exceeding the specified diameter and rim width on the vehicle's specification line may be used.
 - b. Wheels are permitted any offset provided the tire tread (that portion of the tire that contacts the ground) does not protrude beyond the fender opening when viewed from the top perpendicular to the ground, unless specified differently on the individual spec line for that car. To determine compliance the vehicle should be rolled through a powdered substance, as raced with driver, in order to indicate the tire tread contact patch under static conditions.
 - c. Cars equipped with lug bolts may convert to wheel studs and lug nuts.
 - d. Wheel studs may be replaced with longer studs as necessary to fit optional wheels. Wheel spacers may be used for purposes of adjusting track.
2. Hub caps and wheel trim rings shall be removed from all wheels.

b. Tires

Unless otherwise so noted on a vehicle's TCS line, all cars shall run the tire size as listed for the vehicle in the TCS or an authorized replacement size. When authorized replacement tires are used, the same size tire shall be used on each axle (front tires need not be the same size as rear tires).

All tires shall be DOT approved and shall be offered for sale over the counter through the manufacturer's tire dealer network. Racing, recapped and regrooved tires are prohibited. The brand of tire and tire pressures are unrestricted. The only modifications allowed to tires are having treads "shaved" or "trued."

All cars shall run tires with a minimum of a "U" speed rating. For size determination, the molded section shall be used. All cars are allowed a section increase or decrease of 10mm or 20mm (e.g., 195 may use 175, 185, 195, 205 or 215). All cars are allowed an aspect ratio increase or decrease of 5 or 10 (e.g., 55 may use 45, 50, 60 or 65).

8. Body/Structure

a. Configuration/Modifications

1. Component Alignment: All body components shall maintain their original relationships. Gaps or openings shall not be increased, decreased, or eliminated through realignment of components. Normally occurring gaps or seams shall not be taped over.
2. Door Glass

9.1.10. Touring Category Specifications

- a. All cars shall run with both front door windows fully open (down).
- 3. Spoilers (Wings)
 - a. Only original equipment front spoilers, dams, and rear spoilers and wings shall be permitted unless specified on the vehicle specification line.
- 4. Other Body Components
 - a. Sunroofs, Targa tops, and T-tops are only permitted if installed by the manufacturer of the vehicle. If installed they must be retained on the vehicle, run in the closed position, and securely bolted in place unless the operating rails adequately secure the panel. Glass panels are permitted.

Hardtops: If a hardtop is required, it shall be the original equipment hardtop from the vehicle manufacturer unless an alternate part number or manufacturer is listed on the vehicle spec line.

- b. Hatchback "privacy covers" shall be completely removed.
- b. Appearance**
 - 1. Cars may be painted any color(s). Markings and numbers may be painted.
 - 2. Vehicles shall be neat and clean, and shall not be dirty externally or in the engine or passenger compartments. They shall not show bodywork damage, and shall not be presented for competition totally or partially in primer. Cars that do not bear the prescribed identification marks, Club Racing logos, and numbers in conformance with GCR Section 9.3.28. shall not be approved for competition.

9. Driver (Passenger) Compartment (Trunk)

- a. Seating**
 - 1. The driver's seat (only) shall be replaced with a one-piece bucket-type race seat.
 - 2. Rear heating/air conditioning ducts which are located under the driver's seat may be removed or modified to facilitate seat installation.
- b. Steering Wheel**
 - 1. Aftermarket steering wheels, and their required mounting modifications, are permitted.
- c. Gauges and Accessories**
 - 1. Water temperature, oil temperature, oil pressure, and boost/vacuum gauges are permitted and shall be securely mounted, and shall perform no other function other than their primary use.
 - 2. Interior mirror(s) may be replaced with a multi-panel type mirror, but no such mirror shall extend beyond the confines of the interior of the vehicle.
 - 3. Two-way radios may be used.

4. Hand controls are permitted in those instances where the driver can demonstrate the physical need for them.
5. **Data Acquisition Systems**
Stand alone data acquisition systems are allowed to be in use in the car during practice, qualifying and race events. These devices may be connected to the data link connector in the car to extract available data. This must be a one-way out connection and no calibrating or alteration of the PCM is to be done while the car is in motion and the system in place.

d. Interior Modifications

1. Sun visors, grab handles, and removable head rests may be removed.
2. OEM Driver's seat belt assembly may be removed.
3. Carpet/padding may be cut for roll cage installation.
4. Interior trim panels may be cut solely to permit passage and attachment of roll cage front and rear hoop braces. Dashboard may be cut solely to allow passage of roll cage front downtubes. All other interior panels shall remain unmodified unless otherwise so permitted on the vehicle's TC Specification Line.
5. Spare wheels and tires may be removed. Jacks and OEM tool kits shall be removed. Tire well covers and other recess covers shall be removed from trunks and the rear areas of hatchback automobiles unless positively fastened at multiple locations via mechanical means.
6. Removal of radio and speaker components is permitted.

10. Safety

a. Steering Column (Locks)

Steering column locks may be removed.

b. Safety Harness

1. All cars shall be equipped with a driver's restraint system meeting the specifications of GCR Section 9.3.18.
2. All cars shall have a driver's side window safety net complying with GCR Section 9.3.52. Nets shall be mounted in such a manner as to provide protection in the event the driver's door opens.
3. In those cars where a window safety net cannot be installed, arm restraints shall be used. Arm restraints are not an acceptable substitute for window nets in any other type of car.

c. Fire Systems (Extinguishers)

All cars shall have, as a minimum, a fire extinguisher meeting the specifications of GCR Section 9.3.22. Touring Category automobiles may be equipped with a fire system meeting the specifications of GCR Section 9.3.22.

9.1.10. Touring Category Specifications

d. **Passive Restraint Systems**

Passive restraint systems shall be deactivated. Air bag systems shall be deactivated and may be removed. If the car is to be used on public roads, we recommend that these items be reactivated/rearmed/replaced when not in competition.

If so equipped, the rolling door lock mechanism may be deactivated by unplugging the components.

e. **Towing Eyes**

Towing eyes per GCR Section 9.3.46 shall be fitted.

f. **Electrical Master Switch**

An electrical master switch may be installed.

E. Car Classification

These classifications shall be reviewed on an annual basis, and shall be effective as of January 1. Once these classifications have been officially published, no changes or additions shall be made after March 1 of the calendar year.

Touring Category Classes are as follows: T1, T2, T3, and ST.

1. **Weight**

- a. The weight, as listed on an automobile's Specification Line, shall be with driver and required ballast. Refer to GCR Section 9.3.48., "Weight." If a cool suit system is utilized, it shall be weighed with the car as it came off the track.

2. **Ballast**

- a. Some vehicles may be required to carry specific amounts of ballast. If such ballast is specified for an automobile, in addition to the requirements of GCR Section 9.3.8., "Ballast," the following requirements shall also be met:
 1. All specified ballast shall be securely mounted in the passenger footwell of the vehicle, aft of the firewall and any footwell angle, and forward of the passenger seat unless otherwise so permitted on the vehicle's TC Specification Line.
 2. It shall be in segments no lighter than twenty-five (25) pounds and no heavier than fifty (50) pounds, and shall be capable of being removed to be weighed apart from the car.
 3. Each segment shall be fastened with a minimum of two (2) one-half (1/2) inch bolts and positive lock nuts of SAE Grade 5 or better, and shall utilize large-diameter, load-distributing washers.
 4. Holes may be drilled in the passenger footwell floorpan for purposes of mounting the ballast (only), and said floorpan may be reinforced as required for the same purpose.

T1	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Wheel Size (inch)	Tire Size	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Acura NSX (97-03)	93.0 x 78.0 3200	2530	16x7(F) 17x8.5(R)	215/45/16 245/40/17	3.07, 1.96, 1.43, 1.12, 0.91, 0.72	4.06	(F) 297 Disc (R) 302 Disc	3280	
Chevrolet Camaro SS (98-02)	99.0 x 92.0 5666	2568	17 x 9 (F & R) 16x10(F) 16x11(R)	275/40/17	2.66, 1.78, 1.30, 1.00, 0.74, 0.50	3.42	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 302 Vented Disc	3280	35mm front swaybar & 31mm rear sway bar is permitted. Factory optional oil cooler (P/N 52452158) and associated plumbing parts are permitted. Springs: (F) 550 lb/in (P/N TBD), (R) 130 lb/in (P/N TBD)
Chevrolet Corvette C-5 Incl. Fxd Cpe (98-04) Z06 (hardtop) (01-04)	99.0 x 92.0 5666	2655	17x10 (F&R) or 17x11(R) 18x10.5 (R)	245/45/17 275/40/18 or 315/35/17 (max)(F&R) Rear tires may protrude up to 1.0" with GM T1 Perf. Susp. pkg. Max. cam- ber: (F) -3.5 (R) -2.5 with GM suspension pkg.	(C5): 2.66, 1.78, 1.30, 1.00, 0.74, 0.50 (Z06): 2.97, 2.07, 1.43, 1.00, 0.84, 0.56	3.42	(C5): (F) 325 Vented Disc (R) 305 Vented Disc (Z06): (F) 320 x 32 Vented Disc (R) 300 x 26 Vented Disc Alt. Rotors: (LF)12480155 (RF)12480156 (LR)10445859 (RR)10445858	3280	GM Motorsports T1 suspension pkg. (Part # 12480062) is permitted. GM Motorsports transmission cooler kit (Part # 12480080) is permitted for transmission and differential housing. GM Motorsports Oil Cooler & Reservoir Kit (Part # 12480120) is permitted. Parts for Z06 upgrade: LS6 Engine Assy.: P/N 88894057, Engine components if using LS1 block: LS6 cylinder head: P/N 12560801, LS6 intake manifold: P/N 88890524 or 12480075, LS6 camshaft: P/N 12560950, LS6 valve springs: P/N 12565117, LS6 valve shims: P/N 12565118, Lifter valley cover: P/N 12568002, PCM: P/N 12200411, LH Exh manifold: P/N 12561255, RH Exh manifold: P/N 12561256. Factory optional oil cooler (P/N 52452158) and associated plumbing parts are permitted. C-5 exhaust system may be modified to mate to Z06 exhaust manifolds. Doug Rippie Motorsports brake duct kit (P/N: 15-100) and Phoenix brake duct holder kit #C6BDH001 is permitted. Radiator from Doug Rippie Motorsports P/N 30-695 is permitted. Cage attachment points may be on the frame. Floor may be modified to facilitate installation of cage mounting plates. Wrapping of tie-rod ends to shield heat is permitted. This max. tire supersedes TCS 9.1.10.D.7.b.
Chevrolet Corvette C6 Coupe (05-07)	101.68 x 92.0 5967	2684.8	18x10 (F) 19 x 10 or 18 x 11 (R)	245/40 (F) 285/35 (R) or 315/35 max. (F&R) Rear tires may protrude up to 1.0" with GM T1 Perf. Susp. pkg. Max. cam- ber: (F) -3.5 (R) -2.5 with GM suspension pkg.	2.66, 1.78, 1.30, 1.0, 0.74, 0.50 or 2.97, 2.07, 1.43, 1.0, 0.71, 0.57	3.42	(F) 325 / 340 Vented Disc (R) 305 / 330 Vented Disc	3280	C6 T1 Suspension kit and Z51 option allowed. Floor may be modified to facilitate installation of cage mounting plates. This max. tire supersedes TCS 9.1.10.D.7.b. Removable roof panel shall be installed. The following parts are allowed: Ron Davis Radiator, part #1-16CV0500, Fan shroud Phoenix part # 1005422, Canton Accusump part # CA24006 or # CA24024, along with Electric solenoid W/ epc # CA24273, Accusump Check Valve # CA2428, and Wheel to Wheel Adapter block # 0760-50001, and related hoses and mounting brackets. GM trans. cooler part # 12480080 and B&M differential cooler part #70298, Doug Rippie Motorsports brake duct kit # 12-101, 180 degree thermostat Hypertech # 1015, Earls oil cooler part # 619 Setrab (19 row), HD oil pressure shim Phoenix part # 1005421, Brake duct holder kit Phoenix #C6BBDH001. Wrapping of tie-rod ends to shield heat is permitted. Trimming of the lower edge of the center of the air dam is allowed up to a depth of 3.9cm.

T1	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Wheel Size (inch)	Tire Size	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Chevrolet Corvette Coupe (2008)	103.26 x 92.0 6162	2685	18 X 10 (F) 19 x 11 (R)	245/40 (F) 285/35 (R) or 315/35 max. (F&R) Rear tires may protrude up to 1.0" with GM T1 Perf. Susp. pkg. Max. camber: (F) -3.5 (R) -2.5 with GM suspension pkg.	2.66, 1.78, 1.30, 1.00, 0.74, 0.50, or 2.97, 2.07, 1.43, 1.00, 0.71, 0.57	3.42	(F) 325/340 Vented Disc (R) 305/330 Vented Disc	3530	C6 T1 Suspension kit and Z51 option allowed. Floor may be modified to facilitate installation of cage mounting plates. This max. tire supersedes TCS 9.1.10.D.7.b. Removable roof panel shall be installed. The following parts are allowed: Ron Davis Radiator, part #1-16CV0500, Fan shroud Phoenix part # 1005422, Canton Accusump part # CA24006 or # CA24024, along with Electric solenoid W/ epc # CA24273, Accusump Check Valve # CA2428, and Wheel to Wheel Adapter block # 0760-50001, and related hoses and mounting brackets, GM trans. cooler part # 12480080 and B&M differential cooler part #70298, Doug Rippie Motorsports brake duct kit # 12-101, 180 degree thermostat Hypertech # 1015, Earls oil cooler part # 619 Se-trab (19 row), HD oil pressure shim Phoenix part # 1005421, Brake duct holder kit Phoenix #C6BBDH001. Wrapping of tie-rod ends to shield heat is permitted. Trimming of the lower edge of the center of the air dam is allowed up to a depth of 3.9cm.
Dodge Viper RT-10/ RT-10 ACR & GT-S / GT-S ACR (96-02)	101.6 x 98.5 7990	2444	18x10 (F) 18x13 (R)	(F) 275/40 (F) 315/35 (max) (R) 335/35	2.66, 1.78, 1.30, 1.00, 0.74, 0.50	3.07	(F&R) 330 Disc	3560	Differential Cooler Kit (Part # P5007010), Alternate Oil Pan (Part # P5007009), Brake Duct Kit (Part # P5007074) permitted. Throttle restrictor between each each throttle body and plenum is mandatory: 0.060" flat steel plate with one 55.0mm hole. Bobby Archer Motorsports brake duct kit (P/N VS32001) is allowed. This max. tire supersedes TCS 9.1.10.D.7.b. Alternate radiator Parts Rack part #RDR1 or Roe Racing #SKU102-205 allowed.
Dodge Viper SRT-10 Incl. Coupe (03-06)	102.4 x 100.6 8300	2510.2	18x10 (F) 19x13 (R)	(F) 275/35 (F) 315/35 (max) (R) 345/30 Maximum camber: (F) -3.0 w/ Dodge Motorsports T1 suspension package	2.66, 1.78, 1.30, 1.00, 0.74, 0.50	3.07	(F&R) 355 Disc	3700	Detachable Autoform hardtop shall be installed on convertible model (latches shall be replaced with positive fasteners), convertible top shall be removed. Throttle restrictor between each throttle body and plenum is mandatory: .060" flat steel plate with one 45.0mm hole. A .250" thick (max) steel or aluminum spacer is permitted between the throttle body and the restrictor to provide clearance for the throttle butterfly. This spacer shall replicate the dimensions of the stock throttle body flange (i.e. throttle bore, bolt pattern, idle-air bypass port dimensions, etc.) Throttle body spacer bore(s) shall be no larger than the stock throttle body bore diameter at the gasket surface, and shall not be radiused in any way. Throttle restrictor may include idle air control and/or PCV orifice. The following parts are allowed: Dodge differential and trans. coolers, part # 4510173, Ron Davis radiator # 18VP03, Mopar performance fan delete kit #P5153260, Phoenix SRT10 electric fan kit #PPI123321, Mopar swing oil pickup kit # 4510174, Dodge brake duct kit part # P5153250, Trans. mount # P4510179, Dodge Motorsports T1 suspension kit part # P5153251, Phoenix brake duct kit #DVIPBDH002. This max. tire supersedes TCS 9.1.10.D.7.b. Rear parking brake calipers may be removed. Hypercoil springs #188A0750 (F) and 188A0800 (R) are allowed.

T1	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Wheel Size (inch)	Tire Size	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Ferrari 360 Modena & Challenge (00-02)	85.0 x 79.0 3586	2600	18 Alum	(F) 235/45 (R) 315/30 (max)	3.29, 2.16, 1.61, 1.27, 1.03, 0.95	4.44	(stock) (F&R) 330 Vented Disc (Challenge) (F) 355 x 32 Vented Disc (R) 330 x 18 Vented Disc	2825	Cars may be prepared to 2002 Ferrari Challenge specs. A welded steel cage that is bolted to the chassis/frame with appropriate backing plates is allowed. DOT tires are req'd. Weight per GCR. A throttle restrictor is req'd between each throttle body and plenum: 0.060" flat steel plate w/ one 65mm hole. This max. rear tire size supersedes TCS 9.1.10.D.7.b
Ferrari 355 Berlinetta (95-99)	85.0 x 77.0 3496	2451	18x7.5 (F) 18x10 (R)	225/40 265/40 245/35 305/30	3.07, 2.16, 1.61, 1.27, 1.03, 0.84	4.35	(F) 300 x 28 Vented Disc (R) 310 x 24 Vented Disc	3180	Cars may be prepared to 1998 Ferrari Challenge specifications. DOT tires are required. Weight per GCR.
Ford Mustang Cobra R (2000)	90.2 x 105.8 5409	2573	18 x 9.5 (F&R)	265/40 or 255/45	2.97, 2.07, 1.43, 1.00, 0.80, 0.62	3.55	(F) 330 Vented Disc (R) 296 Vented Disc	3630	Ford Motorsport differential cooler kit (P/N M-4000-K) is allowed.
Ford Mustang Cobra SVT (hardtop) (03-04)	90.2 x 90.0 4601	2573	17 x 9	275/40	2.66, 1.78, 1.30, 1.0, 0.80, 0.63	3.55	(F) 330 Vented Disc (R)296 Vented Disc	3780	The following Steeda parts are allowed: Ultra-Cool Radiator PN 051-1097, Independent Rear Suspension Bushing Kit PN 555-4015 and PN 555-4016, Differential Cover Brace PN 555-7716, Performance Springs PN 555-8205, Cold Air Package PN 555-3115. The following Ford parts are allowed: Trans. cooler kit PN M-7095-SR, rear diff. cooler PN M-4000-K.
Maserati Coupe GT Cambio- corsa (2004)	92.0 x 79.3 4244	2660	18 x 8 (F) 18x9.5 (R)	235/40 (F) 265/35 (R)	3.29, 2.16, 1.61, 1.27, 1.03, 0.85	3.73	(F) 333 Vented Disc (R) 310 Vented Disc	Coupe: 3825 Cam- biocorsa: 3900	Factory paddle shifter is permitted.
Pontiac Firebird WS-6 (98-02)	99.0 x 92.0 5666	2568	17 x 9 (F & R) 16 x 10 (F) 16 x 11 (R)	275/40	2.66, 1.78, 1.30, 1.00, 0.74, 0.50	3.42	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 302 Vented Disc	3280	35mm front swaybar & 31mm rear sway bar is permitted. Factory optional oil cooler (P/N 52452158) and associated plumbing parts are permitted. Springs: (F) 550 lb/in (P/N TBD), (R) 130 lb/in (P/N TBD)
Porsche 911 / 996 (98-03)	96.0 x 78.0 3400 100.1 x 76.5 3600	2454	18 x 8.5 (F) 18 x 11 (R)	Any DOT tire fitting stock body w/o modi- fications	3.82, 2.20, 1.52, 1.22, 1.02, 0.84	3.44	(F) 318 Disc (R) 299 Disc	3020	Engine & transmission coolers are free. Ducting for coolers is free, provided it doesn't change size and/or shape of factory body panels. Spring rates are free. Sway bar size & configuration is free. Ducting of air to rotors is allowed. Removal of rotor dust shields is allowed. Seats, steering wheel & shift knobs may be replaced. Spoilers & bumper/airdams are free provided they do not exceed the max. body width by any amount and/or the max. body length by more than 1". Rear wings may be no higher, relative to the roofline, than a factory, non-extended, 3.8 RSR wing. Camber adjustment slots may be elongated. Porsche Motorsport rear control arms allowed.

T1	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Wheel Size (inch)	Tire Size	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Porsche 911 GT3 (03-04)	100.1 x 76.5 3600	2355	18 x 8.5 (F) 18 x 11 (R)	235/40 (F) 295/30 (R)	3.82, 2.15, 1.56, 1.21, 1.00, 0.85	3.44	(F) 350 Vented Disc (R) 330 Vented Disc	3165	H&R Springs (F) HRF 200-60-100, (R) HRF 140-70, tender springs 60-60-25, and spring holders ZT-1-X002A01 allowed.
Porsche Caymen S (2006)	96.0 x 78.0 3387	2416	18 x 8 (F) 18 x 9 (R)	235/40 (F) 265/40 (R)	3.31, 1.95, 1.41, 1.13, 0.97, 0.82	3.88	(F) 318 Vented and Cross-drilled (R) 299 Vented and Cross-drilled	3160	
Saleen Par- nelli Jones Mustang (2007)	90.2 x 90.0 4601	2720	18 x 9.5	275/40	3.38, 2.00, 1.32, 1.00, 0.68	3.73	(F) 355 Vented Disc (R) 300 Vented Disc	3460	
Steeda Q335 Mustang (2007)	90.2 x 96.5 4931	2720	19 x 9 (F) 19 x 10 (R)	285/35	3.38, 2.00, 1.32, 1.00, 0.68	3.73	(F) 355 Vented Disc (R) 300 Vented Disc	3460	

T2	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Wheel Size (inch)	Tire Size	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Acura Integra Type-R (97-01)	81.0 x 87.2 1797	2571	15 x 6 (F&R)	195/55	3.23, 2.10, 1.46, 1.11, 0.85	4.4	(F) 282 Disc (R) 260 Disc	2780	Honda Motorsports performance package (#17D52-S02-C1) permitted. Performance kit includes: Springs (F): Eibach #800.225.0600, 600# rate, tender spring optional, Springs (R): Eibach #700.225.0800, 800# rate, tender spring optional, Swaybar (R): Mugen, 26.0mm, Wheels: 15 x 7, Tires: 225/45/15.
Acura TL Type S (07-08)	89.0 x 93.0 3471	2740	17 x 8	235/45	3.93, 2.48, 1.70, 1.25, 0.98, 0.77	3.29	(F) 310 Vented Disc (R) 282 Solid Disc	3660	
Audi S4 (2004)	84.58 x 92.71 4162	2649	18 x 8 (F&R)	235/40 (F&R)	3.67, 2.05, 1.46, 1.33, 0.92, 0.78	3.89	(F) 340 Vented Disc (R) 300 Vented Disc	3920	
BMW M Coupe (98-99)	86.4 x 89.6 3152	2459	17 x 7.5 (F) 17 x 9.0 (R)	225/45 (F) 245/40 (R)	4.21, 2.49, 1.66, 1.24, 1.00	3.23	(F) 315 x 28 Vented Disc (R) 312 x 20 Vented Disc	3130	H&R Springs (F/R): RG-E30-F-100 / RG-E30-R-100 are permitted. Upper spring perch (P/N: 31 33 2 227 348) from '95 M3 or 540i shall be used to fit front H&R springs (P/N: RG-E30-F-100). Racing Dynamics sway bars P/N 196.81.36.015 is permitted. BMW oil cooler allowed.
BMW M Coupe (2002)	87.0 x 91.0 3246	2459	18 x 9.0(F) 18 x 10 (R)	225/45 (F) 245/40 (R)	4.21, 2.49, 1.66, 1.24, 1.00	3.15		3350	
BMW M3 (95-99)	86.36 x 85.85 3001 86.36 x 89.66 3200	2700	17 x 8.5 (F&R)	235/40 (F&R) or 225/45 (F) 245/40 (R)	4.21, 2.49, 1.66, 1.24, 1.00	3.23	(F) 315 x 28 Vented Disc (R) 312 x 20 Vented Disc	3180	CSL Springs: (F) #31-33-4-492-719, (R) #33-55-4-492-720. Mountain Autosport Racing sway bar kit (P/N MASRE36M3) is permitted. H&R Springs (F/R): RG-E30-F-100 / RG-E36-R-100 are permitted. Upper spring perch (P/N: 31 33 2 227 348) from '95 M3 or 540i shall be used to fit front H&R springs (P/N: RG-E30-F-100). HR Spring kit (F&R) 50412-88 and the upper spring perches (3133 2 227 903) from the 96-99 M3 allowed.
BMW M3 (01-06)	87.0 x 91.0 3246	2731	18 x 8 (F) 18 x 9 (R)	225/45 (F) 255/40 (R)	4.23, 2.53, 1.67, 1.23, 1.00, 0.83	3.62	(F) 325 x 28 Vented Disc (R) 328 x 20 Vented Disc	3500	Factory paddle shifter is permitted. Fluidyne oil cooler # DB30816-STD allowed. Turner Motorsports Suspension package #TMST2M3 allowed. This consists of front springs TMS600-10-250, rear springs TMS650-8-250, front sway bar #TMSF23.235, rear sway bar #TMSR23.327. Turner brake duct kit #TMSBRAKE46 allowed.
BMW 328ci/i (1999)	84.0 x 84.0 2793	2725	17 x 8 (F&R)	225/45 (F) 245/40 (R)	4.21, 2.49, 1.66, 1.24, 1.00	2.93	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 295 Vented Disc	3030	BMW Performance Kit #328-2000-1 is permitted.

GCR - 587

9.1.10. Touring Category Specifications

T2	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Wheel Size (inch)	Tire Size	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
BMW 330i/Ci (01-03)	84.0 x 89.6 2979	2726	17 x 9 (F&R)	Any DOT tire fitting stock body w/o modifications	4.21, 2.45, 1.66, 1.24, 1.00	2.93	(F) 325 x 28 Vented Disc (R) 325 x 20 Vented Disc	3335	Racing Dynamics sway bar set (24mm & 21mm bars (one each)) is permitted. 350 lb. front springs w/ threaded collars and 400 lb. rear springs w/ adjusters are permitted.
BMW 330i Sedan (2006)	85.1 x 87.9 2996	2761	17 x 8 (F&R)	225/45 (F&R)	4.35, 2.50, 1.67, 1.23, 1.00, 0.85	3.15	(F) 330 Vented Disc (R) 335 Vented Disc	3335	
BMW 335Ci (2007)	84.0 x 89.6 2679	2761	(F) 18 x 8 (R) 18 x 9	(F) 225/40 (R) 255/35	4.00, 2.40, 1.58, 1.19, 1.00, 0.87	3.08	(F) 348 Vented Disc (R) 336 Vented Disc	3680	ZSP suspension package allowed. Sport seat package allowed. (2) 29.5mm Turbo Inlet Restrictors required.
BMW Z4 3.0L (03-04)	84.1 x 89.7 2986	2494	17 x 8 (F&R)	225/45	4.35, 2.50, 1.66, 1.24, 1.00, 0.85	3.07	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 294 Vented Disc	3120	Detachable hardtop shall be installed (latches shall be replaced with positive fasteners), convertible top shall be removed.
BMW Z4 M Coupe (2007)	87.0 x 91.0 3246	2497	(F) 18 x 8 (R) 18 x 9	(F) 225/45 (R) 255/40	4.35, 2.50, 1.67, 1.23, 1.00, 0.85	3.62	(F) 345 Vented Disc (R) 328 Vented Disc	3500	
Cadillac CTS-V (04-05)	99.0 x 92.0 5665	2880	18 x 9.5 (F&R)	245/45 or 275/35 max.	2.97, 2.07, 1.43, 1.00, 0.84, 0.56	3.73	(F) 355 Vented Disc (R) 365 Vented Disc	3940	GM Cooling Kit allowed (Engine Oil Cooler Kit PN 25534461, Trans. Cooler PN 25534462, Rear dif. cooler PN 25534463, Brake duct extension (through fog light) PN 25534464, Radiator kit PN 25534465, Fuel tank sender kit PN 25534466. A max of 275 tires on 9.5-inch wide wheels is allowed. This max. tire size supersedes TCS 9.1.10.D.7.b. Front Spring (550lb) #25534467, Rear Spring (550lb) #25534468, Front Roll Bar (36mm) # 25534469, Front Isolator #25534470, Rear Roll Bar (24mm) #25534471, Rear Isolator #25534472, F&R Links #25534473
Cadillac CTS-V (06-07)	101.68 x 92.0 5967	2880	18 x 9.5 (F&R)	245/45 or 275/35 max.	2.97, 2.07, 1.43, 1.00, 0.84, 0.56	3.73	(F) 355 Vented Disc (R) 365 Vented Disc	3990	GM Cooling Kit allowed (Engine Oil Cooler Kit PN 25534461, Trans. Cooler PN 25534462, Rear dif. cooler PN 25534463, Brake duct extension (through fog light) PN 25534464, Radiator kit PN 25534465, Fuel tank sender kit PN 25534466. A max of 275 tires on 9.5-inch wide wheels is allowed. This max. tire size supersedes TCS 9.1.10.D.7.b. Front Spring (550lb) #25534467, Rear Spring (550lb) #25534468, Front Roll Bar (36mm) # 25534469, Front Isolator #25534470, Rear Roll Bar (24mm) #25534471, Rear Isolator #25534472, F&R Links #25534473

T2	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Wheel Size (inch)	Tire Size	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Chevrolet Camaro Z.28 (98-02)	99.0 x 92.0 5666	2568	16 x 8 (F&R)	245/50	2.66, 1.78, 1.30, 1.00, 0.74, 0.50	3.42	(F) 302 x 33 Disc (R) 305 x 25 Disc	3530	Power steering cooler (option code V12) is permitted. Factory optional oil cooler (P/N 52452158) and associated plumbing parts are permitted. Front spring rate shall be 280-320 lbs. per inch and the minimum free length is 13 3/4 inches. Severn Motorsports brake duct kit part #ACFY3-GMF4 or Wolfe #WBD39 are permitted provided no modifications are made to the bodywork, including the chin spoiler. Canton accusump part # CA24024 or CA24006, along with Electric solenoid W/epc # CA24273, Accusump Check Valve # CA2428, and Wheel to Wheel Adapter block # 0760-50001, and related hoses and mounting brackets are permitted. GM oil and diff coolers #12480080 allowed. Ron Davis Radiator 11-16CA0002 allowed.
Chevrolet Cobalt SS (2008)	85.3 x 86.1 1998	2631	18 x 7.5	225/45	3.38, 1.76, 1.18, 0.89, 0.70	4.05	(F) 315 Vented Disc (R) 292 Solid Disc	3200	39mm Turbo Inlet restrictor required.
Chevrolet HHR SS (2008)	85.3 x 86.1 1998	2631	18 x 7.5	225/45	3.38, 1.76, 1.18, 0.89, 0.70	4.05	(F) 315 Vented Disc (R) 270 Solid Disc	3200	39mm Turbo Inlet restrictor required.
Dodge SRT-4 (03-05)	88.0 x 101.1 2458	2667	17 x 8.5 (F&R)	205/50 or 225/50	3.47, 2.05, 1.37, 0.97, 0.76	3.53	(F) 280 Vented Disc (R) 220 Solid Disc	2950	Dodge SRT-4 Brake Duct kit PN P53297 allowed. C & R Heavy Duty Radiator a/ Spal fan, part # 4051110300-DP allowed.
Ford Mustang Cobra (99-02)	90.2 x 90.0 4601	2573	17 x 9 (F&R)	245/45 or 255/45	3.37, 1.99, 1.33, 1.00, 0.67	3.27	(F) 330 x 28 Vented Disc (R) 295 x 18 Vented Disc	3680	Service port mounted aftermarket PROM is permitted. 17 x 9 wheels and 255/45 tires are from 1995 Cobra R. Sean Hyland Motorsports Brake Duct Kit Part # SHMVDK-TF approved.
Ford Mustang Coupe GT & Shelby GT (05-08)	90.2 x 90.0 4601	2720	18 x 9.5 (F&R)	255/40 (F&R) or 255/45 (F) 285/40 (R)	3.38, 2.00, 1.32, 1.00, 0.675	3.55 or 3.73	(F) 316 / 355 Vented Disc (R) 300 Vented Disc	3480	The following parts are allowed: Strut tower brace part #M20201-S197, Radiator #M-8005-S197, Ford Spring kit M-5300-K, sway bars M-5490-A, damper kit M-18000-A, brake duct package M-2004-A. Rear wing delete option allowed.
Ford Mustang Mach I (03-04)	90.2 x 90.0 4601	2572	17 x 9 (F&R)	245/45 or 255/45	3.38, 2.00, 1.32, 1.0, 0.62	3.55		3480	Sean Hyland Motorsports Brake Duct Kit Part # SHMVDK-TF approved. Bulitt Springs allowed, part # 1R3Z-5310-CA (F) 1R3Z-5560-AA (R). The following parts are allowed: Steeda springs (F) 223-121-1000, (R) 223-SAM350RSR, rear sway bar 006-470, front sway bar bushings 122-4-5135-G, strut brace 555-5714, clutch cable 555-7041 and 555-7025, Kenny Brown Performance brake duct kit KBP-71200.

T2	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Wheel Size (inch)	Tire Size	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Infiniti G35 Coupe (03-06)	95.5 x 81.4 3498	2850	19 x 9 (F) 19 x 10 (R)	225/40 (F) 245/40 (R) 285/30 (max) (F&R)	3.79, 2.32, 1.62, 1.27, 1.00, 0.79	3.54	(F) 324 Vented Disc (R) 322 Solid Disc	3268	The following are allowed: Nissan oil cooler kit #21300-RS233, Nissan power steering cooler kit #49790-RS230-US, Rear diff cover Nismo part #99996-35TDK, Nissan Mtspts. Brake duct kit # 99996-23344, Nissan heavy duty spring kit part #99996-65Z30US, Nismo sway bar kit #99996-RS230US. This max. tire size supersedes TCS 9.1.10.D.7.b. Modifications to the stock fender liner is not permitted. Track option areo package permitted.
Lotus Elise (2005)	82.0 x 85.0 1796	2301	16x6.5 (F) 17x7.5 (R)	175/55 (F) or 195/50 (F) 225/45 (R)	3.12, 2.05, 1.48, 1.17, 0.96, 0.82	4.53	(F) 288 Vented Disc (R) 288 Vented Disc	2090	Detachable hardtop shall be installed (latches shall be replaced with positive fasteners), convertible top shall be removed. Elise Sports Suspension allowed: front spring part #122C0008H, front damper #122C0007H, front assembly #123C0001F, rear spring #122D0006H, rear damper 122D0008H, rear assembly #123D0002H, front sway bar #111C0111F. An SCCA approved welded steel cage that is bolted to the chassis/frame is allowed. The floor may be modified to facilitate the rollcage mounting points. The stock extruded aluminum chassis satisfies the requirement for forward anti-intrusion braces. The factory roll hoop shall be replaced with a single continuous hoop. Lotus Elise oil accumulator system part # ALS3E0022J (accusump part #24026 and electric valve part #24270) is allowed. Lotus Track use chassis brace kit #lotac05377 allowed.
Lotus Exige (06-07)	82.0 x 85.0 1796	2301	16x6.5 (F) 17x7.5 (R)	195/50 (F) 225/45 (R)	3.12, 2.05, 1.48, 1.17, 0.96, 0.82	4.53	(F) 288 Vented Disc (R) 288 Vented Disc	2090	Elise Sports Suspension allowed: front spring part #122C0008H, front damper #122C0007H, front assembly #123C0001F, rear spring #122D0006H, rear damper 122D0008H, rear assembly #123D0002H, front sway bar #111C0111F. An SCCA approved welded steel cage that is bolted to the chassis/frame is allowed. The floor may be modified to facilitate the rollcage mounting points. The stock extruded aluminum chassis satisfies the requirement for forward anti-intrusion braces. The factory roll hoop shall be replaced with a single continuous hoop. Lotus Elise oil accumulator system part # ALS3E0022J (accusump part #24026 and electric valve part #24270) is allowed. Lotus Track use chassis brace kit #lotac05377 allowed.
Mazda Mazdaspeed3 (2007)	87.5 x 94.0 2260	2639	18 x 7	215/45	3.54, 2.24, 1.54, 1.17, 1.09, 0.85	1-4: 3.94 5-6: 3.35	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 280 Solid Disc	3250	

T2	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Wheel Size (inch)	Tire Size	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Mitsubishi Lancer Evo 8/9 / RS / GSR / MR (03-06)	85.0 x 88.0 1997	2624	17 x 8 (F&R)	235/45 (F&R)	2.93, 1.95, 1.41, 1.03, 0.72 or 2.91, 1.94, 1.43, 1.10, 0.87, 0.69	4.53	(F) 276 / 320 Vented Disc (R) 284 / 300 Vented Disc	3480	Mitsubishi brake duct guides #MZ555004EX, Permacool trans. oil cooler #1006 or Setrab #SET616 and Mocal pump # MOC-17522HT, AMS front and rear springs #AMS SCCA01 allowed. AMS brake cooling kit #AMSO41 allowed. 42.5mm Turbo Inlet Restrictor required. Koyo Radiator #KOY-R2676 allowed.
Nissan 350Z Track/ Touring/ Standard (03-07)	95.5 x 81.4 3498	104.3	18 x 9 (F) 18 x 10 (R)	245/40 or 225/45 (F) 265/35 or 245/45 (R) 285/30 (max) (F&R)	3.79, 2.32, 1.62, 1.27, 1.00, 0.79	3.54	(F) 296/324 Vented Disc (R) 292/332 Vented Disc	3268	The following are allowed: Track option Aero package, Nissan oil cooler kit #21300-RSZ33, Nissan power steering cooler kit #49790-RSZ30-US, Rear diff cover Nismo part #99996-35TDK, Nissan Mtspts. Brake duct kit # 99996-Z3344, Nissan heavy duty spring kit part #99996-65Z30US, Nismo sway bar kit #99996-RSZ30US. This max. tire size supersedes TCS 9.1.10. D.7.b. Modifications to the stock fender liner is not permitted.
Pontiac Firebird Formula & Trans-Am (98-02)	99.0 x 92.0 5666	2568	16 x 8 (F&R)	245/50	2.66, 1.78, 1.30, 1.00, 0.74, 0.50	3.42	(F) 302 x 33 Disc (R) 305 x 25 Disc	Formula = 3530 Trans Am = 3730	Power steering cooler (option code V12) is permitted. Factory optional oil cooler (P/N 52452158) and associated plumbing parts are permitted. Front spring rate shall be 280-320 lbs. per inch and the minimum free length is 13 3/4 inches. Severn Motorsports brake duct kit part #ACFY3-GMF4 or Wolfe #WBD39 are permitted provided no modifications are made to the bodywork, including the chin spoiler. Canton accusump part # CA24024 or CA24006, along with Electric solenoid W/ epc # CA24273, Accusump Check Valve # CA2428, and Wheel to Wheel Adapter block # 0760-50001, and related hoses and mounting brackets are permitted. GM oil and diff. coolers # 12480080 allowed. Ron Davis radiator 11-16CA0002 allowed.
Pontiac GTO (04-06)	99.0 x 92.0 5665 101.68 x 92.0 5967	2788.9	17 x 9.5 (F&R)	245/45 or 275/35 (max) (F&R)	2.97, 2.07, 1.43, 1.00, 0.84, 0.57	3.46	(F) 296/320 Vented Disc (R) 286 Vented Disc	5665cc @ 3580 5967cc @ 3680	This max tire supersedes TCS tire rule section 9.1.10.D.7.b. Ron Davis radiator # 1-38GT05 allowed. Pratt & Miller brake duct kit GTO-K-004, trans. cooling kit GTO-K-001, diff. cooler GTO-K-002, oil cooler GTO-K-003 and Pedders springs (F) 2142, (R) 7643, Pedders front and rear sway bar kit #FAF0209071 allowed.
Pontiac Solstice GXP (07-08)	85.3 x 86.1 1998	2415	18 x 9.5	275/35	3.75, 2.26, 1.51, 1.00, 0.73	3.73	(F) 296 Vented Disc (R) 278 Solid Disc	3150	Detachable hardtop GM part #PCS-0664 shall be installed and convertible top shall be removed. Suspension option ZOK and Rear Spoiler (D52) allowed. This max tire size supersedes TCS 9.1.10.D.7.b. B&M cooler #70298 and Weldon Series 9200 pump may be used for differential and/or transmission cooling. The mounting and wiring associated with the installation of these coolers is unrestricted provided it serves no other purpose. Ron Davis radiator part #1-38S006 allowed. 39mm Turbo Inlet Restrictor required.

GCR - 591

9.1.10. Touring Category Specifications

T2	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Wheel Size (inch)	Tire Size	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Porsche Boxster S (00-03)	93.0 x 78.0 3179	2415	17 x 7 (F) 17 x 8.5(R)	205/50 (F) 255/40 (R)	3.82, 2.20, 1.52, 1.22, 1.02, 0.84	3.44	(F) 318 x 28 Vented & cross-drilled (R) 300 x 25 Vented & cross-drilled	3080	OEM hardtop req'd (latches shall be replaced w/ positive fasteners). Convertible top shall be removed. Front spoiler, rear spoiler, and rocker panel extensions from OEM Porsche factory aero kit are permitted. Sport suspension pkg. is permitted. Factory bolt-in rollbar may be removed to facilitate the installation of the required rollcage.
Porsche Boxster S (2005)	93.0 x 78.0 3179	2415	18 x 8 (F) 18 x 9 (R)	205/50 (F) 255/40 (R)	3.67, 2.05, 1.41, 1.13, 0.97, 0.82	3.87	(F) 318 x 28 Vented & cross-drilled (R) 300 x 25 Vented & cross-drilled	3240	
Subaru Impreza WRX STi (03-07)	99.5 x 79.0 2457	2540	17 x 8 (F&R)	225/45 (F&R)	3.64, 2.38, 1.76, 1.35, 0.97, 0.76	3.9	(F) 323 Vented Disc (R) 313 Vented Disc	3480	The following parts are allowed: Fluidyne oil cooler # DB30120-10, trans. cooler # DB30115-8, diff. cooler # DB30115-8, cooler pump # WEL-K9200A, Mocal oil cooler #825a105, trans cooler # oc1197-6, Phoenix Performance brake duct kit # 1PBK01. 42.5mm Turbo Inlet Restrictor required.

T3	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Wheel Size (inch)	Tire Size	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Audi TT Quattro Coupe (03-05)	81.0 x 86.4 1781	2428	18 x 8 (F&R)	225/45 (F&R)	3.42, 2.11, 1.48, 1.15, 1.17, 0.97	4.2	(F) 312 Vented Disc (R) 256 Vented Disc	3340	Radiator from 3.2L allowed.
BMW 325i Sedan (2006)	85.1 x 87.9 2996	2761	16 x 7 (F&R)	205/55 (F&R)	4.32, 2.46, 1.66, 1.23, 1.00, 0.85	3.23	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 300 Vented Disc	3200	
BMW Z4 (03-05)	84.0 x 75.0 2494	2495	17 x 8 (F&R)	225/50 or 225/45	4.23, 2.52, 1.66, 1.22, 1.00	3.46	(F) 286 Vented Disc (R) 280 Solid Disc	2950	Detachable hardtop shall be installed (latches shall be replaced w/ positive fasteners), convertible top shall be removed. H&R Sport Spring kit #50421 allowed.
Chevrolet Cobalt SS (05-07)	86.0 x 86.1 1998	2629	17 x 8 or 18 x 7 (F&R)	215/45 (F&R)	3.38, 1.76, 1.18, 0.89, 0.71	4.05	(F) 296 x 26 Vented Disc (R) 270 x 14 Solid Disc	2890	The following GM parts are allowed: front springs part # CCS635, rear springs # CCS639, front control arms # CCS636 and CCS637, shrouding kit # CCS644. Griffin radiator # 9D-18194-01 allowed.
Chrysler Crossfire Coupe (2004)	89.9 x 84.1 3199	2400	18x7.5 (F) 19 x 9 (R)	225/40 (F) 255/35 (R)	4.46, 2.61, 1.72, 1.25, 1.00, 0.84	3.27	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 277 Vented Disc	3180	
Ford Mustang GT (01-04) incl. Bullitt (2001)	90.2 x 90.0 4601	2573	17 x 9 (F&R)	255/45	3.37, 1.99, 1.33, 1.00, 0.67	3.27	(F) 330 x 28 Vented Disc (R) 295 x 18 Vented Disc	3480	Sean Hyland Motorsports Brake Duct Kit Part # SHMVDK-TF or Kenny Brown Performance # KBP-71200 approved.
Honda S2000 (00-07)	87.0 x 84.0 1997 87.0 x 90.7 2157	2400	17x7.5 (F) 17x8.5 (R)	205/55 or 215/45 (F) 225/50 or 275/40 (R) (max)	3.13, 2.05, 1.48, 1.16, 0.97, 0.81 or 3.13, 2.05, 1.48, 1.16, 0.94, 0.76	4.1	(F) 300 Disc (R) 282 Disc	2.0L @ 2930 2.2L @ 2970	Detachable hardtop shall be installed (latches shall be replaced with positive fasteners), convertible top shall be removed. Factory bolt-in roll bar may be removed to facilitate the installation of the req'd roll cage. Passenger seat belt assembly may be removed in conjunction with factory bolt-in roll bar. Comptech differential housing part #550-040 allowed. Springs and sway bars from 2008 S2000 CR allowed. This max tire size supersedes TCS tire rule section 9.1.10.D.7.b.
Honda S2000 CR (2008)	87.0 x 90.7 2157	2400	17 x 7 (F) 17x8.5 (R)	215/45 (F) 255/40 (R)	3.13, 2.05, 1.48, 1.16, 0.94, 0.76	4.1	(F) 300 Vented Disc (R) 283 Solid Disc	3020	
Lexus IS300 (02-05)	86.0 x 86.0 2997	2670	17 x 7.5 (F&R)	215/45 or 225/45 (F&R)	3.57, 2.06, 1.38, 1.00, 0.85	3.73	(F) 296 Vented Disc (R) 307.1 Solid Disc	3370	

GCR - 593

9.1.10. Touring Category Specifications

T3	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel-base (mm)	Wheel Size (inch)	Tire Size	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Mazda6 s (03-07)	89.0 x 79.5 2967	2675	17 x 7 (F&R)	205/60 or 215/50	3.80, 2.13, 1.36, 0.94, 0.69	3.71	(F) 282 Vented Disc (R) 280 Solid Disc	3360	
Mazda MazdaSpeed Miata (04-05)	83.0 x 85.0 1839	2266	17 x 7 (F&R)	205/40 (F&R)	3.76, 2.27, 1.65, 1.26, 1.00, 0.84	4.10	(F) 269 Vented Disc (R) 277 Solid Disc	2480	Detachable hardtop shall be installed. Latches shall be replaced with positive fasteners. Convertible top assembly shall be removed. Mazdaspeed radiator part # 0000-01-5503 and suspension kit #K-SPEC-M5-SUS9 allowed. Canton Accusump #24-026, Flex-a-lite install sandwich #3965, and related hoses, valve, and bracket allowed.
Mazda RX-8 (04-08)	2600	2703	18 x 8 (F&R)	225/45 (F&R)	3.76, 2.27, 1.65, 1.19, 1.0, 0.84	4.44	(F) 323 Vented Disc (R) 303 Vented Disc	2980	Mazdaspeed radiator #0000-01-8501, and brake cooling ducts # 0000-03-8301 allowed.
Mini Cooper S (02-06)	77.0 x 85.8 1598	2467	17 x 7 (F&R)	195/55 (F&R)	4.17, 2.62, 1.97, 1.61, 1.33, 1.09	2.74	(F) 277 Vented Disc (R) 259 Solid Disc	2630	John Cooper Works Engine Tuning Package is allowed.
Mini Cooper S (07-08)	77.0 x 85.8 1598	2467	16 x 6.5 (F&R)	195/55 (F&R)	3.31, 2.13, 1.48, 1.14, 0.95, 0.82	3.65	(F) 294 Vented Disc (R) 259 Solid Disc	2830	
Nissan Sentra SER SpecV (02-06)	89.0 x 100.0 2488	2535	17 x 7 (F&R)	215/45 (F&R)	3.15, 1.94, 1.39, 1.06, 0.81, 0.63	4.13	(F) 305 Vented Disc (R) 278 Solid Disc	2770	Nissan Motorsports sway bar kit #99996-B159K, Sport spring kit #54000-B155W, and Oil cooler kit #21300-RSB15 allowed. Factory Brembo brakes rotor #40206-6Z900, and calipers #41001-6Z900 / 41011-6Z900 allowed.
Pontiac G6 GTP Coupe (2006)	99.0 x 84.0 3900	2852	18 x 7 (F&R)	225/50 (F&R)	3.77, 2.04, 1.36, 1.05, 0.85, 0.71	3.55	(F) 296.5 Vented Disc (R) 270.5 Solid Disc	3600	
Saturn Ion Redline (04-07)	86.0 x 86.1 1998	2629	17 x 8 (F&R)	215/45 (F&R)	3.38, 1.76, 1.18, 0.89, 0.71	4.05	(F) 296 Vented Disc (R) 270 Solid Disc	2890	The following GM parts are allowed: front springs part # CCS635, rear springs # CCS639, front control arms # CCS636 and CCS637, shrouding kit # CCS644. Griffin radiator # 9D-18194-01 allowed.
Scion tC (2005)	88.5 x 96.0 2326	2700	17 x 7 (F&R)	215/45 (F&R)	3.54, 2.05, 1.33, 0.97, 0.78	4.24	(F) 275 Vented Disc (R) 269 Solid Disc	2905	

T3	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel-base (mm)	Wheel Size (inch)	Tire Size	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Subaru Legacy GT Sedan/ Wagon (04-08)	99.5 x 79.0 2457	2669.5	17 x 8 (F&R)	215/45 (F&R) 245/35 (max) (F&R)	3.17, 1.88, 1.30, 0.97, 0.74	4.11	(F) 312.4 (R) 287	3410	This max. tire size supersedes TCS 9.1.10.D.7.b.
Subaru Impreza WRX (02-04)	92.0 x 75.0 1994	2525	16 x 6.5 (F&R)	205/55 (F&R)	3.45, 1.95, 1.37, 0.97, 0.74	3.9	(F) 290.4 Vented Disc (R) 262 Solid Disc	3085	Phoenix Performance brake duct kit #IPBK01 allowed.
Subaru WRX TR (06-07)	99.5 x 79.0 2457	2525	17 x 8 (F&R)	215/45 or 245/35 max (F&R)	3.17, 1.88, 1.30, 0.97, 0.74	4.11	(F) 292 Vented Disc (R) 287 Vented Disc	3360	This max tire size supersedes TCS 9.1.10.D.7.b. Phoenix Performance brake duct kit #IPBK01 allowed. Nukabe non-adjustable sway bars (F) 667311a22 and (R) 666311bj22 allowed.
Volkswagen GTI (06-08)	82.5 x 92.8 1984	2578	17 x 7 (F&R)	225/45 (F&R)	DSG: 3.46, 2.15, 1.46, 1.08, 1.10, 0.92 STD: 3.36, 2.09, 1.47, 1.10, 1.11, 0.93	DSG: 4.10 / 3.14 STD: 4.00, 3.09	(F) 312 Vented Disc (R) 286 Solid Disc	DSG @ 3180 STD @ 3100	34mm Turbo Inlet Restrictor required.

ST	Bore x Stroke(mm)/ Displ. (cc)	Wheel- base (mm)	Wheel Size (inch)	Tire Size	Gear Ratios	Final Drive	Brakes (mm)	Weight (lbs)	Notes:
Aston Martin V8 Vantage N24 (2007)	89.0 x 86.0 4280	2600	18 x 10 (F) 18 x 11 (R)	250/50 (F) 280/50 (R)	3.15, 1.95, 1.22, 1.15, 0.94, 0.76	3.91	(F) 355 Vented Disc (R) 330 Vented Disc	2950	
Chevrolet Corvette C6 Z06 (06-08)	104.8 x 101.6 7007	2685	18 x 12 (F) 19 x 14 (R)	335/35 (F) 355/30 (R) (max) Rear tires may protrude up to 1.0" with GM T1 Performance Suspension package. Maximum camber: (F)-3.5 (R)-2.5 degrees w/ GM suspension pkg.	2.66, 1.78, 1.30, 1.00, 0.74, 0.50	3.42	(F) 355 Vented Disc (R) 340.4 Vented Disc	3300	A welded steel cage that is bolted to the chassis/frame is allowed. Floor may be modified to facilitate installation of rollcage mounting plates. Front hoop extension to A-pillar is allowed. This max. tire supersedes TCS 9.1.10.D.7.b. The following parts are allowed: GM T1 suspension kit #12480062, Ron Davis radiator #1-16CV0500, Phoenix Performance Fan Shroud part #1005422, GM trans cooler #12480080, B&M differential cooler #70298, Doug Rippie brake duct kit: 12-101, GM dry sump tank #12611803. Wrapping of the tie rod ends to shield heat is allowed. Trimming of the lower edge of the center of the air dam is allowed up to a depth of 3.9cm. The maximum allowed camber is -3.5 (F) and -2.5(R). Calibration of the electronic brake control module is allowed.
Dodge Viper SRT-10 Incl. Coupe (03-06)	102.4 x 100.6 8300	2510.2	18 x 12 (F) 19 x 13 (R)	(F) 275/35 (F) 315/35 (max) (R) 345/30 Maximum camber: (F)-3.0 degrees w/ Dodge Motorsports T1 suspension package.	2.66, 1.78, 1.30, 1.00, 0.74, 0.50	3.07	(F&R) 355 Vented Disc	3450	This max. tire supersedes TCS 9.1.10.D.7.b. Detachable Autoform hardtop shall be installed on convertible model (latches shall be replaced with positive fasteners), convertible top shall be removed. The following parts are allowed: Dodge differential and trans. coolers, part # 4510173, Ron Davis radia-tor # 18VP03, Mopar performance fan delete kit #P5153260, Phoenix SRT10 electric fan kit #PPI123321, Mopar swing oil pickup kit # 4510174, Dodge brake duct kit part # P5153250, Trans. mount # P4510179, Hypercoil springs #188A0750 (F) and 188A0800 (R), Dodge Motorsports T1 suspension kit part # P5153251, Phoenix brake duct kit #DIVIPBDH002. Rear parking brake calipers may be removed.
Ferrari 430 Challenge (06-07)	92.0 x 81.0 4308	2600	19 x 8 (F) 19x10.5(R)	(F) 225/35 (R) 285/35	3.20, 2.10, 1.60, 1.20, 1.00, 0.80	4.44	(F) 398 Vented Disc (R) 350 Vented Disc	2950	Original OMP built – factory installed roll cage is allowed with accompanying FIA certification label. Cars may be prepared to 2006 Ferrari Challenge specs except as follows: DOT tires per TCS are required, Weight per GCR.
Ford GT (05-06)	90.2 x 105.8 5409	2710	18 x 10 (F) 19 x 12 (R)	315/35 (F) (max) 315/40 (R)	2.61, 1.71, 1.23, 0.94, 0.77, 0.63	3.36	(F) 355.6 Vented Disc (R) 335.3 Vented Disc	3600	This max. tire supersedes TCS 9.1.10.D.7.b.
Lotus Sport Exige Cup 255 (2007)	82.0 x 85.0 1796	2300	16 x 7 (F) 17 x 8 (R)	195/50 (F) 225/45 (R)	3.12, 2.05, 1.48, 1.17, 0.92, 0.82		(F) 308 Vented Disc (R) 288 Vented Disc	1800	

NOTES:

SCCA CLUB RACING

An electronic copy of the 2008 General Competition Rules is
available on the SCCA website www.scca.com

Sports Car Club of America, Inc.
Club Racing Department
6700 SW Topeka Blvd.
Building 300
Topeka, Kansas 66619
(800) 770-2055
www.scca.com